

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY
CENTRAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

R 417.05/E.I.

CALL No.

Acc. No.

68646

D.G.A. 79.

GIPN—S4—2D. G. Arch. N. D. 57—25-58—1,00,000

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

VOL. VII.—1902-03.

68616



1111.05
1902

PUBLISHED BY
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
JANPATH, NEW DELHI-110011
1981

Reprinted 1981

60610
विश्व
प्रमाण
In.
म. २
१९८०-८१

©
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
1981

Price : Rs. 90

Printed at Pearl Offset Press, 5/33, Kirti Nagar Indl. Area New Delhi-15

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA-
AS A SUPPLEMENT TO THE "INDIAN ANTIQUARY."

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

AND

RECORD OF THE ARCHEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.

EDITED BY

E. HULTZSCH, Ph.D.,

LATE GOVERNMENT EPIGRAPHIST; PROF. IN THE UNIVERSITY OF HALLE:
CORR. MEMB. OF THE BATAVIA SOCIETY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES,
AND OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF SCIENCES AT GÖTTINGEN.

VOL. VII.—1902-03.

CALCUTTA :

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA.

BOMBAY: EDUCATION SOCIETY'S PRESS.

LONDON: LUZAC & Co. and KEGAN PAUL,
TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co.

NEW YORK: WESTERMANN & Co.

CHICAGO: S. D. PEET.

LEIPZIG: OTTO HARRASSOWITZ.

VIENNA: A. HÖLDER & Co.

BERLIN: A. ASHER & Co.

PARIS: E. LEROUX.

CALCUTTA
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PRINTING OFFICE,
8. HASTINGS STREET.

CONTENTS.

The names of contributors are arranged alphabetically.

	PAGE
D. R. BHANDARKAR, M.A.:—	
No. 6. Cambay plates of Gōvinda IV.; Śaka-Saṃvat 852	26
J. F. FLEET, PH.D., C.I.E., Indian Civil Service (Retired):—	
No. 25. Kaluchumbarru grant of Vijayāditya-Amma II.	177
„ 28. Some records of the Rāshtrakūṭa kings of Mālkhed:—	
D.—Mantrawādi inscription of the time of Amōghavarsha I.; A.D. 865.	198
E.—Sirūr inscription of the time of Amōghavarsha I.; A.D. 866	202
F.—Nīdagundi inscription of the time of Amōghavarsha I.; about A.D. 874-75	208
The family-name of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhed	214
The original home of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhed	223
The banners and crests of the same and of the Rāṭṭas of Saundatti	237
Gōvinda II., and the Alās plates which purport to have been issued in A.D. 770	230
PROFESSOR E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.:—	
No. 4. Three memorial stones	22
„ 5. A rock-inscription at Tanḍalam	25
„ 13. Baloda plates of Tivaradēva	102
„ 14. Inscriptions on the three Jaina colossi of Southern India	108
„ 15. Two Jaina inscriptions of Irugappa	115
„ 18. Aruḷāla-Perumāl inscription of the time of Pratāparudra; Śaka-Saṃvat 1238	128
„ 19. Six inscriptions at Tirunāmanallūr	132
„ 20. Fourteen inscriptions at Tirukkōvalūr	138
„ 23. Tiruvēndipuram inscription of Rājārāja III., Narasiṃha II. and Kōpperuñjīnga	160
„ 26. Four inscriptions at Sōlapuram	192
„ 27. A Vaishṇava inscription at Pagān	197
PROFESSOR F. KIELHORN, PH.D., D. LITT., LL.D., C.I.E.:—	
Nos. 1 and 24. Dates of Chōḷa kings (<i>continued</i>)	1 and 169
No. 2. Dates of Pāṇḍya kings (<i>continued</i>)	10
„ 9. Kahla plate of the Kalachuri Sōḍhadēva; [Vikrama-]Saṃvat 1134	85
„ 10. Lucknow Museum plate of Kīrtipāla: [Vikrama-]Saṃvat 1167	93
„ 11. Lār plates of Gōvindachandra of Kanauj; [Vikrama-]Saṃvat 1202	98
„ 12. A note on the Buguḍa plates of Mādhavavarman	100
„ 22. Madhuban plate of Harsha; the year 25	155
PROFESSOR H. LÜDEBS, PH.D.:—	
No. 3. Amarāvati inscription of Kṛishṇarāya of Vijayanagara; Śaka-Saṃvat 1437	17
„ 17. Two inscriptions of Tammusiddhi; Śaka-Saṃvat 1129	119
„ 21. Two further inscriptions of Tammusiddhi	148
J. RAMAYYA, B.A., B.L.:—	
No. 8. Dēvulapalli plates of Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃha; Śaka-Saṃvat 1427	74
E. SENART:—	
No. 7. The inscriptions in the caves at Kārḷē	47
J. PH. VOGEL, LL.D.:—	
No. 16. Two Brāhmī and Kharōshthī rock-inscriptions in the Kāngra valley	116

Vol. 100, Part 1, 1912. Pub. Division, Section, A 59, New Delhi, 1912.

	PAGE
INDEX.—By V. VENKATTA, M.A.	233

APPENDIX.—A LIST OF INSCRIPTIONS OF SOUTHERN INDIA FROM ABOUT A.D. 500.

BY PROFESSOR F. KIELHÖRN, C.I.E.	1
I.—LIST OF DATED INSCRIPTIONS. BY THE SAME	171
II.—INDEX TO THE APPENDIX. BY THE SAME	150

LIST OF PLATES.

1. Three memorial stones	to face page	24
2. Cambay plates of Govinda IV.—Plate i.	between pages	38 & 39
3. " " " " " ii.	" "	40 & 41
4. Kāñḍī inscriptions.—Plate i.	to face page	56
5. " " " " " ii.	" " "	64
6. " " " " " iii.	" " "	72
7. " " " " " iv.	" " "	74
8. Kāñḍī plate of Immaḍi-Nṛisīṇha; Śaka-Samvat 1427	between pages	82 & 83
9. Lucknow Museum plate of Kirtipāla, [Vikrama-]Samvat 1167	" "	96 & 97
10. Pāñḍī plates of Mādhavavarman	" "	100 & 101
11. Pāñḍī plates of Tivaradeva	" "	104 & 105
12. Jain colossus at Śrāvāṇa-Belgoḷa	to face page	108
13. Inscriptions on the same	" " "	109
14. Jain colossi at Kārkaḷa and Vēṇḍi	" " "	112
15. Rock-inscriptions in the Kāñḍī valley	" " "	118
16. Tirukkōvalūr inscriptions	" " "	144
17. Madhuban plate of Harsha	" " "	155
18. Kāñḍī plate grant of Varma of Amara II.	between pages	186 & 187
19. Solapur inscriptions and plate inscription	to face page	194
20. Mantrawāḍī inscription of Amoghavarsha I; A.D. 865	" " "	201
21. Sirūṇ inscription of Amoghavarsha I; A.D. 866	" " "	203
22. Nidagundi inscription of Amoghavarsha I	" " "	215

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

A.—VOLUME III.

- Page 103.—The Paṭṭhaṇ plates of Gōvinda III. of A.D. 794.—For the localisation of this record, by identification of the places mentioned in it, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 515.—J. F. F.
- „ 158.—The spurious Sūḍi plates.—In text lines 71, 83, for “Suldhâtavî” read “Sulvâtavî;” and make the same correction in the translation, p. 184: see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 264.—For a full note on the Kisukâḍ (Sulvâtavî) seventy district, see *ibid.* p. 259 ff.—Page 184, line 7, for “of his wife,” read “of his mistress;” see Vol. VII. below, p. 182, note 4.—J. F. F.
- „ 208, the last line but one.—For a full note on the Kūṇḍi country, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIX. p. 278 ff.—J. F. F.
- „ 230.—The Bhairamattī inscription.—Page 235, line 10, for “in the region,” read “on an island;” see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXII. p. 55, and note 36.—J. F. F.
- „ 306.—The Tiḍgundi plates of Vikramāditya VI. of A.D. 1082.—For the identification of the Pratyāṇḍaka four-thousand province, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 380.—J. F. F.

B.—VOLUME IV.

- Page 204.—The Nīlgund inscription of Taila II. of A.D. 982.—For the identification of the Kōgaḷi country, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 106.—J. F. F.
- „ 212.—The inscriptions of A.D. 1064 and 1072 at the Jaṭiṅga-Rāmēśvara hill.—For the identification of the Kaṇiyakal three-hundred district, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 108.—J. F. F.
- „ 278.—The Karhāḍ plates of Kṛishṇa III. of A.D. 959.—For the localisation of this record, by identification of the places mentioned in it, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 373.—For a full note on the Karahāṭa four-thousand province, see *ibid.* p. 377 ff.—J. F. F.
- „ 350.—The Hebbāl inscription of A.D. 975.—Page 351, line 1. and page 354, translation line 5, for “Rēvaka,” read “Rēvakanimmaḍi,” and in the translation omit the words “(holding her) in (his) lap;” see Vol. VI. below, p. 71, and note 4.—J. F. F.
- „ 371, column 2, last line,—for Hrahaḍagalli, read Hīrahaḍagalli.

C.—VOLUME VI.

- Page 208.—The Alās plates, which purport to have been issued in A.D. 770.—The Alaktakā vishaya of this record is mentioned as the Alataḡe seven-hundred district in a record of A.D. 1008; and the places mentioned in that record, and in another, locate it close on the east of Kōlhāpur, where there is now the Alṭēm sub-division of that State; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIX. p. 273 ff. For the point that the Alās plates are a spurious record, see Vol. VII. below, p. 231.—J. F. F.
- „ 341, text line 61,—insert the figure ² after अष्टैच.
- „ 394, column 1, line 9,—for Vīrpēḍu-nāḍu, read Vīrpēḍu-nāḍu.
- „ „ column 2, last line,—for Piṅgāla, read Piṅgala.

- 2 kōv=Iṛājakēsarivatmar=āṇa ṇḍaiyār śrī-[R]ājendra-Śōladēvaṅkku
yāṇḍu 4āvadu
- 3 ivv-āṭṭai Mṛi(vṛi)śchika-nāyaṅṇ pūrvva-pakshattu 'shashṭiyut=
Tiruvōpamam perṛa Vi[y]āla-kkiḷamai-nā[n]ṇu.

"In the 4th year (*of the reign*) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva,— on a Thursday which corresponded to (*the day of*) Śravana and to the sixth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vṛiśchika in this year."

A date of the fourth year of the king's reign will be expected to fall in A.D. 1073 or 1074, and this date actually corresponds to **Thursday, the 7th November A.D. 1073**. This was the 12th or 13th day of the month of Vṛiśchika, and on it the 6th *tithi* of the bright half (*of the month Mārgaśīra*) commenced 1 h. 38 m. after mean sunrise, while the *nakshatra* was Śravana, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 23 h. 38 m. after mean sunrise, and by the Brahma-siddhānta the whole day.

C.— VIKRAMA-CHOLA.

For reasons suggested partly by the new dates of this king, I must recapitulate here the *data* furnished by the dates already treated of,² and the results derived from them.

No. 10 (above, Vol. IV. p. 73).—"In the fifth year . . . on the three-hundred-and-fortieth day, which was (*the day of the nakshatra*) Hasta, a Sunday, and the seventh *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mithuna." Taking this date to have been correctly recorded, I found the best equivalent for it between A.D. 1110 and 1125 to be **Sunday, the 22nd June A.D. 1113**; and counting backwards from this day, I obtained the 18th July A.D. 1108 as the day of the commencement of the king's reign.

No. 21 (*ibid.* p. 263).—"In the 4th year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Monday and to the eighth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Rishabha." Guided by the result obtained under No. 10, I found this date to correspond to **Monday, the 20th May A.D. 1112**, when, to omit other particulars, the *nakshatra*, by the equal space system only, was Śatabhishaj for 0 h. 39 m. after mean sunrise.

No. 22 (*ibid.* p. 264).—"In the 5th year . . . on the day of Ārdrā, which corresponded to a Monday and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha." Guided again by the result obtained under No. 10, I found that this date would correspond to **Monday, the 19th August A.D. 1112**; but there was the difficulty that on this day the *nakshatra* was Punarvasu, not Ārdrā.

No. 41 (above, Vol. VI. p. 279).—"In the . . . sixteenth year . . . in the month of Vaiśākha, in the second fortnight, at the time known as Monday combined with an Uttarā (*nakshatra*)." Again guided by the result obtained under No. 10, I found that **Monday, the 5th May A.D. 1124**, would be an unobjectionable equivalent of this date.

No. 42 (*ibid.* p. 280).—"In the 9th year . . . in the Plava year which was the Śaka year 1049, on the occasion of an eclipse of the moon in the month of Jyāishṭha." This date for Śaka-Samvat 1049 expired (which was Plavaṅga, not Plava) was found to correspond to the 27th May A.D. 1127, but the result obtained under No. 10 led me to assume that the 9th year of the reign had been quoted erroneously instead of the 19th regnal year.

From this it will be seen that the results obtained under Nos. 21, 22 and 41, as well as the correction suggested with regard to the regnal year of No. 42, mainly depend on the correctness of the *data* furnished by the text of No. 10, which it did not occur to me to suspect. Setting aside the date No. 10, it may be asked, however, how the three dates Nos. 21, 22 and 41

¹ Read *shashṭhiyut*.

² I omit here the date No. 43, which will be reconsidered below.

would work out, if the date No. 42 were really, as it is stated to be, a date of the 9th year of Vikrama-Chôla's reign. Supposing this to be the case, the king's reign would have commenced some time between approximately the 28th May A.D. 1118 and the 27th May A.D. 1119, and with such a commencement of the reign the dates Nos. 21, 22 and 41 would yield the following equivalents:—

No. 21, of the 4th year, would correspond to **Monday, the 1st May A.D. 1122.** This was the 7th day of the month of **Vṛishabha**, and on it the 8th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month **Vaiśākha**) ended 13 h. 28 m., while the *nakshatra* was **Śatabhishaj**, by the equal space system and according to Garga *from* 0 h. 39 m., and by the **Brahma-siddhānta** *from* 1 h. 19 m., after mean sunrise.

No. 22, of the 5th year, would correspond to **Monday, the 31st July A.D. 1122.** This was the 4th day of the month of **Simha**, and on it the 11th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month **Śrāvaṇa**) ended 4 h. 24 m., while the *nakshatra* was **Ārdrā**, by the equal space system for 12 h. 29 m., and according to Garga for 0 h. 39 m., after mean sunrise.

No. 41, of the 16th year, would correspond to **Monday, the 16th April A.D. 1134,** when the 6th *tithi* of the dark half of **Vaiśākha** ended 13 h. 11 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Uttarāshāḍhā**, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 23 h. 38 m., and by the **Brahma-siddhānta** for 17 h. 4. m., after mean sunrise.

It is quite clear then, that, supposing the king's reign to have commenced between approximately the 28th May A.D. 1118 and the 27th May A.D. 1119, the three dates Nos. 21, 22 and 41 would work out in the best possible manner—better, in fact, than with the 18th July A.D. 1108 as the commencement of his reign, because on the equivalent here found for the date No. 22 the *nakshatra* really was **Ārdrā**, whereas on the equivalent previously given for the same date the *nakshatra* was found to be **Punarvasu** (instead of the *nakshatra* **Ārdrā**, quoted by the original date).

To the date No. 10 I shall have to revert below. For the present it will be sufficient to state that, irrespectively of No. 10, the four dates Nos. 21, 22, 41 and 42 for the commencement of the reign appear to yield some day between approximately the 28th May and the 31st July A.D. 1118. The new dates of Vikrama-Chôla may be expected to shew whether his reign really commenced at the time here given or on the 18th July A.D. 1108.

* * * * *

57.—In the Tyāgarāja temple at Tiruvârûr.¹

8 [Tribhuvana]cha[kra]vatti[gal] śr[ī-Vikrama]-Ch[ô]la[dēvar]kku
y]āṇḍu aṇjāvadu Midhuna-nāyarr[u pūrvva]-paksha[t*]tu pa[nchami]y[u]m
Magamum peṇṇa Vi[yā]la-[kk]iḷamai-nāḷ.

“In the fifth year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladēva**,—on a **Thursday** which corresponded to (the day of) **Maghā** and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Mithuna**.”

If the king's reign commenced on the 18th July A.D. 1108, this date would correspond to **Thursday, the 19th June A.D. 1113,** which was the 26th day of the month of **Mithuna**, and on which the 5th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month **Āshāḍha**) commenced 5 h. 15 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Maghā**, by the equal space system only, for 7 h. 53 m., after mean sunrise.

On the other hand, if the reign commenced between the 28th May and the 31st July A.D. 1118, the date must correspond to **Thursday, the 31st May A.D. 1123,** which was the 6th day

¹ No. 164 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1894. Another date, which occurs in line 3 of the same inscription, was published above, Vol. IV. p. 73, No. 10.

of the month of **Mithuna**, and on which the 5th *tithi* of the bright half (of the first Âshâdha) ended 11 h. 37 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Maghâ**, by the Brahma-siddhânta for 11 h. 10 m., according to Garga for 13 h. 47 m., and by the equal space system from 1 h. 19 m., after mean sunrise.

Theoretically both the equivalents found might be taken to satisfy the requirements of the asc., but there can be no doubt that the second, **Thursday, the 31st May A.D. 1123**, would be preferable because the *tithi* of the date ended on that day. This date therefore also would tend to shew, though it would not actually prove, that the king's reign commenced in A.D. 1118.

58.—In the Divyajñânésvara temple at Kôvilâḍi.¹

1 Svasti śrī [||*] I(t)ribuva[na]śakkaravattiga| śrī-Vikkirama-Śōladēvaṅk=iyāṇḍu
11āva[d]r Magara-nāyaṅṇu [p]ū[rva]-

2 pakshat[t]u trai(tri)ṇō[da*]śiyum Śaṇi-kiḷamaiyum peṇṇa P[u]ṇarbuda-nā|.

“In the 11th year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva**,²—on the day of **Punarvasu**, which corresponded to a **Saturday** and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Makara**.”

If the king's reign commenced on the 18th July A.D. 1108, this date would correspond to Friday, the 27th December A.D. 1118, which was the 3rd day of the month of **Makara**, and on which the 13th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Pausha) ended 16 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise, and the *nakshatras* were **Mṛgaśīrsha** and **Ârdra**.

On the other hand, if the king's reign commenced between the 28th May and the 31st July A.D. 1118, the date will correspond to **Saturday, the 5th January A.D. 1120**, which was the 13th day of the month of **Makara**, and on which the 13th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Pausha) ended 5 h. 49 m. after mean sunrise, and the *nakshatra* was **Punarvasu**, by the Brahma-siddhânta and according to Garga the whole day, and by the equal space system from 1 h. 12 m. after mean sunrise.

As this date then would be entirely incorrect if the king's reign had commenced in A.D. 1108, and is in every way correct on the assumption that the reign commenced in A.D. 1118, I take it to prove that the latter was really the case. And in my opinion the six dates Nos. 21, 22, 41, 42, 57 and 58, for which—in entire agreement with the original *data*—absolutely faultless equivalents have now been given, shew beyond a doubt that the reign of **Vikrama-Chōḷa** must have commenced between approximately the 1st June and the 31st July A.D. 1118.

With the result now obtained, the equivalent previously given for the date No. 10 cannot, of course, be the proper equivalent of that date. A comparison of the dates No. 10 and No. 57, which are both from the same inscription, at once suggests to us that No. 10 is only three days later than No. 57. Both dates are of the first fortnight of the month of **Mithuna** of the 5th year of the king's reign; the week-day of No. 57 is Thursday, and that of No. 10 Sunday; and the *nakshatra* of No. 57 is **Maghâ** (10), while that of No. 10 is **Hasta** (13). If then the equivalent of No. 57 is Thursday, the 31st May A.D. 1123, the equivalent of No. 10 can only be **Sunday, the 3rd June A.D. 1123**. This day was the 9th day of the month of **Mithuna**, and on it the *nakshatra* was **Hasta**, by the Brahma-siddhânta for 22 h. 59 m., and by the equal space system and according to Garga from 1 h. 58 m., after mean sunrise; but the *tithi* which ended on the same day, 10 h. 12 m. after mean sunrise, was the 8th, not the 7th *tithi*, of the bright half.

¹ No. 276 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1901.

² It is impossible to say *a priori* whether the son of Kulōttuṅga I. is meant.

Considering the complete agreement of the six dates previously treated of, I have no doubt whatever that Sunday, the 3rd June A.D. 1123, is really the day intended by the date No. 10, and that the writer of this date, in recording the *tithi*, has erroneously written *saptamiyum*, instead of *ashṭamiyum*.

Since the date No. 10 is stated to have been the 340th day of the 5th year of the king's reign, the first day of that year would now have been the 29th June A.D. 1122, and the accession of Vikrama-Chōla must have taken place on (approximately) the 29th June A.D. 1118.¹

*

*

*

*

*

The result now arrived at receives an unexpected confirmation from a reconsideration of the date No. 43 (above, Vol. VI. p. 281). This date is of the seventeenth year (given in words) of the king's reign, and of the Śaka year 1054 (given in figures only), and gives us for calculation Thursday, the third *tithi* of the bright half of Vaiśākha. When previously examining it, I found that for Śaka-Saṃvat 1054 current it would correspond to Thursday, the 2nd April A.D. 1131; and as I found it to be incorrect for what I then had to consider the 17th year of the king's reign, I felt no hesitation in accepting Thursday, the 2nd April A.D. 1131, as the true equivalent of the date, and in assuming that the regnal year had been quoted erroneously.

But now, with the 29th June A.D. 1118 as the date of the king's accession, a date in the month Vaiśākha of his seventeenth year will be expected to fall in A.D. 1135, and for this year the date regularly corresponds to Thursday, the 18th April A.D. 1135, when the third *tithi* of the bright half of Vaiśākha ended 9 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise. I now therefore assume that the date is really of the 17th year of Vikrama-Chōla's reign, and that the Śaka year 1054 has been erroneously quoted instead of 1057 (expired).

59.—In the Vaidyanātha temple at Tirumalavāḍi.²

This inscription is dated in the 15th year of the reign of "king Parakēsarivarman *śāhā*, the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Vikrama-Chōladēva." In the introduction it is stated that he made gifts to the temple at Chidambaram on the following date:—

24 =ppattām=āṇḍil [Ś]i[t]tirai-ttiṅga[l] Atta-

25 m perṛa Ādittavāratu=[t]tiru-vaḷar-madiyin trayōdaśi=ppakkat[tu].

"In the tenth year, (in) the month of Śittirai, on a Sunday which corresponded to (the day of) Hasta, (on) the thirteenth *tithi* of the fortnight of the auspicious waxing moon."

This date, of the month of Śittirai (or Mēsha) of the 10th year of the king's reign, would be expected to fall in A.D. 1128, and for that year it would actually correspond to Sunday, the 15th April A.D. 1128, which was the 23rd day of the month of Śittirai, and on which the 13th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Vaiśākha) ended 1 h. 25 m. after mean sunrise. But the *nakshatra* on this day was Chitrā, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 17 h. 44 m., and by the Brahma-siddhānta for 14 h. 27 m., after mean sunrise.— If the week-day of the

¹ The following statement will shew at a glance what mistakes the seven dates Nos. 10, 21, 22, 41, 42, 57 and 58 would necessarily contain, if the accession had taken place on either the 18th July 1108 or the 29th June A.D. 1118

If it had taken place on the 18th July A.D. 1108,—

in No. 22, *Ādrā* would have been wrongly quoted for *Punarvasu*;

in No. 42, the 9th year would have been wrongly quoted instead of the 19th;

No. 58 would be entirely incorrect.

On the other hand, assuming it to have taken place on the 29th June A.D. 1118,—

in No. 10, *saptamiyum* is wrong for *ashṭamiyum*.

² No. 82 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III No. 79.

³ The same date is quoted in the introduction of an inscription of the 11th year at Ālanguḍi (No. 165 f. 1 v. 4 f.).

of the month of **Mithuna**, and on which the 5th *tithi* of the bright half (of the first Âshâdha) ended 11 h. 37 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Maghâ**, by the Brahma-siddhânta for 11 h. 10 m., according to Garga for 13 h. 47 m., and by the equal space system from 1 h. 19 m., after mean sunrise.

Theoretically both the equivalents found might be taken to satisfy the requirements of the case, but there can be no doubt that the second, **Thursday, the 31st May A.D. 1123**, would be preferable because the *tithi* of the date ended on that day. This date therefore also would tend to show, though it would not actually prove, that the king's reign commenced in A.D. 1118.

58.—In the Divyajñânêśvara temple at Kôvilâḍi.¹

1 Svasti śī [||*] I(t)ribuva[na]śakkaravattiga! śrī-Vikkirama-Śôladêvark=iyâṇḍu
 11âva[d]r Magara-nâyaṇṇu [p]û[rvva]-
 2 pakshat[t]u trai(trâ)yô[da*]śiyum Śaṇi-kiḷamaiyum peṇṇa P[u]narbuda-nâl.

“In the 11th year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladêva**,²—on the day of **Punarvasu**, which corresponded to a **Saturday** and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Makara**.”

If the king's reign commenced on the 18th July A.D. 1108, this date would correspond to Friday, the 27th December A.D. 1118, which was the 3rd day of the month of **Makara**, and on which the 13th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Pausha) ended 16 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise, and the *nakshatras* were **Mṛgaśīrsha** and **Ârdra**.

On the other hand, if the king's reign commenced between the 28th May and the 31st July A.D. 1118, the date will correspond to **Saturday, the 5th January A.D. 1120**, which was the 13th day of the month of **Makara**, and on which the 13th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Pausha) ended 5 h. 49 m. after mean sunrise, and the *nakshatra* was **Punarvasu**, by the Brahma-siddhânta and according to Garga the whole day, and by the equal space system from 1 h. 12 m. after mean sunrise.

As this date then would be entirely incorrect if the king's reign had commenced in A.D. 1108, and is in every way correct on the assumption that the reign commenced in A.D. 1118, I take it to prove that the latter was really the case. And in my opinion the six dates Nos. 21, 22, 41, 42, 57 and 58, for which—in entire agreement with the original *data*—absolutely faultless equivalents have now been given, shew beyond a doubt that the reign of **Vikrama-Chôla** must have commenced between approximately the 1st June and the 31st July A.D. 1118.

With the result now obtained, the equivalent previously given for the date No. 10 cannot, of course, be the proper equivalent of that date. A comparison of the dates No. 10 and No. 57, which are both from the same inscription, at once suggests to us that No. 10 is only three days later than No. 57. Both dates are of the first fortnight of the month of **Mithuna** of the 5th year of the king's reign; the week-day of No. 57 is Thursday, and that of No. 10 Sunday; and the *nakshatra* of No. 57 is **Maghâ** (10), while that of No. 10 is **Hasta** (13). If then the equivalent of No. 57 is Thursday, the 31st May A.D. 1123, the equivalent of No. 10 can only be **Sunday, the 3rd June A.D. 1123**. This day was the 9th day of the month of **Mithuna**, and on it the *nakshatra* was **Hasta**, by the Brahma-siddhânta for 22 h. 59 m., and by the equal space system and according to Garga from 1 h. 58 m., after mean sunrise; but the *tithi* which ended on the same day, 10 h. 12 m. after mean sunrise, was the 8th, not the 7th *tithi*, of the bright half.

¹ No. 276 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1901.

² It is impossible to say *a priori* whether the son of Kulôttunga I. is meant.

Considering the complete agreement of the six dates previously treated of, I have no doubt whatever that Sunday, the 3rd June A.D. 1123, is really the day intended by the date No. 10, and that the writer of this date, in recording the *tithi*, has erroneously written *saptamiyum*, instead of *ashṭamiyum*.

Since the date No. 10 is stated to have been the 340th day of the 5th year of the king's reign, the first day of that year would now have been the 29th June A.D. 1122, and the accession of Vikrama-Chôla must have taken place on (approximately) the 29th June A.D. 1118.¹

*

*

*

*

*

The result now arrived at receives an unexpected confirmation from a reconsideration of the date No. 43 (above, Vol. VI. p. 281). This date is of the seventeenth year (given in words) of the king's reign, and of the Śaka year 1054 (given in figures only), and gives us for calculation Thursday, the third *tithi* of the bright half of Vaiśākha. When previously examining it, I found that for Śaka-Samvat 1054 current it would correspond to Thursday, the 2nd April A.D. 1131; and as I found it to be incorrect for what I then had to consider the 17th year of the king's reign, I felt no hesitation in accepting Thursday, the 2nd April A.D. 1131, as the true equivalent of the date, and in assuming that the regnal year had been quoted erroneously.

But now, with the 29th June A.D. 1118 as the date of the king's accession, a date in the month Vaiśākha of his seventeenth year will be expected to fall in A.D. 1135, and for this year the date regularly corresponds to Thursday, the 18th April A.D. 1135, when the third *tithi* of the bright half of Vaiśākha ended 9 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise. I now therefore assume that the date is really of the 17th year of Vikrama-Chôla's reign, and that the Śaka year 1054 has been erroneously quoted instead of 1057 (expired).

59.—In the Vaidyanātha temple at Tirumalavāḍi.²

This inscription is dated in the 15th year of the reign of "king Parakēsarivarman *aiya*, the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Vikrama-Chôladēva." In the introduction it is stated that he made gifts to the temple at Chidambaram on the following date:—

24 =pattām=āṇḍil [Ś]i[t]tirai-ttiṅga[l] Atta-

25 m peṇṇa Ādittavāratu=[t]tiru-vaḷai-madiyin trayōdaśi=ppakkat[tu].

"In the tenth year, (*in*) the month of Śittirai, on a Sunday which corresponded to (*the day of*) Hasta, (*on*) the thirteenth *tithi* of the fortnight of the auspicious waxing moon."

This date, of the month of Śittirai (or Mēsha) of the 10th year of the king's reign, would be expected to fall in A.D. 1128, and for that year it would actually correspond to Sunday, the 15th April A.D. 1128, which was the 23rd day of the month of Śittirai, and on which the 13th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Vaiśākha) ended 1 h. 25 m. after mean sunrise. But the *nakshatra* on this day was Chitrā, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 17 h. 44 m., and by the Brahma-siddhānta for 14 h. 27 m., after mean sunrise.—If the week-day of the

¹ The following statement will shew at a glance what mistakes the seven dates Nos. 10, 21, 22, 41, 42, 57 and 59 would necessarily contain, if the accession had taken place on either the 18th July 1108 or the 29th June A.D. 1118

If it had taken place on the 18th July A.D. 1108,—

in No. 22, *Ādrā* would have been wrongly quoted for *Punarvasu*;

in No. 42, the 9th year would have been wrongly quoted instead of the 19th;

No. 58 would be entirely incorrect.

On the other hand, assuming it to have taken place on the 29th June A.D. 1118,—

in No. 10, *saptamiyum* is wrong for *ashṭamiyum*.

² No. 82 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III No. 79

³ The same date is quoted in the introduction of an inscription of the 11th year at Ālanguḍi (No. 165 f. 1).

date were Saturday, the date would correspond to Saturday, the 14th April A.D. 1128, when the 13th *tithi* of the bright half commenced 2 h. 33 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Hasta**, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 17 h. 44 m., and by the Brahma-siddhânta for 14 h. 27 m., after mean sunrise.—The earliest year of Vikrama-Chôla's reign, in which the date, as recorded, is quite correct, would be the 13th, for which the date would correspond to Sunday, the 12th April A.D. 1131, with the *nakshatra* **Hasta**.

D.—KULOTTUNGA-CHOLA III.

60.—In the Sômanâthêśvara temple at Sômaṅgalam.¹

1 Tribhuvanachchakravarttigal Maduraiyum=[Ī]lamun=gonḍ=aruḷiṇa
śiṭ-Kulôttuṅga-Śôḷadêvaṅku yāṇḍu 14âvadu Magara-nâyayru pû[r]vva-pakshattu
Viyâḷa-kkiḷamaiyum Pû[śa]mum prathamaiyum=âṇav=ayru.

“In the 14th year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva who was pleased to take Madurai and Īlam,—on a day which was Thursday, (the day of) Pushya, and the first *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Makara.”

The wording of this date is intrinsically wrong, because during the month of Makara the moon can never be anywhere near the *nakshatra* Pushya on the first *tithi* of the first fortnight. The probability is that the first fortnight has been erroneously quoted instead of the second, and for the second fortnight the date is correct.

A date of the month of Makara of the 14th year of the king's reign will be expected to fall in December A.D. 1191 or in January A.D. 1192, and in my opinion this date actually corresponds to Thursday, the 2nd January A.D. 1192, which was the 8th day of the month of **Makara**, and on which the first *tithi* of the dark half (of the month Pausa) ended 10 h. 12 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Pushya**, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 3 h. 56 m., and by the Brahma-siddhânta for 1 h. 58 m., after mean sunrise.

* * * * *

For convenience of reference I give below a list of all the dates of Chôla kings examined in Vols. IV.—VII., with the exception only of the date of the 40th year of Parântaka I., No. 55, for which, as possible equivalents, I have given above Saturday, the 24th July A.D. 919, and Saturday, the 25th July A.D. 946. Under the name of each king, I state approximately the time when he must have commenced to reign.

A.—Râjarâja I. Râjakêsarivarman.²

(Between the 25th June and the 25th July A.D. 985.)³

- No. 1 (Vol. IV. p. 66).—Year 7: the 26th September A.D. 991.
No. 25 (Vol. V. p. 48).—Year 15: Tuesday, the 29th August A.D. 999.
No. 27 (Vol. V. p. 197).—Year 15: Wednesday, the 15th May A.D. 1000.⁴
No. 2 (Vol. IV. p. 67).—Śaka 929 (current). This date is incorrect.
No. 3 (Vol. IV. p. 68).—Year 28, Śaka 934. The date would correspond to the 23rd December A.D. 1012, but contains no details for verification.

¹ No. 183 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1901.

² Or Kêsarivarman.

³ See Vol. VI. p. 20.

⁴ In the original date the week-day is wrongly given as Thursday, instead of Wednesday.

B.—Rājendra-Chôla I. Parakêsarivarman.

(Between the 26th November A.D. 1011 and the 7th July A.D. 1012.)

- No. 32 (Vol. VI. p. 20).—Year 9, Śaka 943 (current) : Thursday, the 7th July A.D. 1020.
 No. 4 (Vol. IV. p. 68).—Śaka 943 (current) : Wednesday, the 1st March A.D. 1021.
 No. 5 (Vol. IV. p. 69).—Year 31 (for 21),¹ Śaka 954 : Monday, the 23rd October A.D. 1032.
 No. 33 (Vol. VI. p. 21).—Year 22, Śaka 955 : Sunday, the 25th November A.D. 1033.
 No. 34 (Vol. VI. p. 21).—Year 26, Śaka 959. This date is incorrect.

C.—Rājādhirāja Rājakêsarivarman.

(Between the 15th March and the 3rd December A.D. 1018.)

- No. 15 (Vol. IV. p. 218).—Year [3]2 (for 22) : Thursday, the 22nd November A.D. 1039.
 No. 12 (Vol. IV. p. 216).—Year 26 : Wednesday, the 14th March A.D. 1044.
 No. 13 (Vol. IV. p. 217).—Year 27 : Wednesday, the 13th February A.D. 1045.
 No. 14 (Vol. IV. p. 217).—Year 29 : Wednesday, the 3rd December A.D. 1045.²
 No. 11 (Vol. IV. p. 216).—Year 30, Śaka 970 (current). The date does not admit of verification.
 No. 35 (Vol. VI. p. 22).—Year 35, Śaka 975 : probably Sunday, the 23rd May A.D. 1053.³

D.—Rājendradêva Parakêsarivarman.⁴

(The 28th May A.D. 1052.)

- No. 38 (Vol. VI. p. 24).—The 82nd day of year 4 : Thursday, the 17th August A.D. 1055.
 No. 36 (Vol. VI. p. 23).—Year 6, Śaka 979 : Monday, the 27th October A.D. 1057.
 No. 37 (Vol. VI. p. 23).—Year 12 (for 11 ?), Śaka 984. The date does not admit of verification.

E.—Kulôttuṅga-Chôla I. Rājakêsarivarman.(Between the 14th March and the 8th October A.D. 1070.)⁵

- No. 56 (Vol. VII. p. 1) —Year 4 : Thursday, the 7th November A.D. 1073.
 No. 39 (Vol. VI. p. 278).—Year 7, Śaka 998 : Friday, the 10th February A.D. 1077.⁶
 No. 6 (Vol. IV. p. 70).—Year 37, Śaka 1030 (for 1028 ?). The date does not admit of verification.
 No. 9 (Vol. IV. p. 72).—Śaka 1035 : Sunday, the 22nd February A.D. 1114.
 No. 7 (Vol. IV. p. 70).—Year 44 : Friday, the 13th March A.D. 1114.
 No. 8 (Vol. IV. p. 71).—Year 45 : Thursday, the 8th October A.D. 1114.

¹ See Vol. VI. p. 22.In the original date the second *tithi* (*dritiayam*) is wrongly quoted instead of the third (*tritiyamu*).² In the original date the 13th *tithi* has probably been wrongly quoted instead of the third. Assuming it above to be the true equivalent of the date, Rājādhirāja's reign would have commenced after (approximately) the 23rd May A.D. 1018.³ In No. 37 surnamed Rājakêsarivarman.⁴ If the dates 5 and 6 given by Dr. Hultzsch above, Vol. VI. p. 221, from No. 389 and No. 386 of 1893 can be trusted — and I see no reason to suspect them — the king's reign must have commenced on approximately the 9th June A.D. 1070. The first day of his 37th year would have been the 9th June A.D. 1106, and the 289th day of that year the 24th March A.D. 1107, which was the day of the Mēsha-(Vishuva)-sankrānti and Chaitra-vadi 13 of Śaka 1029 expired.⁵ In the original date the month Māgha is wrongly quoted instead of Phālguna.

No. 40 (Vol. VI. p. 279).—Year 45, Śaka 1036: Wednesday, the 9th December A.D. 1114.¹

No. 26 (Vol. V. p. 48).—Year 48: Monday, the 7th January A.D. 1118.

Nos. 20 and 28 (Vol. IV. p. 262, and Vol. V. p. 198).—Year 48: Friday, the 25th January A.D. 1118.²

F.—Vikrama-Chôla Parakêsarivarma.

(The 29th June A.D. 1118.)

No. 21 (Vol. IV. p. 263, and Vol. VII. p. 3).—Year 4: Monday, the 1st May A.D. 1122.

No. 22 (Vol. IV. p. 264, and Vol. VII. p. 3).—Year 5: Monday, the 31st July A.D. 1122.

No. 57 (Vol. VII. p. 3).—Year 5: Thursday, the 31st May A.D. 1123.

No. 10 (Vol. IV. p. 73, and Vol. VII. p. 4).—The 340th day of year 5: Sunday, the 3rd June A.D. 1123.³

No. 42 (Vol. VI. p. 280).—Year 9, Śaka 1049: the 27th May A.D. 1127.

No. 59 (Vol. VII. p. 5).—Year 10: Sunday, the 15th April, or Saturday, the 14th April, A.D. 1128.⁴

No. 58 (Vol. VII. p. 4).—Year 11: Saturday, the 5th January A.D. 1129.

No. 41 (Vol. VI. p. 279, and Vol. VII. p. 3).—Year 16: Monday, the 16th April A.D. 1134.

No. 43 (Vol. VI. p. 281, and Vol. VII. p. 5).—Year 17, Śaka 1054 (for 1057): Thursday, the 18th April A.D. 1135.

G.—Kulôttuṅga-Chôla III. Parakêsarivarma.

(Between the 8th June and the 8th July A.D. 1178.)

No. 23 (Vol. IV. p. 264).—Year 8: Monday, the 8th July A.D. 1185.

No. 19 (Vol. IV. p. 220).—Year 12: Monday, the 4th December A.D. 1189.

No. 60 (Vol. VII. p. 6).—Year 14: Thursday, the 2nd January A.D. 1192.⁵

No. 24 (Vol. IV. p. 265).—Year 16: Saturday, the 4th June A.D. 1194.⁶

No. 17 (Vol. IV. p. 219).—Year 19: Tuesday, the 12th November A.D. 1196.

No. 16 (Vol. IV. p. 219).—Year 19 (for 20), Śaka 1119: Friday, the 21st November A.D. 1197.⁷

No. 31 (Vol. V. p. 199).—Year 20. This date is quite incorrect.

No. 44 (Vol. VI. p. 281).—Year 27: Thursday, the 5th May A.D. 1205.

No. 29 (Vol. V. p. 198).—Year 29: Wednesday, the 7th March A.D. 1207.

No. 18 (Vol. IV. p. 220).—Year 34: Monday, the 19th September A.D. 1211.

No. 30 (Vol. V. p. 199).—Year 37: Sunday, the 7th June A.D. 1215.

¹ The original date contains the expression *uttardyaṇa-vyattipāta-nimittamuna*, the exact import of which here and elsewhere is doubtful.

² In the original date No. 28 the 12th *tithi* is wrongly quoted instead of the second which is correctly given in No. 20.

³ In the original date the 7th *tithi* (*saptamiyum*) is wrongly quoted instead of the 8th (*ashtamiyum*).

⁴ In the original date either the *nakshatra* or the week-day is quoted incorrectly.

⁵ In the original date the first fortnight is wrongly quoted instead of the second.

⁶ In the original date the 4th *tithi* is wrongly quoted instead of the 14th.

⁷ In the original date the 15th solar day is wrongly quoted instead of the 25th.

H.—Rājarāja III. Rājakēsarivarman.¹(Between the 17th March and the 13th August A.D. 1216.)²

No. 45 (Vol. VI. p. 281).—Year opposite to 16 : Saturday, the 25th September A.D. 1232.

No. 46 (Vol. VI. p. 282).—Year 17 : Tuesday, the 18th January A.D. 1233.

No. 47 (Vol. VI. p. 282).—Year 18 : Tuesday, the 23rd August A.D. 1233.

No. 48 (Vol. VI. p. 282).—Year 18 : Wednesday, the 7th December A.D. 1233.

No. 49 (Vol. VI. p. 283).—Year 18 : Monday, the 2nd January A.D. 1234.

No. 50 (Vol. VI. p. 283).—Year 19 : probably Sunday, the 13th August A.D. 1234.³No. 51 (Vol. VI. p. 284).—Year 22 : Tuesday, the 16th March A.D. 1238.⁴

No. 52 (Vol. VI. p. 284).—Year opposite to 22 : Monday, the 28th February A.D. 1239.

No. 53 (Vol. VI. p. 284).—Year opposite to 22 : Wednesday, the 2nd March A.D. 1239.

No. 54 (Vol. VI. p. 285).—Year opposite to 22 : Friday, the 4th March A.D. 1239.⁴

To the above I may add that, between A.D. 1054 and 1069, the date of the fifth year (of the reign) of Virarājendra Rājakēsarivarman, which occurs in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 30, is correct only for Monday, the 10th September A.D. 1067,⁵ and that therefore, if the date does fall within the sixteen years stated and has been correctly recorded, Virarājendra Rājakēsarivarman must have commenced to reign between (approximately) the 11th September A.D. 1062 and the 10th September A.D. 1063.

POSTSCRIPT.

Date of the Chellūr plates of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa II.

In the text of these plates, published by Dr. Fleet with a photo-lithograph in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 56 ff., the date, in lines 49-51, is given thus :—

Śāk-ābdānām pramāṇē rasa-viśikha-viyach-chandra-samkhyām prayātē . . . s-Ārdra-rkshē pūrvva-ma(pa)kshē vishuvati su-tithā(thau)—

i.e. “when the measure of the Śaka years had advanced to the number of the flavours (6), the arrows (5), the sky (0), and the moon (1),”—i.e. in Śaka-Samvat 1056 — “at the equinox combined with the Ārdra nakshatra, in the bright half, on an excellent tithi.”

In *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 191, Dr. Fleet has shown that this date would be incorrect for Śaka-Samvat 1056 current and expired, as well as for Śaka-Samvat 1057 expired; and he has communicated a suggestion of Mr. Sh. B. Dikshit's, in accordance with which the date would correspond to the 24th March A.D. 1132, in Śaka-Samvat 1055 current. But really the date would be incorrect even for Śaka-Samvat 1055 current, because in this year also the equinox was not combined with the Ārdra nakshatra.

In the twenty Śaka years from 1047 to 1066 the date is correct only for Śaka-Samvat 1065 expired. In this year the Mēsha-vishuva-samkrānti took place 16 h. 37 m. after mean sunrise

¹ This surname occurs only in the date No. 45.

² The latest date of this Rājarāja, known to me, is from the month of Karkāṭaka of his 28th year which was current after the Śaka year 1165; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 64. This date would shew that Rājarāja's reign could not have commenced after the last day of the month of Karkāṭaka in A.D. 1216, i.e. not later than the 27th July A.D. 1216.

³ In the original date either the *nakshatra* Uttaraṭṭādi (Uttara-Bhadrapadā) has been wrongly quoted instead of Uttīram (Uttara-Phalgunī), or the first fortnight instead of the second.

⁴ In the original date the 4th *tithi* has been wrongly quoted instead of the 14th.

⁵ The day was the 15th day of the month of Kanyā, and on it the 14th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month Bhādrapada) ended 9 h. 21 m. after mean sunrise; the *nakshatra* was Uttara-Phalgunī, by the Brahma-siddhānta for 21 h. 40 m. after mean sunrise, according to Garga the whole day, and by the equal space system from 0 h. 39 m. after mean sunrise.

of the 24th March A.D. 1143, and on this day the 7th *tithi* of the bright half of Chaitra commenced 8 h. 9 m., and the *nakshatra* by the equal space system was Ārdrā for 23 h. 48 m., after mean sunrise; *i.e.* the **equinox** took place while the moon was in the *nakshatra* Ārdrā, during the 7th *tithi* of the bright half. This result, moreover, shows that the *tithi* on the day now given by me was really, in agreement with the term *su-tithi* of the original text, an **excellent *tithi***; for, a seventh *tithi* of the bright half, on which — as is the case in the present instance — a Saṁkrānti takes place, is called *Mahājayā*, and for making donations is superior even to an eclipse.¹

For these reasons I have no doubt whatever that the **24th March A.D. 1143** is the proper equivalent of the date, and that the Śaka year intended is 1065, *not* 1056. The writer of the date has wrongly written *rasa-viśikha*-, instead of *viśikha-rasa*-.

No. 2.—DATES OF PANDYA KINGS.

By F. KIELHORN, PH.D., LL.D., C.I.E.; GÖTTINGEN.

(Continued from Vol. VI. page 315.)

I herewith publish thirteen more **Pāṇḍya dates**, the European equivalents of which may be given with certainty. Eight of these dates, in addition to regnal years, also give the Śaka years in which the dates fell, and the three latest dates, Nos. 41-43, also quote the corresponding Jovian years, according to the southern luni-solar system. I have still a number of other dates — of apparently twelve different Pāṇḍya kings — the publication of which may be deferred to the time when more dates of the same kings have been discovered.²

A.—VIRA-PANDYA.

31.—In the Kailāśapati temple at Śrivaikunṭham.³

2 śrī-Vi(vī)ra-Pāṇḍiyadē[va]rkku yā-
3 ṇḍu lṣvadu Kā[r*]tt[i]gai-mā[da*]ttu 13 tiyad[i]yum apara-pakshattu
saptam[i]yum Viyāla-kkilamaiyum peṇṇa Magattu nāḷ.

“In the 15th year (*of the reign*) of the glorious **Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva**, — on the day of **Maghā**, which corresponded to a **Thursday**, and to the seventh *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the 13th solar day of the month of **Kārttigai**.”

Between A.D. 1200 and 1500 the only year for which this date would be correct, is 1267. In this year the Vṛiśchika-saṁkrānti took place 13 h. 33 m. after mean sunrise of Friday, the 25th October. The 13th day of the month of Vṛiśchika (or **Kārttigai**) therefore was **Thursday, the 10th November A.D. 1267**; and on this day the 7th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month Kārttika) ended 8 h. 9 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Maghā**, by the equal space system for 19 h. 42 m., by the Brahṁa-siddhānta for 5 h. 16 m., and according to Garga for 7 h. 53 m., after mean sunrise.

¹ Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 178.

² The date No. 32, here published, has been sent to me by Dr. Hultzsch quite recently. It proves the correctness of the equivalent which I had previously ascertained for the date No. 31, but which for want of confirmation I did not wish to publish with my first series of Pāṇḍya dates.

³ No. 174 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

32.—In the Akshēśvara temple at Achcharapākkam.¹

- 1 Svasti śrī [i*] Tribhuvanach[cha]kra[va]ttiga[i] śr[i]-Vi[ra]-Pāṇḍi[ya]dēvaṛkku
[y]āṇḍu 7[va]du Kaṛkaḍaga-nāyaṛṛu apa[ra]-pakshattu N[ā]-
2 yaṛṛu-k[i]lamai[yu]m saptamiyum peṛra Aśvati-nā[i].

“In the 7th year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva**,— on the day of **Aśvini**, which corresponded to a **Sunday** and to the seventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of **Karkāṭaka**.”

If the equivalent found for the date No. 31, which is of the 15th year of the king's reign, is the true equivalent of that date, this date No. 32, which is of the 7th year of the same reign, will in the first instance be expected to fall in A.D. 1259. The date actually corresponds to **Sunday, the 13th July A.D. 1259**, which was the 17th day of the month of **Karkāṭaka**, and on which the 7th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month **Āshāḍha**) ended 11 h. 3 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Aśvini** for 19 h. 3 m., after mean sunrise.

The two dates Nos. 31 and 32 together shew that the reign of **Vira-Pāṇḍya** commenced between (approximately) the 11th November A.D. 1252 and the 13th July A.D. 1253.

B.—MARAVARMAN PARAKRAMA-PANDYA.

33.—In the Rishabhēśvara temple at Śēṅgama.²

- 1 Svasti śrīḥ [i*] Śakā[bda][m*] 1262ṇ mēl kô Mārappaṇmar T[i]ru(ri)bu-
[va*]ṇaśakravattiga! śrī-Parākrama-Pāṇḍiyadēvaṛkku yāṇḍu 6[vadu] Vṛiś-
chika-nāyaṛṛu pūrvva-pakshattu dvādaśiyum Budaṇ-ki[lamaiyum peṛra*]
2 Uttarattādi-n[ā][i*].

“After the Śaka year 1262 (*had passed*), in the 6th year (of the reign) of king **Māravarman** (*alias*) the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**,— on the day of **Uttara-Bhadrpadā**, which corresponded to a **Wednesday** and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Vṛiśchika**.”

For Śaka-Samvat 1262 expired this date regularly corresponds to **Wednesday, the 1st November A.D. 1340**, which was the 5th day of the month of **Vṛiśchika**, and on which the 12th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month **Kārtika**) ended 22 h. 56 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Uttara-Bhadrpadā** for 1 h. 19 m., after mean sunrise.

34.—In the Kailāsanātha temple at Maṇṇārguḍi.³

- 1 Svast[i] śr[i] [i*] Kô [M]ārappaṇmar Tr[i]bhū[va]nachakra[vatti]ga! [śrī]-
Parākrama-Pāṇḍiyadēvaṛkku yāṇḍu Svadu] Dhanu-[n]āyaṛṛu aparā-
pakshattu navamiyu[m] V[e]lī-kk[i]lam[ai]yum peṛ[ra]
2 Attattu nā!.

“In the [8th] year (of the reign) of king **Māravarman** (*alias*) the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**,— on the day of **Hasta**, which corresponded to a **Friday** and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of **Dhanu**.”

If this date were one of the 8th year of the king's reign, it ought, in accordance with the result obtained under No. 33, to fall in Śaka-Samvat 1263 or 1264 expired; but for either of these years it would be incorrect. The date, in my opinion, is really one of the 18th (*not* the 8th)

¹ No. 243 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1901.

² No. 113 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1900.

³ No. 100 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1897.

year of the king's reign and corresponds—for Śaka-Saṃvat 1274 expired—to **Friday, the 30th November A.D. 1352**, which was the 4th day of the month of **Dhanus**, and on which the 9th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month **Mārgaśīrsha**) commenced 0 h. 17 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Hasta**, by the **Brahma-siddhānta** from 0 h. 39 m., and by the equal space system and according to **Garga** from 2 h. 38 m., after mean sunrise.

The two dates Nos. 33 and 34 would shew that the reign of **Māra-varman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya** commenced between (approximately) the 1st December A.D. 1334 and the 1st November A.D. 1335.

C.—JATAVARMAN PARAKRAMA-PANDYA.

35.—In the Chôlêśvara temple at Chôlapuram near Nagercoil.¹

- 1 6. Svasti śrī [||*] Śakābdam 1293ṇ mēl
 3 śr[i-k]ô=Chchadaipañmar=āṇa Tribhuvaṇa-
 4 chehakravarttigal śrī-Parākrama-Pāṇḍiyadēvar iyāṇḍu añjā-
 5 vadiṇ edir pattāvadu Makara-ñâyirru pūrvva-pakshattu tṛiti(tī)yai-
 6 yum Vell[i]-kki[la]m[aiyum] peṇṇa Śadaiyattiṇ nāl.

“After the Śaka year 1293 (*had passed*), in the tenth (*year*) opposite to the fifth year (*of the reign*) of the glorious king **Jaṭāvarman** *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**,—on the day of **Śatabhishaj**, which corresponded to a **Friday** and to the third *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Makara**.”

For Śaka-Saṃvat 1293 expired this date regularly corresponds to **Friday, the 9th January A.D. 1372**, which was the 14th day of the month of **Makara**, and on which the third *tithi* of the bright half (of the month **Māgha**) ended 19 h. 59 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Śatabhishaj**, by the equal space system for 20 h. 21 m., according to **Garga** for 11 h. 50 m., and by the **Brahma-siddhānta** for 9 h. 12 m., after mean sunrise.

Being of the 10th opposite to the 5th, i.e. of the 15th year of the king's reign, the date would shew that the reign of **Jaṭāvarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya** commenced between (approximately) the 10th January A.D. 1357 and the 9th January A.D. 1358.

D.—JATILAVARMAN PARAKRAMA-PANDYA (ARIKESARIDEVA).

36.—In the Kuttalanātha temple at Kuttalam.²

- 1 Śakābdam 1377 mēl [ś]ellāniṇṇa
 Parākkiṇa[ma*]-Pāṇḍyadēvaṅku yāṇḍu 31vadiṇ edir y[i]rapdāvadū
 Mi(mi)ṇa-jñāyarru irubattettān=diyadiyum pūrvva-pakshat[t]u shashayam³ Tīṅgaṭ-
 [k]iḷamaiya(yu)m [pe]ṇṇa Mṛigaś[īr]shattu n[āl].

“In the second (*year*) opposite to the 31st year (*of the reign*) of **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**, which was current after the Śaka year 1377 (*had passed*),—on the day of **Mṛigaśīrsha**, which corresponded to a **Monday**, and to the sixth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the twenty-eighth solar day of the month of **Mina**.”

In solar Śaka-Saṃvat 1377 *current* the **Mina-saṃkrānti** took place 1 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise of Tuesday, the 25th February A.D. 1455, which was the first day of the month of **Mina**. The 28th day of the month of **Mina** therefore was **Monday, the 24th March A.D. 1455**; and on this day the 6th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month **Chaitra** of luni-solar Śaka-Saṃvat 1377 *expired*) ended 15 h. 44 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Mṛigaśīrsha**, by the equal

¹ No. 30 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1896.

No. 203 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

² Read *shashṭhiyum*.

space system and according to Garga for 10 h. 30 m., and by the Brahma-siddhânta for 9 h. 12 m., after mean sunrise.

37.—In the Viśvanātha temple at Tenkāśi.¹

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kō Jaṭilavarmanmar=āṇa Tribhuvanaścha(cha)kravattigaḥ śrī-Parākrama-Pāṇḍiyadēvaṅku yāṇḍu muppattonṇāvadiṇ edirāvadu Ka[r]kkataka-nāyayṛru irubattoṇṇān=diyadiyum pūrvva-pakshattu chcha(cha)turddasiyum Tiṅgaṭ-kiḷamaiyum peṇṇa Uttirāḍattu nāḷ.

"(In the year) opposite to the thirty-first year (of the reign) of king Jaṭilavarman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Parākrama-Pāṇḍiyadēva,—on the day of Uttarāśāḍhā, which corresponded to a Monday, and to the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the twenty-first solar day of the month of Karkāṭaka."

Judging by the preceding date, this date would be expected to fall in about A.D. 1454; in my opinion, it corresponds to the 19th July A.D. 1453. In A.D. 1453 the Karkāṭa-samkrānti took place 19 h. 36 m. after mean sunrise of the 28th June. The 21st day of the month of Karkāṭaka therefore was the 19th July; and on this day the 14th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Śrāvaṇa) ended 14 h. 14 m., and the *nakshatra* was Uttarāśāḍhā, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 18 h. 24 m., and by the Brahma-siddhânta for 11 h. 50 m., after mean sunrise. But the day found was a Thursday, not a Monday.—Since in the whole of the 15th century A.D. there is not a single year for which the date, as recorded by the writer, would be correct, I take Thursday, the 19th July A.D. 1453, to be its proper equivalent, and have no doubt that the writer has quoted the week-day incorrectly.

38.—In the Kuttalanātha temple at Kuttālam.²

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kō [Ś]eḍilavaṇmar=ā[na] Tribhuvana[cha]kravatt[i]gaḥ śr[i]-Parākk[i]rama-Pāṇḍi[yad]ēvaṅku yāṇḍu muppattonṇ[ā]vadiṇ edir nā[1]ā[va]du Mi(mi)ṇa-nāyayṛru iru[badān=diya]di[yu]m [apa]ra-[pa]kshattu pañchamiy[u]m Budaṇ-kiḷamaiyum peṇṇa Anisha[tti=n]āḷ.

"In the fourth (year) opposite to the thirty-first year (of the reign) of king Jaṭilavarman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Parākrama-Pāṇḍiyadēva,—on the day of Anurādhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday, and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the twentieth solar day of the month of Mīna."

Judging by the preceding dates, this date would be expected to fall in about A.D. 1457; it actually corresponds to Wednesday, the 16th March A.D. 1457. In A.D. 1457 the Mīna-samkrānti took place 13 h. 55 m. after mean sunrise of Thursday, the 24th February. The 20th day of the month of Mīna therefore was Wednesday, the 16th March; and on this day the 5th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month Phālguna) ended 10 h. 25 m., and the *nakshatra* was Anurādhā, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 4 h. 36 m., and by the Brahma-siddhânta for 0 h. 39 m., after mean sunrise.

39.—In the Viśvanātha temple at Tenkāśi.³

- 1 Sakābdam āyirattu-muṇḍuṇṇu-ēnbattu-onṇi mēṛ=chellāniṇṇa
Ar[i]keśar[i]dēvar=āṇa Parākkirama-Pāṇḍiyadēvaṅku yāṇḍu 31[vadu] edir
8vadu Miduṇa-nāyayṛru irubattumu(mū)-

¹ No. 195 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

² No. 204 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

³ No. 199 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

2 nṛān=diyadiyum pūruva-pakshattu=tde(tta)śamiyummyum¹ Budan-kiḷamaiyum perṛa
Śōdi-nāḷ.

"In the 8th (year) opposite to the 31st year (of the reign) of Arikésaridēva alias Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva, which was current after the Śaka year one thousand three hundred and eighty-one (*had passed*),—on the day of Svāti, which corresponded to a Wednesday, and to the tenth tithi of the first fortnight, and to the twenty-third solar day of the month of Mithuna."

The three dates Nos. 36-38 shew that the reign of Jaṭilavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya commenced between (approximately) the 25th March and the 19th July A.D. 1422. A date of the month of Mithuna of the 8th year opposite to the 31st year, i.e. of the 39th year, of the same reign should therefore fall in either A.D. 1460 or 1461. Now assuming this date No. 39 to be really one of the 39th regnal year, its proper equivalent could only be Wednesday, the 17th June A.D. 1461. On this day the 10th tithi of the bright half (of the month Āshāḍha) ended 17 h. 51 m., and the nakṣatra was Svāti, by the equal space system for 19 h. 42 m., by the Brahmasiddhānta for 3 h. 17 m., and according to Garga for 7 h. 13 m., after mean sunrise. But the 17th June A.D. 1461 was the 21st (*not* the 23rd) day of the month of Mithuna,² and fell in Śaka-Saṁvat 1383 (*not* 1381) expired.

No better result would be obtained if we were to assume the writer to have quoted the Śaka year correctly and the regnal year incorrectly. Śaka-Saṁvat 1381 *expired* would yield no satisfactory result at all. For Śaka-Saṁvat 1381 *current* the date might be said to correspond to Wednesday, the 21st June A.D. 1458, on which day the 10th tithi of the bright half (of the month Āshāḍha) ended 15 h. 35 m., and the nakṣatra was Svāti, by the equal space system for 10 h. 30 m., after mean sunrise. But the 21st June A.D. 1458 was the 24th (*not* the 23rd) day of the month of Mithuna³ (and would fall in the 36th or 37th, *not* the 39th year of the king's reign).

The date therefore is certainly incorrect; but I have hardly any doubt that its incorrectness is caused by the writer's interchanging the last figures of the numbers of the Śaka year and of the solar day (i.e. by his giving us erroneously 1381 instead of 1383, and 23 instead of 21), and that the day intended is Wednesday, the 17th June A.D. 1461. And accepting this result as correct, it would follow that the king's reign commenced between (approximately) the 18th June and the 19th July A.D. 1422.

E.—JATILAVARMAN PARAKRAMA-PANDYA (KULASEKHARA).

40.—In the Viśvanātha temple at Tenkāśi.⁴

- 1 Śubham=astu [||*] Śakābdam 1421 l mēl śellāniṅṅa [||*] svasti śrī [||*] Kō
Jaṭilavarmanmar=āna Tribhuvanachchakravattigaḷ Kā[r*]ttigai-nāḷ piṇḍa
Parākki[ra*]ma-Pāṇḍiyadēvar
- 2 āṇa Kulasēgaradēvar nam yāṇḍu irubadāvadu Virichchiga-nāyaṛṇu paḍiṇaṇjān=
diyadiyum ⁵pūrvava-pakshattu dvādaśiyum Bṛihaspati-vāramum perṛa
- 3 Rēba(va)ti-nāḷ.

"In the twentieth year (of the reign) of king Jaṭilavarman alias the emperor of the three worlds, Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva alias Kulasēkharadēva who was born on the day of Kṛittikā, which (year) was current after the Śaka year 1421 (*had passed*),—on the day of Rēvati, which corresponded to a Thursday, and to the twelfth tithi of the first fortnight, and to the fifteenth solar day of the month of Vṛiśchika."

¹ Cancel the second *yum*.

² In A.D. 1461 the Mithuna-saṁkrānti took place 6 h. 41 m. after mean sunrise of Thursday, the 28th May.

³ In A.D. 1458 the same Saṁkrānti took place 12 h. 4 m. after mean sunrise of Sunday, the 28th May.

⁴ No. 197 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

⁵ Read *pūrvva*.

In Śaka-Samvat 1421 expired the Vṛischika-samkrānti took place 13 h. 53 m. after mean sunrise of Wednesday, the 30th October A.D. 1499. The 15th day of the month of Vṛischika therefore was **Thursday, the 14th November A.D. 1499**, and on this day the 12th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Mārgaśīrsha) ended 16 h. 13 m. after mean sunrise. On the day found the *nakshatra* by our Tables ceased to be Rêvatî exactly at mean sunrise, but it may be reasonably assumed that by other Tables the moon continued in Rêvatî for some short time after mean sunrise.

Being of the 20th year of the king's reign, the date would shew that the reign of Jaṭilavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Kulasekhara commenced between (approximately) the 15th November A.D. 1479 and the 14th November A.D. 1480.

F.—JATILAVARMAN SRIVALLABHA.

41.—In the Viśvanātha temple at Tenkāśi.¹

2 Śakābdam āyirattu-nānūṟṟu-aṇbattu-aṇbadil mēṟ-chellāniṟṟa
4 kō Jaṭilavarmanmar-āna Tribhuvanachchakrava[r]tti Kōnērmaikonḍ[ā]ṇ
5 Perumāḷ Śrīvallabhadēva[r]ku yāṇḍu mu(mū)ṇṟāvadu [Ē]viḷambi-va[r]sham
Vṛischika-[ravi iruba]t[tu]-aṇbadā[n]=diyadiyum [a]para-pakshattu [ē]kā[da]siyu-
6 m Budha-vāramum peṟṟa Śōdi-nāl.

"In the [Ē]vilambin year, the third year (of the reign) of king Jaṭilavarman alias the emperor of the three worlds, Kōnērmaikonḍāṇ Perumāḷ Śrīvallabhadēva, which (year) was current after the Śaka year one thousand four hundred and fifty-nine (had passed),—on the day of Svāti, which corresponded to a **Wednesday**, and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the twenty-ninth solar day of (the month in which) the sun (was) in Vṛischika."

The Jovian year Hévilambin (Hēmalamba) by the southern luni-solar system corresponds to Śaka-Samvat 1459 expired. In this year the Vṛischika-samkrānti took place on Tuesday, the 30th October A.D. 1537, by the Ārya-siddhānta 9 h. 48 m., and by the Sūrya-siddhānta 12 h. 30 m., after mean sunrise. By the Sūrya-siddhānta therefore—and by the Ārya-siddhānta also in case the Malabar rule was followed²—the month of Vṛischika commenced on the 31st October, and the 29th day of that month was **Wednesday, the 28th November A.D. 1537**. On this day the 11th *tithi* of the dark half (of the month Mārgaśīrsha) ended 9 h. 34 m. after mean sunrise, and the *nakshatra* was Svāti, by the equal space system during the whole day, by the Brahma-siddhānta for 9 h. 12 m., and according to Garga for 13 h. 8 m., after mean sunrise.

Being of the third year of the king's reign, the date would shew that the reign of Jaṭilavarman Śrīvallabha commenced between (approximately) the 29th November A.D. 1534 and the 28th November A.D. 1535.

G.—MARAVARMAN SUNDARA-PANDYA.

42.—In the Kailāsapati temple at Gaṅgaikonḍāṇ.³

1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kō Māra[vaṇ]mar-āṇa Tribhuvanachśa(cha)kravat[t]i
Kōnērmaikonḍā[ṇ] śrī-Śundara-Pāṇḍiyadēva[r]ku yāṇḍu 2 āvadu edir
22āvadukku Śakābda[m*] 1477ṇ mēḷ sellān[i]ṟṟa Irākshasa-varusham
Āṇi-mādam⁴ 3 tēdi⁴ pū[rvva]-pakshattu
2 duvādesiyum [Manda]-vāramum peṟṟa Śōdi-nāl.

¹ No. 200 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

² See Sewell and Dikshit's *Indian Calendar*, p. 12.

³ No. 171 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

⁴ The two words *mādam* and *tēdi* are expressed by their modern abbreviations.

“ In the **Rākshasa** year which was current after the Śaka year 1477 (*had passed*), (*and which corresponded*) to the 22nd (*year*) opposite to the 2nd year (*of the reign*) of king **Māravarman** *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, **Kōṇērmaikoṇḍāṇ**, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva**,— on the day of **Svāti**, which corresponded to a **Saturday**, and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the 3rd solar day of the month of **Āṇi**.”

The Jovian year **Rākshasa** by the southern luni-solar system corresponds to Śaka-Samvat 1477 expired. In this year the Mithuna-samkrānti took place 14 h. 16 m. after mean sunrise of Wednesday, the 29th May A.D. 1555, and the third day of the month of Mithuna (or **Āṇi**) therefore was **Saturday**, the 1st June A.D. 1555. This day was entirely occupied by the 12th *tithi* of the bright half (of the month Jyāishṭha), and on it the *nakshatra* by the equal space system was **Svāti** for 11 h. 10 m. after mean sunrise.

Being of the 22nd opposite to the 2nd, i.e. of the 24th year of the king's reign, the date would shew that the reign of this **Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya** commenced between (approximately) the 2nd June A.D. 1531 and the 1st June A.D. 1532.

H.—JATILAVARMAN SRIVALLABHA (ATIVIRARAMA).

43.—In the Kulaśēkharamuḍaiyār temple at Tenkāśi.¹

- 2 Śakā[bla]m 1489¹ mēl śellāniṇṇa [l*] svasti śrī [l*] Kō
 Jaṭilava[r]mmar-āna Tribhuvanachchakrava[r]tt[i] Kōṇērmai[k]o[ṇ]ḍāṇ
 Śrī-[P]erumā[l]
 3 Aḷagaṇ-Perumāḷ Ativirarāmaṇ Śrīva[l*]labha[d]ēvaṇku yūḷḍu aṇ[j]āvadu
 Piṇḇaya-varuṣam² Āvaṇ[i]-mādam² 22 tēdi² apara-[pa]kshastu(ttu)
 4 tiṇḇigaṇiyum Śukk[i]ṇa-varamum Keṇḍa-[yō]gamum Vaṇik-karaṇamum perṇa
 Uṭṭirattādi-nāl.

“ In the **Prabhava** year (*corresponding to*) the fifth year (*of the reign*) of king **Jaṭilavarman** *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, **Kōṇērmaikoṇḍāṇ** **Śrī-Perumāḷ Aḷagaṇ-Perumāḷ Ativirarāma Śrīvallabhadēva**, which (*year*) was current after the Śaka year 1489 (*had passed*),— on the day of **Uttara-Bhadrapadā**, which corresponded to the **Vaṇik-karaṇa** and to the **Gaṇḍa-yōga** and to a **Friday**, and to the third *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the 22nd solar day of the month of **Āvaṇi**.”

The Jovian year **Prabhava** by the southern luni-solar system corresponds to Śaka-Samvat 1489 expired. In this year the Simha-samkrānti took place 18 h. 35 m. after mean sunrise of Thursday, the 31st July A.D. 1567, and the 22nd day of the month of Simha (or **Āvaṇi**) therefore was **Friday**, the 22nd August A.D. 1567. On this day the third *tithi* of the dark half (of the month Bhadrpadā) ended 20 h. 28 m., the *karṇa* **Vaṇij** ended 8 h. 43 m., the *nakshatra* was **Uttara-Bhadrapadā** for 1 h. 19 m., and the *yōga* was **Gaṇḍa** for 11 h. 37 m., after mean sunrise.

Being of the 5th year of the king's reign, the date would shew that the reign of **Jaṭilavarman Ativirarāma Śrīvallabha** commenced between (approximately) the 23rd August A.D. 1562 and the 22nd August A.D. 1563.

For convenience of reference I subjoin a list of the above dates, with the approximate commencement of the reign of each king, put in brackets after his name.

¹ No. 202 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1895.

² The three words *varuṣam*, *mādam* and *tēdi* are expressed by their modern abbreviations.

A.—Vira-Pāṇḍya (November 11, A.D. 1252—July 13, A.D. 1253).

No. 32. 7th year: July 13, A.D. 1259.

No. 31. 15th year: November 10, A.D. 1267.

B.—Māravarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya (December 1, A.D. 1334—November 1, A.D. 1335).

No. 33. 6th year (Śaka 1262): November 1, A.D. 1340.

No. 34. 8th [for 18th] year: November 30, A.D. 1352.

C.—Jaṭavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya (January 10, A.D. 1357—January 9, A.D. 1358).No. 35. Year 10 opp. to 5 (*i.e.* 15th year; Śaka 1293): January 9, A.D. 1372.**D.—Jaṭilavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Arikēsarideva (June 18—July 19, A.D. 1422).**No. 37. [Year] opp. to 31 (*i.e.* 32nd year): July 19, A.D. 1453.No. 36. Year 2 opp. to 31 (*i.e.* 33rd year; Śaka 1377): March 24, A.D. 1455.No. 38. Year 4 opp. to 31 (*i.e.* 35th year): March 16, A.D. 1457.No. 39. Year 8 opp. to 31 (*i.e.* 39th year; Śaka 1381 [for 1333]): June 17, A.D. 1461.**E.—Jaṭilavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Kulaśēkhara (November 15, A.D. 1479—November 14, A.D. 1480).**

No. 40. 20th year (Śaka 1421): November 14, A.D. 1499.

F.—Jaṭilavarman Śrīvallabha (November 29, A.D. 1534—November 28, A.D. 1535).

No. 41. 3rd year (Śaka 1459): November 28, A.D. 1537.

G.—Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya (June 2, A.D. 1531—June 1, A.D. 1532).No. 42. Year 22 opp. to 2 (*i.e.* 24th year; Śaka 1477): June 1, A.D. 1555.**H.—Jaṭilavarman Śrīvallabha Ativirārāma (August 23, A.D. 1562—August 22, A.D. 1563).**

No. 43. 5th year (Śaka 1489): August 22, A.D. 1567.

**No. 3.—AMARAVATI INSCRIPTION OF KRISHNARAYA
OF VIJAYANAGARA; SAKA-SAMVAT 1437.**

By H. LÜDERS, PH.D.; GÜTTINGEN.

This inscription,¹ which I edit from inked estampages supplied by Dr. Hultzsch, is engraved on a slab in the *Saṁnyāsīn's* room in the *Amarēśvara* temple at *Amarāvati* in the Kistna district.

It contains 53 lines of writing. The average size of the letters is $\frac{5}{8}$ ". The alphabet is Telugu of the type described in Vol. VI. p. 108 f. *Ka* shows here everywhere the advanced form. *Ḥa* appears twice (ll. 10 and 14) in the older form of the *Biṭraguṇṭa* and *Vānapalli* plates, but in l. 49 it shows a form which comes nearer to that of the *Maṅgalagiri* inscription. The *ottu* appears in *ḥha* (l. 35); in the case of *dha* and *bha* it occurs only in a few cases, and it is never

¹ No. 266 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for the year 1897.

found in *kha* and *tha*. As first letter of a group, *r* is represented by the full sign in *ryô* in l. 15 and *rvô* in l. 46. In all other cases the secondary sign has been used. The language is Sanskrit, and, with the exception of the introductory phrase *śubham=astu* in l. 1 and the concluding words *śrī śrī śrī* in l. 53, the whole text is in verse. As regards orthography, it may be noticed that a consonant is doubled after *r* in *dēvair=mmathyamānān* (l. 7), *kurvān* (l. 22), *sārththā* (l. 24), *-audāryyas* (l. 43), *artthi-sārththa* (l. 48), *kirtti-dharmmau* (l. 50), after *anuscāra* in *tuṅga* (l. 1), *Vinikomḍḍam* (l. 32), *Bellakomḍḍam* (l. 32), *-ānttād* (l. 48), and as first letter of a group in *jāta-ppratishṭhān* (l. 28) and *Amarśa-pprasādātah* (l. 52). The groups *tth* and *ddh* are written *thth* and *dhdh*; compare, in addition to the cases cited above, *tdh-dhāna* (l. 4) and *samimdhdhē* (l. 49).

The inscription is one of king **Kṛishṇarāya** of **Vijayanagara**. The greater portion of it consists of verses already known to us from other records.¹ New are only the verses 7, 9, 10 and 12. Verse 7 states that "from him (*i.e.* king Natasā) was born by **Nāgamāmbā** king **Kṛishṇarāya**, who causes pleasure to the world, as the moon, who causes the fragrancy of the water-lilies, was born from the milk-ocean." Kṛishṇarāya's mother is generally called Nāgalā. However, the variant Nāgāmbikā is found also in the prose portion of the Hampe and Sankalāpura inscriptions.²

Of greater interest is verse 9, which praises Kṛishṇarāya as him "who, having taken by a forcible attack **Śivanasamudra**, **Udayādri**, **Vinikonda** and **Bellakonda**, and having captured alive on the battle-field **Virabhadra**, the son of the **Gajapati** king, took **Koṇḍaviḍu**." This account, although rather meagre, is of considerable importance as being the first epigraphical record of Kṛishṇarāya's warlike exploits up to the conquest of Koṇḍaviḍu. The enumeration of the events seems to follow the chronological order. The taking of Śivanasamudra, at any rate, appears to have been the first military success in Kṛishṇarāya's career. The ancient city of Śivanasamudra is situated on an island between the two great falls of the Kāvêri, 9 miles north-east of the modern Kollégāl in the Coimbatore district. It belonged at that time to the Ummatūr chiefs, who regarded Somēśvarasvāmin, whose magnificent temple may still be seen at Śivanasamudra, as their family god.³ The Ummatūr chiefs were subject to the kings of Vijayanagara. The then lord of Ummatūr must have revolted against his sovereign; for, quite in accordance with the inscription, a native chronicle relates that, after having first settled the Drāviḍa country about Conjeeveram, Kṛishṇarāya crushed a refractory Rāja in the Maisūr country, the Gaṅga Rāja of Ummatūr. In the war against the latter Kṛishṇarāya captured the strong fort of Śivanasamudra and the city of Śrīraṅgaṇa, after which all Maisūr submitted to him.⁴ We can even determine, with great probability, the cause which led to this war, by combining the facts ascertained hitherto with the statements of a Portuguese author. In his *Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque*⁵ the son of the great conqueror gives us an abstract of a letter written by a certain Luiz, a Franciscan friar, who, after the disaster at Calicut in January 1510, was sent by Albuquerque to the court of Vijayanagara with the view of securing Kṛishṇarāya's assistance against the Zamorin. The letter was delivered by the

¹ See *e.g.* Kuppēlūr plates of Kṛishṇarāya, *J. Bo. Br. R.A.S.* Vol. XII. p. 331 ff.; Hampe inscription of the same, *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 361 ff.; Ūnamānjēri plates of Achyutarāya, *ibid.* Vol. III. p. 147 ff., etc. Verse 5 of the present inscription is formed by combining the first halves of two *ślōkas* of those inscriptions (vv. 6 and 9 of the Hampe inscription, vv. 7 and 8 of the Ūnamānjēri plates).

² *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 365, and Vol. IV. p. 267.

³ *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 60 of the text; compare for the Ummatūr chiefs Mr. Rice's account, *ibid.* Introduction, p. 27.

⁴ R. Sewell, *Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India*, p. 109. Mr. Sewell quotes as his authorities Mr. Foulkes in the *Salem District Manual*, p. 45, and the summary of a manuscript in the *Madras Journal*, Vol. XIV. (I.), p. 39. I regret that these two books are not accessible to me at present.

⁵ Translated by Walter de Gray Birch (Hakluyt edit.), Vol. III. p. 35.

ambassadors whom Krishnarāya sent to Goa immediately after having received the news of the recapture of that place by the Portuguese in November 1510. In this letter Fr. Luiz informed Albuquerque "that the king of Narsinga was getting himself ready with five thousand men on foot and two thousand on horse, for an expedition against one of his vassals who had risen up in rebellion and seized the city of Pergunda, (the rebel) declaring that to himself belonged the kingdom itself by right; and that directly he had taken the rebel the king would proceed with all this force of men to his places situated on the edge of the sea." There can be little doubt, I think, that the rebel spoken of in the letter is the Rāja of Ummatūr. Pergunda has already been correctly identified by Mr. Sewell¹ with Penakoṇḍa in the Anantapur district, situated about half-way between Vijayanagara and Śivanasamudra, and the war would thus appear to have arisen from a dispute about this hill-fort. This view is further strengthened by an inscription at Hōpakanahalli in the Guṇḍlupēṭe tāluka,² where Chikkarāja-Oḍeyar, the lord of Ummatūr, is given the *biruda Penugoṇḍa-chakrēśvara*. As this inscription is dated in Śaka-Saṃvat 1426, the Krōdhana *saṃvatsara*, during the reign of Narasa, it would seem that the Rājas of Ummatūr had taken possession of Penakoṇḍa already under Krishnarāya's predecessor, and that it was not until Krishnarāya's accession to the throne that their claims were seriously disputed.

The taking of the forts of Udayādri, Vinikoṇḍa, Bellakoṇḍa and Koṇḍaviḍu formed part of Krishnarāya's campaign on the eastern coast against the Gajapati of Orissa. Fernão Nunes³ tells us that Krishnarāya had a special desire of acquiring Udayagiri, because king Narasimha (Narasimha) in his testament had enjoined on his successors the necessity of taking the fortresses of Racholl (Raichūr), Medegulla (Mudkal), and Odigair (Udayagiri).⁴ He therefore collected 34,000 foot-soldiers and 800 elephants and arrived with this army at Digary (Udayagiri), which, although its garrison numbered only 10,000 foot-soldiers and 400 horse, was nevertheless a very strong place on account of its natural position. The king laid siege to it for a year and a half, cutting roads through the surrounding hills in order to gain access to the towers of the fortress, and finally took it by force of arms. On this occasion an aunt of the king of Orissa fell into his hands.

The capture of Vinikoṇḍa, the modern Vinukonda, and of Bellakoṇḍa, generally called Bellamkonda, is not mentioned by Nunes, probably because these places were only of secondary importance. He proceeds at once to the account of the siege of Koṇḍaviḍu, which I have discussed above, Vol. VI. p. 109 ff. According to inscriptions at Maṅgalagiri, Kāzā and Koṇḍaviḍu the fortress surrendered on Saturday, the *Harivāsara* of the bright half of the month Āśāḍha in Śaka-Saṃvat 1437, which, for Śaka-Saṃvat 1437 expired, corresponds to Saturday, the 23rd June A.D. 1515.

There remains the statement that the king took alive on the battle-field Virabhadra, the son of the Gajapati. This fact is mentioned by Nunes as well as by Domingos Paes. The latter has only the short notice that, in the war against the king of Orissa, Krishnarāya took captive his enemy's son and kept him for a long time in the city of Bisnaga (Vijayanagara), where he died.⁵ Nunes' account is more detailed.⁶ He tells us that, after the capture of Koṇḍaviḍu, Krishnarāya continued his march northward until he arrived at Comdepallyr (Koṇḍapalle). After a siege of three months he took it; among the prisoners he made was a wife of the king of Orissa, and one of his sons who was a prince, and seven principal captains of the kingdom, all of whom he sent to Bisnaga (Vijayanagara). When Krishnarāya himself had returned to Bisnaga, he summoned

¹ *A Forgotten Empire (Vijayanagar)*, p. 126. Mr. Sewell was also the first to draw attention to the importance of this letter for the history of the first years of Krishnarāya's reign.

² *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 77 of the text.

³ *Chronica dos Reis de Bisnaga*, p. 19 f.; Sewell, *A Forgotten Empire*, p. 316 f.

⁴ *Ibid.* p. 13; by Sewell, *loc. cit.* p. 308, their names are given as Rachol, Odegany, and Conadolgi.

⁵ *Ibid.* p. 89; Sewell, *loc. cit.* p. 247.

the son of the king of Orissa, who was renowned as being a good swordsman, to show his skill. The prince consented, but seeing that the antagonist whom the king had chosen for him was a man of low birth, he felt greatly offended and, unable to bear such an insult, he killed himself. The news of the death of this prince induced the king of Orissa to open fresh negotiations with Krishnarâya, which in the end led to a conclusion of peace.

Nunes generally shows himself so well informed that there is no reason to doubt that this story also is substantially correct. The only discrepancy between the chronicle and the inscription is with respect to the date when the prince was taken captive. Whereas the Portuguese author asserts that it took place more than three months after the capture of Konḍaviḍu, it would follow from the inscription that it was before that event. This is implied not only by the words of the text, which admit of no other interpretation, but also by the date of the inscription in verse 10, which states that 'in the Śaka year marked by the Munis (7), the towns (3), the oceans (4), and the moon (1), (i.e. Śaka-Samvat 1437), in the year Yuvan, on the twelfth day in the month Āshāḍha, (the king) duly performed the gift called *tulāpūruṣa* and gave away many incomparable *agrahāras* in the presence of the god Śūlapāni, who is renowned in the world as **Amarēśa**, on the bank of the **Krishnavēṇī**, which destroys darkness.' This date, although it is incomplete and cannot be verified, is without doubt identical with the date given above as that of the capture of Konḍaviḍu, the *Harivāsara* mentioned there being only another term for the twelfth day of the bright half of the month Āshāḍha.¹ Whether the chronicle or the inscription is to be trusted in this case, I do not venture to decide at present. It is quite possible that the text of the inscription was composed and engraved some months after the event which it is intended to commemorate, and that the author inadvertently referred to things which had happened in the meantime. But it is equally possible that Nunes has made a slight mistake, and that Virabhadra was taken captive on an earlier occasion.

The inscription concludes with a verse (12) invoking the blessing of **Amarēśa** on Krishnarâya. The **Amarēśa** mentioned here and in verse 10 is, of course, the god of the temple where the inscription is found.

TEXT.²

- 1 शुभमस्तु ॥ नम[स्तु]ग[शि]रसुंवि-
- 2 चंद्रचामरचारवे । त्रैलोक्य-
- 3 नगरारंभमूलस्तंभाय शं-
- 4 भवे ॥ [१*] कल्याणायास्तु तद्धाम³ प्रत्यु-
- 5 हतिमिरापहं । यद्गजोप्य[ग]जोद्ग-
- 6 तं हरिणापि [च] पूज्यते ।[१ २*] अस्ति क्षीरम-
- 7 [य]द्वैर्मथ्यमानाश्चहांबुधेः । नवनी-
- 8 तमिवोद्भूत[मप]नीततमो महः ।[१ ३*] तत्⁴
- 9 वं[शि] देवको]जानिर्दिदीपे तिस्रभूपतिः ।[१]
- 10 यशस्वो तुळुवेंद्रेषु यदोः क-
- 11 ण [इवा]न्वये ।[१ ४*] ततो[भृ]शुकमाजा-

¹ See above, Vol. VI. p. 111, note 4.

² Read तद्दाम

³ From inked estampages supplied to me by Dr. Hultzsch.

⁴ Read तदंशे.

- 12 निरीश्वरचितिपालकः । सर-
 13 सादुदभूतस्मान्नरसावनिपा-
 14 लकः । [१ ५*] चेरं चोळं च पांड्यं तमपि
 15 च मधुरावल्लभं मानभूषं वीर्यो-
 16 द[ग्रं] तुरुष्कं गजपतिनृपतिं चा-
 17 पि जित्वा तदन्यान् । आगंगातीरलंका-
 18 प्रथमचरमभूतत्तांतं नि-
 19 तांतं ।^१ ख्यातः क्षीणीपतीनां सजमि-
 20 व शिर[सां] शा[सनं] यो व्यतानीत् ॥ [६*] त-
 21 तोभून्नागमांवायां कृष्णराय-
 22 महीपतिः । कुर्वन् कुवलयामोदं
 23 क्षीराब्धेरिव चंद्रमाः । [१ ७*] महत्तामर्थि-
 24 साध्या^२ श्रियमिह सुचिरं भुंजता-
 25 मित्यवेत्य प्रायः प्रत्यूहहेतोस्त-
 26 पनरधगतेरालयां^३ देवतानां । त[त्त]-
 27 द्विजैत्रवृत्त्यापि^४ च बिरुदपदैरंकि-
 28 तांस्तत्र त[त्र] स्तंभान्^५ जातप्त्र-
 29 तिष्ठान् व्यतनुत भुवि यो भूभृ-
 30 दभ्रं कषाग्रान् ॥ [८*] अपि शिवनममु-
 31 द्रं यो बलाच्चोदयाद्रिं तद-
 32 पि च विनिकीडुं वेत्तकीडुं च
 33 धाव्या [१*] गजपतिनृपसूनुं वी[र]-
 34 भद्रं गृहीत्वा समरभुवि सजीवं
 35 चाग्रहीत् कीडवीडुं ॥ [९*] आषाढ-
 36 दे युवाख्ये सुनिपुरजलधीं-
 37 किते यः शकादे विख्यातस्वामरेश
 38 स्वयमिति भुवने सन्निधौ शूल-
 39 पाणेः । तीरे श्रीकृष्णवेष्ट्या हत-
 40 तमसि तुलापूरुषाख्यं च दा-
 41 नं द्वादश्यां सा[धु] कृत्वा व्य[तर]-

^१ This sign of punctuation is superfluous.

^२ Read साध्याः.

^३ Read पनरधगतेरालयां.

^४ Read वृत्त्यापि; between व्या and पि an original न् has been affixed.

^५ Read स्तंभान्नातं.

^६ Read ०३.

- 42 दनुपमानग्रहा[र]ाननेकान् ॥ [१०*]
 43 [स्तु]त्यौदार्यसुधीभिस्तु विजयन-
 44 गरे रत्नसिंघानस्थः¹ क्षमापालान्
 45 कृष्णरायचित्तिपतिरधरीकृत्य
 46 नीत्या नृगादीन् ॥² आ पूर्वाद्रे-
 47 ³रधास्तत्तिधरकटकादा [च]
 48 हेमाचलात्तादा सेतोरर्थिसार्थ-⁴
 49 श्रियमिह बह्वक्कीकृत्य कीर्त्यास्मिंभ्ये⁵ [॥ ११*]
 50 अस्य श्रीकृष्णरायस्य कीर्त्तिधर्मा
 51 [स]होद्भवौ । आकल्पं तिष्ठतां लो-
 52 [के]ष्वमरेशप्रसादतः । [॥ १२*]
 53 श्री श्री श्री [॥*]

No. 4.— THREE MEMORIAL STONES.

By E. HULTSCH, PH.D.

I.— BANGAVADI STONE OF NARASIMHAVIKRAMAVARMAN.

The stone which bears this inscription (No. 103 of 1899) was discovered by Mr. H. Krishna Sastri, B.A. It is set up near the Śiva temple at **Baṅgavādi** in the Muḷubāgal tāluka of the Kolār district of the Mysore State and bears the representation of a warrior riding on a horse at full gallop.

The alphabet is archaic Tamil and resembles that of the published inscriptions of the same king.⁶ The only Grantha letter which occurs is *da* of *Daḍiya*⁷ (l. 2). The language is Tamil. An archaic form is *nālgāvadu* (l. 2) for *nāṅgāvadu*. Instead of *kāṅga* and *Daḍiyarṇaḷ* we find the vulgar forms *kaṅga* (l. 5) and *Daḍiyaṅgaḷ* (l. 2 f.). *Mayindirāmikkiruma* (l. 3) is a Prakrit corruption of *Mahēndravikrama*. The word *torru* (l. 4) is a variant of *toru*, 'cattle.'⁸

The inscription is dated in the 24th year of the reign of the (Gaṅga-Pallava) king **Vijaya-Narasimhavikramavarman**.⁹ It records the death of a hero, who was in the service of **Skanda**, the *adhirāja* of the **Bāṇas**,¹⁰ and who fell in recovering cattle which had been seized by three persons. These were the **Daḍiya**,—evidently the chief of **Daḍigavādi**,¹¹—an unnamed **Bāṇa** chief, and a certain **Mahēndravikrama**. The usual imprecation at the end of the inscription is only partially preserved.

¹ Read 'निहामनस्थः'.

² Read 'दीन्'.

³ Read 'रथास्त'.

⁴ Read 'रथिसार्थ'.

⁵ Read 'कीर्त्या समिंभे'.

⁶ Above, Vol. IV. No. 22.A. and No. 52.

⁷ See above, Vol. IV. p. 179, note 2, and Vol. VI. p. 163.

⁸ In two Kil-Muttugūr inscriptions (see note 6 above) the name of this king appears in the shorter form **Vijaya-Narasimhavarman**.

⁹ On the title *Bāṇādhirāja* see above, Vol. V. p. 50 and note 14.

¹⁰ See Dr. Fleet's remarks in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 109 f. and above, Vol. VI. p. 256, note 3.

There is another *virakkal* lying near the same temple (No. 102 of 1899), which records, in the Kanarese language, that a hero met with his death when **Bānarasa** together with the **Mahārāja Mahāvali-Bānarasa** attacked **Noḷamba**, **Rāchamalla**, **Mayindadiya** and **Daḍiga**, and that the **Kaṅgavaḍiyān** (i.e. probably the Gaṅga king Rāchamalla) assigned land for setting up this stone¹ in memory of the hero. Here Bāpamahārāja, Bānarasa, Mayindadiya and Daḍiga correspond to Bānādhirāja, Bānarāja, Mahēndravikrama and Daḍiya of the subjoined inscription. If Rāchamalla could be identified with one of the three Gaṅga kings named Rāchamalla or Rājamalla,² this would fix the time of king Vijaya-Narasimhavikramavarman to whose reign the subjoined inscription belongs.

TEXT.³

- 1 K[ô] Viśaiya-Naraśiṅgavikkirama[pa]ruma[rk-i*]-
- 2 yā[n]ḍu irubattu-nāl[g]āvaḍu Daḍiyaṅga-
- 3 [ḷu][m*] Vānarāśarum Mayindiramikkiramarum ex[i]-
- 4 nda tonṇu Kanda-Vān[ā]diaraśar sévagar Ś[e]-
- 5 ḷigar eṇṇu paṭṭār=adu Kaṇṇāḍagarun=gān[ga] [i*]
- 6 idaṅk=ali[ppu] pāda-
- 7 ga

TRANSLATION.

In the twenty-fourth year (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Narasimhavikramavarman, Śeḷigar, the servant of Skanda-Bānādhirāja, fell, having seized (back) the cattle that had been seized by Daḍiya, Bānarāja and Mahēndravikrama. Let the Kaṇṇāḍagas (i.e. the Kanarese people) look after⁴ this (stone) ! [Those who] injure it [shall incur the five great] sins.

II.—HANUMANTAPURAM STONE OF VIJAYA-ISVARAVARMAN.

The stone which bears the two subjoined records (Nos. 16 and 17 of 1900) was discovered by Mr. G. Venkoba Rao. It is set up in a field at Hanumantapuram near Pennagaram in the Dharmapuri tāluka of the Salem district. Unlike other *virakkals*, the stone bears no sculptures of any kind.

The alphabet is Vaṭṭeḷuttu. The letters *k*, *ṭ* and *ṇ* resemble those of the Madras Museum plates of Jaṭilavarman,⁵ while *y* is more nearly allied to the *y* of the Cochin and Tirunelli plates.⁶ In two cases (*ḍa* of *paḍa* in l. 3 f. and *ṭi* of *Kāṭṭirai* in l. 4 of A.) the Tamil form of *ṭ* or *ḍ* seems to be used. The *ḍu* of *iyāṇḍu* (l. 2 of A.) is reversed. In *ḍai* (l. 3 of A. and l. 4 of B.) the vowel *ai* is drawn through the consonant *ḍ*. The *ā* of *ṭā* in *paṭṭān* (l. 4 of A. and l. 4 of B.) and the *ā* of *kā* in *Kāṭṭirai* (l. 4 of A.) go downwards instead of upwards. The language is Tamil. The *ḷ* of *paḍiṇṇāḍaṇ* (l. 2 of A. and B.) is doubled, and the *saṃdhi* is not observed in *Kaṇaiūr* (l. 3 of A.). The locative affix *kaṇ*, which has been changed into *kaṭ* before the following *k*, occurs in both inscriptions (l. 3 of A. and l. 2 of B.).

The two inscriptions are dated in the 17th year of the reign of king Vijaya-Īśvaravarman, who, to judge from the prefix *vijaya*, seems to have been one of the Gaṅga-Pallavas, and record the death of two heroes in the service of *Kāṭṭirai*. This title means 'the king of the forest' and is synonymous with *Kāḍavaṇ*, 'the forester,' which according to Mr. V. Kanakasabhai

¹ This seems to be the meaning of the words *kal-nāḍu koṭṭādu*, which occur also on the Doḍḍahundi stone; see above, Vol. VI. p. 43, note 1.

² See Dr. Fleet's Table, above, Vol. VI. p. 59. ³ From an inked estampage.

⁴ The infinitive *kāṅga* is used in a similar manner in l. 105 of the Kaśākūḍi plates; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 351.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 57 ff.

⁶ Above, Vol. III. No. 11, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 285 ff.

Pillai was a title of the **Pallavas**.¹ The correctness of this view is proved by the *Periyapurāṇam*, in which, as Mr. Venkayya informs me, 'the king of the Kāḍavas' and 'the Pallava' are used as synonyms. The Kāḍava king whom the Hoysala king Narasimha II. claims to have defeated² was probably one of the Pallava chiefs of Nōḷambavāḍi. It thus appears that a descendant of the Pallava dynasty was tributary to the Gaṅga-Pallava king Vijaya-Īśvaravarman. Pūdūr, the native village of the first of the two heroes (A. l. 5), is now a hamlet of Pennagaram.³

TEXT.⁴

A.— *On the left of the stone.*

- 1 Kô Viśaiya-Īchchuvaraparuma-
- 2 [r]k=iyāṇḍu paḍiṇēllāvada-
- 3 nkaṭ=Kaṇaiūr⁵ mārr-uḍai pa-
- 4 ḍa=ttāṇ=aṇubattāṇ Kāṭṭirai-
- 5 gaḷ śevagaṇ Pūdūr Śāttāṇ [||*]

B — *On the right of the stone.*

- 1 Kô Viśaiya-Īchchuvaraparuma[rk-i*]-
- 2 yāṇḍu paḍiṇēllāvadapka[ṭ*]=
- 3 Kaṭ[ṭirai]gaḷ śeyi[k]kav=araśar
- 4 mārr-uḍai senṇa tāṇ=aṇubattāṇ
- 5 K[ā]ḍaḍi Karakka[n] [||*]

TRANSLATION OF A.

In the seventeenth year (*of the reign*) of king Vijaya-Īśvaravarman, when Kaṇaiyūr fell into the possession of the enemies,⁶ Śāttāṇ of Pūdūr himself, the servant of Kāṭṭirai, was cut down.

TRANSLATION OF B.

In the seventeenth year (*of the reign*) of king Vijaya-Īśvaravarman, when Kāṭṭirai was victorious, Kāḍaḍi⁷ Karakkaṇ himself, who went among the enemies of the king, was cut down.

III.—HEBBINI STONE OF VIJAYA-ISVARAVARMAN.

The stone which bears this inscription (No. 101 of 1893) is lying near the Gōpālakrishṇa temple at Hebbini in the Muḷubāḡal tāḷuka of the Kolār district. It bears the representation of a bearded warrior with helmet, sword, shield and sword-belt.

The alphabet is Vaṭṭeḷuttu, and the language Tamiḷ. The inscription is dated in the 12th year of the same king as No. II. and records the death of a hero, who was killed by a Bāṇa chief named Kārōniri at Śiraiyūr.

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII p. 143.

² Dr. Fleet's *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 507.

³ See the *Postal Directory of the Madras Circle*, p. 1058.

⁴ From two linked stampages.

⁵ Read =Kaṇaiyūr.

⁶ *Mārru* seems to be used in the sense of *mārrār*, 'enemies.'

⁷ This portion of the name consists of *kāḍu*, 'forest,' and *aḍi*, 'His Majesty,' and is evidently a synonym of Kāṭṭirai or Kāḍavaṇ.

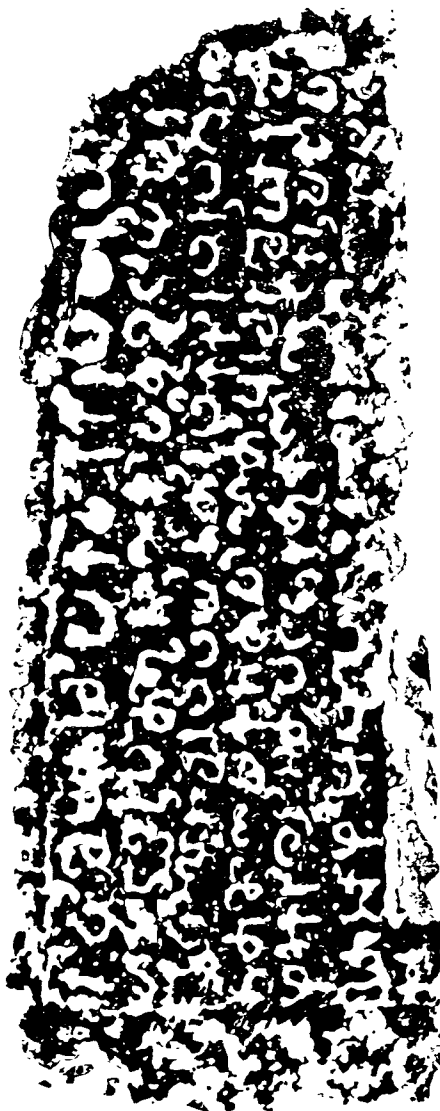
Three memorial stones.

III.



2 4 6

I.



B.

II. A.



2 4

WIELE & KLEIN, PHOTO-ZINCO

SCALE '15.

E HULTZSCH.

TEXT.¹

- 1 Kô Viśaiya-ī[ch]chuvara-
 2 parumaṅki paṇṇira-
 3 ṇḍāvadu Kārōniri
 4 Vāṇarāśar=piṭṭō [ir]=
 5 ²Chiraiṭṭ[r=e]ṇiya Vāṇa-
 6 rāśar=[ariya] paṭṭār=Ad[i]y[ā][r ||*]

TRANSLATION.

In the twelfth (year of the reign) of king Vijaya-īśvaravarman, when Kārōniri Bāṇarāja seized Śiraiyūr in battle, Aḍiyār fell, cut down by Bāṇarāja.³

No. 5.—A ROCK-INSCRIPTION AT TANDALAM.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

The existence of this inscription (No. 1 of 1892) was brought to my notice by Mr. E. Srinivasachari, Deputy Collector, Madras. It is engraved on a rock near the tank at **Taṇḍalam**, a village in the Kārvēṭinagar Zamindārī, $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles west by north of Arkōṇam Junction. With the exception of the two Grantha words *svasti śrī* in the beginning, the alphabet is Tamil, and resembles that of the Vēlūr rock-inscription of Kaṇṇaradēva.⁴

The inscription is dated in the 10th year of Śatti, the king of the Kāḍavas, i.e. Pallavas.⁵ It consists of two Tamil verses, each of which states that Pallavamahārāja built a sluice for the tank at **Taṇḍalam**. The donor may have been either a relative of, or identical with, Śatti, who, as his title implies, claimed descent from the ancient Pallava dynasty. Pōliyūr-nāḍu, to which Taṇḍalam belonged, was perhaps named after the present Pōlūr, a village 3 miles north-north-west of Arkōṇam Junction.

The Veṅkaṭēśa-Perumāḷ temple on the Tirupati hill bears on the north wall of its first *prākāra* four Chōḷa inscriptions, which were copied from their (now lost) originals when the temple was rebuilt in the fortieth year of Vira-Nārasimhadēva-Yāḍavarāya. The second and third of these four copies (Nos. 62 and 63 of 1888-89) are dated in the 14th year of "Paratramahēndravarman" and "Paratravarman"—evidently misreadings of the copyist for Parakēsarivarman. These two inscriptions record gifts by Śāmaṇai *alias* Kāḍavaṇ-Perundēvi, the daughter of Pallava-Perkaḍaiyār,⁶ (and) the queen of Śattiviḍaṅgaṇ *alias* Śrī-Kāḍapaṭṭigaḷ."⁷ It is not improbable that this Pallava king Śattiviḍaṅgaṇ (i.e. Śakti-Viṭaṅka),⁸ who was a contemporary of the early Chōḷa king Parakēsarivarman,⁹ is the same person as the Pallava king Śatti (i.e. Śakti). In this case the subjoined inscription would belong roughly to the second half of the ninth century of the Christian era.

¹ From two inked estampages.

² Read *Chiraiyūr*.

³ Literally, 'while Bāṇarāja cut (him) down.'

⁴ Above, Vol. IV. No. 9.

⁵ See above, p. 23 f.

⁶ *Perkaḍai* seems to be a Tamil form of the Kanarese *pergaḍe* and the Telugu *preggaḍa*, 'a minister.'

⁷ Compare Mr. Venkayya's paper in the *Madras Christian College Magazine* for August 1890. *Kāḍapaṭṭi* seems to be a mistake of the copyist for *Kāḍupaṭṭi*, which occurs in a Pallava inscription at Conjeeveram (*loc. cit.*) and in two Gaṅga-Pallava inscriptions (*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 92 f.). Compare also *Kāḍupaṭṭi* (above, Vol. V. p. 171 and note 1) and *Kāḍuvittēsvara* (*ibid.* p. 143).

⁸ Dantīśakti-Viṭaṅki *alias* Lōkamahādēvi, a queen of the Chōḷa king Rājārāja I., built a shrine in the Pañchanadēśvara temple at Tiruvaiyāru; see my *Annual Report* for 1894-95, p. 4.

⁹ See above, Vol. V. p. 42 and note 7.

TEXT.¹

- 1 Svasti śi [||*] ²Kāḍavar-daṇ=gōṇ Śatti [pōr]-rōṭṭil=iṭṭa yāṇḍ=ēḍ=iyal=i(i)r-
aīndil=iḍuvittā=ṇi(ṇi)-
2 ḍiṇa-si(śi)r Pa[1*]lavamārāyaṇ paśi ni(ni)kki Tāṇḍalattu=kkall-ivar
ni, nūṇ-ēri-kkalīṅṇu=anḍattu.
3 [||ōr māḍiṇ-pavaṇ [|| 1*] Pōḍi[yu(yū)]r-nāṭṭu=Ttāṇḍalatt=ēri-kka-
4 lūṇ=amattāṇ=on-Damīl-ppār-mangai-dāṇ
5 vīṇṇam Pallavamārāyaṇ=ēḷiṇ-pu(pū)-maṅgai-da[ṇ]=
6 gōṇ puriṇḍu [|| 2*][ō-]

TRANSLATION.

Had! Prosperity! (Verse 1.) In (*the year*) twice five (*i.e.* ten), which was engraved on palm-leaves ³ (*from*) the year when (*the name of*) Śatti, the king of the Kāḍavas, was entered on a gold leaf,⁴— Pallavamārāyaṇ of enduring fame, who is respected by (*all*) the inhabitants of the world, having freed (*the villagers*) of hunger, caused to be built also a sluice, composed of stones, for the water-tank at Tāṇḍalam.

(V. 2) The lord of the beautiful goddess of the (*lotus*) flower (*i.e.* Lakshmi), Pallavamārāyaṇ, who is beloved by the excellent goddess of the Tamiḷ country, graciously constructed a sluice for the tank at Tāṇḍalam in Pōhyūr-nāḍu.

No. 6.—CAMBAY PLATES OF GOVINDA IV.;

SAKA-SAMVAT 852.

By D. R. BHANDARKAR, M.A.; POONA.

The copper-plates, a transcript and translation of which are given below, were originally found at Cambay, called Khambāyat by the people. While a husbandman was tilling his field, his plough struck against a hard substance. On digging a portion of the ground near that spot, he discovered a wooden box, which was so rotten that with little effort he broke it to pieces. It contained a black dirty object, which, until it was cleaned, was not recognised to be these plates. From the husbandman the plates afterwards went into the possession of a Gujarātī living at Porband, which is not very far from Cambay. The Gujarātī was very unwilling to part with the plates. I requested Professor Abaji Vishnu Kathavate to intercede in my favour. This he kindly did, and was soon successful in securing the plates for me.

The plates are three in number, each about 13½" long by 10½" broad. The edges of them are fashioned slightly thicker, so as to serve as rims for the protection of the writing. The inscription is engraved on the inner sides of the first and third plates, and on both sides of the second plate. Two small pieces have been broken off near the lower corners of the third plate, and a few letters are here and there damaged on account of verdigris. Still the inscription is on the whole well preserved and legible throughout. The plates are strung together by a circular ring, of about 1½" in diameter and of about ¼" in thickness, passing through holes on one side of each plate. The ring had not yet been cut when the plates were sent to Dr. Hultsch. The ends

¹ From an undisturbed stampage.

² In this verse *id=ēḍerya* rhymes with *nidiya* and *Tāṇḍa* with *m=anḍa*.

³ *I.e.* with which all documents issued at this time had to begin.

⁴ This seems to refer to some custom observed at the coronation of a king; compare *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III 185 and note 2.

of the ring are soldered into a roughly square seal, which measures $2\frac{1}{4}$ " in height and breadth, and bears, in relief on a countersunk surface, as the principal figure, an image of **Garuḍa**, squatting and facing to the full front, with his prominent beak-nose and expanded wings, and holding a snake in each hand. On Garuḍa's proper right there is a representation of Gaṇapati in the upper corner, and lower down a *chauri* and a lamp; and on his proper left, some goddess, seated on an animal, too indistinct to be recognised, and below her, a *svastika*.¹ Along the border of the seal are to be seen certain emblems, among which a dagger, a bow and an arrow, and a thunderbolt are recognisable. Beneath the central figure certain letters were doubtless engraved, but are now almost effaced.—The engraving is clear and well executed.—The characters agree fully with those of the other Rāshtrakūṭa records of this period, viz. the 10th century. The average size of the letters is about $\frac{3}{8}$ ".—The language is Sanskrit throughout. Excepting the introductory *ōṃ svasti*, down to the beginning of line 38 the inscription is in verse; and the rest is in prose, excepting the five benedictive and imprecatory verses (ll. 61-66) and another verse, containing the name of the person who drew up the charter (l. 66 f.). All the verses of this grant, excepting three of the introductory, and two of the genealogical, verses, occur in the Sāṅgli charter of the same royal grantor, viz. the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Gōvinda IV.—As regards orthography, it is sufficient to say (1) that the letter *b* is throughout denoted by the sign for *v*; (2) that the letters *g, j, ṇ, t, d, p, m, l* or *v* following *r* are doubled; but in the case of *ju* or the conjunct *dya* coming after *r*, the letter *j* or *d* is not doubled. There is also an indifference about the doubling of *y* following *r*; thus it is doubled in *Nāgamāryasya* in l. 60, but not in *Nāgamāryāya* in l. 52; (3) that the letter *dh* is doubled (with *d* in the usual manner) in conjunction with a following *y*, once in 'samvāddhyamāna' in l. 42; and (4) that the final *m* of a word, instead of being changed to an *anuvāra*, is twice joined to a following *p*, in *pulakam=pāyāt* and *phaniṇim=patyoh* in l. 4.—As regards prosody, it is worthy of note that the metre of verse 7, which occurs also in the Sāṅgli grant, cannot be determined. There can be little doubt that it is an instance of a half-equal metre (*ardha-sama-vṛtta*). But it cannot be identified with any one of the half-equal metres, given in ordinary works on prosody. There is, indeed, a rule of prosody that any two quarters of regular metres may be combined to form what is technically called an *upajit*. But even here the unequal quarters of the verse in question cannot be severally identified with those of the regular metres.

The inscription is one of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Gōvinda IV. or, as he is described in lines 40-42, the *Paramabhaṭṭāraka Mahārājādhirāja Paramēśvara*, the prosperous **Suvarṇavarshadēva-Prithvivallabha**, the prosperous **Vallabhanarēndradēva**, who meditated on the feet of the *Paramabhaṭṭāraka Mahārājādhirāja Paramēśvara*, the prosperous **Nityavarsha**, i.e. his father Indra III. Govindarāja had, when this charter was issued, gone from his capital **Mānyakhēṭa** to **Kapitthaka** near the bank of the **Godāvāri**, for the festival of *paṭṭabandha*² (l. 46). On that occasion he weighed himself against gold. When he ascended the scales, he bestowed on Brāhmanas six hundred *agrahāras* and three lacs of *suvarṇa* coins, and on temples eight hundred villages, four lacs of *suvarṇas* and thirty-two lacs of *drammas* (ll. 46-49). Afterwards, without descending from the pan, he granted the village of **Kēvaṇja**, lying near the holy place **Kāvika** and

¹ The figures on this seal are identical with those on that of the Dēoli plates, excepting the central figure, which Dr. Hultzsch thinks to be that of Śiva. See above, Vol. V. p. 189, note 1.

² The term *paṭṭabandha*, which literally means 'binding of the fillet,' has been generally supposed to signify 'coronation-ceremony.' Though evidence may perhaps be adduced in support of this signification, there can be little doubt that it does not suit here. The earliest record of Gōvinda IV. gives for him the date Śaka 840 (expired), which is prior to Śaka 852 (expired), the date of our grant, by no less than twelve years. It is hardly credible that he remained uncrowned for at least twelve years, if *paṭṭabandha* is to be understood in the sense of 'coronation-ceremony.' Besides, in these as well as the Sāṅgli plates he is expressly said to have been 'permanently settled at his capital Mānyakhēṭa' when he issued the charters. Again, what can be more unnatural than that a king, instead of getting himself crowned at his own capital, goes to some place far away from it for his coronation? For these reasons, I think, the word *paṭṭabandha* does not here at any rate mean 'coronation-ceremony.'

situated in the **Khēṭaka** district of the **Lāṭa** country (ll. 52-54). It is to record the grant of this village that the present charter was issued. The donee was a **Brāhmap** of the name of **Nāgamārya**, son of **Mahādēvayya**, a member of the **Māṭhara gōtra** and a student of the **Vāji-Kaṭva śikhā** (ll. 51-52). He is described as staying at **Mānyakhēṭa** and subsisting on the feet of **Vallabhanareṇdradēva**, i.e. **Gōvinda IV.** himself, but is said to have originally resided at **Kavikā**.

The grant is dated, both in words and figures, in **Śaka-Saṁvat 852** expired, in the current **Chēṭa** year of **Khara**, on **Monday**, the **tenth tithi** of the **bright half of Jyaisṭha**, when the moon was near the constellation **Hasta** (ll. 44-46). Professor Kielhorn kindly contributes the following remarks:—“This date, for Śaka-Saṁvat 852 expired, regularly corresponds to **Monday**, the **10th May A.D. 930**, when the **tenth tithi** of the **bright half** ended **12 h. 3 m.**, and the **Āshvina** was **Hasta**, by the equal space system and according to **Garga** for **22 h. 59 m.**, and by the **Brāhmap-siddhānta** for **19 h. 42 m.**, after mean sunrise. By the northern luni-solar and strict **Yuga** systems the day fell in the year **Khara**, which lasted from the **23rd December A.D. 929** to the **19th December A.D. 930**. [By the southern system the year would have been **Vaṣṭha**.]”

Having thus disposed of the formal part of the grant, I shall now give an account of the thirty-one verses descriptive of genealogy, and of the preamble of the prose passages that follow. After the introductory *ōm svasti*, the inscription opens with a verse (well known to us from other **Rāṣṭrakūṭa** records), invoking the protection of **Vishṇu** and **Śiva**. The next verse is in honour of the **Sōmarāḍa**, and the two verses following it (3-4) contain invocations to **Vishṇu** and **Śeṣha**. In verse 5 we are told that from the **Moon** was descended the race of the **Yadus**, to the glorification of which the next verse is devoted. After thus bestowing praise on the **Yadus**, **Dantidurgarāja** is mentioned in verse 7 as having arisen in the spotless race of the **Yadus**, as the moon in the clear sky. He was succeeded on the throne by his paternal uncle **Kṛishṇarāja (I.)**, who is represented to have destroyed the **Chalukya** race, as the sun dispels darkness (v. 8). After **Kṛishṇarāja I.** his eldest son **Gōvindarāja (II.)** came to the throne, and after **Gōvindarāja II.** his younger brother, who bore the appellation **Nirupama** (vv. 9-10). Dr. Fleet, who strongly holds that **Gōvindarāja II.** did not obtain sovereignty, brings forward the argument, among others in support of his view, that the **Sāṅglī** charter, though it places **Gōvindarāja II.** between **Kṛishṇa I.** and (**Dhruva**)-**Nirupama**, “does not make any assertion that he reigned.”¹ This statement can only be understood to mean that verse 6 of the **Sāṅglī** grant, which is identical with verse 9 of our grant, does not explicitly speak of **Gōvindarāja II.** as having become a king, but that his name occurs between those of **Kṛishṇarāja I.** and (**Dhruva**)-**Nirupama**. If this is what Dr. Fleet means, then we shall have to suppose that **Jagattuṅga**-(**Gōvinda III.**) and **Amōghavarsha (I.)** also did not reign. For verses 11 and 12, in which their names are mentioned, do not tell us in explicit words that they became kings, but simply place them between (**Dhruva**)-**Nirupama** and **Akālavarsha**-(**Kṛishṇa II.**). Hence, if **Jagattuṅga**-(**Gōvinda III.**) and **Amōghavarsha I.** are to be supposed to have reigned, **Gōvindarāja II.** too must, for the same reason, be regarded as having sat on the throne.

(**Dhruva**)-**Nirupama** was succeeded by his son **Jagattuṅga**-(**Gōvinda III.**), on whom nothing but conventional praise is bestowed (v. 11). After **Jagattuṅga**-(**Gōvinda III.**), **Amōghavarsha (I.)** became king, who, in the first half of verse 12, is said to have gratified the god **Yama** at **Viṅgavalli** with unprecedented morsels of cakes, which were the **Chālukyās**. This means that he inflicted a crushing defeat on the Eastern **Chālukyās** at **Viṅgavalli**, which, I think, probably signifies the **Vēṅgimaṇḍala**, the territory over which they ruled. The second half of the verse, if I have rightly understood it, seems to mention a reservoir or some such thing,

¹ See above, Vol. VI. p. 170 f., where Dr. Fleet meets the objections I brought against his view in my paper in *J. Ep. Br. R. A. S.* Vol. XX. p. 133 f.

which received the name of **Jagattuṅga-sindhu** after **Jagattuṅga** (-Govinda III.), father of **Amoghavarsha I.**

After **Amoghavarsha I.** the throne was occupied by his son **Akālavarsha** (-Krishna II.), of whom verse 13 says that his enemies abandoned the city of **Khētaka**, which, in my opinion, is here meant to denote **Mānyakhēṭa** itself, the capital of the Rāshtrakūṭa princes. Two Eastern Chālukya records¹ mention that **Gupaka-Vijayāditya III.** (A.D. 844-888) "frightened the fire-brand **Krishna** and completely burnt his city,"² and that "king **Vallabha** did honour to the arms of **Vijayāditya (III.)**." It, therefore, appears that the Eastern Chālukya prince **Gupaka-Vijayāditya III.** defeated the Rāshtrakūṭa king **Krishna II.** and was in possession of his capital **Mānyakhēṭa**, and it is to the act of repulsing this Chālukya prince from **Mānyakhēṭa** that verse 13 of our grant refers.³ Verse 14 states that **Akālavarsha** (-Krishna II.) married the daughter of **Kōkkala**, who belonged to the family of **Sahasrārjuna**, i.e. the **Chēdi** dynasty. Now, the **Bilhari** inscription speaks of **Kōkkala** as having erected two columns of fame, viz. **Krishnarāja** in the south and **Bhōjadēva** in the north.⁴ Similarly, the **Benares plates** of the **Chēdi** prince **Karnadēva** state that **Kōkkala's** hand, which granted freedom from fear, was on (the head of) **Bhoja Vallabharāja**, **Śrī-Harsha** and **Śaṅkaragana**.⁵ There can hardly be a doubt that the **Krishnarāja** of the **Bilhari** inscription is identical with the **Vallabharāja** of the **Benares plates**, and that both are identical with the Rāshtrakūṭa prince **Akālavarsha** (-Krishna II.). And the support, which **Kōkkala** lent to **Akālavarsha** (-Krishna II.), was given in all likelihood at the time when the latter was defeated, and his capital **Mānyakhēṭa** occupied, by the Eastern Chālukya king **Gupaka-Vijayāditya III.** The last *pāda* of verse 14 tells us that from the union of **Akālavarsha** (-Krishna II.) and the daughter of **Kōkkala** sprang **Jagattuṅga**, who, in verses 15 and 16, is said to have married **Lakshmi**, daughter of **Ranavigraha**, son of **Kōkkala**.⁶ Verse 16 speaks of a prince named **Arjuna** as having helped **Jagattuṅga** with his army and thus enabled him to acquire fame. It does not seem difficult to identify this **Arjuna**. In verse 20, **Arjuna** is mentioned as a son of **Kōkkala**. **Arjuna** was thus a brother of **Ranavigraha**, and consequently an uncle-in-law of **Jagattuṅga**. And, in all likelihood, it is this **Arjuna** who seems to have rendered him assistance.

Verses 17-18 relate that from this **Jagattuṅga** and **Lakshmi** king **Indra (III.)** was born. Verse 19 describes a great victory achieved by this **Indra**. The first line of this stanza may be thus translated:—"The courtyard (of the temple of the god) **Kālapriya** (became) uneven by

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 102.

² [For a different explanation of this statement and its bearing, see above, Vol. IV. p. 226 f.—E.H.]

³ Verse 13 is also susceptible of another interpretation. **Khētaka** may be taken to denote the modern **Kaira**, and the term *maṇḍala* to refer to the surrounding district. If so, the verse must be understood as containing an allusion to **Krishna II.**'s having supplanted the subordinate branch of the Rāshtrakūṭa dynasty, reigning at **Khētaka**. But the word *parityakta* implies that **Khētaka**, before it was occupied by the enemies, was under the sway of **Krishna II.**, and that, when it was so occupied, he by his prowess compelled the enemies to evacuate it. But the Rāshtrakūṭas of the subordinate branch did not occupy **Khētaka** and the surrounding district at any time during **Krishna II.**'s reign, but were ruling over it long before him. Again, the word *ahita* as applied to these tributary Rāshtrakūṭas does not seem to be appropriate. They are referred to as *śūlūkika-Rāshtrakūṭas* when their rebellion against **Amoghavarsha I.** is mentioned (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 183, and Vol. XIV. p. 199). Again, they are spoken of as *bādhavās* when their disaffection towards the **Gujarāt Rāshtrakūṭa** prince **Dhruva II.** is alluded to (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 184). But in no case the word *ahita* or its synonyms are used to denote them. For these reasons the second interpretation does not commend itself to me as easily as the first, suggested in the text. The latter is much more probable, because we know that **Mānyakhēṭa** was once occupied during **Krishna II.**'s life-time by the Eastern Chālukyas, who can, with propriety, be called his *ahitas*, inasmuch as they were the mortal enemies of the Rāshtrakūṭa dynasty.

⁴ See above, Vol. I. p. 256, verse 17.

⁵ *Ibid.* Vol. II. p. 306, verse 7.

⁶ The true spelling of the name appears to be **Kōkkala**, as attested by the records of the **Chēdi** dynasty. It is spelt **Kōkkala** in verses 14 and 15, on account of the exigencies of the metre. The correct spelling of the name occurs in verse 20.

the strokes of the tusks of his rutting elephants." The god Kālapriya is the same as **Mahākāla**,¹ whose temple at **Ujjain** is so widely known all over India. It is on the occasion of the festival held in honour of this Kālapriya that the three plays of the poet **Bhavabhūti** were represented. It thus appears that, in his expedition of conquest in Northern India, **Indra III.** halted at **Ujjain** to pay his homage to the god. The remaining three lines may be thus rendered :— "His steeds crossed the unfathomable **Yamunā** which rivals the sea. He completely devastated that hostile city of **Mahodaya**, which is even to-day greatly renowned among men by the name of **Kuśasthala**." **Indra III.** therefore appears to have marched from **Ujjain** northward, crossed the **Jumna** and reduced the city of **Mahodaya**. The lexicon of **Hemachandra** tells us that **Mahodaya** and **Kuśasthala** are both names of **Kanyakubja**,² i.e. **Kanauj**, so that verse 19 represents **Indra III.** to have attacked the city of **Kanauj**. But the complete devastation of **Mahodaya**, which **Indra III.** is spoken of as having brought about, is merely poetical. For, the poet's object appears to be to introduce a play on the words *mahodaya* and *kuśasthala*, which in their conventional sense mean **Kanauj**, and in their etymological one, 'full of high prosperity' and 'a spot of *kuśa* grass' respectively: **Mahodaya**, i.e. **Kanauj**, ceased to be *mahodaya*, i.e. highly prosperous, and became *kuśasthala*, i.e. a mere spot of *kuśa* grass. Hence, the complete annihilation of the city of **Mahodaya** or **Kanauj** alluded to in this stanza cannot be reasonably assumed to be a historical fact. This is also seen from the consideration that, as a matter of fact, for long after the event recorded in this verse took place, **Kanauj** continued to be the capital of several princes, ruling over Northern India.³ What **Indra III.** actually did beyond attacking **Mahodaya** or **Kanauj**, cannot be inferred from the verse itself. But we can ascertain it with the help of other inscriptions. We shall, however, in the first place, see whether we can decide which of the rulers of **Kanauj** **Indra III.** vanquished. The **Rāshtrakūṭa** records give the dates 915 and 917 A.D. for **Indra III.**; and the succession and dates of the princes, reigning at **Mahodaya** or **Kanauj** about this period, as determined from the **Gwalior**, **Peha** and **Siyāḍōṇī** inscriptions, are as follows:

1. **Bhōja**, A.D. 862, 876 and 882.
2. **Mahēndrapāla**, A.D. 903 and 907.
3. **Kshitipāla** or **Mahipāla**, A.D. 917.
4. **Dēvapāla**, A.D. 948.⁴

Now, as for **Indra (III.)** we have the dates A.D. 915 and 917⁵ and for **Kshitipāla** or **Mahipāla** the date A.D. 917, there can hardly be a doubt that they were contemporaries. And it is almost certain that it is this **Kshitipāla** whom **Indra III.** conquered. Let us now find out what **Indra III.** did beyond obtaining a victory over **Kshitipāla**. A **Khajurāho**

¹ Jagaddhara, in his commentary on the *Mālatīmādhava*, says that Kālapriyanātha is *tad-dēśa-dēva-bhēda*, i.e. a particular deity belonging to that country. But what country Jagaddhara had in his mind, cannot be accurately made out. **Īśvarachandra Vidyāsāgara**, in his edition of the *Uttarāmācharita*, says in a footnote that Kālapriyanātha is the name of a deity installed in **Padmapura** in **Vidarbha**, i.e. the native town of the poet **Bhavabhūti**. But this note appears to be based on the comment of Jagaddhara just quoted, and, according to **Īśvarachandra**, it seems that the expression *tad-dēśa* must be understood to mean the country to which **Bhavabhūti** belonged. In the *St. Petersburg Dictionary*, however, Kālapriyanātha is identified with the **Mahākāla** of **Ujjayini**. This identification doubtless fits here excellently, but I have not been able to trace the authority which supports it.

² **Hemachandra's** *Abhidhāna-kintāmani*, v. 273 f.

³ The king of **Mahodaya** or **Kanauj**, whom **Indra III.** defeated, has been shown further on to be **Kshitipāla** or **Mahipāla**. And we have actual records to show that, after this **Kshitipāla**, there reigned at **Kanauj** his successors called **Devapālādēva**, **Vijayapālādēva**, **Rajyapālādēva** and **Trilōchanapālādēva**, respectively (see above, Vol. III. p. 255; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 33 ff.). They were followed by the **Gaharwaras** or **Rāthōrs** of **Kanauj** (**C. Mabel Duff's** *Chronology of India*, p. 285).

⁴ See above, Vol. I. p. 171 f.; **C. Mabel Duff's** *Chronology of India*, p. 296.

⁵ **Dr. Fleet's** *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 415 f.

inscription¹ claims that a king named Kshitipāla was placed on his throne by the Chandēlla prince Harshadēva. As this Harshadēva flourished at the beginning of the tenth century, the Kshitipāla, whom he re-instated on his throne, can be no other than Kshitipāla, king of Kanauj, who was a contemporary of, and vanquished by, Indra III. Indra III., therefore, appears not only to have attacked Mahōdaya or Kanauj, but also to have defeated and ousted its ruler Kshitipāla.

Let us now proceed a step further. The Bhāgalpur grant of Nārāyanapāla² asserts that Dharmapāla, the second prince of the Pāla dynasty, acquired the sovereignty of Mahōdaya by conquering Indrarāja and others, but bestowed it upon one Chakrāyudha, just as Bali acquired the sovereignty of the three worlds by vanquishing India and other gods, and bestowed it upon Chakrāyudha (Vishnu). The Bhāgalpur grant thus tells us that Dharmapāla first defeated Indrarāja and others, and obtained the sovereignty of Mahōdaya or Kanauj for himself, but gave it over to one Chakrāyudha. The same event is referred to in the Khālimpur charter³ of Dharmapāla himself, in the verse—

भोजैर्मत्स्यैः समद्वैः कुर्यदुयवनावन्तिगम्भारकीरै-
 भूपैर्व्यालीलमौलिप्रणतिपरिणतैः साधु संगीर्यमाणः ।
 हृथ्यत्पञ्चालवृद्धोदृतकनकमयस्त्राभिषेकोदकुम्भी
 दत्तः श्रीकन्यकुञ्जसललितचलितमूलतालक्ष्म येन ॥

The stanza, as it stands, yields no intelligible sense. There can be little doubt that the reading of the last line is faulty, though it occurs, as given here, in the plates.⁴ Since we have *dattah* in the nominative case,—that which is given, or in this particular case *abūshah-ōla-kumbhah*, which is in the nominative case, must go with *dattah*. Further, the person to whom something is given must be in the dative case: but we have no such dative in the verse, and moreover the nominative *śrī-Kanyakubja(b)jah* remains unconnected. The sense, however, requires that *śrī-Kanyakubja* should be considered the person to whom the coronation pitcher was given. Evidently, therefore, *śrī-Kanyakubjah* requires to be corrected into *śrī-Kanyakubjāya*, even at the risk of the break of the *cæsura*. With this emendation, the verse yields the following sense:—"With a sign of his eyebrows gracefully moved, he made over to the illustrious king of Kanyakubja his own golden water-pitcher of coronation, lifted up by the delighted elders of Pañchāla, and acquiesced in by the Bhōja, Matsya, Madra, Kuru, Yadu, Yavana, Avanti, Gandhāra and Kīra kings, bent down while bowing with their heads trembling." What the verse means is, that Dharmapāla earned for himself the sovereignty of Pañchāla, and was consequently entitled to the coronation as king of Pañchāla, which was approved of by the neighbouring rulers, such as Bhōja, Matsya and other kings; but he declined it and assented instead to the installation of the king of Kanyakubja. The Pañchāla country here referred to denotes the upper half of the Dōāb between the Ganges and the Jumna with Kanyakubja as its principal town, and to this effect we have the authority of the poet Rājasēkhara who flourished about this period.⁵ Hence the fact mentioned in the Khālimpur charter is the same as that reported in the Bhāgalpur grant. And

¹ See above, Vol. I. p. 121 f. Prof. Kielhorn, however, thinks that Harshadēva first vanquished Kshitipāla and subsequently restored him to his throne. But, in my humble opinion, the natural interpretation that can be put on the verse is that Harshadēva placed Kshitipāla on his throne, who was ousted, not by Harshadēva himself, but by a different king. This interpretation is supported by the fact mentioned in our grant, that Indra III. reduced Mahōdaya or Kanauj, in other words defeated the then reigning sovereign, who can be no other than Kshitipāla himself. This interpretation, again, agrees with what the Khālimpur and Bhāgalpur charters have to say, as will be shown further on.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XV. p. 304 ff.; *ibid.* Vol. XX. p. 187 f.

³ See above, Vol. IV. p. 243 ff.

⁴ See the photo-etching of the plates in *J. B. A. S.* Vol. LXIII. Part I.

⁵ See the *Bālarāmāyaṇa*, X. 86.

piecing together the items of information furnished by these two charters, we find that Dharmapāla defeated a prince named Indrarāja, and acquired for himself the sovereignty of Mahodaya or Kanauj, *i.e.* the supremacy of Pañchāla, but conferred it upon Chakrāyudha, according to the Bhāgalpur plates, and upon the king of Kanyakubja, according to the Khālimpur plates. Further, as Dharmapāla wrested the sovereignty of Mahodaya or Kanyakubja, not from the king of Kanyakubja himself, but from Indrarāja, and bestowed it upon the king of Kanyakubja, the conclusion is irresistible that Indrarāja must have vanquished the king of Kanauj and occupied his capital before he himself suffered defeat at the hands of Dharmapāla. What we find, therefore, from these two charters is, that (i) Indrarāja vanquished the king of Kanyakubja, but (ii) was afterwards defeated by Dharmapāla; and that (iii) the king of Kanyakubja, who was ousted by Indrarāja, was restored to his throne by Dharmapāla; whereas the facts we have above ascertained from verse 19 of our grant and a Khajurāho inscription are, that (i) the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Indra III. reduced Mahodaya or Kanauj and deprived its ruler of his dominions, that (ii) the name of this ruler was Kshitipāla or Mahipāla, and that (iii) Kshitipāla or Mahipāla regained his lost possessions through the assistance of the Chandēlla king Harshadēva. Thus in both cases we have a king named Indrarāja, who attacked Mahodaya or Kanauj and ousted the king of Kanyakubja. The Indrarāja,¹ therefore, mentioned in the Bhāgalpur and Khālimpur grants must be identical with the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Indra III., and the king of Kanyakubja, whom he vanquished, is doubtless Kshitipāla or Mahipāla. But the honour of placing Kshitipāla on his throne is claimed for the Chandēlla prince Harshadēva by the Khajurāho inscription above alluded to, and for Dharmapāla by the Bhāgalpur and Khālimpur charters. And what in all likelihood must have come to pass is, that both Harshadēva and Dharmapāla placed Kshitipāla on his throne.

There remains another conclusion yet to be deduced from the Bhāgalpur grant. The king of Mahodaya or Kanyakubja, whom Indrarāja ousted, is mentioned therein as Chakrāyudha. And we have just shown that this king of Mahodaya was Kshitipāla or Mahipāla. Kshitipāla, therefore, appears to have borne the epithet Chakrāyudha. Now, the Nausāri charters² of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Indra III. contain a verse, wherein Indra is represented to have conquered Upēndra. Of course, the terms Indra and Upēndra, according to one sense, refer to the gods Indra and Upēndra; but when we take them in their other sense, what the verse means to state is, that the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Indra III. vanquished a certain prince of the name of Upēndra. Upēndra is another name for Viṣṇu, and Viṣṇu is also known by the name Chakrāyudha. The allusion, therefore, in the Nausāri grants most probably refers to the defeat of Kshitipāla, mentioned by the name Chakrāyudha in the Bhāgalpur charter. The Nausāri and Bhāgalpur grants thus corroborate each other, and consequently there can be little doubt that Kshitipāla also bore the epithet Chakrāyudha or Upēndra.³

¹ In *J. B. A. S.* Vol. LXIII. p. 62, Mr. Batavyal has expressed the opinion that Indra, brother of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Gōvinda III., is the same as the Indrarāja of the Bhāgalpur charter, and the *Lālāvara-maṇḍala*, which he is mentioned in the Kāvi grant to have received from this Gōvinda III., may be identical with the kingdom of Kanauj. I leave it to those who are interested in the subject to judge of the correctness of this view.

² *J. B. A. S.* Vol. XLIX. pp. 259 and 263.

³ In his note on verse 3 of the Bhāgalpur charter in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 188, Prof. Kielhorn suggests that, just as Bali wrested the sovereignty of the three worlds from the god Indra and gave it to Upēndra-Chakrāyudha, his younger brother, so Dharmapāla took away the kingdom of a prince named Indra and made it over to the prince Chakrāyudha, whom, on the analogy of the mythological allusion, he thinks to be a brother of the prince Indra. In this note he proposes, with some diffidence, that this name Chakrāyudha points to Ādivarāha, which was another name of Bhōjadēva of Kanauj. In his paper on the Khālimpur plate of Dharmapāladēva (above, Vol. IV. p. 246, note 1) he puts forth the conjecture that there was some connection between Indra and Chakrāyudha of the Bhāgalpur grant and Indrāyudha, who is spoken of as governing the north in the colophon of the *Jaina Harivamśa-Purāṇa*, meaning thereby, if I have correctly understood him, that Indra is identical with Indrāyudha and that both Indrāyudha and Chakrāyudha belonged to one and the same family. But now our plates have conclusively

Two other points of some importance deserve to be noticed. The first is with regard to the date of **Dharmapāla**, who has been placed conjecturally by Cunningham and Prof. Kielhorn in the earlier part, or about the middle, of the 9th century.¹ But we have seen that Dharmapāla was a contemporary of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Indra III., for whom the Rāshtrakūṭa records furnish the dates 915 and 917 A.D. We thus have positive evidence that Dharmapāla lived in the earlier part of the 10th century, *i.e.* at least half a century later than he has hitherto been placed. Next, the Mungir plates of Dēvapāladēva tell us that Dharmapāla married **Raṇṇādēvi**, daughter of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince **Śrī-Paravala**. Prof. Kielhorn, who re-edited the inscription, corrects Śrī-Paravala into **Śrī-Vallabha**.² If this correction is accepted, the Rāshtrakūṭa king, who was the father-in-law of Dharmapāla, was either **Kṛishṇa II.** or **Indra III.** himself. For Jagattuṅga, father of the latter and son of the former, died without coming to the throne. Further, it appears unlikely that Dharmapāla, if he had been the son-in-law of Indra III., would have carried on hostilities with him. On the whole, therefore, it seems more probable that **Kṛishṇa II.** was the father-in-law of Dharmapāla.

So much for the historical conclusions to be drawn from verse 19 of our grant. From verse 20 we gather that Indra III. married **Vijāmbā** of the **Haihaya**, *i.e.* Chēdi, dynasty. She is therein said to be the daughter of **Ammaṇadēva**, who himself was the son of **Arjuna** and grandson of **Kōkkalla**. From Indra III. and Vijāmbā sprang the prince **Gōvinda (IV.)**, "the beauty of whose form excelled that of the god of love" (v. 21). The first three lines of verse 22 look as if the composer of the inscription were giving of his own accord quite an uncalled-for defence to establish the spotless character of his patron Gōvinda IV. This is enough to lead one to suspect that certain accusations, which the composer tries to confute, were in his time actually whispered against Gōvinda IV. The second and third lines of this verse, as will be seen from the translation, defend him against the attack of sensuality and incest. This indicates that Gōvinda IV. was popularly believed to have led a dissolute life and even looked upon as incestuous. And, that he had given himself up to sensual pleasures, is mentioned in the Khārēpāṭa grant and in the Dēoli and Karhād charters. The former calls him "an abode of the sentiment of love, surrounded by crowds of lovely women."³ The two latter represent him as "the source of the sportive pleasures of love" and as "one whose intelligence was entangled in the nooses which were the eyes of women."⁴ The Dēoli and Karhād charters, moreover, tell us that, in consequence of his sensual courses, he undermined his health and bedimmed his natural lustre. Another sense is also here intended, *viz.* that Gōvinda IV. incurred the displeasure of his subjects, rendered the constituents of the political body loose, and thus met with destruction. To this may be added the further statement of the aforesaid grants that, after Gōvinda IV. had thus come to ruin, the feudatory chieftains besought his uncle **Amōghavarsha** to ascend the throne and thereby maintain the **Raṭṭa**, *i.e.* Rāshtrakūṭa, sovereignty, and that accordingly he acceded to their request.⁵ Mr. K. B. Pathak has drawn my attention to a passage in the *Vikramārjunavijaya* by the Kanarese poet **Pampa**, which has an important bearing

proved that the Indra, who is associated with Chakrāyudha in the Bhāgalpur charter, was a Rāshtrakūṭa prince, holding sway in the Dekkan, and cannot, therefore, be identified with Indrāyudha, who was ruling in the north, and that this Rāshtrakūṭa king Indra can neither be the elder brother of, nor belong to the same family with, Chakrāyudha, who was king of Kanauj.

¹ See above, Vol. IV. p. 246; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 254; *Arch. Sur. Rep.* Vol. XV. p. 150, where Cunningham fixes the accession of Dharmapāla in A.D. 831. Now that we know that Dharmapāla was a contemporary of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Indra III., the mention of the week-day and the regnal year in his Mahābōdhi inscription can be utilised to determine much more approximately the date of Dharmapāla's accession, as was first suggested by Cunningham.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 254, and note 10 on p. 99.

³ Above, Vol. III. p. 298, text line 10.

⁴ Above, Vol. IV. p. 283 f., verse 20; Vol. V. p. 194, verse 18.

⁵ Above, Vol. IV. p. 284, verse 21; Vol. V. p. 194, verse 19.

on this point. The translation of the passage, as kindly supplied to me by him, is as follows :—
 “**Arikēsari** conquered the great feudatories sent by the emperor named **Gojjiga** and, destroying the emperor who offered opposition, gave universal sovereignty to **Baddegadēva**, who came placing confidence in him (**Arikēsari**).”¹ Of the personages mentioned in this passage, **Arikēsarin** (II.) was the patron of **Pampa** and was a **Chalukya** chieftain, ruling over the **Jōla** country, which in the main coincides with the **Dharwar** district; **Gojjiga** was the **Rāshtrakūṭa** sovereign **Gōvinda IV.**, and **Baddegadēva** his uncle **Vaddiga** *alias* **Amôghavarsha**. Now, piecing these facts together, the conclusions that we arrive at, are (i) that **Gōvinda IV.** was a sensual monarch; (ii) that by his vicious courses he displeased his subjects, and some of his feudatories as may be naturally presumed; (iii) that these feudatories, including **Arikēsarin II.**,² rose in rebellion against **Gōvinda IV.**, met him and his tributary allies in battle and killed him; and (iv.) that **Arikēsarin II.** together with the victorious feudatories requested his uncle **Amôghavarsha** to occupy the **Rāshtrakūṭa** throne, which had fallen vacant by the death of **Gōvinda IV.**

So far we have dealt with the second and third lines of verse 22. We have yet to find out the full significance of the first line, which, as will be seen from the translation, means to state that **Gōvinda IV.** did not practise cruelty towards his elder brother, although he had the power to do so. This evidently presupposes that, in his time, **Gōvinda IV.** was commonly understood to have acted cruelly towards his elder brother. This is the natural inference to be deduced from the first line, unless it is to be regarded as meaningless. It now behoves us to see what probably constituted this cruelty. The name of this elder brother, as known from copper-plate inscriptions, was **Amôghavarsha** (II.). That he came to the throne can scarcely be seriously doubted. Dr. Fleet, however, has taken exception to this view, on the ground that **Govinda IV.**, in his **Sāngli** charter, describes himself as meditating on the feet of, not his elder brother **Amôghavarsha**, but his father (**Indra**-)**Nityavarsha**.³ But this conclusion is directly contradicted by the **Rāshtrakūṭa** and other records. The **Bhādāna** and **Khārôpāṭaṇ** charters, which scrupulously give the list of these **Rāshtrakūṭa** princes only who reigned, mention therein the name of **Amôghavarsha**.⁴ The **Dōli** and **Karhād** grants, which mention those princes, who did not reign, as specifically not having reigned, do not speak of **Amôghavarsha** as not having reigned, but on the contrary, furnish positive indications that he did reign.⁵ Nay, we may proceed a step further. The last mentioned charters assert that **Amôghavarsha II.** went to heaven soon after his father's death, as if out of affection for the latter.⁶ This indicates that **Amôghavarsha II.** reigned only for a very short period. This inference receives a strong confirmation from the **Bhādāna** grant, which distinctly tells us that **Amôghavarsha** reigned for a year only. Now, placing together the fact that the duration of **Amôghavarsha's** reign was very brief, and the implication derivable from the first line of verse 22 that **Govinda IV.** was popularly supposed to have treated his elder brother, *i.e.* **Amôghavarsha**, cruelly, one is naturally inclined to hold that **Gōvinda IV.** was chiefly instrumental in shortening the period of **Amôghavarsha's** reign, or that, in other words, **Gōvinda IV.**, if not actually caused, at any rate hastened, the death of his elder brother and usurped his throne. If this is so, **Gōvinda IV.** can by no means be expected in any one of his copper-plate grants to speak of himself as meditating on the feet of his elder brother **Amôghavarsha**, although the latter was his predecessor. But to conclude from this circumstance that **Amôghavarsha** did not reign, is entirely to set aside the

¹ **Pampa's** *Vikramārjunavijaya*, edited by Mr. Rice, **Āśvata IX.** p. 196, ll. 5-9.

² **Pampa** would have us believe that **Arikēsarin II.** played a prominent part in defeating the allies of **Gōvinda IV.** and putting him to death; but as Indian poets are in the habit of magnifying the deeds of their patrons, one may reasonably doubt whether **Arikēsarin II.** actually led the rebellion against **Gōvinda IV.** as his protégé tells us.

³ *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 416 and note 5; above, Vol. VI. p. 176 f.

⁴ Above, Vol. III. p. 271, verse 6; *ibid.* p. 298, the second half of the last line of verse 3.

⁵ Above, Vol. IV. p. 283, verse 18; Vol. V. p. 193 f., verse 13.

⁶ See verses 19 and 17.

positive evidence, looking quite the other way, furnished by the copper-plate inscriptions, and to render the first line of verse 22 void of all meaning.

The last line of verse 22 tells us that Gôvinda IV. was known as *Sâhasânka* in consequence of his unparalleled heroic deeds. Verse 23 states that, although he had the appellation *Prabhûtavarsha*, he was styled *Suvarnavarsha*, because he rained down showers of gold and made the whole world golden. This means that Gôvinda IV. had previously the usual epithet *Prabhûtavarsha*, but that, on account of his profuse munificence, he earned for himself the additional *biruda* of *Suvarnavarsha*. And deservedly was he styled *Suvarnavarsha*. It has been mentioned above, in the summary of the contents of the formal part of the inscription, that Gôvinda IV. weighed himself against gold, bestowed upon the Brâhmanas no less than six hundred grants, together with three lacs of *suvarnas*, and granted, for repairing temples and feeding and clothing ascetics, eight hundred villages, four lacs of *suvarnas* and thirty-two lacs of *drammas*. Such exuberant liberality no other prince of the Râshtrakûta dynasty ever displayed, so far as their records inform us.

Little that is historically important can be gleaned from the remaining verses (24-31). Some historical fact, however, is undoubtedly contained in verse 28, wherein the *Gaṅgâ* and *Yamunâ* are represented as doing service at Gôvinda IV.'s palace. The exact sense of this can be determined by the consideration of two other epigraphic references to the same fact. The Baroda charter of the Gujarât Râshtrakûta prince Karka asserts that Gôvinda III., "after taking away simultaneously from his enemies (the rivers) *Gaṅgâ* and *Yamunâ*, charming through their waves, attained to the best and highest rank, by means of the display of the actual signs (of those rivers)."¹ This clearly means that Gôvinda III. wrested the territory intervening between the Ganges and the Jumna from a prince belonging to some northern dynasty, and assumed their signs as a part of his *insignia*. The same fact is mentioned in a Nerûr grant, wherein the early Chalukya prince Vijayâditya is represented as fighting before his own father with the hostile kings of Northern India, and securing for his father Vinayâditya the signs of the *Gaṅgâ* and *Yamunâ* among other *insignia* of paramount sovereignty.² When, therefore, the *Gaṅgâ* and *Yamunâ* are mentioned as doing service in the palace of Gôvinda IV., a similar thing is intended, *viz.* either that, after an expedition of conquest against Northern India, he added the signs of these rivers to his *insignia*, or that he inherited these signs from some one of his predecessors, perhaps his own father Indra III., who, as we have seen above, overran Northern India.

There now remains to be noticed the preamble of the prose passages, preceding the formal part of the inscription. These set forth the various appellations by which Gôvinda IV. was known. The topic of the appellations of the Râshtrakûta princes has already been handled in

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 159, text lines 22 and 23. Here Dr. Fleet perceives a distinct allusion to some conquest over the Chalukyas, whether Western or Eastern, and further propounds the theory that the Râshtrakûtas wrested these signs from the Chalukyas, and the Chalukyas from the Early Guptas (*loc. cit.* pp. 157 and 248; *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 338, note 7). In my humble opinion, the word *cha* in the second line of the verse, wherein Gôvinda III.'s assumption of the signs of the *Gaṅgâ* and the *Yamunâ* is mentioned, clearly indicates that he first conquered the regions round about the Ganges and the Jumna and then adopted the signs of these rivers as part of his *insignia*. Dr. Fleet himself recognises this fact (*loc. cit.* p. 157). If so, I cannot understand how Gôvinda III. wrested these signs from the Chalukyas, whether Western or Eastern, who were ruling in the Dekkan, far away from the Ganges and the Jumna. Again, I fail to understand how the Chalukyas, towards the end of the seventh century, wrested these signs from the Early Guptas, whose power was extinct by the middle of the sixth century A.D. The view which I have put forth here is, that an expedition of conquest in the regions round about the Ganges and the Jumna entitled both Gôvinda III. and Vijayâditya to add the signs of these rivers to their *insignia*. The same may also be said in regard to Gôvinda IV.; but, as we do not know for certain that he ever invaded Northern India, and as we do know that his father Indra III. overran it, it is equally reasonable to suppose that Gôvinda IV. perhaps inherited these signs from his father.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 131, text lines 20-22.

detail by a much abler antiquarian than myself.¹ I shall, therefore, be as brief as possible. The first of the appellations mentioned of Gōvinda IV. is **Nitya-Kandarpa**, which he is said to have received because he outshone the god of love. In accordance with this, verse 21 speaks of him as a prince, "the beauty of whose form excelled that of the god of love." His father Indra III. also bore the appellation **Raṭṭa-Kandarpadēva**,² from which it may be inferred that the Rāshtrakūṭa kings had some of their *birudas* ending in *Kandarpa*. The second of these appellations is **Chāṇakya-Chaturmukha** or '(the god) Brahman (in regard to the art) of Chāṇakya,' i.e. civil polity. What this phrase signifies is that, just as the Vēdas emanated from the god Brahman, so civil polity originated from Gōvinda IV. His third appellation is **Vikrānta-Nārāyaṇa**. This reminds us of the epithets **Vira-Nārāyaṇa** and **Kīrti-Nārāyaṇa**, borne respectively by Amōghavarsha I. and Indra III.,³ and points to the conclusion that some of the Rāshtrakūṭa *birudas* ended in *Nārāyaṇa*. The last appellation of Gōvinda IV. referred to in the preamble is **Nripati-Trinētra**, which corresponds to **Mahārāja-Śarva**,⁴ mentioned by the Gujarāt Rāshtrakūṭa records with reference to Amōghavarsha I. The titles of Gōvinda IV., occurring in the formal part of the inscription, are too general to require any special notice.

As regards the places mentioned in the grant. **Kēvaṇja**, the village granted, is the **Kīnōj** or **Kīmaj** of the present day, **Kāvīkā** the well-known **Kāvī**, and **Sihukagrāma** the modern **Sigām** or **Śigām**. The names of these villages occur in the "Inscriptions from Kāvī"⁵ by Dr. Bühler, under the slightly altered forms of **Kēmajju**, **Kapikā** and **Sihugrama**. It deserves to be noticed that **Kāvīkā** is in our inscription called a *maḥāsthāna*, i.e. a holy place. This indicates that **Kāvīkā** or **Kāvī** was not formerly noted as a mere sacred place of the Jains, as it is now, but was a centre of Brāhmanism, and that its sanctity goes back to the beginning of the tenth century A.D. It is also interesting to note that **Kēvaṇja**, the village granted, is said in our plates to be situated in the **Khēṭaka** district of the **Lāṭa dēśa**. This implies that the province of **Lāṭa** included the city of **Khēṭaka** or **Kaira**, and also a small portion of territory to its north, as may naturally be presumed. The view of Dr. Bühler and Pandit Bhagwanlal Indraji⁶ that **Lāṭa** corresponds to the country between the Mahī and the Konkan or the Tapti is, therefore, not tenable, and that held by Dr. Hultzsch⁷ that it extended as far north as the **Shēri** (**Shēḍhi**) is correct.

TEXT.⁸

First Plate.

- 1 श्री⁹ स्वस्ति ॥ स¹⁰ वीव्याद्देवसा धाम यन्नाभिकमलङ्कृतम् । हर-
यस्य कान्तेन्दुकलया कमलङ्कृतम् ॥ [१*] जयन्ति ब्रह्मणः¹¹ सन्नि-
2 पत्तिमुदितात्मनः । सरस्वतीकृतानन्दा मधुराः सामगीतयः ॥ [२*]
सान्देः¹² श्रीस्तनभारभूरिमकरीकाश्रीरसमिन्त्रितैः

¹ Above, Vol. VI. pp. 160-198.

² *J. Bo. Br. R. A. S.* Vol. XVIII. pp. 259 and 263.

³ *Ibid.* pp. 258 f. and 262 f.

⁴ In *J. Bo. Br. R. A. S.* Vol. XX. p. 146, I understood the expression to mean 'the illustrious great king Śarva,' but now I think that with Dr. Fleet it must be translated 'a very Śarva (Śiva) among Mahārājas or great kings' (above, Vol. VI. p. 174 and note 7; *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 401 and note 4).

⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. pp. 112, 114, 145 and 147.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 145; *History of Gujarāt*, in the *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency*, Vol. 1. Part I. p. 7.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 198.

⁸ From the original plates.

⁹ Expressed by a symbol.

¹⁰ Metre: *Ślōka* (Anushtubh); and of the next verse. This verse, which occurs in almost all the Rāshtrakūṭa records, is, however, not to be found in the Sāngli plates.

¹¹ Read ब्रह्मणः

¹² Metre: *Sārdūlavikrīḍita*; and of the next verse. Both these verses do not occur in the Sāngli plates.

- 3 प्रोन्मज्जजराजगैरिकरजःपुञ्जद्रवैः यिञ्जराः¹ । क्षीराब्धेः² क्षुभितस्य मन्दर-
गिरिव्यावर्त्तनादुन्नताः कल्लोला जन-
4 यन्ति यस्य पुलकम्पायात्स वः केशवः ॥ [३*] शम्भोर्यानि शिरःस्थि-
तस्य फणिनाम्पत्युः फणानां दश द्योतन्ते परितः
5 शतानि समणिज्योतीषि जूटाटवीम् । एनस्तान्युपरिसवत्सुरसरित्सिक्तेन्दु-
कन्दोलसज्ज्योत्स्नाकल्पलतालवालव-
6 लयश्रीभाञ्जि भञ्जन्तु वः ॥ [४*] ³ताराचक्राजघण्डावृतगगनसरःपद्मि-
नीराजहंसाक्षैलाक्यैकाधिपत्यस्थितमदनमहारा-⁴
7 जशुभ्रातपत्रात् । लावण्यक्षीरसिन्धोर्द्युतिरजतगिरेर्द्विष्वधूदन्तपंचादंशः सोमा-
दयं यस्त्रिभुवनकमलावाससौधादुप्रेतः⁵ ॥ [५*]
8 ⁶तस्माच्छ्रियः कुलगृहं भवनं महिम्नः क्रीडास्यदं स्थितिमहर्द्दिगभीरता-
नाम् । आपन्नसत्त्वपरिपालनलव्यकीर्त्तिर्विशो⁷ वभूव⁸ भु-
9 वि सिन्धुनिभो यदूनाम् ॥ [६*] ⁹परिणतपरमण्डलः कलावान्प्रवितत-
वहलयशोशुपूरिताशः¹⁰ । शशधर इव दन्तिदुर्गराजो यदु-
10 कुलविमलवियत्ययोदियाय ॥ [७*] ¹¹तस्याद्यं नृपतेः पितृव्य उदयो
श्रीवीरसिंहासनं मेरोः शृङ्गमिवाधिरुह्य
11 रविवच्छीकृष्णराजस्ततः । ध्वस्तोद्विक्तचलुक्यवंशतिमिरः पृथ्वीभृतां मस्तके
न्यस्ताङ्गिः¹² सकलं जगद्यविततैस्ते-
12 जोभिराक्रान्तवान् ॥ [८*] ¹³तस्मान्नोविन्दराजोभूदिन्दुविष्वशिलावले¹⁴ ।
यस्यारिप्लोषधूमोद्गः प्रशस्तिरिव लक्ष्यते ॥ [९*]
13 ¹⁵तस्याभवद्भुवनपालनवीरषुद्धिरुद्धूत[श]त्रुकुलसन्ततिरिद्धतेजाः¹⁶ । राजानुजो
निरुपमापरनामधेयो यन्मुद्रयाभ्युधिरपि¹⁷ प्रथितः
14 समुद्रः ॥ [१०*] तदनु¹⁸ जगत्तुङ्गोजनि परिहृतनिजसकलमण्डलाभोगाः ।
गतयौवनवनिताजन[कु]चसदृशा यस्य वैरिन्टपाः ॥ [११*]
15 ¹⁹तस्माच्चाभोघवर्षाभवदतुलवल्लो²⁰ येन कोपादपूर्वेषालुक्याभ्युषखाद्यैर्जनितर-
तियमः प्रीणितो विङ्गवल्याम्²¹ । वैरिचा-

Read पिञ्जराः.

² Read क्षीराब्धेः.³ Metre: Sragdharā; read °चक्राज°.⁴ Read °क्षैलाक्यै°.⁵ Read °दुप्रेतः°.⁶ Metre: Vasantatilakā.⁷ Read °लव्य°.⁸ Read वभूव.¹⁰ Read °वहलय°.⁹ For the metre see the introductory remarks.¹¹ Metre: Śārdūlavikridita.¹² Read न्यस्ताङ्गिः. The middle vertical stroke of the letter *g* *ha* is inadvertently omitted.¹³ Metre: Ślōka (Anushtubh).¹⁴ Read °विष्वशिलावले°.¹⁵ Metre: Vasantatilakā.¹⁶ Read °शुद्धि°.¹⁷ Read °यान्मुधि°.¹⁸ Metre: Āryā.¹⁹ Metre: Sragdharā.²⁰ Read °वल्लो°.²¹ Read °वल्याम्°.

- 16 ¹खण्डोदरान्तर्वहिरुपरितल² यत्र ³लब्धावकाशं तोयव्याजाद्विशुद्धं यत्र इव
निहितं तज्जगत्तुङ्गसिन्धौ ॥ [१२*] ⁴तस्मादकालवर्षो नृपति-
17 रभूद्यत्पराक्रमव्रतैः । सद्यः समण्डलायं खेटकमहितैः परित्यक्तम् ॥ [१३*]
⁵सहस्रार्जुनवंशस्य भूषणं कीकलात्मजा । तस्याभ-
18 वन्महादेवी जगत्तुङ्गस्तोजनि ॥ [१४*] ⁶गम्भीराद्रन्ननिधेर्भूभृत्पतिपत्न-
रक्षणक्षमतः । कीकलसुतरणवियहजलधेर्लक्ष्मीः स-
19 मुत्पन्ना ॥ [१५*] सा⁷ जायाजायताजातशत्रोस्तस्य महीभृतः । भीम-
सेनार्जुनोपात्तयशोभूषणशालिनः ॥ [१६*] तत्र⁸ जगत्तुङ्गोदय-
20 ध[र]णीधरतः प्रतापकलितात्मा । लक्ष्म्या नन्दन उदितोजनि विजयी
राजमार्त्तण्डः ॥ [१७*] स्थितिचलितसकलभूभृत्पक्षच्छेदाभिमुक्त-
21 भुजवच्चः । अनिमिषदर्शनयोग्यो यः सत्यमिहेन्द्रराज इति ॥ [१८*]
⁹यन्माद्यद्विपदन्तघातविषमं¹⁰ कालप्रियप्राङ्गणं तीर्णं

Second Plate; First Side.

- 22 यत्तुरगैरगाधयमुना सिन्धुप्रतिस्पर्द्धिनी । येनेदं हि महीदयारिनगरं
निर्मूलमुन्मूलितं नाम्नाद्यापि जनैः कुशस्थ-
23 लमिति ख्यातिं परां नीयते ॥ [१९*] यस्तस्मिन्दशकण्ठदर्पदलने श्री-
हैहयानां कुले कीकलः प्रतिपादितोस्य च गुणज्ये-
24 ष्ठोर्जुनोभूषुतः । तत्पुत्रोन्मण्डदेव ¹¹इत्यतिवलस्तस्माद्विजात्वाभवत्पद्मेवाभ्युनिधे-
रुमेव¹² हिमवन्नाम्नः क्षमाभृत्-
25 भोः ॥ [२०*] ¹³श्रीन्द्रनरेन्द्रात्तस्यां सूनुरभूद्रूपतिर्विजाम्बायाम्¹⁴ । गोवि-
न्द्रराजनामा कामाधिकरूपसौन्दर्यः ॥ [२१*] सामर्थ्ये¹⁵ सति
26 निन्दिता प्रविहिता नैवाग्रजे क्रूरता ¹⁶वन्मुखीगमनादिभिः कुचरितैराव-
र्जितं नाग्रजः । शौचाशौचपरास्तुखं न च भि-
27 या पैशाच्यमङ्गीकृतं त्यागेनासमसाहसैश्च भुवने यः साहसाङ्कोभवत् ॥
[२२*] ¹⁷वर्षन्मुखवर्णवर्षः प्रभूतवर्षोपि कनकधा-
28 राभिः । जगदखिलमेककाश्चमयमकरोदिति¹⁸ जनैरुक्तः ॥ [२३*] कः¹⁹
केनार्थी को दरिद्रः पृथिव्यामित्यं घृष्टे द्वारि लिप्सो-

¹ Read °र्बहि°.

² Metre: Āryā.

³ Metre: Ślōka (Anushtubh).

⁴ Metre: Śārdūlavikrīḍita; and of the next verse. This verse does not occur in the Sāngli plates.

⁵ Read यन्माद्यद्विप°.

⁶ Metre: Āryā.

⁷ Read वन्मुख°.

⁸ Metre: Śālinī. This verse does not occur in the Sāngli plates.

⁹ Read °तले.

¹⁰ Metre: Ślōka (Anushtubh).

¹¹ Metre: Āryā; and of the next verse.

¹² Read °तिवल°.

¹³ Read °जाम्बा°.

¹⁴ Metre: Āryā.

¹⁵ Read लब्धा°.

¹⁶ Metre: Āryā.

¹⁷ Read °जाम्बा° and °राम्बुनिधे°.

¹⁸ Metre: Śārdūlavikrīḍita.

¹⁹ Read °काश्चनमय°.

☆

8

01

21

14

16

20

- 29 रभावात् । हेलामिद्वैर्दीपनाथैः प्रणीतोप्युच्चैः कोशः प्रीतये यस्य नाभूत्
॥ [२४*] 'यदधिदिग्विजयावसरे सति प्रसभसं-
- 30 भ्रमभावनयेव भूः । सपदि नृत्यति ^२पालिमहाध्वजोच्छृतकरान्यकुनाथ-
विवर्जिता ॥ [२५*] स[ह]ति^३ न हि मण्डलाधि-
- 31 पं परमेष्ठोभ्युदयो समुदतम् । इति जातभियाविवाग्रतो रविचन्द्रावपि
यस्य धावतः ॥ [२६*] 'श्रवनतपर-
- 32 मण्डलेश्वरं सहविजयश्रमिवेश्म शोभितम् । समहिमकरतोरणं चिरं
निजतेजस्तति यस्य राजते ॥ [२७*] सहते^५
- 33 समवाहिनीमयं न परेषां सविशेषशालिनीम् । यदनिन्दितराजमन्दिरं
ननु गङ्गा यमुना च सेवते ॥ [२८*] 'यस्मिन्नाज-
- 34 नि सौराज्यं निर्जितारि वितन्वति । विमानस्थितिरित्यासीन्न भोगेषु
कदाचन ॥ [२९*] 'यस्योद्दामप्रतापानलवहलशिखाकज्जलं'
- 35 नीलमेघा विस्फूर्जितखड्गधारास्फुरणविसरणान्येव विद्युद्विलासाः । दुर्वारा-
रीभकुम्भस्थलदलनगलन्मौक्तिकान्येव ताराश्च-
- 36 न्दक्षीरावशिष्टा^९ भृतभुवनयशोराशिनिश्चिन्दितानि ॥ [३०*] ^{१०}यस्मिन्कण्ट-
कशोधनोत्सुकमनस्यभोजनार्त्तैर्भियेवोन्मग्नं न पयः-
- 37 सु कोशवसतिर्लक्ष्मीः कृतोपायनम् । केतव्या पवनोक्तसन्निजरजःपुञ्जाभ्यकारी-
दरे भूगर्भे पनसेन वेचलतया [दा]र्या-
- 38 त्मशुद्धौ स्थितम् ॥ ॐ ॥ [३१*] यस्य समुपहसितहरनयनदहनविहि-
तानित्यकन्दर्परूपसौन्दर्यदर्यः श्रानित्यकन्दर्पः । प्रभुमन्त्र-
- 39 ^{११}शक्त्युपवृंहितोत्साहशक्तिसमाक्षिप्तशतमखसुखश्चाणक्यचतुर्मुखः । प्रथितैकवि-
क्रमाक्रान्तवसुन्धराहितकरणपराय-

Second Plate; Second Side.

- 40 णः श्रीविक्रान्तनारायणः । स्वकरकलितहेतिहलदलितविपक्षवक्षःस्थलक्षेत्रः
श्रीनृपतिचिन्नेत्रः समभवत्^{१२} च परमभट्टार-
- 41 कमहाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीमन्मित्रवर्षदेवपादानुध्यातपरमभट्टारकमहाराजा-
धिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीमत्सुवर्णवर्ष-
- 42 देवपृष्ठीवल्गुश्रीवल्गुभनरन्देवः कुशलो । सर्वानिव ^{१३}यथासम्बद्धमानकात्रा-
द्रपतिविषयपतिग्रामकूटमहत्तरयुक्तको-

^१ Metre: Drotavilambita.

^४ Metre: Aparavaktra.

^७ Metre: Sragdharā.

^{१०} Metre: Śārdūlavikrīḍita.

^{१२} Read 'सम्बद्धमान'.

^२ Read 'ध्वजोच्छृत'.

^५ Metre: Vidyōgini.

^८ Read 'बहल'.

^{११} Read 'वृंहितो'.

^३ Metre: Vidyōgini.

^६ Metre: Śloka (Anuṣṭubh).

^९ Read 'क्षीराव'.

^{१३} Read समभवत् ॥ स च.

- 13 पयुक्तकाधिकारिकान्ममादिशत्यस्तु वः संविदितं यथा मान्यखेटराजधानी-
स्मिरतरावस्थानेन मातापित्रोरात्मनश्च पुण्ययशो-
- 44 भिवृद्धये पूर्व्वलुप्तानपि देवभोगाग्रहारान्प्रतिपालयवा¹ प्रतिदिनं च निर-
वधिनमस्यग्रामशासनानि प्रयच्छता मया शकनृप-
- 15 कालातीतसंवत्सरशतेष्वष्टसु द्वापञ्चाशदधिकेवङ्कतोपि शकसंवत् ८५२ प्रव-
र्त्तमानसंवत्सरान्तर्गतज्येष्ठशुद्धदश-
- 16 म्यां सोमदिने हस्तसमीपस्थे चन्द्रमसि गोदावरीतटसमीपस्थे कपित्थकग्रामे
पट्टबन्धमकोत्सवे² तुलापुरुषमारुह्य
- 17 ब्राह्मणेभ्यः³ षट्कुतान्यग्रहाराणां सुवर्णलक्षत्रयसमेतानि 'वल्लिचरुवैश्वदेवा-
तिथितर्पणार्थं दत्त्वा । देवभोगार्थं च
- 18 देवकुक्षेभ्यः खण्डस्फुटितादिनिमित्तं गन्धधूपपुष्पदीपनैवेद्याद्युपचारार्थं तपो-
वनस्थ⁴ सत्रीत्तरासङ्ग-
- 19 दानाद्यर्थञ्च⁵ ग्रामाणामष्टशतानि सुवर्णलक्षत्रचतुष्टयं द्रुमलक्षद्वात्रिंशतं च
दत्त्वा । तदनन्तरं च तुलापु-
- 50 रूपादनुत्तरतैव मया प्रथमकरोदकोत्सर्गेण लाटदेशखेटकमण्डलान्तर्गतका-
विकामहास्थानवि-
- 51 निर्गताय⁶ इहैव मान्यखेटे वास्तव्याय श्रीमद्वल्लभनरेन्द्रदेवपादपञ्ची-
पञ्जीविने माठरसगीचवाजिकाण्वसत्र-⁷
- 52 क्षत्रचारिणे महादेवयसुताय नागमार्याय लाटदेशान्तर्वर्त्तिखेटकमण्डला-
न्तर्गतः केवञ्जनामा ग्रामः काविकामहा-
- 53 स्थाननिकटतरवर्त्ती । सवृक्षमालाकुलश्चतुःसीमापर्यन्तः सकर्मान्तः सोद्रङ्गो
धान्यायहिरण्यायदण्डदोषद-
- 54 शापराधादिसमस्तोत्पत्तिसहितो दत्तः । 'वल्लिचरुवैश्वदेवातिथितर्पणा-
र्थङ्काम्यनित्यनैमित्तिककर्मोपयोग-
- 55 निमित्तं दर्शपूर्णमासचातुर्मास्याष्टकाग्रयणपक्षादिश्राद्धकर्मोष्टिक्रियाप्रवृत्तये
चरुपुरोडाशस्थालीपाकश्रपणा-
- 56 दिक्कर्मनिमित्तं होमनियमस्त्राध्यायाध्ययनोपासनदानदक्षिणार्थं राजसूय-
वाजपेयाग्निष्टोमादिसप्तशोमसंस्था-¹⁰

¹ Read °पालयता.² Read वलि°.³ Here the *tha* of *rtha* is almost like the letter *sha*.⁴ Read °सत्र°.⁵ Read °बन्धमहीकुवे.⁶ Read तपोवनस्थ.⁷ Read वलि°.⁸ Read ब्राह्मणेभ्यः.⁹ Read °तायैहैव.¹⁰ Read °सप्तशोम°.

४० (विमोक्षार्थं यथा शक्यं कलितं हस्तितं तं वा कुरुते प्रसन्नं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ४२ कर्मसायकपि साकं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ४४ यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ४६ यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ४८ यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ५० यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ५२ यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ५४ यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं
 ५६ यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं यथा शक्यं

Third Plate.

- 57 कृतूपकरणार्थं ¹मित्रावरुणाध्वर्युहोतृव्राह्मणाच्छंसिधावस्तुदग्नीवृत्तीनामृत्विजां
वस्त्रालंकारसत्कारदानदक्षिणा-
- 58 दिनिमित्तं ²सचप्रपाप्रश्रयदृषोत्सर्गवापीकूपतडारामदेवालयदिकरणोपकर-
णार्थञ्च ॥ यस्य च ग्रामस्याघाटाः ।
- 59 पूर्वतः काविकामहास्थानसीमान्तो दक्षिणतः सामगं नाम ग्रामः पश्चि-
मतः सीङ्गकग्रामः । उत्तरतोप्यस्यैव कावि-
- 60 काभिधानस्य स्थानस्य सम्बन्धी³ तलसीमान्तः ॥ एवममुं चतुराघाटवि-
शुद्धं केवञ्चनानामानं ग्रामं नागमार्यस्य कृषतः क-
- 61 र्षयतो वा भुञ्जतो भोजयतो वा न केनचिद्वाघातः कर्त्तव्यः ॥
⁴सामान्योयन्मर्गसेतुर्नृपाणां काले काले पालनीयो भव-
- 62 द्विः । सर्वानेताभ्याविनः पार्थिवेन्द्राभूयो भूयो याचते रामभद्रः ॥
[३२*] ⁵आगामिभूमिपतिभिः परिरक्ष्य एष धर्म प्रति
- 63 प्रतिनिविष्टतमैस्तथान्यैः । लक्ष्मणास्तडितुलितबुद्बुदचञ्चलाया⁶ दानं फलं
परयशःप्रतिपालनं च ॥ [३३*] ⁷वहुभिर्वसु-
- 64 धा दत्ता राजभिः सगरादिभिः । यस्य यस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्य तस्य
यदा⁸ फलम् ॥ [३४*] तथा चोक्तं वेदव्यासेन ॥ ष-
- 65 ट्ठिं वर्षसहस्राणि स्वर्गं वसति भूमिदः । आच्छेत्ता ⁹सानुमन्ता च
तान्येव नरके वसेदिति¹¹ ॥ [३५*] स्वदत्तां प-
- 66 रदत्तां वा यो हरेत वसुन्धराम् । अपि वर्षसहस्राणि विष्ठायां
जायते कृमिः ॥ [३६*] ¹²गङ्गाधरार्यतनये-
- 67 न कृतधिया नागवर्म्मणा लिखितम् । शासनमिदं प्रशस्तं श्रीमन्नी-
विन्दराजस्य ॥ [३७*] मङ्गलं महाश्रीः ॥¹³

TRANSLATION.

Om. Hail!

(Verse 1.) May he (Vishṇu), the water-lily (*springing from*) whose navel was made (*his*)
abode by Vēdhas (Brahman), protect you, and Hara (Śiva) whose head is adorned by the
beautiful crescent of the moon!

(V. 2.) Triumphant are the sweet songs of the *Sāmavedas* of (*i.e.* sung by) Brahman whose
soul was delighted by the creation of the world,—(*songs*) which gave delight to Sarasvatī!

¹ Read मैत्रावरुणा^o and °व्राह्मणा^o. ² Read °प्रतिश्रय^o and °तडाराम^o.

³ Read सम्बन्धी.

⁴ Metre: Śālinī.

⁵ Metre: Vasantatilakā.

⁶ Read °बुद्बुद^o.

⁷ Metre: Ślōka (Anuṣṭubh); and of the next two verses.

⁸ Read वसु^o.

⁹ Read तदा.

¹⁰ Read शानु^o.

¹¹ Read वसेत् ॥ इति.

¹² Metre: Āryā.

¹³ Here follows a flower, for which see the accompanying Plate.

(V. 3.) May that Kêśava (Vishnu) protect you, on whose person horripilation was caused by the waves, which sprang up in the milky ocean agitated by the revolution of the Mandara mountain, and which were reddened by the dense washings of quantities of red chalk of the best of the elephants,¹ emerging (*from the ocean*),—(*washings*) which were mixed with the saffron of the numerous (*marks of*) female crocodiles on the full breasts of Śîî!

(V. 4.) May these ten hundred hoods of the lord of snakes dwelling on the head of Śambhu (Śîva) destroy your sin,—(*hoods*) which with the light of their jewels shine all round the forest of the mass of matted hair, and which bear the beauty of the circular basins of the wish-giving creepers (*consisting of*) the lustrous rays coming from the root, (*viz.*) the moon sprinkled by the celestial river (Gangâ) flowing on high!

(V. 5.) From the Moon, (*who is*) the royal swan of the lotus-plants of the lake (*viz.*) the sky, filled up with a crowd of lotuses (*which are*) the group of stars; (*who is*) the white parasol of the great king Cupid wielding the sovereignty of the three worlds; (*who is*) the milky ocean of beauty; (*who is*) the silvery mountain (Kailasa) of lustre; (*who is*) the ear-ornament of the damsels (*viz.*) the quarters; (*and who is*) the dwelling-mansion of the goddess of wealth of the three worlds, there arose this race.

(V. 6.) From that (*race*) sprang up the family of the Yadus, (*which was*) the paternal residence of wealth, the abode of magnanimity, the pleasure-house of lawful conduct, great prosperity and gravity, (*and*) which acquired fame by the protection of distressed beings, just as the ocean (is the family-house of the goddess of wealth, the abode of grandeur, the play-ground of steadiness, vast magnitude and profundity, and is renowned for sheltering all creatures that come to it).

(V. 7.) Then there arose, in the spotless family of the Yadus, Dantidurgarâja, to whom the hosts of (*his*) enemies bowed down, who was versed in arts, (*and*) who filled the directions by (*his*) extensive and great fame, just as the moon (*rises*) in the clear sky, to whom other orbs bow down, who is possessed of digits, (*and*) who fills the quarters by (*his*) extensive and profuse rays.

(V. 8.) After him the prosperous (*and*) glorious Krishnarâja, the paternal uncle of that king,—having ascended the pre-eminent (*and*) glorious lion-throne of the brave, as the rising sun (*ascends*) the peak of the Méru (*mountain*); having destroyed the vast race of the Chalukyas, (*as the sun destroys*) utter darkness; (*and*) having placed his foot on the heads of kings, (*as the sun casts*) his rays on the tops of mountains,—pervaded the whole universe by (*his*) extensive powers, (*as the sun fills*) the whole world with (*his*) overspreading rays.

(V. 9.) From him was born Gôvindarâja, whose panegyric is seen, as it were, (*engraved*) on the surface of the stone (*viz.*) the disc of the moon in the form of the mark which is dark by the burning of (*his*) enemies.

(V. 10.) His younger brother, possessed of burning lustre² (*and*) bearing the other appellation of Nirupama, became king, whose intellect was adequate for the protection of the world, who uprooted the continuous line of the family of (*his*) enemies, (*and*) by means of whose seal even the sea became renowned as *samudra* (sealed).³

(V. 11.) After him flourished Jagattuṅga, whose princely enemies, deprived of the extent of all their territory, (*became*) like the breasts of women destitute of youth,—(*breasts*) which are shorn of all their plump circumference.

¹ This refers to Airāvata, the elephant of Indra, who was produced by the churning of the milky ocean.

² I am inclined to hold with Dr. Fleet that *Iddhatêjas* is not a mere attribute of Dhruva-Nirupama, but is intended to represent one of his *birudas* (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 252; above, Vol. VI. p. 172 f.). But I am by no means certain of it, as other Râshtrakûṭa records do not mention it.

³ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 252, note 30.

(V. 12.) And from him was born **Amôghavarsha** of unparalleled strength, by whom Yama who was pleased (*with him*) was angrily gratified at **Viṅgavalli** with unprecedented morsels of cakes¹ (*which were*) the **Châlukyās**, (*and by whom*) that pure fame, which could find no scope in the inside, outside and upper side of the universe, was, as it were, stored up in (*the reservoir or lake called*) **Jagattuṅga-sindhu** under the pretext of water.²

(V. 13.) From him was born king **Akâlavarsha**, harassed by whose prowess, (*their*) shield (*also* **Khêtaka**) was forthwith abandoned by (*his*) enemies together with (*their*) scimitars (*also*, along with the leaders of (*their*) circles).³

(V. 14.) The daughter of **Kôkkala**, the ornament of the dynasty of **Sahasrârjuna**, became his chief queen; (*and*) from him was born **Jagattuṅga**.

(V. 15.) From the ocean (*viz.*) **Raṇavigraha**, son of **Kôkkala**, who was grave (*as the ocean is profound*), who was a receptacle of gems (or of excellences), (*as the ocean is a store-house of gems*), who was capable of protecting kings from (*their*) foes (*as the ocean is capable of sheltering mountains from their adversary, viz. Indra*), there was born (*a daughter named*) **Lakshmi**, (*as from the ocean sprang up the goddess of wealth*).

(V. 16.) She became the wife of that king who had no enemy (*and*) who was possessed of the ornament (*consisting of*) fame acquired by **Arjuna** who had a terrific army, (*as Ajâtaśatru, i.e. Yudhishṭhira, was adorned by the ornament (which was) fame earned by Bhîmasêna and Arjuna*).⁴

(V. 17.) From King **Jagattuṅga** there was born a victorious prince, son of **Lakshmi**, endowed with valour, (*as*) from the eastern mountain, the highest in the world, there rises the sun, full of heat.⁵

(V. 18.) Truly he was **Indrarâja**, whose arm was thrust forth for the destruction of the partizans of all kings swerving from lawful conduct, (*and*) who was fit to be seen with untwinkling eyes, (*as the god Indra*) discharged (*his*) thunderbolt to cut off the wings of all mountains swerving from their motionless condition (*and*) is fit to be seen by (*the gods whose eyes*) do not twinkle.

(V. 19.) The court-yard (*of the temple of the god*) **Kâlapriya** (*became*) uneven by the strokes of the tusks of his rutting elephants. His steeds crossed the unfathomable **Yamunâ** which rivals the sea⁶ He completely devastated that hostile city of **Mahôdaya** (*also, the highly prosperous city of his enemy*), which is even to-day greatly renowned among men by the name of **Kuśasthala** (*also, a spot of mere kuśa grass*).⁷

(V. 20.) That **Kôkkalla**, who was mentioned (*as belonging*) to that family of the illustrious **Haihayas**, which brought down the pride of **Daśakaṇṭha** (**Râvaṇa**), had a son (*named*) **Arjuna**,

¹ *Abhyûsha* is given in the *Amarakôṣa* as synonymous with *pauli*, which corresponds to the Marâṭhī *pôlt*, i.e. cake or bread.

² Another rendering of the last line is also possible: "and by whom pure fame . . . was, as it were, stored up in Jagattuṅga, the ocean, in the shape of (oblation-)water." But this interpretation does not commend itself to me, because the last line is an instance of *apahnūtī*, in which the real character of the subject in hand (*prakṛita*) is denied, and that of an alien object ascribed to it. *Tôya* is here denied, and must, therefore, be the *prakṛita* and hence, truly speaking, real. If *tôya* is thus real, then the *sindhu* into which it is put cannot be fictitious, but must be real. If, however, we take *Jagattuṅga-sindhu* as an instance of *rûpaka*, as has to be done in case the second rendering is preferred, *sindhu* ceases to become real. If, on the other hand, we accept the first translation proposed in the text above, *Jagattuṅga-sindhu* is no longer a *rûpaka*, and *sindhu* is made real, and thus the full significance of the *apahnutyalamkāra* is brought out; but we may perhaps adopt the second rendering and say that the composer of the inscription was not such a learned poet as to employ the *apahnutyalamkāra* consistently throughout.

³ See the introductory remarks.

⁴ See the introductory remarks.

⁵ Dr. Fleet thinks that *Râjamârtanda* is probably a *biruda* of Indra III. (above, Vol. VI. p. 176 and note 9). This seems to be borne out by the spurious Wadgaon grant (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 218 and note 73).

⁶ The word *sindhu* may also mean the river Indus.

⁷ See the introductory remarks.

pre-eminent in virtue. His (Arjuna's) son, who was exceedingly strong, was **Ammanadēva**. From him was born **Vijāmbā**, as *Lakshmī* (*was produced*) from the ocean and *Umā* from the lord of the mountains called *Himavat*.

(V. 21.) To the glorious king *Indra* was born by that **Vijāmbā** a son, the prince named **Gōvindarāja**, the beauty of whose form excelled that of *Kāma*.

(V. 22.) Ignominious cruelty was not practised (*by him*) with regard to (*his*) elder brother, (*though he*) had the power; (*he*) did not obtain infamy by evil courses such as (*illicit*) intercourse with the wives of (*his*) relatives; (*he*) did not through fear resort to diabolical conduct which is indifferent to what is pure and impure; (*and*) by (*his*) munificence and unparalleled heroic deeds he became **Sāhasāṅka** in the world.

(V. 23.) Though he was **Prabhūtavarsha**, he was called **Suvarṇavarsha** by the people, because, raining down showers of gold, he made the whole world consisting solely of gold.

(V. 24.) There being no mendicant at the door when there was made the proclamation 'who is the supplicant and what does he want? who is impoverished on earth?'—even the treasure which was brought (*to him*) in abundance by the easily conquered lords of the continents did not please him.¹

(V. 25.) On the occasion of his conquest of the quarters, the earth, with uplifted hands (*consisting of his*) mighty *pālidhajas* (*and*) abandoning other kings, forthwith quivers as if by the causing of a violent bustle (as a woman, when freed from an evil lord, dances with uplifted hands as if through intense joyous excitement).

(V. 26.) Even the sun and the moon,² as if with fear produced (*in their mind at the thought*) that he, the prosperous one, will not bear the rising up of another lord of a *maṇḍala* (country), run before him (inasmuch as they are the lords of *maṇḍalas*, *i.e.* orbs, and are *sumudihata*, *i.e.* rising in the sky).

(V. 27.) For long shines his gateway (*marked by*) the moon who is like (*him*), (*and*) decorated near (*his*) palace, before which other lords of *maṇḍalas* bow down, which is accompanied by the goddess of victory, and where the whole mass of his lustre (*is seen*).³

(V. 28.) Surely (*thinking that*) he cannot bear the army of (*his*) foes, which is equal (*to his own and*) which is possessed (*of men*) of excellent qualities, the **Gaṅgā** and the **Yamunā** resort to his flawless royal abode (because they themselves are *sumacihini*, *i.e.* flowing in a level, and possessed of excellences).⁴

(V. 29.) While this king was administering excellent government wherein (*all*) enemies were subdued, there was *vimānasthiti* (*i.e.* sitting in celestial cars) among the gods (*nabhōga*), (*but*) there never was *vimānasthiti* (*i.e.* transgression of proper bounds) in enjoyments (*bhōga*).⁵

(V. 30.) The blue clouds (*are*) the soot springing from the copious flames of his luxuriant fire of heroism. The flashes of lightning (*are*) but the spreading-out of the gleams of the blade of (*his*) flourished sword. The stars (*are*) but the pearls issuing in consequence of the splitting-open

¹ There can be no doubt that the stanza is intended to yield two senses, as the words *praṇīta* and *kōśa* unmistakably indicate. One of these senses is that given in the text above. What the other sense is cannot be accurately made out. It seems to refer to a lexicon composed by a certain author, who bore the name *Hēlasiddha* or *Dvīpanātha*, or a name equivalent to either of these words in meaning. Is it *Hēlarāja* or *Kshirasvāmin*? We must await further researches to settle this point.

² This probably refers, I think, to the figures of the sun and the moon on his banners.

³ This is a very knotty verse. I have, in the main, followed Dr. Fleet in point of the separation of words and translation. But I am by no means certain of either. Must we split up the third line of the stanza into *sa-mahima-karatō-ranam* and translate it accordingly?

⁴ For the historical fact contained in this stanza, see the introductory remarks.

⁵ There is evidently here a play on *vimānasthiti* and on the double analysis of *nabhōgēsū*, *viz.* (1) *nabhō-gēsū*, 'among the aeronauts,' and (2) *na bhōgēsū*, 'not in enjoyments.'

of the temples of the irresistible elephants of (*his*) enemies. The moon, the milky ocean and Śeṣha (*are*) the trickling of the mass of (*his*) glory which has filled the world.

(V. 31.) While his mind was anxious to eradicate thorns, the lotus-stalks, as if through fear, did not emerge from water, (*but*) made (*to him*) a present of the beauty residing in (*their*) buds;¹ for self-purification, the *kētukī* (plant) remained in the interior of the darkness caused by the quantities of its own pollen, set in motion by the wind, the jack-tree in the hollow of the earth, and the reed-branch at (*his*) gate.

(Line 38.) And he, laughing to scorn the vanity of the beauty of the form of Kandarpa (Kāma), who was rendered transient through being burned by the eye of Hara (Śiva), (*became*) the glorious **Nitya-Kandarpa** (*i.e.* a very eternal Kandarpa); (*he*), destroying the happiness of Satamakha (Indra) by means of the power of energy amplified by the powers of royal majesty and good counsel, (*became the very god*) **Chaturmukha** (Brahman) (*in the art of*) **Chānakya** (*i.e.* in politics); (*he*), intent upon working weal to the earth overrun solely by (*his*) renowned valour, (*became*) the glorious **Vikrānta-Nārāyaṇa** (*i.e.* a very Nārāyaṇa among heroes), (as Viṣṇu became Vikrānta-Nārāyaṇa, *i.e.* the striding Nārāyaṇa, when intent upon doing good to the earth occupied by (*his*) single renowned step); (*he*), devastating the fields (*consisting of*) the breasts of (*his*) enemies by means of the ploughshare (*consisting of*) the weapon wielded by his hand, (*became*) the glorious **Nṛpati-Trinētra** (*i.e.* a very god Śiva among kings).²

(L. 40.) And he, the *Paramabhaṭṭāraka Mahārājādhirāja Paramēśvara*, the prosperous **Suvarṇavarshadēva-Prithvivallabha**, the prosperous **Vallabhanarēndradēva**, who meditates on the feet of the *Paramabhaṭṭāraka Mahārājādhirāja Paramēśvara*, the prosperous **Nityavarshadēva**,—being well, commands all the lords of provinces (*rāṣṭra*), lords of districts (*viṣaya*), chiefs of villages, leading persons, officials, employes and functionaries, according as they are concerned:—

(L. 43.) “Be it known to you that I, who am permanently settled at the capital of **Mānyakhēṭa**, who am maintaining grants to temples and *agrahāras*, though resumed by previous (*rulers*), and who day by day am issuing charters of villages, to be everlastingly respected (*by all*),—eight centuries of years increased by fifty-two having elapsed since the time of the Śaka king, also in figures **Śaka-Samvat 852**, on the **tenth** (*tithi*) of the **bright** (*half*) of **Jyēṣṭha** in the current **Khara-samvatsara**, on a **Monday**, when the moon was near (*the constellation of*) **Hasta**,—on the great festive occasion of the binding of the fillet in the village of **Kapitthaka**, situated near the bank of the **Godāvari**, having ascended the *tulāpuruṣa*, gave unto the Brāhmins six hundred *agrahāras* together with three lacs of *suvarṇa* (coins) for the sake of *bali*, *charu*, *vaiśvadeva* and *atithitarpana*,³ and granted to the temples of gods for the enjoyment of the gods eight hundred villages, four lacs of *suvarṇas* and thirty-two lacs of *drammas*, for (*the repairs of*) broken parts and so forth, for ointment, frankincense, flowers, lamps, offerings and other requisite articles of worship, and for the purpose of (*providing*) a feeding-establishment, gifts of outer garments and so forth for ascetics; and after this, without descending from the *tulāpuruṣa*, bestowed first by pouring water from the hand, for the enhancement of the religious merit and fame of my parents and myself,—upon **Nāgamārya**, son of **Mahādēvayya**, belonging to the **Māthara gōtra**, student of the **Vāji-Kāṇva śākhā**, come from the holy place of **Kāvika** which is situated in the **Khēṭaka** district (*maṇḍala*) of the **Lāṭa** country (*dēśa*), resident here at **Mānyakhēṭa**, subsisting on the lotus-feet of the prosperous **Vallabhanarēndradēva**,—the village named **Kēvaṇja**, situated in the **Khēṭaka** district comprised in the **Lāṭa** country,

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 254 and note 86.

² This is very curious; for, the god who wielded the weapon of the ploughshare and devastated fields is **Balarāma**, the brother of **Kṛṣṇa**, and not **Trinētra**, *i.e.* **Śiva**. So far as my knowledge goes, **Balarāma** is nowhere called **Trinētra**, nor is **Śiva** anywhere spoken of as performing these functions of **Balarāma**.

³ *Gupta Inscr.* p. 116, note 3.

(and) lying quite close to the holy place of **Kāvikā**, together with its rows of trees, up to its four boundaries, together with its cultivated soil¹ together with the royal share,² together with all the produce such as the produce of corn, the acquisition of gold, the fines, (the proceeds of the punishments for) faults and the ten offences, and so forth,— for the purpose of (maintaining) the *bali*, *charu*, *vaśīadēva* and *atithītarpana*; for the performance of the optional, indispensable and occasional rites; for the performance of the *śrāddha* and sacrificial ceremonies such as the *darśapūrnāmāsa*, *chāturmāsya*, *ashtakā* and *āgrayana*³ (rites) and the fortnightly (*śrāddhas*); for the purpose of preparing the *charu*, *purōḍāśa*, *sthālīpāka*⁴ and so forth; for the purpose of (granting) priestly fees and gifts in connection with *hōma*, *niyama*, the study of one's own Vēda,⁵ and religious service; for the purpose of (providing) accessory assistance for the rites concerning *rājasūya* and the seven forms of the *sōma* sacrifice such as the *vājapēya*, *agnishōma*⁶ and so forth; for the purpose of (offering) garments, ornaments, entertainment, gifts, sacrificial fees, etc. to the various priests, such as *Maitrāvaruna*, *Adhvaryu*, *Hōtri*, *Brāhmaṇāchchhamsin*, *Grācāstut* and *Agnidh*;⁷ and for the purpose of (supplying) the requisite materials for preparing *sattra*, *prapā*, *pratiśraya*, *vrishōtsarga*, reservoirs, wells,⁸ tanks, orchards, temples, etc."

(L. 58.) And the boundaries of this village (are), to the east the boundary of the holy place of **Kāvikā**, to the south the village named **Sāmagam**, to the west the village of **Sihuka**, and to the north the boundary of the land⁹ belonging to the same (holy) place named **Kāvikā**. No one should cause hindrance to Nāgamārya while cultivating this village called **Kēvañja**, thus defined by the four boundaries, or causing (it) to be cultivated, while enjoying (it) or allowing (others) to enjoy (it).

¹ So the word *karmānta* is explained in Monier Williams' *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

² *Gupta Inscr.* p. 97, note 6.

³ *Darśapūrnāmāsa* denotes " (the days of) new and full moon, ceremonies on these days (preceding all other ceremonies) ; " *ashtakā*, " the eighth day after full moon (especially that in the months Hēman̄ta and Sīśira, on which the progenitors or manes are worshipped. . . . also a name of the worship itself or the oblations offered on those days) ; " and *āgrayana*, when masculine, " the first *sōma* libation at the *agnishōma* sacrifice, " and when neuter, " oblation consisting of first-fruits at the end of the rainy season. "— Monier Williams' *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

⁴ *Charu* is " an oblation (of rice, barley and pulse) boiled with butter and milk for presentation to the gods or manes) ; " *purōḍāśa*, " a mass of ground rice rounded into a kind of cake (usually divided into pieces, placed on receptacles) ; " and *sthālīpāka*, " a dish of barley or rice boiled in milk (used as an oblation). "— Monier Williams' *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

⁵ *Hōma* signifies " the act of making an oblation to the Dēvas or gods by casting clarified butter into the fire ; " and *niyama*, " any act of voluntary penance or meritorious piety (esp. a lesser vow or minor observance dependent on external conditions, and not so obligatory as *yama*). "— Monier Williams' *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*. I take *śrādhyaḡādhyaḡayana* to be one word, meaning " study of one's own Vēda ; " compare Asvalāyana's *Grihya-sūtra*, III. 3, 1.

⁶ *Rājasūya* is " a great sacrifice performed at the coronation of a king (by himself and his tributary princes . . .) ; " *vājapēya* is " the name of one of the seven forms of the *sōma* sacrifice (offered by kings or Brāhmins aspiring to the highest position, and preceding the *rājasūya* and the *Brihaspati-sāva*) ; " *agnishōma* is " the name of a protracted ceremony or sacrifice (forming one of the chief modifications of the *jyōtiṣhōma* offered by one who is desirous of obtaining heaven . . .). "— Monier Williams' *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

⁷ *Maitrāvaruna*, otherwise called *Prāśāstri*, is the first assistant of the *Hōtri*. The terms *Adhvaryu*, *Hōtri*, and *Agnidh* are well known. *Brāhmaṇāchchhamsin* is " a priest who assists the Brahman or chief priest at a *sōma* sacrifice ; " and *Grācāstut* is one of the sixteen priests (called after the hymn [R.F. X. 94, 1 ff.] addressed to the *sōma* stones).— Monier Williams' *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

⁸ The word *sattra* signifies an alms-house and is frequently met with in the Gupta inscriptions (e.g. Nos. 7, 8, 9 and 10). *Prapā* denotes a place of distributing water gratis to travellers; *pratiśraya* is " a shelter-house for travellers " (*Ind Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 142). Both these words occur in the celebrated inscription of Ushavadāta at Nāsik, which records his series of benefactions. *Vrishōtsarga*, according to the *Śabdakaḡpadrūma*, means " setting free a bull and four heifers on the occasion of a *śrāddha* or as a religious act generally. " As regards the details of this ceremony, see this lexicon, *sub voce*. According to Mahēśvara's commentary on the *Amarakōśa*, *kāpa* denotes an ordinary well, and *rāpt* means a well with a flight of stairs.

⁹ For *tala-stmā* see above, Vol. IV. pp. 155 and 157.

[Vv. 32-36 contain the usual admonitions to future rulers.]

(V. 37.) This praiseworthy grant of the prosperous Gôvindarâja has been written by the learned Nâgavarman, son of Gaṅgâdharârya.

(L. 67.) Good luck (*and*) great prosperity.

NO. 7.—THE INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CAVES AT KARLE.¹

By E. SENART; PARIS.

The Editor of the *Epigraphia Indica* has been good enough to make over to me two sets of inked estampages of the inscriptions at Kârîlê and at Nâsik, which he caused to be taken in the year 1899 by his Assistant, Mr. G. Venkoba Rao; and he has kindly requested me to contribute a brief commentary on the Plates of them which he intends to issue. All these records have been commented on before by such scholars as Bhandarkar, Bhagwanlal Indraji and Bühler. Still, I cannot resist the temptation of adding my modest gloss in the wake of their learned interpretations. Nobody will expect, however, that I shall arrive at startling new results.

The difficulties with which the explanation of these precious documents has to cope are on the whole due to two causes—(1) their imperfect state of preservation; and (2) the employment of a certain number of obscure terms or formulas. Since the comparatively recent date to which the preceding treatments of these inscriptions belong, few important new materials have come to light. On the other hand, as regards *fac-similes*, the Plates now issued may at first sight appear more imperfect than those which were published by the Archæological Survey. But, having worked direct from the inked estampages, I can testify that the new Plates seem to have been executed with scrupulous care, and that the collotypes are purely mechanical reproductions of the estampages. Of course they do not show all the details of the originals,—because this is impossible,—but they have not been subjected to any touching up by hand. The estampages were made quite recently; and, in the course of several years which separate them from the earlier copies, the disintegration of the rocks which bear the inscriptions will have continued, and characters which existed before may have lost in clearness. Is this enough to account for the difference between the old and the new Plates? It seems to me that the former, or at least portions of them, were touched up by hand in details. These retouches, which were executed by competent readers who worked from the monuments, certainly have a value of their own. Nevertheless they imply certain minute alterations which are hardly compatible with the scrupulous care that is now considered indispensable in such matters. I am dwelling on this point only in order to vindicate myself for not appearing to be quite so well informed as my predecessors in the treatment of several passages, and besides, for admitting that certain apparent readings of the earlier *fac-similes* do not exclude *a priori* some slightly different hypotheses. I do not know if, in this field of enquiry and in the present state of our knowledge, it is not more dangerous to affirm too much than to be too cautious. It goes without saying that I have nowhere neglected the invaluable help which the earlier reproductions and transcriptions furnished; if reduced to my own resources, I would have had to leave more than one lacuna in the texts. Nevertheless the readings which I propose are such as I consider to be actually warranted by the context of the estampages which I have in my hands and which are represented by the new Plates. In several cases where, though believing in a certain transcription, I do not venture to affirm that it is perfectly sure, I enclose in square brackets the letters which to my mind are more or less doubtful. I confess that even this distinction has not been a very easy matter. One need only look at some of the Plates in order to understand that in many cases, if the reading hardly admits of any doubt, the reason is that it is corroborated either by the

¹ Translated from the French by the Editor.

authority of parallel passages or by the evidence of the context in which it occurs. Notably, in a vast number of instances it is perfectly impossible to decide whether we have to deal with intentional strokes or with accidental cracks of the stone. This observation refers to the vowel-signs, and especially to the *anusvāra*. The latter, we know, is frequently omitted; hence it is all the more uncertain in doubtful cases. Fortunately these are details of secondary importance, at least for the interpretation. Is there any need to add that I have scrupulously recorded all the various readings of former editors whenever they are of any interest, i.e. unless they are due to palpable mistakes or to misprints?

The chief value of these documents consists in their throwing light—though dimly—on a number of historic, palæographic and linguistic problems. But they are not the only documents of their kind, nor are such documents our only source of information. Though interesting, it is unwise to take up general questions in connection with a partial publication. This manner of proceeding is inevitable in the first period of researches and of discoveries, but later on it is apt to scatter the information inordinately and to hamper its discussion. It is at any rate natural to rescind the explanatory remarks and the historical conclusions. To my re-edition of the texts and to the explanations which it will suggest to me, I propose to add as a postscript the more comprehensive remarks which appear to be called for.

The really useful bibliography of the **Kārlē inscriptions** comprises only two works¹—(1) *Inscriptions from the Cave-temples of Western India*, 1881 (CTI.), and (2) *Reports of the Archaeological Survey of Western India*, Vol. IV., 1883 (AS.). In the first publication, Dr. Burgess has transcribed and translated the inscriptions in accordance with the readings and remarks furnished by Pandit Bhagwanlal Indraji; and in the second the texts and explanations have been subjected to a fresh revision by Bühler. Though this edition is more recent and marks in the majority of cases a progress on the first, it has the drawback of assigning texts of the same locality to different chapters according to their official or private character. The new Plates follow Bhagwanlal's numbering. I have added in brackets the number given in AS.; "K." refers to the chapter entitled "Earliest Kārlē inscriptions" (p. 90 ff.) and "Ksh." to "Kshatrapa and Andhra inscriptions" (p. 98 ff.). The remarks regarding the position of each inscription are copied from the labels accompanying the estampages.

No. 1, Plate iii. (K. 1).

Chaitya cave. Left end of the verandah.

TEXT.

Vejayāntito seṭhiṇā Bhutapālen[ā] (1) selaghara (2) pariniṭhapita[m] (3) Ja[m]budipamhi (4) ūtama[m] (5).

REMARKS.

(1) CTI. *Bhūta*°. The mark of *ā* seems to exist clearly in *nā*; but it is rather short and, as there are traces of a crack on its right, it may be the result of the wearing of the stone.—(2) AS. and CTI. °*gharam*.—(3) Probably the *anusvāra* has disappeared in the crack; it cannot be said to exist with certainty.—(4) I feel inclined to explain the development of the central loop of *ja* by the presence of an *anusvāra*.—(5) AS. *utama*; CTI. *uttama*. The long *ū* appears to

¹ The partial attempts at interpretation of Bird (*Historical Researches on the Origin and Principles of the Buddha and Jaina Religion*, 1847) and Stephenson (*J. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. V. p. 162 ff. and p. 426 ff.) possess now only a historical interest. As regards the general description of the caves, the first exact reports are those of Fergusson (*J. R. As. Soc.* Vol. VIII. p. 30 ff.) and of Wilson (*J. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. III. p. 48 ff.). At present exact and methodical information may be found in the *Rock-cut Temples of India* of Fergusson and Burgess, and in the *Reports of the Archaeological Survey of Western India*, Vol. IV.

me certain; this is the only possible meaning of the double hook, contrasted with the ordinary form of *u*. It seems that at the end an *anusvāra* did exist, which got mixed up by the wearing of the stone with the upper hook of the last symbol, for which compare the beginning of No. 5.

TRANSLATION.

"(This) rock-mansion, the most excellent one in Jambudvīpa, has been completed by the *Seṭṭhi Bhūtapāla* from *Vaijayanti*."

Vaijayanti seems to have been the ancient name of Banavāsi in the North Kanara district. Bombay.¹ In addition to the instances quoted by Dr. Burgess, where *Jayanti* seems to represent Banavāsi, one might perhaps ask if in the Banavāsi inscription² the letter which has been read *sa* or *saṃ* before *jayaṃtakasa* (l. 2) might not be a *va*, in which case the sculptor Damōraka would be designated as a native of *Vaijayanti*.—In spite of the general meaning of *selaghara*, it seems—if we compare the occurrence of *chaityagriha* at Kuṭā (CTI. Nos. 15 and 20), or *chetiyaghara* at Nāsik (Nos. 18 and 19), of *gharamukha* and *gharasa mugha* at Kārlē (Nos. 4 and 6), and of *gharamukha* at Ajantā (CTI. No. 1)—that the expression *griha* or *ghara* was habitually restricted to the halls used for worship, those which are generally styled "*chaitya* caves."—The expression *pariṇīṭhapita* implies the idea of completion, which must not be lost sight of. Even if one leaves out of consideration the open screen, the decoration of which may be secondary, several inscriptions describe certain pillars as particular gifts. Hence it may be assumed that the present record attributes to *Bhūtapāla* the honour of having completed the *chaitya* cave.

No. 2, Plate iv. (K. 2).

On the lion-pillar in front of the *chaitya* cave.

TEXT.

Mahārāṭhisa Gotiputrassa Agimitraṇakasa sibathabho dānam.

REMARK.

Though there can be no doubt, I think, regarding any important detail of the text, the inscription is much worn, and the certainty of some points, *e.g.* the initial *a* of *Agimitraṇaka* and the *th* of *thabho*, is in some way only a moral certainty. I do not venture to affirm that there is no *anusvāra* on the right of *si*, but incline towards the negative.

TRANSLATION.

"(This) lion-pillar (is) the gift of the **Mahārāṭhi Agimitraṇaka**, the son of **Goti**."

Mahārāṭhi is an obscure and difficult term. It would be essential to know first whether the actual orthography of the inscriptions is *°rāṭhi* or *°raṭhi*. The *ṭh* seems probable here, and it is certain in an inscription at Bēḍṣā (CTI. No. 2); though on the other hand the *th* is probable in No. 14 of the Kārlē inscriptions and in Bhājā No. 2. The writing of *th* by error for *ṭh* being more probable than the reverse, the form *Mahārāṭhi* is the proper one to start from.³ If this is the case, the comparison with the epic epithet *Mahāratha* and with *bṛihadratha* must be discarded. CTI. (p. 24) declares that "*Mahārāṭhi* is a Paurāṇic title of a great warrior; it is common in the families of Rājas." I do not know on what this statement rests; if its first part

¹ Dr. Fleet's *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 278, note 2.

² CTI. p. 100; compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 331.

³ Dr. Hultzsch reads *Mahārāṭhi* also on the coins reproduced on Plate iii.

were correct, one would at least expect *Mahāratha* and not *Mahārathi*, which is not necessarily the same thing. At any rate *Mahārathi* is a title. This is also Bühler's view (AS. p. 107, note); but the special reason which he adduces in support of it is not at all decisive, viz. that in the Kārlē inscription No. 14 *Okhalakiyānām Mahārathi* should be translated by "the *Mahārathi* of the Okhalakiyas." Nothing proves that the genitive depends on *Mahārathi*. Several instances show us the proper name of a donor accompanied by the name of the tribe or the people to which he belongs in the genitive plural, e.g. Junnar Nos. 5 and 6 (CTI. and AS.). The fact that, in the other cases where we find the word again and in that same No. 14 in the very next line, *Mahārathi* does not govern a genitive, forces us to reject altogether the construction proposed by Bühler.¹ Hence this instance cannot furnish, as he thought, a positive argument against the interpretation previously proposed by Garrez,² who saw in it a kind of ethnical name equivalent to *Mañātha*. Etymologically this explanation seems to me strongly supported by the *th*, which presupposes a Sanskrit form *Mahārāshṭrīn*. But *Mahārāshṭrīn* has not necessarily a geographical meaning, and it is difficult to separate the word from *Mahābhōja* and *Mahāsāmanta*, which are connected with it in our inscriptions. As *rāshṭra* often means a province, it is quite natural that *rāshṭrīn* follows the same analogy as *bhōja* and *sāmanta*, so that, if *Mahābhōja* has become a title applied even to women, the same could very easily happen in the case of *Mahārāshṭrīn* and *Mahārāshṭrīnī*, or *Mahārathī* and *Mahārathīnī*.³ This is possible, but not absolutely certain; it may as well have been that the name, starting from the geographical and ethnical meaning, became fixed as a title of honour in certain families, perhaps because of certain important relatives or of special circumstances.⁴ It may be noted that to our *Mahārathī* Agimitrapaka corresponds a *Mahārathi* Mitadeva in No. 14; that this Mitadeva is a Kausikīputra, like Viśvudatta at Bhājā (No. 2); and lastly that the *Mahārathīnī* Sāmañānikā at Bêḍā (No. 2) was married to an Āpalevaratha. Do not these different names look as if they were connected with each other in such a way as to suggest the idea that they may have belonged to the same circle of families or relations? We find a *Śaivara* Āgimīta, i.e. Agimītra, at Kuḍā (CTI. No. 5). I believe that the names in *ratha* in our inscriptions, as here and as Nandanaka at Junnar (CTI. No. 22), are not different names, but simply equivalents of Agimītra, Nanda, etc.—Gonputra⁵ is the same as Gaupaputra from Gupta.

Dr. Halizsch contributes the following note on the three coins figured at the bottom of Plate iii. which are of interest in connection with the explanation of *Mahārathi*:—

"In the year 1888, Mr. A. Marvyn Smith, while prospecting for gold, found a number of lead coins on an ancient site near Chitaldroog in the Mysore State and distributed them to various coin-collectors. The smaller ones among these coins bore only Buddhist and other symbols, but a few larger ones had incomplete legends. On my specimen (Plate iii. B.) I found

¹ The occurrence of the feminine *Mahārathīnī* in Bêḍā No. 2 also indicates rather that the term does not imply the actual office of governor of a district or province, but an honorable or nobiliary title.

² *Journ. Asiat.* Vith series, Vol. XX, p. 201 f.

³ I may here as well draw attention to the use of *rathika* in *Ind. Ant.* (Vol. II, 253, 12) as an equivalent of *gāṇadhī* and *Vasava*. Compare *Śatapathā-Brahmaṇa*, XIII. 2, 3-7, where the *Vāsas* are brought in special connection with the *rāshṭrīn*, the wielder of royal power.

⁴ We may compare the parallel use of the attributes *Sādhika* (or *Sādika*) and *Māṇava* (*Māṇavya*); on the latter see *Journ. Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII, p. 254. The occurrence of *Mahārathīnī* at Kuḍā (CTI. No. 14) leaves no doubt as to the ethnical meaning of the word, though the use of the dental *d* renders the identification with the *rathī* of literature problematical. At Bêḍā (CTI. No. 2) *Mahārathīnī* is connected with *Mahārathi*; the latter is the correct reading, but the former is a possible and extremely probable and improbable conjecture *mañātha* [or *mañā*]. It will be remarked that in this instance *Mahārathīnī* provides *Mahārathīnī*. Seeing that *Mahābhōja* always precedes *bhōjī* or *bhōjīnī*, and is connected with it, this position does not seem to indicate that *Mahārathi* could imply a title of nobility, but is probably still less that it could designate a very high dignity.

⁵ [The same appears to be the case in the inscription of the Kharab Sāpa; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV, p. 138 f. —E. H.]

the title *Mahārāṭhi*, which occurs in the cave-inscriptions (Kârlô) Nos. 2 and 14; A.S.W.I. Vol IV. p. 83, No. 7 (Bhâjâ), and p. 90, No. 3 (Bêḍsâ). At my request Mr. R. Sewell kindly sent me for comparison the two lead coins (Plate iii. A. and C.) which he had received from Mr. Mervyn Smith in 1888. These supply the first word of the legend, *Sadakana* (see Plate iii. A.) and contain portions of the second word, *Kaḷalāya*, while the third word, *Mahārāṭhisa*, is preserved in B. and C. The three coins may be briefly described as follows :—

Plate iii. A. (Sewell).

Obverse.—A humped bull, standing towards the proper right. Round it, the words *Sadakana*.
Ka[ḷalā]

Reverse.—A *bôdhi*-tree between two symbols.

Plate iii. B. (Hultzsch).

Obverse.—Similar to A. There is a deep and distinct punch-mark below the bull. Round the latter, [Sa] . . . [ka]na-Kaḷalāya-Mahārāṭh[ī]sa.

Reverse.—A *bôdhi*-tree, a *chaitya*, and a symbol between them.

Plate iii. C. (Sewell).

Obverse.—Similar to A. Round the bull, Sa . . . [Kaḷa]lāya-Mahārāṭhisa.

Reverse.—A *bôdhi*-tree and a *chaitya*.

“Taking the three coins together, it appears that the complete legend, of which each bears a portion, is *Sadakana-Kaḷalāya-Mahārāṭhisa*.

“The curious word *Kaḷalāya* reminds us of the equally peculiar Andhra name *Puḷṇḍiya*. *Sadakana* is the same as *Sitakaṇi* in the Andhra inscriptions. Perhaps *Kaḷalāya*, with the surname or family name *Sadakana* and the title *Mahārāṭhi*, held Chitaldroog as a vassal of the **Andhra** kings. From the emblems pictured on his coins we learn that he was a Buddhist, and that his crest was a bull.

“Since writing the above, I found that the Mysore Government Museum at Bangalore possesses two lead coins of the same type, presented by Mr. Mervyn Smith, who found them near Chitaldroog in 1888.”

No. 3, Plate ii. (K. 3).

Chaitya cave. Below the feet of the three elephants at the right end of the verandah.

TEXT.

Therānaṃ bhaṃyaṃta-(1) I[m]dadevasa hathi cha puvādo hathinaṃ cha
uparimā hethimā cha veyikā dānaṃ.

REMARK.

(1) AS. and CTI. read *bhayaṃ*?. I do not feel inclined to believe that the *anusvāra* of *bhaṃ* is intentional; but it certainly seems to exist on the stone.

TRANSLATION.

“The elephants and, before the elephants, the rail-mouldings above and below (*are*) the gift of the *Sthavira*, the venerable **Indradêva**.”

In separating *do* and in considering it to represent the numeral *dva*, previous editors have created difficulties which they found it hard to overcome. It is sufficient to look at a photograph to recognise that the elephants are actually separated from the spectator by the balustrade

which hides the bottom of their legs. The Prākṛit *pubbādo* = *pūrvataḥ* does not raise any difficulty. Bühler has well defined the meaning of *vāḍikā* by "bands or string-courses carved with the rail pattern." In No. 17 and elsewhere the term *veyikā* is applied to fragments of this kind

No. 4, Plate i. (K. 4).

Chaitya cave. Over the right doorway.

TEXT.

Dhenukākāṭā (1) gaṇḍbhikasa Si[m]hadatasa (2) dānaṃ gharamugha.

REMARKS.

(1) The vowel-signs are not very pronounced; but the two *ā*-signs seem to be certain. After this word is a space filled with cracks, which would leave room for two characters; one might feel tempted to believe that originally the stone bore *Dhenukākāṭakasa* (compare No. 6). But I reject this conjecture because the *ā* of *ṣi* is very probable, and there are no traces of *ka* and *sa*, which ought to show among the cracks. Besides, the simple ablative is frequently used in the same sense elsewhere.—(2) Though neither AS. nor CTI. notices the *anuvāra* of *Siṃ*, it seems to me probable.

TRANSLATION.

"(This) door (is) the gift of Siṃhadata, a perfumer from Dhēnukākāṭa."

Dhēnukākāṭa is a name of frequent occurrence in the cave-inscriptions here and elsewhere in these parts. Several Yavanas profess to be natives of that place. Therefore it ought to be looked for in the north-west: but it has not yet been identified. Compare AS. p. 24.

No. 5, Plate iii. (K. 5).

Chaitya cave. On the pillar of the verandah in front of the central door, above the inscription No. 6.

TEXT.

- 1 Gaḥatasa Mahādeva-
- 2 ṇakasa matu Bhāyilāyā (1) dānaṃ.

REMARK.

- (1) I cannot say that the *ā* of the last syllable appears to me certain.

TRANSLATION.

"The gift of Bhāyilā, the mother of the householder Mahādevaṇaka."

Regarding the name Mahādevaṇaka = Mahādēva, compare No. 2.—The name Bhāyilā has been explained by Bhrājilā. This transcription is not the only possible one, though it appears to me the most probable. But could not this be the transcription of a foreign name? It occurs again at Kuḍā (AS. No. 13), where a Brāhmaṇi Bhāyilā is stated to have been the wife of a certain Ayitilu who, though called a Brāhmaṇa, bears a name of very barbarous form, which reminds us curiously of Azilzes, etc. I do not pretend to affirm that our Bhāyilā is the same, though the writing of the two inscriptions appears to be quite contemporaneous and to be intimately related in certain details, e.g. the *yī*. I may add that the title of *grihastha*,¹ applied to

¹ For the loss of the aspiration in *gaḥata* compare e.g. *stāna* in an inscription at Mathurā, *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 392. No. XVIII.

her son, seems to indicate a Brāhmanical origin. In the case of an ordinary householder of the Vaisya class we would doubtlessly have *gahapati* as elsewhere.

No. 6, Plate iv. (K. 6).

Chaitya cave. On the pillar of the verandah in front of the central door.

TEXT.

- 1 Dhenuk[ā]kaṭakeṇa (1) vaḍhakinā Sāmi-
2 ṇa (2) Veṇuvāsa-put . . ṇa (3) ghara[sa]
3 mugha (4) kata duren . . dhu . . (5).

REMARKS.

(1) AS. and CTI. read °*ṇukāka*°. The long *ā* seems very doubtful; the slanting stroke resembles a simple crack.—(2) After *Sāmi*, CTI. inserts *ka* and AS. *le*; but in the estampages there is no trace of a letter which might have disappeared. The *ṇa* is very probable, but the crack which crosses the top of the character does not absolutely exclude the reading *nā*.—(3) AS. and CTI. read *puteṇa*; but the *e* attached to the *t* is at least very indistinct. Besides, it appears from a comparison of the preceding line that there ought to have been an additional letter here. The existing traces would seem to point to the reading *putakeṇa*, though this diminutive is not very plausible.—(4) AS. and CTI. read *mughaṁ*. I cannot distinguish the *anu-svāra*, but will not deny that it exists. The stone is so much defaced that no detail is quite certain here.—(5) The *d* has a hook at the bottom which can easily be taken for *u*; but it must not be forgotten that here, as in other cases, this vowel is represented by a vertical line. The hook at the top is too slanting to be considered an *ā*. The *e* expressed by the stroke at the top of *r* seems less doubtful. As the whole lower right portion of the *m* is obliterated, the reading *mu* of AS. and CTI. is possible, but simply hypothetical. Between this character and the *dhu* the space makes it probable that one letter is lost. Certain traces suggest an *h*, perhaps *mahā*. The last letter, read as *ka* in AS. and CTI., is at least very doubtful. CTI. adds a final *sa* which, in my opinion, is inadmissible. The stone may have originally borne one or more additional letters. The sign of punctuation which AS. seems to discover, not without hesitation, is at any rate improbable.

TRANSLATION.

“By the carpenter *Sāmi*, son of *Veṇuvāsa*, a native of *Dhēnukākata*, there was made the opening of the cave”

The mutilation of the text renders its explanation imperfect. What is sure, is, that we have here in some way the signature of a workman or artist. The separation of the usual compound *gharamukha* into *gharasa mukha* produces the impression that the inscription does not refer to the whole of the door, but to details connected with the opening. These may have been specified by the word or words which remain obscure at the end of the inscription. And as in fact the work of a carpenter is spoken of, we may have to think of some piece of carpentry or wood-decoration. The uncertainty of the reading leaves the name of this sculptor, *Śyāmila*, *Svāmin*, or otherwise, undetermined.

No. 7, Plate i. (K. 7).

Chaitya cave. On the top of the third pillar; left row.

TEXT.

Dhenukakata (1) *Yavanasa Sihadhayāna thambho dānam* (2)

REMARKS.

(1) The first *ā* of *kāṭā* in AS. is surely only a clerical mistake.— (2) The final *anuvāra* seems to be perfectly visible.

TRANSLATION.

"(This) pillar (is) the gift of the **Yavana Sihadhaya** from **Dhēnukākāṭa**."

For the combination of the singular *Yavanasa* with the plural *Sihadhayāna*[*m*] compare No. 1, where the plural *therānam* is followed by the singular *Imdaderasa*.

No. 8, Plate iii. (K. 8).

Chaitya cave. On the fifth pillar; left row.

TEXT. (1)

1	Sopārakā	bhayatānam	Dhamutari-	(2)
2	yana	sa . nathasa	(3)	therasa . (4)
3	bha . . sa	(5)	amtevasisa	bhāna-
4	kasa	Na . pat . sa	(6)	Sātimitasa
5	saha . . .	t[i]hi	(7)	[tha]bho dānamukha (8).

REMARKS.

(1) The inscription is much defaced, perhaps intentionally, as Bühler thinks, in order to be kept like the following one (No. 9). Hence all statements referring to it will have to be made with special caution.— (2) AS. and CTI. read ^o*tāna* and ^o*tara*. I consider the *anuvāra* and the rest of comparatively certain.— (3) CTI. and, with hesitation, AS. read *samānatha*. A single letter seems to be lost; but which? The *n* does not seem to me more probable than *ṇ* or *ṇa*— (4) CTI. reads *ma* and AS. *a* as the last letter which I am unable to make out.— (5) AS. and CTI. read ^o*talasa*. The first letter appears to be certainly a *bh*; compare the *t* in *bhāna*. And I have no doubt that two letters have to be supplied between this letter and the final *a*— (6) AS. *Nadīputisa*; CTI. *Nadīputisa*. *Dā* or *dī* are possible, but neither is certain. I do not discover any trace of an *u* below the *p*; but, after all, ^o*putasa* is *a priori* improbable, and I can hardly doubt that this was the original reading of the stone.— (7) AS. . . . *ṇa*; CTI. *ṇatapiṇya*. The *i* above the *t* is more probable than the *u* below, although the reading *ṇa* is, though not at first sight, at least as admissible graphically as *ya*. This agrees with the possible restoration *matapi*, a completely satisfactory form. The reading *tuya*, according to the restoration [. . . *tha*] *tuya*, would seem to be recommended by the exact resemblance in the following inscription (No. 9), which seems to have been intended to replace the present one. But why this substitution? Was it only in order to avoid the mention of the master of Sātimita? Or perhaps for inserting the mention of the relics, which would have been passed over in silence in the first redaction and added ultimately by the donor?— (8) The *kh* is quite indistinct, but nevertheless certain. The final letter, read *la* by CTI. and left undetermined by AS., must be *kh*, which gives us the excellent reading *dānamukha*[*m*]. The form of *kh* is not quite usual. But it seems to be so nearly allied to certain variants of the same letter as to make this interpretation probable, which also gives a good sense. To judge from the form of *kh* in No. 13, the shape of this letter seems to have been particularly changed and undetermined.

TRANSLATION.

"(This) pillar (is) the gift of the preacher **Sātimita**, the son of **Nanda** (?) (and) the temple of the **Sāṅgha** of the venerable **Dhammutariyas** (Dhammaderasa) from **Sopāraka**, together with [his father and mother?]."

In explaining these lines one cannot separate them from the following inscription (No. 9) its abridged reproduction, the motive of which we cannot quite make out. This comparison proves that the connection with the sect of the Dhammutariyas applied in the mind of the author to Sâtimita himself. What is more doubtful, is, whether the first genitive following *sama[nâthasa* applies to him or to his master. I do not believe in Bühler's conjecture *sama[nâ]nâthasa*; it is too risky to restore a purely hypothetical title of hardly satisfactory meaning at the cost of a mistake attributed to the engraver, and I am unable to suggest a plausible restoration of any word. It seems to me very tempting to find here the proper name (e.g. *Sarvanâthasa* or *Śakranâthasa*, i.e. 'of Śarvanâtha' or 'of Śakranâtha') of this master of our donor; but generally the *thera* precedes the proper name. Hence it is *a priori* more probable that the name is hidden in the letters following *therasa*, which cannot be restored with any certainty. I have said that the remaining traces would favour the reading **putasa* for the second part of the word which AS reads *Nadipatisa* and CTI. *Nadiputisa*. If we read at the beginning *Na[m]di°*, or *Na[h]di°*, or *Na[m]di°*, the reading **putasa* seems to me assured by the consideration that Sâtimita, being a preacher and belonging to the sect of the Dhammutariyas, ought to have been a monk and consequently unmarried.¹ As regards the use of *dīnamukha* as an equivalent of *dīyadhamma*, it is well known in the Buddhist epigraphy of the North-West, and its occurrence in literature is sufficiently well established.

No. 9, Plate iii. (K. 9).

Chaitya cave. Immediately below the preceding inscription.

TEXT.

- 1 Sopārakā bhayanañānaṃ Dhammutariyānaṃ (I) bhāḷa-
- 2 kasa Sâtimitasa
- 3 sasariro theva dānaṃ.

REMARK.

- (1) AS. and CTI. **yima*; but this *anusāra* appears to me as certain as the others.

TRANSLATION.

"(This) pillar containing relics (is) the gift of the preacher Sâtimita, (of the sect) of the venerable Dhammutariyas, from Sopāraka."

As I have stated in connection with the preceding inscription, I think that the genitive *Dhammutariyānaṃ* cannot depend, as Bühler thinks, on *bhāḷakasa*, but goes with *Sâtimitasa*. Compare the genitives *Gatānaṃ* and *Apaguriyānaṃ* at Junnar (AS Nos. 5 and 6).

No. 10, Plate i. (K. 10).

Chaitya cave. On the fourth pillar; left row.

TEXT.

- 1 Dhenukākataḥ
- 2 Dhamma-Yavanasa.

¹ We find another Sâtimita at Kuḍā (AS. No. 5). But the type of the writing is there considerably later than that of our inscription and does not permit us to identify the two homonyms.

TRANSLATION.

“Of **Dhamma**, a **Yavana** from **Dhēnukākaṭa**.”

This translation is that of my predecessors. I confess that the explanation of *Dhamma-Yavana* appears to me somewhat doubtful. At Nāsik (No. 18, l. 1) we find a *Yavana* who was the son of *Dharmadēva*. But the simple name of *Dhamma* applied to a Buddhist surprises me.¹ This combination of a proper name with a tribal name in a compound is unusual. In other cases (above, No. 7, and at Junnar, CTI. Nos. 5 and 8) the word *Yavana* precedes the proper name, and both have the termination of the genitive. On the other hand, an inscription at Junnar (CTI. No. 4) supplies a compound which resembles ours at first sight. This is the attribute *dhammanigama* applied to a certain *Virasēna*. It has been translated ‘an upright merchant.’ I doubt this translation for several reasons. First, it is hardly probable that the donor, a simple private person, should bestow such compliments on himself; what one would expect, is, not an encomium, but a positive statement like the title *grihapatipramukha*, which resembles *dhammanigama*. Further, *nigama* does not mean ‘a merchant,’ which would be *negama*. Of course the change of *e* into *i* is not impossible in *Prākṛit*, but it is *a priori* improbable in a case where the change would produce a confusion with the usual *nigama*, which means, among other things, ‘a group of people’ or ‘a company of merchants.’ It is still less credible, if one compares the two expressions, that *Dhamma-Yavana* could be used for ‘an upright *Yavana*.’ Hence I feel tempted to take *Dhamma* in both cases in a specifically Buddhist sense, and to understand by *dhammanigama* ‘a member of the guild of Buddhist merchants;’ compare *nigamasabha* at Nāsik (No. 12, l. 4). On this analogy, *Dhamma-Yavana* would be ‘the community of the Buddhist *Yavanas*,’ or rather a Buddhist *Yavana* who has modestly omitted his personal name.

No. 11, Plate i. (K. 11).

Chaitya cave. On the seventh pillar; left row.

TEXT.

- 1 **Dhenukākaṭā Usabhadata-putasa Mitade-**
- 2 **vaṇakasa** thabho dānam.

TRANSLATION.

“(This) pillar (is) the gift of **Mitadevaṇaka**, son of **Usabhadata**, from **Dhēnukākaṭa**.”

I feel inclined to believe that this *Mitadēva* is the son of that *Ṛṣhabhadatta* who is mentioned in No. 13 and many other inscriptions as the son-in-law of *Nahapāna*. For this name is not very common, and I find another connecting link in the name of *Ṛṣhabhadatta*’s wife *Dakhamitrā* (Nāsik No. 11). The silence kept regarding *Nahapāna* as well as the titles and donations of *Ṛṣhabhadatta* would suggest that the inscription is later than the downfall of the *Khaharātas*; compare Nāsik No. 4. In the palæographic forms I do not see sufficient reasons for denying that the present inscription could be slightly later than No. 13.

No. 12, Plate i. (K. 12).

Chaitya cave. On the inside of the belt which forms the base of the great arch.

TEXT.

Asāḍhamitāye bhikhuṇi . dānam (1).

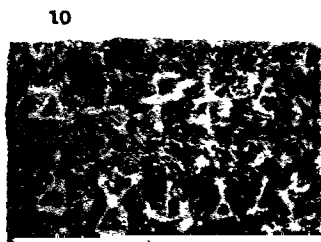
¹ It is evident that the intentional application of this name to a purely fictitious being as the *dēva* in the *Jātaka* No. 457 is a totally dissimilar case and cannot be quoted as a precedent.



SCALE ·125



SCALE ·125



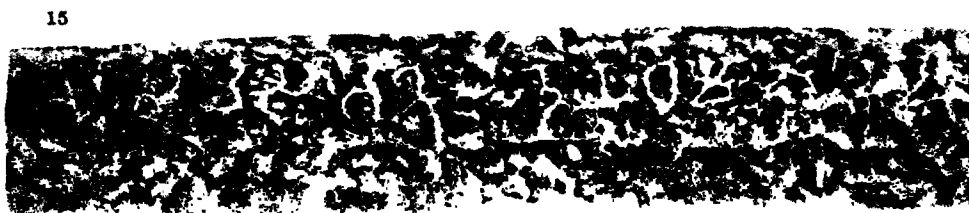
SCALE ·125



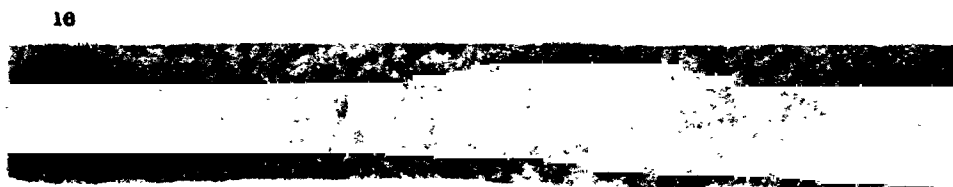
SCALE ·125



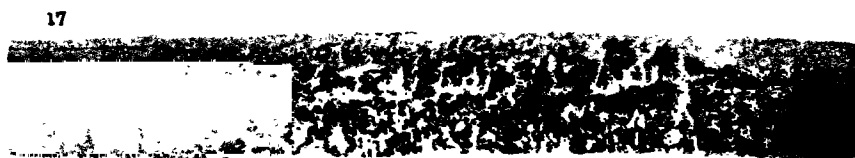
SCALE ·06



SCALE ·125



SCALE ·125



SCALE ·17

REMARK.

(1) AS and CTI. °*khuni*[*ye*] The letter *ye* seems to have disappeared in the crack, and I think I can see after it *d[ā]nam*; the *nam*, especially, is comparatively clear.

TRANSLATION.

“The gift of the nun *Āsāḍhamitā*.”

At Kuḍā (CTI. No. 5) we find a nun named *Āsāḍhamitā*, the disciple of *Paduminikā*. That inscription looks later than the present one. But it may be that the engravers of Karle had kept up a slightly more archaic tradition.

No. 13, Plate ii. (Ksh. 6).

Chaitya cave. On the upper frieze to the right of the central door.

The estampage does not throw much more light on the text than the Plate. From this it will be understood that this inscription in its actual state leaves very much room for the ingenuity of the reader, and that the earlier reproductions greatly exaggerate the actual certainty of several readings. To become convinced of this, one need only compare the differences between AS. and CTI. at the end of the 3rd line.

TEXT.

- 1 Sidham [||*] Raño **Khaharātasa** khatapasa **Nahapānasa** jā[ma]tarā (1) . n .
kapūtena (2) **Usabhadātena** ti-(3)
- 2 gosatasahasa[de]ṇa nadiyā (4) **Baṇāsāyā** (5) s[u]vaṇatathakarena (6) . . .
brahmanana (7) cha soḷa[sa]gā-
- 3 ma[d]e . **Pabhāse** pūtatithe (8) brahmanāṇa aṭhabhāyāp[r]a . . [a]nurvāsam
pi tu (9) satasahasam bho-(10)
- 4 jāpayita **Valūrakesu** leṇavāsinaṃ (11) pavajitānaṃ . chātudisasa saghasa
- 5 jāpaṇatha gāmo **[Ka]r[a]jiko** (12) dato sa . na . . . vāsitanam (13).

REMARKS.

(1) CTI. °*mā*°. I cannot discover any trace of the *ā*.—(2) The reading *Dinika* is no doubt certain; but the *d* is quite indistinct on the estampages, and the *k* is much worn.—(3) I believe that there is nothing but *ti* at the end of this line. What has been taken for *ni* (AS.) would run into the bottom of *ti*. Besides, *tīnī* = *trīnī* would be a serious and unusual mistake.—(4) AS. *nadiyā*, which is inadmissible.—(5) CTI. reads °*nāsayaṇ*.—(6) I do not see any trace of the *u* below the *s*, though the reading *su* is certain. AS. and CTI. read °*ratha*°, though admitting that the word corresponds to *titha* = *tīrtha*. The still visible stroke would not be so straight if it were a *ra*. It is the remnant of a *t*, above which the *i* is lost.—(7) I do not see anything of *devāna*, though this word is warranted by the comparison with the Nāsik inscription No. 10. AS. and CTI. read *brahmanāna*[*ṇ*] with a long *ā*, of which I do not discover any trace.—(8) AS. *puṇatithe*; but the *ta* is sure.—(9) The *p* has at the right bottom a perpendicular line which may express the *r*, as in *brāhmaṇa*. The restoration *dena* seems certain; but nothing remains of these letters. After this, CTI. reads *gāvasāpi trisa*°. The reading of AS., which resembles mine closely, appears to me almost certain, though the initial *a* is much spoiled.—(10) AS. °*tasāhasi*[*bho*]°. The final *bho* is quite clear. Though believing that I see °*sahasam* in the estampages, I do not venture to deny that the actual reading may be °*hasim*.—

(11) AS. and CTL. °vāsāna.—(12) The first *k* is very indistinct, and the *r* would seem to have at the top the vowel-mark *ā* or *o*.—(13) I am quite willing to believe that the reading proposed by the first editors, *śavāna vāsādsitānam*, is well founded; but a portion of it has become quite invisible, and between *na* and *ra* there is certainly room for another letter. It is true that between *si* and *tā* there is also room for one more character, which is, however, quite improbable.

TRANSLATION.

“Success! By **Usabhadāta**, the son of **Dinika** (and) son-in-law of the king, the **Khaharāta**, the **Kshatrapa Nahapāna**,—who gave three-hundred-thousand cows, who made gifts of gold and a *tīrtha* on the river **Baṇāsā**, who gave to [the *Dēvas*] and the *Brāhmaṇas* sixteen villages, who at the pure *tīrtha* **Pabhāsa** gave eight wives to the *Brāhmaṇas*, and who also fed annually a hundred-thousand (*Brāhmaṇas*),—there has been given the village of **Karajika** for the support of the ascetics living in the caves at **Valūraka** without any distinction of sect or origin, for all who would keep the *varsha* (there).”

In explaining these lines, we have to compare closely Nos. 10 and 14 at Nāsik. A portion of the first, especially, which is better preserved, comes very near to our text. The river **Baṇāsā** (compare Nāsik No. 14, l. 10) or **Bārṇāsā** (Nāsik No. 10, l. 1) is represented in Western India by two rivers named *Baṇās*, with which it has been successively identified. The first belongs to Northern Gujarāt, passes Pālampur, and falls into the Raṇ of Kachh (Burgess). The second flows through Eastern Rājputāna and joins the Chambal (Burgess, and Bhagwanlal Indraji, *Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XVI. p. 633). In Nāsik No. 10, l. 4, we shall see that, after a campaign in the south, Rishabhadatta returned to the sacred lake of Pushkar near Ajmere, bathed there, and made pious gifts. Hence it may be assumed that this country possessed a special importance for his family; and it is *a priori* natural to localise there other donations of his. Now it is precisely in those parts that the second river *Baṇās* flows, and until better information is obtained it seems to me more probable that this river is here alluded to; but the precise nature of the gifts alluded to is not easy to determine with certainty. The reading *suvarṇatīrtha*^c is supported by the comparison with Nāsik No. 10, l. 1, where we find *suvarṇadānatīrthakarāna*. Our text is an abridgment of this expression, on which it is based, just as *śatasahasam* in l. 3 corresponds to *brāhmaṇasūtasūhasri* at Nāsik. After having hesitated between the two translations ‘the founder of a *tīrtha* and giver of a gift of gold’ and ‘the founder of a *tīrtha* by means of a gift of gold’ (CTL. p. 33, note), Bühler seems to have decided in favour of the second (AS. p. 101). I decidedly prefer to adopt the first, like Bhagwanlal (*Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XVI. p. 571). If the second were true, *suvarṇadāna* would represent nothing but a kind of tautology. It is evident that a *tīrtha* cannot be established without expending money. Besides, to take the first portion of the compound *suvarṇadānatīrthakara* in the sense of the instrumental is not inadmissible, but rather far-fetched. Finally, I notice at least one case where the two different ideas are combined in the same way, but in terms which are not ambiguous. The *Naḍupūru* grant of *Annayēma*¹ says:—*Yēn=āyrahīrā bahavā itīrṇā Hēnādri-dānāni kṛitāni yēna | tīrthēshu sattrāṇi tatāni yēna*. Though this text is much more modern than that of Kārlē, it has its value as witness of a tradition whose constancy we shall have occasion to verify in still other formulas. We would have certainly found some decisive argument in favour of the correct interpretation, whichever it may be, in the Nāsik inscription No. 14, l. 11, which follows a different redaction; but unfortunately its text is mutilated.

Nāsik No. 14 has *punyatīrthē*; *pūta* is a perfect equivalent of *punya*, and, besides the shape of the letter, the long *ū* attached to the *p* confirms this reading. Everybody agrees, I believe, in identifying this **Pabhāsa** with **Prabhāsa** or **Sōmanāthapaṭṭana** in **Kāthiāwār**, where

¹ Above, Vol. III. p. 288, verse 9.

the epic legend locates the death of Kṛishṇa. In connection with the 'gift of wives to Brāhmaṇas,' Bhagwanlal Indraji (*Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XVI. p. 571) aptly quotes a passage in the Aphaṣṭ inscription of Ādityasêna.¹ If *kanyās* are there referred to, while here the donor speaks of *bhāryās*, the position is in the main identical. Only, it is in the first case considered from the point of view of the Brāhmaṇas who were the fathers of the young women, and in the second case from that of the Brāhmaṇas who became their husbands. There is nothing in this variation to justify the unlikely interpretation which Bhagwanlal (from an argument which in my opinion could easily be turned against him) has tried to substitute for the true one, viz. that Rishabhadatta boasts of having given wives to eight Brāhmaṇas by exempting eight young women of the Brāhmaṇa caste from all the expenses which are involved by the costly ceremonial of Hindû marriages and the acquisition of the ornaments which in a certain way represent the dowry.²

Pi tu are two particles. Bühler's translation 'for the sake of his father' presupposes in the text *pitarām uddiśsa*. Besides, independently of the omission of the 'mother,' which would be surprising and contrary to custom, the mention would be curiously placed here in a brief recapitulation; it is certainly missing in the parallel passage in Nāsik No. 14.

Valûraka seems to designate Kârlê; compare the following inscriptions. The plural is used frequently in the case of village names. It remains to ascertain in what manner have to be construed all the genitives *leṇavāsinaṃ pavajitānaṃ chātudisasa saṅghasa*. We may compare several analogous formulas. In No. 19, l. 1 f. we find: *leṇesu Vâlurakesu vâtharâna pavajitâna bhikkhuna nikâyasa Mahâsaṅghiyâna yâpanâya gâma* *dadama*; in Nāsik No. 2, l. 10: *leṇa mahâdevi dadāti nikâyasa Bhadâriyânaṃ bhikkhusaṅghasa*; in Nāsik No. 3, l. 12: *gâmo bhikkhuhi devileṇavâseki nikâyena Bhadâriyehi patiga[h]ya dato*; and *ibid.* l. 13: *gâma bhikkhuhi devileṇa[râsehi nikâ]yena Bhadâriyehi patigayha dato*. The passage in No. 19 was intentionally copied from the present inscription and has therefore no independent value. In both cases one might be tempted to separate the two genitives and to let the first depend on *dadāti*, the second on *yâpanâya* or *yâpanatha*. But the long distance from the verb would be little favourable to this hypothesis. And in Nāsik No. 2, where *yâpanâya* has no equivalent, it is quite excluded. Besides, in Nāsik No. 3, where a different case is used, both terms are, just as here, in the same case. Hence we must conclude that in all these instances the terms *bhikku* or *saṅgha*, *nikâya*, and *Mahâsaṅghiya* or *Bhadâriya* are co-ordinate. Thus the donation is made here "for the support of the universal *Samgha* in the person of the monks residing in the caves at **Valûraka**;" in No. 19 "for the support of the brotherhood constituted by the Mahâsaṅghikas in the person of the monks (of this community) residing in the caves at Valûraka"; in Nāsik No. 2, "to the *Samgha* of the monks in the person of the brotherhood constituted by the Bhadâriyas;" and so on. We shall see in due time how the change of the case in Nāsik No. 3 is to be explained. Here I would only remark that in the two passages of that inscription we find both *nikâya* and *Bhadâriya* in the instrumental case and are thus prohibited in No. 19 to construe, as would seem natural, *Mahâsaṅghiyâna* as dependent on *nikâya*,—'the brotherhood of the Mahâsaṅghikas.'

This point being established, we shall have to fix more clearly than seems to have been tried hitherto the meaning which our inscriptions assign to the expression *chātudisa saṅgha*. In my opinion *chātudisa* is not a kind of *epitheton ornans*, a common-place formula. The expression has an intentional meaning; it signifies the clergy of every origin, i.e. the clergy in its universality

¹ Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 203, l. 9.

² Hémâdri in his *Chaturrargachintāmani* (I. 9, p. 675) has collected a certain number of *kanyādānas* by which, according to the epic, certain kings conferred on Brāhmaṇas women over whom they had authority. But these are at least exceptional, if not absolutely fictitious cases, from which an analogy could not, I think, be invoked for explaining gifts of an ordinary kind, which were frequently repeated.

beyond all particular limitation; and this is why the donor adds *savāna vāsavāsītānaṃ*. In fact, it was for the retreat of the *varsha* that the monks of every other denomination or residence (*chātudisa saṃgha*) could be brought to take up their abode in the caves of Valūraka along with their resident hosts. If the donor had meant only the monks living at Valūraka, he would have said simply *Valūraka-saṃgha*, as in the following inscription. In the same way a gift is made in Nāsik No. 15, l. 7, *Triraśmīparvatarihāravāstavyasya chāturdīsabhikkhusaṃghasya gilānabhēśa-jārthaṃ*, i.e. "to be applied for the medical treatment of the monks of every origin who shall reside in the *vihāras* of the Triraśmī hill." Monastic communities may be classified in two respects, viz. according to their residence and according to the sect to which they belong. This double restriction is excluded in principle by the mention of the *chātudisa saṃgha*, though in some cases and according to the dispositions of the donor it may mean specially one or the other. Thus in Nāsik No. 10, l. 4 f. a donation is made as follows: *eto mama leṇe vasatānaṃ chātudīsasa bhikkhusaṃghasa mukhikāro bhaviṣati*. Here we have a restriction to a certain locality, while *chātudisa* excludes only the restriction as to sect; and the donation is accordingly intended for the feeding of the monks who reside or shall reside in this cave, to whatever denomination they belong. The same is the case in Nāsik No. 12, l. 2, where a rent is allotted to the *chātudisa saṃgha*, *y[u] inasmīn leṇe vasaṃtānaṃ bhaviṣati chivarika*, i.e. "for furnishing clothes to the monks who shall reside in this cave without reserve or distinction as to sect." The same idea is expressed in the donation recorded in Nāsik No. 24, l. 3 f. On the other hand, in Kārlē No. 20, l. 3, "a hall of nine cells is given to the *saṃgha chātudisa* as property of the Mahāsāṃghikas,"—*Mahāsaghiyānaṃ parigaho saghe chātudise dīna*. We have to compare a passage in the inscription of Tōramāṇa at Kura (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 240). Bühler has justly remarked the antithesis existing between *chāturdīsa saṃgha* and *parigraha āchārya-Mahīśāsakānāṃ*. But I feel inclined to think that he has not solved it in a quite satisfactory manner. According to him "the meaning seems to be that all Buddhist monks shall participate in the use of the *vihāra*, but that it is specially made over to the Mahīśāsaka teachers." Does it not rather seem that, in allotting to the *chāturdīsa saṃgha* the gift which was at the same time made the property of the *Mahāsāṃghikas* or *Mahīśāsakas*, Tōramāṇa in the Kura inscription and Rishabhādatta in the present case desired that their donation should benefit only the members of the sect which they wanted to favour, of whatever origin and usual residence? This conclusion seems to be strongly corroborated by the comparison of Kārlē No. 19, l. 1 f., where the village of Karajaka is given "for the support of the Mahāsāṃghika monks residing in the caves of Valūraka,"—*leṇesu Vālurakesu vātharāna pavajitāna bhikkhuna nikāyasa Mahāsaghiyāna yāpanāya*. Here the donation is expressly restricted to the Mahāsāṃghika monks residing at Valūraka. Shall we not conclude from this, that, in other cases where the *chāturdīsa saṃgha* is referred to, the gift is made to the Mahāsāṃghikas of whatever origin? While in the preceding examples the wording excluded all restriction as to sect, it excludes here all restriction founded on origin or residence. It is hardly necessary to add that, if used alone and without an explicit clause, the expression excludes both the first and second restrictions. No. 19 informs us that the village of Karajaka was given to the monks of Valūraka by Vāsīṭhīputa Puṣumāyi or Gotamīputa Sātakani. This inscription is certainly later than the present one. Though it does not allude to a previous donation, and though the form **Karajika**, which we have here, differs slightly from Karajaka, the only form which occurs in No. 19, I think that Bühler is right in admitting (*AS.* p. 113; compare p. 24) that the two names refer to the same village. The renewal of the donation was brought about by the new state of affairs created by the victories of Gautamīputra Sātakani and by the destruction, of which he boasts, of that dynasty of the Khaharātas with which our Rishabhādatta was directly connected by his father-in-law Nahapāna. What persuades

¹ This shade of meaning is expressed with particular precision by such a phrase as that which we find in the inscription of Chandragupta II. at Sāñchi, where a donation is made *Kākanādabōṭaśrīmahāvihāre chaturdigabhydgatāya āryasaṃghāya*; Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 31.

me of this, is the parallelism existing between the phraseology of our inscription and that of No. 19; thus—

No. 13.

*Valûrakesu lenavâsinam pavajitânâṁ
châtudisasa saghasa yâpanatha
gâmo Karajiko dato.*

No. 19.

*Lenes[u] Vâlurakes[u] vâthavâna pavajitâna
bhikhuna nikâyasa Mahâsaghiyâna y[â]pan[â]ya
. gâma Karajaka dadama.*

The close similarity proves that this parallelism was intentional, and it is all the more significant that the second donor, who was probably filled with a particular sympathy for the Mahâsâṁghikas, restricts the benefit of the donation to the monks of this sect alone. If the identification is well founded, it localises the village in question in the Mâwal subdivision, west-north-west of Poona.

No. 14, Plate ii. (Ksh. 17).

Chaitya cave. On the upper frieze to the left of the central door.

TEXT.

- 1 Raño Vâsiṭhiputasa (1) Sâmisirip . . . s . (2) savachhare satame 7
[g]imhapakhê pachame 5
2 [d]ivase pathame 1 etâya puvâya Okhaḷakiyâna Mahârathisa (3)
Kosikiputasa Mitadevasa putena
3 hârathinâ Vâsiṭhiputena Somadevena gâmo dato Valuraka-saghasa (4)
Valuraka-lenâna (5) sakarukaro (6) sadeya-
4 meyo.

REMARKS.

(1) AS. *Vasi°*. The long *â* is certain.—(2) From the traces, the restoration *Puḷumâyisa* can hardly be called conjectural.—(3) CTI. *°rathisa*; but the central dot of the *th* can still be recognised, and the certain reading *°rathî°* in the following line leaves no reasonable doubt regarding the transcription.—(4) AS. *°rakâsamghasa*.—(5) AS. *Valûrakalenana*. I do not share the opinion of Bühler who considered that the long *â* is certain. In my opinion it would be less improbable in the preceding word, were it not that the condition of the stone deprives certain apparent but accidental strokes of any real significance.—(6) CTI. *sakarâ[ra]karo[ra]*. The transcription of AS., which is ours, seems to me certain.

TRANSLATION.

“In the seventh—7th—year of the king lord Siri-Puḷumâyi, son of Vâsiṭhi, in the fifth—5th—fortnight of summer, on the first—1st—day, on the above, by the Mahârâṭhi Sômadêva son of Vâsiṭhi, the son of the Mahârâṭhi Mitadeva son of Kosiki, of the Okhaḷakiyas, there was given to the community of Valûraka, of the Valûraka caves, a village with its taxes ordinary and extraordinary, with its income fixed or proportional.”

I have stated on p. 50 why the genitive *Okhaḷakiyânâṁ* must be connected with *Somadevena* and cannot depend on *Mahârathisa*. It is the geographical name of a country, or rather of a tribe. Bühler (AS.) has pointed out the name of a district, Ukhada, from which it may be derived. The end of the inscription presents a difficulty which has not yet been solved satisfactorily. Bhagwanlal read *sakarâkarosa deyamayo*, which he transcribed in Sanskrit as *saṁskarakârânâya dâya êshaḥ*. I can hardly believe that Bühler could have approved of such an explanation; but, though he read *sakaruka°*,—a reading which seems to be warranted by an examination of the back of the estampage,—he adopted the same translation as Bhagwanlal in CTI., viz. “this gift is in order to keep the Valûraka caves in repair.” As in his transcription (AS.) he separates

²*karosa deya*°, I imagine that he admitted that the text was disfigured by several mistakes, and that he restored *saṃkarakarasa* = *saṃkharā*°. But in this hypothesis the use of the genitive for the dative and the use of *kara* = *kāraṇa* would seem inadmissible. This preconceived notion has caused the end of the inscription after *Valûrakasaṃghasa* to be considered a separate sentence, *Valûrakalenānaṃ* being necessary for completing the following word. I believe that, if one reads the text without prejudice and keeps in mind the customary wording of grants, one cannot fail to connect the words *sakarukaro sadeyameyo* with *grāmo dato*, and to take them for epithets resembling *sôdraṅga sôparikara*, etc., which occur in other grants in precisely the same place. Besides, by this construction we avoid having recourse to the expedient of corrections, which is always objectionable. The first result is to condemn the break of the sentence between *Valûrakasaṃghasa* and *Valûrakalenānaṃ*. These two terms are closely connected. The gift is made to the Valûraka-*lenas*, i.e. as the preceding inscription expressed it in a slightly different way, "to the *Valûrakṣen lenavâsis*," of the *Saṃgha* of Valûraka. **Valûraka** is the general designation of the village where the so-called Kârlê caves are situated. Doubtlessly this locality contained still other monks besides those who had found an asylum on the slopes of the hill. To these last ones was confined the benefit of the royal donation.

There remain the terms *sakarukaro* and *sadeyameyo*. It is well known and will be noted again more than once how much uncertainty is felt in the explanation of technical terms repeated incessantly in grants of all ages, which define or describe the rights and advantages conferred on the donees. If this is the case even in quite a modern protocol, it is not surprising that we are embarrassed by more ancient formulas which have fallen more or less into disuse. But ours is not without analogies. *Kara* is so well known in the sense of 'dues payable to Government,' that I need not dwell on it.¹ The same is not the case with *utkara*; but *uparikara*, which is its exact equivalent, appears almost invariably at the head of the customary formulas which begin generally with *sôdraṅga, sôparikara*. The meaning of *udraṅga* is not yet established. I do not know if *kara* can strictly correspond to it. At any rate, there is no doubt that nothing but a kind of revenue is meant here, so that in a general way *sakarukaro* = *sakarôtkaraḥ* becomes the natural equivalent of *sôdraṅgaḥ sôparikaraḥ*. The meaning of *uparikara* is as little settled as that of *udraṅga*, and it will not be wondered at that I cannot be positive regarding the translation of our new term. The certain meaning of *kara*, combined with the modification which is implied by *ut* or *upari*, the first member of *utkara* or *uparikara*, seems to recommend as plausible the general sense which I have attributed to these two terms.

The adjective which follows has at least the advantage that it can be translated etymologically.—'together with what has to be given and what has to be measured.' This is vague, but not at all unintelligible. Here also, I think, the comparison of the more modern formulas can assist us. Several grants combine with the epithets *sôdraṅga* and *sôparikara* the expression *savâtâblâtadhânyahiranyâdêya*.² More commonly it is resolved into *sabhûtavâtapratyâya* and *sadhânyahiranyâdêya*,³ which prove that, contrary to the hesitating conjectures of Dr. Fleet (l.c. p. 170, note 9) and in conformity with Dr. Hultzsch's translation, *âdêya*, 'what is to be taken,' is nothing but an equivalent of *pratyâya*, 'revenue.' Hence *dhânyahiranyâdêya* means 'the revenue both in grain and in specie.' The expression used in our inscription is not quite identical; for we have not *sâdêya*, but *sadêya*. Nevertheless it seems to me very probable that it corresponds on the whole to the idea expressed by the Sanskrit formula and, like it, embraces 'what is given or paid directly,' i.e. the taxes in money, and 'what is measured,' i.e. the dues in kind which were levied on the products of the fields.

¹ Compare in the inscriptions of Jayanâtha and Śarvavâtîs (Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 118, l. 9, and p. 127, l. 17) *asya (grāmasya) samuchitabhāgabhōgakarapratyâyôpanayam karishyatha*.

² See e.g. the Mâliyâ plates in Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 166, l. 26.

³ See e.g. the Alinâ plates, *ibid.* p. 179, l. 68, and the Lunsodî plates, above, Vol. IV. p. 80.

No. 15, Plate I. (K. 13, 14).

Chaitya cave. Above a pair of figures at the right corner of the verandah.

TEXT.

Bhadasamasa bhikhusa deyaḍhama mithūna (1) ve (2).

REMARKS.

(1) Though the *fac-similes* in CTI. have only a trace of the long *ū*, it seems to me very probable from the new estampages that the writer formed an *ū*, as in the following inscription which to all appearances is written in the same hand. One might feel inclined to believe that the letter is only an exceptional form of the short *u*: but in No. 1 we have found clearly *ūtama* beside *Bhutapila*. and in No. 13 there are several distinct instances of long *ū*. We must therefore transcribe the sign by *ū*, without forgetting—what is attested by many cases and notably by the numerous inscriptions which do not make any distinction between the long and the short vowel—how negligent our inscriptions are in marking vowels.—(2) Though this inscription is closely connected with the following one. I do not believe, after minute examination, that, as my predecessors thought, the two inscriptions are absolutely identical. In No. 16 the reading is free from doubt. The same is not the case here. The last letter, which has been read *n*, looks rather like *v* with the vowel *e*, and in the crack between *thū* and *ve* there is room for the final *u* of *mithūna*. It looks as if an *n* with *ī* could be distinguished. One might even believe that one sees a distinct *nā* subscribed to this damaged character, as if the letter above had been spoiled by some accident and subsequently restored below the line. At any rate it seems to me wrong to transcribe the last letter otherwise than by *ve*.

TRANSLATION.

“Two pairs, the pious gift of the *Bhikshu Bhadasama*.”

If my impression regarding the reading of this inscription is justified, the proposed translation would be certain. In the presence of the following inscription, it would have to be assumed that the donor originally had the intention to perpetuate his double gift by only a single mention, but that on second thoughts he added his name a second time on the other pillar. As regards the form *ve*, we find *be* = *drav* in Nāsik No. 4, l. 3, and No. 12, l. 3, and *do* in Nāsik No. 26, l. 3.

No. 16, Plate i. (K. 13, 14).

Chaitya cave. On the inner side of the right hand screen of the verandah; above a pair of figures.

TEXT.

Bhadasamasa bhikhusa deyaḍhamam (1) mithūnam (2).

REMARKS.

(1) AS. and CTI. *ḍdhama*; but the *anusvāra* seems to me sufficiently clear.—(2) AS. and CTI. *ḍhūna* compare the preceding inscription.

TRANSLATION.

“(This) pair (*iṣ*) the pious gift of the *Bhikshu Bhadasama*.”

No. 17, Plate i. (K. 15).

Chaitya cave. On the wall to the right of the central door (close to the rail pattern).

TEXT.

. maṇayūtāya (1) dānaṁ veyikā.

REMARK.

(1) AS. and CTI. . . . [sa]maṇāya mātuya. No traces remain of the pretended *sa*, which appears entirely conjectural. The *n* is certainly not accompanied by an *ā*. To judge by their own plates, AS. and CTI. have inserted the *mā*, which is completely invisible and for which there is no room. The *y* which precedes bears a clear subscribed *ū* of the same shape as in the two preceding inscriptions. The following *t* has at the top the mark of *ā*, and the lower stroke, which has been taken for *u*, ought to have been attached to the right of *t* if it had this meaning.

TRANSLATION.

“(This) rail (is) the gift of”

I can make nothing of the existing remains of the proper name. We see only that the sculpture of this balustrade was the gift of a female.

No. 18, Plate iii. (K. 16).

Chaitya cave. On the wall to the left of the central door (close to the rail pattern).

TEXT.

Koṭiya (1) bhikhuṇiṇi Ghuṇika-mātu (2) veyikā dānaṁ (3) [Nam]dikenā (4) kataṁ.

REMARKS.

(1) AS. and CTI. *Koṭiya*. The second letter seems to me rather a *ti*; but it is doubtful.—(2) AS. *°māta*; the *u* is certain.—(3) AS. *°dāna*, CTI. *°dāna*.—(4) The first letter is doubtful, the horizontal basis of the *n* being singularly slanting. But the final *ā* is sure.

TRANSLATION.

“(This) rail, the gift of the *Bhikhuṇi* Koṭi, the mother of *Ghuṇika*, was made by *Nandika*.”

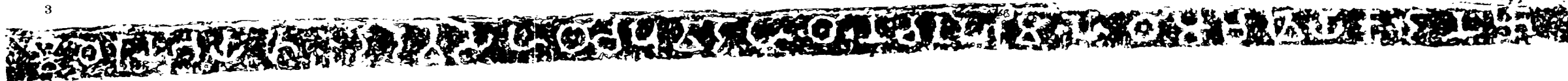
No. 19, Plate II. (Ksh. 20).

Chaitya cave. On the 2nd and 3rd tiers of the frieze between the central and the right-hand doors.

TEXT.

- 1 [ānapayati] Māmāde (1) amacha par . gata .
masu (2) etha lenesa Vālurakesa (3) vāthavāna (4)
- 2 pavajitāna bhikhuna nikāyasa Mahāsagha yāna y . pu . ya etha Māmālāhare
utare (5) mage g . m . Karajak . (6)
- 3 bhikhuhale[la] (7) dadama — etesa [tu] (8) — gāma (9) — Karajake (10) —
bhikhuhala — deya — pāpehi (11) — etasa — chasa
- 4 gāmasa Karajakāna bhikhuhalaparihāra vitarāma apāveṣa a (12)
. pārihārika cha etehi na pariḥārehi pariḥarah . (13) et . chasa
gāma Karajake (14)
- 5 bhikhuhalaparihāre cha etha nibadhāpehi (15) aviyena ānata
. chhato vijayāṭhasatāre (16) dato the . . (17) [paṭikā]
sava 1[4] (18)
- 6 vā pa 4 diva 1 Sivakhadagutena kaṭā.

3



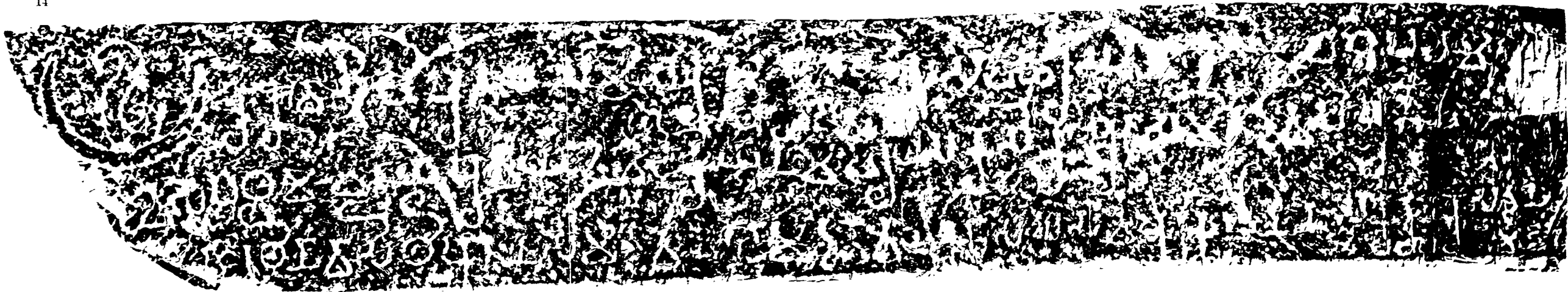
SCALE 125

13



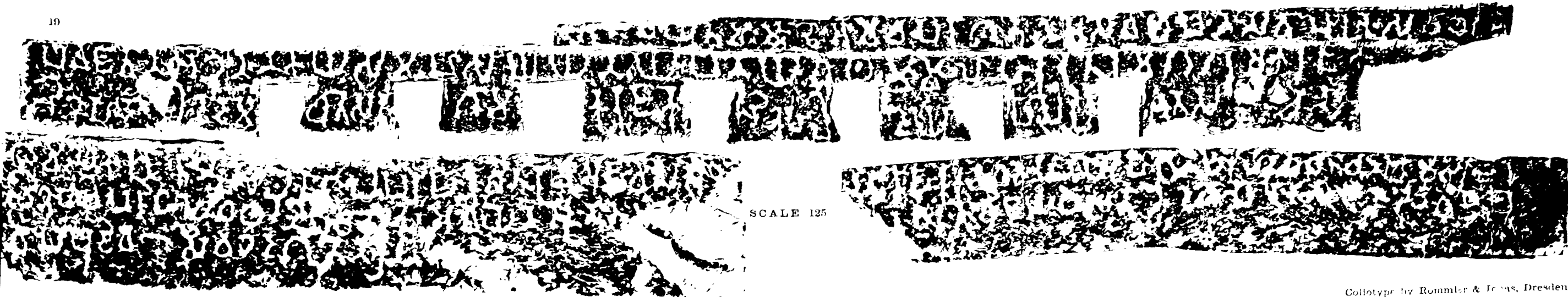
SCALE 1

14



SCALE 1

19



SCALE 125

REMARKS.

(1) Of this inscription, CTI. gives only a *fac-simile* without transcript or commentary. Hence only AS. has to be considered here. AS. *Mimā[le]*; the *de* is certain.—(2) AS. *pa . ga . . masu*. The *r* is certain, though I cannot say whether it was accompanied by an *ā* or an *i*. The last syllable looks like *su*; but on the back the mark for *u*, which AS. gives, can be clearly distinguished.—(3) AS. *lenasa Valurakasa*. The letters *vā* and *ke* appear certain. I do not doubt that we have to read *su* in both cases, though the vowel-mark is not visible anymore, compare the preceding note. The locative is indeed what we would expect.—(4) AS. *vāthavāna*. The *th* is not doubtful.—(5) AS. *utaramag[e]*.—(6) AS. *gām[e] Karajake[su]* . . . The final *e* of *gām[e]* is just possible, as well as the *e* of *°jak[e]*. But I do not believe that the syllable *su* and any following syllables exist.—(7) AS. *bhikhuhala*; but there is certainly a letter between *ha* and *la*, which seems to be *le*. Its bottom is not exactly in the same line with the neighbouring letters and the top runs into the crack. Could it have been repeated because it had come out badly the first time?—(8) AS. *etesa gā²*. The *sa* is certainly followed by a letter, which seems to be *tu*.—(9) AS. *gām[e]*. The *m* is clear and does not bear any vowel-mark.—(10) AS. *Karajake[su]*. The *ke* is probable, though the enlargement of the top of the *k* (compare the initial *k*) is frequent enough to leave room for doubt. The *su* may have dropped out. But in the rest of the line the projection of the tops of the beams does not seem to have caused any breaks in the inscription. Accordingly, the latter must have been engraved subsequently; or, if anterior, it must have been calculated in such a way as to leave space for those projections.—(11) AS. *papahi*. The *ā* and the *e* seem clear. Between *°tasa* and *chasa* there is room for two letters, but nothing seems to have been engraved there, unless the traces of the crack in the stone should mark the place of letters which might have been engraved by mistake and obliterated subsequently. It seems that the engraver had reserved the necessary space for the top of a beam analogous to the preceding ones, which was, however, not added.—(12) AS. *a[pa]resa* . . . —(13) AS. *parihurika*. I do not discover any trace of an *i* accompanying the *r*, and would rather read *°rrih[i]*.—(14) AS. *ete chasa gām[e] Karajake[su]*. It seems to me impossible to say whether the stone bears *eta* or *ete*. I feel inclined to read *etam*. It is very improbable that the *m* of *gāma* bore the mark of *e*. As to the syllable *su*, neither the length of the following line nor the appearance of the free space after *ke* authorises us to assume its existence.—(15) AS. *eta nibadh[leka]*. The reading is uncertain. What I propose, *pe* for *le*, appears to me on the whole more plausible.—(16) AS. *to vijayathasātāre*. The *th* seems to be accompanied at the left top by a mark like *e*, which is however a little too slanting. The *r* of the last syllable might as well be read *kh*.—(17) AS. *the rañā*. This reading seems to me extremely problematical, especially in the case of the letters *ra* and *ñā*. The last syllable of *paṭikā* would also remain doubtful if it were not supported by analogous cases.—(18) I follow Bühler in transcribing the second figure by ‘4’: but he considered it very doubtful; and I see no particular reason for reading ‘4’ rather than any other unit.

TRANSLATION.

“[King] commands the officer at **Māmāda**:—For the support of the sect of the **Mahāsāṃghikas**, of the mendicant friars dwelling here in (*these*) caves of **Valūraka**, all pervaded with religion (?), we give as monks’ land the village **Karajaka** here in the **Māmāla** district on the northern road. To them I have secured the property of the village of **Karajaka** as monks’ land, and to this village of **Karajaka** we grant the immunities belonging to monks’ land, not to be entered (*by royal officers*) and to enjoy (*all kinds of*) immunity; with all these immunities I have invested it. And this village of **Karajaka** and the immunities enjoyed by monks’ land I have had registered here. Ordered verbally, writer given at the victorious camp (?) The deed was executed by

Sivakhadaguta (Śiva-kandagupta) in the year 14, on the 1st day of the 4th fortnight of the rainy season."

There is no means of deciding whether this inscription emanates from Vasishthiputra Alamāyī like Nāsik No. 3, or from Gautamiputra Śātakarṇi like Kārle Nos. 4 and 5. I incline however towards the first hypothesis. The phraseology is quite identical in Nāsik No. 3 and in the present inscription and the break which, to our regret, we find here, could be filled exactly by what precedes *śaṅkayā* in Nāsik No. 3.—**Māmāla** or Mamāla has been identified (AS. p. 24) with the modern Māwal or Maul along the Ghauts. Regarding *āhāra*, compare Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 173, note. The final *n* of *paragata*, *masu* and the *s* of *lena* and *Vādurakesu* seem to prove that we have to read in each case the locative plural in *ēṣu*, and that the three words are connected, the first being only an epithet of the second. I propose to restore it as *paragataḥmasu*, which might be a proper epithet of these places, 'wholly devoted to religion.' It is quite clear on the other hand that the analogy of the parallel passages (Nāsik Nos. 3; 2; 4-2) would make us expect in this place the proper name of the officer. It is only out of despair, and especially under the influence of the final *su*, that I have recourse to this hypothesis. The phrase has to be explained by comparing Kārle No. 13, l. 4, from which an additional argument in favour of the reading *Vādurakesu* is derived, and Nāsik No. 3, l. 12 f: *bhikkhuhi śkāyāna bhikkhaviyāhi*. The 13th edict of Aśoka (Khālsī, l. 38) already employs *nīkāya* in the particular meaning of 'religious corporation.' Though *parajita* and *bhikhu* are equivalent in meaning, we find the two words combined elsewhere, e.g. in Nāsik No. 5, l. 8. As regards the construction and the details of the translation, I refer to the remarks on Kārle No. 14, of which I have stated that our text intentionally imitates the wording. I will only add here that the construction of *Mahāsaghoḍāna* as in apposition to *nīkāyasa*, which is forced on us by the comparison of Nāsik No. 3, but which is a little puzzling to us, has at least one analogy, which the genitive *grāmasa Karajakāna* (l. 4) makes obvious, in the frequent construction of *grāma* with a proper noun, the occurrence of which in the plural seems to indicate that originally it designated less the locality than its inhabitants.

Bühler (p. 111) proposed to take *maga* (*mārya*) as the name of a territorial division, which is not found in other documents. He quoted the analogy of *puṭhaka* which occurs elsewhere in a similar sense. We have to wait for fresh facts to confirm this conjecture; but even in its current meaning *uttara mārya*, 'the northern road,' 'the northern direction,' gives a sufficiently good sense.

Whatever may be the cause of the erroneous form *bhikkhuhalela*, it can only be meant for *bhikkhuhalaṃ*. Unfortunately the meaning of this expression, which occurs not only here, but also in Nāsik No. 3, is far from distinct. *Hala* designates in certain cases a measure of land (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 8, note), the extent of which varies according to the word which precedes and determines *hala*; see *dharmahala*, *Hīritasmṛiti* quoted by Kullūka on Manu, VII. 119; *urīkadhala*, inscription of Harsha (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 125), etc. But *hala* has also the meaning of 'cultivated field,' as in *dēvabhōgahala*;¹ compare *brāhmaṇānāṃ halukshētra* in the Uruvupāli plates (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 52, text line 23), etc. With these expressions we may certainly compare that of our text. In the Buddhist language, *bhikkhuhala* is the equivalent of those religious donations which in the Brāhmaṇical phraseology are termed *dēvabhōgahala*, *dēvadāna* (above, Vol. III. p. 274, l. 60) and *brahmadāya*, and convey, like the *bhikkhuhala* (here and Nāsik No. 3, etc.), certain privileges,—*parihāra*,² which the Māliya copper-plates (Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 167) sum up by the formula *uchitā brahmadēyasthitiḥ*. There, as here, the king grants not only a certain portion of land, but the village itself is given away by him as *bhikkhuhala* and participates in its entirety of the immunities implied by this

¹ Above, Vol. III. p. 146, l. 13 f. Admitting that the authenticity of this donation is doubtful, it would be nevertheless certain that it borrows its phraseology from genuine documents.

Above, Vol. III. p. 146: *sarvaparihārōpātadēvabhōgahala*°.

term. I have no doubt that, at the end of l. 2 as well as in ll. 3 and 4, the text had originally *gāma[m̐]* *Karajak[e]*, in which *Karajake* is the accusative plural. If the text had read the locative *gāme*, we would also have *Karajakesu*, which I have stated to be inadmissible. Besides, this is the reading which I find with certainty in the continuation of the line as in apposition to *bhikkhuhala[m̐]*. But even if we had the locative, we should arrive by a round-about way to the same meaning: "the *bhikkhuhala* in the village of *Karajaka*." It is because the donation embraces the whole village, that no limit is stipulated and that the whole village is included in the immunities promised, while the contrary holds good in Nāsik Nos. 4 and 5.

After *etesu[m̐]* I read *tu*. Perhaps *cha* has to be read; but this does not matter. In any case we have two co-ordinate sentences. I do not understand how Bühler analysed the final verb of the first sentence, which he read *papahi* and which I read without hesitation *pāpeli[m̐]*, which is the first singular aorist of the causative *pāpayāmi*, and for which we shall find in the sequel the distinct parallels *pariharehi[m̐]*, and *niba[m̐]dhāpeli[m̐]*. *Dāyām pāpayitvā* means 'to cause to obtain, to confer, a gift.' I believe that *bhikkhuhala* is not compounded with *dāya*, but must be understood as in apposition to *gāma[m̐]* *Karajake*. I conclude this from a passage in Nāsik No. 3, where we shall find the same expression without *bhikkhuhala*. The meaning of both constructions would, however, be exactly the same. Without pretending to trace with certainty the reasons why the first singular and the first plural were both employed in the same phrase, I should like to suggest that the singular may have been used here in order to give a personal and deliberate turn to the affirmation or order. In the same way, the desire of accentuating the idea more strongly has caused the employment of the causative *pāpeli* after the simple *dadāma*. The king is not content to give; he wants to state that he has issued the necessary orders for realising his intention. I may quote here the expression used by Vijayabuddhavarman, to which I shall return presently: *sacaparilohi-hi pariharaha parihāpetha* (this is the actual reading; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 101, l. 10). Compare also the grant of Śivaskandavarman, l. 36: *pariharitavān parihāpetava cha, etc.* The subsequent passage is clear; and one can see now why the donor uses the two symmetrical propositions. It is because he has assigned the village to the monks, that he grants to it the immunities of church-land. *Parihāra* has, I think, been well explained by Professor Leumann (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 484). The original meaning,—'exception, immunity,' quite naturally leads to the more general one,—'privilege, privileged position.'

The cognate inscriptions leave no doubt as to the privileges which were expressly mentioned here; we have to restore: *a[nomasam] alonakhātaka[m̐] arāṭhasamcayika[m̐] savajjita[prihārika[m̐]*. The translation is less certain than the reading. Regarding *apīcesa*, in Sanskrit *apracēśyam*, it is sufficient to refer to Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 98, note. *Anomasa* represents *anavamrīśyam*; its certain equivalent in the later terminology, namely *samastarājakiyānām ahaṣṭapṛakṣhēpaṇīyam*, etc. (*ibid.* p. 171, note), seems to imply that the royal officers were prohibited from taking possession of anything belonging to the village. For *alonakhātaka* the later inscriptions offer several equivalents,—*alavanakrēṇikhanaka*, which Bühler (p. 104) has already quoted (Dr. Fleet's No. 55, l. 28, and No. 56); *alonaṣulachchobha* in l. 32 of the plates of Śivaskandavarman (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 6); and *salohalanāṇikara* in l. 17 of the plates of Gōvinda-chandra (above, Vol. IV. p. 101). These words are far from clear; but if we remember the fact that the production of salt is a royal monopoly (Bühler in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 9, note), and the details quoted by Bhagwanlal (*Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XVI. p. 556 and p. 179) regarding the manner of digging the soil for salt which prevails in the very region of our inscriptions, it seems to me that the explanation proposed by Bhagwanlal, viz. *alavanakhātaka* with the Prakṛit softening of *t* into *d*, is quite satisfactory. The object of this immunity would thus be to deny to the representatives of the king the right of digging pits for extracting salt.

¹ [Compare above, Vol. VI. p. 88. note 10.—E. H.]

The next term seems to be written in our inscriptions *arathasavinayika* or *°savinayika*; but l. 32 of the grant of Śivaskandavarman (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 6) distinctly reads *araṭṭha-savinayikam*. In stating that this spelling excluded his earlier explanation, Bühler did not suggest another instead of it. I do not know any parallel expression which clears up this one finally. The word seems to represent *arāshṭrasaṁvinayika*; but etymology alone is an unsafe guide in the interpretation of technical terms. *Vineti* is only used in a moral sense. Could we think of translating: "exempted from the police, the magistrate of the district (*rāshṭra*; compare Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 32, note), or of the *rāshṭrin*?" This would remind us of those grants in which, on the other hand, it is stated that the right of punishing thefts and offences is reserved to the king, or of those in which the right to punish the 'ten offences'¹ is transferred to the donee. At least I have nothing more plausible to suggest. It is well known that the different formulas of immunities were variable and always incomplete. And it is not to be wondered at that they should be summed up in a comprehensive and general expression like *sarvajātapārihārika*. Elsewhere, the texts are more precise in stating that there are eighteen kinds of immunities. It will be enough to quote the inscriptions of the Pallavas, and notably that of Śivaskandavarman, which reads *aṭṭhārasajātīparihāra* (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 6).

More clearly still than our estampage, those of Nāsik Nos. 3 and 4 appear to exclude the reading *pariharimha* and to recommend the first singular *pariharehim*. We thus obtain an exact counterpart of the expression employed for the grant of the village. The king begins by announcing his intention of granting: *dadāma* and *vitarāma* in the first plural. Then he sums up the donation in the first singular: *pāpehim*, *pariharehim*.

The reading *nibaddhōpehi[m]* seems to be established incontestably by the comparison of *nibaddhōpetha* in Nāsik No. 5. The approximate meaning of this word is not doubtful. *Nibandha* is a technical term meaning 'endowment'; see Yājñavalkya, I. 317: *dattvā bhūmim nibandhanvā kritvā lekhyam tu kārayāt*. Hence the corresponding use of the verb *nibaddh*. In Nāsik No. 5, we shall actually find *nibaddhō nibandhaḥ*; this sentence is accompanied by a separate date which is several months prior to the date of the grant. Hence *nibandha* refers to a distinct official formality which precedes the completion of the grant. I do not know in what it exactly consisted; perhaps it was a kind of registration of the royal decision in the archives of the State. The four corresponding passages of this portion here and in Nāsik Nos. 3, 4 and 5 seem to read,—

Kārlē No. 19: *eta[m] chasa gāma Karajake bhukhuhalaparihāre cha.*
 Nāsik „ 3: *eta[m] cha gāma Samalipada[m] parihāre cha.*
 „ „ 4: *et[e] chasa khetaparihāre cha.*
 „ „ 5: *eta[m] chasa khetaparihāre cha.*

In spite of the comparative uncertainty as to details, which the condition of the stone almost always entails, it follows from a comparison of these quotations that the correct reading is *etaṁ*, not *etc*. This is supported also by the accusatives *gāma Karajake* and *gāma Samalipadam* to which the pronoun refers, and by the following two cases where *etaṁ* is connected with *khetaparihāre* by the double *cha* and hence can be nothing but an accusative, with which either *khetam* is to be supplied or which sums up the principal object of the grant in a general fashion. As regards the wording of the phrase, the point in which the four versions differ most obviously is the absence of the syllable *sa* after the first *cha* in Nāsik No. 3. At first thought we might feel inclined to resolve everywhere *chasa* into *cha asya*, as it has to be done for instance in Nāsik No. 6, ll. 2 and 3 (compare Kārlē No. 20, l. 4). The same is just possible in l. 3 of our inscription (*etasa chasu gāmasa*) and in l. 3 of Nāsik No. 4 (*etasa chasa khetasa*), where the tautology *étasya asya* is admissible. But this analysis is not possible either here or in Nāsik No. 4, l. 5, and

¹ *Sadasāparādha*; see e.g. the Alinā plates, l. 67, in Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 179, and the Dēd-Bara-park inscription, l. 17, *ibid.* p. 217.

No. 5. Though the syllable *sa* is wanting in Nâsik No. 3,—which seems to imply that this addition is at least redundant,—we cannot well consider such a frequent repetition as a material error. Bühler also was surprised at this expression in Nâsik No. 5 (p. 104, note) and supposed that “the *sa* is purely pleonastic, just as in Pâli *sache*, ‘if,’ and similar words.” He thought evidently of *sayadî* and *sayyathâ* of the Buddhist Sanskrit and of Pâli. I cannot see what “pleonastic” means here; perhaps he wanted to say ‘expletive.’ But it seems to me difficult to assimilate, without positive proof, a prothetical particle to an enclitical one, which we are obliged to admit here. I can discover only a single expedient, *viz.* to take *sa* = *syn* = *svîd*, as in the language of the *Mahāvastu*: see my edition, Vol. I. p. 412. In the expression *trayōsya* which I have quoted, as well as in the Pâli *tayassu*, the particle seems to imply a shade of doubt which would be inadmissible here; but I do not know any other example of its use after *cha*.

Bühler happily explained *aviyena* by a reference to Hémachandra, who gives *aviya* as a synonym of *ukta*. This is the equivalent of the formula *svamukhijñā*, etc., of later inscriptions: see Dr. Fleet’s *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 100, note. I do not believe that Bühler was equally successful with regard to *chhata*. His interpretation rested on the supposed parallelism of *maṇa* in Nâsik No. 5; but as this inscription actually reads *chhata*, his argument loses its support. Besides, I cannot persuade myself that the king required the ‘permission’ of a subordinate officer (*amācha*) for making his grants valid, and even that *kshānta* could really be used in this way. As regards the guess of Bhagwanlal, according to whom *chhata* stands probably for the Sanskrit *chhṛpta*, meaning ‘touched,’ neither is it admissible phonetically nor is it corroborated by the analogies which he invoked (*Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XVI. p. 558, note). The operations or formalities connected with royal grants which our inscriptions record (Kârlé No. 19, and Nâsik Nos. 3, 4 and 5) are characterised by the terms *ānata* and *chhata* (in all four), *dātā paṭikā* (in three of them, but not in Nâsik No. 5), *kaṭa* (here and in Nâsik No. 5) and *uparakhita* (Nâsik No. 4), the equivalent of which I believe to find in Nâsik No. 3. The later inscriptions offer us a large quantity of probable or at least possible equivalents. I need not dwell on *ānata*, the meaning of which is clear; it refers to the announcement of the royal order either by the sovereign himself, or by his representative who is generally delegated to this duty by the title of *dātaka*: see Dr. Fleet’s *Gupta Inscriptions*, Index, *s. v.* Besides, frequent mention is made of the manual drafting of the document (*likhita*) and of its transcription on copper or on stone, expressed by *utkirṇa*; see Dr. Fleet’s *Gupta Inscriptions*, p. 99, note. In the grant of Śivaskandavarman (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 7, text line 50) we read *Bhaṭṭisammāsa sahaṭṭhalikhiteṇa paṭṭikā kada=tti*. The participle *kṛita* refers here to the drafting, as the writing is expressed by *likhita*, while in our inscriptions *kaṭā*, which ends the text and whose agent, being always named without any title, is evidently a subordinate officer, clearly corresponds to *utkirṇa*; compare the end of No. 35 of Dr. Fleet’s *Gupta Inscriptions*. Besides, I believe that in our documents this ‘engraving’ does not mean the preparation of the stone, but that of the copper-plates which served as title-deeds to the donees, and of which our epigraphs only state the delivery. Several documents mention a keeper of records (*ākṣapaṭalika* or *ākṣaśālika*), who consequently must have been in charge of the documents. I believe that such an officer was Rohaṇi—for, *Rohaṇi-guttā=ti* must be read—who is mentioned at the end of the grant of Vijayabuddhavarman (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 102).¹ In this connection we have to understand the word *uparakhita* in Nâsik Nos. 3 and 4. If it is not admitted that our *chhata* corresponds to the *likhita* of the traditional formulas, it would lead us to the paradoxical conclusion that the operation which is nowhere wanting in the known protocol is the only one of which there is no trace in our own inscription, and on the other hand that the only operation which is common to our four documents is just the only one unknown to the later redactions. What would be a conjecture, though very probable to

¹ [Monsieur Senart’s improved reading is no doubt correct; but I would prefer to translate:—“The *djñapti* (or *dātaka*) was Rôhîṇigupta.”—E. H.]

my mind is raised to a certainty by Nâsik No. 5, where we read *chhato lekho*. *Chhata* would thus correspond to *kshata* from the root *kshan*. It is quite true that *kshan* ordinarily means only 'to hurt;' but this meaning rests on the primary signification 'to hollow out,' which is also attested for the form *khan* and is altogether quite analogous to the primary and essential meaning of *likh*. Why is the word *likh* consecrated as it is by old custom, replaced in our texts by this equivalent? I have no means to explain this; but the fact cannot be denied, I think. I can at least quote cases where *khanati* is employed as an equivalent of *likhoti* with reference to the engraving of a *śāmrāpatta*: see the inscription of Madanapāla in the *J. As. Soc. Beng.* 1900, p. 73. I do not venture to assert that our *chhata* is only a graphical variant of *khata* = *khanita*. At any rate, the close relation which exists between the two roots *khan* and *kshan* renders this explanation possible.

The characters which follow *chhato*, namely *vijayathasatāre*, are perfectly certain, except that the *th* may be accompanied by an *e*, and except the last letter, which I would decidedly read *kh* because of the curve at the bottom, if the hook at the top were a little more rounded. As it is, the reading *khe* seems to me just as possible as the reading *re*. Is it at all probable that, as Bühler thought (p. 112, note, and compare p. 105, note), we have here a triple error of the scribe for *vijayakha[m] thācāre*? This designation of the residence of a king is indeed well-known; but, putting aside the fact that such a conjecture is a little violent, one would wonder that such a camp is here, contrary to usage and to what we find in Nâsik No. 4, not determined by any topographical name. Should we look for such a name in the very indistinct characters following *dato*? As may be seen, they are far too doubtful to guide us by themselves; but *a priori* the interposition of *dato* between *vijayakhamthācāre* and the name of the locality, whatever it could be, renders that hypothesis very suspicious.

If we stick to the apparent reading *vijayathe satākhe* (or *re*), we are again obliged to embark on an ocean of conjectures fertile in shipwrecks. Here two comparisons suggest themselves, which are curious, but at the same time perhaps not very safe. *Satāre* (or perhaps *sātāre*) reminds of the well-known town and district of Sâtārā on the south of Kārlê. It is true that the name Sâtārā has not yet been discovered in any document of ancient date (*Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XIX, p. 224); but this may be simply accidental. Besides, it is not very probable—whatever the original form of the name may be—that it should have already assumed the form Sâtārā at the time to which our inscriptions carry us back. At least it ought to have begun with *Sāta*, whatever this means, and *Sâtākhyā* as the designation of 'a town whose name commences with *Sāta*' would not be without analogies. On the other hand *vijayathe*, i.e., without doubt, *vijayasthê*, 'situated in my territory' or 'in the province called Vijaya,' reminds of the name of Vaijayantī, which we have already found applied to the town that has since received the name Banavāsi, and which occurs again in Nâsik No. 4. The very peculiar manner in which this inscription introduces the word *senāye* suggests that we might have here a name given by virtue of recent conquest to these southern territories, where the district of Sâtārā occupies an intermediate position between Kārlê and Banavāsi. If this conjecture had any foundation, we should feel inclined to attribute this grant not to Vāsishṭhiputra Puṣumāyi, but to Gautamīputra Sātakarpi, to whose reign Nâsik No. 4 belongs. Of course I am aware of the fragility of this assumption. As for the characters following *dato*, the reading *theraṇā* is, with reference to the two last letters, as improbable as the evidently desperate analysis of the word, which Bühler suggested. The first letter might be *the*, but could also be *re*. The comparison of Nâsik No. 4 suggests *Benākaṭā* or *Bonākaṭakā*; but the place which *dato* occupies does not lead us to expect a topographical name, and I may add that the remaining traces would be little favourable to this restoration.

The figure '4' of the number '14' is hardly possible; I would rather think of a '5.' But in fact the only point which is beyond doubt, is, that the year must fall between '11' and '19.'

One cannot help remarking the similarity of the names of several officers who are employed here and at Nâsik by Vāsishṭhiputra Puṣumāyi and Gautamīputra Sātakarpi. In Nâsik No. 3

Śivaskanda is the governor of the district; in Nāsik No. 4 the *amātya* Śivagupta writes the grant; and here Śivaskandagupta engraves the document on copper. The simultaneous occurrence of names into the composition of which Viṣṇu enters prevents us from drawing from this fact hasty conclusions regarding the state of the sects in this region. Could these resemblances be the result of relationship?

I must not fail to recall the link which seems to connect this inscription with No. 13, to the commentary of which the reader is referred. I will only add that, renewed by a royal personage, the grant of the village of Karājaka was necessarily accompanied by fiscal and administrative privileges which, in spite of his high connections, Rishabhādatta had been doubtlessly unable to confer.¹

• No. 20, Plate iii. (Ksh. 21).

North of the *chaitya* cave. On the wall of the second cell (from the south) of a *chūḍa* at right of entrance, top.

TEXT.

- 1 Sidha (1) rañño (2) Vāsīthiputasa Siri-Puḷumāvisa savachhare chatuvisse 24 hemamāṇa pakhe (3) tatiye 3 divase bi-
- 2 tiye 2 upāsakasa Harapharaṇasa Setapharaṇa-puttasya So[va]sakasya Abulāmāya vathavasya ima deya dhama maḍapo (4)
- 3 navagabha (5) Māhāsaghiyānaṁ (6) parigaho (7) saghe chātudise diṇa . (8) mātāpitunāṁ puḍā (9) savasātānaṁ hitasughaṭṭhataye (10) ekavisse (11) sa-
- 4 vachhare niṭhito saheta (12) cha me puna Budharakhitena mātara chaḍya (13) . . upāsikāya (14) Budharakhitasa māt[u deya] dhama (15) [pāḥo] aṇṇo (16).

REMARKS.

(1) CTI. *sidhām*.—(2) AS. *rañño*.—(3) CTI. and AS. *hematā*.—(4) AS. and CTI. *maḍapo*. The *ḍa* is not absolutely perfect, but at least probable, which cannot be said of the *ṭa*.—(5) The *bh* has a vertical stroke at the top, which is so pronounced that I am doubtful if we ought not to read °*garbha*, with which the Sanskritisms °*puttasya* and °*Sotāsakasya* would have to be compared.—(6) AS. °*ghiyāna*—(7) AS. and CTI. *parigaho*: the *ho* seems to me certain.—(8) CTI. *chatuvisse diṇaṁ mā*. After *na* there is certainly room for a character, but no positive trace of it which would show that it did really exist.—(9) AS. and CTI. °*pituna pūḍā*. The tail of the subscribed *u* of *pu* seems to be a little more pronounced here than in the rest of the inscription. But our engraver was so fond of this flourish that, in the absence of any additional trace on the right, we are not authorised to attribute a special phonetical value to such an imperceptible differentiation.—(10) CTI. °*sṭhataya*, AS. °*sṭhataya*. The *th* and the final *e* are much more distinct in the estampage than they appear in the Plate.—(11) CTI. *ekavisa*,

¹ Together with the proofs of this article, I received from Dr. Hultzsch a proof of his paper on the newly discovered Konḍamudi plates (above, Vol. VI. No. 31), which throw fresh light on some doubtful points in Kārlē No. 19. In pointing out several of these corrections, Dr. Hultzsch has quoted my present article. It is consequently too late to modify my remarks, and it will be enough at present to draw attention to the principal corrections which the new plates suggest.—(1) The reading °*apāpēhi*, instead of °*deya pāpēhi*; (2) the explanation of this verb, as well as of °*pariharehi* and °*nibadhāpēhi*, not as 1st singular aorist (with alteration of final °*hi* into °*hiṁ*), but as 2nd singular imperative. (3) The proposed interpretation of °*vijayathasatdkhe* ought surely to be given up; but I do not consider the general meaning attributed to the phrase by Dr. Hultzsch as altogether satisfactory. (4) Nor do I consider his translation of °*chhata* by 'signed' beyond every doubt, although the word is here accompanied by °*ayam*. (5) The reading °*etamsi tam* in l. 25 of the Konḍamudi plates suggests a similar correction for °*etesa[m] tu* in l. 3 of Kārlē No. 19. But such a correction, at least so far as the second syllable is concerned, would be opposed to the apparent testimony of the estampage. Anyhow, my forthcoming article on the Nāsik inscriptions will give me an opportunity for returning to several of these difficult points.

AS. *ekatise*. The *v* is not doubtful; the *t* and the *v* differ in the alphabet of this inscription in a quite distinct manner.—(12) CTI. *sahata*. I cannot vouch for the *e*; the third letter is not a very clear *t*, but can hardly be interpreted differently.—(13) The reading proposed by AS., *Mūtarakkhiā*, cannot be upheld; but after the group *syā* there is room for two characters, the first of which seems to have left remnants that might be interpreted easily as *d*.—(14) The *kū* is very indistinct.—(15) CTI. and AS. *°dhama*.—(16) The character read *ṭho* remains doubtful; if, as it would appear, the next following letter is really an initial *a*, there is hardly room for *ṭh* between this *a* and the preceding *p*, and we are obliged to suppose its being reduced to minute proportions. As to the letter *n*, I can say that it is visible in the estampage, especially on the back of it, though not in the Plate.

TRANSLATION.

“Success! On the second—2nd—day of the third—3rd—fortnight of winter in the twenty-fourth—24th—year of king Siri-Puṣumāvi, son of Vāsiṭhi, this pious gift of the lay-worshipper Harapharaṇa, son of Setapharaṇa, a Sovasaka, living in Abulāmā, (*viz.*) a nine-celled hall, has been given to the universal *Saṃgha*, as special property of the Mahāsāṃghikas, in honour of his parents and for securing the welfare and happiness of all beings. In the twenty-first year it had been completed and to me by Budharakhita and his mother, a lay-worshipper. The a pious gift of Budharakhita's mother.”

As regards the proper names, I have nothing to add to Bühler's commentary. One can see from Fergusson and Burgess's *Rock-cut Temples*, p. 241, that the excavation where this inscription was found is really a hall flanked by nine cells. I have said that I would rather read *parigraho* than *parigrahe*. I am aware that an exactly similar passage which has to be compared with ours, in l. 12 of the inscription of Tōramāna at Kura (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 240), to which I have alluded before (No. 13), seems to read certainly: *ayam puna vihārasyōpakarāna chāturdīśe bhikṣu-saṃgho pari-grahū āchāryamahāśīśakānām*. Whatever the true reading may be, only one interpretation of the general sense is to my opinion possible. That of Bühler is not acceptable. He took *parigraha* to mean ‘circle, group,’ and took the adherents of the school of the Mahāsāṃghikas to be opposed to the *chāturdīśa bhikṣusaṃgha*, though in his commentary on the Kura inscription he recognised that *parigraha* can only mean ‘possession, property,’ and that the ‘universal *Saṃgha*’ can only be understood in antithesis to the special sect of the Mahāsāṃghikas. We have already seen that certain grants seem to stipulate that gifts attributed to particular sects should be meant for monks of every origin and of every denomination without distinction; compare No. 13, l. 4. Whether we take, as basis, the nominative in translating “has been given as property of the Mahāsāṃghikas,” or the locative in rendering “has been given into the possession of the Mahāsāṃghikas,” both versions come to the same. We shall find a very similar sentence repeated twice in Nāsik No. 3. I shall there return to this subject, because the two groups of passages seem to explain each other.

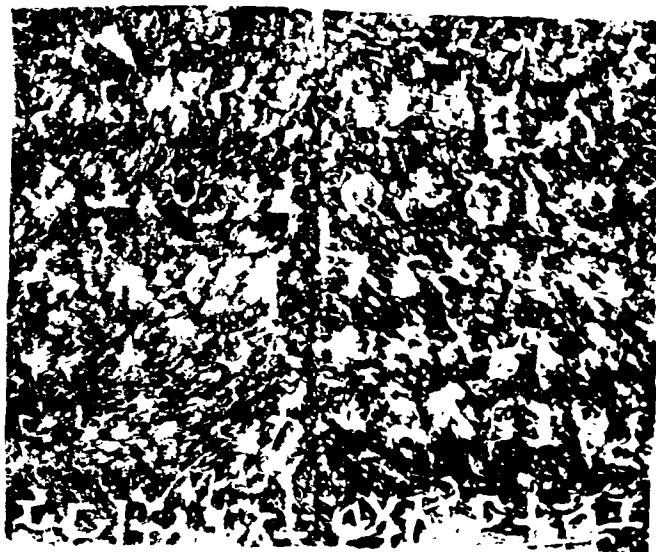
With *ekavise* the obscurities begin. Bühler has clearly ‘thrown the haft after the blade;’ still it is easier to condemn his evidently provisional attempt at interpretation than to replace it by a more probable one. I do not pretend to solve the difficulty, but would submit some observations with the desire that they may be of service to some more fortunate interpreter. The difficulty consists chiefly in two points: the word which I transcribe *saheta*, and the four last characters which are read *pṛṭho ano*. As regards *saha*—(the *e*, as I have said, is not sure),—one feels tempted (considering that many other inscriptions at the end of a grant introduce the dependents of the chief donor as having joined him in the donation) to expect an enumeration of relatives taking part in the pious work of Harapharaṇa. But the characters which separate *ha* from *Budharakhitena* do not furnish the epithet of relationship which that hypothesis would require, and with the exception of the vowels the reading, especially of the three last letters, seems quite

1



SCALE ·06

8



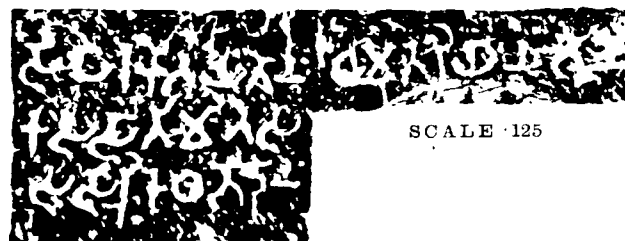
SCALE ·135

5



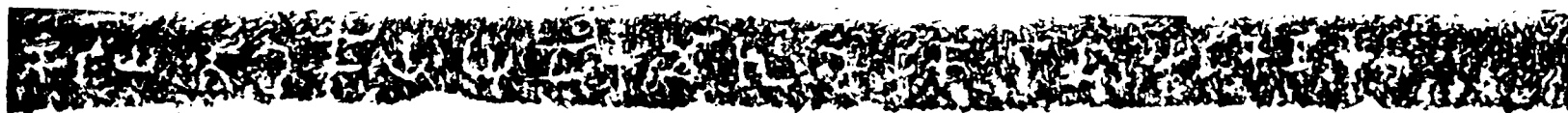
SCALE ·1

9



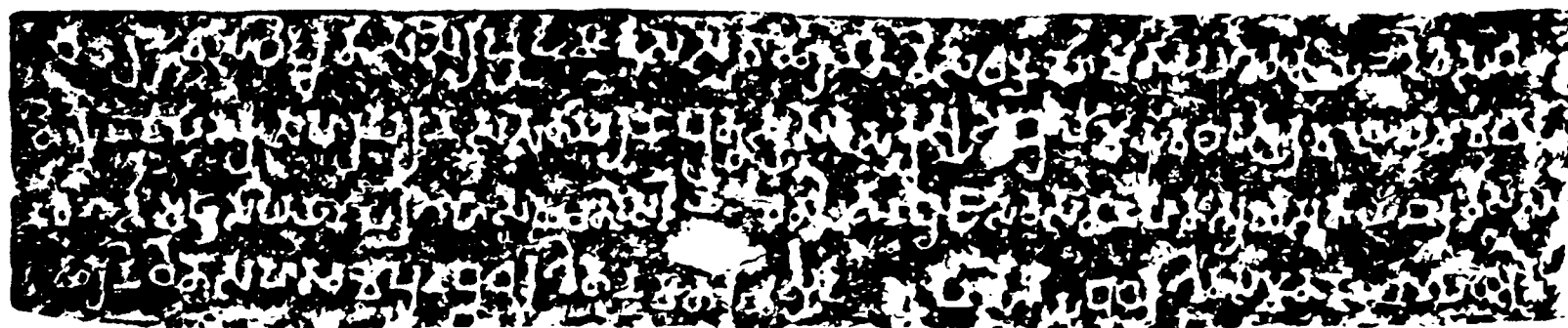
SCALE ·125

18



SCALE ·17

20



SCALE ·125



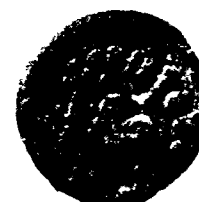
A



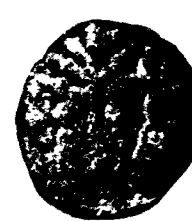
B



FULL-SIZE



C



clear. That of the two first, *tacha*, is at least very probable. The *cha*, then, invites us almost irresistibly to join *sahata* and to find in it some participle co-ordinate with *nithito*. Unfortunately, none of the restorations which suggest themselves,—*sahito*, *sahito* and *samhato*.—furnish us a decisive meaning, or a construction with which the following word *me* could be easily connected. Further, to which substantive do *nithito* and the other hypothetical participle refer? Apparently to the *maṇḍapa* whose donation is mentioned before. With *Budharakkhita* a new sentence must begin; it would be contrary to all the habits of the style of these epigraphs that the object of the donation, before being mentioned, should be enveloped in such long circumbentions. Perhaps we should see clearer if this object were well defined, which unfortunately it is not. I have noted it elsewhere only in a single case at Kuṭā (No. 31 of CTI. and No. 28 of AS.), where we seem to read *pātho deyo*. If any point is certain, it is that there as well as here the dental *th* is excluded. This circumstance alone would suffice to condemn the translation 'page,' proposed by Bhagwanlal and adopted, without conviction, by Bühler. I have no more probable conjecture to substitute for it. Whatever the meaning is, we seem to be confronted by the same term at Kuṭā and here. Now, at Kuṭā the part of the sentence in question begins with the characters *saka*, which seem to be followed immediately by the characters *tasa* at the beginning of the next line. Neither the testimony of the editors nor the *fac-similes* enable us to decide whether the break between the second *sa* and the initial *pā* of *pātho* is real or only apparent. In any case, one cannot help comparing this instance with our *sahata* or *sahata*, and consequently asking whether here also this word opens the sentence of which *pātho* is the subject, while *chariṃs samvachhare nithito* would refer only to *maṇḍapa*. I have stated why *a priori* a full stop seems to be indicated before *Budharakkhita*; without being absolute, this objection seems to me much stronger than the coincidence which I have just quoted against it, and which is extremely vague and perhaps altogether illusory. Another doubtful point has to be referred to. Between the letter which Bühler transcribes *ā*, while I read *syā* in accordance with Bhagwanlal, and the *pā* of *pāsikāya*, there is room for three characters: but the previous editors read simply *u* without admitting a break. They seem to interpret thus the character which follows the group *syā*. Hence they must have assumed that the distinct traces immediately before *ā* are not the remains of a letter, probably of an *u*, but accidental flaws in the stone. An inspection of the original could alone decide if another character has disappeared. The distance between the letters certainly suggests this, and it is *a priori* probable that the title *upāsikā*, attributed to Budharakkhita's mother, should be accompanied by her name as in other cases. Thus I incline towards believing that the letter which comes after *syā*, and which may be *ā* or *u*, formed the first syllable of this name, the second syllable of which is lost in the break, and that the traces which follow represent the initial of *upāsikā*.

No. 21, Plate iv. (K. 18).

North of the *chaitya* cave. On two sides of a semi-circular eastern in a *śikhra*.

TEXT.

1	. . . . .	(1) 5 hematāṇaṃ pa	ya pavaya bhayata (3)
2	. . . . .	hiṇa atevāsinīṇa lepaṃ (4) bhagi	kāna (5)
	sadigā		
3	. . . . .	kale (6) pavaitāya sainghāya bu	dhamma (7) poḍhi
4	. . . . .	. . . . . (8)	
5	. . . . .	atevāsinīhi (9)	

REMARKS.

(1) CTI. and AS. supply *savachhare*, which is not doubtful but of which only the last character has left any traces.—(2) CTI. and AS. *hematāṇa pakhe*. The *kk* is not doubtful, but it

cannot say that I discover any remains of it.—(3) CTI. and AS. *dha[bha]yata*. I recognise the outline of a *bh* rather than of a *dh*, and everybody agrees that *bha* is the necessary reading.—(4) CTI. and AS. *leṇa*.—(5) CTI. and AS. *bhagave śicukīṇa*.—(6) CTI. and AS. *ghaṣa kīle*.—(7) CTI. and AS. *cha deyaḍhama*.—(8) CTI. and AS. *paraṇaḍa vṛaya*—(9) CTI. and AS. *śat Uśabha*

It will be seen that the new *pie-simile*, far from completing the fragmentary text of this epigraph, only shows the more advanced deterioration of the stone. Consequently, still less than my predecessors am I able to offer even an approximate translation. It is clear that the inscription commemorated the donation of a cistern, made, it seems, by nuns, and that the date referred to the winter of the 5th year of some sovereign. But it is not at all certain whether the term *śat* is applied to the female donor or to one of the nuns, and still less whether it has the meaning 'by-whipper,' as in the terminology of the Jainas.

No. 22, Plate iv. (K. 17).

One fathom south of the *chūṭya* cave. On the front wall of a *vihāra*, left of entrance, top

TEXT.

Silham (1) *pavaṭṭasa* (2) **Budharakhita** *deyaḍham* (3)

REMARKS.

(1) CTI. and AS. *śilha*.—(2) CTI. and AS. *paṇṭasa*.—(3) CTI. *deyaḍhama*; AS. *deyaḍham*. The truth is that the end of the line is indistinct, with the exception of the upper portion of the *m*.

TRANSLATION.

Success! The pious gift of the ascetic **Budharakhita**."

I cannot explain the transcription *pavaṭṭasa* otherwise than as a mistake. This Budharakhita is probably the same as the person mentioned in No. 26.

No. 8.—DEVULAPALLI PLATES OF IMMADI-NRISIMHA:

SAKA-SAMVAT 1427.

By J. RAMAIAH B.A., B.L.

As noticed in Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I. p. 134, these plates are preserved at Devulapalli in the Vāyalpāḍu tāluka of the Cuddapah district. At my request Mr. A. Krishnaswami Nayudu, B.A., Acting Tahsildar of Vāyalpāḍu, obtained a loan of the original plates and forwarded them to Dr. Hultzsch, who has kindly furnished me with a set of ink-impressions, from which I edit the inscription.

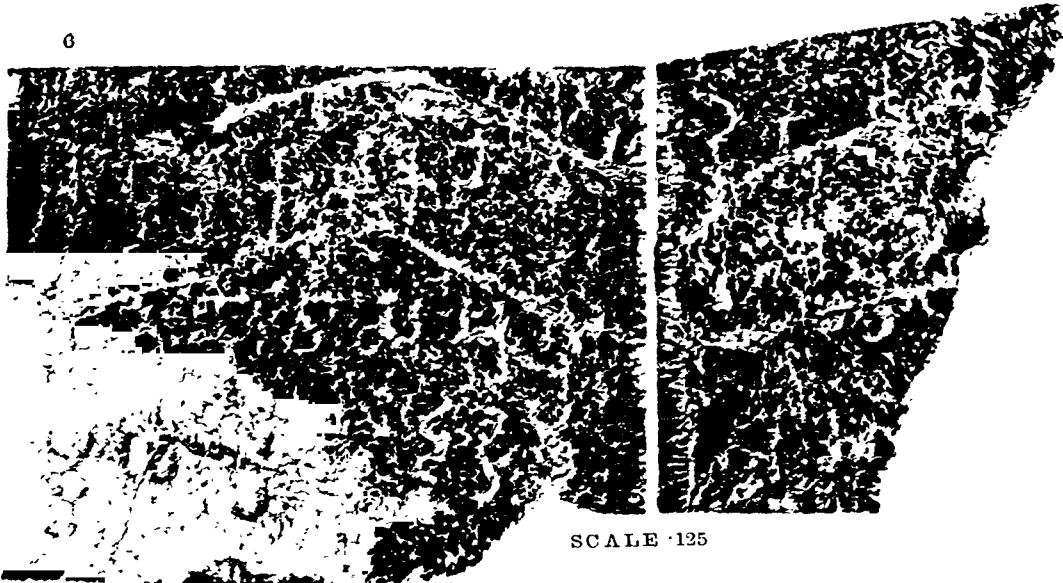
Dr. Hultzsch has supplied the following information regarding the original plates:—"Three copper-plates with rounded tops; 11" in height and about 6½" in breadth; strung on a ring which is not soldered and which measures 4" in diameter and ½" in thickness. On the ring is soldered a rectangular seal which measures 1½" by 1" and bears, in relief on a countersunk surface, a standing boar which faces the proper left. In front of the boar is a dagger, and above the boar the sun and a crescent."

2



SCALE ·06

6



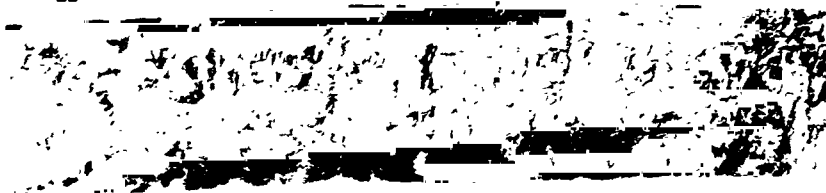
SCALE ·125

21



SCALE ·125

22



SCALE ·1

The language of the inscription is Sanskrit poetry, with the exception of a few words in Sanskrit prose in lines 1 and 77 f., and the alphabet is Nāgari of the Vijayanagara type.¹ The very last word, *śrī-Rāmachandra* (l. 75), which stands for the signature, is in Telugu characters

The inscription records that Immadi-Nrisimha (ll. 39 and 46 f.), son of Nrisimharāya (ll. 22 f. and 46), granted to a Brāhmaṇa the village of Dēvulapalli (l. 67 f.) in the Mārjavāḍa-siman² (l. 65) of the Penugoṇḍa-mahārājya³ (l. 64). Dēvulapalli, which is identical with the modern village of that name in the Vāyalpāḍu tāluka of the Cuddapah district, is said, in the inscription, to have been situated within the limits of the village of Guṇḍlūru⁴ (l. 65), south-east of Sūrināyani-Mushtūru (l. 66), and north of Aḍavi-Mushtūru (l. 67). Mr. Krishnasvami Nayudu informs me that Sūrināyani-Mushtūru is now called Errakōṭapalli in the public accounts, while popularly it is known as Mushtūru without any prefix, and that Aḍavi-Mushtūru is now known as Kōna, though it is sometimes called also Kōna-Mushtūru. He also tells me that Dēvulapalli is no longer an *agrahāra*.

The plates have been borrowed from Dēvulapalli Veṅkaṭaramanappa, who is said to be a lineal descendant of the donee. It is said that the original name of the family was Vyālapāṭi,⁵ that it was given up in favour of Bollapini, which, in course of time, became corrupted into Gollapini, and that finally the family adopted the name of Dēvulapalli, which is the name of the village where it is living to this day.

The occasion for the grant was a lunar eclipse which occurred on Sunday, the full-moon *tithi* of Bhādrapada in the cyclic year Raktākshin and Śaka-Samvat 1427 (in numerical words) (v. 32 f.). This date corresponds to Sunday, the 25th August A.D. 1504, on which day there was a lunar eclipse.⁶

Historically the inscription is of great value, as it relates to a line of chiefs who exercised considerable authority on the east coast of Southern India in the 15th century of the Christian era, and one of whom, the donor's father Nrisimharāya, was the principal actor in the drama which involved the overthrow of the first dynasty of the Karnāṭa or Vijayanagara empire. Little or nothing has been hitherto published concerning these chiefs, whom I would call Sāluva⁷ chiefs. I have compiled the following genealogy from the information furnished by this inscription and by the Telugu poems *Jaimini-Bhāratam* and *Varāhapurāṇam*. The former book was dedicated to Immadi-Nrisimha's father Nrisimharāya, also called Narasiṅgarāya,⁸ and the latter to Nrisimharāya's general Narasimha of the Tuḷu family, who afterwards became the founder of one of the dynasties of the Vijayanagara empire. The *Jaimini-Bhāratam* has been printed, and my references are to the Madras edition of 1893. The *Varāhapurāṇam* has not been printed, but manuscript copies of it are extant. I quote from a copy made for me from the manuscript available in

¹ [It deserves to be noted that the rare letter *jha* occurs in l. 50; that the aspiration of *p̄ha* is expressed by a hook at the top of the line (ll. 4, 5 and 75); and that the *virāma* after *t* (ll. 17, 25, 30, 34, 38 and 75) and *n* (ll. 26, 29, 31, 44 and 70) is added to the right of the letter.—E. H.]

² [Regarding this district, the head-quarters of which was Vallūru near Cuddapah, see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 106, and above, Vol. V. p. 206.—E. H.]

³ [The province (*rājya*) of Penugoṇḍa or Penugoṇḍe is mentioned above, Vol. III. No. 34 (vv. 19 and 32), and Vol. VI. p. 327 and note 2.—E. H.]

⁴ According to Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I. p. 124, this is a village 13 miles north-north-east of Vāyalpāḍu.

⁵ [This is evidently the same as Vēlapāṭipura (the modern Vāyalpāḍu), which was the residence of the donee's great-great-grandfather according to l. 49 of these plates.—E. H.]

⁶ According to Prof. Kielhorn it was "a total eclipse of the moon, visible in India, from 13 h. 43 m. to 17 h. 13 m. after mean sunrise."

⁷ The title *Sāluva* occurs in ll. 14, 15, 24 and 26 of these plates.

⁸ He is styled *Narasiṅga* or *Narasimha* indiscriminately, but I prefer to call him Nrisimharāya as in the inscription, in order to distinguish him easily from his general *Narasimha*.

the Government Library of Oriental Manuscripts, Madras.¹ The *Varāhapurāṇam* gives the names of only those persons who are in the direct line of descent, and the names of the collaterals are taken from the *Jaimini-Bhāratam* and the inscription. The Śāluva family traces its descent from **Yadu** and is hence called **Yādava-vamśa**. The earliest historical person mentioned is **Vaṅkideva**, who is referred to in the *Varāhapurāṇam* only. Vaṅki's son was **Guṇḍa**.² Guṇḍa had six sons,³ of whom **Maṅgu** or Śāluva-Maṅgu⁴ was the greatest. The *Jaimini-Bhāratam* is very eloquent in its praises of this person and says that, among other things, he gained success for **Sāmparāya** in his battles with the "Sultan of the South" and thereby earned the title of "the establisher of Sāmparāya," that he founded (the temple of) the god Śrīraṅga and gave sixty thousand *māḍis* (half-pagodas) for the expenses of the temple, and that he killed (in battle) the "Sultan of Maḥurā."⁵

In the temple at Sīmbāchalam in the Vizagapatnam district there is an inscription dated in the Śaka year 1350. It records that **Teluṅgurāya**, son of **Samburāya** of Kannaḍa-dēśa, delivered into the possession of two shepherds one hundred cows for the maintenance of two perpetual lights (*akhaṇḍa-dīpa*) in the temple, and that he gave the shepherds a *puṭṭi* of land in the village Valḍali in lieu of wages. There is another inscription of Teluṅgurāya, also dated in the Śaka year 1350, at Santarāvāru in the Bāpatla tāluka of the Kistna district, in which the king is described as the "*Mahāśarāṇḍalēśvara* **Misara-gaṇḍa Kathāri Śāluva Teluṅgurāya**."⁶ Rao Bahadur K. Virealingam Pantulugam quotes a verse of the poet Śrīnātha (who lived about this time), in which the poet laments the death of several of his patrons including Teluṅgurāya;⁷ and there is another verse which is attributed to the same poet and which ends in the words *Sāmparāyaṇi Teluṅgi nīlva dargh-āyasa-ma*: "O Teluṅga, (son) of Sāmparāya! May you be blessed with long life!" There seems no doubt that the king or prince Teluṅgu mentioned in the above-quoted inscriptions was one and the same, and if his father Sāmparāya alias Samburāya is identified with the Sāmparāya of the *Jaimini-Bhāratam*, he would appear to have belonged to the same Śāluva family as Maṅgu—apparently to a senior branch of it. It would appear also that the sovereignty, which was originally in the senior branch of the family, subsequently passed on to the junior branch to which Maṅgu belonged, though we do not know at present how and when this change took place. The "Sultan of the South" who was at war with Sāmparāya was, no doubt, the **Bahmani** king, and by the "Sultan of **Madhurā**" we should, I think, understand the **Paṇḍya** king; the temple of Śrīraṅga which Maṅgu built is evidently the celebrated temple at Śrīrangapatṭana in the Mysore country.

Maṅgu had six sons, of whom one was **Gauta**,⁸ who had four sons: **Guṇḍa**,¹⁰ **Śāluva**, **Boppa** and **Tippa**. The *Jaimini-Bhāratam* devotes a couple of verses to the eulogy of **Tippa**,¹¹ who appears to have been a great warrior, and to whom are applied the titles of **Misara-gaṇḍa**, **Kathāri**, **Śāluva** and **Pañchaghantaṇanāda**—titles which are ascribed to Nṛsiṃharāya in the subjoined inscription (vv. 13 and 15). An inscription at Tēkal in the Mysore territory records mentioned a certain Gopāḥṇa son of Śāluva-Tipparāja-Oḍeyar, to whom the village of

¹ The author of the *Varāhapurāṇam* gives the genealogy of his patron Narasimha, which tallies with the genealogy of that family, and he also gives the genealogy of Narasimha's master Śāluva-Nṛsiṃharāya.

² See v. 60, the Devulapalli plates.

³ See v. 7 f. of the same plates.

⁴ He is called Śāluva-Maṅgu in vv. 5 and 9 of the same plates.

⁵ *Jaimini-Bhāratam*, p. 4.

⁶ Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I, p. 84.

⁷ *Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Bombay*, 1895, Part I, p. 114.

⁸ The place name may as well be taken of the Madhuran rulers of Madhura, on whom see above, Vol. VI, p. 124 and 126.—E. H.

⁹ See v. 60 of the Devulapalli plates.

¹⁰ See v. 11 of the same plates.

¹¹ [A certain Gopāḥṇa-ṛāja is mentioned in an undated Grantha inscription at Śendalai (No. 56 of 1897), and an inscription of Gopāḥṇa-mahipati at Rāmeśvaram appears to be dated in Śaka-Saṃvat 1390.]

Burgess and Natesa Sastri's *Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions*, p. 79, No. 11, where I would correct नरेश्वरेश्वर (which the translator calls "very bad Sanskrit" because he does not understand it) into नरेश्वरेश्वर, i.e. 1390).—E. H.]

Tēkal was given under the orders of Dēvarāya-mahārāya of Vijayanagara. Goparāja is called a *Mahāmandalēśvara* and the "setter-up of Ganga Hale Sambā Rāya."¹ The copy of the inscription from which the translation was made appears to have been so imperfect that no safe conclusions can be drawn from it. But a thorough examination of this inscription seems likely to throw some light on the history of the Saḷuva chiefs. Tippa's eldest brother Guṇḍa had, by his wife Mallāmbā, two sons: Timma² and Nṛisimharāya,³ and Nṛisimharāya had, by his wife Śriraṅgamāmbā,⁴ a son named Immaḍi-Nṛisimha or Nṛisimha II.

From all accounts Nṛisimharāya appears to have been a very powerful prince. Both according to Ferishta and the author of the *Berhāni Ma'āsir* he was the most powerful prince in all Karpāṭa and Telingāna and owned extensive territories on the east coast right up to Masulipatam. According to the latter authority Nṛisimharāya was constantly at war with the Bahmani king Muḥammad II. They met first at Rājamahēndri, "on the further side of which the infidel Narasimharāya with 700,000 cursed infantry and 500 elephants like mountains of iron had taken his stand."⁵ No battle took place, however, as Nṛisimharāya is said to have taken to flight on the arrival of the Sultān's army. This was probably in the year 1479 A.D. Next year they seem to have met again at Koṇḍaviḍu, the people of which, "throwing themselves on the protection of Narasimharāya, had altogether withdrawn from their allegiance to the rule of Islām." After quelling this rebellion, the Sultān marched against the kingdom of Nṛisimharāya, because "the destruction of the infidels was an object much to be desired: and as the infidel Narasimha who, owing to his numerous army and the extent of his dominions, was the greatest and most powerful of all the rulers of Telingana and Vijayanagar, had latterly shewn delay and remissness in proving his sincerity towards the royal court by sending presents and *nal-bahā* (money given to foreign troops to abstain from plunder and devastation)."⁶ The Sultān laid siege to the fort of Mālūr (in the Mysore territory), "the greatest of the forts of that country," and was ultimately bought off with valuable presents of jewellery and other valuables, elephants and horses, and with a confession by Nṛisimharāya of his weakness and a promise of obedience and submission. This did not, however, prevent the Sultān from straightway marching against Kāñchi, "situated in the centre of the dominions of that malignant one" (Nṛisimharāya), and sacking the town and temples "which were the wonder of the age."

We shall now turn to the Hindū accounts of the same period. The *Jaimini-Bhāratam* gives Nṛisimharāya credit for having vanquished the kings of the Tigula⁷ (or Tamil) and Oddi (or Orissa) countries and for having conquered the forts of Kapāladurga, Penugogga,⁸ Bonagiri, Chēñji, and Kommadhārāpura.⁹ In another part of the *Jaimini-Bhāratam* we are told that Nṛisimharāya "decorated the golden palaces (temples?) of Kāñchi, Venkaṭa (Tirupati) and Kālahasti with the precious stones annually given as tribute by the kings of Pāñchāla, Draviḍa, Aṅga, Mālava, Śaka and Prākrjyōtisha."¹⁰ This is, of course, hyperbolic, but shows that the three important places of pilgrimage referred to were in the dominions of Nṛisimharāya.

¹ Mr. Rice's *Mysore Inscriptions*, p. 208.

² [The Ranganatha temple at Śrīraṅgam contains a Sanskrit and Tamil inscription No. 59 of 1892), dated in Śaka-Samvat 1385, Subhānu, of Saḷuva-Gopa-Timma-nṛipati, who is also called the *Mahāmandalēśvara* Mēdini-misaraṅgaṇḍa Kattāri Sāḷuva Dharanivaraha Sāḷuvasaḷuva Tirumalaideva-maharaja. Another inscription of the same king at Tanjore, dated in Śaka-Samvat 1377, Yuvān, has been published in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II, No. 23; and a third one at Tirukkāttuppalai (No. 55 of 1897) is dated in the Vikrama year (i.e. Śaka-Samvat 1382).—E. H.]

³ See v. 12 of the Dēvulapalli plates.

⁴ See v. 21 of the same plates.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVIII, p. 288.

⁶ *Loc. cit.* p. 289.

⁷ Tigula is a Kanarese name for Tamil; see Dr. Kittel's *Kannāḍa-English Dictionary*, s.v.

⁸ *Jaimini-Bhāratam*, p. 5.

⁹ *Jaimini-Bhāratam*, p. 95. Bonagiri is apparently the well-known town of that name in the Hyderabad territory. Chēñji is Gingee in the South Arcot district. I am unable to identify Kommadhārāpura.

Jaimini-Bhāratam, p. 115.

According to the *Varāhapurāṇam* Nṛsiṃharāya's first general **Īśvara** of the **Tuḷu** family conquered the forts of (1) Udayādri, (2) Huttari, (3) Gaṇḍikōṭa, (4) Penugōṇḍa, (5) Beggulūru, (6) Kōvela-Nellūru, (7) Kundāni, (8) Goḍuguchinta, (9) Bāgūru, (10) Naragōṇḍa, (11) Āmūru and (12) Śrīraṅgapaṭṭanam, and "destroyed the cavalry of the Yavanas of Bedaṇḍakōṭa at Gaṇḍikōṭa."¹ The Yavanas referred to here are the Bahmanī kings, who transferred their capital from Kulbarga to Bidar in June 1423 A.D., during the reign of Aḥmad Shah.² Referring to the same event, the author of the Telugu poem *Pūrijātīpaharaṇam* says that Īśvara "gave rise to thousands of rivers of blood by killing the horses of the Yavanas of Bedaṇḍakōṭa,"³ but he transfers the scene to Kandukūru.⁴ The Muḥammadan historians do not, of course, refer to this event.

Nṛsiṃharāya's dominions were extensive, and they probably comprised the whole of the modern districts of North Arcot, Chingleput and Nellore, and portions at least of South Arcot, Cuddapah, Kistna and Mysore. The *Varāhapurāṇam* calls Nṛsiṃharāya "the possessor of arms which are capable of protecting the kingdom of **Karṇāṭa**,"⁵ which shows his connection with that kingdom. According to the same work he was one of the *Sūmantas* or tributary princes of the Karṇāṭa empire, and both Īśvara and his son **Narasimha** were his generals one after the other. It would appear also that Nṛsiṃharāya was probably related to the kings of the first dynasty of the Karṇāṭa empire, since both claimed to belong to the **Yādava** line of the lunar race of Kshatriyas. This description closely tallies with that given by the Portuguese chronicler Fernão Nuniz of "Narsymgua" who overthrew the first dynasty of the empire. In fact according to Nuniz there was a double usurpation of the Vijayanagara throne about this time, the first usurpation being by "Narsymgua," whom I identify with **Sāluva Nṛsiṃharāya**, father of Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃha, the donor of the present grant, and the second by Nṛsiṃharāya's general "Narsenaque" or **Narasimha**, the founder of the **Tuḷuva** dynasty.

According to Nuniz, the following are briefly the circumstances that led to the downfall of the first and the accession of the second dynasty. The last great king of the first dynasty was **Devarāya II**, who ruled till about the year A.D. 1449. The next forty or fifty years saw no less than five sovereigns, all of them weak and imbecile. The last of them, whom Nuniz calls "Padea Rao," seems to have been the worst of the lot, and in his time the empire declined even more than in the time of his four immediate predecessors. It occurred to Nṛsiṃharāya, who was the principal minister and general of the state, that a change of sovereign was necessary to prevent the kingdom from falling an easy prey to its hereditary enemy, the Bahmanī king, and, with the consent and support of the other generals and ministers, he seized the throne and kingdom, allowing the king to make his escape. Nṛsiṃharāya died, leaving two infant sons and a general named "Narsenaque" or **Narasa-Nāyaka**, in whom he had much confidence and whom he therefore appointed regent during the minority of his sons. In a short time Nṛsiṃharāya's eldest son was murdered by one of Narasa-Nāyaka's enemies, who wanted it to be believed that Narasa-Nāyaka murdered the boy for the sake of his crown. Subsequently the second prince was murdered at the instance of Narasa-Nāyaka himself, who thereupon

¹ Verses 42 and 43 of the first *śīrśa*. I am not able to identify Nos. 6, 7, 8 and 9. Huttari (2) is probably Puttūr in the Kārvētinagar Estate, and Beggulūru (5) is perhaps Bangalore. No. 10 may be Naragallu (*kaḷlu* means 'a rock' and *koṇḍa* a 'hill') in the Chittūr tāluka, where there is an old fort (see the *North Arcot District Manual*, new edition, Vol. II, p. 349), and Āmūru (11) is evidently Gid-Āmūru or Ambūrudurga in the Guḍiyātam tāluka. The other places are well-known.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVIII, p. 210. Bedaṇḍakōṭa or Bedadakōṭa is 'the fort of Beḍada,' which is a corruption of Bidar.

³ Vajjayanti Press edition of 1895, p. 10.

⁴ The words Kandukūru and Gaṇḍikōṭa suit the metre equally well, and one of the readings is necessarily incorrect.

⁵ Verse 30 of the first *śīrśa*.

proclaimed himself king. Narasa-Nāyaka was succeeded by his son "Busbal Rao," who died after a reign of six years and was succeeded by his younger brother **Kṛishṇadevarāya**.¹

Nuniz expressly states that Narasa-Nāyaka was the father of Kṛishṇadevarāya and that "Busbal Rao" was his eldest son and successor. Narasa-Nāyaka must therefore be identified with **Narasimha**, the founder of the second dynasty, and "Busbal Rao" with his eldest son **Vira-Narasimha**.² Mr. Sewell finds this account confusing and conflicting with known facts. This is because he identifies "Narsyngua," the first usurper, with Narasimha, the founder of the Tuluva dynasty, which leads him to the conclusions that his successor Narasa-Nāyaka, whom he identifies with Vira-Narasimha, was not his son, and that between Vira-Narasimha and Kṛishṇadevarāya there was an intermediate king—conclusions which are certainly opposed to express statements contained in several inscriptions and books.

These difficulties would vanish entirely if we admit the theory of double usurpation and identify Narasa-Nāyaka with the founder of the Tuluva dynasty. The theory of double usurpation is not only not inconsistent with known facts, but is highly probable, since but for the first usurpation Narasimha would have had no *locus standi* in the affairs of the empire and certainly no opportunities or excuse for usurping the throne. The statement in the inscription that Nṛsimharāya with the aid of his sword defeated all and became a *Sārcubhauma* or emperor (v. 13) seems to me to point unmistakably to his usurpation of the Karpāṭa throne.

The account of Nuniz as to the nature of the relationship which existed between Śāluva-Nṛsimharāya and Narasimha is directly and fully corroborated by the *Varāha-purāṇam*. The first chapter (*āśvāsa*) of the book gives the genealogy of both these persons and says that Narasimha's father Īśvara, who is also called Īśvara-Nāyaka, was Nṛsimharāya's general, and that he was succeeded by his son in that office. In another place Narasimha is said to have been honoured by Nṛsimharāya and appointed commander of his forces,³ and in a third place he is described as the "supporter of the kingdom of Nṛsimharāya."⁴ In the penultimate verse of the sixth *āśvāsa* he is addressed as *Śāluva-Narasimha-dharmadhara-dandadātha*, i.e. 'commander of the forces of king Śāluva-Nṛsimharāya.'

There are at present no means of fixing the exact year in which Nṛsimharāya usurped the Vijayanagara throne; but this event must be placed between the Śaka year 1408 (= A.D. 1486-87), which is the latest known date of the first dynasty,⁵ and the Śaka year 1418, Rākshasa (= A.D. 1495-96), which is the earliest known reliable date of **Immaḍi-Nṛsimharāya**.⁶ That the latter was recognised as king of Vijayanagara, at least in name, is expressly stated by Nuniz, and Dr. Hultzsch informs me that an inscription at Bārūkūr (No. 166 of 1901) of Śaka-Samvat 1421, Siddhārthin (= A.D. 1499-1500), states that in this year the *Mahāmandalēśvara* Mēdinimīśaragaṇḍa Kāṭhāri Śāluva Immaḍi-Narasimharāya-nahārāya was ruling at

¹ *A Forgotten Empire*, pp. 305-315.

² I confess I cannot derive "Busbal Rao" from Vira-Narasimha, but there is no doubt about the identity of the persons.—[Perhaps the name is connected with *Bhujabala*, a surname of the Hoysalas.—E.H.]

³ *A Forgotten Empire*, p. 308, note 2.

⁴ Verse 35 of the first *āśvāsa*.

⁵ The penultimate verse of the second *āśvāsa*.

⁶ *A Forgotten Empire*, pp. 93 and 404.

⁷ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I, p. 131, No. 115. Inscriptions Nos. 116 and 119 of the same volume appertain to the reign of Immaḍi-Nṛsimha's father Nṛsimharāya. Dr. Hultzsch's suggestion that these two donors were kings of Vijayanagara is clearly untenable. The donors style themselves *Mahāmandalēśvara*, and their family name of Śāluva is also given. There was no Narasimha on the throne of Vijayanagara in Śaka 1395 and 1404, which are the dates of the inscriptions Nos. 116 and 119.—[An inscription at Vallam near Wandiwash (No. 75 of 1900), dated in Śaka-Samvat 1391, Virōdhin, belongs to the time of the *Mahāmandalēśvara* Mēdinimīśaragaṇḍa Kāṭhāri Śāluvasāluva Narasingaiyadēva, and the same chief is mentioned in an Āmbūr inscription of the Vijayanagara king Rājasekhara, son of Mallikārjuna, dated in Śaka-Samvat 1390, Sarvadhārin (No. 4 of 1896). Bukka, an ancestor of the third Vijayanagara dynasty, is said to have "firmly established even the kingdom of Śāluva-Nṛsimha" (above, Vol. III, p. 238), whence it may be concluded that he was the minister of Nṛsimharāya. Kṛishṇarāya had a minister named Śāluva-Timma; see above, Vol. VI, pp. 109 and 231.—E.H.]

Vijayanagara,¹ and that his chief minister was **Narasa[n]na-Nāyaka**.² This Narasanna-Nāyaka may be identical with the founder of the Tuluva dynasty and the "Narsanaque" of Nuniz. If this identification is correct, Narasimha's usurpation of the throne of Nṛsiṃharāya, or rather of his son and successor Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃharāya, cannot have taken place earlier than A.D. 1499-1500.³

Mr. Sewell quotes five inscriptions of "Narasimharāya of Vijayanagara" appertaining to years prior to A.D. 1500.⁴ One of these inscriptions was dated in 1451, one in 1469, and one in 1471. It is clear that these three inscriptions cannot be referred to the founder of the Tuluva dynasty, as they came into existence long before he could have become king of Vijayanagara according to any account. The last of the five inscriptions belongs to Saḷuva Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃha,⁵ son of Nṛsiṃharāya. The remaining inscription is to be found at Conjeeveram, and it is possible that, when examined, it will be found to belong to the time of Saḷuva-Nṛsiṃharāya.

As Dr. Hultzsch informs me, a Bārukūr inscription (No. 152 of 1901) of the *Mahārājā-
Maharāja Rājaparamēśvara Virapratāpa Vira-Narasimharāya* of **Vijayanagara** is dated in Śaka-Saṃvat 1424, Dvādati (=A.D. 1501-02). This date suggests that Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃharāya was ousted by Narasimha (or by his son Vira-Narasimha?) between A.D. 1499 and 1502. In accordance with this fact the subjoined copper-plate inscription of A.D. 1504 does not represent him any more as a king of Vijayanagara, but as the ruler of the province of Penugonda.

TEXT.⁶

First Plate.

- 1 गभमस्तु । वंदेहं देवदेवं तं तृदिलं [प्र]दिलंपटं ।
- 2 कारणं जगतां विघ्नवारणं वारण⁷ मुखे । [१*] पायाद[ः*] स
- 3 महाक्रीडः कीडतंबुधिपल्लवेलि⁸ । ⁹ यद्दृष्टादंडम[ः]लंघ्य¹⁰
- 4 मग्ना भूः पुनरुत्थिता¹¹ । [२*] या रत्नाकरमेखल[ः]विवर्जितशफा-¹²
- 5 रोजम[न्म]ध्यमा क्षमाभूत्योऽनपयोधरोरुपुलिनस्फूर्जन्नि-
- 6 तंबस्थली । गाढं गूढपदीयिता¹³ कथमपि श्यामा मृदेकार्थि-
- 7 नो मातल्येन समयरत्नजननी सा रत्नगर्भास्तु वः । [३*] अस्ति श्री-
- 8 मदपां पुष्पसामोदितदिगंतरं । यन्नित्यं मूर्ध्नि संधत्ते यत्ने-
- 9 न महता शिवः । [४*] ¹⁴ तस्मादभूदुधस्तस्मात्पुरुर्कीर्तिः पुरुरवा[ः]
- 10 । सम्राजः समजायंत ¹⁵ क्रमशोऽनेकशस्ततः । [५*] तद[न्व]यप[यो]-

¹ In v. 22 of the present inscription this city is alluded to by the statement that Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃha "ascended the throne existing on Hēmakūṭa." This is the local and traditional name of the hill which adjoins the temple of Vināyaka-śaṣvamin, the principal deity in the city of Vijayanagara and the patron god of the kings of that empire.

² The same two persons are mentioned in an inscription of Śaka-Saṃvat 1418, Nala (=A.D. 1496-97), at Haṇche in the Mysore taluka (*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III, Mys. 33), where however Immaḍi-Narasimharāya is called simply Narasimharāya.

³ Mr. Sewell places it between A.D. 1487 and 1490 (*A Forgotten Empire*, p. 98) and elsewhere in A.D. 1498 (*ibid.*, p. 110).

⁴ *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. II, pp. 62-64.

⁵ Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I, p. 116.

⁶ The transcript has been prepared by Dr. Hultzsch from ink-impressions.

⁷ Read वारण.

⁸ Read कीडतंबुधिपल्लवेलि.

⁹ Read यद्दृष्टा°.

¹⁰ Read लंघ्य.

¹¹ Read रुत्थिता.

¹² Read °स्फारीजम°.

¹³ Read दीयिता.

¹⁴ Read °भूदुध°.

¹⁵ Read क्रमशो°.

- 11 भोधी ¹गुंडदेवो गुणोत्तरः । ²अपारिजात्तेषुदभूत्पारिजात
 12 इवापरः । [६*] गुडबोमो³ गुणाब्जः श्रीमादिराजो महायशोः⁴
 13 गौतयो⁵ गीतसत्कीर्तिर्वीरश्रीवीरहोबलः । [७*] सावित्रिमंगिभू-
 14 पश्च तथा ⁶सालुवमंगिरा[ट् ।*] तस्मादुदभवन्नन्ये षडते⁷ चक्र-
 15 वर्तिनः । [८*] तेषामभूत्साकुव[मंगि]देवो महीमहेंदो⁸ महनीयकी-
 16 तिः । विजित्य वीरं रणधुर्यमेकं कठारिकां योस्य कराद-
 17 गृह्णात् । [९*] ⁹तस्मान्मोनोरथ इवाधिकभागधेयान्नौतक्षमापति-
 18 रजायत भव्यकीर्तिः । यद्दानवारिनववारिधिजातकी-
 19 र्तिचंद्रः सदा धवळयत्यमलस्त्रिलोकीं । [१०*] गुंडच्छितीशी
 20 गुणवांस्ततोभून्नव्यप्रसूनादिव भव्यगंधः । ¹⁰दिषद्वला[ब्धिं]
 21 भुजमंदरेण विमथ्य वीरश्रियमग्रहीत्यः । [११*] गुणांबुधे-
 22 गुंडविभीस्ततोभून्नल्लंकाविकायां¹¹ महनीयकीर्तिः । नृसि-¹²
 23 ह्वरायोयमहोवळ्छोनृसिह्वदेवस्य¹³ वरप्रसादा[त्] । [१२*] मी-
 24 सरगंडकठारीसाकुवधरणीवराहबिरुदांकः । यः ख-
 25 ¹⁴ङ्कसहायः सर्वाब्धिर्जित्य सार्वभौमोभूत् । [१३*] ¹⁵आसीध्वराव-
 26 राहो यः खलाब्धेरुध्वरन्¹⁶ धरां । साकुवः शत्रुसंघातं प-
 27 क्षिघातं निहत्य च । [१४*] किणीकृतमहाबाहोरथिप्रत्यर्थिदा-¹⁷

Second Plate : First Side.

- 28 नतः । यस्य बर्बरवाहत्वं¹⁸ यथार्थमभवत्परं । [१५*] यः पं-
 29 ¹⁹चसाखशाखाभिर्जित्वा पंचामरदुमान् । पंचघंटा-
 30 निनादोभूत्पंचघटानिनादनात्²⁰ । [१६*] मत्यसत्त्वेषुसंध[र्]त्-²¹
 31 नरूपलावण्यधीगुणैः [१*] जित्वा यः पांडवान् पंच
 32 प्रापदैवरगंडतां । [१७*] यस्त्रीनस्त्री चारचोरपांड्वाराया-
 33 न्नाजिरे । मूरुरायरगंडोभूद्भीरुक्त्य स्वपौरुष[र्]त्-
 34 त् । [१८*] ²²प्ररापेनाकवडैरितमस्तीमं निरस्य यः । प्र-
 35 काशयन्निमामुवीसुर्वरादित्यतां²³ गतः । [१९*] चौहत्त[म]-
 36 क्षा²⁴ धरणीवराहश्चाकुव्यनारायण इत्यमीभिः । सु-

¹ Read गुंड°.

⁴ Read °यशः.

⁷ Read षडते.

¹⁰ Read दिष°.

¹³ Read °होबलश्रीनृसिंह°.

¹⁶ Read °रुध्वरन्.

¹⁹ Read °शाख°.

²³ Read प्ररापेनाकवडैरि°.

² Read °जासीपु°.

⁵ Read गौतयो.

⁸ Read °महेंदो.

¹¹ Read °विकायां.

¹⁴ Read खङ्क°.

¹⁷ Read °प्रत्यर्थि°.

²⁰ Read °घंटा°.

²³ Read °मुवीसु°.

³ Read गुंडबोमो.

⁶ Read साकुव°.

⁹ Read तस्मान्मोनो°.

¹² Read नृसिंह°.

¹⁵ Read आसीध्वरा°.

¹⁸ Read °वाहत्वं.

²¹ Read °सत्त्वेषु°.

²⁴ Read °क्षी.

- 37 रारिरित्यथ मोहनादिः स्वनामभिर्यो हरिर[र्थ]-
 38 तोभूत् । [२०*] ¹तथासीन्महिषी हरेरिव रम[र*] श्रीरंगमां-
 39 वा सती तस्यां तेन कुमार इमडिनसिद्धेः² समुत्प[र]-
 40 दितः । य[र]स्तादृग्निमानमात्मगुरुमयोदार्यशौच्य[र]-
 41 दिभिः संख्यामत्सरिभिर्गुणैरतिपतन्नन्वर्थनामा-
 42 यते । [२१*] सुमेरुं सुरशासीव³ सुमनःसुरभीकृतः । ह-
 43 मकूटप्रभूतं ⁴तत्तिहासनमुपैति यः । [२२*] समग्रहारा-
 44 न् ददतोग्रहारदानं कियद्यस्य वदान्यमौळेः । किं वा
 45 बह्वक्त्याखिलविश्वचक्रब्रह्म[र*] उदातुः किमदेयमस्ति
 46 । [२३*] सोयं ⁵नृसह्वरायस्य तनयो विनयोच्चलः⁶ । इमडि-
 47 श्रीनृसिद्धेः⁷ स्वस्तिमानस्ति भूतले ॥ [२४*] — ॥ श्रीमानि-
 48 ष महारायः सीमा भूदानशीलिनां । श्रीवत्सान्व-
 49 यरत्नस्य ⁸य[जु]वेदिशिखामणेः ॥ [२५*] वेलपा[टि]पु-
 50 राधीशसूरायोभसुधीमणेः । सूनीः श्रीपिनया-

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 51 र्यस्य तनयस्य तपोनिधेः [१*] ⁹नरमिहबुधेद्रस्य
 52 पौत्राय सुगुणांबुधेः । [२६*] पदवाक्यप्रमाणजप्रथ-¹⁰
 53 मोदाहृतात्मनः । महनीयचरित्रस्य महामहि-
 54 मशालिनः । [२७*] ¹¹सवविद्यातपोराशेः सर्वज्ञैकशि-
 55 खामणेः । राजरत्नशिरोरत्नरजितांघ्रिसरोरु-
 56 हः । [२८*] संपनिधेरनदातभट्टस्य प्रियसूनवे [१*] स-
 57 हुणैकनिधानाय सदाचारविचारिणे । [२९*] पदक्र-
 58 मजटावर्णक्रमविक्रमशालिने । सर्वशास्त्र-
 59 हस्यैकवेदिने ¹²बुद्धवेदिने । [३०*] विद्याविवेकविनया-
 60 दिगुणौघधाने हृद्यानवद्यसुपविचरित्रसीम्न¹³
 61 । सौभाग्यभाग्यनिधमाचनभट्टनाम्ने विद्वत्कुलैकति-
 62 लकाय महामहिम्ने । [३१*] शाक्रेण परिसंख्याते गिरिनव-
 63 युगेदुभिः । रक्ताच्याख्ये भाद्रपदपौर्णमास्यां रवेदिने । [३२*] चंद्रा-

¹ Read तस्यां.

² Read तस्मिन्हा.

³ Read नृसिद्धेः.

⁴ Read नृसिद्धे.

⁵ Read सीमे.

⁶ Read नृसिद्धेः.

⁷ Read तस्मिन्हा.

⁸ Read यजुवेदि.

⁹ Read सर्व.

¹⁰ Read चंद्री.

¹¹ Read शाखीव.

¹² Read योज्ज्वलः.

¹³ Read सिद्ध.

¹⁴ Read ब्रह्म.

[illegible]

४
 ६
 ८
 १०
 १२
 १४
 १६
 १८
 २०
 २२
 २४
 २६

- 64 परागसमये महापुष्पफलप्रदे । पेनुर्गोडमहाराज्ये
 65 मार्जवाडस्य सीमनि । [३३*] गुंडलूनामग्रामस्य स्थले विख्या-
 66 तनामकं । सूरिनायनिमुष्टूरग्रामस्याग्नेयभागतः । [३४*]
 67 तथैवाडविमुष्टूरग्रामस्योत्तरभागतः । ग्रामं देवुलप-
 68 ल्याख्यं^१ सर्वमान्यतया स्थितं । [३५*] एकभोगं चाष्टभोगतेजः[*]स्वा-
 69 म्यसमन्वितं । आचंद्रार्क पुत्रपौत्रपारंपर्येण भुक्तये । [३६*] स-
 70 हिरण्यपयोधारापूर्वकं दत्तवान् ध्रुवं ॥ [३७*]

Third Plate.

- 71 ^२दामपालनयोर्मध्ये ^३दानाच्छेयोनुपालनं । दानात्स्वर्नमवा-^४
 72 प्रीति पालनादच्युतं पदं । [३८*] एकैव भगि[नी] लोके सर्वेषामे-
 73 व भूभुजां । न भोग्या न करग्राह्या विप्रदत्ता वसुंधरा । [३९*]
 स्वद-
 74 त्ता[द*]द्विगुतं^५ पुण्यं परदत्तानुपालनं । परदत्तापहारिण
 75 स्व[द]त्तां^६ निष्फलं भवत्^७ । [४०*] स्वदत्तां परदत्तां वा यो
 हरत वसुं-
 76 धरां । ^८षष्टिवर्षसहस्राणि विष्ठायां जायते किमि^९ ॥ [४१*] — ॥
 77 मंगळमहाश्रीश्री ॥
 78 श्रीरामचंद्र^{१०} [॥*]

ABRIDGED TRANSLATION.

The first three verses are in praise of Vighnêśvara, the boar-incarnation of Viṣṇu, and the goddess of the Earth.

(Verse 4 f.) From that glorious flower of the waters (the Moon), which perfumes (*illuminates*) the whole space, (and) which Śiva always wears on (*his*) head with great solicitude, was produced Budha, (and) from him the renowned Purūravas. Several kings were afterwards born (*in that family*) in course of time.

(V. 6.) In the milk-ocean of this family was born the virtuous king Guṇḍa (I.), like a second *Pārijāta* (tree), though (*he became*) an *Apārijāta*¹¹ (by conquering his enemies).

(V. 7 f.) To him were born the virtuous Guṇḍa (II.)-Bomma, the glorious Mādirāja of great fame, Gautaya (I.) whose high fame was sung (*by all*), the heroic and glorious Virahō-bala, prince Sāvitrī-Maṅgi, and king Sāluva-Maṅgi—(*like*) a second set of six emperors.

(V. 9.) Most famous of these was king Sāluva-Maṅgi, a Mahendra on earth, who vanquished a hero foremost in battle and seized the dagger (*kāṭhārikā*) from his hand.¹²

¹ Read °ज्ञाख्यं.

² Read दान°.

³ Read दानाच्छेयो°.

⁴ Read °स्वर्गम°.

⁵ Read °गुणं.

⁶ Read स्वदत्तं.

⁷ Read भवत्.

⁸ Read षष्टिं वर्ष°.

⁹ Read किमिः.

¹⁰ In large Telugu characters.

¹¹ This compound has to be dissolved into *apa + ari + jāta*.

¹² This incident probably accounts for the title *Kāṭhārikā* assumed by Maṅgi and his descendants.

(V. 10.) To him was born the renowned king **Gauta (II.)**, the unblemished moon of whose fame, born in the fresh ocean (*created by*) the waters (*poured out on the occasion of his*) gifts, always whitened the three worlds.

(V. 11.) To him was born, even as delicious fragrance out of a fresh blossom, the virtuous king **Guṇḍa (III.)**, who won the goddess of victory by churning the ocean of (*his*) enemies' forces with the Mandata (*mountain*) of (*his*) arm.

(Vv. 12-20) By the grace of the god Nṛsiṃha of Ahōbala,¹ this lord **Guṇḍa (III.)**, the ocean of good qualities, begot on (*his wife*) **Mallāmbikā Nṛsiṃharāya** of great fame, who possessed the titles of **Misaragaṇḍa**, **Kathāri**, **Sāluva** (*i.e.* 'the hawk') and **Dharaṇivarāha**; who, aided only by (*his*) sword, defeated all (*his enemies*) and became an emperor (*Sārabhauma*);² who became **Dharāvarāha** (*i.e.* 'the boar of the earth') by saving (*uplifting*) the earth from the ocean of wicked (*kings*), and **Sāluva** by smiting the crowd of (*his*) enemies like (*a flight of*) birds,³ whose title **Barbarabāha** became full of meaning, because his powerful arm (*hand*) had become rough through the killing of enemies and the making of gifts to the needy;⁴ who by conquering (*excelling in making*) gifts the five divine trees with the fingers of (*his*) hand (*and*) ringing the bell five times (*in celebration of the five-fold victory*) became **Pañchaghaṇṭānināda**;⁵ who obtained the title of **Aivaragaṇḍa** by conquering (*excelling*) the five Pāṇḍavas in truthfulness, strength, archery, personal beauty and intelligence (*respectively*);⁶ who, wielding the weapon, became **Mūruṛayaragaṇḍa**⁷ by making through his valour the three kings of **Chāra**, **Chōra**⁸ and **Pāṇḍya** afraid on the battle-field; who obtained the title **Urvarāditya** by dispelling the thick darkness—(*his*) enemies by the sunshine of (*his*) valour (*and thereby*) illuminating this earth, (*and*) who was Hari (*Viṣṇu*) in reality by virtue of his titles **Chauhattamalla**,⁹ **Dharaṇivarāha**, **Chālukya-Nārāyaṇa**¹⁰ and **Mōhana-Murāri**.

(V. 21 f.) His queen was the virtuous **Śrīraṅgamāmbā**, even as **Ramā** of Hari. By her was born to him prince **Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃhendra**, who, by excelling even his father, who was so noble, in generosity, valour and other innumerable good qualities, made his name literally true,¹¹ (*and*) who, praised by learned men, ascended his (*viz.* his father's) throne, which rose on the **Hemakūṭa** (*mountain*), even as the divine tree, perfumed with flowers, (*adorns*) Mount Mēru, which abounds in golden peaks (*hēma-kūṭa*).

(V. 23.) What are gifts of *agrahāras* to this chief of benefactors, who gave complete necklaces (*saṃagra-hāra*)? What is the use of many words? What is there that could not be made a gift of by the donor of a full *viśva-chakra* and *brahmāṇḍa*?¹²

(V. 24.) This well-bred, glorious **Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃhendra**, son of **Nṛsiṃharāya**, is prosperous on earth.

¹ This is the celebrated place of pilgrimage in the Kurnool district.

² This is an evident reference to Nṛsiṃharāya's usurpation of Vijayanagara.

³ The tradition is that the title was due to the fact of Nṛsiṃharāya's ancestors having acted as fowlers to the kings of Karnāṭa.

⁴ There is a pun in the original on the word *dāna*, which means 'cutting' and also 'a gift.'

⁵ This etymology is fanciful. *Pañchaghaṇṭānināda* is apparently the same as *Pañchamahādābda*.

⁶ Another graceful etymology. The meaning of *Aivaragaṇḍa* is 'the lord of five (chiefs),' a title which Nṛsiṃharāya seems to have borrowed from the Vijayanagara kings.

⁷ This title also was borrowed from the Vijayanagara kings.

⁸ *Chāra* stands for *Chōra*, and *Chōra* for *Chōla*.

⁹ In this sense the word is a corruption of *chatur-hasta-malla*. Another derivation is from *chatur-hasti-malla*, which means 'a hero having the strength of four elephants.'

¹⁰ This is an anachronism.

¹¹ Here is a play on the word *immaḍi*, which means 'the second' as well as 'double.'

¹² [These are the names of two of the sixteen great gifts (*mahādāna*); see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 368 and note 58. — E. H.]

(Vv. 25-37.) This glorious *Mahārāya*, who is the type of habitual givers of land, on the auspicious occasion of an eclipse of the moon, on **Sunday**, the full-moon *tithi* of **Bhādrapada** in (*the year*) called **Raktākshin** (*corresponding to*) the **Śāka** year reckoned by the mountains (7) the eyes (2), the Yugas (4), and the moon (1),— (*i.e.* 1427)—granted with libations of water, a *sarvamānya* and *ēkabhōga*, with the eight rights of ownership, the village of **Dēvulapalli**, south-east of the village **Sūrināyani-Mushtūru** and north of the village **Aḍavi-Mushtūru**, within the limits of the village of **Guṇḍlūru** in the *śīman* of **Mārjavāḍa** in the *mahārājya* of **Penugonḍa**, to Māchanabhaṭṭa, who was the son of Annadātabhaṭṭa, grandson of Narasimha, great-grandson of Pinayārya, and great-great-grandson of Sūrāyōjha of **Vēlapāṭipura**,¹ a *Yajurvēdin* of the *Śrīvatsa gōtra*.

Vv. 38-41 are imprecatory verses.

No. 9.—KAHLA PLATE OF THE KALACHURI SODHADEVA ;

[VIKRAMA-]SAMVAT 1134.

By F. KIELHORN, PH.D., LL.D., C.I.E. ; GÖTTINGEN.

This plate was found on the 15th August 1889 by the cultivator Shiusewak Rai in his field at **Kahla**, a village in the tappa Athaisi of the pargana Dhuriāpār of the Gōrākhpur district in the United Provinces, and presented by Dr. W. Hoey to the Provincial Museum of Lucknow in January 1895. I edit the inscription which it contains from impressions kindly furnished to Dr. Hultzsch by the late Mr. E. W. Smith.²

This is a **single copper-plate** which, to judge from the impressions, is about 1' 5½" broad by 1' ¾" high, and is inscribed on both sides. In the middle of the lower part of it there is a **ring-hole**, ⅓⅝" in diameter, and together with the impressions of the plate I have received impressions of a circular **seal**, about 3" in diameter, which contains in high relief the figure of a bull, lying down and facing to the proper right; below it, the **legend** *śrīmat-Sōḍhadēvasya*, in Nāgarī letters about ⅔" high; and below this again, an arrow pointing to the proper right. An arrow is engraved also on the second side of the plate, in line 59, before the words *sva-hastō-yaṁ*. In general, both the writer and the engraver have done their work carefully. The **writing** on the second side of the plate is well preserved, but that on the first side has suffered from corrosion so that in several places, which will be pointed out in the notes, the reading of the text is doubtful. Fortunately, with a single exception in line 28, the names and dates may be given with absolute certainty. The size of the letters is about ¼". The **characters** are those of the Nāgarī alphabet of the time and locality to which the inscription belongs; they resemble those of the copper-plates of Gōvīndachandra and Jayachandra of Kanauj. In lines 48-50 they furnish **signs for the fractions** ½ and ¾, which I have not met with in other northern inscriptions. 1½ is denoted by the figure for 1 with two vertical lines after it, and the fraction ⅔ by the circle for nought followed by three vertical lines. The sign of *avagraha* occurs once, in *saṁpradattō samābhīḥ*, l 47. The **language** is Sanskrit, but the names of some of the Brāhmins mentioned in lines 40-50 are given in their vernacular forms or in forms based on them. Lines 1-32 contain

¹ This is evidently the modern village of Vāyalpādu.

² After the lamented death of Mr. E. W. Smith— he died on the 21st November 1901 in the Bahraich district of Oudh—I was informed by Mr. Gholam Rasool Beg, Head Draftsman of the Archaeological Survey, United Provinces, that the village Kahla is on the Gōrākhpur to Azamgarh metalled road, about 28 miles from the former town; but I have not found the name in the *Indian Atlas*, sheet No. 102, which gives 'Dhooreapar' in long. 83° 18', lat. 26° 25'.— Mr. Gholam Rasool Beg has kindly furnished me with two very good additional impressions of the Kahla plate.

thirty verses with genealogical matter, and lines 51-57 ten benedictive and imprecatory verses (*dharmaslokaḥ*, l. 51); the latter are all numbered with numeral figures (from 1 to 10), but of the former only the last verse has the number 30 placed after it. The rest of the text is in prose. Unusual terms which occur in the latter will be drawn attention to below. As regards **orthography**, the sign for *v* throughout serves for both *v* and *b*; the dental sibilant is frequently employed for the palatal; the palatal for the dental in *śīṭ*, ll. 3, 5, 7 and 22, *ajāśram*, l. 16, *śāsana* (for *śāsana*), l. 22, and *sahaśra*, l. 53; for the palatal sibilant preceded by *anusvāra* we have *ns* in *vansa*, ll. 6 and 50, *vansya*, l. 3, *vinsati*, l. 37, and *trinsat*, l. 39; *j* is used instead of *y* in *Kṛitavirja*, l. 3, *Kārttavirjō*, l. 4, and *jātō*, l. 23; *gh* instead of *h* in *Naghushaḥ*, l. 2, and *siṅghāsana*, l. 13; and *āmra* and *tāmra* are spelt *āmra* and *tāmra*, ll. 38 and 57.

The inscription belongs to a hitherto unknown branch of the **Kalachuri** family. It records a grant of land by the *Paramahatṭhāraka Mahārājādhirāja Paramēśvara*, the devout worshipper of Mahēśvara (Śiva), the glorious Sōḍhadēva, who meditated on the feet of the *P. M. P.*, the glorious **Maryādāsāgaradēva** (l. 33). The introductory verses give an account of Sōḍhadēva's ancestors.

After the words *ōm svasti*, verses 1-4 eulogize the following mythical and legendary beings:—the **Moon** who was **Atri's** son, **Budha**, **Purūravas**, **Nahusha**, **Haihaya**, **Kritavirya**, and **Kārtavirya Arjuna**.¹ In the family descended from the last there was a personage who by conquering **Ayōmukha**² and subduing the **Krathas** possessed himself of **Kālāñjara** (v. 5). This ornament of the **Kalachuris**, after having conquered his enemies, gave the kingdom to his younger brother, and the latter, **Lakshmaṇarāja**, in turn conquered **Śvētapada**³ (v. 6). In **Lakshmaṇarāja's** family there was the king **Rājaputra**, who captured the lord of horses **Vāhali** (or **Bāhali**), defeated the kings of the east, and lowered the fame of **Kirītīn** and other princes (v. 7). From him sprang **Śivarāja [I.]**, and his son was **Śamkaragaṇa [I.]** (v. 8). His son again was **Guṇāmbhōdhidēva (Guṇasāgara [I.])**, who had some dealings with a **Bhōjadēva**⁴ and by a warlike expedition took away the fortune of the **Gauḍa** (v. 9). From his first wife **Kāñchanadēvi** this king had a son named **Ullabha** who, after reigning himself, placed on the throne his brother **Bhāmānadēva** (a son of **Guṇasāgara** from another wife named **Madanādēvi**), who had distinguished himself in a war with a king of **Dhārā** (vv. 10-15). **Bhāmāna's** son from **Dēhaṭṭadēvi** was **Śamkaragaṇa [II.] Mugdhatuṅga** (vv. 16 and 17); his son from the queen **Vidyā** was **Guṇasāgara [II.]** (vv. 18 and 19); his son from **Rājavā** was **Śivarāja [II.] Bhāmāna** (vv. 20-22); his son from **Sūgalladēvi** was **Śamkaragaṇa [III.]** (v. 23); and his son from **Yasōlēkhyadēvi** was **Bhīma** (v. 24). The inscription then, after stating that **Bhīma** by the decree of fate lost his kingdom (or was dethroned), records that the king **Guṇasāgara [II.]** had by **Lāvanyavati** a son named **Vyāsa** and that this **Vyāsa**⁵—if I understand the text rightly—was raised to the throne, when the (royal) camp was at **Gōkulaghaṭṭa**, on **Monday**, the day of the eighth *tithi* in the bright half of the second **Jyaisṭha** of the year 1087 (given in words, v. 27). **Vyāsa's** son was the king **Sōḍhadēva**, who (in v. 30) is described as the life of **Sarayūpāra** (or 'the bank of the **Sarayū**'), and who is the donor of this grant. Since, as has been already stated, **Sōḍhadēva** is represented as meditating on the feet of

¹ Compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. II, p. 5, and other inscriptions of the **Kalachuris** of **Chēdi** (or **Dāhāla**).

² I do not know the legend here referred to. *Ayōmukha* is the name of a demon and of a mountain, *Kratha* the name of a race or people. The well-known mountain or fort of **Kālāñjara** was taken from the (**Kalachuri**) kings of **Chēdi** by the **Chandēllas**, who from it took the title *Kālāñjarādhipati*; but the **Kalachuryas** of the South, at any rate, kept the hereditary title of 'lords of **Kālāñjara**, the best of towns.'

³ This must be the name of a country, but the name has not yet been found elsewhere.

⁴ The compound of which this name forms part is somewhat ambiguous. The **Bhōjadēva** referred to may be **Bhōjadēva** of **Kanauj** (see my *List of North. Inscr.* No. 14).

In line 28 of the text there seem to be references to a person named **Sasva(?)**, but the text is damaged in that line, and the sense is not clear to me.

Maryádāsāgaradēva, Maryádāsāgara must be another name of his father and predecessor Vyāsa (the son of Guṇasāgara II.).

In the prose part of the inscription Sôḍhadēva from his residence at Dhuliāghaṭṭa (l. 32) informs the *Mahārājñi* (or *Mahārājñis*), *Mahārājaputras*, *Mahāsāndhivigrahikas* and other officials and the inhabitants concerned that, after bathing in the great river Gaṇḍaki on the occasion of the *Uttarāyana-saṁkrānti* on Sunday, the seventh *tithi* of the bright half of Pausa in the year 1134 (given in words, l. 39), he granted twenty *nālukas* of land in the fields of certain villages or hamlets to fourteen Brāhmaṇas whose names, *gôtras*, etc., and exact shares in the land are given in lines 40-50. Among the titles of officials enumerated here, and in the description of the several classes of inhabitants mentioned, there are some terms which I have not met before or about the proper reading of which I am doubtful: they are the terms *mahāmahan-taka*, *mahādānika*, *mahāpāndhākulika* (or *mahāpāndha* and *kulika*?) in line 34, and *vishayadā-nika*, *khaṇḍavāla*,¹ *valādhira* (or *balādhira*) and *bhaṭṭāmākutika* (or *bhaṭṭa* and *mākutika*?) in line 35. The term *nāluka* (or, abbreviated, *nālu*), which also occurs in a plate of Gôvinda-chandra of Kanauj (above, Vol. V. p. 114, l. 19), apparently is derived from, and equivalent to, the Sanskrit *nalva*, a measure of distance equal to 400 (or, according to others, 100, or 120) *hastas*; what I do not understand in the present inscription is, that 'the land measuring twenty *nālukas*' in line 37 is further qualified by the expression *dēvakūṭīkāśṭha-parimita*. Nor am I able to give the meaning of the word *pāṭikā* in the expression *pāṭikayā vibhajya* which occurs in line 47.

The land granted by the king was in (the district of) *Ṭikarikā* that belonged to the *Guṇakala-vishaya* (l. 36). It formed part of the fields of *Mahiāri-pāṭaka*, *Asathi-pāṭaka*, *Thiula-pāṭaka*, *Vapiā-pāṭaka*, *Duāri-pāṭaka* and *Chhidāḍāṭēmbhā*, a group of villages bounded on the east by *Annāḍha*, on the north by *Ṭikari*, on the south by *Avadachana*, and on the west by *Chanduliā*. The terms in which the land was given are well known from the grants of Gôvindachandra and other kings of Kanauj.

Each of the fourteen donees is described by a term indicating his place of residence or origin, and in each case the text gives the father's name, the *gôtra*, the number of *pravaras* (three or five), and the Vêdic *śākhā*. The *gôtras* so mentioned are those of Kātyāyana, Kāśyapa, Kuśika, Kṛishṇātra (for Kṛishṇātrēya?), Kauṇḍinya, Dhaumra, Pārāsara (or Parāsara), Bhāradvāja, Rāhula, Sāvarna and śrī-Śāṇḍilya; the *śākhās* the Bahvṛicha-ś., Chhandôga-ś., Vājasauṇeya-ś., Mādhyandina-ś. and Yajur-ś. The donees and their fathers mostly have one of the titles *pandita*, *dikshita*, *agnihôtrin*, *divēdin*, *bhaṭṭa*, or simply *brāhmaṇa*. Among their proper names occur² Gôvindāyichecha, Chhāñchhi (gen. *ikasya*), Jākhū, Jālū (gen. *ikasya*), Tihuyana-siha, Dāndū (gen. *ikasya*), Nimbô, Bhôgū, Mādha, Mālê (gen. *ikasya*), Vāhmaṇa, and Sidhū (gen. *ikasya*). The adjectives derived from the names of the places of residence or origin of the donees are Kaṭaughanagrāmiya (from *Kaṭaughanagrāma*), Kahallīya (from *Kahall[i]*), Kulāndhiya (from *Kulāndb[i]*), Ṭikarikīya (from *Ṭikari*), Tālīkīya (from *Tāli*), Nāgara (from *Nagara*), Nikhatigrāmiya (from *Nikhatigrāma*), Mahuālīkīya (from *Mahuāli*), Māthura (from *Mathurā*), Sāṅkasasthāniya (from *Sāṅkasasthāna*), and Hastigrāmiya (from *Hastigrāma*).—In the passage which records the exact partition among the donees of the land granted it is stated (in line 50) that one of the donees together with his 3 *nālus* of land received a dwelling-place.

After the ten benedictive and imprecatory verses already mentioned it is stated (in line 57) that this *tāmra-paṭṭa* was written by the *Ādēsa-naibandhika* or 'recorder of orders' Janaka on Sunday, the sixth *tithi* of the dark half of Chaitra of the year 1135 (given in figures only).

¹ This would remind one of *khaṇḍarakṣha* which is common enough

² Compare the list of names given above, Vol. IV. p. 171 ff.

and the inscription ends with the words : 'this is the own hand of the *Muhârajâdhirâja*, the glorious *Sôdhadêva*.'

I regret to say that I have not been able to identify with confidence any of the numerous localities mentioned in this inscription. The river *Gaṇḍaki* in which the king had bathed when making his donation must be the Gandak or Little Gandak of the United Provinces ; but I have not found on their banks any name like *Dhuliâghaṭṭa*. The *Sarayû* after which *Sôdhadêva*'s territory appears to have been called *Sarayûpâra*¹ most probably is the river Gogra, which in Oudh is known by the names Decha, Surjoo or Sarayu, as well as Ghogra.² The rivers would indicate in a general way where the *Guṇakala-vishaya* and (the district of) *Tikarikâ*, in which the villages containing the land granted were situated, should be looked for.

Of the three dates which the inscription contains, the date on which the grant was made regularly corresponds, for Vikrama-Samvat 1134 expired, to **Sunday, the 24th December A.D. 1077**, when the 7th *tithi* of the bright half of Pausa ended 17 h. 21 m., and the Uttarâyana-samkrânti took place 5 h. 35 m., after mean sunrise. And the date on which the grant was written regularly corresponds, for the *Kârttikâdi* Vikrama year 1135 expired and the *pûrṇimânta* Chaitra, to **Sunday, the 24th February A.D. 1079**, when the 6th *tithi* of the dark half of the *pûrṇimânta* Chaitra ended 21 h. 42 m. after mean sunrise. From this it may be seen that the grant was written as much as fourteen months after the making of the donation. The date given in lines 28 and 29 for the accession of *Sôdhadêva*'s father Vyâsa must fall in the *Kârttikâdi* Vikrama year 1087 expired, because of the three years which might be denoted by the number 1087 that year alone contained an intercalary *Jyâishṭha* ; and for the *Kârttikâdi* Vikrama year 1087 expired the date corresponds to **Monday, the 31st May A.D. 1031**, when the 8th *tithi* of the bright half of the second *Jyâishṭha* commenced 9 h. 47 m. after mean sunrise. It may seem somewhat remarkable that the week-day should have been connected here with a *tithi* which commenced so late in the day, but this is no reason for suspecting the authenticity of the date ; the accession of Vyâsa may have taken place late in the afternoon.

This last date, of A.D. 1031, is earlier than any date known to us from the inscriptions of the Kalachuris of Chêdi.³ In my opinion, it shews that the founder of this new branch of the Kalachuri family, Râjaputra, cannot be placed later than the beginning of the 9th century A.D.

TEXT.⁴

First Side.

- 1 Ôm⁵ svasti [||*] ⁶Abhût=*Sômah* saumya-dyutir=amṛita-sûr=*Atri-tanayaḥ* sphurach=chûḍâ-ratnaṁ Smara-vijayinaḥ samhṛita-tamâḥ | *Vu(bu)dhas=tasmâj=jâtaḥ* kumuda-vi[śa]da-jnâ(jñâ)na-sadanaṁ grahagrâma-slâ(ślâ)gh - â v a d h i r = a d h i k a - saubhâgya-vasatiḥ || [1*] ⁷Tasmâj=jaga-
- 2 t-patir=apatyam=abhût=prabhûta-bhûpâla-mauli-maṇi-chumvi(mbi)ta-pâdapadmaḥ | sadma tvishâm vinaya-vêsma(śma) *Purûravâḥ* sa yasy=*Ôrvvasi(śi)* priyatamâ puratô va(ba)bhûva || [2*] ⁸Taj-janmâ *Naghu(hu)shaḥ* kriti nijspada-bhramsa(śa)-bhramâkûta-bhrid=yên=⁹ôttapta-

¹ Compare in the 'Sirkâr Gorakhpûr' names of parganas like Bamhni-pâra, Bhâwâpâra, Chilûpâra, Dhuriâpâra, etc., in Sir H. M. Elliot's *Races of the N. W. Provinces of India*, Vol. II, p. 119.

² See E. Thornton's *Gazetteer* (1857), p. 333. 'Deoha' clearly is the *D[ai]vâhâ*, which we have in *D[ai]vâhâ-pârê* in a plate of Jayachandra of Kanauj, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII, p. 138.

³ Their earliest certain date corresponds to the 18th January A.D. 1042 ; compare my *List of North. Ins.* No. 407. The Samkaragana who was a contemporary of Kôkkalla I. may have been the Samkaragana I. of the present inscription.

⁴ From impressions supplied by the Curator of the Lucknow Museum.

⁵ Denoted by a symbol.

⁶ Metre: Sikhariṇi.

⁷ Metre: Vasantatilakâ.

⁸ Metre of verses 3 and 4: Śârdûlavikrîṭita.

⁹ Originally =yân= was engraved.

- 3 *tapaśchayēna* bhagavān=Indrô=py=animādraḥ kṛitah | tasy=āśi(sī)j=jita-
saptasāgaradharā-dhuryaḥ kulē Haihayas=tad-vansyah¹ Kṛitavirjja(ryya)-bhūbhṛid-
abhavat=trātā trayī-vartmanah || [3*] Tasmād=bharttur=abhūn=nirantaranamat
kshmāpāla-chūḍāma-
- 4 ni-chchhāyā-samvalit-²āngghripankaja-rajāḥ śrī-Kārttavirjjō(ryyō)=rjjunah | yēn-
ānanyasamāḥ kramān=nṛipatayaḥ kimchit=kalōllilayā³ dōrddanḍa-[jvar]i[na]h⁴
parēṇa [va(ba)]li[nām=ā]vā(bā)lyam=ullaṅghitāḥ || [4*] Tatah⁵ prabhrit-
samtatē
- 5 prajāta-rāja-rāji-si[ra]ś-charach-charanapamkajadvitaya-rēpur=āśi(sī)t=kulō [1*] Ayō-
mukha-jaya-Krath-ākramāṇa-siddha-Kālamjarah sphurat-paravarūthini-jaradarāya-
dāvānalah || [5*] ⁶Kalachuri-tilakah sa(śa)trūn(ñ)=jitvā
- 6 rājyaṁ dadau laghu-bhrātuh | sa śrī-Lakshmanarājah Svē(śvē)tapadam yab
punar=jjitavān [(l)] [6*] ⁷Tad-vansē visva(śva)-bharttā turaga-⁸patim-
athō va(ba)ddhavan=Vāhalim yō yaś=cha prā[chi]-kshitīndr-ānavasara-karāṇa-
khyāta-dōrddanḍa-darppah | rājā śrī-
- 7 Rājaputraḥ sa bhayabhṛid-abhaya-vyaktir=avyakta-garvvaḥ kharvvikurvan Kiriṭi-
prabhṛiti-nṛipa-yaśō-rāsi(sī)m=āśi(sī)n=manīshī || [7*] Tatah⁹ prithvinātha
dvitaya-varaṇīyah prabhur=abhūt=pramāthī sa(śa)trūṇām samiti Śivarājah
- 8 Śivi(bi)r=iva | sutas=tasmāj=jātaḥ sa raṇakarūṇa-vṛittir=asakṛit=kshmā-¹⁰
nāthaḥ kshēmī prakṛiti-saralah Sam(sam)karagaṇah || [8*] ¹¹Tat-sūnur-
ddhāma dhāmnam nidhir=adbika-dhiyām Bhōjadēv-āpta-bhūmih pratyāvṛitya
prakārah¹² prathi-
- 9 ta-prithu-yaśā(śā)ḥ śrī-Guṇāmbhōdhidēvah | yēn=ōddām-aikadarppa-dvipa-ghaṭita
ghaṭ-āghāta-samsakta-muktā-sōpān-ōddantur-āsi-prakāṭa-prithu-pathēn=ābṛitā Gauḍa-
lakshmīḥ || [9*] Tasya¹³ cha jyāyāsi jāyā mūrtyā
- 10 kirttir=iv=āparā | nāmnā śrī-Kāmchanadēvi Lakshmir=iva Mura-dvisbah || [10*]
¹⁴Tasmād=asyām=anindyaadyuti-rachita-phanī(nā)chakra[bhṛi]d-vakraśalyah śrīmān-
dēvah sitārchchih-sita-vitatayasā(śā)ḥ krānta-bhūr=Ullabh-ākhyah [1*]
- 11 dṛiṣṭō yasminn=akasma(smā)t=tarala-mṛigadrīśām [m]ēkhalāgramthi-[d]antah¹⁵
trāsād=astram cha sa(śa)trōḥ skhalati kara-talād=arthinām=artha-trīṣṇā || [11*]
Yad-bhūmyā vra(bra)hmalōkāyitam=udadhim=iva prāpya yaṁ cha trasantah
paksha-chchhēttur=mma-
- 12 hēndrād=dravad=avanibhṛitō=py=āsatē kshēma-bhājah | yō=sau sāmanta-sēvāmjalī-
valaya-valat-pādapadm-āsṛita-śrīḥ sāmāt=simḍūra-mudrā-prabhṛitibhir=udayakshmā-
bhṛitō datta-vārttah || [12*] Bhrātṛi-snēhāch=cha yē-
- 13 na prasarad-uru-kari-śrēṇi-saṁgha[tta]-chaṇḍa-prāḍy-āji-khyāta-saṅga-prahata-ripu-
si(sī)rah-pūjita-kshmātalēna [1*] kli[pta]ḥ¹⁶ si[m]ghā(hā)sanasthō nija-vijayi-pa[d-ō]
ddhāra-Dhārāvanīśa-[hrishya]t-¹⁷sēnā-jayaśrī-haṭhaha-

¹ Read -*ramīyah*.² Read -*saṁvalit*.³ Apparently altered to =*kalēllilayā*; read =*kalēr=llilayā*.⁴ The *aksharas* in brackets are doubtful, here and in the following words of this verse.⁵ Metre: Prithvī.⁶ Metre: Āryā. Every *akshara* of this verse is quite clear⁷ Metre: Sragdharā.—Read *Tad-ramīśē*.⁸ The *ga* of *turaga* was originally omitted and is engraved below the line.⁹ Metre: Śikharīṇī.¹⁰ Read =*kshumā*.¹¹ Metre: Sragdharā.¹² Read *prakāra-prathi*(?); this alteration seems to have been made in the original.¹³ Metre: Śloka (Anushtubh).¹⁴ Metre of verses 11-13: Sragdharā.¹⁵ Read -*dantā*—. I take *danta* to be used in the sense of 'a pin.'¹⁶ Originally *kṛipitah* was engraved, but the sign of the vowel *i* has been undoubtedly struck out, and *pr* may have been altered to *pta*.¹⁷ I am doubtful about the correctness of the two *aksharas* in brackets. Only the letters *h* and *y* are certain.

- 14 rapa-kalā-dhāma **Bhāmānadēvaḥ** || [13*] Putrah¹ śrī-Guṇasāgarasya
Madanādēvyā[m] satām=agrapīr=nnēmīr=nuṣyāya-pathasya vēsma(śma) yasa(śa)sām
dharmm-āmbhasām=arṇṇavah | śrīmān=āsrita-vatsalah Kali-kalā-vai-
- 15 mukhya-mukhya-sthitiḥ sthēmnah sthānam=a[na]lpatā paripatēr=²bharttā
kshitēr=ddhīra-dhīḥ || [14*] Yaś=chintāmanir=arthinām prapayinām pratyagra-
kalpakalpadrumah³ sū(sū)rah sūrisarōruh-⁴āritarupīvaktrāvji(bji)nī-
- 16 chandramāḥ | yasmin=Vāsukisaṅgi-Mamga(da)ra-guru-grāh-āhrit-ārisriyah saṅgāt
sērsham=aśāra(sra)m=aśru-salilam Vidyādhari-chakshushām || [15*] Ētasmāt=
tanayah kṛitī nijagūṇa-vyāpt-ākḥilakshmātala-
- 17 [bhāsvatsubhra]-⁵yasa(śa)s-tiraskṛita-śaśicchhāyah prabhur=bhūdharah | kāntyā
[su]ddha-chitir=gūṇaiḥ sumanasām=apy=āspadam vismayē sa śrī-Sam(śam)kara-
pūrvva ēsha gaṇavān **Dēhatṭadi(dē)vy-ātmajaḥ** || [16*] ⁶Śrī-Bhāmānad=
dīpād=u-
- 18 pari kṛitākṛita iv=āparō dīpaḥ | nijakṛita-maṇḍala-vēsma(śma)ni sa śrī-
Sam(śam)karagaṇō dēvaḥ || [17*] ⁷Jyōtsn=ēv=ōdgata-pūrnna-sāgara-vidhōr=
Llakshmīr=ivā Śrī-patēḥ saubhāgyē Girij=ēva Manmatha-ripōḥ sā(śā)-
- 19 kh-ēva kalpāṅghripē | saubhāgyōdgama-bhūtibhāra-vai(vi)saratkand-ōllasatkandali
tasya śrīyuta-Mugdhatuṅga-nṛipatēḥ⁸ dēvi tu Vidy-ābhidhā || [18*] Dāridra-
[dru]ma-duḥkhasamtatilatām chebhētum⁹ kuṭhār-ōpamō garjja-
- 20 tkumjarasaṅgha-tūla-butabhū[g=bhū]pāla-chūdāmaṇiḥ ||(i) mādyat-prānta-samasta-
bhūpati-ghaṭā-sphōṭē Kṛitānt-ōpamō dēvaḥ śrī-Guṇasāgarō giri-samah¹⁰ tasyāḥ
pra[sū]tō nṛipah || [19*] Sau(sau)rēḥ Śrīr=iva Rōhin=iva Hi-
- 21 magōr=Ggaur=iva Gaṅgābhṛitah Paulōm=iva Sa(śa)takratōḥ samabha[va*]t-tasya
priyā Rājavā | sā lēbhē **Śivarājam=ātmajam=Aja-prakhyam** kshitau
visru(śru)tam sau(sau)ry-audārya-guṇ-ālayam lalitayā pūtam girā satyayā ||(i)
[20*]
- 22 Sa śrīmān=nṛipa-śāśa(sa)nān=nṛipa-padam saṁprāpya sarvv-ārthinām=āśī(sī)t=
kalpamahātatur=nnijakul-āmbhōjākarē bhāskarah ||(i) kimcha spha(sphā)ratara-
pratāpadahana-jvālāvalī-tāpitā nirvvānam katham=apy=ayur=nnā
- 23 jaladhīm tīrttv=āpi yasya dvishah || [21*] Mukhyām¹¹ vṛittim kila Kṛita-yugē
yah Prithāv=ēva jā(yā)tō yas=Trētāyām=avasita-ripau Rāmabhadre prasiddhah |
jyēsthām Pāṇḍōḥ sutam=abhaja[ta*] Dvāparē yah Kalau sa śrī-Bhā-
- 24 mānē vinihita-padō¹² rājatē rāja-śavda(bda)ḥ || [22*] ¹³Tasmāt=sūnur=asūn=iva
kshiti-talē yah pālayan¹⁴ prāṇinah puṇyāchāravisēsha-tōshita-gurugrāmō guṇa-
grāhinām¹⁵ ||(i) jātaḥ Sam(śam)kara ēsha **Sam(śam)karaga-**
- 25 nō dēvaḥ sadarppa-dvishām vidhvamsa-¹⁶prasahō=rthi-kalpavitāpī
Sūgalladēvyām tataḥ || [23*] Tatō¹⁷ **Bhimō=bhīṣhō** naya-vinaya-sampatti-
nilayō Yaśōlēkhyādēvyās=tanaya iva Kuntiyā[h] pitṛi-padē | [ha]san
- 26 [sa]llōkānām pramadabharajanm-āśrusalilaiḥ su(su)bbhai[h*] kumbhām[bhō*]bbhiḥ
snapita-varamūrttir=vvilasati || [24*] Asmin¹⁸ rājya-parichyutē vidhi-vasā(śā)l=
Lāvanya[va]ltyām=abhūd=dēvyām śrī-Guṇasāgarān=narapatēr=utpa-

¹ Metre of verses 14-16: Śārdūlavikṛīḍita.

² Read -kalpadrumah.

³ The akṣharas in brackets are doubtful; read bhāsvachchhūbhra-.

⁴ Metre: Āryā.

⁵ Read -nṛipatēr=.

⁶ Read -samas=.

⁷ Read -padō. Originally rājītō was engraved, but it has been altered to rājatē.

⁸ Metre: Śārdūlavikṛīḍita.

⁹ Originally guṇigrāhinām was engraved.

¹⁰ Metre: Sikharinī.

¹¹ Originally piri° was engraved.

¹² Originally °sarōruhōri° was engraved.

¹³ Metre of verses 18-21: Śārdūlavikṛīḍita.

¹⁴ Read chhētum.

¹⁵ Metre: Mandakrāntā.

¹⁶ Originally pāliyan was engraved.

¹⁷ Originally vidhvamsē was engraved.

¹⁸ Metre: Śārdūlavikṛīḍita.

- 27 nna-janmâ tatah ||(1) śrī-Vyāsaḥ sa Parāsa(śa)rād=iva munēr=Vyāsaḥ si(śi)su(śu)tvê=pi na prāptāḥ¹ tyāga-day-ādibhir=gguṇa-gaṇaiḥ² yasy=āparē tulyatām || [25*]
³Kim=vā Va(ba)liḥ kim=ayam=Ushṇamarām(ri)chi-sūnuḥ kim Rāghavaḥ kim=u
- 28 Nṛigaḥ kim=ayam Yayātiḥ | évam janaiḥ prati-dinam paritarkkayadbhir=yah stūyatē jagati Sasva-pa[d]é⁴ p[r]ati[shṭha]ḥ || [26*] Śrīmān⁵ Sasva-pit[uh] pa[dē] gatavati Jyēshṭhē dvitīyē kramād=vārē Śitaruchēḥ sudhā-
- 29 sudhavalē pakshē=shṭami-vāsarē | saptāsi(śi)ti-samanvitē dasa(śa)-guṇē samvatsarānām⁶ śatē bhūpō Gōkulaghaṭṭa-bhāji kaṭakē bhāty=ēsha lavdhō(bdhō)dayaḥ || [27*] Tat-putraḥ sukṛitair=jjanasya nṛipatām=āsāditah [svai]-
- 30 r=gunaiḥ⁷ rājā nirjjita-Kārttavīryacharitaḥ śrī-⁸Sōḍhadēvō=dhunā | satya-tyāga-vivēka-vikrama-naya-vyāpāra-visphārita-Prālēyāchalachūlanirmala-yaśō-dhauta-trilō.
- 31 kitalaḥ || [28*] ⁹Praudhapratāpa-paritāpa[chay-āri]bhūpa-kīrttēḥ sṛitā jalanidhīn=apī sapta tū[r]ṇam | Laksh[mī]ḥ punar=jjaladhi-madhya-nivāsa-sai(śai)tyāt¹⁰ śrī-Sōḍhadēva-charaṇam śara-

Second Side.

- 32 nam prayātā || [29*] [Sa*]¹¹ śrīmat-Sōḍhadēvō=yam Sarayūpāra-jivitaḥ | vidushām=agraṇī[h*] sū(sū)rō dharmma-rāsi(śi)ḥ prajēsva(śva)raḥ || 30 [11*] Svasti | Dhulīāghaṭṭa-samāvāsāt |¹² paramabhaṭṭāraka-mahārājā-
- 33 dhirāja-paramēsva(śva)ra-śrī-Maryādāsāgaradēva-pādānudyāta-para m a b h a ṭ ṭ ā r a k a - mahārājādhirāja-paramēsva(śva)ra-paramamāhēsva(śva)ra-śrīmat-Sōḍha d ē v a - p ā d ā ḥ kalyāṇināḥ¹³ | mahārājñi- |
- 34 mahārājaputra- | mahāsāndhivigraha- | mahāmahamṭaka- | mahāpratihāra- | mahāsēnāpati- | ¹⁴mahāakshapaṭalika- | mahāsāadhanika- | mahāsrēshṭhi- | mahādānika- | mahāpāndhākulika-¹⁵ | sau(śau)lkika- | gaulki(lmi)ka- |
- 35 ghaṭṭapati- ¹⁶tarapati-vishayadānika- | duṣṭasādhaka- | khaṇḍavāla- | valādhīra-¹⁷ prabhṛitin samasta-rājapurushān | bhaṭṭāmākutika-¹⁸ | mahattama-pramukhān(ñ=) janapad-ādīm¹⁹=¹⁹cha mānayanti | vō(bō)dhayanti | samājñāpaya-
- 36 nti cha | yathā | Veditam=astu bhavatām | ²⁰Gunakala-vishaya-pratīva(ba)ddha-Tikarikāyām pūrvvē Annādha | uttarē Tikari | dakṣiṇē Avaḍachana | paśchimē Chandulīa | atra chatur-āghāt-ābhyantarē Mahīari-pāṭaka- | Asathī-pāṭa-

¹ Read *prāptās* = .² Read *-gaṇaiḥ* = .³ Metre: Vasantatilakā.— Read *Kim vā*.⁴ The letters in brackets in this line are doubtful. *Sasva* seems to be certain both here and in the next verse.⁵ Metre of verses 27 and 28: Śārdūlavikṛīḍita.⁶ Read *samva*°.⁷ Read *-gunaiḥ*.⁸ Originally *śrīsa* seems to have been engraved.⁹ Metre: Vasantatilakā.— The first Pāda of this verse is very indistinct in the impressions.¹⁰ Read *-śaityāch* = .¹¹ Metre: Ślōka (Anushtubh).¹² All the signs of punctuation from here to the word *yathā* in line 36 are superfluous.¹³ Here and in other places below the rules of *samdhī* have not been observed.¹⁴ Read *mahākṣa*°.¹⁵ This word is quite clear in the impressions; I am unable to explain it.¹⁶ This sign of punctuation seems to have been struck out.¹⁷ Read, perhaps, *balādhīra* = ; but the term is unknown to me.¹⁸ Read, perhaps, *bhaṭṭa* = *mākutika* = ; but the latter term is unknown to me.¹⁹ Originally *janapadd* | *dīm* = was engraved.²⁰ From here to *samdhī* in line 47 the text forms one sentence, and the signs of punctuation in this part are really superfluous.

- 37 ka- | Thiula-pāṭaka- | Vaṇiā-pāṭaka- | Duāri-pāṭaka- | Chechhiḍādātēmbhā-
kshêtrēshu dēvakuṭīkāśbha-parimita-vinsati-¹nāluka-parimāṇā bhūmih || aṅkēn=āpi
bhūmi-nālu 20 bhūmir=iya[m] sa-jalasthalā | s-ā-
- 38 [mivra(mia)]madhūkā² si-vanavāṭikā | sa-garttōsharā | sa-lōhalavanākarā | sa-
gōprachāra-triṇa-pūrita-chatuṣṣimā-paryantā | samasta-bhāgabhogakara-rājapratyādāya-
samētā | akinēhidgrāhyā | achāṭabhaṭapravēsā(śā)
- 39 parihrīta-sarvvaṇḍā | ā-chandrārkkakshityudadhi-samakālam chatustrinsat-
samvatsar-³ādhik-aikādasa(śā)-sa(śā)ta-samvatsarē⁴ Pausha-māsi su(śu)kla-
saptamyām Ravi-dinē | ady-ōttarāyaṇa-samkrāntau mahānadī-Gaṇḍakyām vi-
40 dhivat snātvā āchamya iṣṭadēvatūpūjā-samanantaram sadarbha-ti[lō]daka-pāṇinā
mātāpitrōr=ātmanas=cha puṇyayāsō(śō)-bhivṛiddhayē paralōka-śrēyōrtham cha |
Mahuālikiya-paṇḍitaNimvō(mbō)putra-Kā-
- 41 ya(śya)pagōtra-tripravara-Vājasauḍyaśā(śā)khi-paṇḍita-Chechhāmchchhī-⁵ Māthura-
dikshitaRamaputra-Dhaumragōtra-tripravara-Va(ba)hvṛichasā(śā)khi-dikshita-Gautama-
Hastigrāmiya-dikshitaŚrīdharaputra-⁶Pārāsa(śā)ragōtra-tripravara-Mā-
- 42 dhyamdināsā(śā)khi-agnihōtri-Bhāskara- | Nikhatigrāmiya-dikshitaDēvēsva(śva)ra-
putra Ku-i(śi)ragōtra-tripravara-Mādhyamdināsā(śā)khi-agnihōtri(tri) - V ā h m a t ā -
Māthura-vrā(brā)hmanaDēvadharaputra-Dhaumragōtra-tripravara-Va(ba)hvṛicha-
- 43 sā(śā)khi-dvivēdi-Māhē- | Tālikiya-paṇḍitaGadādharaputra-Sāvarṇagōtra-pañcha-
pravara-Chechhandōgasā(śā)khi-paṇḍita-Dāndū- | Sāṅkasasthāniya-Vṛi(bṛi)haspati-
putra-Kūṭyāyanagōtra-tripravara-Va(ba)hvṛichasā(śā)khi-vrā(brā)hmana-Mādha- |
- 44 K[u]lāndh[ī]ya-⁷Mahānandaputra-śrīSā(śa)ṇḍiyagōtra-tripravara-Chechhandōgasā(śā)khi-
paṇḍita-Jālū- | Nāgara-paṇḍitaMāhila-putra-Kō(kau)ṇḍiyagōtra-tripravara-
Chechhandogusā(śā)khi-paṇḍita-Bhāskara- | Kaṭaughanagrāmiya-paṇḍi-
- 45 taBhōgūputra-Rāhulagōtra-tripravara-Va(ba)hvṛichasā(śā)khi-paṇḍita-Sidhū- | Kahalliya-
bhāṭṭa-Sundara-putra-Bhāradvā(jagōtra-tripravara-Va(ba)hvṛichasā(śā)khi-bhāṭṭa-
Si(śi)vadās- | Kahalliya-ta(bha)ṭṭaJākhūputra-Bhāradvā(jagōtra-triprava-
- 46 ra-Va(ba)hvṛichasā(śā)khi-Tihuyanaśha- | Kahalliya-bhāṭṭaJākhūputra-Bhāradvāja-
gotra-tripravara-Va(ba)hvṛisa(cha)-sā(śā)khi-Gōvindāyichecha- | Tikarikiya-[Bhā]skara-
putra-Kṛishṇātragōtra-⁸pañchapravara-Yajuṣsā(śā)khi-vrā(brā)hmanaSam(śam)kara-
dēv-
- 47 bhyaś=chaturddāsa(śā)-vrā(brā)hmanēbhyaṭ yathālikhita-gōtrapravarādibhyaḥ pāṭikayā
vibhajya sā(śā)-anūkrītya samprachattā smābbhiḥ || Sarvvair=ēva bhavadbhir=
anumantavyā | tannivāṭi-janapadais=ch=āmishām ājñāsra(śra)vapa-vi-
- 48 dhēyibhūya sama-ta-bhāgabhogakara-hiranya-pratyādāyān dadadbhiḥ sukham
stbātavyam || Atta vibhāgō paṇḍita-⁹Chechhāmchchhīkasya¹⁰ bhūmi-nālu 1½
vrā(brā)hmana-Gautamasya bhūmi-nālu 1½ ta[th]ā Bhāskarasya
- 49 nālu 1½ Māhēkasya bhū-nālu 1½ Dāndūkasya nālu 1½ Māghasya nālu 1½
dvi-¹¹Bhāskarasya nālu 1½ Sidhūkasya nālu 1½ Si(śi)vadāsasya nālu 1½
Vāhmatasya nālu 1 Jālūkasya nālu 1
- 50 Tihuyanaśha-sya nālu ¾ Gōvindāyiche[ch*]asya nālu ¾ Sam(śam)karadēvasya
vasatyā saba bhūmi-nālu 3 ēvaṁ vrā(brā)hmana 14 bhūmi-nālu 20 dānam=
ētat sarvvair=ēv=āsmad-vansajaiḥ¹² pari-

¹ Read -*amāsi* -.² Read *śā* | *sa-rana* ?.³ Read *chatustrimāsa-samvatsar* -.⁴ Read -*samvatsarē*.⁵ Read -*Chechhāmchhī* -.⁶ Perhaps altered to -*Parā* ?.⁷ I am slightly doubtful about this reading; what is actually engraved looks like *K[u]lāndhā* | *ya* -.⁸ Read -*Kṛishṇātrēyagōtra*-(?).⁹ Originally *paṇḍita*- was engraved.¹⁰ Read -*Chechhāmchhīkasya*¹¹ *Dvi*- apparently stands for *dvitīya* -.¹² Read -*vamājaiḥ*.

- 51 pālanīyam || ॐ || Tathā cha dharmma-slō(slō)kāh || Sam(sam)kham¹ bhadra-
āsanam chchhatram² var-āsvā(śvā) vara-vāraṇāh | bhūmi-dānasya chihṇāni
phalam=état=Purandara || 1 || Sarvvēshām=ēva dānānām=ēka-janm-ānugam
52 phalam | hāṭaka-kshiti-gaurīṇām sapta-janm-āmu(nu)gam phalam || 2 || Bhūm-
yaḥ pratigrihṇāti yaś=cha bhūmim prayachchhati [*] ubhau tau puṇya-
karmṇāpau niyatau³ svargga-gāminau || 3 || Shashṭhim(shṭim) varsha-saha-
53 śrā(srā)ṇi svarggē tishṭhati bhūmi-daḥ | āchchhētā ch=ānumantā cha tāny=ēva
narakē vasēt || 4 || Sva-dattām para-dattām vā yo harēt=ru
vasundharām⁴ | sa vishṭhāyām kṛimir=bhūtvā pitṛibhiḥ saha pachyatē
[|*] 5 [|*]
54 Gām=ēkām svarṇam=ēkam vā bhūmēr=apy=ēkam=aṅgulaḥ | haraṇu=⁵narakam=
āyāti yāvad-āhūtasamplavam || 6 || Sva-dattām para-dattām=⁶vā yatnād=raksha
Yudhishṭhira | mahīm mahībhṛitām śrēshṭha dānāt⁷ śrēyō=
55 nupālanam || 7 || Aham Rāghava Mārkaṇḍaḥ sapta-kalp-ānujivakaḥ | na
sru(śru)tō na mayā dṛishṭaḥ svayāmdatt-āpahāraḥ || 8 || Va(ba)hubhir-
vvasudhā dattā rājabhiḥ Sagar-ādibhiḥ [|*]
56 yasya yasya yadā bhūmis=tasya tasya tadā phalam || 9 || Iti⁸ kamaladul-āmvu(mbu-
lōlām⁹ śriyam=anuchintya jivitaḥ¹⁰ cha | sakalam=idam=udāhṛitam cha
vu(bu)ddhvā na hi purushaiḥ
57 para-kīrttayō vilōpyāḥ || 10 || Samvat¹¹ 1135 Chaitra-va(ba)hula-shashṭhyām ||
Ravi-dinē | likhitō=yaṁ tāmra(mra)-paṭṭa ādēsa śa)-naivam(bam)dhika-śri-
Janakēn=ēti || o ||
58 || tha || tha || || tha || Maṅgalam mahā-śrīḥ || tha ||
59 Sva-hastō=yaṁ mahārājādhirāja-śrīmat-Sōḍhadēvasya ||

No. 10.—LUCKNOW MUSEUM PLATE OF KIRTIPALA:

[VIKRAMA-]SAMVAT 1167.

BY F. KIELHORN, PH.D., LL.D., C.I.E.; GÖTTINGEN.

This plate was brought by a tenant to a fair at Bhatpar in the Gōrākhpur district. United Provinces, and sold as waste to a copper-smith. Dr. W. Hoey who heard of this followed up the plate to another district and, having recovered it, presented it in September 1898 to the Provincial Museum, Lucknow. I edit the inscription which it contains from excellent impressions, sent to Dr. Hultzsch by the late Mr. E. W. Smith.

This is a single copper-plate which measures about 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " broad by 1' high, not including a semicircular projection¹² which rises from the middle of the top and is about 4" broad and 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " high. On the front side of this projection there is a neatly engraved figure of the god Vishnu

¹ Metre of verses 1-9: Ślōka (Anushtubh).² Read *chhatram*.³ Perhaps altered to *niyataṁ*, which it should be.⁴ Originally *vasundharām*.⁵ Read *haran*.⁶ Read *-dattām*.⁷ Read *dānāch*.⁸ Metre: Pushpitāgrā.⁹ Read *-āmbuvindū-lōlām*.¹⁰ Read *manushya-jivitaṁ*.¹¹ Read *samvat*.¹² Similarly shaped is e.g. the Gurmha (in Gōrākhpur district) plate of Jayāditya II., *Jour. Beng. As. Soc.* Vol. LXX. Part I. Plate i. In the Gōrākhpur grant of the time of the same prince (see my *List of North. Inscr.* No. 604) the projection is at the proper right side of the plate.

in his boar incarnation,¹ with a small figure of a woman (representing the earth) resting, as it seems, on one of the god's arms. The god himself is represented as standing over a serpent, in front of which there is a flower. On the back the projection contains the engraving of a conch-shell. The writing commences immediately beneath the projection and covers the whole of the first side and two-thirds of the second side of the plate. It is well preserved nearly throughout. The size of the letters is between $\frac{3}{16}$ and $\frac{7}{16}$ ". The characters differ little from the ordinary Nāgarī. The language is Sanskrit, but some of the names towards the end of the inscription appear in their vernacular forms or rather in forms based on them. Lines 2-12 contain six verses, five of which give the genealogy of the donor, and lines 21-33 contain benedictive and imprecatory verses. Of the introductory verses two (verses 2 and 6) are incorrect. Owing to carelessness on the part of the writer or engraver the text, besides numerous minor errors, contains several corrupt passages, one or two of which I am unable to correct with confidence. In respect of orthography it may suffice to state that the letter *v* denotes both *v* and *b*, and that the dental sibilant is often used for the palatal.

The inscription records a grant of land by the *Paramabhaṭṭāraka Mahārājādhirāja Paramēscara*, the devout worshipper of Mahēśvara (Śiva), the glorious *Kirtipālādēva*, who by inheritance had obtained the lordship over *Uttarasamudra*, and who meditated on the feet of the *P.M.P.*, the devout worshipper of Mahēśvara (Śiva), the glorious *Vikramapālādēva*, who had acquired the lordship over *Uttarasamudra* by his own arms (ll. 18-21). The document differs from other grants in this that it does not contain an order to officials and others, but simply records the fact that the king made a certain donation.

The text, after the auspicious word *śrīḥ*, commences with the words "this is the own hand of the glorious *Kirtipālādēva*," words such as we ordinarily find at the end of a grant. Then follow the words *ōm ōm svasti*, and a verse glorifying the god Paśupati (Śiva). After that, verses 2-6 give the donor's genealogy. There was a king (*nripa*) *Bhuvanapāla*, an ornament of the rulers of the earth of the family of *Sāvarṇi* (*Manu*), descended from the *Sun*. His son was *Vikramapāla*, who by his own arms acquired the sovereignty over *Saumyasindhu* (i.e. *Uttarasamudra*). And his son again was *Kirtipāla*.

This *Kirtipāla*, having worshipped the god *Nārāyaṇa* (*Vishṇu*), in his presence, on a date which will be considered below, gave two villages to the *Brāhman*, the *Thakkura Prahasitaśarmaṇ*, who was born at a *bhaṭṭa*-village, viz. the village of *Ḍavirāmakula* in the *Śrāvastīya-vishaya*, belonged to the *Gautama gōtra*, and was a son of the *Paṇḍita* *Viśvarūpa* and grandson of the *Paṇḍita Kēśava*. Both villages were in the *Daradagaṇḍakī* country (*dēśa*); one was the village of *D[amba]ūli* (or perhaps *Dēvaūli*), which belonged to (the) *Sashō[ravi?]sā* (district), and the other the village of *Vikara*, belonging to (the) *Shō[thā?]visā* (district; ll. 12-17).

The names of three of the localities mentioned in the preceding paragraph unfortunately are partly so indistinct in the original that I am unable to make them out with certainty; and I have not succeeded in identifying any of the places on the maps at my disposal. With the passage describing the birth-place of the donee we may compare above, Vol. III. p. 357, l. 38, *Śrāvastī-maṇḍanō(lé) Kāsīlī-bhaṭṭagrāma-vinirgatāya*;² the name *Daradagaṇḍakī* must be connected with the river *Gaṇḍakī* (the Great or Little *Gandak* in the United Provinces); and the names of the two districts remind one of similarly ending names of districts in the grants

¹ Compare *Gupta Inscr.* p. 159. In the *Jour. Beng. As. Soc.* Vol. XVII. Part I. p. 306, Captain J. C. Cunningham, describing a sculptured representation of *Vishṇu* as the boar, at *Pathārī*, says: 'The statue is about 4½ feet high; it is covered with figures disposed in ranks; it has a diminutive woman hanging by the tusk of the god, and the remains of a serpent may be traced on the ground on which it is standing.'

² Compare also *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII. p. 121, l. 35, *Śrī-Maḍhyadēśī-dāntaḥpātī-Takkārikabhaṭṭagrāma-vinirgatā*.

of the kings of Kanauj. With the name Davirâmakula one may perhaps compare the name 'Ramkola,' which occurs in the Gôrâkhpur district, *Indian Atlas*, sheet No. 102, long. 83° 54', lat. 26° 54'.

The donation, in lines 15 and 16, is stated to have been made on the second *tithi* of the bright half in the month Phâlguna, at a *saṁkrānti* of Brihaspati (or Jupiter), on a Saturday, in the year 1167, given in words; and the same *data*, without the reference to Jupiter's position, are repeated in figures in line 40. So far as I know, in quoting a *saṁkrānti* of Jupiter the date is quite unique. For the Vikrama year 1167 expired it regularly corresponds to Saturday, the 11th February A.D. 1111, when the second *tithi* of the bright half of Phâlguna commenced 0 h. 47 m. after mean sunrise. As the true longitude of Jupiter at mean sunrise of this day by the Sūrya-siddhānta was 1° 0' 2' 5', Jupiter had entered the sign Vṛishabha 12 h. 2 m. before mean sunrise of the given day. The result shews that, instead of saying *Brihaspati-saṁkrāntau*, the writer might have said, more accurately, *Bṛihaspatir=Vṛishabha-saṁkrāntau*, at the time of Jupiter's entrance into the sign Vṛishabha.¹

After recording the grant, the inscription in line 21 ff. has two verses containing prayers addressed to the Earth, and after that a number of benedictive and imprecatory verses, introduced by the words "speech of the sacrificer (or donor) after granting the land." These verses are followed in lines 34-39 by the names of 17 persons, each of which has prefixed to it a title shewing his rank or occupation or official position. Of these titles those which I do not remember to have met elsewhere are *Āshṭavargika*, *Daivāgārika*, *Mahārthaśūsanika* (?) and *Śaṅkhadhārīn*. Of the names themselves Ānūka, Jāgūka, Kēsavapadumā, Mahichanda, Mahika, Rāndhūka, Sāṅkhāka and Sihada² may be drawn attention to.—The grant itself is called in line 39 a *tāmrasya paṭṭakam*; it was caused to be engraved by the *Paṇḍita* Rāndhūka, and engraved by the goldsmith Gaṇēśvara (ll. 39 and 40).

I have not found hitherto any reference to the kings or chiefs of Uttarasamudra and am unable to locate their principality. Apparently it must have been somewhere between the Gogra and Gandak rivers and Nêpāl.

TEXT.³

First Side.

- 1 Śrīḥ || Śrīmat-Kīrttipāla-dēvasya sva-hasto=yam ||
- 2 Ōm⁴ ōm svasti || Jayati⁵ sakala-[ś]avda(bda)grāma-nirmāṇa-kalpa(lya)h pranata-
jana-nikāya-dhva-
- 3 sta-saṁsāra-sa(śa)lyah | Pasu(śu)patir-anuruddh-âsê(śê)sha-dēv-âdi-pālyah priyatama-
himadhṛiktudmalli-⁶
- 4 kāmōda-mālyah || [1*] ⁷Ās[i]t=samasta-bhuvana-pratipālana-ladhva(bdha)-saṁjñah
Sa(śa)kr-ōpamō Bhuvanapāla-
- 5 nṛipa[h*] prasiddhah | yas=Tivrabhānu-samavāpta-sa(śa)rīrayasṭi-Sāvarṇṇi-va[n]sa-⁸
vasudhēsva(śva)ra-sê(śê)khara-
- 6 śrīḥ || [2*] Tasy=âtma-jâ(jô) nijabhuj-ârjjita-Saumāsina-⁹rājādhipatya iha
Vikramapāla-nāmā | ya-

¹ Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XV. p. 113, l. 12, *śavituh Kumāha-saṁkrāntau*.

² See the names Jāgūka, Padumē and Sihada in the list given above, Vol. IV. p. 171 ff.

³ From impressions supplied by the Curator of the Provincial Museum, Lucknow.

⁴ Denoted by a symbol.

⁵ Metre: Mālinī.

⁶ In the original the reading given here is quite clear; I can only suggest *Himabhūbhṛd=malli-*.

⁷ Metre of verses 2-4: Vasantatilakā. The first Pāda of verse 2 contains three syllables too many.

⁸ Read *-varṇi-*.

⁹ Read *-Saumyasindhu-*, a synonym of *Uttarasamudra* in lines 19 and 20 below.

- 7 d-vikramēṇa paripālita-bhūmichakram=ahny=akka-vôdhitam=iva prativushṭasāsīt¹ || [3*]
Yas=ch=āgam-ċkta-
- 8 vivu(bu)dh-ārvva(reche)na-vipra-vṛinda-santarppaṇ-ābhyudaya-vṛiddhi-paramparā v ā n |
ni[r]jñīya sarvva-va(ba)lavād-ripu-maṇḍa-
- 9 lāni lēbhē sukhaṁ paramam=Indra-nibhaḥ sabhāyām || [4*] ²Tasmād=a[ja*]ni
sat-putraḥ **Kirttipālaḥ** pratāpavān |
- 10 Sūryād=iva Manur=ddhanvī mūrttiśrī-jita-Manmathaḥ || [5*] ³Yēn=ōddanḍa-
vidanva(mba)n-ōdyata-vṛi(bṛi)hat-kōdanḍa-ni[r*]yach-chhara-
- 11 vṛat-ōddanḍam=akhaṇḍi maṇḍalam=alaṁ [cha]ṇḍa-dvishām khaṇḍasa(śa)ḥ |
bhūbhṛin-maṇḍala-maṇḍanēna va(ba)linā takvā(tkā)-
- 12 ladanḍa-sṛija⁴ dorddanḍa-dvaya-vikrama-pratibhuvā prāptam cha rājyam nijam ||
[6*] Śrī-Stāvastāya-⁵vishaya-Davi-
- 13 rāmak[uj]la-grāmē⁶ bhāṭṭagrām-ā(ō)tpanuāya Gautama-gotrāya paṇḍita-śrī-
Kē-a(śa)va-nāpra⁷ paṇḍita-śrī-Vinva(śva)-
- 14 rūpa-putrāya thakkura-śrī-Prabhasita(śa)rmmaṇa(ṇē) vrā(brā)hmaṇāya prakshālita-
pāda-samyag-archchita-mū[r*]ttayē sam-
- 15 pūjita-śrīmad-bhagavan-Nārāyaṇ-āgrē Phāl[gu]nē māsi su(śu)kla-paksha-
dvitīyāyām Vṛi(bṛi)haspati-samkrā-
- 16 ntau Sauri-dinē saptashasṭy-adhikē ēkādaśa-savatsarē⁸ śrī-Daradagaṇḍaki-
dē[sé(śē)]⁹ Sashō[ravi?]sā-prativa(ba)-
- 17 ddha[h]¹⁰-¹¹D[amva(mba)]ūli-¹²grāma-Shō[thā?]visā-prativa(ba)ddha-Vika r a - g r ā m a¹²
saalākau¹³ sa-jalau sa-sthalau s-ānura-ma-
- 18 dhūkau sa(sva)sā(mā)-yuktāu sâ(śâ)sanikṛitya paramata(bha)ṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-
paramēsva(śva)ra-para-
- 19 mamāhēsva(śva)ra-nijabhujōpārjñit-Ōttarasasû(mu)dr-ādhipatya-śrīmad-Vikram a p ā l a -
dēva-charaṇānu-
- 20 dhyāta-paramabhāṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-paramēsva(śva)ra-paramamāhēsva(śva)ra-kram-
apt-Ōttarasa-
- 21 mudr-ādhipatya-śrīmat-Kirttipālādēvō dadau |(||) Tvam¹⁴ Dharē sa[r]vva-
savō ttvā)nām=ālayā¹⁵ Vra(bra)hma-nirmô(rmmi)tē | â-
- 22 dhârē sarvva-bhûtānām=ataḥ sâ(śâ)ntim prayachchha mē || [7*] Lakshmi-
tû(rû)pēṇa Vishṇau tvam sū(mû)rtti-bhûtâ Yi(pi)nâ[kina]ḥ | sam-

¹ Here again the writing in the original is quite clear; I would suggest =ahny=arkka-bôdhitam=iva prativuddham=āst, but am not sure that this is the intended reading.

² Metre: Ślōka (Anushtubh).

³ Metre: Śārdūlavikṛidita.

⁴ The metre is faulty, but the reading is quite clear in the original, and I do not see what correction could be suggested. The author apparently pronounced *srijā* as *srijā*.

⁵ Read -Śrāvastīya-.

⁶ The sign for *ē* (cf *mē*) may have been struck out, and in my opinion the reading should be -grāma-bhāṭṭa°.

⁷ Read -naptrī.

⁸ Read -adhika ēkādaśa-śata-samvatsarē.

⁹ After the *akshara dē* there are two marks in the plate shewing that something has been omitted, and on the margin at the bottom of the plate is the *akshara sē* with the figure 9, indicating the 9th line from the bottom (i.e. line 16).

¹⁰ This sign of *visarga* may have been, and should be, struck out.

¹¹ Possibly the name in the plate may be *Dēvaūli*.

¹² Here one would have expected -grāma-.

¹³ Originally *saalākau* was engraved, but the vowel *i* of the first syllable has been struck out; perhaps it was wrongly put in the place of the sign for *au* which one would have expected at the end of the preceding word (*grāma*). I am unable to explain *saalākau*, and can only suggest that the right reading may be either *sa-pātaka* or *sa-pallikau*. *Sa pātaka* occurs frequently in the grants of Northern India of the same period; and for *sa-pallika* compare *sva-pallik-ōpēta* in the Gurmha plate of Jayāditya II., *Jour. Beng. As. Soc.* Vol. LXIX. Part I. p. 91, l. 12.

¹⁴ Metre of verses 7-20: Ślōka (Anushtubh).

¹⁵ Read =ālayō, and further on -nirmmitaḥ and ddhāraḥ.



First Side.

१ गोनाश्रीमकीर्तिपल
 २ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ दिवस्य वरप्रो यम् ॥
 ३ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 ४ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 ५ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 ६ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 ७ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 ८ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 ९ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १० ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 ११ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १२ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १३ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १४ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १५ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १६ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १७ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १८ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 १९ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 २० ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 २१ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 २२ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 २३ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥
 २४ ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ॐ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥

- 23 sâra-sâgarâd=asmân=samuddhara Vasundharê || [8*] Bhûdân-ânantaram yajamâna-
[vâkya]m || Bhûmim yah prati-
24 gri[hṇâ]ti yas=cha bhûmim prayachchhati | ubhau tau puṇya-karmmapau
niyataṁ svargga-gâminau || [9*] Si[m*]hâ-

Second Side.

- 25 sanam tathâ chchhatram(ttram) var-âsvâ(śvâ) vara-vârapâḥ | bhûmi-dânasya
chihnâni phalam svarggas=tath=aiva cha || [10*] Va(ba)hubhir=vvasudhâ
[datt]â râ-
26 jabhê(bhi)ḥ Sagar-âdibhir=yasya yasya yadâ¹ bhûmis=tasya tadâ² tadâ phalam ||
[11*] Prâg=dattâm bhûmim viprêbhîyô yatnâd=raksha Yudhishtîra | mahyâm
ma-
27 hihhritâm śrêshṭha dânach=chhrêyô=nupâlana[m] || [12*] Âsphôtayanti pitarâḥ
pravalganti pitâmahâḥ | bhûmi-dâtâ kulê jā-
28 taḥ sa naḥ santârayishyati || [13*] ³Ghôrâs=cha dâruṇâḥ pāsâ(śâ) u=
ôpasarppanti bhûmi-dam |(l) [14*] Pitarâḥ pitrilôka-sthâ dēva-
29 lôkê divaukasâḥ | santarppayanti dâtâram bhûmêḥ prabhavatâm vara || [15*]
Gâm-êkâm svarṇam=êka[m*] ra(cha) bhûmêr=apy=êkam=amgu-
30 lam [1*] haran=narakam=âyâti yâvad-âhûtasamplavam || [16*] Vindhy-âtavishv=atôyâsu
su(su)shka-kôtara-vâsinâḥ | kṛishṇasarppâ [h]i
31 jâyantê yê haranti vasunva(ndha)râm || [17*] Shashṭhim(shṭim) varsha-
sahasrâṇi sva[r]ggê vasati bhûmi-daḥ | âchchhêtvâ(ttâ) ch-ânumantâ va(cha)
tâ-
32 ny=êva narakam(kê) vasê(sê)t || [18*] Sva-dattâm para-dattâ[m] vâ yô harêta
vasudhva(ndha)râm | sa vishṭhâyâm kṛimir=bhûtvâ pitribhiḥ sa-
33 ha pachyatê || [19*] Patanty=asrû(śrû)ṇi [ru]datâm dinânâm=api sîdatâm |
vrâ(brâ)hmapânâm hritê kshêtrê hatyâttvipurusham⁴ ku-
34 lam || [20*] Mahâpurôhita-ṭhakkura-śrî-Vâmu(su)dēvaḥ | mahâpurôhita-śrî-Śrîdharâḥ |
dharṇmâdhikarâṇika-śrî-Ma-
35 sivarâḥ⁵ | daivâgârika-śrî-Kêsa(sa)vapadumâ || sam(śam)khadhâri-śrî-Va(vâ)ma-
hariḥ | paṇḍita-śrî-Rânvû(ndhâ)kaḥ | upâdhyâ-
36 ya-śrî-Risikêsaḥ | upâdhyâya-śrî-Ânûkaḥ | upâdhyâ[ya*]-śrî-Sihaḍaḥ | paṇḍita-śrî-
Sâmkhâkaḥ | daivajña-
37 śrî-Ratichha(ka)raḥ | va(ṭha)kkura-śrî-Dêvapâlaḥ | mahâkshapaṭalika-śrî-
Mahira(cha)ndaḥ | âshṭavarggika-śrî-Jâ-
38 gûkaḥ | karâṇakâyastha-śrî-Vanapâlaḥ⁶ | mahâtthâ[sâ]sanika-⁷śrî-Mahikaḥ⁸ |
sa(ma)hâsâdhanika-śrî-
39 Haripâlaḥ || ⁹Sarvva-pâtra-parijñâ[n]âd=dattâm tāmasya paṭṭakam || Khânitarâ
paṇḍita-śrî-Rânvû(ndhû)kêna ||

¹ This word was originally omitted and is engraved on the margin at the top.

² This word also is engraved on the margin at the top, wrongly for *tasya*.

³ Half of this verse has been omitted by the writer. * Read *hanyât=tri-purusham*.

⁴ Read -*Śasidharâḥ*. * Possibly the reading may be -*Varnapâlaḥ*.

⁵ The vowel *d* of the *akshara* *tthâ* may have been struck out. The *akshara* in brackets is faintly engraved; it looks as if originally *sa* had been engraved and as if this had been either struck out or altered to *sd*. Read *mahârithasthanika* (?).

⁶ Originally -*Mâhikaḥ* was engraved, but the *d* of *mâ* is struck out.

⁷ This is half a *Śloka*.

40 khañitām¹ suvarṇpakāra-Gaṇēśva(śva)rēṇa || Samvat² 1167 Phālva(lgu)na-sudi
2 Sa(śa)nau pradattam=iti || gva³ ||

No. 11.—LAR PLATES OF GOVINDACHANDRA OF KANAUJ;

[VIKRAMA-]SAMVAT 1202.

By F. KIELHORN, PH.D., LL.D., C.I.E. ; GÖTTINGEN.

These copper-plates were found at the village of **Lār** in the Gôrâkhpur district, United Provinces, the 'Larh' of the *Indian Atlas*, sheet No. 103, long. 84° 2', lat. 26° 14'. They were handed over to Dr. W. Hoey by Babu Ramsaran Singh and Babu Mahadeo Singh, and presented by him to the Provincial Museum, Lucknow, in September 1898. My account of them is based on impressions, sent to Dr. Hultzsch by the late Mr. E. W. Smith.

The plates are **two in number**, each of which, to judge from the impressions, measures about 1' 3½" broad by 11" high, and is inscribed on one side only. There is a **ring-hole** in the centre of the lower part of the first plate and a corresponding hole in the centre of the upper part of the second plate; and together with the impressions of the plates there has been sent to me the impression of a circular **seal**, about 2½" in diameter, which bears in high relief, across the centre, the **legend** *śrīmad-Gôvindacha[n]dradêva[h]*, in Nāgarī letters about ⅞" high; above the legend, apparently a figure of **Garuḍa**; and below the legend, a **conch-shell**.—The first plate contains 21 and the second 17 lines of **writing**, which is generally very well preserved. The size of the letters is about ⅜". The **characters** are Nāgarī, and the **language** is Sanskrit. As regards **orthography**, the letter *b* is denoted by the sign for *v*, except in the word *babhrāmur*-, l. 11; the dental sibilant is frequently employed instead of the palatal, and the palatal occasionally instead of the dental; and the words *āmra* and *tāmra* are written *āmra* and *tāmra*, in lines 19 and 37.

The inscription is one of the *Paramabhaṭṭāraka Mahārājādhirāja Paramēśvara Gôvinda-chandradêva*.⁴ The king records in it that, when in residence at **Mudgagiri**, after bathing in the **Ganges** on the occasion of the **Akshaya-tṛitīyā** festival, on **Monday**, the **third tithi** of the **bright half of the month Vaiśākha** in the year **1202** (given both in words and in figures, ll. 20 and 21), he granted the village of **Pôtâchavada** in the **Pândala pattalā**, in **Gôvisâlaka** that belonged to **Dudhâli** in **Saruvâra**, to the **Thakkura Śrīdhara**, the son of the **Thakkura Mâdhava** and son's son of the **Thakkura Uddharaṇa** (?), a **Brâhman** (learned in the four **Vêdas**) of the **Kâśyapa gôtra**, whose three **pravaras** were **Kâśyapa**, **Âvatsâra** and **Naidhruva**.—The taxes specified (in line 26) are the **bhâgabhôgakara**, **pravaṇikara** and **turushkadanda**. The grant (*tāmra-paṭṭaka*) was written by the **Karaṇika**, the **Thakkura Sêlhaṇa**.

The date regularly corresponds, for the *Kârttikâdi* **Vikrama-Samvat 1202** expired, to **Monday, the 15th April A.D. 1146**, which was entirely occupied by the third *tithi* of the bright half of the month **Vaiśākha**.⁵ Of the localities, **Mudgagiri** is the modern **Monghyr**, the 'chief town and administrative head-quarters of the Monghyr district, Bengal; situated on the south bank of the Ganges.' Regarding the other places or districts mentioned, I can only say that **Saruvâra**

¹ Wrong for *khâtām*.

² Read *samvat*.

³ Compare the symbol which looks like *chha*, e.g. above, Vol. IV. p. 101, note 8.

⁴ Compare the inscriptions edited by me above, Vol. IV. p. 99 ff., and Vol. V. p. 113 ff.

⁵ The *tithi* commenced 0 h. 47 m. before mean sunrise and ended 1 h. 4 m. after mean sunrise of the next day, and was therefore, for the Monday, a *prathama-tṛitīyā*.—The date would shew that the date of the inscription edited by me above, Vol. V. p. 115, must after all be taken to correspond to Monday, the 19th April A.D. 1148, because the king could not have bathed in the Ganges both at Benares and at Monghyr on one and the same day.

occurs also in the Pāli plate of Gōvindachandra referred to by me above, Vol. V. p. 114, note 4, in the passage *Saruvārā-* (or, more probably, *Saruvāra* |) *Ōpavala-pathaké* | *Sirasi-pattalāyām* || *Pāli-grāma-*. Of the localities mentioned in this passage, Pāli is the village 'Palee' in *Indian Atlas*, sheet No. 102, long. 83° 25', lat. 26° 30'; Sirasi is 'Sirsi,' *ibid.* sheet No. 87, S.E., long. 83° 9', lat. 26° 32'; and Ōpavala survives in Unaula, (Unoula, Unaola, Anaola, Aonla),¹ a name of one of the parganas in the western part of the Gōrākhpur district. As the Ōpavala *pathaka* (with Sirasi and Pāli included in it) according to the Pāli plate formed part of Saruvāra, this would indicate in a general way where the localities mentioned in the present inscription should be looked for; but I have searched for them in vain on the maps at my disposal.

EXTRACT FROM THE TEXT.²

First Plate.

- 15 ³śrīmad-Gōvindachandradēvō vijayī ||⁴ Sar[u]vārē
Dudhāli-samvaddha-⁵Gōvisālakē Pāndala-pattalāyāyām⁶
16 Pōtāchavada-grāma-nivāsi(si)nō nikhila-janapadān=upagatān=api cha rāja-rājñi-
yuvarāja-mantri-purōhita-sēnāpati-pratihāra-
17 bhāṇḍāgārik-ākshapaṭalika-bhishag-naimittik-āntaḥpurika-dūta-
karituragapattanākarasthānagōkulādhikāri-⁷purushān=ājñāpayati vō(bō)dha-
18 yaty=ādisati cha yathā viditam=astu bhavatām yath=ōparilikhita-grāmaḥ sa-jala-
sthalaḥ sa-lōha-lavaṇ-ākaraḥ sa-matsy-ākaraḥ sa-
19 madhūk-āmva-⁸vana-vāṭikā-viṭapa-triṇa-yūti-gōchāra-paryantaḥ sa-giri-gahana-nidhānaḥ
sa-gartt-ōsharaḥ s-ōrdv(rddhv)-ādhaḥ⁹ chatur-āghāṭa-visu(śu)ddhaḥ
20 sva-simā-paryantaḥ dvvadhika-dvādaśa-śata-samvatsarē¹⁰ Vaisā(śā)khē¹¹ mā[si]
su(śu)kla-pakshē tṛitīyāyām tithau Sōma-dinē śhkatō=pi sa-
21 yat¹² 1202 Vaisā(śā)kha-sudi 3 Sōmē ady=ēha Mudgagi[ri]-samāvāse
akshaya-tṛitīyāyām Gaṅgāyām vidhivat=snātvā

Second Plate.

- 22 māntra-dēva-muni-manuja-bhūta-pitṛi-gaṇāms=tarppayitvā timira-pāṭala-pāṭana-paṭu-
mahasam=Ushnārōchisham=upasthāy=Aushadhipati-
23 sa(śa)kala-sē(śē)kharaṁ samabhyarcheya tribhuvana-trātur=Vāsudēvasya pūjām
vidhāya prachura-pāyasēna havishā havirbhujām hutvā mātāpi-
24 trōr=ātmanas=cha punya-yasō(śō)-bhivriddhayē śmābhir=gōkarṇṇa-kuśalatā-pūta-
karatal-ōdaka-pūrvvakam Kāśya(śya)pa-sagotrāya Kāśya(śya)p-Ā-

¹ In the *Indian Atlas*, on the margin of sheet No. 87, S. E., we have 'Unaula,' in *Archæol. Survey of India*, Vol. XXII, p. 66, 'Unaola' and 'Anaola,' and in the *Imperial Gazetteer*, 2nd ed., Vol. V. p. 166, 'Aonla.' According to Thornton's *Gazetteer*, 'Unoula' is the principal place of the pargana of the same name (in the Gōrākhpur district); it is described as a small town, 13 miles south of Gōrākhpur, in lat. 26° 32' and long. 83° 21'. If this is correct, it must be the 'Bubhnowlee' of the *Indian Atlas*, sheet No. 102, 2½ miles north-west of 'Palee.' The same sheet, 10 miles south by west from 'Palee,' contains the name 'Oonowlee.'

² From impressions supplied by the Curator of the Provincial Museum, Lucknow.

³ Up to this, the text is practically identical with the text of the Kamauli plate of Gōvindachandra, published above, Vol. IV. p. 100 f.

⁴ Read -sambaddha-.

⁵ This sign of punctuation is superfluous.

⁶ Read -pattalāyām; the second yā most probably is struck out already in the original.

⁷ The two aksharas kārī were originally omitted and are engraved on the margin at the foot of the plate.

⁸ Read -āmra-.

⁹ Here and in some places below the rules of śādhā have not been observed.

¹⁰ Read -samvatsarē.

¹¹ The second akshara of this word originally was śō. ¹² Read samvat.

- 25 vatsyâ (tsâ)ra-Nai[dhru]va-tripravarâya ṭhakkura-śrī-[U]dharapa-¹pauttâ(trâ)ya
 ṭhakkura-śrī-Mādhava-putrâya va(cha)turtḥê(rvvê)davidyâvijitaTanamjaya-²
 vâ(brâ)hma-
- 26 pa-ṭhakkura-śrī-Śrīdharâya chaṁdr-ārkkam yâvach=chhâsanîkṛitya pradattô mandâ³
 yathâdiyamâna-bhāgabhōgakara-pravaṇ.kara-turushkadanḍa-pra-
- 27 bhṛiti-niyatâniyat-âdâyan=âjûâvidhêyî⁴ dâsyath=êti || chha || Bhavanti ch=âtra
 smṛiti-slô(ślô)kâḥ ||⁵
- 37 Likhitam=idam tāmva-⁶paṭṭakam
 karaṇika-⁷ṭhakkura-śrī-Sêlhaṇêna [||*]
- 38 Taḍâgânâṁ sahasrêṇ=⁸âsṛa(śva)mêdha-sa(śa)têna cha | gavâm kôṭi-pradânêna
 bhûmi-ha[r]ttâ na su(śu)dhyati || ❀ || Māṅgalaṁ mahâ-śrīyam⁹ [||*]

NO 12.—A NOTE ON THE BUGUDA PLATES OF MADHAVAVARMAN.

By F. KIELHORN, PH.D., LL.D., C.I.E.; GÖTTINGEN.

Wishing to publish the accompanying photo-lithograph of the Buguda plates of Mādhavavarman, the text of which I have given above, Vol. III. p. 41 ff., Dr. Hultzsch has asked me to write a note on the alphabet of that inscription. In complying with his request, I take the opportunity of correcting one or two errors which I have allowed myself to commit eight years ago, and of adding a few remarks on certain expressions which occur in the formal part of Mādhavavarman's grant.

In my previous account I have represented the donor, Mādhavavarman, as a son of Sainyabhita. As pointed out by Dr. Hultzsch, above, Vol. VI. p. 144, note 1, the facts of the case are that Sainyabhita is a surname of Mādhavavarman himself, and that this Mādhavavarman Sainyabhita was a son of Yaśôbhita. Moreover, a reconsideration of verse 11 of the inscription leads me to think that Mādhavavarman also had the *biruda* Śrinivāsa.—The name of the village granted I have stated to be Puipina; I now see that the actual reading of the name, in line 36, is either *Puipinô* or, more probably, *Pû'pinô*. For the form of the initial *i*, here used, we may compare the sign for *i* in *-âdhyâi*, above, Vol. III. p. 342, l. 17, Plate.

In the passage enumerating the persons to whom the order is addressed, my text, in line 35, has *vyavahârinâḥ sa[dhâ]raṇân=*, which I have proposed to alter to *vyavahârinâḥ sa[dhâ]raṇân=*. I now see that the *akshara* in brackets should be read *ka*, the word intended being *sa[dhâ]raṇân=*. The terms *vyavahârin* and *karaṇa* occur together also in lines 14 and 15 of the Gumsûr plates of Nêṭribhaṅja, *Jour. Beng. As. Soc.* Vol. VI. Plate xxxiii. (where the published text, *ibid.* p. 669, has *bhyupadravinâṁ* and *karaṇa*); and *karaṇa* and *vyavahârika* we find together in the Gaubaṭi plates of Indrapâlavarman, the Nowgong plates of Balavarman, and the Bargâon plates of Ratnapâlavarman (*ibid.* Vol. LXVI. Part I. p. 126, l. 7, and p. 291, l. 10, and Vol. LXVII. Part I. p. 111, l. 54).

The term *saliladhûrâ-puraḥsarêna* in line 40 I had proposed to alter to the grammatically correct *°puraḥsaram*. But whatever may be the rules of grammar, *saliladhûrâ-puraḥsarêna*

¹ Read *-sry-Uddharapa-* (?).

² Read *-Dhanamjaya-*. Dhanamjaya is the name of a Vyâsa.

³ Read *matvâ*.

⁴ Read *°vidhêyibhûya*.

⁵ Here follow the eleven verses commencing *Bhûmim yah pratigrihñati, Saṅgham bhadr-âsanam, Sarvân=* *°ân=bhârinah, Bahubhar=vasudhâ, Shashṭim varsha-sahasrâni, Na risham risham, Gâm=ekâm, Yân=tha dattâni, Vâ-âṭhara-rihhranam, Sa-dattâm para-dattâm vâ, and Fâri-hînêshv=aranyêshu.*

⁶ Read *tāmva-*.

⁷ Originally *karaṇika-* was engraved.

⁸ Read *°srêya asvâ*.

⁹ Read *-śrîḥ*.

i.

2
4
6
8
10

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...

ii a.

12
14
16
18
20

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...

ii b.

22
24
26
28
30

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...

turns out to be so well established a term that it should not be altered. We find it, sometimes spelt incorrectly, in the plates of the time of Śaśāṅkarāja, above, Vol. VI. p. 145, l. 21; in one of the grants of Daṇḍimahādēvi, *ibid.* p. 142, l. 33; the Gañjām plates of Prithivivarmadēva, above, Vol. IV. p. 200, l. 19; the Kudopali plates of Mahābhavagupta II., *ibid.* p. 259, l. 17; and the Purī plates in *Jour. Beng. As. Soc.* Vol. LXIV. Part I. p. 126. Instead of it, we have *salīla-dhārā-puraḥsarēṇa vidhinā* in the plates of Vidyādharaḥhañja, *ibid.* Vol. LVI. Part I. p. 160. l. 6; *dhārāsālīla-puraḥsarēṇa vidhinā* in the Gumsūr plates of Nêṭribhañja, *ibid.* Vol. VI. p. 669; and *udakapūrvēṇa* in the Chicacole plates of Nandaprabhañjanavarman, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 49, l. 4.

Like the expressions just now enumerated, the term *akarīkritya* in line 40 of our grant seems to be peculiar to inscriptions from the Gañjām district and the countries adjacent to it, in which it occurs frequently. Instead of it we also find, in inscriptions from the same localities, *akaratvēṇa*, or, as in the Chicacole plates of Nandaprabhañjanavarman, simply *akaram*.

The term *lāñchhitam*, which we have in line 50, also occurs in the plates of Nêṭribhañja, the plates of Vidyādharaḥhañja, and the plates of Prithivivarmadēva, all from the Gañjām district.

The characters employed in these plates are the same as those of *e.g.* the Gumsūr plates or Nêṭribhañja, of which a rough lithograph is given in *Jour. Beng. As. Soc.* Vol. VI. Plate xxxiii.; the plates of Vidyādharaḥhañja, of which there is a photo-lithograph *ibid.* Vol. LVI. Part I. Plate ix.; and the Gañjām plates of Prithivivarmadēva. They represent a variety of the northern alphabet which has developed out of the northern alphabet such as we find it in the [Gañjām] plates—below denoted simply by the letter Ś.—of the time of Śaśāṅkarāja of the Gupta year 300,¹ published with a photo-lithograph above, Vol. VI. p. 144, and which I would call the **Gañjām variety of the northern alphabet**.

Of initial vowels the text contains *a*, *ā*, *i*, *ī*, and *u*. Of these, *a* and *ā* are denoted by one and the same sign, which, as may be seen from a comparison with the sign for *ā* in line 26 of Ś., is really the sign for *a* only; see *Ādityadēvasya*, l. 39, *akarīkritya*, l. 40. *api*, l. 42. and *akṣhapṛā*, l. 49. The sign for *i* is nearly the same as that used in Ś.; compare the *i* of *ica* in line 6 of the latter with the *i* of *indōr*= in line 1 of the present plates. The sign for *ī* occurs only in *Pūpipiṇō* (or *Pūpipinō*), l. 36, and that for *u* *e.g.* in *utkirṇaṇ*, l. 50.

Of the signs for medial vowels only *ā*, *u* and *ū* call for remarks. In *tā*, *ñchhā* (the *ñ* of which does not really differ from the sign for *n*), and occasionally in *nā*, the *ā* is denoted by a small hook, turned upwards and attached to the top of the consonant-sign; see *jaṭāḥ*, l. 4, *vāñchhā*, l. 13, and *charaṇāya*, l. 38, and compare in Ś. *taṭā*, l. 6. *guṇā*, l. 14, and *kaṇṭhi*, l. 7. The sign for *ā* used (exceptionally) in *mā* at the end of line 25 may be compared with the sign for *ā* in *pā* at the end of line 1 of Ś.—For either of the vowels *u* and *ū* we have² (similarly to what is the case in Ś.) two signs; compare *punḍarīkaḥ*, l. 22, and *kumbha*, l. 23; *mūrtti*, l. 7, and *bhūmi*, l. 18 (and with the last again compare *bhūmi* in lines 25 and 26 of Ś.). There is a fifth sign, resembling the ordinary sign for *ū* in Ś., which is employed by the writer of the present

¹ The inscription is dated in the Gupta year 300, and the grant recorded in it was made at an eclipse of the sun. During the time which could correspond to a Gupta year 300 there was no solar eclipse which was visible in the Gañjām district. The two solar eclipses nearest to that time which were visible in the Gañjām district were one of the 4th November A.D. 617, and one of the 2nd September A.D. 620.—Perhaps I may state here that in line 22 of the same inscription, in the place of the corrupt *akshayanīyē*, we must in my opinion read *akshayanīyā*. The term *akshayanī* occurs also (corrupt) in one of the [Gañjām] grants of Daṇḍimahādēvi, above, Vol. VI. p. 139, l. 34.

² I have disregarded in the above the exceptional denotation of *u* and *ū* after *r*, *e.g.* in *gurur*, l. 4, and *prarūdhō*, l. 20; compare in Ś. *chaturudadhi*, l. 1.—In line 19 of the present plates the writer has really written *mumūdē*, not *mumudē*.

plates for both *u* and *ū*; compare *durlla-* at the end of line 23, *dātakō*, l. 51, *purahsarēna*, l. 40, and *pūrva*, l. 34.

Of the consonants, *jh* and *b* do not occur in the text, and the signs for *chh* and *ṭh*—the latter hardly to be distinguished from the sign for *ṭ*—occur only as subscript letters. In general, it may suffice to draw the reader's attention to the forms of *kh*, e.g. in *khyātah*, l. 9; *g* and *ṇ* in *Gaṅgā*, l. 3; *ś* in *śāsvata*, l. 12; *gh* in *vighaṭṭi*, l. 19; *ch* in *chandrah* and *j* in *jaléshu*, l. 17; *th* in *slathā*, l. 3; *dh* and *v* in *pravódha*, l. 16; *ph* in *phala*, l. 48; *bh* and *h*¹ in *mahēbhakumbha*, l. 23, and *graha*, l. 26; *l* in *kōmaladalāyatalō*, l. 9; and *s* in *sañchaya*, l. 8.

The signs for *ṭ* and *ṭṭ* are those which we find generally used in inscriptions from Eastern India; compare *paṭunā*, l. 29, *shatpada*, l. 22, *pāṭṭaka*, l. 36, and *bhaṭṭa*, l. 40.

For the form of the single *ṇ* see e.g. *phana*, l. 2, and *guninā*, l. 10. When in *Ś*. *ṇ* or *ṇ̄* form the first part of a conjunct, two distinctly different signs are used to denote the two nasals; compare in *Ś*. *maṇḍana*, l. 14, and *sañchhannō*², l. 6. In the present plates the signs for *ṇ* and *ṇ̄* as first parts of conjuncts differ very slightly, if at all, and one sign only is used to denote the same two nasals as last parts of conjuncts; compare *maṇḍalam*, l. 10, *sañchaya*, l. 8, *vāñchhā*, l. 13, *lāñchhitam*, l. 50, *kṛishṇā*², l. 8, and *yajñais-*, l. 28. One sign only is used in the present plates also for the subscript *chh* and *th*,² just as the plates of the time of Śaśāṅkarāja use one sign for the same two letters; compare in *Ś*. *sañchhannō*², l. 6, and *ssthityu*², l. 16, and in the present plates *vāñchhō*, l. 13, and *sthulī*, l. 23.

When *r* precedes another consonant, it is always, as in the modern Nāgarī, denoted by a superscript sign; but, excepting in the conjunct *ry*, the letter *y*, when it follows upon another consonant, is everywhere denoted by the secondary form of the letter *y* which in the same position is used throughout (even in *ry*) in *Ś*. So it happens that the signs for such *aksharas* as *tya*, *nyu*, *shyu*, *syu* of the present plates differ very little from the corresponding signs of *Ś*.

The sign of *avagraha* is not used in these plates; nor do we find in them the sign of *virāma*, except perhaps in the final form of *k*, used in the word *samyak* at the commencement of line 43. Of other special signs for final consonants the plates contain one for *t*, in *asakṛit*, l. 15, *kamalākaraṇat*, l. 24, *Angirōvat*, l. 39, and *svadīnāt*, l. 48, and one for *n*, in *gari(rī)yān*, l. 18.

To determine with confidence the exact time of these plates from the characters seems to me impossible; my impression is that they cannot be earlier than about the 10th century A.D. and that probably they are not much later.

No. 13.—BALODA PLATES OF TIVARADEVA.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

These copper-plates were sent to me in January 1902 by Mr. A. B. Napier, I.C.S., on special duty in the office of the Commissioner of Settlements and Agriculture, Nāgpur, before whom they had been produced in an enquiry into the succession to an estate. They "belong to one Ude Singh, a resident of Baloda in the Phuljhar Zamindari of the Sambalpur district" of the Central Provinces.

¹ In line 25 the writer has really written *mabhōdayēna*, not *mahōdayēna*.

² In *tñētktham* (for *tñētktham*), l. 10, the writer or engraver has used the subscript sign for *tñ* also for the first *th*. For the *sia* of *sra-gōtram*, l. 24, he had originally put *stha*, but the back of the paper-impression seems to shew that this *stha* has been altered to *sra*.

The plates are three in number and measure about 9½" in breadth and about 5½" in height. Their edges are not raised into rims. The first plate is engraved only on the inner side, and the second on both sides. The third plate is full of writing on the inner side and bears one additional line, which records the name of the engraver, a little above the middle of the outer side. Some of the lines on the inner side of the third plate are so deeply cut that they show through on the outer side. The writing is on the whole in a state of very good preservation. In the syllable *nai* of l. 10, a square hole was cut into the plate by the engraver and a fresh piece of copper inserted into the hole. This was probably done in order to correct the syllable *nai*, which may have been spoiled accidentally in the original engraving. On the left side of each plate is bored a roughly square hole for a ring to connect them. The ring, which had not yet been cut when the plates reached my office, is about 4½" in diameter and about ⅜" in thickness. Its ends are secured in the lower part of a circular seal, which measures 3½" in diameter and closely resembles the seal of the Rājim plates of the same king.¹ The seal bears, in relief on a deep countersunk surface, across the centre a legend in two lines; at the bottom a floral device; and at the top a figure of Garuḍa, facing the front and somewhat worn, with a *chakra* on his proper right and a *śaṅkha* on his proper left.

The alphabet is of the same box-headed type as in the Rājim plates. The *jihvāmūliya* occurs in l. 36, and the secondary form of *jh* in *ujjhita* (l. 13). No distinction is made between the secondary forms of *ṛi* and *ṛī* (in *bhōktrīṇām*, l. 26), and between *ḍ* and *ḍh* (in *gūḍhō gāḍham*, l. 12). In ten instances (*kiriṭa*, l. 3; *lakshmi*, ll. 4 and 32; *tyāgi*, l. 13; *kāmīni-kriḍāsu*, l. 16; *śrī*, ll. 18, 19, 21; *sūchī*, l. 20) the secondary form of *i* is marked by a point in centre of the mark for *i*; but in the majority of cases the *i* is not distinguished from the *ī*. The *r* of *śrī* (ll. 1, 2, 18, 19, 21, 25) has the same shape as the secondary form of *ṛī*. Final *t* occurs in *sampat* (l. 8), *dadyāt* (l. 36) and *vasēt* (l. 37), and final *m* in *°kritām* (l. 2). In l. 40 we have the numerical symbols for 7, 9, and 20.

The language is Sanskrit, mostly prose; but there is one verse on the seal and another in l. 1 f., and six verses from the *Smritis* are quoted in ll. 30-40. As in the Rājim plates, the vernacular form *samvatsaru* occurs in l. 40. As regards orthography, *v* is used instead of *b* in *vahala* (l. 5) and *Indravala* (l. 18), and *b* instead of *v* in *bapushi* (l. 11) and *abhibriḍḍhayē* (l. 28 f.). The *anuvāra* before *ś* is changed into *ā* in *nistriṇṣa* (l. 4 f.), *vaṇśasya* (l. 18 f.), *triṇṣataḥ* (l. 27), and *nṛiṣaṇṣā* for *nṛiṣaṇṣāḥ* (l. 32). Between a vowel and *r*, *t* is always doubled, except in *ch=ātra*, l. 34; in *jagatraya* (l. 1) *tra* is used for *ttra*, and in *ētaḍvaya* for *ētaḍ=dvayam* (l. 32) *dva* is used for *dāva*.

Like the Rājim plates, this inscription records a grant by Tivaradēva, as he is called on the seal and in the opening verse, or Mahāśiva-Tivararāja (l. 21). On the seal he is styled 'sovereign of Kōśala,' and in l. 19 he is stated to have "acquired the sovereignty of the whole of Kōśala."² He was the son of Nannadēva of the family of Pāṇḍu, and the grandson of Indrabala (l. 18 f.). Nannadēva and his father Indrabala, who was a son of Udayana of the lunar race, are mentioned also in an inscription at Sirpur, which has been published by Professor Kielhorn,³ who has also found the names of Udayana of the Pāṇḍava family, and perhaps of Indrabala, in a fragmentary inscription of the Nāgpur Museum.⁴ According to the same scholar, Tivaradēva must be assigned to about the middle of the eighth century of the Christian era.⁵

¹ Dr. Fleet's *Gupta Inscriptions*, Plate xlv.

² This epithet seems to have been omitted accidentally by the engraver of the Rājim plates (l. 16), where *prāptaḥ* corresponds to *prāpta-sakala-Kōśal-adhipatyah* in the Baloda plates (l. 19).

³ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 179. In l. 4 of this inscription, I would correct *Nannāivar-ākhyō* into *-ākhyair* : compare e.g. *Narāṇḍrēvara* in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 38 and note 2.

⁴ Above, Vol. IV. p. 257.

⁵ Above, Vol. IV. p. 258.

Tivaradēva's edict was issued from Śrīpura (l. 2), which Dr. Fleet has identified with the modern Sirpur,¹ and is dated on the 27th day of the month Jyāishṭha in the 9th year of his reign (l. 40), i.e. about two years after the Rājīm plates. The king granted the village Menkiḍḍaka in the district of Sundarikāmārga (l. 22) for the benefit of a rest-house (*sattra*) which had been established at Bilvapadraka at the request of his son-in-law Nannarāja (l. 25 f.). I am unable to identify the geographical names mentioned in the preceding sentence.

TEXT.²

First Plate.

- 1 ओ³ [॥*] जयति 'जगत्रयतिलकचितिभृत्कुलभवनमङ्गलस्तम्भः [॥*] श्रीमत्ती-
वरदेवी
- 2 धीरियः[*] सकलपुण्यकृताम् ॥ [१*] स्वस्ति श्रीपुरास्वमधिगतपञ्चमहाशब्दा-
नेकन-
- 3 तनृपतिकिरीटकोटिष्टचरणनखदर्पणोद्भासितोपकण्ठदिशुखः प्र-
- 4 कटरिपुराजलक्ष्मीः(ः)केशपाशाकर्षणदुर्ललितपाणिपद्मवः⁵ निशितनि-
- 5 'स्त्रिङ्गघनघ[१*]तपातितारिहिरदकुश्रमण्डलगलहहलशोणित-⁷
- 6 सटासिक्तमुक्ताफलप्रकरमण्डितरणाङ्गणः⁸ विविधरत्नसंभारला-
- 7 भलोभवजृम्भमाणारिचारवारिवाडवानलसन्दीदय इवाकृतकरीडे-
- 8 गः श्रीरोद इवाविर्भूतानेकातिशायिरत्नसम्पत् ॥ गरुत्मानिव भुजङ्गीडा-
- 9 रचतुरः[*] परासृष्टयत्कुलघनेन्नाञ्जनकोमलकपोलकुङ्कुमपद्म-
- 10 भङ्गः शिष्टाचारव्यवस्थापरिपालनैकदत्तचित्तः [१*] अपि च प्राक्तने तप-

Second Plate; First Side.

- 11 सि यशसि रहसि चेतसि चक्षुषि वपुषि⁹ च पूजितो जनेनाक्लिष्टतया
नि-
- 12 तान्तमवितृप्ती गूढो गाढं स्वच्छः प्रसन्नो यौवनेन चालङ्कृतः¹⁰ स्वामी भ-
- 13 ¹¹वनप्यबहुलपनोनुज्झितकुटुम्बोपि नितान्तत्यागी रिपुजनप्रघ-
- 14 ण्डोपि सौम्यदर्शनो भूतिविभूषणोप्यपश्यस्वभावः [१*] किञ्चासन्नुष्टो
- 15 धर्माजने¹² न सम्पत्तामे स्वल्पः क्रोध¹³ न प्रभावे लुब्धो यशसि न प-
- 16 रवित्तापहारे सक्तः[*] सुभाषितेषु¹⁴ न कामिनीक्रीडासु प्रतापानल-
- 17 दग्धाशेषरिपुकुलतूलराशिस्तुहिनशिलाशैलधवलयशोराशिप्र-
- 18 काशितदिगन्तः कान्तः प्रकृत्या ¹⁵श्रीमदिन्द्रवलसनोरलङ्कृतपाण्डुव-

¹ Gupta Inscriptions, p. 293.² From the original copper-plates.³ Expressed by a symbol.⁴ Read जगत्रय^०.⁵ Read पद्मवो.⁶ Read 'स्त्रिङ्ग^०.⁷ Read 'हहल^०.⁸ Read 'वाङ्गणो.⁹ Read वपुषि.¹⁰ Read चालङ्कृतः.¹¹ Read 'वत्सल्य^०.¹² Read धर्माजने.¹³ Read क्रोधे.¹⁴ Read 'तेषु.¹⁵ Read 'दिन्द्रवल^०.

[illegible]

12
14
16
18
20

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...

- 19 इत्थ¹ श्रीनन्ददेवस्य तनय[.*] प्राप्तसकलकीसलाधिपत्यः स्वपुण्य-
20 सम्भारप्रशमिताशेषजगदुपद्रवः स्वप्रज्ञासूचीसमुद्धृताखि-

Second Plate ; Second Side.

- 21 लक्षण्टकः परमवैष्णवी मातापितृपादानुद्धातः श्रीमहाशिवत्तीवरराजः²
22 सुन्दरि कामार्गीयमेङ्गिङ्गुके प्रतिवासिनः समान्नापयति [1*] विदितमस्तु
23 भवता³ यथायं ग्रामो यावद्रविशशिताराकिरणप्रतिहतघोराश्वकारं
24 जगदवतिष्ठते तावदुपभोग्यस्सनिधिः सोपनिधिरचाटभटप्रवेशः
25 सर्वकरसमेतः समधिगतपञ्चमहाशब्दप्रियजामातृश्री-
26 नन्दराजविभ्र[1]स्या विस्वपट्टके परिकल्पितस[च]भोक्तृणां यथ[1*]प्रा-
27 मन्नाञ्च[णा*]दिजमाना⁴ चिह्नतः प्रत्यहमुपभोगाय अधिष्ठानेन च
28 प्रतिपालना ⁵कार्यैत्यनया व्यवस्थयास्माभिर्म[1*]तापिचोरात्मनश्च पुण्याभि-
29 वृद्धये⁶ प्रतिपादित इत्युप[ल*]भ्य यथोचितभोगभागमुपनयन्तः[.*] सु-
30 खं प्रतिव[त्त्य]थेति ॥ भाविनश्च ⁷भूमिपालानुदिश्येदमभिधीयते [1*] भू-

Third Plate ; First Side.

- 31 मिप्रदा दिवि ललन्ति पतन्ति हन्त हत्वा मही⁸ नृपतयो नरके
32 नृशङ्का[.*] [1*] एतद्वय¹⁰ परिकलय्य चलाञ्च लक्ष्मीमायुस्तथा कुरुत यद्वा-
33 व[त]मभीष्टः¹¹ [॥ २*] अपि च [1*] रक्षापालनयोस्तावत्फल¹² सुगति-
दुर्गाती [1*] को नाम
34 स्वर्गमुत्सृज्य नरक¹³ प्रतिपद्यते ॥ [३*] व्यासगीताश्चात्र¹⁴ श्लोकानुदाह-
[२*]न्ति [1*] अग्ने-
35 रपत्य¹⁵ प्रथमं सुवर्णं भूर्वैष्णवी सूर्य[सुताश्च] गावः[1*] दत्त[1]स्त्वयस्तेन
36 भवन्ति लोका यङ्क[1*]ञ्चन¹⁶ गाञ्च महीञ्च दद्यात् ॥ [४*] षष्टिवर्ष-
सहस्राणि
37 स्वर्गं मोदति भूमिदः [1*] ¹⁷अष्टेताञ्चालुमन्ता च तान्येव नरके
वसेत् ॥ [५*] वडु-
38 भिर्वसुधा दत्ता र[1*]जभिस्सगरादिभिः [1*] यस्य यस्य यदा भूमि-
तस्व¹⁸ तस्य तदा

¹ Read 'वृद्धयः'.

⁴ Read 'जमाना' चिह्नतः.

⁷ Read 'सुदिश्ये'.

¹⁰ Read एतद्वयं.

¹³ Read नरकं.

¹⁶ Read 'ञ्चन'.

² Read 'शिवतीवर'.

⁵ Read 'कार्यैत्य'.

⁸ Read मही.

¹¹ Read 'भीष्ट'.

¹⁴ Read 'गीताश्चात्र'.

¹⁷ Read 'अष्टेता चालु'.

³ Read भवतां.

⁶ Read 'वृद्धये'.

⁹ Read 'नृशङ्का'.

¹² Read 'फल'.

¹⁵ Read 'पत्यं प्रथमं सुवर्णं भूर्वैष्णवी'.

¹⁸ Read 'भूमिस्तस्य'.

- 39 फलं ॥ [६*] स्वदत्ता¹ परदत्ताम्वा यन्नाद्रक्ष युधिष्ठिर [१*] मही-
नमहीमता² श्रेष्ठ
40 दानाच्छेयोनुपालनमिति ॥ [७*] प्रवर्द्धमानविजयराज्ये सम्बत्स³ ८
ज्येष्ठ दि २० ७ [॥*]

Third Plate ; Second Side.

- 41 उत्कीर्ण⁴ आर्क्षशालिकसोक्षणागसूनुना बोष्पणागिनः⁵

Seal.

- 1 श्रीमत्तीवरदेवस्य कोसल[१]धिपतेरि[दं] [१*]
2 शास[नं] ध[र्म]वृ[द्धयर्थ] ६स्थितमाचन्द्रत[१]र[कं] [॥ ८*]

TRANSLATION.

Om. (Verse 1.) Victorious is the glorious **Tīvaradēva**, the foremost of all performers of meritorious acts, (and) the auspicious pillar (*supporting*) the mansion—the family of kings (*who are*) ornaments of the three worlds.

(Line 2.) Hail! From **Sripura**,— he who illuminates the neighbouring regions by the mirror of the nails of (*his*) feet, which are rubbed by the edges of the diadems of many bowing princes who have obtained the five great sounds; whose sprout-like hand rudely pulls the abundant hair of the goddess of Fortune of kings (*who are his*) declared enemies; who adorns the battle-field with heaps of pearls, which are drenched with copious streams of blood (*and*) which drop from the round temples of hostile elephants, struck down⁷ by the heavy blows of (*his*) sharp sword; (*who is*) the submarine fire to the ocean of (*his*) enemies, swelling with the desire of acquiring a mass of various gems; who does not cause distress by (*heavy*) taxes, just as the rising moon does not cause distress by (*hot*) rays; who, like the milk-ocean, displays a wealth of many surpassing jewels; who is skilled in uprooting the wicked, just as Garuḍa is skilled in picking up snakes; who, (*by making them widows*), wipes away the collyrium below the eyes⁸, and the saffron marks on the tender cheeks, of the wives of (*his*) enemies; whose mind is bent exclusively on maintaining the rules of good conduct;

(L. 10.) who, moreover, is spontaneously worshipped by men on account of (*his*) penance, performed in a previous birth; who is quite insatiable in (*acquiring*) fame; who is very reserved in (*keeping*) secrets; who is quite pure in mind; whose eyes are pleasant; and whose body is ornamented with youth; who, though he is a master (*svāmin*), does not talk much. (while the god Svāmin, i.e. Kārttikēya, has many, viz. six, faces);⁹ who, though not free from the desire

¹ Read स्वदत्ता परदत्ता वा.

² Read महीनमहीमता.

³ The *rs* of सम्बत्स³ seems to be engraved on an erasure and differs from the *rs* occurring in ll. 8, 14 and 32; but in the corresponding passage of the Rājim plates (l. 36) the *rs* is quite distinct.

⁴ Read उत्कीर्णमाङ्क.

⁵ The *visarga* here represents a full stop.

⁶ The photo-lithograph of the seal of the Rājim plates also reads स्थित⁶, while the printed text (*Gupta Inscr.* p. 294) has स्थिर⁶.

⁷ I do not consider it absolutely necessary to alter *padita* into *padita*, as proposed in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 2. O.

⁸ *Lapana* means both 'talking' and 'the mouth.'

for (conquering) the earth (*ku*),¹ is very liberal; who, though very fierce to enemies, is of gentle² aspect; who, though adorned with majesty (*bhūti*), is not cruel in disposition (while Śiva is both smeared with ashes (*bhūti*) and cruel in disposition);

(L. 14.) who, moreover, is never satisfied in acquiring merit, but the contrary in accumulating wealth; who is devoid of anger, but not of power; who is covetous of fame, but not of taking the property of others; who is fond of clever remarks, but not of playing with women; who by the fire of (*his*) valour burns the families of all (*his*) enemies (*like*) heaps of cotton; who by the mass of (*his*) fame, white as the mountain of ice, illuminates the quarters; who is handsome by nature;

(L. 18.) the son of the glorious **Nannadēva**,— (*who was*) the son of the glorious **Indrabala** (*and*) adorned the race of **Pāṇḍu**,— the glorious **Mahāśiva-Tivararāja**, who has acquired the sovereignty of the whole of **Kōśala**; who by the abundance of his merit has allayed all the calamities of the world; who has removed all thorns (*or small enemies*) with the needle of his wisdom; (*who is*) a devout worshipper of Vishṇu; (*and*) who meditates on the feet of (*his*) mother and father,— issues (*the following*) command to the inhabitants of **Menkiḍḍaka**, which belongs to (*the district of*) **Sundarikāmārga** :—

(L. 22.) “Be it known to you that, for the increase of the merit of (*our*) mother and father and of ourselves, we have granted this village, to be enjoyed as long as the world endures, in which terrible darkness is dispelled by the rays of the sun, the moon and the stars; together with treasures; together with deposits; not to be entered by regular or irregular troops; accompanied by all taxes; in order to feed daily thirty Brāhmaṇas or other men who happen to arrive (*and*) who use the rest-house established at **Bilvapadraka** at the request of (*our*) beloved son-in-law, the glorious **Nannarāja**, who has obtained the five great sounds; and under the condition that (*this charity*) has to be maintained by the (*local*) authority.”³

(L. 29.) “Knowing this, you shall dwell in happiness, delivering (to the *sattra*) the proper share of the enjoyment.”

(L. 30.) And the following is addressed to future rulers of the earth.

[Here follow two of the customary verses.]

[L. 34.] And with reference to this they quote (*the following*) verses sung by Vyāsa.

[Here follow four other verses.]

(L. 40.) The year 9 in the increasing reign of victory; the 27th day of Jyēṣṭha.

(L. 41.) (*This edict was*) engraved by Boppanāga, the son of the goldsmith⁴ Sottranāga.

Seal.

(V. 8.) This edict, the object of which is the increase of merit, of the glorious **Tivaradēva**, the sovereign of **Kōśala**, (*shall*) endure as long as the moon and the stars.

¹ In order to understand the *virōdhā*, the primary meaning of *ku-trishṇā*, viz. ‘mean greed,’ must be also kept in mind.

² *Saṁmya* means also ‘moon-like,’ while the word *prachanda*, ‘very fierce,’ hints a comparison with the sun (*chandrāmī*).

³ Or, perhaps, ‘by the town (of Bilvapadraka).’ The meaning of *adhishṭhāna* is doubtful.

⁴ *Arkaśālīka* is a Sanskrit form of the Kanarese *akkasālīga* or *akkasīle* (above, Vol. III. p. 213), ‘a goldsmith,’ which Dr. Kittel (*Kannada-English Dictionary*, s.v. *arka*, 2) derives from *arka*, ‘metal.’ In the Eastern Ganga copper-plates we find the Prākṛit form *akhas[ā]lin* (above, Vol. III. p. 19) and the (apparently erroneous) Sanskrit forms *akhasālīn* (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 145) and *akhasālīka* (*ibid.* Vol. XIII. p. 123). The *arkaśālīka* has to be distinguished from the *akshapaṭālīka*, an officer who wrote grants, but did not engrave them; see above, Vol. IV. pp. 126 and 128, and compare *ibid.* pp. 121, 129 and 210. Professor Bühler’s and Monsieur Senart’s remarks (*Indische Paläographie*, p. 94 f., and p. 69 above) have to be modified in accordance with this result.

No. 14.—INSCRIPTIONS ON THE THREE JAINA COLOSSI
OF SOUTHERN INDIA.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

In the course of my two last cold-weather tours I had occasion to visit the sites of the three famous monolithic images at **Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa** in the Hassan district of the Mysore State and at **Kārkaḷa** and **Vēṇūr** in the South Canara district of the Madras Presidency. For descriptive notices of these monuments the reader is referred to Mr. Rice's *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, Introduction, p. 29 ff., and Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I. pp. 231 and 236 f. The largest and most ancient of them is the one at Belgoḷa, which, according to Mr. Rice, is 57 feet high and was set up by the minister **Chāmunda-rāja** between A.D. 977 and 984. The second, at Kārkaḷa, is 41' 5" high and was erected by the chief **Vīra-Pāṇḍya** in A.D. 1432. Along with the two inscriptions on the image at Kārkaḷa, I publish an inscription (E. below) on a neighbouring pillar which was raised by the same **Vīra-Pāṇḍya** in A.D. 1436. The smallest and most recent of the three monoliths is the one at Vēṇūr, which is 35 feet high and was established by the chief **Timmarāja** in A.D. 1604.

The saint or god whom the three images represent is called in Sanskrit **Bāhubalin** or **Bhujabalin**¹ and was believed to have been the son of **Ādijina** (G. below), i.e. the first Jina **Rishabhanātha**.² His vernacular name was **Gummaṭa** (D.), **Gummaṭēṣa** (G.), **Gommaṭa** or **Gommaṭēṣvara**.³

The inked estampages from which I am publishing the Kārkaḷa inscriptions (Nos. C., D. and E. below) were prepared by my peons. Those of the Belgoḷa and Vēṇūr inscriptions (Nos. A., B., F. and G.) had to be done by Jains under my supervision, because none but Jains are permitted to touch the images at Belgoḷa and Vēṇūr.⁴

A.—On the proper right side of the colossus at Belgoḷa.

This inscription (No. 52a of 1902) was first published by Mr. Rice,⁵ who, however, did not succeed in reading the second word in l. 2.

The alphabet and language of the first and third lines are **Kanarese**. The second line is a **Tamiḷ** translation of l. 1 and consists of two words, of which the first is written in the Grantha and the second in the Vaṭṭeḷuttu alphabet. The first two lines record that **Chāmunda-rāja** caused to be made the image at the foot of which the inscription is engraved, and the third line, that **Gaṅgarāja** caused to be made the buildings which surround the image.

In Mr. Rice's opinion, these inscriptions "are undoubtedly of the period when that work was completed."⁶ A comparison of the alphabet of l. 1 with that of the epitaph of **Mārasimha II.**⁷ and of the alphabet of l. 3 with that of an inscription of **Gaṅgarāja**⁸ has convinced me that Mr. Rice is correct, i.e. that l. 1 belongs to the time of **Chāmunda-rāja**, the minister of the two **Gaṅga** kings **Mārasimha II.** and **Rāchamalla II.**,⁹ and that l. 3 belongs to the time of **Gaṅgarāja**, the minister of the **Hoysala** king **Vishṇuvardhana**.¹⁰ The second line is probably contemporaneous

¹ See the inscriptions C and F. below.

² Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 134.

³ *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, Index, s. v.

⁴ Mr. Walhouse had the same experience; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 37.

⁵ *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 76.

⁶ *Op. cit.* Introduction, p. 22.

⁷ Above, Vol. V. No. 18, Plate.

⁸ No. 78 of 1893 (*Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 59).

⁹ Above, Vol. V. pp. 171 and 173.

¹⁰ Dr. Fleet's *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 499 f.

Taina Colossus at Sravana-Belgola.



Sravana-Belgola Inscriptions.

No. 1.

ಶ್ರೀ ವೈಷ್ಣವೇಶ್ವರೇಶ್ವರೇ
ಶ್ರೀ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯಾಚಾರ್ಯಾಚಾರ್ಯಾ
ಶ್ರೀ ಗುರುಕೃಷ್ಣಾಚಾರ್ಯಾಚಾರ್ಯಾ

No. 2.

ಶ್ರೀ ಶಾಸ್ತ್ರಾಚಾರ್ಯಾಚಾರ್ಯಾ
ಶ್ರೀ ಗುರುಕೃಷ್ಣಾಚಾರ್ಯಾಚಾರ್ಯಾ

E. HULTZSCH.

SCALE '066.

WIELE & KLEIN, PHOTO-ZINGO.

with the first line. In Mr. Rice's opinion, ll. 1 and 2 were engraved between A.D. 977 and 984,¹ and l. 3 between A.D. 1115 and 1118.²

TEXT.³

- 1 Śrī-Chāmundaṛājaṃ māḍisidaṃ
- 2 Śrī-Chāmundaṛājaṃ⁴ [śe]yṽ[v]ittāṇ⁴
- 3 Śrī-Gaṅgarāja suttālayavaṃ māḍisida

TRANSLATION.

- (Line 1.) The glorious Chāmundaṛāja caused (*this image*) to be made.
 (L. 2.) The glorious Chāmundaṛāja caused (*this image*) to be made.
 (L. 3.) The glorious Gaṅgarāja caused the enclosure to be made.

B.— On the proper left side of the colossus at Belgoḷa.

This inscription (No. 52b of 1902) also was first published by Mr. Rice.⁵

The alphabet is Nāgarī and the language is Marāṭhī. The first line is a translation of l. 1 of the preceding inscription (A.), and the second line of l. 3 of the same inscription. As the type of the alphabet of ll. 1 and 2 is quite identical, it may be assumed that both lines were engraved in the time of Gaṅgarāja, whose name occurs in the second line. The Marāṭhī language was perhaps adopted for the benefit of Jaina pilgrims from the Marāṭha country.

TEXT.⁶

- 1 Śrī-Chāvundaṛājēṃ karaviyalēṃ
- 2 Śrī-Gaṅgarājē suttālē karaviyalē

TRANSLATION.

- (Line 1.) The glorious Chāvundaṛāja caused (*this image*) to be made.
 (L. 2) The glorious Gaṅgarāja caused the enclosure to be made.

C.— On the proper right side of the colossus at Kārkaḷa;
Śaka-Saṃvat 1353.

This inscription (No. 63 of 1901) was first published in a tentative manner by Dr. Burnell.⁷ Mr. Rice's reprint of Dr. Burnell's text⁸ contains a few improvements, based on a copy which was supplied to him by the late Brahmasuri Sastri, the well-known Jaina scholar of Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa.

The alphabet is Kanarese, with the exception of the colophon Śrī-Pāṇḍyarāja in l. 15, which is in Grantha characters. The inscription consists of two Sanskrit verses and a few words in Sanskrit prose (l. 14 f.). It records that the chief Vira-Pāṇḍya (l. 11) or Pāṇḍyarāja (l. 15), who was the son of Bhairavendra of the lunar race, caused to be made the image of Bāhubalin, on which the inscription is engraved.

¹ *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, Introduction, p. 22.

² *Loc. cit.* p. 23; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 116, Nos. 17 and 19.

³ From two inked estampages.

⁴ The *virāma* after °rdjaṃ and °ttāṇ is expressed by a dot (*puḷḷi*) at the top of the letter. There is another unexplained dot behind °rdjaṃ.

⁵ *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 75.

⁶ From two inked estampages

⁷ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 353.

⁸ *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, Introduction, p. 31 f.

According to verse 1, Vira-Pāṇḍya was prompted to undertake this work by the Jaina priest **Lalitakīrti**, who belonged to the lineage of **Panasôge**¹ and to the *Désigana*. The same verse occurs in another Kārkaḷa inscription² of Immaḍi-Bhairarasa of the family of **Jinadatta**,—apparently one of the successors of Vira-Pāṇḍya,—who built the Chaturmukhabasti at Kārkaḷa in Śaka-Saṃvat 1508 (expired), the Vyaya year. It follows from this, that the Jaina *svāmīns* of Hanasôge bore the hereditary title Lalitakīrti³ and were the spiritual preceptors of the chiefs of Kārkaḷa.

The day on which the image was consecrated fell into the (expired) Śaka year 1353 (in numerical words, 1. 5 f., and in figures, 1. 14 f.), the cyclic year **Virôdhikṛit**. According to Professor Kielhorn's calculation, the date corresponds to **Wednesday, the 13th February A.D. 1432.**⁴

TEXT.⁵

- 1 श्रीमद्देशीगणे ख्या-
- 2 ते पनसोगवलीश्वरः⁶ ।
- 3 योभूल्ललितकी-
- 4 र्त्थाख्यस्तन्मुनीन्द्रोपदे-
- 5 शतः ॥ [१*] स्वस्ति श्रीशकभूपते-
- 6 स्त्रिशरवङ्गीदोर्विरोध्या-
- 7 दिक्कद्वर्षे फाल्गुनसौ-
- 8 म्यवारधवलश्रीद्वा-
- 9 दशीसत्तिथौ । श्रीसोमा-
- 10 न्वयभैरवेन्द्रतनु-
- 11 जश्रीवीरपांड्येशिना नि-
- 12 र्माप्य प्रतिमात्र वा-
- 13 हुबलिनो जीयात्प्र-
- 14 तिष्ठापिता ॥ [२*] शकवर्ष
- 15 १३५३ [॥*] श्रीपांड्यराय [॥*]

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) At the advice of that chief of sages, named **Lalitakīrti**, who was the lord of the lineage (*āvali*) of **Panasôge**, (*which arose*) in the holy (*and*) famous *Désigana*,—

(V. 2.) Hail! In the (*cyclic*) year **Virôdhyaḍikṛit**⁷ (*which corresponded*) to (*the year measured by*) three, the arrows (5), the fires (3) and the moon (1) of the glorious Śaka king,⁸

¹ This is the modern Hanasôge in the Yedatore taluka of the Mysore district. See Mr. Rice's *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV., Introduction, p. 16.

² No. 62 of 1901. For a very incorrect transcript of this record see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 40 ff. The *tithi* of the date is the sixth, and not the fifth as the published transcript has it.

³ Thus the *svāmīns* of Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa and Mûḍabidure have the title Chārukīrti, and those of Humcha the title Dēvendrakīrti.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 42.

⁵ From an inked estampage.

⁶ Read °सोगवली°.

⁷ I.e. 'kṛit beginning with *Virôdhin*, which is an artificial way of expressing *Virôdhikṛit*.

⁸ I.e. Śaka-Saṃvat 1353.

(on) a **Wednesday** in **Phālguna**, on the auspicious *tithi* of the holy *dvādaśī*¹ of the **bright** (*fortnight*),— an image of **Bāhubalin** was here caused to be made and was consecrated by the glorious lord **Vira-Pāṇḍya**, the son of **Bhairavēndra** of the glorious family of the **Moon**. Let (*this image*) be victorious !

(Line 14.) The Śaka year 1353.

(L. 15.) O glorious Pāṇḍyarāya !²

D.— On the proper left side of the colossus at Kārkaṣa.

This inscription (No. 64 of 1901) consists of one verse in the Kanarese alphabet and language, and two words in Nāgarī characters and Sanskrit prose (l. 7). Like the preceding inscription (C.), it records that the image was caused to be made by Pāṇḍyarāya (ll. 2 f. and 7), the son of Bhairavēndra. But the image is here stated to be one of Gummaṭa, the lord of Jinas.

TEXT.³

- 1 'सुरिनुतभैरवै-
- 2 द्रकुमारश्रीपांच-
- 3 रायनिंदतिमु-
- 4 ददिं । कारित गुंमट-
- 5 जिनपतिचारुश्रीमु-
- 6 र्त्ति कुडुगे निमगभिम-
- 7 तमं ॥ श्रीपांचराय जय [॥*]

TRANSLATION.

Let it grant you (*every*) wish,— the beautiful holy image of Gummaṭa, the lord of Jinas, which was caused to be made with great delight by the glorious Pāṇḍyarāya, the son of Bhairavēndra who was praised by wise men ! O glorious Pāṇḍyarāya, be victorious !

E.— On the Brahmadēvastambha in front of the colossus at Kārkaṣa ;
Śaka-Saṃvat 1358.

This inscription (No. 65 of 1901) is written in the Kanarese alphabet and language. It consists of one verse, which is preceded by a short prose passage, and records that **Vira-Pāṇḍya**, the son of **Bhairava** of the family of **Jinadatta**,— the same prince whose name we have found in the two preceding inscriptions (C. and D.),— set up this pillar which bears at the top an image of **Brahman**. The date was the 12th *tithi* of the bright fortnight of **Phālguna** in **Śaka-Saṃvat 1358** (current), the cyclic year **Rākṣasa**, i.e. **A.D. 1436**.

TEXT.⁴

- 1 ॥ यकनृपन १३५८ राक्षससंवत्सर[द फ]ाल्गुन शु
- 2 १२ बु ॥ 'जिनडत्ताम्बयभैरवतनयश्री[वी]रपां-

¹ I.e. on the twelfth *tithi*.

Compare the colophon of the next inscription (D.).

² From an inked estampage.

³ From an inked estampage.

⁴ Metre : Kanda.

⁵ Metre : Kanda. Read जिनदत्ता°.

3 अन्वपतिगे वरमं । मनमोल्धीय[लु]¹ नेल[सि]द

4 जिनभक्तं ब्रह्मनीगे निमगभि[मत]मं ॥

TRANSLATION.

On the 12th (*tithi*) of the bright (*fortnight*) of *Phālguna* in the *Rākshasa* year (which corresponded to the year) 1358 of the *Śaka* king. Let it grant you (*every*) wish,—(the image of) *Brahman*, the devotee of *Jina*, who took up his abode² (*here*) in order to grant with pleasure (*every*) desire to the glorious prince *Vira-Pāṇḍya*, the son of *Bhairava* of the family of *Jinadatta* !

F.— On the proper right side of the colossus at *Vēṇūr*;

Śaka-Saṃvat 1525.

A fairly correct transcript of this inscription (No. 72 of 1901) was published by Mr. Rice in the Introduction to his *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*.³

The inscription is disfigured by a crack, which has injured one or more letters in almost every line. The alphabet is Kanarese, and the language is Sanskrit verse. In several instances the letter *ḍ* is closed and consequently identical in shape with *dh*. This remark applies also to the next inscription (G.).

The inscription records that *Timmarāja* of the family of *Chāmuṇḍa* set up the image of the *Jina* named *Bhujabalin*⁴ at *Enūra* (the modern *Vēṇūr*). This chief was the younger brother of *Pāṇḍya*, the son of queen *Pāṇḍyaka*, and the nephew and son-in-law of *Rāyakuvara*.⁵ From the fact that the inscription mentions his uncle and mother, but not his father, it may be concluded that he and his family practised the *aḷiya-santāna*, i.e. the inheritance through nephews. Even now the *Jaina* laymen (*śrāvaka*) of South Canara follow this rule, while the *Jaina* priests (*indra*) practise the *makkāḷa-santāna*, i.e. the inheritance through sons.

Timmarāja is stated to have set up the image at the instance of the *Jaina* priest *Chārukirti*,⁶ who belonged to the *Dēśigaṇa* and was the pontiff of *Belgoḷa* (the modern *Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*). Hence the latter must have been the spiritual preceptor of his family. This suggests that the *Chāmuṇḍa* to whose family *Timmarāja* belonged (l. 14 f.) may be identical with the minister *Chāmuṇḍarāja* who had set up the colossal statue at *Belgoḷa*.⁷

The day on which the image was consecrated fell into the expired *Śaka* year 1525 (in numerical words, l. 4 f.), the cyclic year *Śōbhakṛit*. Professor Kielhorn kindly contributes the following calculation :—

"The date regularly corresponds, for *Śaka-Saṃvat* 1525 expired = *Śōbhakṛit*, to Thursday, the 1st March A.D. 1604, when the 10th *tithi* of the bright half ended 3 h. 33 m., and the *nakshatra* was *Pushya* from 1 h. 58 m. (or 2 h. 38 m.), after mean sunrise.— The sign *Mithuna* was *lagna* from about 5 h. 20 m. to about 7 h. 20 m. after true sunrise, i.e. the time indicated by the date is about midday."

¹ Read °दीयलु.

² I. e. who was set up by the king.

³ Loc. cit. p. 32. The transcript supplied to Mr. Rice contains three misreadings :—*Indu-Pushyakē* for *Guru-Pushyakē* (l. 7); *Enūra-* for *Enūra-* (l. 10 f.); and *anuj-Endra-su-rāj-dhhyat-* for *anujas-Timmarāj-dhhyat-* (l. 14).

⁴ This is a synonym of *Bhujabalin* in the *Kārkāḷa* inscription, C. above.

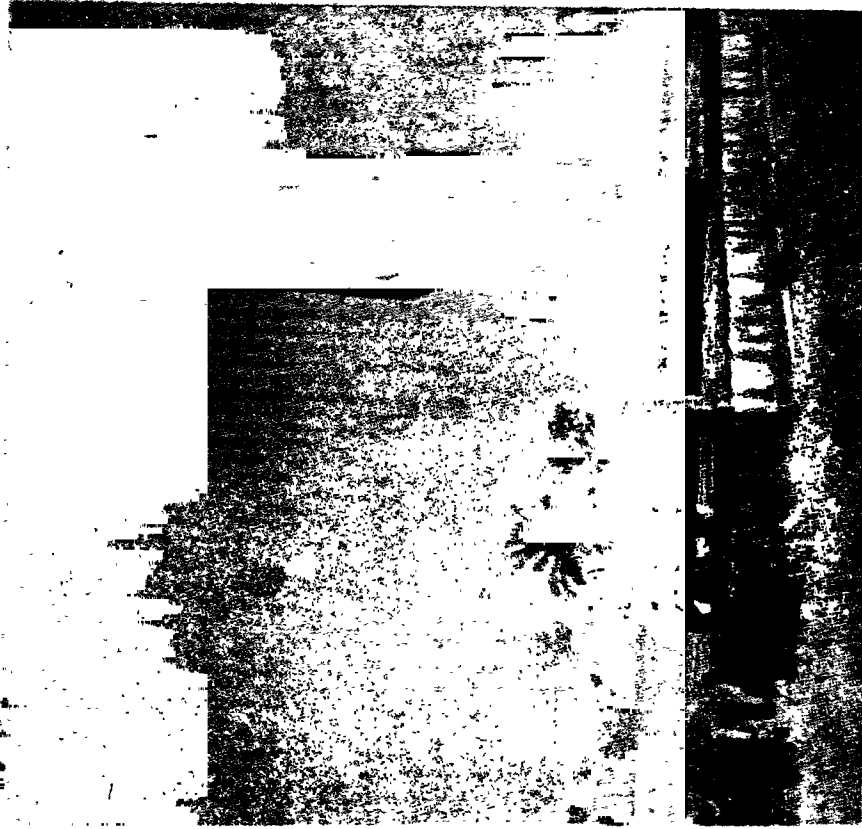
⁵ In the next following inscription (G.) he is called *Rāyakumāra*. *Kuvara* is a *śabdānta* of *kumara*.

⁶ Compare above, p. 110, note 3.

⁷ See p. 106 above.

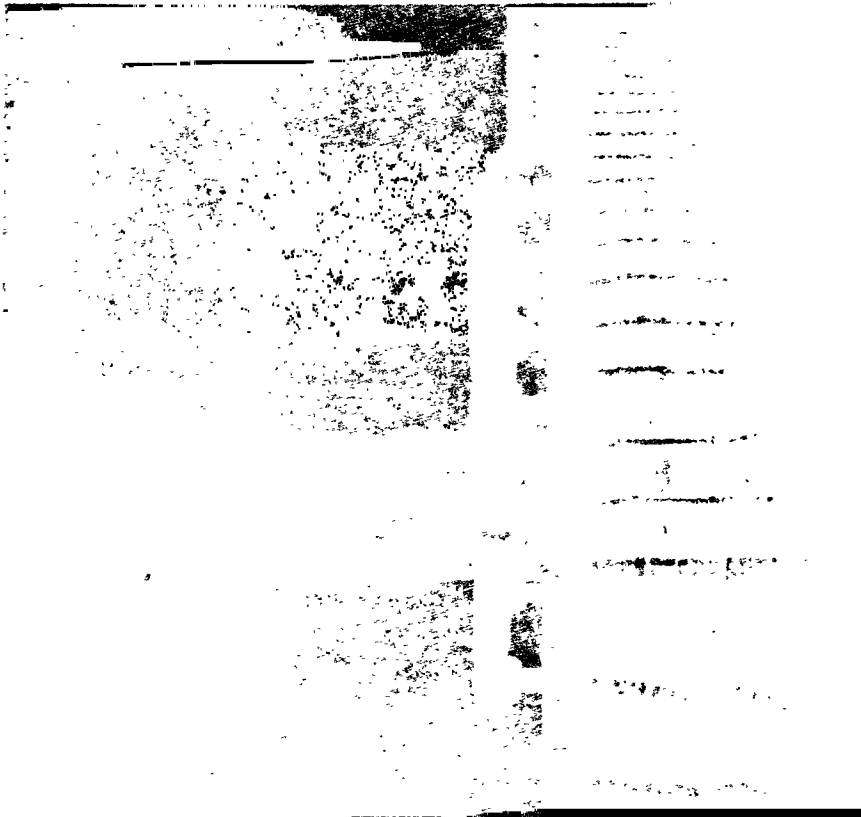
Jaina Colossi.

VENUR.



WIELE & KLEIN, HALF-TONE.

KARKALA.



E. MOLTZSCH, PHOTO.

TEXT.¹

- 1 श्रीमत्परमगंभीरस्वाहा-
- 2 दामोघलाङ्क[नं] । जीयात्तै-
- 3 लोकनाथस्य शास[नं] जिनशास-
- 4 नं ॥ [१*] शकवर्षेष्वतीतेषु विषया-
- 5 क्षिप्रैरेदेषु । वर्त्तमाने शोभक्त-
- 6 ति वत्सरे फाल्गुना[ख्यके] ॥ [२*] मासेय शु-
- 7 क्लपक्षेष्टदशम्यां शु[क्लपु]ण्यके । सु-
- 8 लन्ने मिथुने देशी[गणां]रदिनेशितुः
- 9 [॥] [३*] वैष्णुगुह्यापुरीपट्टची[र]ाबुधिनिशा-
- 10 पतेः । चारुकी[र्त्ति]सु[नि]र्हिव्यवाक्पादे-
- 11 नूरपत्तने ॥ [४*] श्री[र]ायकुवरस्याय
- 12 जामाता त[त्सहो]दरी- । पांड्यका-
- 13 ख्यमहादेव्याः [सु]पुत्रः पांड्यभू-
- 14 पतेः । [५*] अ[नु]ज[स्ति]मरा[जा]ख्यचामुं-
- 15 डान्वय[भूष]कः । अस्या[प]यप्रति[ष्ठाप्य]
- 16 भुजबल्याख्यकं जिनं ॥ ५^२ ॥ शुभमस्तु ॥

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) Let it be victorious,— the holy religion of the lord of the three worlds, the religion of **Jina**, the unfailing characteristic of which is the extremely profound scepticism !³

(Vv. 2-6.) After the **Śaka** years (*measured by*) the objects of the senses (5), the eyes (2), the arrows (5) and the moon (1)⁴ had passed, while the (*cyclic*) year **Śōbhakṛit** was current, in the month named **Phālguna**, on the brilliant (?) tenth *tithi* of the bright fortnight, in (the *nakshatra*) **Pushyaka** (*combined with*) **Thursday**, (*and*) in the auspicious *lagna* **Mithuna**,— at the divine order of the sage **Chārūkīrti**, the sun on the firmament of the *Dētigāṇa* (*and*) the moon in the milk-ocean of the pontificate⁵ of the town named **Belguḷa**,— he who was named **Timmarāja**, the ornament of the family of **Chāmunda**, the son-in-law of the glorious **Rāyakuvara**, the virtuous son of his sister—the great queen named **Pāṇḍyaka**, the younger brother of prince **Pāṇḍya**, consecrated and set up the **Jina** named **Bhujabalin** at the town of **Enūra**.

(Line 16.) Let there be prosperity !

G.— On the proper left side of the colossus at Vēṇūr ;

Śaka-Saṃvat 1526.

This inscription (No. 73 of 1901) consists of two verses in the **Kanarese** alphabet and language. Like the preceding inscription (F.), it records that the image was set up by **Timma**,

¹ From two inked estampages.

² Read ६.

Compare e.g. *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 152, verse 2, and No. 153, verse 1.

⁴ I.e. **Śaka-Saṃvat 1525.**

Regarding *paṭṭa* see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 159, note 1.

the younger brother of Pāṇḍya, the son of queen Pāṇḍyaka, and the nephew of Rāyakumāra. But the image is here stated to be one of the Jina Gummatēśa, the son of Ādijina, and Timma is stated to have belonged to the lunar race and to have ruled over the kingdom of Puṇḍjalike.¹

The date (v. 1) is identical in every detail with that of the preceding inscription (F.); but the Śaka year is here 1526 (in words) current, while there it was 1525 expired.

Two shrines in front of the Vēṇūr image contain two inscriptions (Nos. 74 and 75 of 1901) which are dated in the same year. The shrine on the proper left is a *chaityālaya* of Chandranātha and was built by two queens of Vira-Timmarāja-Oḍeyaru *alias* Ajilaru, "the beloved chief disciple of the holy Chārukirtidēva," *viz.* Pāṇḍyakadēvi *alias* Vardhamānakka, and Mallidēvi. The shrine on the proper right is a *chaityālaya* of Śāntīśvara and was built by . . . *alias* Binnāpi, another queen of the same chief.²

TEXT.³

- 1 श्रीशकवर्षमं⁴ गणि[से स]सिरदिं मि-
- 2 गुवट्टुलेक्कमु[कु] शतदिप्पता[ॐ]नेय
- 3 शोभकदब्द फालुनाख्यमासायि-
- 4 [त]शुक्लपक्षदशमी गुरुपुण्यद यु-
- 5 [म्म]ल[म्न]दोळ्देशिगणा[य]गख्यगुरु-
- 6 पंडितदे[व]न दिव्यवाक्य[दिं] ॥ [१*] राय-⁵
- 7 कुमार[नो]पुवळ्ळियं सति पांड्य-
- 8 कदेवि[य पुत्रनत्र]⁶ सोमायतवं-
- 9 श[धु]श्रीनुरुसाहसि पांड्यनृ-
- 10 पानुजनुद्दानराधियनुदा-
- 11 र[पुंजळि]केपट्टवनाळ्व नृपायणि
- 12 तिमभृभुजं श्रियुतनं प्रति[छि]-
- 13 [सि]द[न]ादिजिना[ळ]ज[नं जि]नगुं[म]टेशनं ॥ [२*]

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) In the year Śōbhakṛit (*which was*) the glorious Śaka year counted by twenty-six after one hundred having the number five, exceeding one thousand,⁷ (*on*) the *tenth tithi* of the bright fortnight falling into the month named Phālguna, in (the *nakshatra*) Pushya (*combined with*) Thursday, (*and*) in the *lagna* Yugma,—at the divine order of the *śaṅkha* *śaṅkha*⁸ who is the foremost of the *Dśigana*,—

(V. 2.) Prince Timma, the beautiful nephew of Rāyakumāra, the son of the virtuous Pāṇḍyakadēvi, the chief of the great family of the Moon, the very daring younger brother

¹ The kingdom (*rājya*) of Puṇḍjali or Puṇḍjalike is mentioned also in two other inscriptions at Vēṇūr (Nos. 78 & 80 of 1901).

² A very inaccurate translation of Binnāpi's inscription was given in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 38, note.

³ From two inked stampages.

⁴ Metre: Utpalamāle.

⁵ I cannot find the name of this metre; it is a *samavṛitta* of 4 times 23 syllables.

⁶ The doubtful syllable *tra* looks as if it had been corrected from *ga*.

⁷ This is a "poetical" way of expressing Śaka-Samvat 1526.

⁸ This title refers to Chārukirti of Belguḷa; see l. 9 f. of the preceding inscription (F.)

of prince **Pāṇḍya**, a **Rādhēya** (**Kaṇa**) in excellent gifts, the foremost of princes, who was ruling the noble kingdom of **Puñjaḷike**, consecrated here (*the image of*) the blessed **Jina Gummaṭēsa**, the son of **Āḍijina**.

No. 15.—TWO JAINA INSCRIPTIONS OF IRUGAPPA.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

A.—Dated in the Dundubhi year.

From an inscription on a lamp-pillar in front of a Jaina temple at Vijayanagara¹ it is known that the general Chaicha or Chaichapa and his son Iruga or Irugapa were hereditary ministers of king Harihara II. of Vijayanagara. An inscription at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa states that the general Chaicha or Chaichapa had already been the minister of Bukkarāya,² i.e. of Bukka I., the predecessor of Harihara II.

The subjoined Tamil and Grantha inscription (No. 41 of 1890) is engraved on the base of the north wall of the store-room in the Jaina temple of Vardhamāna at Tirupparuttikkunru³ near Conjeeveram. It records that the village of **Mahēndramaṅgalam** in the division of **Māvaṇḍūr**⁴ was granted to the temple by the minister **Irugappa**, the son of the general **Vaichaya**. The donor is of course identical with Irugapa, the son of Chaichapa, who was mentioned in the preceding paragraph. He is stated to have made the gift for the merit of **Bukkarāja**, the son of **Arihararāja**, i.e. **Bukka II.**, the son of **Harihara II.** Hence the **Dundubhi** year in which the grant was made must correspond to **A.D. 1362**. But Professor Kielhorn has shown that the details of the date do not work out correctly.⁵

TEXT.⁶

- 1 Svasti śr[i]ḥ [l[*]] Dundubhi-varsham Kāt[tig]ai-[m]āḍatt[i]l pūrvva-pakshattu=
Tt[i]ṅgaṭ-kilamaiyum paurnaiyum⁷ peṇṇa Tā(kā)tt[i].
- 2 gai-nāḷ mahāmaṇḍalēśvaran Arihararāja-kumāran śrīmat(d-)Bukkarājan dharmmam
āga Vaichaya-daṇḍanātha-putran
- 3 Jain-ōttaman Irugap[pa]-mahāpradhāni Ti[rup]paruttikkunru-nāyaṇār Trailōkyavalla-
bharkku pūjaikku
- 4 śālaikkum tiruppaṇik[ku]m Māvaṇḍūr-ppaṇṇil Mahēndramaṅgalam nār-pāṅk=
ellaiyum iṇai-ili paḷlichchandam=āga chandr-āditya-varaiyum naḍakka=ttaruvittār
௨ Dharmm[ō]=ya[ū=ja]yatu ௨

TRANSLATION.

Hail! Prosperity! (*In*) the **Dundubhi** year, (*on*) the day of **Kāttigai** (**Kṛittikā**), which corresponded to a Monday and to the full-moon *tithi* of the first fortnight in the month **Kāttigai**,— for the merit of the glorious *mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Bukkarāja**, the son of **Arihararāja**,— the best of Jainas, the great minister **Irugappa**, the son of the general **Vaichaya**, caused to be

¹ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 152.

² *Inscriptions at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 82. The Śubhakṛit year in which this inscription is dated corresponds to A.D. 1422, and not to A.D. 1362 as Mr. Rice thinks.

³ No. 61 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the Conjeeveram tāluks.

⁴ This is evidently **Māvaṇḍūr**, 5 miles from Conjeeveram; see Mr. Sewell's *Lists*, Vol. I. p. 166. I cannot identify **Mahēndramaṅgalam**.

⁵ Above, Vol. VI. p. 329, No. 1.

⁶ From two inked estampages.

⁷ The syllable *ṇai* is entered below the line.

given to Trailōkyavallabha, the god of Tirupparuttikkunru, for worship, for the alms-house and for repairs of the temple.— (*the village of*) Mahēndramaṅgalam in the division (*parṇi*) of Māvandūr, (*up to its*) boundaries on the four sides, as a tax-free *paḷḷichchandam*.¹ to continue as long as the moon and the sun. Let this pious gift be victorious.²

B.—Dated in the Prabhava year.

This Grantha inscription (No. 12 of 1890) is engraved on the roof of the *maṇḍapa* in front of the shrine in the same temple as the preceding inscription (A.), and consists of one Sanskrit verse in the Śāṇḍilyakrīḍita metre. It records that the *maṇḍapa* on which it is found was built by the same general Irugappa, the son of the general Vaichaya, at the instance of (his spiritual preceptor, the Jaina priest) Pushpasēna, in the year Prābhava. This year might be meant for Parābhava = A.D. 1366-67, which would, however, fall into the reign of Bukka I. Hence it follows that Prābhava is used on account of the metre instead of Prabhava = A.D. 1387-88, which falls into the time of Bukka II.,³ the contemporary of Irugappa.³

In this inscription the temple of the Jina Vardhamāna is said to have been included in Kāñchi, of which Tirupparuttikkunru⁴ was evidently considered a suburb.

TEXT.⁵

- 1 Śrīmat(ā)-Vaichaya-darṣanātma-tanayas=samvatsarē Prābhavē saṅkhyāvān=Irugappa-dandaṇripatis=śrī-Pushpa-sēn-ājñayā ||
2 śrī-Kāñchi-Jina-Vardhamāna-niḥasasy=āgrē mahā-maṇḍapam saṅgīt-ārtham=achīkarach=cha śilayā baddham samantāt sthalam || ॐ

TRANSLATION.

In the year Prābhava, at the order of the holy Pushpasēna — the wise general Irugappa, the son of the glorious general Vaichaya, caused to be built, in front of the temple of the Jina Vardhamāna at the prosperous Kāñchi, a great hall for concerts and (*caused to be*) paved with stones the space all round.

No. 16 — TWO BRAHMI AND KHAROSHTHI ROCK-INSRIPTIONS IN THE KANGRA VALLEY

By J. PH. VOGEL, LL.D.

The first of these two rock-inscriptions was discovered by Sir E. C. Bayley at Kanhiāra, three miles to the east of Lower Dharmasālā on the bank of the Māñjī torrent and was edited by him in 1854 from drawings made by Lieutenants Crofton and Dyas.⁶ In 1875 it was reproduced again and discussed by General Cunningham.⁷

The second inscription I found last summer in the course of an archæological tour in the Kangra district near a place called Paṭhyār, situated nine miles south of Kanhiāra on the bank of the Baner rivulet, at a distance of about one mile from the Dādā Travellers' Bungalow.

¹ This term means 'land belonging to a Jaina temple'; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 52, note 2, and above Vol. IV. p. 138.

² See above, Vol. VI. p. 329 f.

³ See p. 115 above.

⁴ See above, A. 1. 3.

⁵ From an inked estampage.

⁶ *J. A. S. B.* Vol. XXIII. p. 57.

⁷ *Arch. Survey Reports*, Vol. V. p. 175, Plate xlii.

The two inscriptions are so nearly alike in script, substance and general character that it appears desirable to publish them together, the more so as the Kanhiāra inscription has not yet been edited satisfactorily and the Paṭhyār inscription, as far as I know, has not been noticed before by any archæologist.

The legend in both cases is given in two different alphabets.—Brāhmī and Kharōshthī, though evidently of two very different periods. In each case the inscription contains only two words in both scripts, whereas a third word occurs in one script only. But at Kanhiāra this additional word belongs to the Brāhmī, while at Paṭhyār it forms part of the Kharōshthī legend. The explanation of this third word is somewhat difficult. Otherwise the reading may be said to be beyond doubt, owing to the enormous size and the clearness of the letters, which are deeply cut in hard granite boulders. Finally two auspicious symbols are in each case added after the Brāhmī legend, one of which is the well-known *svastika*.

The Kanhiāra inscription was read by Sir E. C. Bayley as follows:—*Krishnayasasa ārāma* in Kharōshthī, and *Krishnayasasya ārāma medangisya* in Brāhmī. I may state at once that the correct reading of the first word appears to be *Krishamayāsasa* and *Krishnayasāsasya* respectively, whereas the length of the first *a* of *ārāma*, as a matter of fact, is not expressed in Kharōshthī.¹ He explains it as “the garden of Krishnayasas, to which in the second inscription some wag has apparently added the epithet *medangisya* (corpulent) from *med* (fat) and *anya* (body).”

Cunningham, however, preferred to consider *ārāma* as a synonym of *vihāra*, translating it by “the monastery of Krishnayasas,” and even went so far as to derive the name Kanhiāra from *Kanhiya-yasas-ārāma*, Kanhiya being a synonym of *Krishna*. The third word he read *mālungisya*, and he thought it to be “the name of the district or possibly of the recorder of the inscription.”

Now, before entering upon any discussion of these doubtful points, it will be well to examine the other inscription, which from its similarity is likely to contribute fresh evidence. The Paṭhyār inscription consists of two lines, cut into one stone. The upper line gives the two words in Brāhmī followed by a *svastika* and a foot-print. In the lower line, which was partly buried in the ground, is the Kharōshthī legend, which consists of three words. The Brāhmī letters are of considerable size, the final one being not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ high. The Kharōshthī characters are much smaller (5' to 9"). Thus, notwithstanding the difference in the number of letters, both lines are about equal in length, viz. $7\frac{1}{2}$ ’.

It is evident at once that the two words in Brāhmī correspond to the second and third words of the Kharōshthī legend. I read them *Vayulasa pukharinī*² or, in correct spelling, *Vāyulassa pukharinī*, the meaning being simply “Vāyula’s lotus-pond.” With regard to the first word of the Kharōshthī, the meaning is less obvious. Manifestly it is a genitive defining the proper name *Vāyulassa*. It seems to me almost certain that it has to be read *rathīdarasa*, i.e. in Sanskrit *rathītaraśya*. The *i* may be either short or long. If short, the word is to be taken as the comparative of *rathin*; if long, of the Vêdic *rathī*. The meaning remains the same, viz. ‘charioteer’ (from *ratha*). According to the *St. Petersburg Dictionary* the word *rathītara* occurs as a proper name in the *Vishṇupurāṇa* also. But the meaning which has to be assigned to the word in the Paṭhyār inscription is, I believe, a different one. *Rāṭhī* is the name of an agricultural caste in Kāṅgra.³ If Vāyula really was a Rāṭhī, we may infer that, in the time of the inscription, the Rāṭhīs were not inhabitants

¹ I have to point out that the *a* has a small horizontal stroke to the right. But it is little prominent and may be a natural hole in the rock.

² The length of *a* in *va* is expressed only in the Brāhmī. The *u*-stroke of *pu* is not found in the Brāhmī, but is perfectly clear in the Kharōshthī legend.

³ *Gazetteer of the Kangra District*, Vol. I. (1883-84), p. 88 f

that fertile part of the valley to which Paṭhyâr certainly belongs. For, if this had been the case, a man belonging to the Râthî caste would hardly have designated himself as such in order to distinguish himself from his neighbours. This, as far as I can see, is the only historical conclusion which can be drawn from the Paṭhyâr inscription. Its chief interest, therefore, is purely palæographical.

If we compare the two inscriptions, it is obvious that the Paṭhyâr stone exhibits a much earlier type of script than the Kanhiâra one. This is evident in part from some of the Kharôshthî letters, e.g. the *s*, which at Paṭhyâr has the closed shape of the Aśoka period, whereas at Kanhiâra it is open as in the Śaka-Kushana inscriptions. On the whole, however, the Kharôshthî of both inscriptions is fairly identical. But a striking difference is shown in the Brâhmî legends. The Kanhiâra inscription was assigned by Bayley and Cunningham to the first century after Christ. Possibly it is later. The *y* with its three vertical strokes of equal length agrees best with forms of the 2nd and 3rd centuries.¹ The *ā* shows a great resemblance to the type of this letter in the 2nd century.² The *m* is angular instead of rounded as in the more ancient type. The *ś*, on the contrary, with its straight strokes, has a more archaic form. So has the *g*, which is angular and not rounded.

The Brâhmî type of the Paṭhyâr inscription, however, corresponds entirely with that of the Aśoka period — the earlier Maurya type as Professor Buhler called it — and therefore can safely be said to belong to the 3rd century B.C.³ We may infer that both Brâhmî and Kharôshthî were known and used in the Kāṅgra valley from that time until the first or second century after Christ.

It is a fact worth noticing, that, while the indigenous character had developed considerably during the course of the three or four centuries, the foreign alphabet had practically remained the same. The most plausible explanation would be that in those parts the Brâhmî was the popular script used in commerce and common life, while the use of the Kharôshthî was limited to official documents and was in consequence fairly constant. The greater importance attached to the Brâhmî may also appear from its taking the first place in the Paṭhyâr inscription and from the larger size of the letters, though it must be admitted that the fuller reading is given in Kharôshthî. In the Kanhiâra inscription the Brâhmî has the additional word. But in both inscriptions the *maṅgalas* are placed after the Brâhmî and not after the Kharôshthî.

Now, to return to the Kanhiâra inscription, it remains to be considered whether the newly found inscription throws any light on its meaning. First of all one feels inclined to assign to the word *ārāma* the ordinary meaning of 'garden,' and not that of 'monastery' as Cunningham did.⁴ For, considering that Vâyula found it worth while to cut an inscription which would stand the ages, simply to indicate that he was the owner of a lotus-pond, there is no reason to assume that Kṛishṇayaśas did not do the same with regard to his garden. Moreover, in the case of a monastery the founder would preferably have written his name on the building, and not on two boulders lying near it.

With regard to the doubtful term *medaṅgisya*, we may with Cunningham reject Bayley's supposition that the word was added by some wag in order to ridicule Kṛishṇayaśas. It would have been a very poor joke indeed and scarcely worth the trouble of cutting into hard granite. And are we to believe that the same wag had cut the two *maṅgalas* also, possibly to make amends for the offence? Corpulence, moreover, is looked upon with a different eye by the Hindû

¹ See Buhler's *Indische Palæographie*, Plate iii. 31, XV. and XVIII.

² *Ibid.* 2, XI.

³ Since writing the above, I had an opportunity of showing the impression to Dr. M. A. Stein, who, judging from a superficial examination of the Kharôshthî, thought that the inscription was rather of the early Śaka type.

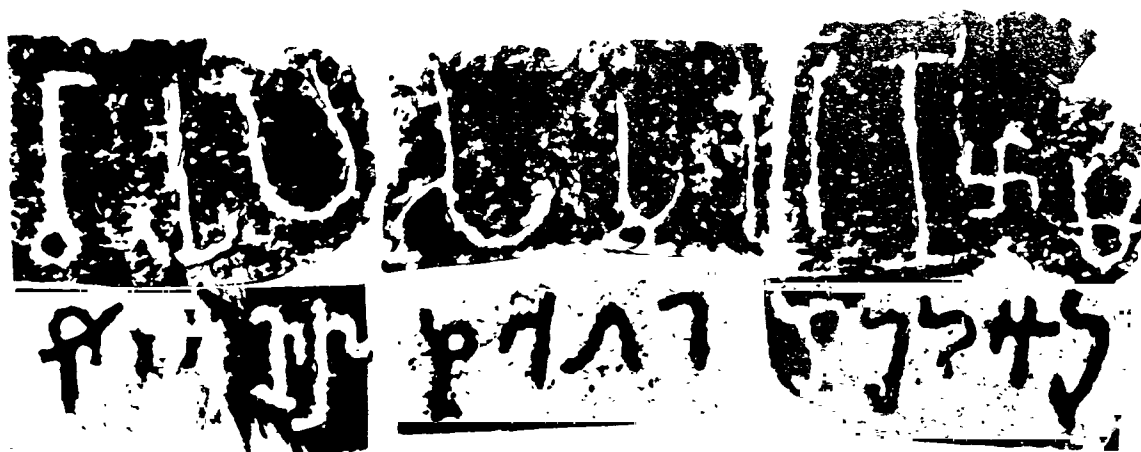
⁴ This meaning is not even mentioned in the *St. Petersburg Dictionary*.

Rock-Inscriptions in the Kangra Valley.

KANHIARA INSCRIPTION.



PATHYAR INSCRIPTION.



E. H. TZSCH.

SCALE 07

WIELE & KLEIN, PHOTO-ZINGO.

From inked estampages supplied by Dr. J. Ph. Vogel.

and by the European. Large and round limbs were considered characteristics of a *mudrapurusha*, and every traveller in India will get the impression that this is the case even now.

Most probably the third word in both inscriptions indicates the caste or clan of the person mentioned. Among the meanings assigned to the word *mēda* by the *St. Petersburg Dictionary* there is that of 'a certain mixed caste.' But this explanation would have to be abandoned, if with Cunningham we read *mādaṅgisya*. It is true that the *ā*-stroke is ordinarily attached to the right, not to the left leg of the *m*; but, on the other hand, we never find the *e*-stroke turned to the right. Comparing the manner in which the *ā*-stroke is attached to *p*, *s* and *h*, we must consider Cunningham's reading correct. Unfortunately *mādaṅgisya* is as difficult to explain as *mēdaṅgisya*. If we ignore the *i* in the penultimate syllable, it would correspond to the Sanskrit *Mātaṅgasya*; but that a member of this caste would be the owner of a garden and bear the name of Kṛishṇaśāśas is scarcely admissible.

It was stated above that one of the two *maṅgulas* added to the Brāhmi legend is the *svastika*. The other Cunningham interpreted as an abbreviation of the syllable *ōm*. This, however, does not seem very probable considering that that sacred syllable is always found at the beginning never at the close of a sentence. But when we compare the two inscriptions in this respect, we discover a remarkable resemblance between the two *maṅgulas* also. The mystic sign of the Kanhiāra inscription appears to be nothing but an ornamental development of the foot-print. It would be hazardous to draw from these signs any conclusions with regard to the creed of the authors. It is true that the foot-print and the *svastika* are favourite signs of good omen with the Buddhists; but it should be borne in mind that they are equally honoured by the Hindūs in general and probably were so even in pre-Buddhistic times.

One point still remains to be discussed,—the **language**. In the older inscription it is Prākṛit or Middle-Indian of the Śaurasēni-Mahārāshṭrī, not of the Māgadhi type, as appears from the *r* in *pukkhariṇī*.² In the Kanhiāra inscription there is a difference of language in the two legends. The Kharōshṭhī legend is written in a Prākṛit of which the distinction made between the three sibilants is a remarkable feature. The language of the Brāhmi legend would best be characterised as Sanskritised Prākṛit, such as came into vogue among the Northern Buddhists with the rise of the Mahāyāna system. Thus linguistic evidence also would assign to this inscription the same time of origin as was found probable in view of palæographic considerations. That Cunningham was wrong in calling the language simply Sanskrit scarcely needs to be demonstrated.

NO. 17.—TWO INSCRIPTIONS OF TAMMUSIDDHI.

SAKA-SAMVAT 1129.

By H. LÜDERS, PH.D.; GÖTTINGEN.

The **first** of the following two stone inscriptions is engraved on the east wall of the Natarāja shrine in the **Vaṭāranyēśvara** temple at **Tiruvālaṅgādu**, 3 miles N.-N.-E. of the Chinnampār Railway Station in the North Arcot district. The **second** is on the north wall of the central shrine of the **Vāchiśvara** temple at **Tiruppāsūr**, 2 miles W.-S.-W. of Tiruvallūr in the Tiruvallūr tāluka of the Chingleput district. They are now edited for the first time from inked stampages supplied to me by Dr. Hultzsch.³

¹ A. Grunwedel, *Buddhistische Kunst in Indien*, sec. ed. (1900), p. 138.

² See Professor Pischel's *Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen* (1900), p. 24.

³ Nos. 408 and 407 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for the year 1896.

Both of them are intended to commemorate the donations of a king **Tammusiddhi** or **Tammusiddha**, who belongs to a family of Telugu chiefs of whom numerous records have been discovered since 1892 in the Chingleput, North Arcot, Nellore and Kistna districts. On these materials Mr. Venkayya has based his valuable account of the Chôḍas of the Telugu country in the *Annual Report for 1899-1900*. However, as none of the inscriptions made use of by Mr. Venkayya have been published until now, I shall confine my remarks to the facts furnished by the following two inscriptions alone.

The **Tiruvālaṅgāḍu** inscription is damaged in a few places, but the illegible passages can easily be restored, partly from the context alone, and partly with the help of the **Tiruppāśūr** inscription. It is written in **Grantha** characters. The size of the letters varies from $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2". Line 8 contains the rare subscript sign for *jha* in *nirjjharā*. The language is **Sanskrit**, and, with the exception of the concluding words *svasty=astu*, the whole text is in verse. As regards orthography, it may be pointed out here that in the middle of a word *t* is written instead of *d* before a sonant consonant in the word *patma* in ll. 1, 2, 3, and in *bhavatbhir* in l. 21.

After two introductory verses in praise of the donor, who, as stated above, is called both **Tammusiddhi** (ll. 2, 17, 18) and **Tammusiddha** (ll. 1, 20, 21), the inscription gives his genealogy, which shows the characteristic features of the Chôḍa genealogies.

It begins with some mythical ancestors. From the lotus of Vishṇu's navel sprang **Brahma** (v. 3, 4), from him **Marichi**, from him **Kāśyapa** (v. 5), from him the Sun (v. 6), and from him **Manu** (v. 7), in whose family there were born many kings (v. 8). This is the genealogy of the solar race as taught in the *Purāṇas*.¹ It is found also in the **Udayēndiram** plates of **Prithivīpati II**,² and those of **Vīra-Chôḍa**,³ as well as in the *Kaliṅgattu-Parani*⁴ and the *Vikkirama-Śōḷaṅ-Uḷā*,⁵ but in the last three passages the third name appears as **Kāśyapa** or **Kāchchipaṇ** instead of **Kāśyapa**. The *Vikkirama-Śōḷaṅ-Uḷā* differs besides in placing **Kāśyapa** before **Marichi**, and the **Udayēndiram** plates of **Prithivīpati II** omit **Manu**.

The inscription next mentions three kings who form the connecting link between these sages of old and the direct ancestors of **Tammusiddhi**. The first of them, born in the lineage of **Manu**, is **Kalikāla** (v. 9). **Kalikāla** is identical, of course, with the ancient half-mythical Chôḍa king whose name is generally given as **Karikāla**. The various traditions about him have been collected by Dr. Hultzsch.⁶ In the present inscription we are told that he constructed the banks of the **Kāvērī**, and that, when he had lifted Mount **Mēru** with his play-staff, the quarters were greatly disturbed or confounded. The story about the construction of the banks of the **Ponṇi** or **Kāvērī** is alluded to also in the *Kaliṅgattu-Parani*,⁷ the *Vikkirama-Śōḷaṅ-Uḷā*,⁸ and the large **Leyden** grant.⁹ The second legend, implied by the words of the inscription, is not known to me, but it is probably connected in some way with another legend recorded by the two **Tamil** poems. According to the *Kaliṅgattu-Parani* **Karikāla** inscribed on the side of Mount **Mēru** the whole history of the **Tamil** race as foretold by the **Rishi Nārada**, and in the *Vikkirama-Śōḷaṅ-Uḷā* he is spoken of as "the king who set his tiger-banner on the mountain whose summit gleams with crystal waterfalls," where the mountain meant by the poet would seem to be again Mount **Mēru**.

¹ See, e.g., *Agnipurāṇa*, 5, 2:—

Vishṇundbhyaḥjajō Brahmā Marichir-Brahmaṇaḥ sutaḥ |

Marichēḥ Kāśyapaḥ=tasmāt Sūryō Vaivasvatō Manuḥ ||

Compare also 272, 1 f.; *Rāmāyaṇa*, 1, 70, 19 f.; 2, 110, 5 f.

² *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 382.

³ Above, Vol. III. p. 80 f.

⁴ Canto 8, vv. 9, 10; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. pp. 330, 340.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. pp. 144, 147 f. **Manu** is not mentioned here by name, but alluded to as "the stern sire who drove his chariot over his son to soothe a cow in dire distress."

⁶ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 377 f.

⁷ Canto 8, v. 20; *loc. cit.* pp. 331, 341.

⁸ *Loc. cit.* pp. 144, 148.

⁹ *Archaeological Survey of Southern India*, Vol. IV. p. 206.

The verses 10 and 11 are devoted to a king who is said to have been born in the lineage of Kalikāla, and to have had two names,—**Madhurāntaka**, i.e. 'the death to Madhurā,' and **Pottapi-Chōla**. The former name he acquired by conquering **Madhurā**, the capital of the **Pāṇḍyas**, whose women he made widows; the latter was given to him for having founded, in the country of the **Andhras**, the town of **Pottapi**. **Madhurāntaka Pottapi-Chōla** is a name frequently met with as that of a local chief in the inscriptions at Conjeeveram, the ancient **Kāñchīpura**; in the list compiled by Mr. Sewell¹ it occurs more than thirty times. Provided, however, that all these inscriptions are to be referred to the same person, it is impossible that that chief of **Kāñchīpura** should be identical with the ancestor of **Tammusiddhi**; for one of his inscriptions is dated in the 18th,² and another in the 21st year of *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Rājarājadēva**,³ which correspond to A.D. 1233-34 and 1236-37, respectively. He must have been a much younger member of the family, and Mr. Venkayya, for other reasons, is inclined to identify him with **Chōla-Tikka**, who probably was the successor of **Tammusiddhi**.⁴ The identification of **Pottapi**, which **Madhurāntaka Pottapi-Chōla** is said to have founded, must be left to future researches.⁵

In **Madhurāntaka Pottapi-Chōla**'s race was born **Tilūṅgavidya** (v. 12). The only feat recorded of him is the erection of a pillar of victory with a figure of **Garuḍa** at the top of it at **Ujyapuri**.⁶ **Ujyapuri** may be the modern **Ūjipuram** or **Ujjapuram**, 18 miles east-south-east of **Kollēgāl** in the **Coimbatore** district. Mr. Sewell states that there is an old ruined fort at that place,⁷ and there is no difficulty in assuming that one of these **Telugu Chōlas** should have extended his conquests beyond the **Kāvērī**, if another boasts even to have taken **Madhurā**.

With verse 13 begins a coherent genealogy of the direct ancestors of **Tammusiddhi**. In **Tilūṅgavidya**'s family was born king **Siddhi** (v. 13). His younger brother was **Betta (I.)**, who had several sons (v. 14), the eldest of whom was **Dāyabhima** (v. 15). **Dāyabhima**'s younger brother was **Ērasiddhi** (v. 16). He again had three sons, **Manmasiddhi** or **Manmasiddha**, **Betta (II.)**, and **Tammusiddhi**, whose mother bore the name of **Śrīdēvi** (vv. 17-20). Of these only **Siddhi**, **Dāyabhima** and **Manmasiddhi** are described in terms implying that they actually reigned, while of **Betta II.** it is expressly stated that, being given to the practice of austerities, he conferred, after the death of **Manmasiddhi**, the government on his younger brother **Tammusiddhi**.

In verse 21 we are informed that in the **Śaka year 1120** (= A.D. 1207-8) **Tammusiddhi** allotted to the lord of **Vaṭṭāvi** all the revenues due to the king in the villages belonging to the temple. The inviolability of this order is enjoined in the two concluding verses (22, 23). As regards the name of the god, it is apparently derived from that of the village where the temple is situated, **Vaṭṭāvi** or its modern synonym **Vaṭṭarānya** being Sanskrit renderings of the **Tamil Tiruvālaṅgāḍu**, 'the holy banyan forest.'

The **Tiruppāsūr** inscription closely resembles the **Tiruvālaṅgāḍu** inscription in outward appearance as well as in its contents. It is written in **Grantha** characters, about $1\frac{1}{4}$ " high. The form of the subscript *jha* in *nirjjharā* in l. 19 slightly differs from that of the **Tiruvālaṅgāḍu** inscription, the loop to the left having disappeared here altogether. The initial *ś* also has a

¹ *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I. p. 178 ff.

² No. 37 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1893.

³ *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I. p. 187 (No. 277). Mr. Sewell mentions also an inscription (No. 74) dated "in Śaka-Samvat 1232, in the 24th year of his reign."

⁴ *Loc. cit.* p. 19. In the genealogical table, *ibid.* p. 18, Mr. Venkayya mentions a certain **Madhurāntaka Pottapi-Chōlasiddhi** who belonged to another branch of the **Telugu Chōlas**. But he also cannot possibly be the person of that name in the present inscription, as he is represented as a descendant of **Telūṅgabijjana**, whereas the **Madhurāntaka Pottapi-Chōla** of our inscription was an ancestor of that king.

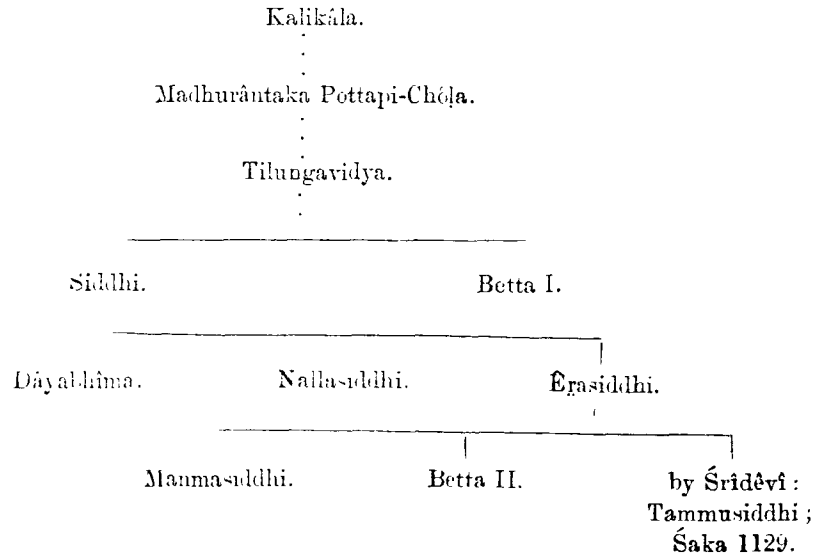
⁵ [See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 33, note 1. The *Postal Directory of the Madras Circle* mentions a village "Potapi" near "Tongootoor" in the **Pullampēt tāluka** of the **Cuddapah** district.—E. H.]

⁶ Or, possibly, **Ūjyapuri**. The quantity of the initial vowel cannot be made out from the text, as it is united here with the final vowel of the preceding word (*yēn=Ūjyapuryydm*).

⁷ *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I. p. 215.

very peculiar form in l. 61, whereas in l. 11 it appears in the usual shape. The language is **Sanskrit**, and the whole is in verse, with the exception of the words *svasty=astu* at the end. Here also a surd consonant is written instead of a sonant in *patma* (ll. 2, 3, 4) and *bharatbhur* (l. 64), and besides in *drikkhyām* (l. 4) and *dik dukshinā* (l. 35).

Of the 23 verses of the Tiruvālaṅgāḍu inscription 16 reappear in this inscription, occasionally with slight variations.¹ With respect to the earlier part of the genealogy (vv. 2-9) it is to be noticed that the verses about Manu and Tilugavidya are omitted here. That portion also which deals with the direct line of Tammusiddhi's ancestors (vv. 10-17) shows one important point of difference. No mention is made of Betta I. and of Dāyabhīma. Instead of the two verses devoted to them in the Tiruvālaṅgāḍu inscription we find here a verse (11) stating that in king Siddhi's family was born king Nallasiddhi. In the following verse Śrasiddhi is called his younger brother, which term in the identical verse 16 of the Tiruvālaṅgāḍu inscription applies to Dāyabhīma spoken of in the preceding verse, and it might therefore easily be imagined that Dāyabhīma and Nallasiddhi were only different names of the same king. Fortunately, an inscription at Tiruvorriyūr,² quoted by Dr. Hultsch in his *Annual Report for 1893*, paragraph 13 leaves no doubt that they were two distinct persons, and the pedigree to be derived from the two inscriptions edited here is thus to be arranged in the following manner :³—



Besides the name of Nallasiddhi the Tiruppāsūr inscription contains little that is new. Nallasiddhi seems to have taken possession of Kāñchi or Conjeeveram ; for in verse 11 it is said, with a well-known pun, that, when the southern quarter had obtained him as her husband, she was *galitā-kāñchi-gundā*, which may be understood as 'having dropped her girdle' or 'having lost Kāñchi.' In verse 15 we are told once more, but in a more explicit way, that after the death of Manmasiddhi the government passed without any disturbances into the hands of Tammusiddhi, Betta II. being of a religious turn of mind and therefore renouncing his claims to the throne in favour of his younger brother.

The verses 18 and 19 record that in the Śaka year 1129 (=A.D. 1207-8) Tammusiddhi allotted to the lord of Pāśipura the revenues due to the king in the villages belonging to the

¹ The name of the town founded by Madhurāntaka Pottapi-Chōla is here spelled Pottappi (v. 9).

² No. 104 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for the year 1892.

³ The purely fictitious first portion has been omitted here.

temple, and that in the same year he presented the village of **Kaivaṇṭūr** to the god. Pāṣipura, of course, is nothing but the Sanskrit name of Tiruppāśūr. The village of Kaivaṇṭūr, as Dr. Hultsch informs me, is identical with **Kaivaṇḍūr**,¹ 1 mile W.-N.-W. of Tiruppāśūr.

A.—TIRUVALANGADU INSCRIPTION.

TEXT.²

- 1 Svasti śrī-Tammusiddhāya tasmai yat-sainya-rēṇava[h] [1*] [Brahma-pa]tma(dma) spriśaś=śamkē bhāvi-bhū-sriṣṭi-hētavaḥ || [1*] Jayati vijayi-chāpaḥ kshāṭi-ā[sē]sha-[pāpa]s=satata-madhura-lā-
- 2 paḥ prāpta-vidyā-kalāpaḥ [1*] vitata-vitarāṇ-āpaś=śatru-māyā-durāpaḥ pra[samita]-kali-tāpas=Tammusiddhi-kshamāpaḥ || [2*] Udadhi-śayana-bhājaḥ Patma(dma)-nābhasya nābhēḥ kim=api nikhila-hētur=jjātam=āscha-
- 3 ryya-patma(dma)m [1*] yad=abhajad=api sriṣṭēḥ pūrvam=ētasya drigbhyā[ra] mṛidu-kāṭhina-ma]hōbhyaṁ=mīlan-ōnmīlanāni || [3*] Tasmād=Virinchi=abhavir suchiran=tad-a-
- 4 ntav=vvāsād=iva prakāṭayann=rajasah pra[vṛittim] [1*] ya[h*] Śrīśa-ta[lpa-phaṇi-madh-maṇi-prarūḍha-bimbās=srijaṇn=iva babhau sadṛśas=sahāyāṇḥ³ || [4*]
- 5 Marichir=udagāt=tasmād=uday-ādrēr=iv=āmśumān [1*] [tataḥ] Kāśyapa etasā prakāśa iva nirggataḥ⁴ || [5*] Asmāj=ja[gat*]-trita[ya-maṅgala-rat]nadīpaś=chhauḍi-
- 6 s-tanus=timira-kānana-dāvavahniḥ [1*] di[k*]-kālayōḥ kim=aparam vyavah[ra*]-hētu[h] kō=py=āvirāsa vasudhādhipa-vamśa-kandaḥ || [6*] Tasmād=prathama-sambhṛita-rāja-śa-
- 7 bdaḥ pūrnō guṇair=nnikhila-nīti-patha-prayōktā [1*] dēvō Manus=sapadi goptar-iv=āvatirṇpas=tan-maṇḍal-ānta[ra*]-gata[h] p]urushaḥ purāpaḥ || [7*] Babhū-
- 8 vur=ullāsita-kīrti-nirjharā Manōḥ kulē=smin bahavaḥ kshamābhṛitaḥ [1*] diva-prithivyōr=api yair=nniyantṛibhir=nniramkuśō nīti-pathaḥ⁵ pravartita[h] [1*]
- 9 Tat-kulē **Kalikālō**-bhūt⁶ [Kāvērī-tīra-kṛin=nṛipaḥ] [1*] [yat-kē]li-yashu-ta-Mērau vyatikṛitā diśaḥ || [9*] Jātō=sya vamśē **Madhurām** viji-
- 10 tya paśchād=udañchana(n-Ma)dhurāntak-ākhyah [1*] nitānta-mukt-ābha[ra*]-prachanḍaḥ Pāṇḍy-āṁganāḥ prāg=iva yaś=chakāra || [10*] Jishṇur=Andhreshu yaḥ kṛitvā purim Pottapi-samñjitām⁷ [1*]
- 11 tatas=tat-pūrvva-[Chō][1*]-ākhyah⁸ prakhyāta-bhujā-vikramaḥ || [11*] Tad-vamśē sa Tiluṁgavidya-nṛipatir=yyēn=Ōjyapuryyām=asau chañchata(t)-kīrti-patākavā tilakita-stambhaḥ pratishthāpi-
- 12 taḥ [1*] yasy=āgrē Garuḍan=nirīkshya sahaja-snēhēna sūtē sthītē madhilyō-vyō[ma] vilambatē dinapatih prāyas=tad-ādi kshaṇam || [12*] Tat-kulē Siddhi-bhūpālāḥ pālayām=ā-
- 13 sa mēdinim [1*] yadīya-dōḥ-pad-āyattam=arthi-pratyarthi-jīvitam || [13*] Anujann=ābhavat=tasya Betta-bhūpaḥ pratāpavān [1*] tasy=āpi jajūirē putrās=trātārās-śaraṇ-ārththiṇām || [14*] Dāyabhimō n[ri]pa-
- 14 s=tēshā[m] jyēsthah kshōpim=apālayat [1*] yat-pāpīs=śātrava-śrīpān=kōś-ākṣip-hi-kash[ā*]yitaḥ || [15*] Tasy=Aīrasiddhi-nṛipatis=sahajaḥ kaṇiyan=dūtan=nirasya kalim=asya punaḥ-pravēśam [1*] rōddhum pravṛi[t]ta

¹ No. 63 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the Tiruvallūr tāluka.

² From inked estampages supplied by Dr. Hultsch. ³ Read *sahāyān*.

⁴ The sign for *rgga* looks rather strange, but it cannot possibly be meant for anything else.

⁵ The *visarga* has been added below the line.

⁶ Read *Kalikālō=bhūt*.

⁷ Read *-samñjitām*.

⁸ The *chō* has been added below the line.

- 15 iva yaḥ prachuraṁ yaśa[h*] sva[n*]=dik-sīmasu sphaṭika-sāla-nibha[m babandha ||
[16*] [A]sy=ābhavann=avani-maṇḍala-rakshitāraḥ putrās=traya[h*] sphurita-
pauruṣa-bhūṣaṇās=tē [i*] yair=anvitaḥ prasavitā suchiraṁ vyarājat=tējō-
- 16 mayair=iva n[i*]jair=nuayanais=Triṇētraḥ || 17* Jyāy[ān=ēshām]=**Manmasiddh-**
īśvaraḥ kṣmām kṣhū-āmbhōdhi-śyāma-sīmā[m] śasāsa [i*] nity-ōdañchad-yad-
yaśaḥ-pañjar-āntar=vyōma dhyāmaṁ kōkila-
- 17 tvam bibharti || [18*] Tatra svar-llōkam=ārūḍhē madhyamō **Be[ttā-bhū]patiḥ [i*]**
tapasvī rājyam=ādhatta **Tammusiddhau** kaniyasi || 19* Sa **Śrīdēvyām-**
Ērasiddhi-kṣhītīśā[j*]=jāta[b*] śrīmān=**Manmasiddh-ānujanmā [i*]** dhātṛīm=ō-
- 18 tān=drā(trā)yamāṇas=samastām=ast-ārātis=**Tammusiddhi-kṣhamāpaḥ || [20*]** Asmai
Vaṭātaviśāya Śak-ābdē dhira-
- 19 yāyini [i*] grāmēshv=asya nṛipa-grāhyaṁ prādād=āyam=asēshataḥ || [21*] Ētat
kṣhōṇibhṛitām=aśu-jatā-
- 20 lair=mmakutair=dhṛitam [i*] jaga[t*]-traya-prasiddhasya **Tammusiddhasya** śāsanam ||
[22*] Yatnēna dharmma-saraṇiḥ parirakṣa-
- 21 nīyā s=ēyam bhavatbhi[dbhi]r=akḥilair=iti **Tammusiddhaḥ [i*]** āgāminaḥ prapayātē
nṛipatiṁ=ajasran=dūran=natēna śīra-
- 22 sâ na śarâ-
- 23 sanēna || [23*]
- 24 Svasty=astu [||*]

TRANSLATION.

(Verse 1.) Hail to that glorious **Tammusiddha**, the dust of whose troops, which touches the lotus of Brahman, (*will be*) the cause, I imagine, of creating the future world !

(V. 2.) Triumphant is king **Tammusiddhi**, whose bow is victorious, who has washed off all sins, whose talk is always sweet, who has acquired the whole range of sciences, who has poured out the water of donation, who is difficult to be overcome by the tricks of (*his*) enemies, (*and*) who has appeased the torments of the Kali (*age*).

(V. 3.) From the navel of Padmanâbha² reposing on the waters sprang a certain wonderful lotus, the cause of all things, which, on account of his (*Vishnu's*) eyes emitting light now soft, now fierce,³ used to close and to open even before the creation.

(V. 4.) From this (*lotus*) sprang Viriñchi,⁴ who, manifesting, as it were, the action of *rajas*⁵ because (*he*) dwelt long in its interior, seemed to create companions similar (*to himself*), when his image was reflected by the crest-jewels of the snake (*which formed*) the couch of the husband of Śrī.⁶

(V. 5.) From him rose Marichi as the sun from the eastern mountain. From him (*again*) went forth Kaśyapa as the light from that (*sun*).

¹ After this stands a sign much like the sign for medial *e*; and though it would be possible to read *yētnēna*, I think that it is intended to mark the end of the proper grant, as the spiral is used in Kanarese inscriptions.

² *I.e.* Vishnu.

³ [Vishnu's right eye is the sun, and his left eye the moon; compare above, Vol. III. No. 34, verse 3.— E.H.]

⁴ *I.e.* Brahman.

⁵ The word *rajas* must be understood here in its double sense of 'pollen' and 'energy,' the latter being the quality predominant in Brahman, especially at the time of creation; compare the introductory stanza of Bāṇa's *Kaddambarl*.

⁶ *I.e.* Vishnu.

(V. 6.) From him originated a certain bulb (*which was the origin*) of a race¹ of kings, the auspicious jewel-lamp to the three worlds, the body of which is the Vêda.² which was a fire destroying the forest of darkness, the cause, moreover, of fixing quarters and times.

(V. 7.) The divine Manu quickly descended from thence, he who first acquired the title of king, who had plenty of virtues, (*and*) who composed all the rules of policy, in order to rule this (*world*), like the primeval spirit (Vishnu) who resides in the orb of that (*sun*).

(V. 8.) In this family of Manu were many kings who made their fame rush along like torrents.³ rulers even of heaven and earth who laid down the principles of (*just*) policy without opposition.

(V. 9.) In that family was king **Kalikâla** who constructed the banks of the **Kâvéri**. When (*he*) had lifted Mount Mëru with his play-staff, the quarters were greatly disturbed.

(V. 10.) In his race was born he who, after his conquest of **Madhurâ** getting renowned by the name of **Madhurântaka**, cruelly caused the **Pândya** women to take off completely their ornaments (*so that they were*) as before (*when they had been wearing fine pearl ornaments*);⁴

(V. 11.) Who, crowned with victory (*and*) famous for the strength of (*his*) arm, after having founded in (*the country of*) the **Andhras** the town called **Pottapi**, bore the title of **Chôla** preceded by that (*name*).

(V. 12.) In his race (*was*) that king **Tiluhgavidya** who erected the famous pillar adorned with a waving banner of fame at **Ujyapuri**; I am sure, it is since that time that the sun tarries for a moment in the midst of the sky,⁵ (*his*) charioteer⁶ stopping out of brotherly affection, when he perceives the Garuḍa at the top of that (*column*).

(V. 13.) (*Born*) in his family, king **Siddhi** ruled the earth, on whose arms and on whose feet depended the life of his clients and that of his enemies (*respectively*).

(V. 14.) His younger brother was the mighty king **Betta**. To him also were born sons who defended those who asked them for protection.

(V. 15.) The eldest of them, king **Dâyabhima**, whose hand was reddened by pulling the hair of the goddesses of royal fortune belonging to (*his*) enemies, ruled the earth.

(V. 16.) His younger brother (*was*) king **Êrasiddhi**, who, having driven far away the Kali (*age*), determined, as it were, to prevent its return, piled up his abundant fame like a wall of crystal at the ends of the quarters.

(V. 17.) He had three sons, rulers of the globe, (*attired*) with the brilliant jewel of heroism. Attended by them who were full of energy, the father shone for along time like 'Trinêtra'⁷ with his beaming (*three*) eyes.

(V. 18.) The eldest of these, the lord **Manmasiddhi**, ruled the earth, the dark-blue limits of which were the briny ocean. The dark-blue sky became a cuckoo in the cage (*which was*) his continually rising fame.

¹ Or 'a cane.' The sun from which the solar dynasty descends is compared to a bulb with a sprouting shoot.

² With *ehhandas-tanuḥ* compare such epithets of the sun as *vêda-îngah* in *Mahâbh.* 3, 3, 19, or *vêda-mûrtiḥ* in the *Mârkandêyapurâṇa*, 102, 22. The latter passage contains also an account of the origin of this appellation.

³ The term *nirjara* is used in allusion to the second meaning of *kshamâbhṛt*, 'a mountain.'

⁴ The pun contained in the word *nîtânta-muktâ-âbharanâḥ*, the correct interpretation of which I owe to Dr. Hultzsch, can hardly be rendered in English. In the first case the compound must be taken as *nîtântaḥ muktânâḥ abharanâṇi yâbhîḥ*, in the second as *nîtântâ muktâ abharanâṇi yâsâm*.

⁵ The compound *madhyê-ryôma* is formed in accordance with Pânini, 2, 1, 18. Prof. Kielhorn, who drew my attention to this rule, quotes as an analogous case *madhyê-dinam*, 'in the midst of the day,' in Trivikramabhaṭṭa's *Damayantikathâ*, in the first prose passage after I. 3) (p. 15 of the Nirṇayasâgara Press edition).

⁶ The charioteer of the sun is Aruṇa or Anṛu, the son of Kaśyapa and Vinatî, and brother of Garuḍa.

⁷ I.e. Siva.

(V. 19.) When he had ascended to the celestial region, the middle (*brother*), king **Betta**, being given to the practice of austerities, conferred the government on (*his*) younger (*brother*) **Tammusiddhi**.

(V. 20.) This glorious king **Tammusiddhi**, the son of king **Ērasiddhi** and **Śrīdēvi**, the younger brother of **Manmasiddha**, who, having destroyed (*his*) enemies, was ruling over this whole earth,—

(V. 21.) Allotted, in the **Śaka year** (*denoted by the chronogram*) **Dhirayāyin** (*i.e.* 1120), to this lord of **Vaṭaṭavi** all the revenues due to the king in the villages belonging to his (*temple*).

(V. 22.) This (*is*), the order of **Tammusiddha** famous in the three worlds, which is borne by kings on (*their*) radiant diadems.

(V. 23.) "This road of piety should be carefully preserved by all of you;" thus does **Tammusiddha** make a perpetual request to future kings, (*his*) head being lowly bent, (*but*) not (*his*) bow.

(Line 24.) Let there be prosperity !

B.—TIRUPPASUR INSCRIPTION.

TEXT.¹

- 1 Sva-ti śrī-Tammusiddhāya tasmai yat-saiya-rēṇavaḥ [1*] Bra-
- 2 hma-patma(dma)-sṛiśas=śamkē bhāvi-bhū-sṛiṣṭi-hētavaḥ || [1*] Udadhi-śayana-
- 3 bhūjaḥ Patma(dma)-nābha-sya nābhēḥ kim=api nikhila-hētui=jjātam=ā-
- 4 ścharyya-patma(dma)-m [1*] yad=abhajad=api sṛiṣṭēḥ pūrvvam=ēta-sya dṛik(dṛiḥ)-
- 5 bhyām=nṛidu-kaṭhina-mahōbhyām=mīlan-omīlanāni || [2*] Ta-
- 6 smād-Vinīchir=udabhūt suchiran=tad-antar=vvāsā[d=iva]
- 7 prakāṭayan rajasāḥ pravṛttim [1*] ya[h*] Śrīśa-talpa-
- 8 phaj-i-mauli-maṇi-pravishṭa-bimba-
- 9 sa-sṛjann=iva babhau sadṛiśas=sahāyā-
- 10 n || [3*] Marīchir=udagāt=tasmād=uday-ādīr=si-
- 11 v=āmśuman [1*] tataḥ Kaśyapa ētasma-
- 12 t prakāśa iva nirggataḥ || [4*] Tasmā-
- 13 j=jaga_t*]-tritaya-maṅgala-ratnadipa-
- 14 ś=chhandas-tanus=timira-kānana-dā-
- 15 vavahuiḥ [1*] di[k*]-kālayōḥ kim=a-
- 16 param(ram) vyavahāra-hētuh
- 17 ko=py=āvirāsa vasudhādhi-
- 18 pa-vamśa-kandaḥ || [5*] Babhūvur=ullāsi-
- 19 ta-kīrtti-nirjharā Manōḥ kulē=sni-
- 20 n bahavaḥ kshamābhritaḥ [1*] divas-pri-
- 21 thivyōr=api yair=nūiyantṛibhi-
- 22 r=nirankuśō nīti-pathaḥ pravarttitaḥ || [6*] Tat-
- 23 kulē **Kalkālō**=bhūt² **Kāvēri**-ti-
- 24 ra-kṛin=nṛipaḥ [1*] yat-kēlī-yashṭi-tulitē
- 25 Mērau vyatikṛitā diśaḥ || [7*] Jātō=aya
- 26 vamśe **Madhurām** vijitya paśchād=udāñchan-**Madhu**-
- 27 rāntak-ākhyāḥ [1*] nitānta-mukt-ābharanāḥ prachanda-
- 28 ḥ **Pāṇḍy**-āṅganāḥ prāg=iva yaś=chakāra || [8*] Ji-
- 29 shpur=**Andhrēshu** yaḥ kṛitvā purim **Pottappi**-sa[m]-

¹ From inked estampages supplied by Dr. Hultsch.

² The *akshara bhū* seems to have been corrected out of something else, perhaps *bhata*.

- 30 jūit[ām] [*] tatas=tat-pūrvva-**Chōl**-ākhyah prakhyāta-bhu-
 31 ja-vikramah || [9*] Tad-vamśē **Siddhi**-bhūpālah pālayām=[ā].
 32 sa mēdinim [*] yadiya-dōh-pad-āyattam=artthi-pratyartthi-jī-
 33 vitam || [10*] Tad-vaśē(mśa)jas=sahaja-jitvara-satva(ttva)-rāśīś-satva-kshi-
 34 tiśvara-yaśās-śiśirāmsu-Rāhuḥ [*] śrī-**Nallasiddhi**-nripa-
 35 tir-yyam=upētya kantan=dik(g) dakshinā galita-ka(kā)ñchi-guṇā
 36 babbhūva || [11*] Tasy=**Airasiddhi**-nripatis=sahajah kani-
 37 yān dūran=nirasya kalim=asya punah-pravēsam [*]
 38 rôddhum pravṛitta iva yah prachuram yaśa[h*] svan=dik-
 39 śimasu sphaṭika-sāla-nibham babandha || [12*] Aśy=ā-
 40 bhavann=avani-maḍḍala-rakshitārah putrās=traya[h*] sphurita-pau-
 41 rsha-bhūṣhaś=tē [*] yair=anvitaḥ prasavitā suchira[m]
 42 vyarājat=tējōmayair=iva nijair=unayanais=Trinētra[h] || [13*]
 43 Jyāyān=ēshān(shām)=**Manmasiddh**-īśvarah kshamām kshā-
 44 r-āmbhōdhi-śyāma-simām śasāsa [*] nity-ōda-
 45 ñchad-yad-yaśah-pañjar-āntar=vyōma dhyāman kōkila-
 46 tvañ bibharti || [14*] Tan-madhyamas=tad=anu **Betta**-nrip ā-
 47 bhidhānās=śāntas¹=tapōbhīr=avadhūta-bhōga-
 48 vāñchah [*] jyēsthē gatē divam=anākulam=ēva rā-
 49 jyan=nikshiptavān=api kaniyasi **Tammusi**-
 50 **ddhau**² || [15*] Jayati vipula-bhūbhīr-vamśa-jannā suvṛitta
 51 h parichita-guṇa-gumphas=sambhavan-nāyaka-
 52 śrīh [*] suchiram=avani-bhūṣhā **Tammusiddh**-ābhīdhāna-
 53 s=sarasa-madhura-mūrttiś=chētanah kō=pi hārah || [16*] So
 54 **Śridēvyām**=**Ērasiddhi**-kshitiśāj=jāta[h*] śrīmān=**Ma**-
 55 **nmasiddh**-ānujanmā [*] dhātrīm=ētān=trāyamāṇas=sama-
 56 stām=ast-ārātis=**Tammusiddhi**-kshamāpah || [17*] Asmai
 57 **Pāṣipurēśāya Śak**-ābdē dhirayāyini [*] grāmē-
 58 shv=asya nripa-grāhyam prālād=āyam=aśēshi(sha)taḥ || [18*] Chīma-
 59 ñ=cha dattavān=asmai **Kaivaṇṭūr**=iti viśrutam [*] sva-
 60 pura-śrēsthinām prītyai sō=yam=atr=aiva va-
 61 tsarē || [19*] Ētat kshōp[i*] bhritām=amśu-jatā-
 62 lair³=manakutair=dhritam [*] jaga[t*]-traya-prasiddhasya **Tammusi**-
 63 **ddhasya** śāsanam || [20*] Yatnēna dharmma-sarāṇiḥ ja-
 64 rirakshaṇīyā s=ēyam bhavatbhi(dbhi)r=akhi-
 65 lair⁴=iti **Tammusiddhah** [*] āgāminah prapaya-
 66 tē⁵ nripatīn=ajasran=dūran=natēna śirasā na
 67 śarāsanēna || [21*] Svasty=astu ||]

TRANSLATION.⁶

(Verse 11.) In his (*i.e.* king Siddhi's) family was born the glorious king **Nallasiddhi**, the model (of a man) of innate, conquering energy, (a very) Rāhu to the moon-like fame of hostile

¹ After śa, the engraver seems to have originally engraved some other *akshara*.

² The first component of the sign for *au* stands at the end of the preceding line.

³ The sign for *ai* stands at the end of the preceding line.

⁴ The sign for *ai* stands at the end of the preceding line.

⁵ The sign for *ē* stands at the end of the preceding line.

⁶ Only the verses which are not found in the Tiruvālaṅkādu inscription have been translated here. Verse 18 also has been omitted here, because it differs from verse 21 of the Tiruvālaṅkādu inscription only with respect to the name of the god.

kings. When the southern quarter had obtained him as (*her*) husband, she dropped her girdle (*or she lost Kāñchi*).

(V. 15.) After that, when the eldest (*brother*) had gone to heaven, the middle one of them, who was called king **Betta**, being free from passions on account of (*his religious*) austerities (*and*) despising the desire for (*worldly*) pleasures, conferred the government, without any disturbances, on **Tammusiddhi**, though being the younger (*brother*).

(V. 16.) Victorious is a certain living necklace of pearls, called **Tammusiddha**, an ornament to the earth for a very long time, which comes from a ridge of high mountains, which is well rounded, which has numerous windings of strings, which shows a fine gem in the centre, which has an elegant and pleasant form, (*and which thus resembles the king, who is born in a family of great kings, who leads a virtuous life, who combines in himself a series of good qualities, who enjoys the dignity of a chief, and who has a handsome and graceful appearance*). .

(V. 19.) And in the same year (*viz.* 1129) this (*king* **Tammusiddhi**) gave to him (*i.e.* the lord of Pāsipura) the village called **Kaivaṇṭūr**, to the delight of the merchants of his town.

No. 18 — ARULALA-PERUMAL INSCRIPTION

OF THE TIME OF PRATAPARUDRA;

SAKA-SAMVAT 1238.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

This inscription (No. 43 of 1893) is engraved on the west side of the base of the verandah surrounding the stone-platform called "the hill" (*malai*) in the **Arulāla-Perumāḷ temple at Little Conjeeveram**. The first six lines are fully preserved; but of ll. 7-10 the beginnings are built in. The preserved portion contains seven verses in the **Sanskrit** language and the Grantha alphabet. Verse 4 is followed by a prose passage in the **Tamiḷ** alphabet and language, and another **Tamiḷ** prose passage occurs between vv. 5 and 6.

Vv 2-4 record that **Muppiḍi**, a general (*nāyaka*) of the **Kākatiya** king **Pratāparudra** of **Ēkaśilānagari**, came to **Kāñchi** and installed a certain **Mānavira** as governor of **Kāñchi**. The **Tamiḷ** portion records that the same **Muppiḍi-Nāyaka** granted the revenue from two villages to the **Arulāla-Perumāḷ temple at Kāñchipuram**. This revenue amounted to an annual sum of 1,002 "*māḍai* of **Gaṇḍagôpāla**." Of this sum, 240 *māḍai* were set aside for paying the attendants of a flower-garden on the southern bank of the **Velkâ**, which the donor had purchased for 500 *paṇam* from a certain **Perumāḷ-tādar**;¹ 360 *māḍai* for daily offerings, *etc.*; 20 *māḍai* for purificatory rites in **Chaitra**; and 392 *māḍai* for buildings. Those lines which are only partially preserved seem to have contained a list of gifts of ornaments and articles of worship (l. 6 f.), a list of buildings to be erected in the temple (l. 8), and a list of trees to be planted in the flower-garden (l. 9). The inscription ends with praises of **Muppiḍi-Nāyaka**.

The inscription contains two dates, both of which fell into **Śaka-Samvat 1238** (expired), the **Nala-samvatsara**, = A.D. 1316-17. On the first date **Muppiḍi** installed **Mānavira** (verse 4), and on the second date he made his grant to the temple (line 3). Professor Kielhorn has favoured me with the following calculation of these two dates:—"The first date regularly corresponds to **Friday, the 11th June A.D. 1316**, when the 5th *tithi* of the dark half in the solar month **Śuchi** (**Mithuna**) ended 7 h. 5 m. after mean sunrise. The second date regularly

¹ This name is the **Tamiḷ** equivalent of **Vishṇu-dāsa**.

corresponds to **Wednesday, the 16th June A.D. 1316**, which was the 21st day of the month of Mithuna (Āṇi) and on which the 11th *tithi* (of the dark half of Jyāishṭha) ended 17 h. 47 m. after mean sunrise."

The two villages granted by Muppiḍi were **Paiyyūr**, with the hamlets of **Āyirachchēri** and **Gummiḍippūṇḍi**, in the district of **Paiyyūr-kōṭṭam**, and **Pondaipākkam** in **Kachchiyūr-nāḍu**. According to Mr. Crole's *Manual of the Chingleput District* (p. 438), **Paiyyūr-kōṭṭam** formed part of the modern Ponnēri tāluka, and several villages which are stated to have been situated in that *kōṭṭam* have actually been traced in this tāluka.¹ **Paiyyūr**, the head-quarters of the district, is not found on the map, but its position is indicated by its hamlet **Gummiḍippūṇḍi**.² The whereabouts of **Pondaipākkam** and **Kachchiyūr-nāḍu** are settled by a copper-plate grant of Venkaṭapati, dated Śaka-Saṁvat 1526, Krōdhin.³ where both **Podavākam** and **Kachchūr** are stated to have belonged to **Kachchi-nāḍu**, a subdivision of **Īkkāṭṭu-kōṭṭam**. According to the *Chingleput Manual* (p. 438), the district of **Īkkāṭṭu-kōṭṭam** corresponded to the modern Tiruvallūr tāluka and was subdivided into **Kākkalūr-nāḍu** and **Kachchi-nāḍu**. **Īkkāḍu**, **Kākkalūr**, and several other villages of **Kākkalūr-nāḍu**, **Kachchūr-nāḍu** and **Malaya-nāḍu** in **Īkkāṭṭu-kōṭṭam**, which are mentioned in the British Museum plates of Sadāsivarāya, can still be traced on the maps of the Tiruvallūr tāluka and the Kālahasti Zamindari.⁴ **Pondaipākkam** or **Podavākam** is also found on the former map as **Pondavākkam**,⁵ and **Kachchiyūr**, **Kachchi** or **Kachchūr**, the head-quarters of the *nāḍu* to which this village belonged, is represented on the second map by **Kachchūr**, about one mile south of **Pondavākkam**. The river **Velkā** mentioned in line 4 is the **Veḥkā** or **Vēgavatī**, which flows past the Arulāla-Perumāl temple.⁶

The chief interest of this inscription lies in the statement that, in June 1316 A.D., Conjeeveram was tributary to the Kākatiya king **Pratāparudra** of Ēkaśilānagarī, i.e. **Warangal**.⁷ Another inscription of **Pratāparudra** is found as far south as the Jambukēśvara temple near Trichinopoly.⁸ Three inscriptions of his at Bezvāḍa (No. 306 of 1892), Warangal (No. 109 of 1902) and Palivela (No. 501 of 1893) are dated in Śaka-Saṁvat 1220 (Vilambin), the **Pramādi-saṁvatsara** (i.e. Śaka-Saṁvat 1235), and Śaka-Saṁvat 1239 (Piṅgala).

Who was the **Mānavira** whom **Pratāparudra**'s general **Muppiḍi** installed as governor of **Kāñchi**? An inscription of Śaka-Saṁvat 1219, Hēmalambin (= A.D. 1297-98), at **Narasarāvu-pēṭa** (No. 213 of 1892) states that **Manma-Gaṇḍagōpāla**, **Rāya-Gaṇḍagōpāla** or **Manuma-Gaṇḍagōpāladēva-Chōḍamahārāja**, the eldest son of **Nallesiddhi**, was a subordinate of **Pratāparudra**⁹ and took possession of **Kāñchipura**.¹⁰ An earlier chief of the same family, **Vijaya-Gaṇḍagōpāladēva**, was also connected with Conjeeveram, where three of his inscriptions, dated in Śaka-Saṁvat 1187, have been found.¹¹ Two records of the Arulāla-Perumāl temple (Nos. 34 and 35 of 1893), dated in Śaka-Saṁvat 1156 and 1127, belong to two other chiefs of the same family, **Chōḷa-Tikka** and **Tammusiddhi**.¹² **Nallasiddhi**, an uncle of **Tammusiddhi**, is stated to have occupied **Kāñchi**.¹³ If it is borne in mind that several of these later Chōḷas

¹ Above, Vol. IV. p. 9, and *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 118, notes 1 and 5; see also *ib.d.* p. 139.

² Gummiḍippūṇḍi is No. 199 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the Ponnēri tāluka.

³ See my *Progress Report* for May to September 1890. p. 3, No. IX.

⁴ See above, Vol. IV. pp. 8, 9 and 10.

⁵ No. 229 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the Tiruvallūr tāluka.

⁶ See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 186 and note 8; above, Vol. IV. p. 146 and note 5.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 198 and note 12.

⁸ *Ibid.* p. 200.

⁹ *Tatv-āgrajasaṁskṛta Manma-Gaṇḍagōpāla-bhūpatiḥ* |

Pratāparudra-bhūpatya prasād-ārjjila-vaiḥharah |

¹⁰ *Kāñchipura-Tripura-Trinētra* occurs among his *birudas*.

¹¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 122.

¹² The second of these two inscriptions will be published by Dr. Lüders in this *Journal*.

¹³ See page 122 above.

seem to have ruled over Conjeeveram and that the last of them, Manma-Gaṇḍagôpâla, was a subordinate of Pratâparudra, it becomes probable that the Mânâvîra of the subjoined inscription was a member of the same family. Another point in favour of this theory is the fact that, at the time of the inscription, the standard coin of Conjeeveram was the "mâḍai of Gaṇḍagôpâla"¹ (l. 4), which owes its name evidently to one of the later Chôlas, several of whom bore the surname Gaṇḍagôpâla. The latest known date of **Râja-Gaṇḍagôpâladêva** (i.e. Manma-Gaṇḍagôpâla) is Śaka-Saṃvat 1221, which was the 9th year of his reign, in an inscription at Nellore (No. 194 of 1894). This date is 17 years prior to the installation of Mânâvîra. In the meantime Conjeeveram had been in the possession of **Ravivarman of Kêraḷa**, who was crowned at Kâñchî in A.D. 1312-13 and made a grant to the Aruḷâḷa-Perumâl temple in A.D. 1315-16.² Can it be that he was driven out by Muppidi, who installed Mânâvîra in June 1316? An allusion to this might be found in the statement (verse 3) that, before entering Kâñchî, Muppidi "put to flight the princes of the South."

TEXT.³

- 1 Svasti śrî [||*] Yad-dêhê tanu-lôma-kûpa-vivarê śailâ nagâ dig-gajâ nadyas=sapta
[sa]mudra-mudrita-mahî vistâram=adhyâsatê ||(1) damshtrâ-daṇḍa-karâḷa-kâla-
vadana[h*] str[i]-la[mgh]it-âgr-âsanô lilâ-kôla-kalêba(va)ras=sa Murabhit pâyâd=
apâyât(d=) bhuvam || [1*] Śrîman-mahâ-maṇḍala-chakravartî Pratâparudrah
kila Kâ-
- 2 katiyaḥ | karôti rājyaṃ kamaṇiya-kîrttiḥ pratâpavân=Êkaśilâ[na]garyyâm || [2*]
*Tan-nâyakas=samprati *Muppidi-i[n]draḥ pratâpa-nissêshita-śatru-pakshaḥ ||(1)
vidrâvya bhûpân=api dâkshinâtyân puriṇ=cha Kâñchim=aviśau=Nal-âbdê || [3*]
Mâsê Suchau Sarppadinê cha kṛishnê vâre sa-Śukrê divasê=parâhṇê ||(1)
śrî-Mânâviran=nija-paṭṭabandham(ndham) vya-
- 3 [dh]ât=tad-âjñ-ânuchariṇ=cha Kâñchim || [4*] Śakar varsham 1238âvadu
Nalâ-saṃvatsaram Âpi-mâdam irubattu-onṛân-di[ya]di Budan-kijamaiyum
êkâdasiyum perṛa nâl svasti śrîmatu-Muppidi-nâyakkar śrî-Kâñchipura[t]tu
Perumâl Aruḷâḷanâthanukku sarvva-niyôgattukku dakshinâ-sahitam=âga udakam
panṇiṇa ūr 2=ttara[m*] Pa[ya]-
- 4 r-kkôṭṭa-stalattu⁶ Paiyyûrum piḍagai Âyirachchériyum Gumm[i]dippuṇḍi
ut[pa]ḍa Gaṇḍagôpâlan mâḍai=ttaram 526m Kachchiyûr-nâṭṭil
Pondaipâkkam mâḍai=ttaram 476 âga ūr iran[ḍu*]m mâḍai 1002kkum
piṇivu Perumâl-tâdar⁷ kaiyyil 500 paṇa-vilaiy=âga koṇḍa Velkâvil ten-
karaiyil tiru-

¹ The Tamil *mâḍai* and the Telugu *mâḍa* form part of the names of various gold coins, e.g. *Madurantakam-mâḍai* (above, Vol. V. p. 106 and note 3; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. pp. 143 and 164), *Bhujabala-mâḍai* (see my *Annual Report* for 1896-97, p. 4), *Gaṇḍa-mâḍa* (above, Vol. V. p. 32), *Kulôttunga-mâḍa*, *Birudu-mâḍa*, *Jaya-mâḍa*, *Châmarâ-mâḍa*, *Gandharâ-mâḍa* or *Gandhakasthi-mâḍa*, *Uttamagaṇḍa-mâḍa* and *Râjârâja-mâḍa* (see the Appendix of my *Annual Report* for 1897-98). Of these, the *Râjârâja-mâḍa* and *Jaya-mâḍa* are perhaps identical with certain gold coins published in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 321, Nos. 24 and 25, and p. 322, No. 29. The *Gandharâ-mâḍa* is mentioned in two inscriptions of Śaka-Saṃvat 1039 and 1042 (Nos. 232 and 212 of 1897). It seems to be the coin which is known in the *bâzars* of Southern India as *Gajapati-vardha* and which, according to the *Râjataranginî*, was imitated by Harsha of Kâśmîr; compare Sir A. Cunningham's *Coins of Medieval India*, pp. 34 f. and 36, and Mr. Rapson's *Indian Coins*, pp. 32 and 36. It may be that these coins were first struck by Vikramâditya VI., because the *Râjataranginî* (vii. 926) expressly states that Harsha copied his new gold coin from those of Kârṇâṭa, and because the only king of Kârṇâṭa who reigned during Harsha's time was Parmâdi or Parmâṇḍi (*Râjataranginî*, vii. 935 and 1119) of Kalyâṇapura (*ibid.* 1124), i.e. the Western Châlûkya Vikramâditya VI.

² Above, Vol. IV. p. 146.

⁴ The syllable *ya* of *nâyaka* is entered below the line.

⁶ Read *Paiyyûr-kkôṭṭa-stalattu*.

³ From two inked estampages.

⁵ The syllable *mu* is entered below the line.

⁷ The *ā* of *tā* is entered below the line.

- 5 nandavaṇattukkum idil śeyya=kkaḍava śeṅgaḷa(lu)ṇir ḍḍai 4kkum mēl
 śeyyum vyavasāyattukkum nā[ī] lkkū niṇkum āl 20kku āṇḍ-onṇukku
 māḍai 240m tiru[v]ottaśāmatukkū ariśikku paṇam 2m sarvva-sugandh[i-
 dra]vyaṅgaḷukku¹ paṇam 1½m tiruviḷakkukku paṇam ½ pāl-miḷagukku
 uṭṭaṭṭavaikku paṇa-
- 6 m 1m āga nāl lkkū māḍai [1] āga āṇḍu lkkū māḍai 360m [i*]
 tiruppaḷittāmamu[m*] paḷamum kaṇi-amudum tirunandavaṇattilē naḍattavum [i*]
 [Ch]aiyitra-pavitraṅgaḷukku māḍai 20m abi(bhi)shēka-maṇḍapam uḷḷiṭṭa
 tiruppaṇiḷagukku 382 māḍaiyum=āga naḍakkavum [i*] Perumāḷukku=ppo[r]-
 ppaṭṭamum padakkamum
- 7 kkiḍāra-ku[ttn]-v[i]ḷakku 2m [ś]ēmakkaḷam 4m
 dūpa-dīpa-p[ātraṅga]! kai[y]-maṇi 2m tiruvāḷa[tṭi*]-ttatṭi 1m kachchu-kkaṭṭil
 1m [i*] inda ōr iraṇḍum sakala-prāptigaḷḍum chandr-āditya-varai sarvva-
- 8 niyō bhavat(d)bhiḥ ||(l) tasmād=ētān bhāvinah
 pārtthivēndrā[n*] bhūyō bhūyō yāchatē Rāmachandraḥ ௨ [5*] Aruḷāṇādan
 kōyilil śe[y*]yum tiruppaṇi āyirakkāl-tirumaṇḍapam Muḍivaḷaṅgiṇāṇ-tirumaṇi-
 p[pa]-²
- 9 javvandi alari piehchi śādi śeṇbagam magiḷ
 śeṇ[ga]lu[ni]r ḍ[ḍ]ai 4 mā=ppilā teṇṇamaram [m]āḍai elumbiechhai nārttai
 maṇṇum=ulla maraṅga[ḷum] vaippadu || Yasy=ājñā sakala-kṣitīśvara-ś[i]rō-
 ratn-[ā*][mśu]-sa[m]p[ā]-
- 10 ā³ Varāha[h*] sva-dhanaṇ=cha [d]āna[m](naṁ)
 nidyam(tyam) prapū[i]yas=sa cha Sōmanāthaḥ ||(l) kim va[rnnya](rṇya)ḍ
 [ta]sya cha bhāgatē(dhē)ya[m] kṣhōṇitalē Muppiḷiṭi(dī)-nāyakasya || [7*]

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail ! Prosperity !

[Verse 1 contains an invocation of the boar-incarnation of Vishṇu].

(V. 2.) The glorious ruler of a great province (*mahā-maṇḍala-chakravartin*), the **Kākatīya** **Pratāparudra**, whose fame is beautiful (*anl*) who possesses valour, conducts the kingdom at **Ēkaśilānagari**.

(V. 3.) And now his general (*nīyaka*), the lord **Muppiḍi**, who has annihilated the party of the enemies by (*his*) valour, having put to flight also the princes of the South, entered the city of **Kāñchi** in the **Nala** year.

(V. 4.) And in the month **Śuchi**, on the day of the serpents,⁴ in the dark (*fortnight*), on a **Friday**, in the afternoon of (*this*) day, (*he*) made the glorious **Manavira** possessed of the tying of the fillet (*paṭṭabandha*)⁵ and (*made*) **Kāñchi** obedient to his orders.

(Line 3.) (*In*) the **Śaka** year 1238, the **Nala-samvatsara**, (*on*) a day which corresponded to an eleventh *tithi*, to a **Wednesday**, and to the twenty-first solar day (*of*) the month **Āṇi**,— Hail ! the glorious **Muppiḍi-Nāyaka** granted, (*with a libation of*) water, accompanied by presents (*to Brāhmaṇas*), as exclusive property (*sarva-niyōga*), to (*the temple of*) Perumāḷ **Aruḷāṇātha** in the prosperous **Kāñchipuram** the revenue (*taram*) of 2 villages, (*viz.*) (1) in the land of **Paiyyūr-kōṭṭam** (*the village*) **Paiyyūr**, (*having*), together with (*its*) hamlets **Āyirachchēri** and **Gummiḍippūṇḍi**, a revenue of 526 māḍai of **Gaṇḍagōpāla**, and (2)

¹ The syllable *dra* seems to be entered below the line.

² Read probably *tirumaṇippandal*.

⁴ *I.e.* the fifth *tithi*.

³ Read perhaps *Prāptō*.

⁵ *I.e.* he invested him with the dignity of governor.

Pondaipakkam in **Kachchiyûr-nâdu**, (having) a revenue of 476 *māḍai*; altogether two villages, (having a revenue of) 1,002 *māḍai*.

(L. 4.) Out of this, 240 *māḍai* per year (shall be spent) for 20 people per day, in order to (maintain) a flower-garden on the southern bank of the **Velkâ**, which (he) had purchased at the price of 500 *panam* from **Perumâl-tâdar**; in order to construct 4 lotus-tanks in this (flower-garden); and, besides, in order to cultivate the fields.

(L. 5.) 2 *panam* (shall be spent) for rice for (offerings at) midnight;¹ $1\frac{1}{2}$ *panam* for perfumes of all (kinds); $\frac{1}{2}$ *panam* for lamps; and 1 *panam* for the ingredients of pepper-milk; altogether, 1 *māḍai*² per day and 360 *māḍai* per year.

(L. 6.) The temple garlands, fruits and vegetables for offerings shall be grown in the (above-mentioned) flower-garden. 20 *māḍai* shall be spent for the *Chaitra-pavitra*s,³ and 382 *māḍai* for the *abhishêka-maṇḍapa* and other buildings. To (the god) **Perumâl** (were given) a gold diadem, a breast-ornament,, 2 brass chandeliers, 4 gongs, (two) vessels for incense and lights, 2 hand-bells, 1 salver for waving lights (before the god), and 1 webbed bedstead. These two villages⁴ with all the revenue (*prāpti*), as long as the moon and the sun shall last.

[Verse 5, which is incomplete, contains one of the usual admonitions to future kings].

(L. 8.) The buildings to be erected in the temple of **Aruḷālanātha** (are) a *maṇḍapa* of one thousand pillars, a canopy of gems for (the image of) **Muḍivalaṅgiṇṇ**

(L. 9.) *javvandi*,⁵ oleander (*alari*), *pichchi*, *śāḍi*, *champak*,⁶ *bakula*, 4 lotus-tanks,⁷ mangoes, jacks, cocoanut-trees, pomegranates, limes,⁸ oranges and other trees shall be planted.

(V. 6.) Whose command the rays of the jewels on the heads of all princes

(V. 7.) **Varâha**⁹ has received his wealth (as) a gift, and that **Sômanātha**¹⁰ is to be worshipped (by him) daily: How can the fortune of that **Muppiḍi-Nāyaka** be described on earth?

NO. 19.—SIX INSCRIPTIONS AT TIRUNAMANALLUR.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

Tirunāmanallûr is a village in the **Tirukoilur** (**Tirukkôvalûr**) *tāluka*¹¹ of the South Arcot district. It contains a Śiva temple which is now called **Bhaktajanéśvara**. This Sanskrit name is represented in the inscriptions of the temple by its Tamil equivalent **Tiruttonḍiśvara**. Both names refer to the 63 devotees of Śiva¹² (*Tiruttonḍar* or *Bhaktajana*), whose lives are narrated in the *Periyapurāṇam*, and one of whom is supposed to have been a chief of **Tirunāmanallûr** itself.¹³

¹ *Ottaiḍmam* is a *tadbhāsa* of the Sanskrit *ardhaśama*.

² This total shows that 1 *māḍai* was equal to 5 *panam*.

³ Compare above, Vol. V. pp. 22 and 259.

⁴ This refers to **Paiyyûr** and **Pondaipakkam** in line 4.

⁵ According to the dictionaries, *jevvandi* is the Indian chrysanthemum.

⁶ Regarding Tamil *senbagam* = Sanskrit *champak*, compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 105, note.

⁷ These were already mentioned in line 5.

⁸ *Elumbichchai* is meant for *elumbichchi*.

⁹ I.e. the boar-incarnation of Viṣṇu.

¹⁰ This is an epithet of Śiva and suggests that **Muppiḍi** worshipped this god as well as Viṣṇu.

¹¹ No. 320 on the *Madras Survey Map* of this *tāluka*.

¹² Compare *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. pp. 134, 152 ff., 167, 172 and 252 f.

¹³ See page 136 below.

An inscription of the Chôla king Parântaka I. (A. below) states that the stone temple of Tiruttonḍiśvara was built by his son Râjādityadêva. Hence it is also called Râjādityêśvara in some of its inscriptions.

Besides the shrine of Tiruttonḍiśvara or Râjādityêśvara, the same temple included the shrine of Agastyêśvara, which is mentioned in several inscriptions of the temple. Another inscription (No. 365 of 1902) records a gift to the temple of Kalinâriśvara. This temple has been recently demolished by the villagers, and the only portion of it that survives is a sculptured stone which bears the figure of a kneeling elephant, above the elephant a *hauda* with a stout male person reclining in it, and the single word *śrī-Kalinârai* in Pallava-Grantha characters (No. 376 of 1902). It may perhaps be concluded from this, that the demolished temple of Îśvara (Śiva) was built by a Pallava king named Kalinârai, and that the man riding on the elephant is meant to represent this king.

According to the subjoined Tamil inscriptions, the ancient name of Tirunâmanallûr was Tirunâvalûr. The Śaiva saint Sundaramûrti, who was born at Tirunâvalûr and was the protégé of a chief of that place,¹ derived from it the surname Nâvalûraṅ, which he applies to himself in some of his hymns. Tirunâvalûr belonged to the district of Mupaiṇḍi (C. below) or Tirumupaiṇḍi (A. and B. below). In the time of Râjendra-Chôla I. it bore the surname Râjādittadêvapuram,² which is due to the fact that its temple had been founded by Râjāditya, and was included in Mêlûr-nâḍu, a subdivision of Tirumupaiṇḍi, a district of Jayaṅḡḡa-Chôla-maṇḍalam (F. below).

The subjoined inscriptions contain the names of a few other villages in the neighbourhood of Tirunâmanallûr. Of these, Śevalai in Vennaiṇḍi-nâḍu (C. below) survives in the two villages Periyaśevalai and Śiṇṇaśevalai³ (i.e. 'great and small Śevalai') close to Tiruvennaiṇḍi.⁴ Êkadhira-chaturvêdimangalam (D. below) cannot be identified, as it is not the name, but the surname of some village. Arumbâkkam⁵ (E. below) is situated 2 miles south of Tirukoilur.

A.—INSCRIPTION OF PARANTAKA I.

This inscription (No. 335 of 1902) is dated in the 28th year of "Parakêsarivarman who took Madirai (Madhurâ)," i.e. of the Chôla king Parântaka I.⁶ who ruled from about A.D. 900 to about 940.⁷ It records the gift of two lamps by a servant of Kôkilaṇḍi, the queen of Parântaka I. and the mother of his son Râjādityadêva. The latter is the Râjāditya who, according to the large Leyden grant⁸ and the Âtakûr inscription of A.D. 949-50,⁹ was killed in battle by the Râshtrakûṭa king Kṛishṇa III.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti [ś]r[ī] [||*] [Madi]r[ai] ko[n]ḍa kô=Pparakôśa-
- 2 ripa[n]ma[r*]kk-i[yān]ḍu irubattēṭṭāvaḍu [T]irumu-
- 3 paippāḍi-Ttirunâvalûr Tiruttonḍi(nḍi)śvara[n]
- 4 tiru-kkaṇ-ṇaḷi še[y*]vitta Râjādittadêvar tâ[y]âr na[m]-birâṭṭiyâr
- 5 Kô[k]kilaṇḍiḡa pari[b]â(vâ)rattâl Sittirakômaḷam va(vai)tta n[o]ndâ-viḷak-

¹ See page 136 below.

² Other inscriptions have the shorter form Râjādittapuram.

³ Nos. 267 and 265 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the Tirukoilur tāṭuka.

⁴ No. 273 on the same map.

⁵ No. 97 on the same map.

⁶ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 379 f.

⁷ See *ibid.* p. 381. If Professor Kielhorn's calculation of the date of the Kûram inscription (p. 1 above) should be corroborated by the discovery of a similarly dated record of the same reign, it would follow that Parântaka I. reigned from about A.D. 906 to about 946.

⁸ *Arch. Survey of S. India*, Vol. IV. p. 206 f.

⁹ Above, Vol. VI. p. 51.

- 6 k=[o]ṇṇukku va(vai)[tta ś]āvā m[ū]vā=ppēr-āḍ[u] tonṇūṇ Iḷa-¹viḷa-
 7 kk=onṇu [*] idu paṇ-[M]āyē(hē)śvarar irakshai ||—
 8 mēṇpaḍiyāḷ Śittirak[ō]maḷam vaitta viḷakk=onṇu Iḷa-¹
 9 viḷakku ||—

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail ! Prosperity ! In the twenty-eighth year of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took **Madirai**, Chitrakōmaḷam,—a female attendant of our lady **Kōkkilāṇaḍigaḷ**, the mother of **Rājādityadēva** who caused to be made the sacred stone temple of **Tiruttonḍiśvara** at **Tirunāvalūr** in **Tirumūṇaippādi**,—gave one perpetual lamp. For (*this lamp she*) gave ninety undying (*and*) unaging big sheep² (*and*) one *Iḷa* lamp.³ This (*gift is placed under*) the protection of all **Māhēśvaras**.

(L. 8.) The same Chitrakōmaḷam gave one (*other*) lamp (*and*) an *Iḷa* lamp(-stand).

B.—INSCRIPTION OF PARANTAKA I.

This inscription (No. 363 of 1902) is dated in the 39th year of the same king as A. and records the gift of a lamp by **Mahādēvaḍi**, the queen of prince **Rājādityadēva** and the daughter of **Ilāḍarāyar**, for the merit of her elder brother **Rājādittan Pugalvippavargaṇḍa**. **Rājāditya** was already mentioned in the preceding inscription (A.). **Ilāḍarāyar** means 'the chief of **Lāṭa** (Gujarāt).' This title was borne by a family of local chiefs, one of whom, named **Vira-Chōla**, is known to have been a feudatory of **Rājārāja I.**⁴ **Vira-Chōla** was the son of **Pugalvippavargaṇḍa**. This chief is probably identical with **Rājādittan**⁵ **Pugalvippavargaṇḍa**, the elder brother of **Rājāditya**'s queen **Mahādēvaḍi**.

TEXT.

- 1 ||[Ḷ] Śva(sva)sti śrī ||[*] **Madiraiyum** Iḷammum⁶ koṇḍa kō=Pparakēsaripa-
 2 ṇ[ma][r*]kk-iyāṇḍu muppattu-onḍadāvaḍu **Tirumūṇaippādi-Ttirunā-**
 3 **valūr Tiruttonḍiśvarattu**⁷ **Māhadēvarkku=ppillaiyār Rā-**
 4 **jādittadēvar dēviyār** ⁸[I]lāḍarāyar maḡalār ⁹**Māhadēvaḍigaḷ** tamai-
 5 yaṇṇār¹⁰ **Araiyaṇ Rā[jā*]dittan Pukaḷiprargaṇḍanai**¹¹ sārtti va(vai)chcha ṇottā-¹²
 6 viḷakk=[o]ṇṇiṇṇukkum [va](vai)[ch]cha sā[v]ā mu(mū)vā=ppēr-[ā]ḍu¹³ nū[ṇu]
 ni[lai-v]iḷakku
 7 nīrai eḷu[ba]ḍiṇ palam śa[n]d[irā*]dittaval eri[p]padakku¹⁴ [*] i[du] pan-Māhē[śva]-
 rar irakshai ||

TRANSLATION.

Hail ! Prosperity ! In the thirty-ninth year of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took **Madirai** and **Iḷam**,—**Mahādēvaḍigaḷ**, the queen of prince **Rājādityadēva** (*and*) the daughter of

¹ Read *Iḷa*.

² The meaning of the two terms 'undying' and 'unaging' is, that those sheep which died or ceased to supply milk had to be replaced from among the lambs that had grown up in the meantime.

³ I.e., apparently, a lamp-stand after the fashion of *Iḷam* (Ceylon). According to the dictionaries, the word *iḷam* means also 'gold'; but, if this meaning were intended here, the writer would have probably used the common word *pon*.

⁴ See above, Vol. IV. p. 139.

⁵ This word is here prefixed to the name of the *Lāṭa* chief **Pugalvippavargaṇḍa** in honour of his brother-in-law, the *Chōla* prince **Rājāditya**.

⁶ Read *Iḷammum*.

⁷ The secondary form of *i* is engraved above the initial *i*.

⁸ Read *Māhādēva*.

⁹ Read *Pugalvippavargaṇḍanai*.

¹⁰ The *ā* of *rā* seems to be corrected from *ḍu*.

¹¹ Read *Tiruttonḍiśvarattu Mahādēva*.

¹² Read *ṇandṛ*.

¹³ Read *ṇondḍ*.

¹⁴ Read *ḍarku*.

Ilāḍarāyar, gave one perpetual lamp to (*the god*) Mahādēva of the Tiruttonḍiśvara (*temple*) at Tirunāvalūr in Tirumunaippādi for the merit of¹ (*her*) elder brother Araiyaṛ Rājādittaṇ Pugaḷvippavarganḍaṇ. For (*this lamp she*) gave one hundred undying (*and*) unaging big sheep² (*and*) a lamp-stand weighing seventy *palam*, to burn as long as the moon and the sun shall last. This (*gift is placed under*) the protection of all Māhēśvaras.

C.—INSCRIPTION OF KRISHNA III.

This inscription (No. 362 of 1902) is dated in the 17th year of Kannaradēva, *i.e.* of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Kṛishṇa III., the conqueror of the Pallava and Chōḷa countries.³ It records the gift of a lamp by a chief of Milāḍu, named Narasiṃhavarman and surnamed Śaktinātha and Siddhavaḍava. He claims to belong to the lineage of Śukra and to the Malaiyakula, *i.e.* the family of the rulers of Malaiyanāḍu or Malaināḍu, of which Milāḍu and Malāḍu are contracted forms. According to the *Periyapurāṇam*, the capital of this district was Tirukkōvalūr (Tirukoilur), the head-quarters of the present Tirukoilur tāluka.⁴ The chiefs of Malaināḍu claimed connection with the Chēdi family.⁵ They had the custom of prefixing the name of the reigning Chōḷa king to their title. Thus, six inscriptions of Rājendra-Chōḷa I., Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa and Vikrama-Chōḷa at Kīlūr near Tirukoilur (Nos. 241, 260, 284, 285, 286 and 290 of 1902) mention Milāḍuḍaiyaṇ Irāmaṇ Mummaḍi-Chōḷaṇ *alias* Rājendra-Chōḷa-Milāḍuḍaiyaṇ, Kīliyūr⁶ Malaiyamāṇ Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa-Chēdiyarāyaṇ, and Kīliyūr Malaiyamāṇ Vikrama-Chōḷa-Chēdiyarāyaṇ, the father of Vikrama-Chōḷa-Kōvalarāyaṇ; and in two inscriptions of Tribhuvanachakravartin Rājarājadēva and Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva (Nos. 288 and 293 of 1902) we find Kīliyūr Malaiyamāṇ Rā[ja]rāja-Chēdiyarāyaṇ.

The Trivikrama-Perumāl temple at Tirukoilur bears an inscription of the sixth year of Parakēsarivarman *alias* Rājendradēva, *i.e.* A.D. 1057-58⁷ or about a century after the present record. It belongs to a later chief of Milāḍu, whose name was likewise Narasiṃhavarman. He resided at Tirukkōvalūr (Tirukoilur), was a descendant of the lineage of Bhārgava (*i.e.* Śukra), and bore the surname Raṇakēsari-Rāma.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī || ॐ Śrī-Kannaradēvarkku yāṇḍu padinēḷāvadu Muṇaippādi-Ttirunāvalūr-Tti[rut]tonḍi(nḍi)śvarattu Mā(ma)hādēvarkku svasti Śukraṇma(nva)y-ōḍayāchal-āditya Śa[k]tinātha siṃha-ddhvaja śikhi-makara-la(lā)ṇchhana Malaiyakul-ō-
- 2 tbha/dbha)va Malaiyakula-śū(chū)lāmaṇi śrīmat(n)-Narasimhava[r*]mmā Milāḍ-ḍaiya nāṭṭān Śittavaḍavan-āgiya Narasimhava[n]man vaitta nonḍā-viḷakk-onṇinukku vaitta poṇ padin kaḷaṇju [i*] i-ppon padin kaḷaṇju[n]=gonḍu Ven-
- 3 nainallūr-nāṭṭu-Chevalai sabhaiyōmum ūrōmum āṭṭu nūṟṟu nāḷi ney [k]oḍu vaṇḍu māḍēviyalēy *śantrādityaval aṭṭuvōm-ānōm Śevalai sabhai ūrōm [i*] Ūḷa-viḷakku onṇu || — idu pan-Māh[ā]śvara[r*]
- 4 irakshai || ॐ

¹ This seems to be the meaning of the gerund *śrtti*, which occurs frequently in the same connection.

² See above, p. 134, note 2.

³ See above, Vol. III. p. 282 ff. and Vol. IV. p. 81 f. and p. 280 f.; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. pp. 11 and 22

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 167.

⁵ See *loc. cit.* and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 143.

⁶ Kīliyūr is a village in the Tirukoilur tāluka, No. 128 on the *Madras Survey Map*.

⁷ See page 7 above.

⁸ Read *chandrā*.

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the seventeenth year of the glorious **Kannaradēva**,—Hail! the glorious **Narasimhavarman**, the sun of the eastern mountain— the lineage of **Śukra**, **Śaktinātha**,¹ whose banner bore a lion, whose crest were a peacock and a *makara*, who was born in the **Malaiyakula**, the crest-jewel of the **Malaiyakula**, the lord of the country of **Milāḍu**,—(this) **Narasimhavarman** who was called **Siddhavaḍava**² gave one perpetual lamp to (the god) **Mahādēva** of the **Tiruttonḍiśvara** (temple) at **Tirunāvalūr** in **Muṇaippāḍi**. For (this lamp he) gave ten *kaḷaṇḍu* of gold.

(L. 2.) Having received these ten *kaḷaṇḍu* of gold, we, the members of the assembly and the inhabitants of the village of **Šeṅvalai** in **Venṇainallūr-nāḍu**, shall have to bring every year one hundred *nāḷi* of ghee and shall have to pour (it) out (i.e. measure it) by the *māḍēvi*³ as long as the moon and the sun shall last.

(L. 3.) One *īḷa* lamp(-stand)⁴ (was also given). This (gift is placed under) the protection of all **Māhēśvaras**.

D.—INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 875.

This inscription (No. 356 of 1902) and the next one (E.) are remarkable for being dated according to the Śaka era, which is employed in very few of the earlier Tamil inscriptions.⁵ The inscription D records the gift of a lamp by a **Muṇaiyadiyaraiyaṇ**, i.e. a chief of the district of **Muṇai** or **Muṇaippāḍi**, in which **Tirunāmanallūr** was included.⁶ 'The chief of the people of **Muṇai**' (*Muṇaiyar kōṇ*) is mentioned as a vā-sal of **Vikrama-Chōla** in the *Vīkkirama-Śōḷaṇ-Uḷā*.⁷ According to the *Periyapurāṇam*, the Śaiva saint **Sundaramūrti** was the protégé of another chief of **Tirumuṇaippāḍi** (*Muṇaiyadiyar*), named **Narasimha**, who resided at **Tirunāvalūr** (**Tirunāmanallūr**), and who is himself considered one of the sixty-three **Tiruttonḍar** or devotees of **Śiva**.

TEXT.

- 1 || Svasti śrī || 6. Śagar[ai] yā[n]ḍu
- 2 875āvaḍu Tirunāvalūr Ti-
- 3 ruttonḍi-īśvara-⁸garattu
- 4 dēvarkku Muṇai[ya]diyarai[ya]-
- 5 ṇ Kulamāṇikkaṇ [I]rāma-
- 6 dēvaṇ vaitta nottā(ndā)-vilak-
- 7 ku oṇṇu śāvā mu(mū)vā=ppēr-āḍu 100 [I*]
- 8 ivv-āḍu [nū]ṇu=gopḍu śan-
- 9 dirā[d]ittavalu[m] erikka ṇ[e]y at[ṭu]-
- 10 vār=[ā]ṇār dēvaḍāṇam [Ē]kadi(dhī)ra-śa(cha)[tu]-
- 11 [rvvē]dimaṇḍalattu sabhai[yār] [I*]

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the Śaka year 875, **Muṇaiyadiyaraiyaṇ Kulamāṇikkaṇ Irāmadēvaṇ** gave to the god of the **Tiruttonḍiśvara** temple at **Tirunāvalūr** one perpetual lamp (and) 100 undying (and) unaging big sheep.⁹

¹ I.e. 'the lord of the spear' or 'the lord of power.' The same word is an epithet of the two gods **Skanda** and **Śiva**.

² I.e. 'the owner of renowned mares.'

³ I.e. a measure called after the chief queen (*mahādēvi*).

⁴ An inscription of the Śaka year 810 was published in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 95.

⁵ See page 133 above.

⁶ Read *Tiruttonḍiśvara*.

⁷ See above, p. 134, note 3.

⁸ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 143.

⁹ See above, p. 134, note 2.

(L. 5.) Having received these hundred sheep, the members of the assembly of **Ēkadhira-chaturvēdimāṅgalam**, (a village) granted to the temple, shall have to pour out ghee,¹ to burn as long as the moon and the sun shall last.

E.—INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 876.

This inscription (No. 338 of 1902) records the gift of a lamp by the queen of a chief of **Muṇai**, whose name resembles that of the other chief mentioned in the preceding inscription (D.).

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Śagarai yāṇḍu 87[6]-
- 2 āvadu Tirunāvalūr Tirutṭonḍiśva-
- 3 rattu Mahādēvaṅkku Muṇaiyadiyaraiyar Kulamā-
- 4 ṇikkerumāṇār dēv[i]yā[r=A]kkināṅ[aiyār] vaytta²
- 5 nonḍā-viḷakkiṇukku va(vai)ttā sāvā m[ū]vā pēr-āḍu
- 6 nūru³ nūruṇ=[g]onḍu nū⁴ ni[śa]da[m*] uḷakku māḍēviyāl⁵
- 7 n[ey] aṭṭuv[ō]m=āṇōm Arumbākkā[t*]t=ūr[ō]m [i*] idu [paṇ]-M[ā]r[ē](hē)-
[śvarar irakshai ||*]

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the Śaka year 876, [A]kkināṅaiyār, the queen of **Muṇaiyadiyaraiyar Kulamāṇikkerumāṇār**, gave a perpetual lamp to (*the god*) Mahādēva of the **Tirutṭonḍiśvara** (*temple*) at **Tirunāvalūr**. For (*this lamp she*) gave one hundred undying (*and*) unaging big sheep.⁶

(L. 6.) Having received (*these*) hundred (*sheep*), we, the villagers of **Arumbākkam**, shall have to pour out daily one *uḷakku* of ghee by the *māḍēvi*.⁷ This (*gift is placed under*) the protection of all Māhēśvaras.

F.—INSCRIPTION OF RAJENDRA-CHOLA I.

This inscription (No. 360 of 1902) belongs to the reign of **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* **Rājendra-Chōḷadēva**, i.e. the Chōḷa king Rājendra-Chōḷa I. who ascended the throne in A.D. 1011-12.⁸ The figure denoting the year of his reign is lost. A regiment of the king gave to the god a necklace of gold and jewels, and the commander of the regiment gave another necklace of pearls and a bracelet of gold.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī[i] [||*] K[ō]=Pparakēsaripa[r*]mar-ā[ṇa] śrī-Rājēndhi(ṇdi)ra-
Sōḷadēvaṅku yā[ṇḍu] . . [va]ḍu Jayāṅḍa-Sōḷa-ma[ṇḍa]lattu-Ttirn-
- 2 muṇaiippā[di] M[ē]lūr-nāṭṭu-Ttirunāvalūr-āṇa Rājādittadēvapurattu
[Tirutṭon]ḍi(ṇdi)śvarattu Āḍavalāṅkku ṇḍaiyār paḍai Vi(vi)ranārāya[ṇa]-
tte[r]i[ṇḍa-vil]ligal
- 3 śeyd=iṭṭa mālai lṇāl poṇ mu-kkaṇj=arai [i*] idil taḍavi kaṭṭiṇa
spa(spha)ṭika[m] nāyagaṇ utpaḍa uru paḍiṇeṭṭu ni(ni)lam iraṇḍam [i*]
[mu]ttōḍu mālai o-

¹ Compare the preceding inscription (C.)

² Read *vaitta*.

³ This sign of punctuation is expressed by a dot above the line.

⁴ Cancel this syllable.

⁵ The syllable *mā* is entered below the line.

⁶ See above, p. 134, note 2.

⁷ See above, p. 136, note 3.

⁸ See page 7 above.

4 nru [!]* idu še[y]vitt-iduvittāṅ i-ppadaikku nāyagam śeyda Mārāyan
 Paḷuvūr Nakkan [!]* ivanē tiru-kaiycku śātti aruḷa taḍavi kaṭṭina
 sphatikam onru mutt=¹lēṇṇa kâ-
 5 rai onru po[n kala]ṇju [!]* ivai pan-Māhahēśva[ra*]-²ra[kshai] [!]*

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the . . th year of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājendra-Chōḷadēva**,— the chosen bowmen of **Vīranārāyaṇa**,³ a regiment of the king, made and gave 1 necklace, consisting of three and a half *kalāṇju* of gold, to (*the god*) **Āḍavalār**⁴ of the **Tiruttonḍiśvara** (*temple*) at **Tirunāvalūr** *alias* **Rājāḍittadēvapuram** in **Mēlūr-nāḍu**, (*a subdivision*) of **Tirumunaiappāḍi**, (*a district*) of **Jayaṅḡḇḍa-Sōḷa-maṇḍalam**. In this (*necklace*) were fixed eighteen pieces of crystal, including the central gem, and two sapphires.

(L. 3.) One necklace of pearls. This was caused to be made and to be given by **Mārāyaṇ Paḷuvūr Nakkan**,⁵ who commanded this regiment.

(L. 4.) The same person (*gave*) one bracelet, to be placed on the arm of the god (*and consisting of*) one *kalāṇju* of gold, in which one crystal was fixed (*and*) on which pearls were mounted.

(L. 5.) These (*gifts are placed under*) the protection of all **Māhēśvaras**.

No. 20.—FOURTEEN INSCRIPTIONS AT TIRUKKOVALUR.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

Tirukkōvalūr is the head-quarters of a tāluca of the South Arcot district. It contains a Vishnu temple named **Trivikrama-Perumāḷ**, and the suburb of **Kiḷūr** a Śiva temple named **Virattāṇēśvara**. Of the subjoined inscriptions, ten (A. to J.) are in the Śiva temple and four (K. to N.) in the Vishnu temple.

The sacred writings of the Śaivas and Vaishnavas of the Tamil country mention both of the **Tirukkōvalūr** temples. **Tirunāṇasambandar** refers to the Śiva temple as '**Virattāṇam at Kōvalūr**,'⁶ and **Tirumaṅgai-Ālvār** to the Vishnu temple as '**Idaikali at Kōvalūr**.' The subjoined inscriptions have the forms **Tiruvirattāṇam** (A. to J.) and **Tiruvīdaikali** (K.) or **Idaikali** (L.). **Tirukkōvalūr** (A. to C., E. to K.) or **Kōval** (L.) bore in the time of the Chōḷa dynasty the surname **Madurāntaka-chaturvēdimāṅgalam** (K.). It was included in **Kuṟukkai-kūrram**, a subdivision of **Malāḍu** or **Milāḍu**,⁷ a district of 2,000 (villages), which in the time of the Chōḷas was surnamed **Jananātha-vaḷanāḍu** (K.).

The subjoined inscriptions incidentally mention three villages, *viz.* **Uṇṇāḡalpūṇḍi** (G.), **Nemali** and **Śirriṇjūr** (H.). Of these, I can only identify the second, which is the modern **Nemali**.⁸

¹ The first *t* of *mutt*= is entered below the line.

² Read *-Māhēśvara*.

³ This regiment was probably named after **Parāntaka I.**, who had the surname **Vīranārāyaṇa**; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 379. Two Tanjore inscriptions mention another regiment, entitled **Pandita-Sōḷa-terinda-villigal**, which was named after a surname of **Rājendra-Chōḷa I.** himself; see *ibid.* Vol. III. p. 127 and note 17.

⁴ **Āḍavalār** or **Āḍavallār** is a Tamil synonym of **Natēsa**, a form of **Śiva**.

⁵ This person may have been a native of **Kiḷappaḷuvūr**, which is mentioned in the *Dērdram* under the name of **Paḷuvūr**; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 152.

⁶ One of the sixty-three devotees of **Śiva**, **Meypporunāyanār**, is supposed to have resided at **Tirukkōvalūr**; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 167.

⁷ See page 135 above.

⁸ No. 159 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the **Tirukoilur** tāluca.

A.—INSCRIPTION OF VIJAYA-NANDIVIKRAMA.

This Tamil inscription (No. 278 of 1902) is dated in the 17th year of Vijaya-Nandivikrama, i.e. of the Gaṅga-Pallava king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman.¹ It records the gift of a lamp by a concubine of Vāṇakōvaraiyar. This was probably the title of the chief of Vāṇakōppāḍi or Vāṇagappāḍi, a district which according to other inscriptions (No. 40 of 1837-38 and No. 126 of 1900) included Tiruvaṇṇāmalai on the northern bank of the Pennai.² A later Vāṇakōvaraiyar is referred to in an inscription of Kulōttuṅga I.³ and another Vāṇakōvaraiyaṇ in one of Kulōttuṅga III. (No. 72 of 1890).

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kō Vijaiya-vikrama-⁴Nandivi[k*]kiramaṛkku yāṇḍu 17āvāḍu(du)
 Malāṭṭu
 2 Kurukkai-kkūṛṛattu Tirukkōvalūr Tiruvi(vi)[ra]ṭṭāṇattu=Pperumāḷukku oru-no-
 3 ndā-viḷakku Māṇikka[t*]tār magalār Kōṇakkaṇār Vāṇakōvaraiyar bōgi-
 4 yār vaitta poṇ palaṇ-gāṣiṇōḍu uraiy=oppadu 15 la⁵ [i*] i-ppōṇ
 5 paḍiṇaṇ-⁶gaḷaṇjuṇ=goṇḍu kaḍavōm ivv-ūr nagarattōm [i*] i-ppōṇ-
 6 ṇiṇ palisaiyālēy niṣadam uḷakk=enṇai ā(a)ṭṭuvōm=ānōm nagarattōm [i*] idu pan-
 Māhēśvara-rakshai [||]

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the 17th year of king Vijaya-Nandivikrama,— Kōṇakkaṇār, the daughter of Māṇikkattār (and) the concubine⁷ of Vāṇakōvaraiyar, gave 15 *kaḷaṇju* of gold, which was equal in fineness to the old *kāśu*,⁸ (for) one perpetual lamp to (the god) Perumāḷ⁹ of the Tiruvirattāṇam (temple) at Tirukkōvalūr in Kurukkai-kūṛram, (a subdivision) of Malāḍu.

(L. 4.) We, the citizens of this place, have received these fifteen *kaḷaṇju* of gold.

(L. 5.) Out of the interest of this gold, we, the citizens, shall have to pour out daily en-
 uḷakku of oil.

(L. 6.) This (gift is placed under) the protection of all Māhēśvaras.

B.—INSCRIPTION OF VIJAYA-NRIPATUNGAVIKRAMA.

This Tamil inscription (No. 277 of 1902) is dated in the 21st year of Vijaya-Nripatunga-
 vikrama,— the son and successor¹⁰ of Vijaya-Nandivikrama whose name we have found in the
 preceding inscription (A.). It records the gift of a lamp by a servant of Veṭṭuvadaraiyar,—
 apparently a local chief.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kō Vijaiya-Nirupatūṅgavikramarkku yāṇḍu 21āvādu Milā-
 2 ṭṭu-Kkurukkai-kkūṛṛattu Tirukkōvalūr Tiruvi(vi)raṭṭāṇattu Mahādēvarkku
 natnā(ndā)-vila-
 3 kkiṇukku Veṭṭuvadaraiyarkku aṛāmuṇṇum Naṇṇaṇ Koṇṇaṇ kuḍutta poṇ
 4 12 la¹¹ [i*] paṇṇiru-kaḷaṇjiṇ palisaiyālēy iravum pa[ga*]lum oru-nondā-viḷak-

¹ See above, Vol. VI. p. 321.

² I.e. the Southern Pennaiyāru; see above, Vol. VI. p. 333.

³ South-Ind. Inscr. Vol. III. p. 152.

⁴ Cancel -vikrama-.

⁵ This letter slants towards the right; it is evidently an abbreviation for *kaḷaṇju*. In an inscription of Kulōttuṅga I. (above, Vol. V. p. 105, text line 5) I have misread this symbol as *pa*.

⁶ Read *paḍiṇaiṇ*.

⁷ *Bōgi* is used in the sense of *bōgini* (*bhōgini* in Sanskrit).

⁸ This must be the designation of some gold coin; compare above, Vol. V. p. 106 and note 3.

This is one of the Tamil names of Viṣṇu, but is here applied to Śiva.

¹⁰ See above, Vol. VI. p. 321.

¹¹ See note 5 above.

5 k=erippôm=ânôm Tirukkôvalûr nagarattôm śandrâdittaval [i*] idu pan-Mâ-
6 hêśvara-rakshai ||

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the 21st year of king Vijaya-Nripatungavikrama,—Nannan Korraṇ, a servant¹ of Veṭṭuvadaraiyar, gave 12 *kaḷaṇḷu* of gold for a perpetual lamp to (*the god*) Mahādêva of the Tiruvirattāṇam (*temple*) at Tirukkôvalûr in Kurukkai-kūṇṇam, (*a subdivision*) of Milādu.

(L. 4.) Out of the interest of (*these*) twelve *kaḷaṇḷu*, we, the citizens of Tirukkôvalûr, shall have to burn one perpetual lamp night and day, as long as the moon and the sun shall last.

(L. 5.) This (*gift is placed under*) the protection of all Mâhêśvaras.

C.—INSCRIPTION OF VIJAYA-NRIPATUNGAVIKRAMAVARMAN.

This Tamil inscription (No. 303 of 1902) belongs to the same king and year as the preceding one (B.) and records the gift of a lamp by the same servant of Veṭṭuvadiyariyar. This form of the title occurs also in an inscription of the 22nd year of Vijaya-Nripatungavarman at Tiruchcheṇṇambūṇḍi (No. 301 of 1901), while the preceding inscription (B.) has the slightly different form Veṭṭuvadaraiyar.

TEXT.

1 Svasti śrī [i*] Kô Viśaiya-Niru[patonga]vikkira-
2 maparumarku yāṇḍu [21]āvadu T[i]rukkô-
3 valûr Tiruvi(vi)raṭṭāṇattu Mahādêvarkku [na]-
4 ndâ-vilak[k]iṇukku Veṭṭuvadiyariyar a-
5 ṛāmuppu=Nannan Korraṇ kuḍutta po-
6 [n] paṇṇiru-kaḷaṇḷu [i*] idan palisaiyā[1]
7 nandâ-vilakku iravum pagalum erippô-
8 mm=ânôm Tirukkôvalûr nagarattôm [i*] i-
9 [du paṇ-Mâhêśvara-ra*]kshai [||]

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the 21st year of king Vijaya-Nripatungavikramavarman,—Nannan Korraṇ, a servant of Veṭṭuvadiyariyar, gave twelve *kaḷaṇḷu* of gold for a perpetual lamp to (*the god*) Mahādêva of the Tiruvirattāṇam (*temple*) at Tirukkôvalûr.

(L. 6.) Out of the interest of this (*gold*), we, the citizens of Tirukkôvalûr, shall have to burn a perpetual lamp night and day.

(L. 8.) This (*gift is placed under*) the protection of all Mâhêśvaras.

D.—INSCRIPTION OF PARAKESARIVARMAN.

This Tamil inscription (No. 299 of 1902) is dated in the 5th year of the Chôla king Parakēsarivarman² and records the gift of a lamp by a queen of Vāṇakôvaraiyar.³

TEXT.

1 Svasti śrī [i*] Kô=Ppara[ké]saripan[ma]rku yāṇḍu aiṇjāvadu Tiruvi(vi)-
raṭṭāṇattu perumāṇaḍigaḷukku na-

¹ In *aṛāmuppu*, *aṛām* is perhaps a poetical form of *aram*, 'charity'; compare *paḍam* and *kaḍam* for *paḍam* and *kaḍam*. *Uṇṇum* is the relative participle of *uṇ*, 'to eat.'

² See above, Vol. V. p. 42.

³ On this title see p. 139 above.

- 2 nd[ā]-vilakk[i]nukku Vānakōvaraiyar dēviyār=[I]lādaigaḷ magalū[r*] Naṅgai
Kulamāṇ[i]kka-
3 ttār vaitta poṇ paḍiṇaiñ(ñ)-gaḷaṇju [i*] i-pponṇukku kaḷaṇju-vāy=ttiṅgaḷ uri-
4 ppaḍiyāl iravum pagalum nandā-vilakk=erippippōm=āṇḍ=naga[ra*]ttōm [i*]
5 idu paṇ-Māhēśvara-rak[sh]ai [i*]

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the fifth year of king Parakēsarivarman,— Naṅgai Kulamāṇikkattār, the queen of Vānakōvaraiyar (and) the daughter of Ilādaigaḷ,¹ gave fifteen kaḷaṇju of gold for a perpetual lamp to the god of the Tiruviraṭṭāṇam (temple).

(L. 3.) For this gold, we, the citizens, shall cause to burn a perpetual lamp night and day, at the rate of one uri (of oil) per month for each kaḷaṇju.

(L. 5.) This (gift is placed-under) the protection of all Māhēśvaras.

E. and F.—INSCRIPTIONS OF PARANTAKA I.

These two Tamil inscriptions (Nos. 279 and 280 of 1902) belong to the reign of "Parakēsarivarman who took Madirai (Madhurā)," i.e. of the Chōḷa king Parāntaka I.² The first is dated in his 28th and the second, which follows it in line 4, in his 33rd year.

The inscription E. records the gift of a lamp by a daughter of Kayirūr Perumāṇār, a chief of Milāḍu, and the inscription F. refers to a similar gift by the regiment of prince Arikulakēśarin. The same prince is mentioned as 'the royal son of the Chōḷa king' in an inscription of the 24th year of Parāntaka I. at Tiruppandurutti near Tanjore.³ He is perhaps identical with Arimjaya, the third son of Parāntaka I.⁴

TEXT OF E. AND F.

- 1 Svasti śrī [i*] Madirai koṇḍa kō=Pparakēsaripanma[r*]kk-iyāṇḍu 28āvadu
Malāṭṭu-Kkurukkai-
2 kūṟṟattu Tirukkovalūr Tiruvi(vi)raṭṭāṇattu=Pperumāḷukku oru-nondā-
vilakku[k*]ku Mi[I]lād-udaiyār
3 Kayirūr=Pperum[ā]ṇār magaḷār Rājadēviyār Tēṣaḍakki Perumāṇār vaitta
śāvā m[ū]vā=ppēr-āḍu nū-
4 ru [i*] ivai pan-Māhēśvara-rakshai || 6. Svasti śrī [i*] Madirai koṇḍa
kō=Pparakēsaripanma[r*]kk-iyāṇḍu [3]3āvadu Tiruk-
5 kōvalūr Tiruvi(vi)raṭṭāṇattu Mah[ā*]dēvarkku piḷaiyār Arikulakēśariyār
paḍaiyār Malaiyāṇa-orraichchēvagar oru-
6 nondā-vilakkukku śandirāḍittavall=eriya vaitta śāvā mu(mū)vā=ppēr-āḍu nūru [i*]
ivai pan-Māhēśvara-rakshai || 6.]

TRANSLATION OF E.

Hail! Prosperity! In the 28th year of king Parakēsarivarman who took Madirai,— Rājadēviyār Tēṣaḍakki⁵ Perumāṇār, the daughter of the lord of Milāḍu, Kayirūr

¹ The name of this person suggests that she may have been connected with the Lāta chiefs of the North Arcot district; see above, p. 134 and note 4.

² See above, p. 133 and note 6.

³ Published by Mr. Venkayya in the *Madras Christian College Magazine* of August 1890.

⁴ No. 6 of the Table in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 112.

⁵ This word means 'the subduer of the lustre (of enemies).' Both this surname and the following title *Perumāṇār* would be more appropriate for a prince, than for a princess.

Perumāṇār, gave one hundred undying (*and*) unaging big sheep¹ for one perpetual lamp to (*the god*) **Perumāḷ**² of the **Tiruviraṭṭāṇam** (*temple*) at **Tirukkōvalūr** in **Kuṟukkai-kūṟram**, (*a subdivision*) of **Malāḍu**. These (*sheep are placed under*) the protection of all **Māhēśvaras**.

TRANSLATION OF F.

Hail! Prosperity! In the 33rd year of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took **Madirai**,—the **Malaiyāṇa-ōṟraichchēvagar**,³ the regiment of prince **Arikulakēsarīyār**, gave one hundred undying (*and*) unaging big sheep for one perpetual lamp, (*which was*) to burn as long as the moon and the sun shall last, to (*the god*) **Mahādēva** of the **Tiruviraṭṭāṇam** (*temple*) at **Tirukkōvalūr**. These (*sheep are placed under*) the protection of all **Māhēśvaras**.

G.—INSCRIPTION OF KRISHNA III.

This Tamil inscription (No. 268 of 1902) is dated in the 21st year of **Kaṇṇaradēva**, *i.e.* of the **Rāshtrakūṭa** king **Kṛishṇa III**.⁴ It records a grant of land by the **Vaidumba-mahārāja Śandayan Tiruvayan** and (his queen) **Śūttiradēvi**.⁵

The **Vaidumbas** appear to have been local chiefs. One of them is stated to have been defeated by **Parāntaka I**.⁶ 'Śandayan Tiruvayan,' *i.e.* **Tiruvayan**, the son of **Śandayan**, has to be identified with **Tiruvaiyan**, the father of **Samkaradēva** who was a contemporary of **Rājarāja I**.⁷ and who is called a **Vaidumba** in an inscription of **Rājendra-Chōḷa I**.⁸

The subjoined grant of **Tiruvayan** is quoted, and the names and measurements of the fields are repeated, in an inscription of **Rājarāja I**. (No. 236 of 1902), which has been utilized for the translation of the present record.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [!*] **Kaṇṇaradēvark**=iyāṇḍu irubattoṇṇāvadu **Malāṭṭu**=**Kkuṟukkai-kkūṟrattu Tirukkōvalūr**=**Ttiruvi(vi)raṭṭāṇam**=uḍaiya perumāṇa-
- 2 ḍigaḷukku **Vaidumba-mahārājar Śandayan Tiruvayan Tirukkōvalūr** sabhaiyār-
iḍai yāṇ vilai-kōṇḍa bhūmi **Uṇaṅgalpūṇḍi**.⁹
- 3 yir=paḍu=nilam naṇṣeyum puṇṣeyum Bagavanda-kkaḷaṇi irubatteṭṭum Kāḍēṇu kálu=
Marattulāṇ-vēli eṭṭum Kūḷarmēdu ki(ki)ḷiṇa
- 4 pattum mēlaṇa iraṇḍu māvum Kāḷiya-kkaḷaṇi Kōṟpāḍu eṭṭu māvum [!*] ittaṇai
nilamum poṇ kuḍuttu irai iḷichchi ālvār-
- 5 kku=ttiruvamudu [i]raṭṭikku nivandañ=jeydu kuḍuttēṇ **Tiruvayan-ēṇ** [!*]
ivaiyirḷ Kāḍambaṇum=Uttiraṇ-iḍai=**Chchūttiradēvi** koṇ-
- 6 ḍu kuḍuttāṇa pattu=chcheṇuvum Uvachcha-kkaḷaṇ [!*] idu pan-Māhēśvarar=irakshai ||—

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the twenty-first year of **Kaṇṇaradēva**,—I, the **Vaidumba-mahārāja Śandayan Tiruvayan**, purchased from the members of the assembly of **Tirukkōvalūr** (*the following*) wet land and dry land, situated in **Uṇaṅgalpūṇḍi**:— the

¹ See above, p. 134, note 2.

² See above, p. 139, note 9.

³ *I.e.* 'the unrivalled warriors of Malayalam.' This was perhaps a regiment of Nairs.

⁴ See above, p. 135 and note 3.

⁵ This name may correspond in Sanskrit either to **Sūtradēvi** or to **Śūdradēvi**.

⁶ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 387, verse 9.

⁷ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 104.

⁸ *Ibid.* p. 108. For other references to the **Vaidumbas** see *ibid.* p. 106.

⁹ The *i* of *ḍi* is expressed twice.

Bhagarantu field, (containing) twenty-eight (*mā*);¹ (the field called) *Kūḍēru*, (containing) a quarter (*vēli*);² the *Marattulāṇ* field, (containing) eight (*mā*); ten (*mā*) below the *Kaḷurmēḍu*; two *mā* above (the same); and eight *mā* (called) *Kōrpāḍu* (in) the *Kaḷiya* field. Having paid gold and having exempted this land from taxes, I, *Tiruvayaṇ*, gave (*it*) to the god of the *Tiruvirattāṇam* (temple) at *Tirukkōvalūr* in *Kuṟukkai-kūṟṟam*, (a subdivision) of *Malāḍu*, for the requirements of a double (daily) offering to the god.

(L. 5.) Out of this (land) *Śūttiradēvi* gave a field of ten (*mā*), which (*she*) had purchased from *Kaḍambaṇ* and *Uttiraṇ*, (as) a field for the *Uvachchas*.³

(L. 6.) This (gift is placed under) the protection of all *Māhēsvaras*.

H.—INSCRIPTION OF KRISHNA III.

This Tamiḻ inscription (No. 235 of 1902) belongs to the same king as the preceding one (G.). The year of the reign is obliterated, but may have been the 22nd. The inscription records a gift of gold by a female relative of the *Vaidumba-mahārāja Tiruvayaṇ*, whose name has been already met with in G.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [i*] Kannaradēvarku yā[ṇ]ḍu⁴ [Mal*][āt]tu-
Kkuṟukkai-kkūṟṟattu-Ttirukkōvalūr-Ttiruvi(vi)raṭṭāṇatt=āṭvārkku sam-
- 2 [kr]ānti-tōṟum snapaṇaṇ=jeyvadaṟku Vaidum[ba]-mahārājar Tiruvayaṇār dēviyār
mu(mū)tta-dēviyār Virattāṇ Vi(vi)ranāraṇiyār vaiitta
- 3 [po]ṇ irubadiṇ kaḷaṇju [i*] i-ppoṇ irubadiṇ kaḷaṇjuṇ=goṇḍu kaḷaṇjiṇ-vāy=kkala-
ppoliyūṭṭ=āga=ppēṟlama(mai)[y]āl irubadiṇ
- 4 kala=nellum tūyav=ākki kūli-pparam paṭṭu tiru-muṟṟattukkē koḍu śeṇṟ=alaṇḍu
kuḍuppōm=āṇōm Milādamāṇikkam=āgiyā(ya) Neṇmali sa[bb]aiyōm [i*] i-nne-
- 5 l taṇḍuvārkku me[y*]=kkāṇḍu sōṟu kuḍuppōm=āṇōm Neṇmali sabhaiyōm [i*]
Neṇmali sabhaiyārum Śirriṇjūr sabhaiyārum pēṟila-
- 6 ma(mai)yāl=alakk[u]=nelli aṟubadiṇ kalam=ivai eṇṇāḷi-kkālāl eḷuba[t]taiṇ-
[ga]lamu[n=d]iṇgaḷ-obādi aṟu-kalaṇē m[u]-kkuṟu[ṇi]yūṇ=goṇḍu kalaśam iruba . .

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the [22nd?] year of *Kannaradēva*,— queen *Virattāṇ Viranāraṇiyār* (i.e. *Viranārāyaṇi*), the elder sister of the queen of the *Vaidumba-mahārāja Tiruvayaṇār*, gave twenty *kaḷaṇju* of gold to the god of the *Tiruvirattāṇam* (temple) at *Tirukkōvalūr* in *Kuṟukkai-kūṟṟam*, (a subdivision) of *[Mal]āḍu*, for bathing (the god) at every *saṅkrānti*.

(L. 3.) Having received these twenty *kaḷaṇju* of gold, we, the members of the assembly of *Milādamāṇikkam* alias *Neṇmali*, shall have to supply — at the rate of interest of one *kalam* per *kaḷaṇju* — twenty *kalam* of paddy by the *pēṟilamai* (measure), cleaning (it), defraying the cooly charge, conveying (the paddy) to the very court-yard of the temple, going (there) and measuring (it).

(L. 4.) To those (temple officials) who shall call for this paddy, we, the members of the assembly of *Neṇmali*, shall have to supply boiled rice after having identified (their) persons.

¹ The *mā* is $\frac{1}{10}$ of a *vēli*.

² This is equal to five *mā*, the measurement of this field given in No. 236 of 1902.

³ I. e. the temple drummers; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 299, note 2.

⁴ The existing traces of letters suggest the reading *22āvadu*.

(L. 5.) The members of the assembly of Neṇmali and the members of the assembly of Śirriñjūr have to measure sixty *kalam* of paddy by the *périḷamai*.

(L. 6.) Having received these (sixty *kalam*), (which are equal to) seventy-five *kalam* by the *kāl*¹ of eight *nāli*, and to six *kalam* and three *kuruni* per month,
 . . . twenty (?) pots²

I.—INSCRIPTION OF KRISHNA III.

This Tamil inscription (No. 267 of 1902) is dated in the 24th year of the same king as the two preceding inscriptions (G. and H.) and records a gift of 24 lamps by the Vaidumba-mahārāja Tiruvayaṇ, the donor of G.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kaṇṇaradēvark=iyāṇḍu(ṇḍu) irubattu-nālāvadu Malāṭṭu=Kkuṛukkai-kūrrattu=
- 2 Ttirukkōval[ū]r=Ttiruv[i]rattāṇatt=ālvārkku Vaidumba-mahārājar Tiruvayaṇār
- 3 ālvārkku [cha]ndrādittaval tiru-vilakku 24kku vaitta āḍu sāvā mu(mū)vā=ppō-
- 4 r-āḍu iraṇḍāyirattu-munnūṇru-nāliṇālum nondā-vilakku pan-Māhēśvara-rakshai ||—

TRANSLATION.

Hail! Prosperity! In the twenty-fourth year of Kaṇṇaradēva,— the Vaidumba-mahārāja Tiruvayaṇār gave to the god of the Tiruvirattāṇam (*temple*) at Tirukkōvalūr in Kuṛukkai-kūrram, (*a subdivision*) of Malāḍu, two thousand three hundred and four undying (*and*) unaging big sheep³ for 24 sacred lamps (*which shall burn*) before the god as long as the moon and the sun shall last. The perpetual lamps (*fed*) by (*the ghee prepared from the milk of these sheep are placed under*) the protection of all Māhēśvaras.

J.—INSCRIPTION OF RAJARAJA I.

This Tamil inscription (No. 239 of 1902) is dated in the 9th year of Rājarājakēśari-varman, *i.e.* of the Chōla king Rājarāja I., and records the gift of a lamp by Amitravalli, (*the daughter of*) Kundapaṇ and the mother of queen Lōkamahādēvi. The same queen of Rājarāja I. is mentioned in inscriptions at Tanjore and Tiruvaiyāru.⁴

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kō Rājarājakēśarivanma[r*]ku yāṇḍu onppadā.⁵
- 2 vadu Mi[l]āṭṭu=Kkuṛukkai-kkūrrattu=[T]tirukkōvalūr=Ttida(ru)-
- 3 vi(vi)rattāṇam uḍe(ḍai)yār[k*]ku nam-birāṭṭiyār Ulōgamahādēviyā[rai]=
- 4 tiru-vayīru-vāytta Kundapaṇ [A]mittirava[l]i ālvārk-
- 5 ku chaṇḍrādittavat vaichcha nondā-vilakku onṇu [i*] tiruvuṇ[ṇ]ā[li*]-
- 6 gaivār i-[v*]vilakkāl pon [k]onḍu chandr[ā]dittavala(lu)m⁶ vilak[k]=eri-
- 7 [p]pōm=āṇōm tiruvuṇnālig[ai]-sabhaiyōm [i*] iraṇḍu kāsū
- 8 perṛa īla-vilakku on[ru] [i*] idu pan-Māhēśvara-rakshai ||—

¹ *Kāl* is a shorter form of *marakkāl* or *kuruni*, a measure which consists of 8 *nāli* and is equal to $\frac{1}{12}$ *kalam*; compare *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 48, note 5.

² These pots were evidently required for the bathing of the god, which was the purpose of the grant according to l. 2 of the inscription.

³ See above, p. 134, note 2.

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. pp. 90, 142, 148, 152, and 278, note 7; above, p. 25, note 8.

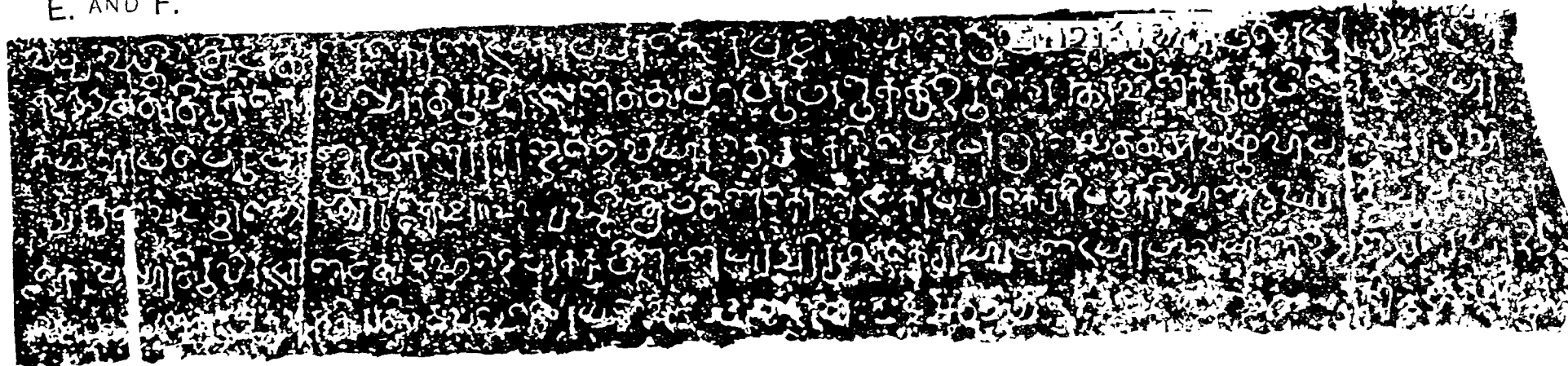
⁵ Read *onbadāvadū*.

⁶ The secondary sign for *i* stands above *tava* of *°tavalam*.

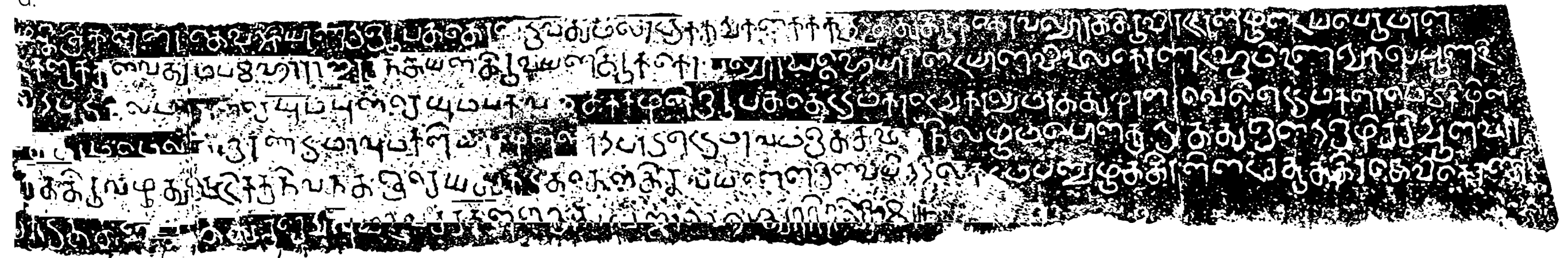
B.



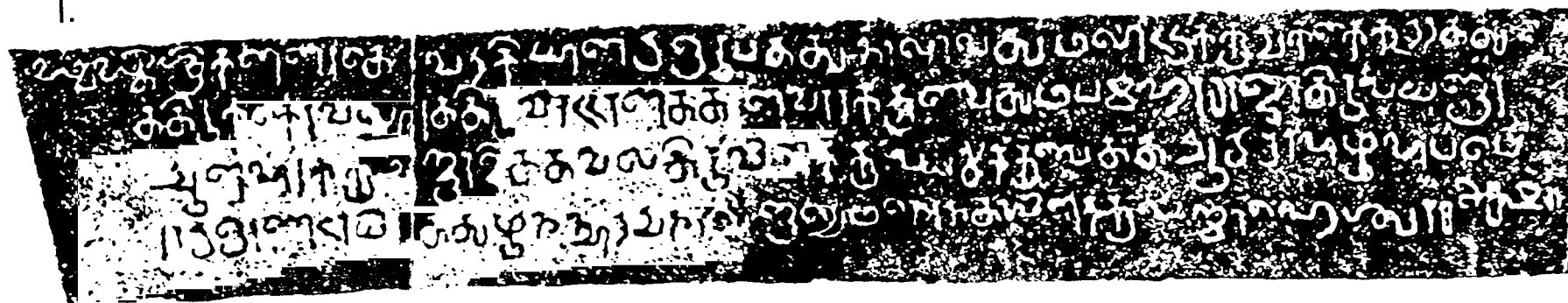
E. AND F.



G.



1.



TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the ninth year of king **Rājarājakēsarivarman**,—**Kundaṇaṇ Amitravalli**, who gave birth to our lady **Lōkamahādēviyār**, gave to the god of the **Tiruvirattāṇam** (temple) at **Tirukkōvalūr** in **Kurukkai-kūṇṇam**, (a subdivision) of **Milāḍu**, one perpetual lamp (which shall burn) before the god as long as the moon and the sun shall last.

(L. 5.) Having received gold for this lamp, we, the members of the assembly (in charge) of the store-room of the temple,¹ shall have to burn the lamp as long as the moon and the sun shall last.

(L. 7.) One *īla* lamp(-stand),² worth two *kāṣu*, (was also given).

(L. 8.) This (gift is placed under) the protection of all **Māhēśvaras**.

K.—INSCRIPTION OF RAJENDRADEVA.

This inscription (No. 123 of 1900) opens with a Sanskrit verse in the Grantha alphabet; the remainder is written in Tamil. It is dated in the 6th year of the **Chōla** king **Parakēsarivarman** alias **Rājēndradēva**, i.e. A.D. 1057-58.³ As in other inscriptions,⁴ **Rājēndradēva** is stated to have conquered **Rattapāḍi**, to have set up a pillar of victory at **Kollāpuram**, and to have defeated **Āhavamalla** at **Koppam**.

The object of the inscription is to commemorate the rebuilding of the **Tiruvīḍaikaḷi** temple at **Tirukkōvalūr** by a chief of **Milāḍu**, named **Narasimhavarman**, who had the surname **Raṇakēsari-Rāma**, belonged to the family of **Bhārgava**,⁵ and resided at **Tirukkōvalūr**.

TEXT.

- 1 || Svasti śrī-Narasimhavanma(rma)-nripatih Śr[i]kōvalūrē bhajan vāsain viśva-jagan-nivāsa-vapushaḥ śrī-Vāmanasy=[ā]kar[ō]t [i*] śailain śumbhita-śātakumbha-vilasat-kumbham ma-
- 2 hā-maṇḍa[pa]m prākāram para-mālīkā-vilāsita[m*] muktāmayi(yi)ñ=cha prapā(bhā)m ||—
Kōyil śrī-Vaiyishṇavar rakshai || Svasti śrī [i*] Tirumagaḷ maruviya ſēṅgōl
valara=ttan tiru-ttam[ai]yan[ō]dum [pō]-
- 3 y Irattapāḍi ēl-arai ilakkamuñ-gorḍu Kollāpurattu jaya-ta[nbha]=nāṭṭi miṇḍu pōṇḍu
pēr-ārraṇ-garai Koppattu Āhavamallāpai aṇjuvittu āṅgavaṇ āṇaiyum
kudiraiyum [p]e-
- 4 nḍir-paṇḍaramuñ-gaiy-kkoṇḍu vijaiya[r=a]bbiśhokañ=jeydu vi(vi)ra-simhāsanattu [vi]r-
irund=aruliya kō=Pparakēsaripanmar-aṇa uḍaiyār śrī-Rājēndradēvarku
yāṇḍu āṇavadu Milāḍ-āna Ja[nan]āda-[va]lan[ā]ṭṭu-Kkuru-
- 5 kkai-kūṇṇattu brahmadēyam Tirukkōvalūr-aṇa śrī-Madurāntaka-śadurvvēdi-
maṅgalattu=Ttiruvīḍaikaḷi [ā]ivār śrī-vi[m]ānam munbu [i]shṭagai-ppadaiy=āy=
ppalagi=ppiḷandamai kaṇḍu Bhārggava-vaiṇṣattu Mi[l]āḍu [u]ḍai-
- 6 yār Irāṇakēsari-Irāmar-aṇa Naraśiṅgava[nma]r kōyilai ilich[chi=kka]ruṇ[ga]llō
koṇḍu śrī-vimānamum [ma]ṇḍapanu[m] e[ḍu]ppittu pūra[ṇa]-por-kuḍam ai[n]ju
vai[p]ittu tiruchchurumāligaiyum [mu]nbi[l] maṇḍapa-
- 7 mum eḍu[p]ittu mu[t]tu-ppandalu=guḍuttu munbu kal-v[e]ṭṭu-ppaḍiy-uḷla
nima[nda]ṅgaḷ=ellām inda śrī-vim[āna]ttē kallum veṭṭuvittār Naraśiṅgavanmar
eṇṇu abishēgam paṇ-

¹ Compare *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 20, note 5. The word *tiruvuṇṇāḷigai* is repeated in a clumsy manner (l. 5 f. and l. 7).

² See above, p. 134, note 3.

³ See page 7 above.

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 303; Vol. III. pp. 39 and 111

⁵ I.e. Śukra, the planet Venus; compare p. 135 above. ⁶ Read -*chaluvēḷi*.

- 8 ni muḍi kavittu Milāḍu iraṇḍā[yi][ra]m pūmiyum āṇḍa Milāḍ-udaiyār
 ... Naraśi[ṇ]gava[uma]r ||— Naraśiṅgavanmar śāndrādittaval erikka vaitta
 tiru-nundā-viḷakku iraṇ[ḍu] [i*] [i]v[ai]-
 9 [ch]chukku viḷakk=erikka kuḍutta śāvā mu(mū)vā=ppera[m]-baśu [aṇu]battu-nālu [i*]
 ivaichehāl niśadam viḷakku ira[n]ḍin[i]rku ney uri [i*] i-ppaśu=kk[ai]-
 kko[nḍu*]

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! The glorious prince **Narasimhavarman**, residing in **Śrikōvalūra**,¹ made for the god **Vāmana**, in whose body the whole world abides, a great *maṇḍapa* of stone, resplendent with pitchers of shining gold, a surrounding wall, adorned with excellent buildings, and a canopy of pearls. (*These buildings are placed under*) the protection of the *śrī*-**Vaiṣṇavas** of the temple.

(L. 2.) Hail! Prosperity! In the sixth year of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord *śrī*-**Rājēndradēva**, who, while (*his*) sceptre, embraced by the goddess of Fortune, was prospering, went with his royal elder brother,² conquered the seven and a half *lakṣas* of **Raṭṭapāḍi**, set up a pillar of victory at **Kollāpuram**, started again, terrified **Āhavamalla** at **Koppam** (*on*) the bank of the great river, seized his elephants, horses, women and treasures, performed the anointment of victors, and was pleased to take his seat on the throne of heroes,—

(L. 4.) Having perceived that the central shrine of the god of the **Tiruvīḍaikaḷi** (*temple*) at **Tirukkōvalūr** *alias* *śrī*-**Madurāntaka-chaturvēḍimaṅgalem**, a *brahmadēya* in **Kuṟukkai-kūṟam**, (*a subdivision*) of **Milāḍu** *alias* **Jananātha-vaḷanāḍu**, which formerly consisted of layers of bricks, had become old and cracked,—the lord of **Milāḍu** of the **Bhārgava** lineage, **Raṇa-kēsari-Rāma** *alias* **Narasimhavarman**, pulled down the temple, rebuilt the central shrine and the *maṇḍapa* of granite, placed (*on the shrine*) five solid pitchers of gold, built a surrounding wall and a *maṇḍapa* in front, and gave a canopy of pearls.

(L. 7.) The lord of **Milāḍu**, **Narasimhavarman**, who, having been anointed and crowned under the name **Narasimhavarman**, ruled the two thousand country of **Milāḍu**, caused to be re-engraved (*on*) the stones of this central shrine all endowments from copies of the former engraving on stone.

(L. 8.) **Narasimhavarman** gave two perpetual lamps to burn as long as the moon and the sun shall last. For feeding these lamps, (*he*) gave sixty-four undying (*and*) unaging big cows.³ From these, one *uri* of ghee (*has to be supplied*) daily to (*these*) two lamps. Having received these cows,

L.—INSCRIPTION OF RĀMA NARASIMHA.

This inscription (No. 118 of 1900) consists of a single Tamil verse. It is a short poetical version of the preceding inscription (K.) and refers to the rebuilding of the **Idaikaḷi** temple at **Kōval**, i.e. **Tirukkōvalūr**, by **Rāma Narasimha**.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [i*] Naṇ-gōṇ=Irāmaṇ=eliṟ-cheṇḍo=
 2 Naraśi[ṇ]gaṇ eṇ-gōṇ-raṇ Kōval Idaikaḷiyi-
 3 l aṇḡēy karuṇaṅ-paḍai ai[n]du śem-boṅ-
 4 kuḍan=dā=ṇeruṅga=ppayilvittā=ṇiṇṇu ||—

¹ This is a Sanskritized form of **Tirukkōvalūr**.

² *Viz. Rājādhirāja I.*; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III p. 39.

³ Compare above, p. 134, note 2.

No. 21.—TWO FURTHER INSCRIPTIONS OF TAMMUSIDDHI.

By H. LÜDERS, PH.D.; GÖTTINGEN.

A.—TIRUVORRIYUR INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 1120.

The subjoined inscription is engraved on the east wall of the second *prākāra* of the **Ādhipurīśvara** temple at **Tiruvorriyūr** in the **Saidāpēt** tāluka of the Chingleput district.¹ The excellent inked estampages from which it is edited here were supplied to me by Dr. Hultsch.

The inscription consists of 26 lines in **Grantha** characters which vary in size from $\frac{2}{3}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". The language is **Sanskrit**, and the whole text is in verse. With regard to orthography it may be noted that the engraver has followed the common practice of the time in this part of the country, in writing a surd consonant instead of a sonant before a sonant, in *patma* (ll. 1, 2, 3), *ḍṛikbhyaṁ* (l. 3), *utbhavati* (l. 8), *ushatbudha* (l. 13), and *bharatbhīr* (l. 25). Instead of *ushadbudha* lexicographers teach *usharbudha*, and this form is actually found in the *Uttararāmacharita* (6, 4*). Nevertheless I do not venture to alter *ushatbudha* into *usharbudha*, as the word occurs again in exactly the same shape in line 15 of the *Arulāḷa-Perumāḷ* inscription of Tammusiddhi (B. below), and under these circumstances a mere clerical error seems to be out of the question.²

The inscription is one of king **Tammusiddhi** or **Tammusiddha**, and in every respect closely resembles the two inscriptions of that chief which I have edited above, p. 119 ff. I have pointed out already on that occasion that the present inscription is of some importance as settling the question of the relationship of **Dāyabhīma** and **Nallasiddhi**, which was left undetermined by the other two records.³ Besides, the genealogical portion of the inscription contains seven new verses, three of which, however, are of no interest for the historian as they are merely in praise of some well-known heroes of the solar line from which Tammusiddhi claimed descent, *viz.* **Raghu** (v. 8), **Daśaratha** (v. 9), and **Rāma** (v. 10). Verse 12 also, which alludes to the feats of the ancient **Chōḷa** king **Kalikāla**, adds nothing to our knowledge as it is an almost literal equivalent of the corresponding verse in the other two inscriptions. The verses 26 and 27 are eulogies of Tammusiddhi after the usual fashion.

The only new verse of historical value is verse 15, which introduces a king **Betta** as a descendant of **Madhurāntaka** Pottappi-Chōḷa and an ancestor of **Tilūṅgavidya** or, as he is called here (v. 16), **Tilūṅgabijja**. Literally translated, the verse runs thus: "In this family was born (a king) called **Betta**, who was the crusher of the thunderbolt whose flight was impelled by **Śakra**; if he with his fiery splendour had risen before, the cutting of the wings of the mountains also would not have taken place." **Betta** is here compared to **Agni**, the fire or the fire-god, who has the reputation of being able to split diamonds and thunderbolts.⁴ As **Betta**,

¹ No. 104 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for the year 1892.

² The writing *ushadbudha* is perhaps due to the influence of Tamil phonology. As in Tamil a Sanskrit dental generally assumes the sound of *r* before a labial (compare e.g. Tamil *urpatti* = Sanskrit *utpatti* and Tamil *arpadam* = Sanskrit *adbhutam*), I think it not unlikely that the *r* of *usharbudha* also was looked at as a secondary sound and therefore erroneously converted into *d* or *t*.

³ It will be noticed that the term *tad-vamśajah* in verse 11 of the Tiruppāsūr inscription is replaced here (v. 20) by the words *asy=śarvajah*.

⁴ See especially a passage in the *Uttararāmacharita* (6, 4*), pointed out to me by Prof. Kielhorn: *uchchāṇḍa-vajra-khaṇḍ-dasphōṭa-paṭuḥ . . . usharbudhah*, 'the fire . . . which is able to split into pieces the exceedingly hard *vajras*.' In this case, it is true, *vajra* would naturally suggest the meaning of diamond; but as *vajra* has also the meaning of thunderbolt, and as the thunderbolt is thought to be of the same substance with the diamond, it is easy to understand how later writers came to credit the fire also with the faculty of destroying thunderbolts.

however, is not a legendary person to whom purely fictitious exploits such as a fight with Indra might be ascribed, it is evident that the words *Śakra-chôdita-gatêr āsanêḥ prahartâ* must be understood in a double sense and as referring to some historical event. We are thus led to take *Āsani* as a proper name and to translate 'who defeated *Āsani* whose march of a king called *Śakra* or *Śakra*.' In this case *Āsani* would seem to have been the general of a king called *Śakra* or *Indra*; but it is perhaps even more probable, as suggested to me by Prof. Kielhorn, that *Śakra-chôdita-gatêr* is the Sanskrit rendering of some Tamil or Telugu *biruda* of *Āsani*, just as *Āsani* itself may be the Sanskrit equivalent of some Dravidian name. Who this *Āsani* was, I am unable to tell; but it can be shown, at any rate, that proper names or *birudas* with the meaning of 'thunderbolt' are by no means uncommon in Southern India. *Pagâppidiḡu*, 'the thunderbolt which cannot be split,' was the surname of the Pallava *Mahēndravarmān I*.¹ Among the ancestors of the Chôla chief *Śrīkaṇṭha* appears an *Agrāpidiḡu*, 'the thunderbolt to the foremost (of his enemies),'² and in the inscriptions of the Perumāl temple at Poygai we find four times a certain *Śambuvārāyaṇ* who bore the *biruda* *Virāṣani*, 'the thunderbolt to heroes.'³ To these may be added *Piḍuvārāḍitya*, the *biruda* of Malla II., one of the chiefs of *Velanāṇḍu*, as the first member of the compound seems to be connected with *piḍuḡu*.⁴

The object of the grant is to record that in the Śaka year denoted by the chronogram **Dhirayāyin**, i.e. **1129** (= A.D. 1207-8), Tammasiddhi allotted to the god, the lord of **Ādhipuri**, all the revenue due to the king in the villages belonging to the temple. Ādhipuri is an attempt of Sanskritizing Tiruvorñiyūr, the name of the village where the temple is situated.⁵

TEXT.⁶

- 1 Svasti śrī-**Tammusiddhāya** tasmai yat-sainya-rēṇavaḥ [1*] **Brahma-patma**(dma)-
sprīśaś=śamkē bhāvi-bhū-srīṣṭi-hētaṇaḥ || [1*] Jayati vijayi-chāpaḥ kṣhālit-
āśēsha-pāpas=satata-madhura-lāpaḥ prā-
2 pta-vidyā-kalāpaḥ [1*] vitata-vitaran-āpaś=śatru-māyā-durāpaḥ prāsamita-kali-tāpas-
Tammusiddhi-kṣhamāpaḥ || [2*] Udadhi-śayana-bhājaḥ **Patma**(dma)nābhāsyā
nābhēḥ kim=api nikhila-hētur=jā-
3 tam=āścharyya-patma(dma)m [1*] yad=abhajad=api srīṣṭēḥ pūrvaṃ=ētasyā
dṛikbhāḥ(gbhā)m=mṛidu-kaṭhina-mahōbhyaṃ=miḥan-ōnmiḥanāni || [3*] Tasmād=
Viriñchir=udabhūt=suchiran=tad-antar=vvāsād=iva prakāṭayan=rajaśaḥ
4 pravṛittim [1*] ya[h*] Śrīśa-talpa-phāṇi-mauli-maṇi-praviṣṭa-bimbas=srijaṇṇ=iva
babhau sadṛīśas=sahāyān || [4*] Marichir=udagāt=tasmād=uday-ādrēr=iv=āmśumān [1*]
tataḥ Kaśyapa ētasmāt
5 prakāśa iva nirgataḥ || [5*] Tasmāj=jāga[t*]-tritaya-maṅgala-ratnadīpaś=chhandas-
tanūsa=timira-kānana-dāva-vahnih [1*] dik-kālayōḥ kim=aparaṃ vyavahāra-hētuḥ
kō=py=āvirāsa vasudhādhipa-vamśa-kandaḥ || [6*] Asmā-
6 d=idam prathama-sambhṛita-rāja-śabdah pūrṇō guṇair=nnikhila-nīti-patha-prayōktā
[1*] dēvō Manus=sapadi gōptum=iv=āvatirṇas=tan-maṇḍal-āntara-gataḥ puruṣaḥ
purāṇaḥ || [7*] Tasy=ānvayō Raghur=abhū-

¹ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 341. This and the following two references were kindly communicated to me by Prof. Kielhorn from his forthcoming *List of Inscriptions of Southern India*.

² Above, Vol. V. p. 123, note. I assume that Agranipidngu stands for Agripidngu.

¹ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 87 ff.

See verse 14 of the Pithāpūram pillar inscription of Prithivīśvara and Dr. Hultzsch's note on that passage, above, Vol. IV. p. 49. In this verse Mallā II. Pīḍuvārāḍīya is described as *nija-khadga-khandita-mahāchanda-dānini*, 'he who broke by his own sword very fierce thunderbolts,' which almost looks like an imitation of the passage from the *Uttarāramacharita* cited above.—[Compare also Viḍēlviḍngu, 'the crashing thunderbolt,' in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 93.—E. H.]

* [See above, Vol. V. p. 106 and note 5.—E. H.]

⁶ From inked estampages supplied by Dr. Hultsch.

- 7 t Surabhēḥ payōbhir=yyaḥ pōshitaḥ prakṛiti-kārapatām upētaiḥ [1*] āharttur=adbhavaram=amushya¹ kim=atra chitraṁ sarvva=sva-dānam=api viśva-diśām vijētuḥ || [8*] Ath=ābhavat Pañktirathas=tad-anvayē bhuja-āpadā-
- 8 nēna chirāya raksh[i]tā [1*] adānavā yēna kṛit=Āmarāvati sa-dāna-vā[h*]² svairam=iyāñ=cha mēdini || [9*] Tasmād=utbha(dbha)vati sma vikrama-dhanō Rām-ābhidhānō Harir=yyas=samkh[y*]³ ē vinihatya rākshasa-patiṁ svar-gga-
- 9 rvva-sarvvankasham [1*] dēvīm svām śāsinaḥ kṛiśām=iva kalām=arkkam praviśy=ānalam śuddhim prāpya vinirggatām punar=api svīkṛitya yātaḥ purīm || [10*] Babbūvur=ullāsita-kīrtti-nirjharā Raghōḥ kulē=smin bahavaḥ
- 10 kshamābhṛitaḥ [1*] divas-prithivyōr=api yair=nniyantribhir=nnirañkuśō nīti-pathaḥ pravarttitaḥ || [11*] Tasmin kulē samabhavat Kalikāla-Chōlō vīraḥ Kavēra-tanayān=taṇinīm vidhātā [1*] yat-kēli-yasṭi-
- 11 parighatṭita-mātra ēva Mēruś=chalan=vyatikaram haritān=chakāra || [12*] Jātō=sya vāmśē Madhurām vijitya paśchād=udañchan-Madhurāntak-ākhyāḥ [1*] nitānta-mukt-ābharanāḥ prachandāḥ Pāṇḍy-āṅganāḥ prāg=iva ya-
- 12 ś=chakāra || [13*] Jishpur=Andhrēshu yaḥ kṛitvā purīm Pottappi-samjñitām [1*] tatas=tat-pūrvva-Chōl-ākhyāḥ prakhyāta-bhujā-vikramāḥ || [14*] Tasmin kulē samudapadyata Betta-nāmā yaś=Śakra-³chōdita-gatēr=a[śa]-
- 13 nēḥ praharttā [1*] prāg=ēva yady=aradaganishyad=⁴ushatbu(dbu)dh-ārchebiḥ paksha-kshayaḥ kshatibhṛitām=api u=ābhavi-shyat || [15*] Tad-vamśē sa Tiluṁgabijja-nṛpatir=yyēn=Ōjjapuryyām=asau chañchat-
- 14 kīrtti-patākayā tilakita-stambhaḥ pratishṭhāpitaḥ [1*] yasy=āgrē Garudan=nirīkshya sahaja-snēhēna sūtē sthitē maddhyē-vyōma viḷambatē dinapatiḥ prāyas=tad-ādi kshaṇam || [16*] Tat-ku-
- 15 lē⁵ Siddhi-bhūpālāḥ pālayām=āsa mēdiniṁ [1*] yadiya-dōḥ-pad-āyattam=artthi-pratyartthi-jīvitam || [17*] Anujanm=ābhavat=tasya Betta-bhūpaḥ pratāpavān [1*] tasy=āpi jajñirē putrās=trātāras=śaraṇ-artthi-
- 16 nām || [18*] Dāyabhimō nṛpas=tēshān=jyēshṭhaḥ kshōpīm=apālayat [1*] yat-pāpīs=sātrava-śrīnām kēs-ākṛishṭi-kashāyitaḥ || [19*] Aśy=ānujas=sahaja-jitvarasatva(ttva)-rāsīs=sātru-kshitiśvara-yaśās=śisirāmśu-rāhuḥ [1*]
- 17 śrī-Nallasiddhi-nṛpatir=yyam=upētya kāntan=dig=dakṣiṇā galita-kāñchi-guṇā babbūva || [20*] Tasy=Aīrasiddhi-nṛpatis=sahajaḥ kaṇyān=dūran=nirasya kalim=asya punaḥ-pravēśam [1*] rōddhum pravṛitta iva yaḥ prachuram ya-
- 18 śa[h*] svan=dik-sīmasu sphaṭika-sāla-nibham babandha⁶ || [21*] Aśy=ābhavann=avani-maṇḍala-rakshitāraḥ putrās=traya[h*] sphurita-paurusha-bhūṣaṇās=tē [1*] yair=anvitaḥ prasavitā suchiram vyarājat=tējōmayair=iva nijai-
- 19 r=nnayanais=Triṇētraḥ || [22*] Jyāyān=ēśhām=Manmasiddh-iśvaraḥ kshām kshār-āmbhōdhi-śyāma-sīmām śāsāsa [1*] nity-ōdañchad-yad-yaśaḥ-pañjar-āntar=vvyōma ddyāmām kōkilatvam bibharti || [23*] Tan-maddhyamas=tad=anu Betta-nṛp-ābhidhāna-
- 20 ś=sāntas=tapōbhir=avadhīrita-bhōga-vāñchhaḥ [1*] jyēshṭhē gatē divam=anākulam=ēva rājyan=nikshiptavān=api kaṇiyasi Tammusiddhau || [24*] Jayati vipula-bhūbhṛid-vamśa-janmā suvṛittaḥ parichita-guṇa-gumpha-

¹ The *m* of *mu* has a peculiar form ; it looks as if it had not been finished by the engraver.

² The length of the *d* of *sadd* is expressed by two signs.

³ The *akshara kra* looks like *ta*, but apparently only owing to a fissure in the stone.

⁴ Read =*udagamishyad*.

⁵ The sign for *l* stands at the end of the preceding line.

⁶ Read *babandha*.

- 21 s=sambhavan-nâyaka-srih [*] suchiram=avani-bhûshâ Tammusiddh-âbhidhânas=sarasa-madhura-mûrtiś=chêtanah kô=pi hârah || [25*] Yaśas=śubhram yasya śravaṇa-subhagam samsadi muhus=Sahasrâkshaś=śriṇvan-madhura-vachasah kinna-
- 22 ra-mukhât [*] sva-chakshus-samkhyâka-śruti-vibhava-kautûhala-vaśât kaṭatrâya prâya[h*] sprihayati punar=Ggautama-munêh || [26*] Daṭita-ripu-karîndra-śrêpi-vistîrṇa-kumbha-sthala-vigalita-śumbhan-mauktika-vyâpta-
- 23 mûrtiḥ [*] jayati ghaṭita-lakshmîh kshîra-vâś-chûrṇa-kîrṇah purusha iva purâṇa[h*] śyâmaḥ yat-kripâṇah || [27*] Sa Śrîdêvyâm=Êrasiddhi-kshitiśâj-jâta[h*] śrîmân=Manmasiddh-ânujanmâ [*] dhâtîrîr=êtân=trâyamâpas=sa-
- 24 mastâm=ast-ârâtis=Tammusiddhi-kshamâpah || [28*] Dêvây=Âdhipurîśâya Śak-âbdê dhirayâyini [*] grâmêshv=asya nripa-grâhyam prâdâd=âyam=aśêshatah || [29*] Yataêna dharmma-saraṇiḥ parirakshaṇiyâ s=êya-
- 25 m bhavatbhi(dbhi)r=akhilair=iti Tammusiddhaḥ [*] âgâminah prapayatê nripatîn=ajasran=dûran=natêna śirasâ na śarâsanêna || [30*] ॐ || Êtat kshônîbhritâm=amśu-jatâlair=mmakutair=ddhritam [*] jaga[t*]-
- 26 traya-prasiddhasya Tammusiddhasya śâsanam || [31*]

TRANSLATION.¹

(Verse 8.) In his (*i.e.* Manu's) family was Raghu who was fed by the milk of Surabhi which had become the cause of procreation. Is it surprising, under these circumstances, that he should have performed a sacrifice at which (*his*) whole property was given away, (*and*) that he should have conquered also all the quarters?²

(V. 9.) Then there was in his family Pañktiratha,³ who, by the exploits of (*his*) arm protecting for a long time (*both*) Amarâvatî and this earth, kept, of his own accord, (*the one*) free from demons (*and the other sprinkled*) with the water of donations.

(V. 10.) From him was born, under the name of Râma, Hari full of valour,⁴ who, having killed in battle the lord of the Râkshasas who was injuring all (*beings*) through (*his*) arrogance (*awakened by the conquest*) of (*Indra's*) heaven,⁵ took back his queen, after she had emerged in purity from the fire which she had entered, as the narrow digit of the moon (*emerges again in old splendour*) from the sun after it has entered it,⁶ and went to (*his*) capital.

(V. 12.) In this family was born Kalikâla-Chôḷa, the hero who supplied with banks the daughter of Kâvēra.⁷ When (*Mount*) Mēru had been merely touched by his play-staff, it began to shake and (*thereby*) caused a confusion among the quarters.

(V. 15.) In this family was born (*a king*) called Betta, who was the crusher of the thunder-bolt whose flight was impelled by Śakra;⁸ if he with his fiery splendour had risen before, the cutting of the wings of the mountains also would not have taken place.

¹ Only the verses which are not found in the Tiruvâlaṅgâḍu and Tiruppâsâr inscriptions have been translated here. Verse 29 also has been omitted, because, apart from the name of the god, it is identical with verse 21 of the Tiruvâlaṅgâḍu inscription.

² According to the *Raghuvamśa* (II. 69 ff.) Raghu was conceived by Sudakshinâ, after her husband Dilîpa had drunk from the milk of the cow Nandini, the daughter of Surabhi, and not of Surabhi herself as implied by the verse of the inscription. Raghu's *divijaya* and his performance of the Viśvajit sacrifice are narrated in the fourth *sarga* of the *Raghuvamśa*; compare with our verse especially IV. 86 :- *sa Viśvajitam djaḥś gayânam sarvasa-dakshinam*.

³ *I.e.* Daśaratha.

⁴ The term *vikrama* is used with reference also to the three strides of Viṣṇu.

⁵ Râvaṇa's conquest of Indra's heaven is told in the *Râmâyana*, VII. 27 ff.

⁶ According to the *Purâṇas*, the moon, when reduced by the draughts of the gods, enters the orbit of the sun and is replenished by it; see *e.g.* *Viṣṇupurâṇa* II. 12, 4 ff.

⁷ *I.e.* the Kâvērî; see above, Vol. VI. p. 132, note 5.

⁸ Or 'of Aśani Sakrachôditagati.' Regarding this verse see my remarks above, p. 148 f.

(V. 26.) When the thousand-eyed (Indra) in (*his*) court constantly hears of his (*i.e.* Tammusiddhi's) brilliant fame, pleasant to the ear, from the sweet-voiced mouth of the Kinnaras, I am sure, he will covet again the wife of the sage Gautama¹ out of desire for the development of ears equal in number to his eyes.²

(V. 27.) Victorious is his sword, which is decked with shining pearls that have dropped from the cleft large frontal globes of the numerous princely elephants of (*his*) enemies, (*and*) which resembles the primeval spirit (Vishnu), because it is dark-blue (*and*) covered with dust as (*Vishnu is sprinkled*) with the water of the milk-ocean, (*and*) because it has established (*his*) royal power (*as Vishnu is united with Lakshmi*).

B.—ARULALA-PERUMAL INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 1127.

This inscription, which I edit from inked estampages supplied to me by Dr. Hultsch, is engraved at the base of the north wall of the stone platform called 'the mountain' (*malai*) in the Arulāla-Perumāḷ temple at Conjeeveram.³

It is written in Grantha characters which vary in height from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". Up to line 15, medial *ai* is expressed in the usual manner by putting the two spirals side by side; see *tasmai* (l. 1), *saiṇya* (l. 1), *guṇair* (l. 7), *sambhavair* (l. 8), *kirttyai* (l. 9), *svairam* (l. 10), *yair* (l. 12). But in the second half of the inscription the two signs are put one above the other; see *asy=Airasidhdhi-* (l. 16), *yair* (l. 17), *tējōmayair* (l. 17), *nijair=nnayanaīs* (l. 17), *-āsmāi Hastisailēśvarāya* (l. 20), *akhilair* (l. 20), *jaṭṭalair=mmakuṭair* (l. 21). The language is Sanskrit, and, with the exception of a short passage in ll. 19 and 20, the whole text is in verse. The spelling of the words *patma* (ll. 1, 3, 4), *Vālmikivat bhānu-* (l. 9), *abhāt bhuj-āpadinēna* (l. 9), *utbhavati* (l. 10), *ushatbudha*⁴ (l. 15), *spāyāt-bhūmnē* (l. 20), *prādāt grāmam* (l. 20), *bhavaṭbhīr* (l. 20) is in agreement with the practice followed in similar Grantha inscriptions. The group *ddh* is written *dhdh* in *=Airasidhdhi* and *rōdhdhūm* in line 16.

This is another record of king Tammusiddhi. It enriches our knowledge by incidentally mentioning the surname of Tammusiddhi's father, Ēgasiddhi, and the time and place of Tammusiddhi's inauguration. This information is found in l. 19 f. where it is recorded that in the Śaka year 1127 (= A.D. 1205-6) king Tammusiddhi, the son of Gaṇḍagōpāla and Śrīdēvi, the younger brother of the great king Manmasiddhi, having performed his anointment in the town of Nellūr, presented the village of Muṭṭiyampākka, the head-quarters of Paṇṭarāśhṭra, to the god, the lord of Hastisaila. Nellūr is the modern Nellore, the chief town of the district of that name. Muṭṭiyampākka and the district of Paṇṭarāśhṭra I am unable to identify. The temple of the lord of Hastisaila, *i.e.* 'the elephant mountain,' is the Arulāla-Perumāḷ temple⁵ where the inscription is engraved.

Except these data, the inscription contains nothing of historical value which is not known to us from the previously published records of Tammusiddhi, the four verses (4, 8, 9, 12) which here appear for the first time being merely eulogies of the king's mythical ancestors: Brahman, Sagara, Bhagīratha and Kuśa. Perhaps it is worth mentioning that Tiluṅgavidya and Nallasiddhi are omitted in the genealogy, and that the name Betta is here constantly spelt Vetta (vv. 17, 19, 24).

¹ *I.e.* Ahalyā, whom Indra tried to seduce. When Gautama became aware of his intention, he cursed the god, in consequence of which Indra's body was covered with a thousand eyes.

² The idea which forms the theme of this verse is rather far-fetched. Indra, being eager to listen to Tammusiddhi's praise, wants to have a thousand ears. He therefore looks again for Gautama's wife, hoping that by a new curse of the sage he will get as many ears as he has got eyes.

³ No. 35 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for the year 1893.

⁴ With respect to this word I refer to my remarks above, p. 148.

⁵ [Compare above, Vol. III. p. 71, and Vol. IV. p. 145.—E. H.]

TEXT.¹

- 1 Svasti śrī-Tammusiddhāya tasmai yat-sainya-rējavah [1*] Brahma-patma(dma)-
spriśās=śānkē bhāvi-bhū-spriṣṭi-hetavah [|| 1*] Jayati vijayi-chāpāḥ kshāṭi-
āsēsha-
- 2 pāpas=satata-madhura-lāpāḥ prāpta-vidyā-kalāpāḥ [1*] vitata-vitaran-āpas=śatru-māyā-
durāpāḥ prasamita-kali-tāpas=Tammusiddhi-kshamāpāḥ [|| 2*] Udadhi-saya[na]-
bhājāḥ
- 3 [Pa]tma(dma)nābhāsyā nābhēḥ kim=api nikhila-hētur=jjātam=āścharyya-patma(dma)n
[1*] yad=abhajad=api spriṣṭēḥ pūrvvan=ētasya dīgibhyām=mpidu-kāṭhina-
mahōbhyām=ñilan-ōnmīlanāni [||] [3*] Tasmād=ā-
- 4 virabhūch=charāchara-ja[ga]n-nirmunāṇa-nirvāhakaś=tasy=āntas=chira-vāsa-sambhṛita-rajō
vrittis=sa Patmā(dmā)śanāḥ [1*] yēna Śrīpati-taṭṭa-pannaga-phanā-ratnēṣṭha-
bimba-spriśā sraṣṭā-
- 5 rō babavas=sabhāya-vidha[y]ē sampādyamānā iva [|| 4*] Marīchir=udagāt=tasmād=
uday-ādrēr=iv=āmśumān [1*] tataḥ Kaśyapa ētasmāt prakāśa iva nirggataḥ
[|| 5*] Tasmāj=jagat-tritaya-maṅga-
- 6 la-ratna-dīpas=chhandas-tanus-timira-kānana-dāva-vahnih [1*] dik-kālayōḥ kim=aparam
vyavahāra-hētuḥ kō=py=āvirāsa vasudhādhipa-vamśa-kandaḥ [|| 6*] Tasmād=idana
prathama-sambhṛita-rāja-
- 7 śabdaḥ pūrṇō guṇair=akhila-nīti-patha-prayōktā [1*] dēvō Mannasapadi gōptum=
iv=āvatirṇas=tan-maṇḍal-āntara-gataḥ puruṣaḥ purāṇaḥ [|| 7*] Ath=ānvayē
tasya
- 8 babhūva rakshitā kshitēr=udāras=Sagarō narēśvaraḥ [1*] chakāra yas=sāgaram=
ātma-sambhāvair=yya[śas]-sama[ṣṭ]ēr=nnirapāyam=āśrayam [|| 8*] Bhagīrathas=tatra
babhūva divyām Sarasvatīm yaḥ kṣhi-
- 9 tim=ānināya [1*] Vālmīkivat(vad) bhānu-kulasya kīrttyai sampādayitrīm² kavi-
kautukāni [||] [9*] Tad-anvayē Pañktirathaḥ kramād=abhūt(bhūd) bhuj-āpadānāna
chirāya rakṣh[i]tā [1*] adānavā yēna kṛit=Āmarāva-
- 10 tī sa-dāna-vā[h*] svairam=iyāñ=cha mēdini [||] [10*] Tasmād=utbha(dbha)vati sma
vikrama-dhanō Rām-ābhīdhānō Harir=yyas=samkḥ[y*]ē vinihatya rākshasa-patiṁ
svar-ggarvva-sarvvamkasham [1*] dēvīm sv-
- 11 ām śāsinaḥ kṛiśām=iva kulām=arkkam praviśy=ānalam śuddhim prāpya
vinirggatām punar=api svikṛitya yātaḥ purīm [|| 11*] Abhūt sutas=tasya Kuś-
ābhīdh[ā*]nō rājūḥ kara-sparśam=avāpya ya-
- 12 sya [1*] Kumudva[tī] sā sarasaḥ prarūḍhā vikasvar-āṅgī suchira[n=na]nanda [||
[12*] Babhūvur=ullāsiti(ta)-kīrtti-nirjjharā Raghōḥ kulē=smin babavaḥ
kshamābhṛitaḥ [1*] divas-prithivyōr=api yair=nniyantrī-
- 13 bhi[r=nni]ramkuśō nīti-pathaḥ pravarttitāḥ [||] [13*] Tat-kulē Kalikālō=bhūt
Kāvērī-tīra-kṛin=nrīpāḥ [1*] yat-kēli-yasṭi-tulitē Mērau vyatikṛitā diśaḥ [|| 14*]
Jātō=sya va[m]śē Madhurā[m] vijitya paśchād=udañchan-Ma-
- 14 dhurāntak-ākhyāḥ [1*] [ni]tānta-mukt-ābharanāḥ prachandaḥ Pāṇḍy-āṅganāḥ
prāg=iva yaś=chakāra [|| 15*] Jishpur=Andhrēshu yaḥ kṛitvā purīm Pottappi-
samjñitām [1*] tatas=tat-pūrvva-Chōl-ākhyāḥ prakhyāta-bhujā-vikramaḥ [|| 16*]
- 15 Tasmin kulē samudapadyata Vetta-nāmā yaś=Śakra-chōdita-gatēr=āśanēḥ praharttā
[1*] prāg=ēva yady=udagam[i]shyad=ushatbu(dbu)dh-ārchchi[h] paksha-kshayaḥ
kshitibhṛitām=api n=ābhavishyat [||] [17*] Tad-va[m]śē Siddhi-bhūpālāḥ pālayām=ā-

¹ From inked estampages supplied by Dr. Hultsch.² The syllable *mpā* has been added below the line.

- 16 sa mēdinim [1*] yadiya-dòh-pad-āyattam=artthi-pratyartthi-jīvitam [|| 18*] Anujanm=ābhavat=tasya Vetta-bhūpaḥ pratāpavān [1*] tasy=āpi jajñirē putrās=trātāras=śaraṇ-ārtthinām || [19*] Dāyabhimō nripas=tēshā[m] jyēsthah kshōnim=apālayat [1*] yat-pān[i]ś=sātrava-sr[i]nām kēs-ākṛishti-kashāyitah [|| 20*] Asy=Airasidhdhi(ddhi)-nripat[i]s=sahajaḥ kanīyān=dūran=nirasya kal[i]m=asya punaḥ-pravēsam [1*] rōdhdu(ddhu)m pravṛitta iva yaḥ prachuram yaśa[h*] svan=d[i]k-sīmasu sphatika-sāla-nibham babandha [||] [21*]
- 17 Asy=ābhavann=avani-maṇḍala-ra[kshi]tāra[h pu]trā[s=traya][h*] sphuri[ta]-paurusha-bhū[sha]nās=tē [1*] yair=anvitaḥ prasavitā suchiram vyarājat=tējōmayair=iva nijair=nnayanais=Triṇētraḥ [|| 22*] Jyāyān=ēshām=Manmasiddhi-īśvaraḥ kshmām kshārāmbhōdhi-śyāma-sīmām śasāsa [1*] nity-ōdañchad-yad-yaśaḥ-pañjar-āntar=vvyōma ddhyāmām kōkilatvam bibharti || [23*] Tan-madhyamas=tad=anu Vetta-nrip-ābhidhānās=sāntas=tapōbhir=avadhīrita-bhōga-vāñchah [1*]
- 18 jyēsthē gatē divam=anākulam=ēva rājyan=nikshiptavān=api kanīyasi Tammusiddhau [|| 24*] Jayati vipula-bhūbhṛid-va[m]śa-janmā suvṛittah parichita-guṇa-gumphas=sambhava[n*]-nāyaka-śrīḥ [1*] suchiram=avani-bhūshā Tammusiddhi-ābhidhānās=sarasa-madhura-mūrttis=chētana[h]² kō=pi h[ārah] [|| 25*] [Ya]śas=śubhram yasya śravaṇa-subhagam samsadi muhus=Sahasrākshas=śrīṇvan=madhura-vachasaḥ kinnaramukhāt [1*] sva-chakshus-samkhyāka-
- 19 śruti-vibhava-kautūhala-vaśāt kalatrāya prāya[h*] sprihayati punar=Gautama-munēḥ || [26*] Daḷita-ripu-karindra-srēpi-vistṛṇ[n]a-kumbha-sthala-vigalita-śumbhan-mauktika-vyāpta-mūrttiḥ [1*] jayati ghaṭita-lakshmīḥ kshīra-vās-chūrṇa-kīrṇaḥ puru[sha] iva pu[rāṇa][h*] śyāmālō yat-kripāṇaḥ || [27*] Sa khalu samasta-sāmrajyāya Nellūr-nagarē krit-ābhishēka[h*] śrī-Gaṇḍagōpāla-Śrī-
- 20 dēvi-vira-sūtir=Mmanmasiddhi-mahārāj-ānujanmā Tammusiddhi-mahipālāḥ pālāya[nn=a]khilām=arṇav-āmarām [1*] Dēvāy=āsmāi Hast[i]śailēśvarāya sphāyat(yad)-bhūmnē sārāyō[gyē Śa]k-k-ā[bd]ē [1*] . . . ddhim³ Pañṭa-rāshṭra-pradhānam prādāt(dād) grāmam=Muṭṭiyampākka-samjñam || [28*] Yatnēna dharmma-sarapiḥ parirakshaḥ[i]yā s=ēyam bhavat(vad)thir=akhlair=iti Tammusiddhah [1*] āgāminah prāṇayatē nripatīn=ajasran=dūran=natēna sira-
- 21 sā na sārāsanēna || [29*] Ēta[t] kshōṇibhritām=amśu-jatālair=mmakuṭair=ddhṛitam [1*] jaga[t*]-traya-prasiddhasya Tammusiddhasya śāsanam || [30*]

TRANSLATION.⁴

(Verse 4.) From this (*lotus*) arose that Padmāsana,⁵ who, having accumulated the power of *rajas*, because he had dwelt long in its interior,⁶ accomplished the creation of the animate and inanimate world, (*and*) who, in order to create companions, seemed to produce many creators. when he touched the images reflected in the jewels of the hoods of the snake (*which formed*) the couch of the husband of Śrī.⁷

(V. 8.) Then there was in his (*i.e.* Manu's) family an illustrious ruler of the earth, king Sagara, who by his own sons made the ocean an everlasting receptacle of the aggregate of (*his*) fame.

(V. 9.) In this (*family*) was Bhagāratha, who led to the earth the heavenly Sarasvatī⁸ that produced wonders of poets like Vālmiki for the glorification of the solar race.

¹ The *la* has been added below the line.

² The *visarga* has been added below the line.

³ Three *akṣaras* before *ddhim* are illegible.

⁴ The translation comprises only those verses which are not found in the inscriptions of Tammusiddhi published until now.

⁵ *I.e.* Brahman.

⁶ See above, p. 124, note 5.

⁷ *I.e.* Vishnu.

⁸ *I.e.* the Gaṅgā, and, at the same time, the goddess of eloquence.

(V. 12.) His (*i.e.* Râma's) son was he who bore the name of Kuśa. Having obtained the touch of the hand of this king, that Kumudvatī, who had emerged from the tank, expanding her body, enjoyed pleasures for a very long time.¹

(Line 19.) Now, this king Tammusiddhi, the heroic offspring of the glorious Gaṇḍa-gôpāla and Śrīdēvi, the younger brother of the great king Manmasiddhi, having performed his anointment to universal sovereignty in the town of Nellūr, while protecting the whole (*earth*) girt with the oceans,—

(V. 28.) Presented, in the Śaka year (*denoted by the chronogram*) Sârayôgya (*i.e.* 1127), the village called Muṭṭiyampākka, . . . the head-quarters of Pañṭarâshṭra, to this god, the lord of Hastisaila, whose wealth is increasing.

No. 22.—MADHUBAN PLATE OF HARSHA;

THE YEAR 25.

By F. KIELHORN, PH.D., D. LITT., LL.D., C.I.E.; GÖTTINGEN.

This plate was discovered, in January 1888, in a field near the village of Madhuban² in the pargana Nathûpûr of the tahsil Sagri, in the Azamgarh district of the Benares division of the United Provinces, and is now in the Provincial Museum of Lucknow. The inscription which it contains has been already edited, by the late Professor Bühler,³ in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 67 ff. As it is desirable to issue a facsimile of the plate, I re-edit the inscription from impressions that were furnished to Dr. Hultzsch by the late Mr. E. W. Smith.

This is a single copper-plate, about 1' 8" broad by 1' $\frac{3}{4}$ " high, and inscribed on one side only. Judging from the impressions, a seal was soldered on to the middle of the proper right side of the plate, just as is the case with the Banskhêra plate of Harsha and the three plates of the *Mahârâjas* of Mahôdaya,⁴ but it must have got detached from the plate⁵ and has not been discovered. In the upper part and on the proper left side the plate has suffered somewhat from corrosion, but the writing throughout is so deeply engraved that on the back of the impressions every letter of the 18 lines which the plate contains may be read with absolute certainty. The size of the letters is about $\frac{5}{16}$ ". The characters belong to the north-western class of alphabets;⁶ in general, they closely resemble those given (from the Lakkhâ Maṇḍal inscription, *North. Inscr.* No. 600) in columns xv. and xvi. of Table IV. of Professor Bühler's *Ind. Palæographie*. Of initial vowels the text only contains *a* (*e.g.* in *anayôr=*, l. 15); *i* (*e.g.* in *iva*, l. 6), the form of which, employed here, in Professor Bühler's Table occurs only in much later inscriptions; *u* (in

¹ The words used of Kumudvatī are selected with reference to the original meaning of that name. Kumudvatī is likened to a group of lotuses (*kumudvatī*) growing in a pond (*sarasaḥ prarūḍhā*), which open their blossoms (*vikāśor-dāgā*) when touched by the beams (*kara-sparśam avāpya*) of the moon. The marriage of Kuśa and Kumudvatī, the sister of the serpent Kumuda, is told in the sixteenth *sarga* of the *Raghuvaṃśa*.

² According to Dr. Führer, *Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the N.-W. Provinces and Oudh*, p. 189, where the above information is given, the village of Madhuban is 32 miles north-east of Azamgarh; but I have not found the name in the *Indian Atlas*, sheet No. 103.

³ Some of the errors which Prof. Bühler's text contains were corrected by him, when editing the Banskhêra plate of Harsha, above, Vol. IV. p. 208 ff.

⁴ See above, Vol. IV. p. 208, and Vol. V. p. 208.

⁵ Compare the Sônpat seal of Harshavardhana, *Gupta Inscr.* p. 231, and Plate.

⁶ The apparently more antique manner in which essentially the same alphabet was written in Eastern India may be seen from the plates of the time of Śaśāṅkarāja (above, Vol. VI. p. 144, Plate) which are only about ten years older than this Madhuban plate.

ukhāyā, l. 7); and *ē* (in *śkachakkra*°, l. 3). Of the consonants, *gh*, *ḍh* and *b* do not occur; and *chh*, *jh*, *ñ* and *ṭh* are only found as subscript letters, e.g. in *tach=chhāsanaṁ*, l. 10, *ujjhitaṁ*, l. 7, *ājñā-*, l. 15, and *jṛishṭha-*, l. 13. Regarding the other signs it may be noted that five of them—*k*, *g*, *ḍ*, *r* and *ś*—when they have no subscript letters, have a small hook at the bottom (see e.g. *bhōgukara-*, l. 15, *taḍit-*, l. 16, and *samiddhāch=*, l. 18); and attention may also be drawn to the forms of *k* (e.g. in *kara-*, l. 15), *ṅ* (e.g. in *sōtraṅgaḥ*, l. 11), *ch* (e.g. in *chamchalādyāḥ*, l. 16), *ṭ* (e.g. in *patatī*°, l. 17), *d* (e.g. in *dānaṁ*, l. 16), *ph* (in *phalaṁ*, l. 16), and *v* (e.g. in *Śivadēva*°, l. 14). The superscript sign for *r* is sometimes written above, and sometimes on, the line; *y*, where it follows upon another consonant, is always denoted by the secondary, subscript form, even in the conjunct *ry* (e.g. in *pariyantah*, l. 11). The ordinary form of the subscript *th* may be seen from the *sthā* of *rājasthānīya-*, l. 9; the same form is used in the conjunct *rth*, in *sampatnībhārthi-*, l. 5, but the full form of *tha* is exceptionally employed in the *sthā* of *śērō-*, l. 15. The subscript form of *n* does not differ from the sign for *na*; see e.g. *Sāvarṇapī-*, l. 13, and *Vishṇuvarddhā-*, l. 14. Apparently in order to distinguish clearly between the subscript *dh* and *v*, the latter is denoted by a peculiar triangular sign; compare e.g. the *dhh* of *bhāvriddhaya-*, l. 13, with the *tv* of *āgrahāratvēna*, l. 14. The only final consonant which occurs is the *t* of the word *samrat* in line 18; it is denoted by the lower part of the sign for *ta*, with a separate horizontal line above it.—As regards medial vowels, only the signs for *ā*, *u* and *ū* call for remarks. The ordinary sign for *ā* (and for the *ā* of *jā*) may be seen e.g. in *mahārājādhi-*, l. 12. When *ā* follows upon *h*, *t* or *n* or a conjunct beginning with one of these consonants, it is denoted by a wavy line placed vertically above the sign for *h*, *t* or *n*; see e.g. *bhāṅktvā*, l. 10, *bhāṅktvā*, l. 13, and *karavāṅktvā*, at the end of line 17. In the same way *ū* is denoted in the *kū* of *samākhyaṭam*, l. 17 (compare with it the *kū* of *vimukhāḥ*, l. 7), and in the *jū* at the commencement of line 10 (compare with it the *jū* of *ājñā-*, l. 15).¹ Excepting in the syllable *ru* (for which see *Vaṁṇa-*, l. 5), the vowel *u* is either denoted by a subscript vertical line—or prolongation of the vertical line of the consonant-sign—ending with a small hook, or by a sign which resembles the subscript *u* of the modern Nāgarī alphabet. The former way of denoting *u* is followed in writing the aksharas *chehhu*, *shpu*, *du*, *nu*, *pu*, *mu*, *yu*, *vu*, *dvu* and *su*, the latter in *tu*, *thu*, *qu*, *tu*, *stu* and *bhu*; compare *vichchhūritu-*, l. 4, *dushṭa-*, l. 6, *samuchita-*, l. 15, and *talga-*, l. 15, *Skandaguptaḥ*, l. 17, etc. For two ways of writing the medial *ū*—the one followed only in *dū*, and the other in *kū*, *pū* and *bhū*—compare *dūtukō*, l. 17, and *kūta-*, l. 10.—The inscription does not contain the signs of the *jihvāmūliya*, *upadhmāniya* and *avagraha*; but in line 18 it has three numerical symbols, for 20, 5 and 6. The symbol for 20 is like the akshara *tha*; that for 5 looks like *tri*, with the sign of the medial *ā* attached to it; and the symbol for 6 resembles the akshara *dā* with a subscript *u*. Signs of punctuation are used in the text three times, in lines 16 and 17. Throughout the writer has formed the letters with great care and skill.—The language of the inscription is Sanskrit.² Any unusual or rare words and technical terms which it contains will be drawn attention to in the notes on the translation. The text generally is in prose, but it contains a verse in lines 6 and 7, and two benedictive and imprecatory verses—in one of which the king Harsha himself is referred to as an authority for the sentiment expressed—in lines 16 and 17. In respect of orthography it need only be stated that the sign for *v* denotes both *v* and *b*, that *k* and *t* are generally doubled before *r* (e.g. in *puttras-*, l. 1, and *-ātikkraṇta-*, l. 3, but not in *-pravṛtta-chakra*, l. 3), and that now and then the rules of *sandhi* have not been observed.

The inscription is a charter of the well-known king Harsha—or Harshavardhana, the hero of Bāṇa's *Harshacharita*, who ruled part of Northern India at the commencement of the 7th

¹ In the Banskhera plate of Harsha the same superscript sign for *ā* is more frequently employed.

² According to Prof. Bühler the language of the Banskhera plate is better than that of this plate; but I cannot find any difference.

century A.D.—by which the village of **Sômakunḍakâ** in the **Kuṇḍadhâni vishaya** of the **Śrāvasti bhukti**, which had been previously held by a Brāhmaṇ on the strength of a **forged charter**, was granted to two other Brāhmaṇs. The king's order was issued from the royal residence or camp of **Kapitthikâ** (l. 1). and is dated **on the 6th of the dark half of the month Mārgaśirsha of the year 25** (apparently of the king's reign¹). The actual order is preceded by the genealogy of Harsha, in the course of which it is stated that his immediate predecessor, his elder brother **Rājyavardhana**, after defeating **Dēvagupta** and other kings, was treacherously slain in his enemy's quarters. On this event and on the genealogy generally it is now unnecessary to comment.

Of the **localities** mentioned in the inscription, **Kapitthikâ** apparently is the Kie-pi-tha (Kapittha) of Hiuen-Tsiang,² which, again, is the same as Sāmkāśya, identified by the late Sir A. Cunningham³ with the modern Sankisa,⁴ on the Kālinadī river, about 40 miles north-west of Kanauj. And **Śrāvasti**, after which the **Śrāvasti-bhukti** was called, is the modern Sahet-Mahet⁵ in the Gonda district of Oudh. **Kuṇḍadhâni**, from which the **Kuṇḍadhâni-vishaya** received its name, and the village of **Sômakunḍakâ** have not been identified.

TEXT.⁶

- 1 Ōm⁷ svasti [||*] Mahā-nan-hasty-asva-jayaskandhāvāt=**Kapitthikāyāḥ**⁸ mahārāja-śrī-Naravarddhanas=tasya putras=tatpādānudhyātāḥ śrī-Vajrīnidēvyām=utpannaḥ paramādityabhaktō
- 2 mahārāja-śrī-Rājyavarddhanas=tasya putras=tatpādānudhyātāḥ śrī-⁹**Apsarōdēvyām**=utpannaḥ paramādityabhaktō mahārāja-śrīmad-A(ā)dityavarddhanas=tasya putras=tatpādānudhyātāḥ śrī-Mahā-
- 3 **senaguptādēvyām**=utpannaḥ=¹⁰chatuḥsamudr-ātikkraṇta-kīrtiḥ pratāp-ānurāg-ōpanat-ānyarājā¹¹ varṇ-āśrama-vyavasthāpāna-pravṛtta-chakra ékachakkravaratha iva prajānām=ārti-harāḥ
- 4 paramādityabhaktāḥ paramabhaṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-śrī-**Prabhākaravarddhanas**=tasya putras=tatpādānudhyātāḥ sitayaśahpratāpa-vichchhrita-sakalabhuvanamaṇḍalāḥ paigrihita-
- 5 Dhanada-Varuṇ-Ēndia-prabhṛti-lokapāla-tējāḥ satpath-ōpārjjit-ānēka-dravina-bhūmi-pradāna-sampriṇi-ārthibhīdayō=tiśayita-pūrvvarāja-charitō dēvyām=amalaśōmatyām
- 6 śrī-**Yaśōmatyām**=utpannaḥ paramasaugataḥ Sugata iva parahit-aikarataḥ paramabhaṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-śrī-Rājyavarddhanāḥ Rājānō¹² yudhi dushta-vājina iva śrī-Dēvagupt-ā-
- 7 dayāḥ kṛtvā yēna kaśāprahāra-vimukhāḥ sarvvē samam samyatāḥ [||*] utkhāya dvishatō vijitya vasudhām kṛtvā prajānām priyam prāpān=ujjhitavān=arāti-bhavanē saty-ānurōdhēna yaḥ [||*] Tasy=ānuja-

¹ If the Harsha era dates from the commencement of Harsha's reign, the date must fall in A.D. 630-31.

² See Beal's *Si-yu-ki*, Vol. I. p. 202; compare also *Jour. Roy. As. Soc.* 1897, p. 421.

³ *Archæol. Survey of India*, Vol. I. p. 271.

⁴ See the *Imperial Gazetteer of India*, 2nd ed., Vol. XII. p. 223.

⁵ See *ibid.* p. 126. Compare also Dr Bloch in *Jour. As. Soc. of Bengal*, Vol. LXVII. Part. I pp. 289 and 290; to the inscriptions there enumerated as mentioning Śrāvasti may now be added the Lucknow Museum plate of Kīrtipāla, above, p. 96, l. 12 of the text.

⁶ From impressions supplied by the Curator of the Provincial Museum, Lucknow.

⁷ Denoted by a symbol.

⁸ Here and in other places below the rules of *sandhi* have not been observed; read °kdyā.

⁹ Read *śry-*.

¹⁰ Originally °tpannaḥ and °schatuh was engraved.

¹¹ Read °rājō.

¹² Metre: Sārdulavikṛīḍita.

- 8 s=tatpādānudhyātaḥ paramamāhēśvarō Mahēśvara iva sarvasat[t*]v-ānukampi
paramabhaṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-śrī-Harshaḥ Śrāvasti-bhuktau Kuṇḍadhāni-
vaishayika-Sōmakuṇḍakā-¹grāmō
- 9 samupagatām² mahāsāmanta-mahārāja-dausaśadhasādhānika-pramātāra-rājasthāniya-
kumārāmāty-ōparika-vishayapati-bhaṭa-chāṭa-sēvak-ādīn=prativāsi-janapadās=cha³ samā-
- 10 jñāpayaty=astu vaḥ samviditam=⁴ayam Sōmakuṇḍakā-grāmō vrā(bra)hmaṇa-
Vāmarathyēna kūṭa-sāsanēna bhuktaka iti vichārya yatas=tach=chhāsanam
bhaṅktvā tasmād=ākshipya cha svasimā-
- 11 paryantaḥ s-ōdraṅgaḥ sarvva-rājakulābhāvya-pratyāya-samētaḥ sarvva-parihṛita-
parihārō vishayād=uddhṛita-piṇḍaḥ⁵ putra-pautr-ānugaḥ⁶ chandrārkkakshiti-
samakālīnō
- 12 bhūmichchhidra-nyāyēna mayā pituḥ paramabhaṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-śrī-
Prabhākaravarddhanadēvasya mātuh paramabhaṭṭārikā-mahādēvi-rājñī-śrī-
Yaśōmatidēvyāḥ⁷
- 13 jyēsthābhārātri-paramabhaṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-śrī-Rājyavarddhanadēvapādānām cha
puṇya-yaśō-bhividdhayē Sāvarnnisagōttra-chchhandōgasavra(bra)hmachāri-bhaṭṭa-
Vātasvāmī-
- 14 Vishṇuvṛiddha-sagōttra-va(ba)hyrichasavra(bra)hmachāri-bhaṭṭa-Sivadēvasvā m i b h y ā m
pratigraha-dharmmaṇ=⁸āgrahāratvēna pratipāditaḥ⁹ viditvā bhavadbhiḥ samanū-
mantavyaḥ prati-
- 15 vāsi-janapadair=apy=ājñāśravaṇa-vidhēyair=bhūtā yathāsamuchita-tulyamēya
bhāgabhogakara-hiraṇy-ādi-pratyāyāḥ¹⁰ anayōr=ēv=ōpanēyāḥ sēv-ōpasthānam cha
karapīyam=ity=a-¹¹
- 16 pi cha || ¹²Asmat-kula-kkramam=udāram=udāharadbhir=anyaiś=cha dānam=idam=
abhyānumōdanīyam [I*] lakshmyās=taḍit-salila-vudvuda-chamchalāyāḥ¹³ dānam
phalam parayaśaḥ-paripālanam cha || Karmmaṇā¹⁴
- 17 manasā vāchā karttavayam prāpinē hitam [I*] Harshēn=aita¹⁵ samākhyātām dharm-
arjjanam=anuttamam || Dūtakō=ttra mahāpramātara-mahāsāmanta-śrī-Skanda-
guptaḥ [I*] mahākshapatalādhikaraṇādhi-
- 18 kṛita-sāmanta-mahārāj-Ēsvargupta-samādēśāch=ch=ōtkirṇam Garjjarēna¹⁶ [I*]
Samvat¹⁷ 20 5 Mārggaśirsha-vadi 6 [I*];

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Ōm. Hail!

From the great royal residence¹⁸ of victory, (*furnished*) with boats, elephants and horses—
from **Kapitthikā**:¹⁹—

(*There was*) the **Mahārāja Naravardhana**.²⁰ Begotten on **Vajrīṇidēvi**, his son, who medi-
tated on his feet, (*was*) the devout worshipper of the Sun, the **Mahārāja Rājyavardhana** [I.].

¹ Originally *Sōmakuṇḍikā*— was engraved, but the vowel *i* of the *akshara* *ṇḍi* has been struck out; see the name below, in line 10.

² Read °gatām=.

³ Read °padām=cha.

⁴ Read samviditam=.

⁵ The *akshara* *du* of *vishayāduddhṛita* is quite clear in the impressions.

⁶ Read °nugaḥ=.

⁷ Read °dēvyāḥ.

⁸ Read °dharmmēn=; see my note on the translation.

⁹ Here one would have expected °pādita itī.

¹⁰ Read °tyāyāḥ.

¹¹ Read =iti || A-.

¹² Metre: Vasantatilakā.

¹³ Read -buddha-chamchalāyāḥ.

¹⁴ Metre: Ślōka (Anushtubh).

¹⁵ Read =aitat=.

¹⁶ The first *akshara* of this word is undoubtedly *ga*.

¹⁷ Read samvat.

¹⁸ Or 'from the great camp.'

¹⁹ The sentence is continued below, in the words 'his younger brother . . . Harsha issues this command.'

²⁰ In the original the names of the kings and queens— including the name *Dēvagupta* in line 6, but excluding the name *Harsha* in line 17— have the word *śrī* or *śrīmat*, 'the illustrious' or 'glorious,' prefixed to them.

2

4

6

8

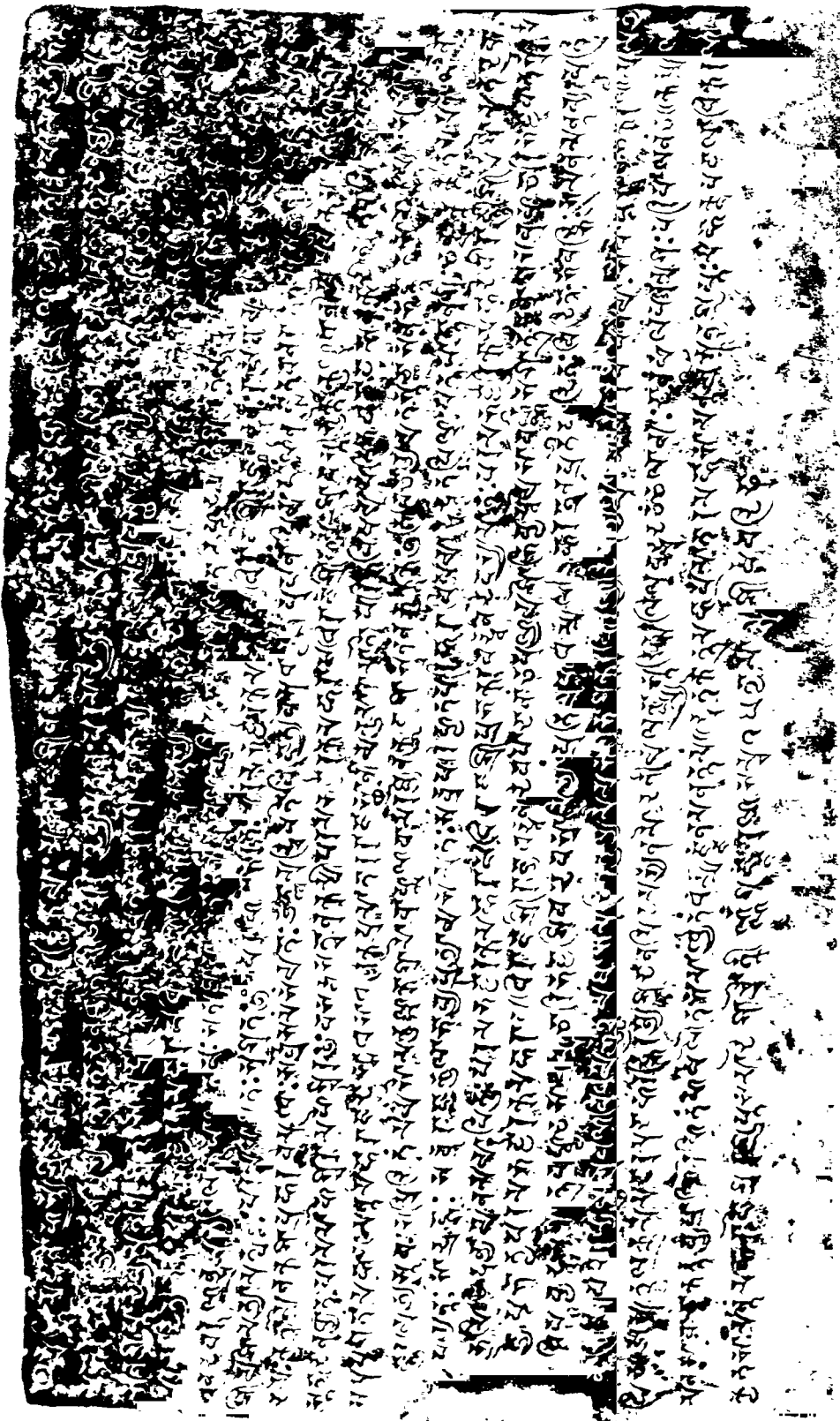
10

12

14

16

18



W. GRIGGS, COLLOTYPE.

SCALE '43

FROM AN IMPRESSION SUPPLIED BY THE LATE E. W. SMITH.

F. KIELHORN.

2

4

6

8

10

12

14

16

18

Begotten on **Apsarôdêvi**, his son, who meditated on his feet, (*was*) the devout worshipper of the Sun, the **Mahârāja Ādityavardhana**. Begotten on **Mahāsénaguptādêvi**, his son, who meditated on his feet, (*was*) the devout worshipper of the Sun, the **Paramabhattachâraka Mahârâjâdhirâja Prabhâkaravardhana**, whose¹ fame crossed the four oceans; before whom other kings bowed down on account of his prowess and out of affection for him; who wielded his power for the due maintenance of the castes and orders of life, (*and*) who, like the sun,² relieved the distress of the people. Begotten on the queen of spotless fame **Yasômati**, his son, who meditated on his feet, (*was*) the devout worshipper of Sugata (Buddha)—like Sugata solely delighting in the welfare of others—the **Paramabhattachâraka Mahârâjâdhirâja Râjyavardhana [II.]**, the tendrils of whose bright fame overspread the whole orb of the earth; who appropriated the glory of Dhanada, Varuna, Indra and the other guardian (deities) of the world; who gladdened the hearts of suppliants by many donations of wealth and land acquired in righteous ways, (*and*) who surpassed the conduct of former kings.

He in battle curbed **Dêvagupta** and all the other kings together, like vicious horses made³ to turn away from the lashes of the whip. Having uprooted his adversaries, having conquered the earth, having acted kindly towards the people, he through his trust in promises⁴ lost his life in the enemy's quarters.

(L. 7.) His younger brother, who meditates on his feet, the devout worshipper of Mahêśvara (Śiva)—like Mahêśvara taking compassion on all beings—the **Paramabhattachâraka Mahârâjâdhirâja Harsha** issues this command to the **Mahāsāmantas, Mahârâjas, Dvâṣṣādhasādhanikas, Pramâtâras**,⁵ **Râjasthâniyas, Kumâramâtyas, Uparikas, Vishayapatis**, regular and irregular soldiers, servants and others, assembled at the village of **Sômakunḍakâ** which belongs to the **Kunḍadhâni vishaya**⁶ in the **Śrāvastī bhukti**, and to the resident people:—

(L. 10.) Be it known to you! Having ascertained that this village of **Sômakunḍakâ** was held⁷ by the Brâhman Vâmarathya on the strength of a forged charter,⁸ I therefore have broken that charter and taken (*the village*) away from him, and, for the increase of the spiritual merit and fame of my father, the **Paramabhattachâraka Mahârâjâdhirâja Prabhâkaravardhanadêva**, of my mother, the **Paramabhattachârikâ Mahâdêvi**, the queen **Yasômatidêvi**, and of my revered eldest brother, the **Paramabhattachâraka Mahârâjâdhirâja Râjyavardhanadêva**, have given it, in the nature

¹ Compare *Gupta Inscr.* p. 220, lines 1 and 2 of the text.

² The word for 'sun,' employed in the original on account of the preceding *-pravṛtta-cakra*, is *ekachakra-ratha*, 'whose chariot has only one wheel'; compare for it e.g. in the third act of the *Ratnâvalī* the verse commencing with *adhvānam-nai-kachakraḥ prabharati*, and Mayūra's *Sūryasata* a, v. 59 (where the Sun says: *na hi rathô yāti mē n-ai-kachakraḥ*). For the idea that the sun relieves distress, compare e.g. *Gupta Inscr.* p. 162, text, l. 2.

³ The Gerund *kṛitô* of the original text is employed, in an unusual way, to convey a passive sense; 'like vicious horses (curbed) after they have been made to turn away from the lashes of the whip.' In Prâkrit we do find passive Gerunds; compare e.g. *bhajjīu janti* (= *bhāṅktvā yānti*), 'they run away after having been broken,' in Prof. Pischel's *Materialien zur Kenntnis des Apabhraṃsa*, p. 23. For Sanskrit I can only quote, from the *Dakṣamāra-charita*, *kim upakṛitya pratyupakṛitavatt bhavēyam*, where the Gerund *upakṛitya* must mean 'after having been favoured.'

⁴ According to the *Harshacharita*, 'allured to confidence by false civilities on the part of the king of Gauda;' see Prof. Cowell and Mr. Thomas's Translation, p. 178.

⁵ On *pramâtâra* and *mahâpramâtâra*, which occurs in line 17 of the text, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 182, note 70; *pramâtîri* also apparently occurs in *Gupta Inscr.* p. 216, l. 9.

⁶ With *Kunḍadhâni-vaishayika* compare *Āṅgadityaraishayika*, above, Vol. IV. p. 211, l. 7, *Vâlavi-vaishayika*, *Gupta Inscr.* p. 216, l. 6, *Gayâ-vaishayika*, *ibid.* p. 256, l. 7 of the text, . . . *vaishayika*, *ibid.* p. 50, l. 25, etc.

⁷ In *bhuktaka* the suffix *ka* has been added to *bhukta*—as noted already by Prof. Bühler, through the influence of the Prâkrit—without altering the meaning of *bhukta* (*śārthê*); compare Prof. Pischel's *Grammatik der Prâkrit-Sprachen*, § 598. In *Gupta Inscr.* we similarly find *atirishṭaka*, *kāritaka*, *dattaka*, *pravishṭaka*, *pratishṭhāpitaka*, *utpannaka*, *utpadyamānaka*.

⁸ On the subject of forged copper-plates see now Dr. Fleet in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 201 ff.

of a donation¹ (to Bráhmans), as an *agrahára* — extending to its proper boundaries, with the *udraṅga*, together with all income that might be claimed by the king's family,² exempt from all obligations,³ as a piece taken out of the district⁴ (to which it belongs), to follow the succession of⁵ sons and sons' sons, for as long as the moon, the sun and the earth endure, according to the maxim of *blámichchhidra* — to the *Bhaṭṭa* Vâtasvâmin who is of the *gôtra* of Sâvarṇi and a fellow-student of the *Chhandôgas*,⁶ and the *Bhaṭṭa* Śivadêvasvâmin who is of the *gôtra* of Vishṇuvridha and a fellow-student of the *Bahvrichas*.⁷ Knowing this, you should assent to this, and the resident people, being ready to obey my commands, should make over only to these two⁸ the *tulya-mêya*,⁹ the share of the produce, payments in money and other kinds of income, as they may be due, and should render service to them. Moreover :—

(L. 16.) Those who profess (to belong to) the noble line of our family and others should approve of this donation. Of fortune, unstable as lightning and a bubble of water, donations and the preservation of others' fame¹⁰ are the (real) fruit.

By deeds, thoughts and words one should do good to the living. This **Harsha** has declared to be the very best way of earning religious merit.

(L. 17.) The *dâtuka* in this matter is the *Mahâpramâtâra Mahâsâmantu*, the illustrious Skandagupta. And by order of the great officer in charge of the office of records, the *Sâmantu Mahârâja* Īśvaragupta, (this was) engraved by Garjara.

The year 20 5 Mârgaśirsha-vadi 6.

NO. 23.—TIRUVENDIPURAM INSCRIPTION OF THE TIME OF RAJARAJA III., NARASIMHA II. AND KOPPERUṆJINGA.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

This inscription (No. 142 of 1902) is engraved on the west wall of the *prâkâra* of the Dêvanâyaka-Perumâl temple at Tiruvêndipuram, a village $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles west-north-west of

¹ Since *pratigraha-dharmanâ*, which would be a Bahuvrîhi compound, could not be taken to qualify *agrahâra* in the abstract noun *agrahâratrêna*, I have altered it to *pratigraha-dharmêna*. With the whole passage compare e.g. above, Vol. VI. p. 139, l. 34, *aksh. yanîti-dharmên=âkaratrêna pratipâditah*. Compare also phrases like *pratigrahêna pratipâditah*, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XV. p. 113, l. 12 of the text; *agrahâratrêna pratipâditah*, *ibid.* Vol. XX. p. 124, l. 9 of the text; *dêvâgrahâratrêna pratipâdayati sma*, *Gupta Inscr.* p. 259, l. 10; etc.

² With *râjakulâbhâya* compare *râjâbhâya* in the plates of the *Mahârâjas* of Uchchakalpa, *Gupta Inscr.* p. 118, l. 11; p. 122, l. 13, p. 127, l. 20; etc.

³ With *sarva-parihṛita-parihâra* compare *sarvavishṭi-parihâra-parihṛita* in the plates of the *Vākātaka Mahârâjas*, e.g. above, Vol. III. p. 262, l. 20. The meaning intended is more correctly expressed by *parihṛita-sarvaptā*, e.g. above, Vol. IV. p. 250, l. 53, and by *sarakara-parihârom kṛitā*, above, Vol. III. p. 223, l. 16. Compare also *sarva-bâdhâ-parihâra* (e.g. *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 128, l. 35), and for similar expressions see above, Vol. VI. p. 13, note 3.

⁴ The expression *vishayâd=uddhṛita-piṇḍa* I have found again only in the Pânduakêśvar plate of Lalitâsûra-dêva, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 180, l. 21. I am not quite certain about the exact meaning of it.

⁵ I.e. 'to be inherited in turn by;' compare *putra-pautr-ânugâmin*, e.g. above, Vol. III. p. 262, l. 21.

⁶ I.e. a student of the Sâmvêda.

⁷ I.e. a student of the Rîgvêda.

⁸ Instead of *anayôr=êva* one would have expected *âbhyâm=êva*.

⁹ I do not know the exact technical meaning of *tulya-mêya* which might be translated by 'things to be weighed and to be measured;' *mêya* by itself we find, in *grâma-pratyâyâ mêya-hiranyâdayah*, in *Gupta Inscr.* p. 257, l. 12; and *tulya* occurs *ibid.* p. 70, l. 10, apparently in a technical sense. See also above, p. 62.

¹⁰ Viz. by not resuming the grants made by them.—The verse occurs with different readings in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 349, l. 9 of the text, and Vol. XXV. p. 181, l. 23.

Cuddalore (Kūḍalūr), the head-quarters of the South Arcot district.¹ It consists of 9 lines in the **Tamiḻ** alphabet and language and forms a single big sentence, which can, however, be dissolved into several distinct periods with the help of the gerunds *kēttu*, 'having heard,' in line 2, and *enru*, 'having said,' in lines 3 and 4. The pronoun *namakkum*, 'to us,' in line 9 shows that the subject of the passage beginning in line 4 is the plural of the pronoun of the first person.

The language exhibits a few peculiarities. The letters *ḍ* and *ḍ* are doubled after a nasal in *yindḍu* (l. 1), *ṣṇḍḍa* (l. 2) and *eḷṇḍḍu* (l. 9). Instead of the gerund *koṇḍu* (twice in l. 6 and l. 8), the poetical form *koḍu* occurs four times (ll. 2, 3, 4 and 9). *Aruḷiṭṭu* (ll. 4 and 9), *aruḷiṭikka* (l. 9) and *veṭṭivittu* (l. 7) are vulgar forms of *aruḷuvittu*, etc.

This inscription is distinguished from most other South-Indian inscriptions, as it does not record a donation or similar transaction, but is of a purely historical character. It is dated in the **16th year** of *Tribhuvanachakravartin Rājarājadēva* (l. 1) and must have been engraved at the instance of two military officers (*daṇḍāḱka*²), named **Appaṇa** and **Samudra-Goppaya**³ (l. 5), in the service of the **Hoysaṇa** (or Hoysala) king **Vira-Nārasimhadēva** (l. 1). This king had heard that **Kōpperuṇḱiṇḱa** had captured the **Chōḷa** emperor at **Ṣēndamaṅgalam**. Anxious to vindicate his title 'the establisher of the **Chōḷa** country,' he started from **Dōrasamudra** and conquered the **Maha[ra]** kingdom. When at **Pāchchūr**, he ordered the two above-mentioned officers to continue the campaign. They advanced through the enemy's country until they reached **Ṣēndamaṅgalam**, forced **Kōpperuṇḱiṇḱa** to release the **Chōḷa** emperor, and accompanied the latter into his dominions.

The title 'establisher of the **Chōḷa** country,' which the inscription applies to **Vira-Nārasimhadēva** (l. 3), and the statement that he conquered the **Mahara** kingdom, show that this king is identical with the **Hoysala Narasimha II.**, who in several inscriptions is styled 'the establisher of the **Chōḷa** kingdom' and 'the uprooter of the **Makara** or **Magara** kingdom.'⁴ As the inscriptions of **Narasimha II.** are dated between A.D. 1222 and 1234, it follows that the king **Rājarāja**, to whose 16th year the subjoined inscription belongs (l. 1), is the **Chōḷa** king **Rājarāja III.**, who ascended the throne in A.D. 1216,⁵ and whose 16th year accordingly corresponded to **A.D. 1231-32**. He is no doubt identical with the '**Chōḷa** emperor' who was captured and released at **Ṣēndamaṅgalam**. The dates of other inscriptions of **Rājarāja III.** show that he continued to reign after his re-installation. His latest known date is A.D. 1243-44 in an inscription at Poygai.⁶

The subjoined inscription mentions a considerable number of geographical names. **Dōrasamudra**, the capital of **Narasimha II.**, is the modern **Halēbid** in the Belūr taluka of the Hassan district in the Mysore State. **Pāchchūr**, where he halted on his expedition against **Kōpperuṇḱiṇḱa** (l. 4), is perhaps identical with a village of that name in the Trichinopoly taluka, opposite to the island of **Ṣīraṅgam**, 2 miles north of the Coleroon river, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles west by south of **Kaṇṇaṇūr**, the southern capital of **Narasimha's** successor **Sōmēśvara**.⁷ If this identification of **Pāchchūr** is correct, it would follow that **Narasimha II.** left his dominions by way of the **Gajalhatṭi** pass, and that the **Mahara (Makara or Magara)** kingdom (l. 3) has to be looked for in the Coimbatore or Salem district. In the course of the expedition which **Appaṇa** and **Samudra-Goppaya** undertook against **Kōpperuṇḱiṇḱa**, they first destroyed the villages of **Eḷḷēri**, **Kalliyūrmūlai** and **Toḷudagaiyūr** (l. 5). Then they worshipped the god at **Ponṇambalam**

¹ See Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. I. p. 212, where the name is spelt 'Tiruvandipuram.' The same erroneous form is found on the *Madras Survey Map* of the Cuddalore taluka. The *Postal Directory of the Madras Circle*, p. 1350, has correctly 'Tiruvendipuram.'

² *Daṇḍāḱka* and *daṇḍāyaka* are *tadbhavas* of the Sanskrit *daṇḍanāyaka*; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 304 and note 7.

³ The first part of this name is apparently derived from **Dōrasamudra**.

⁴ Dr. Fleet's *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 507; Mr. Rice's *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV., Ng. 98, and Vol. VI., Kd. 12a.

⁵ See page 9 above. ⁶ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 64. ⁷ Above, Vol. III. p. 8 f.

(l. 6 f.), destroyed **Toṇḍaimāṇallūr**, and halted at **Tiruppādirippuliyūr** (l. 7). Next they destroyed **Tiruvadigai** and **Tiruvekkarai** (l. 7) and the country between the **Vāraṇavāsi** river in the north, **Śēndamaṅgalam** in the west, and the sea in the east (l. 8). As far as the route of **Narasimha's** two officers can be followed on the map, it appears that they crossed the present South Arcot district from south to north. **Elḷēri** and **Kalliyūrmūlai** (now **Kaliyamalai**) are in the southern portion of the **Chidambaram tāluca**.¹ **Ponṇambalam** is one of the Tamil names of **Chidambaram** itself. **Toṇḍaimāṇallūr** is perhaps the modern **Toṇḍamānattam** in the **Cuddalore tāluca**,² and **Tiruppādirippuliyūr** is the well-known ancient name of **Tirupāpuliyūr**,³ a railway station north of **Cuddalore**. **Tiruvadigai** is **Tiruvadi**⁴ near **Paṇṇuṭṭi**,⁵ and **Tiruvekkarai** is **Tiruvakkarai** in the **Villupuram (Viḷuppuram) tāluca**.⁶ As regards **Śēndamaṅgalam**,⁷ where **Kōpperuṇṅinga** kept the **Chōḷa** king prisoner, and at the gates of which the war seems to have ended,—the *Postal Directory of the Madras Circle* mentions no less than eighteen villages of this name, three of which belong to the South Arcot district. The **Śēndamaṅgalam** which is intended here is probably the one in the **Tirukoilur (Tirukkōvalūr) tāluca**.⁸ I am unable to identify the **Vāraṇavāsi** river, which has to be looked for to the north of **Śēndamaṅgalam**,⁹ and the village of **Toḷudagaiyūr**, which must have been situated south of **Chidambaram**. It is not clear why **Appaṇa** and **Samudra-Goppaya** selected the temple of **Tiruvēndipuram** for engraving this account of their achievements. Perhaps it was at this village that they took leave of the **Chōḷa** king **Rājārāja III.**, whom they had rescued from the hands of **Kōpperuṇṅinga** at **Śēndamaṅgalam**.

As far as we know at present, **Narasimha II.** was the first among the **Hoysala** kings who possessed a portion of the **Trichinopoly** district. In an inscription on a *virakal*, dated in A.D. 1222,¹⁰ he is stated to be "marching against the **Raṅga** in the South," i.e. the island of **Śrīraṅgam**, and in the **Harihar** inscription of A.D. 1224¹¹ he is already called 'the uprooter of the **Makara** kingdom' and 'the establisher of the **Chōḷa** kingdom.' Hence his conquest of **Śrīraṅgam** seems to have taken place between A.D. 1222 and 1224. This first invasion of the **Makara** and **Chōḷa** kingdoms was distinct from and prior to the conquest of the same two kingdoms which is related in the **Tiruvēndipuram** inscription, and it is presupposed by the wording of the latter, which implies that the king started on his new campaign in order to vindicate his previously earned title 'establisher of the **Chōḷa** country.' A further testimony to **Narasimha's** influence in the **Chōḷa** country is supplied by an inscription in the **Gōkarnēśvara** temple at **Tirugōkarnam** near **Pudukkōṭṭai** (No. 410 of 1902), which is dated in the [1]0th year of **Tribhuvanachakravartin Rājārājadēva**, i.e. A.D. 1225-26, and records a grant of land by a servant of **Sōmaladēvi**,¹² the wife of **Sōmēśvaradēva**, the son of the **Pōṣala** king **Vīra-Nārasimhadēva** of

¹ Nos. 274 and 290 on the *Madras Survey Map* of this tāluca.

² No. 229 on the *Madras Survey Map* of this tāluca.

³ No. 204 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the **Cuddalore tāluca**.

⁴ See above, Vol. VI. p. 331 and note 8.

⁵ No. 79 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the **Cuddalore tāluca**.

⁶ 'Tiruvakkarai,' No. 239 on the *Madras Survey Map* of this tāluca.

⁷ This word is derived from **Śēndaṇ**, 'the red one,' a name of the god **Skanda**.

⁸ No. 288 on the *Madras Survey Map* of this tāluca.

⁹ The nearest river on the north of **Śēndamaṅgalam** is the **Gedilam**.

¹⁰ Mr. Rice's *Ep. Carn.* Vol. VI., Cm. 56:—*Saka-varusa 1144 Chitrabhānu-sam | rada Āsvtja-sudda 10* [*da*]^{*}*sami Maṅgalacārad=aṁda*. On this date Professor Kielhorn remarks as follows:— "For **Āsvina-sudi 10** of **Saka-Samvat 1144** expired = **Chitrabhānu** this date is wrong; it would correspond to Friday, the 16th September A.D. 1222. If we could read *sudda 7 sa[pta]^{*}mi*, it would regularly correspond to Tuesday, the 13th September A.D. 1222."

¹¹ Dr. Fleet's *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 507.

¹² See above, Vol. III. p. 9, note 6. Another princess of the same name is mentioned in Mr. Rice's *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV., Kp. 63. She is there compared to **Lakshmi**, and **Narasimha II.** to the **Moon**. Hence she must have been his sister, and not his wife as Mr. Rice thinks (*ibid.*, Introduction, p. 21). According to other inscriptions, the wife of **Narasimha II.** and the mother of **Sōmēśvara** was **Kāḷadēvi**; see *ibid.* Vol. III., Md 122; Vol. IV., Ng. 98; and Vol. VI., Kd. 125.

Dōrasamudra.¹ Finally, a mutilated inscription in the Raṅganātha temple at Śrīraṅgam (No. 54 of 1892), dated in A.D. 1233,² records a grant by a female relation of Bhujabala-Bhimakēśava-Daṇḍanāyaka, the great minister (*mahāpradhāna*) of *Pratāpachakravartin* Pośaḷa śrī-Vīra-Nārasimhadēva.

Among the opponents of Narasimha II., the Harihar inscription of A.D. 1224 and the Basarālu inscription of A.D. 1234 mention the Kāḍava king and the Pāṇḍya king,³ and three inscriptions state that "his valour caused the reduction of the Pāṇḍya sovereignty."⁴ As will appear below (p. 164 and note 3), Kōpperuñjiṅga claimed to belong to the Kāḍava or Pallava family. If he is meant by the expression 'Kāḍava king' in the Harihar inscription, it would follow that he had come into hostile contact with Narasimha II. before the time of the Tiruvēndipuram inscription, perhaps on the occasion of Narasimha's first attack on Śrīraṅgam between A.D. 1222 and 1224. The Pāṇḍya contemporary of Narasimha II. was Māravarman *alias* Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., who, as shown by Professor Kielhorn,⁵ ascended the throne in A.D. 1216. This king boasts on his part to have conquered the Chōla country and to have restored it to the Chōla king; and an inscription of his 9th year, i.e. A.D. 1225, is actually found in the Raṅganātha temple at Śrīraṅgam,⁶ while we have seen that Narasimha II. was marching against Śrīraṅgam in A.D. 1222.

Among the partisans of Kōpperuñjiṅga, the inscription mentions two chiefs named Śōlakōṇ⁷ (l. 5) and Kōlḷi-Śōlakōṇ (l. 6). Viragaṅganādālvāṇ and Chinattarayaṇ are stated to have been killed and are called 'officers of the king.' Apparently, they were originally in the service of Rājarāja III. and had gone over to Kōpperuñjiṅga. Of special interest is the statement that "four officers including Parākramabāhu, the king of Īlam," were killed. What the author wants to say is perhaps "Parākramabāhu and three of his officers." Īlam is the Tamil name of Ceylon. According to Wijesinha's Translation of the *Mahāvamsa* (page xxiv. ff.), Parākramabāhu I. died in A.D. 1197 and Parākramabāhu II. in A.D. 1275, and neither of them fell in battle. Hence the Parākramabāhu of this inscription must be different from both; perhaps he was not a king, but a prince of Ceylon.

Kōpperuñjiṅga, the person who was responsible for Narasimha's interference in the affairs of the Chōla kingdom, is first mentioned in an inscription of the Vṛiddhagiriśvara temple at Vṛiddhāchalam (No. 136 of 1900), the head-quarters of a tāluka in the South Arcot district. This record opens as follows:—

- 1 ॐ Svasti śrīḥ [||*] Tribhuvanachchakravatti-
- 2 gaḷ śrī-Rājarājadevaṇku yāṇ-
- 3 ḍu lāṇvadu uḍaiyār Tira-
- 4 mudugunṇam-uḍaiya nāyaṇṇaku Pal-
- 5 lavan Kōpperuñjiṅgan aṇṇa-
- 6 baḍi-mudaligaḷil Edingunṇam u-
- 7 ttappi-Chchōlan iṇṇayāṇ-

¹ *Tōrasamuttirattu śrī-Pōśaḷa-Vīra-śrī-Nārasimhadēvar nayanār Śōḷakōṇādēvar mādar Śōḷakōṇiṇi* [?].

² *Vijaya-samma(samva)tsarattu Kāttigai suvaṇṇa-paṇṇami Ādivāra=mudai*; "from Sunday, the fifth tithi of the bright (fortnight) of Kāttigai in the Vijaya year." Professor Kielhorn kindly informs me that, "for the month Kārttika of Śaka-Samvat 1155 expired=Vijaya, this date regularly corresponds to Sunday, the 9th October A.D. 1233."

³ Dr. Fleet's *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 507.

⁴ Mr. Rice's *Ep. Carn. Vol. III.*, Md. 121; Vol. IV., Ng. 96; and Vol. VI., Ed. 12a.

⁵ Above, Vol. VI., p. 314.

⁶ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 344, and above, Vol. VI. p. 303, No. 5. The Tirupparangunṇam cave-inscription and the smaller Tiruppuvāṇam grant belong to the reign of the same king.

⁷ A different person of the same name is mentioned among the officers of Vikrama-Chōla in the *Vikrama-Śōḷa-Uḍi*; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. pp. 143 and 144.

8 āṛku vaitta tirunundāṇṭa-

9 kku onṇukku

"In the 14th year of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājarājadēva,—Edirigaṇaṇṭa Pottappi-Chōla, (one) among the chiefs of the body-guard¹ of the Pallava Kōpperuṇṭiṅga, gave to the lord, the god of Tirumudugunṇam,² one perpetual lamp," etc.

From this inscription we learn that Kōpperuṇṭiṅga claimed to belong to the Pallava family,³ and that in A.D. 1229-30, i.e. two years before the Tiruvēdipuram inscription, he still acknowledged Rājarāja III. as his sovereign. The defeat which Narasiṃha II. inflicted on Kōpperuṇṭiṅga enabled Rājarāja III. to remain in power until at least A.D. 1243-44.⁴ About this time he was either ousted or succeeded by his former enemy; for, an inscription of Kōpperuṇṭiṅga, who had assumed the titles *dēva*, 'king,' and *Sakalabhuvanachakravartin*, in the Arulāla-Perumāl temple at Conjeeveram shows that the 18th year of his reign corresponded to Śaka-Saṃvat 1182. I subjoin the date-portion of this inscription, and that of three other inscriptions at Tiruveṇṇainallūr, Tiruvīdaimarudūr and Tirukkaḷukkunṇam.

A.—In the Arulāla-Perumāl temple at Conjeeveram.⁵

1 Svasti śrī [||*] Śakābdam āyiratt-orunūṛru-eṇ[ba]tt-iraṇḍiṇ mēl śeḷlāniṇṇa
Śagalabuvanaṇṭa[cha]kkaṇavattiga! śrī-Kōpperuṇṭiṅga[dē]vaṛku yāṇḍu
[18āvadu] Vṛiśchika-nāyaṇṇu apara-pakshattu daśamiyum Nāyaṇṇu-
kkaḷamaiyu[m*]⁶

"In the [18th] year of the emperor of the whole world, the glorious Kōpperuṇṭiṅgadēva, which was current after the Śaka year one thousand one hundred and eighty-two,—
.⁷ a Sunday and the tenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month Vṛiśchika."

B.—In the Vaikunṭha-Perumāl temple at Tiruveṇṇainallūr.⁸

1 [Svasti*] [śrī ||] Sakalabhuvanaṇṭachakravarttiga! śrī-Kōpperuṇṭiṅga[dē]vaṛ[k*]ku
yāṇḍu [7ā]vadu Siṃ[ha]-nāyaṇṇu apara-pakshattu chatuṛtthiyum Velli-
kkaḷamaiyum peṇṇa Rēvati-nāḷ.

"In the [7]th year of the emperor of the whole world, the glorious Kōpperuṇṭiṅgadēva,—on the day of Rēvati, which corresponded to a Friday and to the fourth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month Siṃha."

C.—In the Mahāliṅgasvāmin temple at Tiruvīdaimarudūr.⁹

1 Svast[i] śrī [||*] Śagalabuvanaṇṭaṣakkaṇavattiga! śrī-Kōpperuṇṭiṅga[dē]vaṛku yāṇḍu
18vadu Kaṇ[ṇ]i-nāyaṇṇu pūrvva-pakshattu pañchadaśiyum Nāyaṇṇu-kaḷam[ai]
peṇṇa Śadayattu [ṇ]āḷ.

"In the 18th year of the emperor of the whole world, the glorious Kōpperuṇṭiṅgadēva,—on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Sunday and to the fifteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month Kanyā."

¹ See Dr. Gundert's *Malayālam Dictionary*, p. 2, s.v. *agambadi*.

² This is the Tamil name of Vṛiddhāchalam; compare *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 123, and Vol. III. p. 152.

³ In the *Madras Christian College Magazine* of March 1892, Mr. Venkaya states that two inscriptions at Tiruvannāmalai also call Kōpperuṇṭiṅga a Pallava or Kāḍava. Regarding Kāḍava as a synonym of Pallava, see above, p. 25, and *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 68.

⁴ See above, p. 161 and note 6.

⁵ No. 38 of 1890; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 340, note 5.

⁶ The remainder of the line is built in.

⁷ A portion of the date, which probably contained the name of the *nakṣatra*, is lost.

⁸ No. 320 of 1902.

⁹ No. 135 of 1895.

D.— In the Vēdagiriśvara temple at Tirukkalukkunram.¹

- 1 Svasti śrī [i]* Śagalabuvanachchakkaravatt[i]gaḷ Avaniy-āḷa-ppirandār Kōpperuñ-j[i]ṅgadēvarkku yāṇḍu [3]ivadu Kumba-nāyaṇṇu pūrvva-pakshattu d[v]it[i]yaiyum Śa-
2 ni-kkīlamaiyum peṇṇa Uttirattādi-nāl.

“ In the [3]1st year of the emperor of the whole world, him who was born to rule the earth. Kōpperuñjīngadēva,— on the day of Uttarabhadrapadā, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the second *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month Kumbha.”

According to Professor Kielhorn, who has kindly examined these four dates, “ the first date (A.), of Śaka-Saṃvat 1182 expired and the 18th year current, regularly corresponds to **Sunday**, the 31st October A.D. 1260, which was the 4th day of the month **Vṛiśchika**, and on which the tenth *tithi* of the dark half (of the month **Kārttika**) ended 6 h. 31 m. after mean sunrise. The second date (B.), of the 7th year, corresponds to **Friday**, the 30th July A.D. 1249, which was the 3rd day of the month **Simha**, and on which the fourth *tithi* of the dark half (of the month **Śrāvapa**) ended 9 h. 38 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Rēvati** from 3 h. 56 m., after mean sunrise. The third date (C.) is incorrect. The fourth date (D.), of the 31st year, corresponds to **Saturday**, the 10th February A.D. 1274, which was the 18th day of the month **Kumbha**, and on which the second *tithi* of the bright half (of the month **Phālguna**) ended 10 h. 46 m., and the *nakshatra* was **Uttara-Bhadrapadā** for 21 h. 1 m., after mean sunrise. The three dates A., B. and D. show that *Sakalabhuvanachakravartin* Kōpperuñjīngadēva must have ascended the throne in A.D. 1243 between, approximately, the 11th February and 30th July.” His reign extended to at least A.D. 1278-79; for, as the subjoined list of his inscriptions shows, two of them at Chidambaram are dated in his 36th year. In this list the inscriptions are arranged under different heads according to the manner in which they quote the king's name and titles.

I. Kōpperuñjīngadēva.

1. 20th year : Tiruvottūr, No. 83 of 1900.
2. 22nd year : do. No. 95 of 1900.

II. Sakalabhuvanachakravartigaḷ śrī-Kōpperuñjīngadēva.

1. 5th year : Vṛiddhāchalam, No. 134 of 1900.
2. [7]th year : Tiruveṇṇainallūr, No. 320 of 1902.
3. 8th year : Vṛiddhāchalam, No. 135 of 1900.
4. 14th year : Vallam, No. 186 of 1892.²
5. 16th year : Chidambaram, No. 467 of 1902.
6. Do. do. No. 468 of 1902.
7. 18th year : Tiruviḍaimarudūr, No. 135 of 1895.
8. [18th] year : Conjeeveram, No. 38 of 1890.
9. 26th year : Tirukkōvalūr, No. 308 of 1902.
10. 36th year : Chidambaram, No. 455 of 1902.

III. Sakalabhuvanachakravartigaḷ Avaniy-āḷa-ppirandār Kōpperuñjīngadēva.

- [3]1st year : Tirukkalukkunram, No. 181 of 1894.

¹ No. 181 of 1894. The inscription records the gift of a lamp by the wife of Pañchanedi-Vāṇar alias Nilagaṅgarayar (l. 3). The same person or a relation of his is mentioned in an inscription of the 28th year of Kulōttuṅga III.; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 84.

² See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 340, note 4.

IV. Sakalabhuvanachakravartigaḷ Avaniy-āla-ppirandār *alias* śrī-Kōpperuñjīngadēva.

- | | | | |
|----|------------|--------------|------------------|
| 1. | 3rd year : | Chidambaram, | No. 462 of 1902. |
| 2. | Do. | do. | No. 465 of 1902. |
| 3. | Do. | do. | No. 466 of 1902. |
| 4. | 5th year : | do. | No. 459 of 1902. |
| 5. | Do. | do. | No. 464 of 1902. |

V. Sakalabhuvanachakravartigaḷ śrī-Avaniy-āla-ppirandār *alias* Kōpperuñjīngadēva.

- | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 1. | 5th year : | Chidambaram, | No. 463 of 1902. |
| 2. | 8th year : | do. | No. 460 of 1902. |
| 3. | 34th year : | do. | No. 461 of 1902. |
| 4. | 36th year : | do. | No. 456 of 1902. |

The Vallam inscription of the 14th year¹ mentions 'prince (*pillaiyār*) Nilagaṅgaraiyar,' apparently a son of Kōpperuñjīngadēva. An inscription in the Arulāla-Perumāl temple at Conjeeveram (No. 41 of 1893), which is dated in the 22nd year of *Tribhuvanachakravartin* Vijaya-Gaṇḍagopāladēva,² records the gift of a flower-garden by Nilagaṅga of Āmūr, who bore the surname Bhū-pālan-ōdbhava (in Sanskrit) or Puvi-āla-ppiranda (in Tamil), *i.e.* 'who was born to rule the earth.' This person is no doubt identical with the prince Nilagaṅgaraiyar of the Vallam inscription, and his surname is a slight modification of *Avaniy-āla-ppirandār*, the title of his father Kōpperuñjīngadēva.

As stated on page 163 above, the Tiruvēndipuram inscription mentions among the partisans of Kōpperuñjīnga a certain Śōlakōṇ. This person is probably identical with an officer whose name occurs in most of the Chidambaram inscriptions of Kōpperuñjīngadēva. In one inscription he is called "Perumālppillai *alias* Śōlakōṇār, (one) among his (*viz.* Kōpperuñjīngadēva's) officers,"³ and in another (No. 462 of 1902) "the lord of Araśūr, Śēgaṇivāyar *alias* Pillai Śōlakōṇār Āliyar." The grant portion of the Chidambaram inscriptions of the 3rd to 16th years opens with the words *Śōlakōṇ ōlai*, *i.e.* "the order of Śōlakōṇ," and ends with the words *irai Śōlakōṇ eḷuttu*, *i.e.* "this (is) the signature of Śōlakōṇ." Accordingly, Śōlakōṇ must have been the representative of Kōpperuñjīngadēva at Chidambaram until at least A.D. 1258-59.

A short undated inscription at Tiruvēndipuram supplies the name of Śōlakōṇ's younger brother. This inscription (No. 146 of 1902) runs as follows :—

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----|----------------------|
| 1 | Svasti śrī [\|\|*] Avani- | 7 | Śōlakōṇ ta[m]- |
| 2 | āla-ppirandā- | 8 | bi Perumāl Vē- |
| 3 | ṇ Kōpperuñ- | 9 | [ṇ]āḍuḍaiyāṇ śe[y*]- |
| 4 | jīngadēvar ti- | 10 | vitta tirukkōpura- |
| 5 | rumēṇikku naṇṇā- | 11 | m \|\| |
| 6 | ga Śēgaṇivāyaṇ | | |

"Hail! Prosperity! For the benefit of the royal body of him who was born to rule the earth, Kōpperuñjīngadēva,— Perumāl Vēṇāḍuḍaiyāṇ, the younger brother of Śēgaṇivāyaṇ Śōlakōṇ, caused to be made (*this*) sacred *gōpura*."

Vēṇāḍuḍaiyāṇ seems to have succeeded his elder brother as officer in charge of Chidambaram. For, in two Chidambaram inscriptions of the 34th and 36th years of Kōpperuñjīngadēva (Nos. 461 and 456 of 1902), the grant portion opens with the words *Vēṇāḍuḍaiyāṇ ōlai* and ends with the words *irai Vēṇāḍuḍaiyāṇ eḷuttu*.

¹ Above, p. 165, clause II. No. 4.

² As the 15th and 16th years of this king corresponded to A.D. 1265 (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 220), the date of this inscription must fall in A.D. 1271-72.

³ No. 460 of 1902:— *irar mudaligaḷil Perumālppillai dṛga Śōlakōṇār*.

A solitary Sanskrit record of Kôpperuñjîgadêva is found as far north as Drâkshârâma in the Gôdâvari district. Unfortunately this inscription (No. 419 of 1893) is so much mutilated that no connected transcript of it can be given. It is dated in the Śaka year 1184 and records gifts to the temple of Bhîmanâtha by the king, who is called *Sakalabhuvanachakravartin*, *Avany-avan-ôdbhava* or *Avany-avana-sambhava*, and *Mahârâjasimha*. The two names beginning with *avani* are Sanskrit translations of his surname *Avaniy-âla-ppirandâr*.¹ *Mahârâjasimha* means 'the lion among great kings,' while Kôpperuñjîga would mean 'the great lion among kings.' The Drâkshârâma inscription calls him 'the ornament of the Kâthaka family'² and 'a worshipper of Kanakasabhâdhinâtha.'³ He is stated to have defeated the *Karnâta*⁴ and *Chôla* kings and to have established the *Pândya* country.⁵ The *Kâkati* king and *Gaṇapati-mahârâja* are also referred to in the Drâkshârâma inscription. The first three lines contain two verses in the Śârdûlavikrîḍita metre, and the sixth line states that certain verses were composed by the king himself and inscribed on his gifts to the temple.

It was stated in the preceding paragraph that Kôpperuñjîgadêva claims to have established the Pândya country. On the other hand, an inscription of the Pândya king *Jaṭavarman alias Tribhuvanachakravartin Sundara-Pândyadêva* at Tiruppanduruttâ⁶ asserts that this king "besieged the prosperous city of Śêdamangalam and fought several battles to frighten the *Pallava*."⁷ This *Pallava* is evidently Kôpperuñjîgadêva, and Śêdamangalam seems to have been his capital, as we might already conclude from the Tiruvêndipuram inscription, according to which Kôpperuñjîga was besieged in Śêdamangalam.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrî [||*] Tiribu[vaṇa]ch[cha]kka[ra]vattiga| śrî-Râjarâjadê[va]r[k]ku yâp[ḍ]ḍu⁸
15[vad]il edirâ[m]-âṇḍu Prâtâ[pa]chchakkaravatti Hoy[śa]ṇa-śrî-Vi(vi)ra-
Nârasi[m*]hadêvaṇ Sôla-chchakkaravattiyai=
- 2 Kkô[pp]eruñjîgaṇ 'Ś[ġ]ēṇḍaman[ga*]lattē [p]iḍi[t]tu koḍu iru[n]du taṇ
[pa]daiyai iṭṭu rājyattai alittu dēv-â[la]iyâṅga[u]m¹⁰ Viṣṇa-stâṇṇaṅgaṇ
aligaiyâlē ippaḍi dēvaṇ kêt[ṭ=a]ru-
- 3 i Sôla-maṇḍala-pratiṣṭh-âsâriyaṇ¹¹ eṇṇu[m] ki(ki)r[t*]t[i] ni[lai]-ni[r]uṇtti a[l]ladu
i-k[k]âlam=uttuvad[i]llai¹² eṇṇu Dôra[samuttiratti[ṇi*][ṇ]ru[m] eḍuttu vandu
[Ma]ha[ra*]-râjya=nirmuṇlam=âdi ivanaiyum [i]vaṇ penḍu-paṇḍâra[mu]m kai-
kkoḍu
- 4 Pâchchûrilē vittu=Kkôp[p]eruñjîgaṇ dē[śa]mu[m] alittu=Chchôla-chchakkara-
vattiyaiyum eḷund=aruḷi(lu)vittu=tko(kko)ḍuv=an[r]u¹³ dēvaṇ tiruv-uḷlam=ây ēva
viḍai koḍu eḷunda svasti śrîmaṇu-¹⁴ mahâpradhâni paramaviśvâsi
- 5 daṇḍinagôpaṇ Jagago(do)bbagaṇḍaṇ Appaṇa-daṇṇ[â]kkaṇum Śa[mu]tt[i]ra-
Gop[pa]ya-daṇṇâkkaṇum Kôpperuñji[ṇ]gaṇ iru[n]da E[||]lériyu[m]
Kalliyûrmu(mû)laiyum Sôlakôṇ iru[n]da Toḷudagaiyûrum alit[tu] vē-
- 6 [nda]ṇ mudaligali[l*] Viragaṅga[n]â[ḍ]âlvâṇ J[i](chi)ṇa[t]taraya[n] iḷattu râjâ
Parâk[k]i[ḍa](ra)maḥâh-u[||]i[t]ṭa [mu]dali [4] pēraiyaum . . . ko[ṇ]ru

¹ See above, p. 165 f.

² Here 'Kâthaka' can hardly refer to the kings of Cuttack, but must be taken as a Sanskrit equivalent of 'Kâḍava,' see above, p. 164, note 3.

³ I.e. of the god at Chidambaram.

I.e. the Hoysala king Nârasiṃha II.

⁴ *Pândya-maṇḍala-sthâpana-sâtradhârâna*.

⁵ No. 166 of 1894. According to Professor Kielhorn, the date of this record corresponds to the 7th October A.D. 1257; see above, Vol. VI. p. 307 f.

⁶ Line 10 f.:—*Śêdamangala-chchelum-badi murri=Pallava-nad* = *ppala pâr-ḍdi*.

⁷ Read *yâṇḍu*.

⁸ Read *Śêda*.

and *Viṣṇu-stâṇa*.

⁹ Read *pratiṣṭh-âchâryaṇ*.

¹⁰ Read *âḍuvadill*.

¹¹ Read *eṇṇu*.

¹² Read *śrîma*.

- i[va][r*]gaḷ kudiraiyu[m] kai-konḍu **Koḷli-Chchōlakōṇ** kudiraigaṇai(lai)yum
kai-kkonḍu **Po[u]**-
- 7 ṇa[mba]ḷa-dēvaṇaiyum kumbiṭṭu eḍuttu vandu **Tonḍaimāṇallūr** ulliḍa ṭamukk-
u[rga]ḷum aḷit[tu] aḷi . . [kkā]ḍum vetṭi(tṭu)vittu **Tiruppā[d]i[r]i[p]**-
puliyūr[i]lē viṭṭu inundu **Tiruvadigai Tiruvekkarai** ulliṭṭa ūr-
- 8 gaḷum aḷittu **Vāraṇavāsi** āṇṇukku-tteṇku **Śēn[da*]maṇḡalattukkum** ku² kiḷakku
kaḍalilē [aḷi]-ūrgaḷum kuḍi-k[kāl]ga[ḷu]m eṭṭam aḷidudum³ peṇḍu[ga]ḷai
piḍittum koḷḷai-konḍum **Śēndamaṇḡalattilē** eḍuttu vi-
- 9 ḍa=ppū(ppō)giṇa aḷaḍi(vi)lē **Kōpperuṇḷi[ḷi][n*]gaṇ** kulaindu **Śōḷa-chchakka[ra*]**-
vattiyai e[ḷu]nd=a[ru*]ḷi(lu)[vi]kka=[kka*]ḍavadāga dēvaṇukku vinṇappa[m*]
śeya ivar viṭṭu namakkum āḷ vara-kkātṭuṇḡaiyālē **Śōḷa-chchakka[ra*]vattiyai**
eḷund[ḍ=a]ḷi(lu)vittu=kkōḍu vō(ppō)ndu rāḷyattē puga viṭṭadu ௨

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! In the year which was opposite to the 15th year (*i.e.* in the 16th year)⁵ of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Rājarājadēva**,—when king⁶ *Pratāpachakravartin*, the **Hoyśana**, the glorious **Vira-Nārasimhadēva**, heard that **Kōpperuṇḷiṅga** had captured the **Chōḷa** emperor at **Śēndamaṇḡalam**, that he destroyed the kingdom with his army, and that the temples of the god (Śiva) and the places (*sacred to*) **Vishnu** were destroyed, he exclaimed:—“This trumpet shall not be blown⁷ unless (*I shall*) have maintained (*my*) reputation of being ‘the establisher of the **Chōḷa** country.’⁸”

(L. 3.) He started from **Dōrasamudra**, uprooted the **Maha[ra]** kingdom, seized him,⁹ his women and treasures, and halted at **Pāchchūr**.

(L. 4.) Then the king was pleased to order:—“Destroy the country of **Kōpperuṇḷiṅga** and liberate the **Chōḷa** emperor.”—Hail! (*We*), the glorious great minister, the very confidential servant, *Danḍinagōpa*¹⁰ **Jagadobbaganda**¹¹ **Appaṇa-Daṇṇākka** and **Samudra-Goppaya-Daṇṇākka**, took leave (*from the king*) and started.

(L. 5.) (*We*) destroyed (*the villages of*) **Elḷēri** and **Kalliyūrmūlai** where **Kōpperuṇḷiṅga** was staying, and **Toḷudagaiyūr** where **Śōlakōṇ** was staying; killed . . . among the king’s officers **Viragaṇḡanāḍāḷvāṇ** (*and*) **Chinattarayaṇ**, and 4 officers including **Parākrama-bāhu**, the king of **Īlam**; seized their horses; and seized the horses of **Koḷli-Śōlakōṇ**.

(L. 6.) Having worshipped the god of **Ponṇambalam**, (*we*) started (*again*), destroyed rich (?) villages including **Tonḍaimāṇallūr**, caused the . . . forest to be cut down, and halted at **Tiruppādirippuliyūr**.

(L. 7.) (*We*) destroyed **Tiruvadigai**, **Tiruvekkarai** and other villages; burnt and destroyed the port-towns¹² on the sea and the drinking-channels to the south of the **Vāraṇavāsi** river and to the east of **Śēndamaṇḡalam**; and seized and plundered the women.

¹ Read *tamakk-ūr* (?).

² Read *aḷittum*.

³ See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 33, note 3.

⁴ The trumpet (*kāḷam*) was one of the five instruments used in producing the *pañcha-mahātābda*; see above, Vol. V. p. 216, note 3. and p. 260, note 3. The king here makes a vow that he will dispense with his right of using this instrument, until he will have defeated **Kōpperuṇḷiṅga** and re-established the **Chōḷa** king.

⁵ Literally, ‘the architect (causing) the stability of the **Chōḷa** country.’ The parallel term *Pāṇḍya-maṇḍolī-sṭhapanā-sūtradhāra* (see above, p. 167, note 5) proves that the word *āchārya* is here used in its Tamil meaning: ‘a master-carpenter, an architect.’

⁶ Viz the Mahara king.

⁷ This word is not Tamil, but Kanarese, and means ‘the commander of an army.’

⁸ On this *biruda*, which is also Kanarese, see above, Vol. III. p. 64, note 9.

⁹ See Dr. Gundert’s *Malayalam Dictionary*, s. v. *aḷi* and *aḷi-mukham*.

¹⁰ Cancel this syllable.

¹¹ Read *eḷund*.

¹² This word (*dēca*) occurs at the end of line 2.

(L. 8.) When (*we*) advanced against Śēndamaṅgalaṃ and were going to encamp (*there*), Kōpperuñjīṅga became afraid and submitted to the king that (*he*) would release the Chōla emperor.

(L. 9.) As he (*viz.* the king) agreed and despatched a messenger to us, (*we*) liberated the Chōla emperor, went (*with him*), and let (*him*) enter (*his*) kingdom.

NO. 24.— DATES OF CHOLA KINGS.

By F. KIELHORN, PH.D., D.LITT., LL.D., C.I.E.; GÖTTINGEN.

(Continued from page 10.)

Dr. Hultzsck again has sent me a large number of dates of Chōla kings, of which I now publish twenty-three, with the results of my calculations. Of these, the dates Nos. 61-74 show that the times previously found for the commencements of the reigns of the five kings to whom they belong—Rājarāja I., Rājendra-Chōla I., Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I., Vikrama-Chōla, and Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.—are correct. The dates of Rājarāja III., Nos. 75-78, reduce the time during which this king must have commenced to reign, to the period from (approximately) the 23rd June to the 13th August A.D. 1216. And the dates Nos. 79-83, belonging to Rājendra-Chōla III., of whom no dates had yet been examined, prove that this king commenced to reign between (approximately) the 21st March and the 6th May A.D. 1246. The remaining dates sent to me are very difficult to deal with;¹ their publication will probably have to be deferred to the time when more dates of the kings to whom they belong have been discovered.

A.—RAJARAJA I.

61.—In the Mūlēsvara temple at Bāhūr.²

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kānda[|]ūr-Chch[ā]l[ai] ka[lam-aṇ]tta kō I[rā]jarāja-
k[ē]sar[ipa]nmaṅku yā[p]-
2 ḍu lla(ā)vadu ivv-āṭṭai Midhu(thu)na-nāyaṇṇu
3 apara-pakshattu Nāyaṇṇu-kkilamai perṇa Kātti[g]ai-nāṇṇu³ pagal.

"In the 11th year (of the reign) of king Rājarājakēsarivarman who destroyed the ships (at) Kāndaūr-Sālai,—in daytime on the day of Kṛittikā, which corresponded to a Sunday of the second fortnight of the month of Mithuna in this year."

The date corresponds to Sunday, the 14th June A.D. 996, which was the 22nd day of the month of Mithuna, and on which the 11th *tithi* of the dark half (of Jyaiṣṭha) ended 12 h. 58 m., while the *nakṣatra* was Kṛittikā, by the Brahma-siddhānta for 13 h. 47 m., according to Garga for 15 h. 6 m., and by the equal space system from 2 h. 38 m., after mean sunrise.

B.—RAJENDRA-CHOLA I.

62.—In the Karavandiśvara temple at Uḍaiyārkōyil.⁴

- 1 Sva[et]i śrī [||*] Tiru manni vaḷara
17 kō=Ppararē(kē)śaripaṇ[ma] . . [v=U]ḍaiyār śrī-Rājendra-Śōladēva[rku
yāṇ]ḍu 3lā[vadu]

¹ They apparently belong to three kings of whom no dates have yet been published in this list.

² No. 178 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

³ Read -nāṇṇu.

⁴ No. 433 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

- 19 i[vv-āṇḍu] Kaṛ[kadaga-nāya]ṛṛu pū[rvva-pakshat]tu chatu[r]tth[iy]um Vell[i]-
 kk[i]lamaiyum [pe]ṛṛa Pu[narbū]-
 20 śatti=nā].

"In the 31st year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman [*alias*] the lord, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva,—on the day of Punarvasu, which corresponded to a Friday and to the fourth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka in this year."

The date is intrinsically wrong because the *nakshatra* on the fourth *tithi* of a bright half in the month of Karkāṭaka cannot be Punarvasu. The equivalent of the date apparently is Friday, the 23rd July A.D. 1042, which was the 28th day of the month of Karkāṭaka and which was entirely occupied¹ by the fourth *tithi* of the bright half (of Śrāvaṇa). The *nakshatra* on this day was Uttara-Phalgunī, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 13 h. 8 m., and by the Brahma-siddhānta for 9 h. 51 m., after mean sunrise.

C.—KULOTTUNGA-CHOLA I.

63.—In the Karavandiśvara temple at Uḍaiyārkōyil.²

- 1 Svasti śrī || Puḡa| śū|nda puṇari
 8 [kōv=Irāja]kēsaripat[ma]r=āna Tribhuva-
 9 nachechakkaravattigal śrī-Ko[l]ō[t]tuṅga-Śōladēvar[k*]ku yāṇḍu 16āvadu . . .
 Mina-nāyaṛṛu [apara-pakshattu V]i[y]āla-kkilamai[y]um
 dacha(śa)miyu[m] peṛṛa Uttirāḍa[ttu nāl].

"In the 16th year (of the reign) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva,—on the day of Uttarāśhāḍhā, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the tenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mina."

A date of the month of Mina of the 16th year of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I. would be expected to fall in A.D. 1086,³ and in my opinion this date undoubtedly corresponds to Thursday, the 12th March A.D. 1086, which was the 19th day of the month of Mina, and on which the *nakshatra* was Uttarāśhāḍhā, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 16 h. 25 m., and by the Brahma-siddhānta for 9 h. 51 m., after mean sunrise. But the *tithi* which ended on this day, 10 h. 50 m. after mean sunrise, was the 9th, not the 10th *tithi*, of the dark half (of Phālguna).—This result shows that the word *dachamiyum* of the original date should be altered to *navamiyum*.⁴

D.—VIKRAMA-CHOLA.

64.—In the Vāmanapuriśvara temple at Tirumāṇikūḷi.⁵

- 1 [S]va[s]ti śr[i] [||*] Pū-mādu puṇara
 2 kō=P[parakē]śar[i]pa[n]mar=ā[ṇa] Ti[r]ibuvānachecha[k*]karavattigal
 śrī-Vikkirama-Śōladēvaṛku yāṇḍu paḍiṇ-o[n]ṇāvadu . . . [nāya]ḷ[u
 apa]ra-pakshattu ēkādaśiyum Budan-kilamaiyum peṛṛa Viśāgattu nāl.

"In the eleventh year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Vikrama-Chōladēva,—on the day of Viśākhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of"

¹ The *tithi* was a *prathama-chaturthi*.

² No. 399 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

³ See above, p. 7, note 5.

⁴ [It is not absolutely excluded that the writer wanted to write *navamiyum*, and that the two Grantha letters *da* and *cha* are in reality a badly shaped *na* and *va*, respectively.—E. H.]

⁵ No. 148 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

My calculation shows that the name of the month of this date was **Dhanus**. For this month the date corresponds to **Wednesday, the 19th December A.D. 1128**,¹ which was the 25th day of the month of **Dhanus**, and on which the 11th *tithi* of the dark half (of *Mārgasīrṣa*) ended 22 h. 1 m. after mean sunrise, while the *nakṣatra* was **Viśākhā**, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 16 h. 25 m., and by the *Brahma-siddhānta* for 11 h. 50 m., after mean sunrise.

65.—In the Karavandiśvara temple at Uḍaiyārkōyil.²

1 [Sva]sti [ś]r[ī] [||*] Pū-mādu p[unara]
 2 kō= pan[ma*]r=āna
 Tir[i*]bu[va*]na[cha][k*]karavattiga! śrī-Vik[kira*]ma-Śōladēvark[ku yān]du
 l[5]āva[du Si]mha-nāyarṛu apara-[pa]³ [m]
 V[iyā]la-kki[la]m[ai]y[um] pe[r]ra⁴

“In the 15th year (of the reign) of king [Parakēsari]varman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva**,—[on the day of] which corresponded to a **Thursday** and to the [*tithi*] of the second fortnight of the month of **Simha**.”

This date does not admit of verification.

E.—KULOTTUNGA-CHOLA III.

66.—In the Vāmanapurīśvara temple at Tirumānikuḷi.⁵

1 Svasti śrī [||*] Puyal peruga
 3 kō=Pparakēsariṣamar=āṇa Tribhū(bhu)vaṇasakra[va]ttiga! śi-
 Kulōttuṅga-Śōladēvaṛku y[ā]ṇdu mu(mū)[n]rāvadu Simha-nāyarṛu
 apara-bha(pa)kshattu pañchamiyū Tīṅga!-kiḷamaiya(yu)m perṛa Aśvati-nā!

“In the third year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsari**varman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva**,—on the day of **Aśvini**, which corresponded to a **Monday** and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of **Simha**.”

A date of the month of **Simha** of the third year of **Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.** would be expected to fall in A.D. 1180, and in my opinion this date undoubtedly corresponds to the **12th August A.D. 1180**, which was the 16th day of the month of **Simha**, and on which the 5th *tithi* of the dark half (of *Śrāvaṇa*) ended 9 h. 34 m., while the *nakṣatra* was **Aśvini** for 3 h. 17 m., after mean sunrise. But the day was a **Tuesday**, not a **Monday**.⁶

67.—In the Bhaktaparādhiśvara temple at Giḍaṅgil.⁷

1 Svasti śrī [||*] Kō=Pparakēsariṣanmar=āṇa Tribhuvāṇachakravartiga! śrī-Kulōttuṅga-
 Śōladēvaṛku
 2 yāṇdu 3vadu Simha-nāyarṛu irubattēlān=di[yadi*]y=āṇa Budan-kiḷamai perṛa
 Aśvati-nā!

“In the 3rd year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsari**varman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva**,—on the day of **Aśvini**, which corresponded to a **Wednesday** which was the twenty-seventh solar day of the month of **Simha**.”

¹ The year A.D. 1118 would yield no satisfactory equivalent for this date.

² No. 404 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

³ Read *-pakṣattu*; the *tithi* is lost.

⁴ The *nakṣatra* is lost.

⁵ No. 165 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902; *Sou'k-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 85.

⁶ On Monday, the 11th August A.D. 1180, the 5th *tithi* of the dark half commenced 8 h., and the *nakṣatra* was **Aśvini** from 3 h. 56 m., after mean sunrise.

⁷ No. 226 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

Under the preceding date it has been stated that the *nakshatra* was *Āśvinī* on the 16th day of the month of *Simha* of the third year of the king's reign; *Āśvinī* therefore cannot have been the *nakshatra* on the 27th day of the same month. Nor would the weekday be correct; for the 27th day of *Simha* of the third year would be Saturday, the 23rd August A.D. 1180 (when the *nakshatra* was *Uttara-Phalgunī*).—I have not found any year of the reign of Kulottunga-Chōla III. for which the date would be correct.

68.—In the Vāmanapuriśvara temple at Tirumānikuḷi.¹

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Tiribuvanachchakravattiga! śrī-Vīrarājēndira-Śōḷadēvaṅku yāṇḍu
ēḷāvadu Simha-[nāyaṅ]ṟu irubattāṅ=diyadi āṇa Budan-kiḷamaiyum
pūrshva(rvva)-pakshattu chchatu[r*]daṣiyum=āṇa² Śadaiya-
2 ttu nāl.

“In the seventh year (*of the reign*) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Vīrarājēndra-Chōḷadēva,³—on the day of *Śatabhishaj*, which was the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight and a **Wednesday**, which was the twenty-sixth solar day of the month of *Simha*.”

The 26th day of the month of *Simha* of the 7th year of Kulōttunga-Chōḷa III. corresponds to **Wednesday, the 22nd August A.D. 1184.**⁴ On this day the 14th *tithi* of the bright half (of *Bhādrapada*) ended 13 h. 19 m., and the *nakshatra* was *Śatabhishaj*, by the equal space system and according to Garga from 1 h. 19 m., and by the *Brahma-siddhānta* from 1 h. 58 m., after mean sunrise.

If this were a date of Rājēndra-Chōḷa III., it would be quite incorrect.

69.—In the Darbhāraṇyēśvara temple at Tirunallār.⁵

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Tiribuvanachchakravattiga! Madurai koṇḍu Pāṇḍiyan muḍi-
ttalaiyum koṇḍ-aruliya śi-Kulōttunga-Śōḷadēvarkku [y]āṇḍu 17vadu Kumba-
[n]āyaṅṟu pūrva-pattisattu⁶ tiṭṭiyaiyum⁷ Tingaṭ-kiḷamaiyum peṇṇa Uttirattādi-
nāl.

“In the 17th year (*of the reign*) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulōttunga-Chōḷadēva, who, having taken Madurai, was pleased to take also the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya,—on the day of *Uttara-Bhādrapadā*, which corresponded to a **Monday** and to the second *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of *Kumbha*.”

The date corresponds to **Monday, the 13th February A.D. 1195**, which was the 21st day of the month of *Kumbha*, and on which the second *tithi* of the bright half (of *Phālguna*) commenced 1 h. 55 m. after mean sunrise, while the *nakshatra* was *Uttara-Bhādrapadā*, by the *Brahma-siddhānta* and according to Garga the whole day, and by the equal space system from 3 h. 17 m. after mean sunrise.

70.—In the Kripāpuriśvara temple at Tiruveṇṇainallūr.⁸

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Pū maruviya diṣaimugattōn
Tiribuvanachchakravarttigal Maduraiyum Pāṇḍiyan muḍi-ttalaiyūṇ=gōṇḍ-arulina

¹ No. 164 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

² The *da* of *daṭi* is entered below the *ṭi*.

³ The name Vīrarājēndradēva (II.) is applied to Kulōttunga III. in two inscriptions of the 5th year at Chidambaram (Nos. 121 and 122 of 1897-88).

⁴ The *Simha-samkrānti* took place 16 h. 48 m. after mean sunrise of the 27th July A.D. 1184.

⁵ No. 395 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

⁶ Read *pakshattu*.

⁷ Read *devittaiyum*.

⁸ No. 313 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

śrī-Kulōttuṅga-Śōḷadēva[ṛ]ku yāṇḍu 17āvadu Miduna-nāyaṛ[ṛu] apara-pakshattu
trai(trā)yōdaśiyum Viyāḷa-kkīḷamaiyum peṛra Urōsaṇi-[nāl].

"In the 17th year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva, who was pleased to take Madurai and the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya,—on the day of Rōhiṇi, which corresponded to a **Thursday** and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of **Mithuna**."

The date undoubtedly corresponds to **Thursday, the 8th June A.D. 1195**, which was the 13th day of the month of **Mithuna**, and on which the *nakshatra* was **Rōhiṇi** for 9 h. 51 m. (or 9 h. 12 m.) after mean sunrise. As the 13th *tithi* of the dark half (of **Jyaishṭha**) ended on this day only a minute or two after true sunrise, I should have expected the writer to quote the 14th *tithi* instead of the 13th.

71.—In the Ikshupuriśvara temple at Kōvilvēṇṇi.¹

1 T[i]r[i]buvanachchakkaravatt[i]gaḷ Ma-
2 duraiyum Pāṇḍiyan muḍi-ttalaiyuṇ=go[n]ḍ-aruliya [ś]i-[Ku]-
3 lōttuṅga-Śōḷadēvaṛkku yāṇḍu pattonṇbadabadu=Kkuni-²nā-
4 yaṛru=ppūr[va*]-pakshattu navamiyum Tinga[ḷ]-kīḷamaiyum peṛra At[ta]-
5 nāl.

"In the nineteenth year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva, who was pleased to take Madurai and the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya,—on the day of **Hasta**, which corresponded to a **Monday** and to the ninth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Kanyā**."

The date is intrinsically wrong because the *nakshatra* on the 9th *tithi* of a bright half in the month of **Kanyā** cannot be **Hasta**. The equivalent of the date apparently is **Monday, the 2nd September A.D. 1196**, which was the 6th day of the month of **Kanyā**, and on which the 9th *tithi* of the bright half (of **Bhādrapada**) ended 22 h. 22 m. after mean sunrise. The *nakshatras* on this day were **Mūla** and **Pūrvāshāḍhā**.

72.—In the Vāmanapuriśvara temple at Tirumānikuḷi.³

1 S[va]sti śrī [ḷ]* T[iribu]vaṇachchakkara[va]ttiga[ḷ] Ma[d]urai koṇḍu Pāṇ[ḍiya]ṇ
muḍi-ttalai-
2 yuṇ=gond-aruliṇa śrī-Kulōttuṅga-Śōḷadēvaṛku y[ā]ṇḍu pattonṇbadā-
3 vadu Rishabha-nāyaṛru āṇ=diyadiy=āṇa pūrvva-pakshattu dvādaśiyum Budan-
kīḷam[ai]yum peṛra [A]-
4 ttattu nāl.

"In the nineteenth year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva, who, having taken Madurai, was pleased to take also the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya,—on the day of **Hasta**, which corresponded to a **Wednesday** and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight, which was the sixth solar day of the month of **Rishabha**."

The date corresponds to **Wednesday, the 30th April A.D. 1197**, which was the 6th day of the month of **Rishabha**,⁴ and on which the 12th *tithi* of the bright half (of **Vaiśākha**) ended 19 h. 37 m., while the *nakshatra* was **Hasta**, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 7 h. 13 m., and by the **Brahma-siddhānta** for 3 h. 56 m., after mean sunrise.

¹ No. 397 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

² Read *pattonṇbadābadu=Kkuni*.

³ No. 161 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

⁴ The **Rishabha-samkrānti** took place 14 h. 4 m. after mean sunrise of the 24th April A.D. 1197.

73.—In the Vâmanapurisvara temple at Tirumânikuḷi.¹

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Tiribuvanachchakkaravarttiga[!] Maduraiyum Îlamum Pāṇḍiyan
muḍi-ttalaiyuṇ=gonḍ-arul[i]ya śrī-Kulōttuṅga-Śōḷadēva[r*]kku yāṇḍu 2lvadu
Mēsha-n[ā]yārṇu pūrvva-[pa*]kshattu daśamiyum Budan-kiḷamaiyu[m] peṇṇa
[Ma]gattu nāl.

“In the 21st year (*of the reign*) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva, who was pleased to take Madurai, Îlam and the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya,—on the day of **Maghā**, which corresponded to a **Wednesday** and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Mēsha**.”

The date corresponds to **Wednesday, the 7th April A.D. 1199**, which was the 14th day of the month of **Mēsha**, and on which the 10th *tithi* of the bright half (*of Vaiśākha*) ended 23 h. 39 m., while the *nakshatra* was **Maghā**, by the equal space system for 22 h. 20 m., by the *Brahma-siddhānta* for 7 h. 53 m., and according to *Garga* for 10 h. 30 m., after mean sunrise.

74.—In the Vâmanapurisvara temple at Tirumânikuḷi.²

- 1 Svast[i] śr[i] [||*] Pu[ya]l vāyttu
4 kô=Pparakēsaripaṇmar=āṇa Tiribuvanachchakkaravarttiga[!]
Maduraiyum=Îlamuṇ=gonḍu Pāṇḍiyan muḍi-ttalaiyuṇ=gonḍ-aruliṇa śrī-Kulōt-
5 tuṇ[ga]-Śōḷadēvarkku yāṇḍu 2lvadu Rishabha-nāyārṇu pūrvva-pakshattu tri(tra)yô-
daśiyum Śani-kkiḷamaiyum peṇṇa Attatti=nāl.

“In the 21st year (*of the reign*) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva, who, having taken Madurai and Îlam, was pleased to take also the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya,—on the day of **Hasta**, which corresponded to a **Saturday** and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Rishabha**.”

A date of the month of **Rishabha** of the 21st year of the reign of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa III. would be expected to fall in A.D. 1199, but for that year this date is incorrect, and I have not found any other year of the king's reign for which it would be correct. Such being the case, I feel certain that the month of **Rishabha** has been quoted erroneously instead of **Mēsha**. For this month the date regularly corresponds to **Saturday, the 10th April A.D. 1199**, which was the 17th day of the month of **Mēsha**, and on which the 13th *tithi* of the bright half (*of Vaiśākha*) ended 22 h. 48 m. after mean sunrise, while the *nakshatra* was **Hasta**, by the equal space system and according to *Garga* the whole day, and by the *Brahma-siddhānta* for 21 h. 40 m. after mean sunrise.

F.—RAJARAJA III.

75.—In the Tirumâlisvara temple at Māgaral.³

- 1 i-ttē[varkku] yāṇḍu nālavadu Mid[u]ṇa-[nāya]r[ṇu] apara-
pakshat[t]u=ppaṇchamiyun=D[i]ṅga[t-ki]lamaiyum peṇṇa Sadaiyattu nāl.

“In the fourth year (*of the reign*) of this king,⁴—on the day of **Śatabhishaj**, which corresponded to a **Monday** and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of **Mithuna**.”

The date corresponds to **Monday, the 22nd June A.D. 1220**, which was the 29th day of the month of **Mithuna**, and on which the 5th *tithi* of the dark half (*of Āshāḍha*) ended 15 h.

¹ No. 169 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

² No. 170 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

³ This is an earlier date of the same reign which is quoted in No. 76 below.

⁴ *Viz. Rājārāja III.*

56 m., while the *nakshatra* by the equal space system was Śatabhishaj for 4 h. 36 m., after mean sunrise.

76.—In the Tirumāliśvara temple at Māgaral.¹

1 T[i]r[i]buvāṇachchak[ka]ravatt[i]ga[l] śrī-Rāśarāśadēvaṅku yāp[du]
5[va]du Simha-nāyaṅgu a[pa]ra-[pa]kshattu pañchamiy um Buda[ṇ]-
k[i]lāmai yum [p]eṅṅra Aśvat[i]-nāl.

“In the 5th year (*of the reign*) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājarājadēva,—on the day of Aśvini, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha.”

The date corresponds to Wednesday, the 19th August A.D. 1220, which was the 24th day of the month of Simha, and on which the 5th *tithi* of the dark half (*of Bhādrapada*) commenced 10 h. 38 m., while the *nakshatra* was Aśvini for 18 h. 24 m., after mean sunrise.—As the 5th *tithi* commenced very late in the day, I consider it probable that it has been quoted erroneously instead of the 4th.

77.—In the Ikshupuriśvara temple at Kōvilveṇṇi.²

1 [Sva]sti śrī [l]* Tiribuvāṇachchakkara-
2 vattigal śrī-I[r]ājarājadēvaṅku
3 yāṇḍu Ga[vad]u edir=ām=a[ṇ]-
4 du Tulā-nā[ya]ṅ[ru] pūrva-[pa*]kshat-
5 tu saptamiy um Viyāla-[k]k[i]lāmai-
6 [y]um peṅṅra Uttirāḍattu [n]i[l*].

“In the year which was opposite the 6th year (*of the reign*) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājarājadēva,—on the day of Uttarāśādhā, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the seventh *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Tulā.”

The date corresponds to Thursday, the 13th October A.D. 1222, which was the 16th day of the month of Tulā, and on which the 7th *tithi* of the bright half (*of Kārttika*) ended 11 h. 33 m., while the *nakshatra* was Uttarāśādhā, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 13 h. 8 m., and by the Brahma-siddhānta for 6 h. 34 m., after mean sunrise.

78.—In the Ādiyappaṇ temple at Kil-Kāśākuḍi.³

1 Rājarājadēvaṅku yāṇḍu pattāvadu Mēsha-nāyaṅgu apara-pakshattu
ashtamiy um Śevvāy-kkilāmai yum peṅṅra Avittattu nāl.

“In the tenth year (*of the reign*) of Rājarājadēva,—on the day of Śravishṭhā, which corresponded to a Tuesday and to the eighth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mēsha.”

The date corresponds to Tuesday, the 21st April A.D. 1226, which was the 28th day of the month of Mēsha, and on which the 8th *tithi* of the dark half (*of Vaiśākha*) ended 10 h. 16 m., while the *nakshatra* was Śravishṭhā, by the equal space system and according to Garga for 19 h. 3 m., and by the Brahma-siddhānta for 19 h. 42 m., after mean sunrise.

G.—RAJENDRA-CHOLA III.

79.—In the Karavandiśvara temple at Udaiyārkōyil.⁴

1 Svasti śr[i] [l]* T[i]r[i]bu[va*]ṅach[akkaravatt[i]ga] śr[i]-Irājēṇḍira-Śōla-
dēvaṅku⁵ yāṇḍu 3vadu Miṇa-nā-

¹ No. 217 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1901.

² No. 396 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

³ No. 392 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

⁴ No. 406 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

⁵ Read °*ddu*ṅka.

2 [ya]rru pû[rva]-pakshattu pañ[cha]m[i]yum Śaṇi-kkiḷamaiyu[m] p[er]ra [U]rôṣaṇi-nāl.

"In the 3rd year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājendra-Chôḷadêva,— on the day of Rôhiṇi, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of **Mina**."

My examination of the four dates Nos. 79-82 has yielded the result that the reign of Rājendra-Chôḷa III. commenced between (approximately) the 21st March and the 8th May A.D. 1246.

This date, No. 79, corresponds to Saturday, the 20th March A.D. 1246, which was the 26th day of the month of **Mina**, and on which the 5th *tithi* of the bright half (of Chaitra) commenced 0 h. 30 m., while the *nakshatra* was Rôhiṇi for 18 h. 24 m. (or 17 h. 44 m.), after mean sunrise.

80.— In the Raṅganātha temple at Śrīraṅgam.¹

1 Kannarigarāja-pra[ti]kūla-kāladanḍa makarālaya-majjita-[Kali]-bala
Vi(vi)ra-Sômi(mê)śvara-kar-âṃukta-pāda-[vi]râbharāṇa
2 Tiribuva[ṇa]chchakkaravattigal śi.f-Râsēṇḍira-Śôḷadêvarkku yāṇḍu
7āvadu Magara-nāyaṛru apara-pakshattu aṣṭami[y]um Budaṇ-k[i]ḷamaiyum
peṛra Śittirai-nāl.

"In the 7th year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājendra-Chôḷadêva, the hostile rod of death to the Kannariga (*i.e.* Kar-nāṭaka) king, he who had drowned the power of the Kali (age) in the ocean, the hero's anklets² on whose feet were put on by the hands of Vīra-Sômêśvara,³ — on the day of Chitrâ, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the eighth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of **Makara**."

The date corresponds to Wednesday, the 25th December A.D. 1252. On this day the Makara-(Uttarāyaṇa)-saṃkrānti took place 13 h. 3 m.,⁴ the 8th *tithi* of the dark half (of Pausha) commenced 0 h. 17 m., and the *nakshatra* was Chitrâ, by the equal space system and according to Garga the whole day, and by the Brahma-siddhānta for 21 h. 1 m. after mean sunrise.

81.— In the Rājagôpāla-Perumāḷ temple at Maṇṇārgudi.⁵

Svasti śri [||*] Tribuvaṇachchakkaravattigal śri-Rāja[jê]ndra-⁶[Śôḷa]dêvaṛku yāṇḍu
2lvadu Kaṛkaḍaga-ṇā[yaṛru] a[para-pakshattu êk]ādaśiyum Budhaṇ-
kiḷamaiyum peṛra Rôhi[n]i-nāl.

"In the 21st year (of the reign) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājendra-Chôḷadêva,— on the day of Rôhiṇi, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of **Karkātaka**."

The date corresponds to Wednesday, the 30th June A.D. 1266, which was the fourth day of the month of **Karkātaka**, and on which the 11th *tithi* of the dark half (of Āshāḍha) ended

¹ No. 64 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1892.

² *Vīra-âbharāṇa* is used in the sense of the Tamil *vīra-kkaḷal*.

³ This implies that the Chôḷa king had defeated the Hoysala king Sômêśvara and employed him as a servant.

⁴ Ordinarily, therefore, the 25th December A.D. 1252, here described as a day of the month of Makara, would be considered to be the last day of the month of Dhanu.

⁵ No. 105 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1857.

⁶ Read -Râjēndra-.

10 h. 21 m. after mean sunrise, while the *nakshatra* was *Rôhini*, by the Brahma-siddhânta and according to Garga the whole day, and by the equal space system from 2 h. 38 m. after mean sunrise.

82.—In the Appāmalainātha temple at Maṇṇārguḍi.¹

1 Ti[ru](ri)buvaṇachchak[ka]ravattiga! śrī-Rāj[ē*]n[di]ra-Śōla[d]ēvarkku yāṇḍu 22vada
Rishabha-nāyaru [pū]rvva-pakshattu śadurteṣiyum Nā[ya]rru-kkilamaiyum perṛa
Viśāgattu nāl.

“In the 22nd year (*of the reign*) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva,—on the day of Viśākhā, which corresponded to a Sunday and to the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Rishabha.”

The date corresponds to Sunday, the 8th May A.D. 1267, which was the 14th day of the month of Rishabha, and on which the 14th *tithi* of the bright half (of the first Jyāishṭha) ended 21 h. 40 m. after mean sunrise, while the *nakshatra* was Viśākhā, according to Garga the whole day, by the Brahma-siddhânta for 22 h. 20 m. and by the equal space system from 3 h. 17 m., after mean sunrise.

83.—In the Raṅganātha temple at Śrīraṅgam.²

1 Svasti śrīḥ [i*] Māma-Sōmi(mē)śvara-pratikūla-kāladanda [T]iribuvaṇach-
chakkaravattiga! śrī-Rājendra-Śōladēvarkku yāṇḍu ēlāvad[iṇ] edir=ām=āṇḍa
Vṛischika-nāyar[r]u pūrvva-[pa]ksha[t]tu pañchamiyum Tiṅgaṭ-kilamaiyum perṛa
Aśvati-nāl.

“In the year which was opposite the seventh year (*of the reign*) of the emperor of the three worlds, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva, the hostile red of death to (his) uncle Sōmēśvara,—on the day of Aśvini, which corresponded to a Monday and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vṛischika.”

The date is intrinsically wrong because the *nakshatra* cannot be Aśvini on the 5th *tithi* of a bright half in the month of Vṛischika.—A date of the month of Vṛischika of the year opposite the 7th, *i.e.* of the 8th year, of the king's reign would be expected to fall in A.D. 1253; but for that year this date would correspond to Tuesday, the 28th October, when the *nakshatras* were Pūrvāshāḍhā and Uttarāshāḍhā. If the date were one of the 9th year of the king's reign, it would correspond to Monday, the 6th November A.D. 1254, when the *nakshatras* were Uttarāshāḍhā and Śravaṇa.—I am unable confidently to suggest any correction of the original date with which the date would yield a satisfactory equivalent.

No. 25.— KALUCHUMBARRU GRANT OF VIJAYADITYA-AMMA II.

By J. F. FLEET, I.C.S. (RETD.), PH.D., C.I.E.

This record is the one which I have entered as U. in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX p. 271, in one of my papers on the Eastern Chalukya chronology, and from which I have given a short extract (verse 8, line 25 ff.) in the same Journal, Vol. XII. p. 249. I edit it from the original plates, which belonged to Sir Walter Elliot and are now in the British Museum. There is no information as to where they were obtained.

The plates are five in number, each measuring about 8½" by 4½". The first of them is inscribed on one side only; the others are inscribed on both sides. The edges of the inscribed

¹ No. 91 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1897.

² No. 65 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1892.

surfaces, except the last, were raised into rims, to protect the writing. The outer side of the last plate, having no such rims, is somewhat worn; and a few letters there are more or less illegible. But the rest of the record is in a state of very excellent preservation; and the text of it is quite clear and certain, throughout, except in one place in line 36.—The **ring**, on which the plates are strung, is about $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick and $4\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter. It has been cut; but it seems to be the same ring which was attached to the plates, and which had not then been cut, when the record first came under my observation, in 1877 or 1878. The **seal**, in which the ends of the ring are secured, is circular, about 3" in diameter. It has, in relief on a countersunk surface,—across the centre, a boar, standing to the right (proper left), and the legend *śri-Tribhuvan[ā*]mku[śa]h*, which presents a motto of the kings of the dynasty and means "the glorious elephant-goad of the three worlds:" the *śa*, which is considerably damaged, stands behind the boar, and the *visarga* is in front of the boar; the rest of the legend is in one line above the boar. Above these, there is an elephant-goad, with the sun and moon above it. And, below the boar, there is a floral device, apparently an expanded water-lily shewing seven or eight petals.—The **characters** belong to the southern class of alphabets, and are of the regular type of the locality and period to which the record belongs. They range in size from a little more than $\frac{1}{8}$ " to nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ ". The engraving, though good, is not very deep; and, the plates being substantial, the letters do not shew through on the reverse sides. Marks of the working of the engraver's tool can be seen in many places, both in the interiors of the letters, and in the copper which was pushed up by the tool at the sides of them; such marks on the sides of the letters, caused in the same way, can be seen very clearly in the lithograph of the Korumelli plates of Rājārāja I.¹ The lingual *ḍ* is distinguished from the dental *ḍ* by a slight but marked prolongation upwards of the end of the character. The record presents final forms of *k* in line 17, of *t* in lines 8, 29, 31, 32, 42, 60, and 73, of *n* in lines 11 and 31, and of *m* in lines 10, 12, 13, 14 (twice), 15, 35, and 71. In line 15 it presents a peculiar mark of punctuation, regarding which reference may be made to the foot-note to that passage. As regards palæography,—the guttural *ṇ* does not occur. The *kh*, *j*, *b*, and *l*, all present the later cursive forms, throughout. The initial short *i* occurs three times; once in line 43, and twice in line 65. In each instance, it is of the old square type, but the actual form of it presents the following abnormal feature. The full form of the old square initial short *i* of the alphabet with which we are concerned, consisted of an upper component which may be likened to the outstretched wings of a hovering bird, and of a separate bottom part which consisted sometimes of two circles, as may be seen very clearly in *iti*, the last word of the Haidarābād plates of Pulakēśin II. of A.D. 612,² and sometimes of two points or dots, as may be seen in *iva*, line 15, No. 15, and in *iv=*, line 40, the last *akshara* but four, of the Diggubarra grant of Chālukya-Bhīma II. of the period A.D. 934 to 945.³ The peculiarity in the present record is, that the ends of the upper component have been brought right down to the lower line of the writing, and the bottom components have been omitted. The form of the letter thus presented is not a transitional form, but is a variety of the old square type. It may be characterised as more or less of a freak. But it cannot be stamped as a mistake. I have found one similar instance, in the word *iti* in line 23 of the Kolavennu plates of the period A.D. 934 to 945;⁴ and there it might perhaps be treated as a mistake, because the two bottom components are duly shewn in that record, as points, in *indur*, line 19, and *lham*, line 22. In the present record, however, there is no such contrast: the abnormal form only is presented; and it was plainly intended.—In lines 73, 74, there is a Telugu passage, for the translation of which I am indebted to Dr. Hultzsch; and lines 65, 66 present some Telugu words, including the genitive *Idiyāri*. But, with those exceptions, the **language** is Sanskrit throughout. There are two of the customary benedictive and imprecatory verses in

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 52, Plate iv. a, the last four or five lines, and Plate v.

² *Id.* Vol. VI. p. 73, Plate

³ *Id.* Vol. XIII. p. 214, Plate.

⁴ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 45. A lithograph, however, has not been given there; and I am quoting from my impressions.

lines 68 to 70, and seventeen ordinary verses in the body of the record, with one more, in line 72 f., which refers to the *ājñapti*, the writer, and the composer of the record.— In respect of orthography, we need note only (1) the incorrect *saṃlhi*, made by the use of an epenthetic *m*, in *brahmanyam*=*Attīli*, for *brahmanya Attīli*, or more correctly *brahmanyā=Attīli*, in line 49;¹ (2) the omission to combine the *t* and *s* in *saṃdhi* in *sat-śaraṇam*, line 39, and *śrīmat śrī*, line 59-60; (3) the omission of the *visarga* in *chāru-śrī*, for *chāru-śrīḥ*, line 55-56, in accordance with an optional rule of Southern India,— taught, Professor Kielhorn tells me, in the *Vyāsaśikshā*,— which permits the omission of a *visarga* before a sibilant that is followed by any consonant, hard or soft;² (4) the doubling of *s* before *y*, once, in *tassya*, line 65; and (5) the use of *ś* for *s* three times, in *aśun*, lines 17, 41, and *vitṛāśa*, line 18.

The inscription is a record of the Eastern Chalukya king Amma II., otherwise called Vijayāditya VI. It is not dated. But we know, from other sources,³ that he was anointed to the sovereignty on Friday, 5th December, A.D. 945, and reigned for twenty-five years. It registers the grant of a village named Kaluchumbarru, in the Attilināṇḍu province (*vishaya*),⁴ to a Jain teacher named Arhanandin, belonging to the Valahāri gaṇa and the Adḍakali gachchha, for the purpose of providing for repairs to the charitable dining-hall of a Jain temple called Sarvalōkāśraya-Jinabhavana. The grant was evidently made by Amma II. himself; but it was “caused to be given” by a certain lady named Chāmekāmbā, who belonged to the Paṭṭavardhika lineage and was a pupil of Arhanandin: on this point, see page 182 below. The Telugu passage at the end of the record mentions a present made by Arhanandin himself to the writer of the record.

To the identification of the places referred to in this record, we are led by the mention of the Attilināṇḍu vishaya in line 49. This province evidently took its appellation from a town named Attīli, which still exists in the Tanuku tāluka of the Gōdāvari district, Madras Presidency; in the Indian Atlas sheet No. 94 (1899), it is shown as ‘Uttellee,’ in lat. 16° 41′, long. 81° 39′, seven miles south-west-half-west from Tanuku. The name of the village that was granted, is presented as Kaluchumbarru in line 61, and in line 73 as Pedda-Kaluchuvubarru; this latter appellation marks it as being then the larger or older of two villages bearing the same name. It is the ‘Kunsamurroo’ of the map, the village-site of which is about three miles south-by-west from Attīli; the modern form of the name is to be explained by the not infrequent interchange of *l* and *n*, and by a transition of *ch* into *s*. Of the other places, mentioned in specifying the boundaries of Kaluchumbarru, Āruvilli, on the east, is the ‘Arraveelee’ of the map, the village-site of which is one mile towards the south-east from that of ‘Kunsamurroo;’ and Korukolanu, on the south, is ‘Corecolloo,’ one mile and a half south-west from ‘Kunsamurroo;’ and the Yīḍiyūru of line 64, on the west, mentioned again as Iḍiyūru in line 66, is ‘Eedooroo,’ one mile and a half west-north-west from ‘Kunsamurroo.’ The other names cannot be identified,

¹ With this instance, compare the similar use of *m* in *Sūryyaśatam=iva* and *Vrikōḍaram=iva*, in Vol. III. above, p. 4, lines 4, 5; and that passage presents also an epenthetic *v*, in *niravadya-vudīra*, for *niravady-ōlāra*. We have a somewhat similar use of *m* in *Kalpalu(dru)mam=iva* and *Janārddanam=iva* in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 267, lines 7, 8; line 7 of that record, however, presents also *śavitāram=iva=ōḍayavāntam* for *śavit=ōv=ōḍayavān*, which indicates the use, in the other two instances, of the accusative for the nominative, rather than of an epenthetic *m*.— Originally, not knowing of the existence of the modern Attīli, I thought that the present reading ought to be corrected into *brahmany[ō] Mattīli*. And that was how I came to present the name of the district as Mattīlināṇḍu, in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 271.

² In his *South-Ind. Palæo.* p. 31, Dr. Burnell said:—“In S. India the alternative allowed by the grammarians ‘of assimilating visarga to a following sibilant is almost universally accepted, and the reduplication of the sibilant ‘then omitted.’ This remark covers the case in question, but also includes more; it would justify the omission of a *visarga* before a sibilant which is not followed by a consonant.”

³ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 271.

⁴ Regarding my having previously taken the name of this province as Mattīlināṇḍu (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 271), see note 1 above.

unless **Yullikodamaṇḍru**, on the north, is 'Komera,' about two and a half miles north-west-by-north from 'Kunsamurroo.'

The Attili country is mentioned again, as the **Attili dēśa**, in the Chellūr plates of A.D. 1143, where, we can now see, the correct reading is, — *dēsê-sāv=Attil-iti kshititala-viditê* *prâdâd* *Kâṭa-daṇḍâdhinâṭah*,¹— "this same *Kâṭa*, the leader of the forces, gave to learned Brâhmans the *Maṇḍadorṇu agraḥâra*, together with the village of *Ponduva*, in the district known on the earth by the name of **Attili**." The *Maṇḍadorṇu agraḥâra*, it may be added, seems to be the 'Mamdooroo' of the Atlas sheet, about four miles south-east from Attili, and two miles on the east of 'Kunsamurroo.'

Differing from all the records of the Western Chalukyas of Bâdâmi, and from some of the other records of the series to which it itself belongs,² this record presents the family-name, in line 5-6, in prose, as **Châlukya**, with the long *â* in the first syllable. It does the same, again, in prose, in line 30, in mentioning the king Châlukya-Bhîma I. But in line 52 it presents the family-name as **Chalukya**, with the short *a*; this instance is in verse.

In order to introduce a play upon words in connection with the incarnation of the god Vishṇu as a dwarf, the composer has presented the name of the founder of the dynasty as **Kubja-Vishṇu** (line 7), instead of using the full form **Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana**.

In connection with **Vijayâditya III.**, it may be noted that this record, following some others, presents in line 15, in verse, in the form of **Guṇaga**, a *biruda*, belonging to him, which in the Masulipatam(?) plates of Châlukya-Bhîma II. of the period A.D. 934 to 945, is presented as **Guṇaka**.³ And in the same verse, just after that, it describes him as *aṅkakâras-sâkshât*. As *guṇaka* means 'a calculator, reckoner,' and *aṅka* means 'a numerical figure,' I originally took the expression *aṅkakâras-sâkshât* as meaning "a thorough arithmetician," and as explaining the *biruda*.⁴ And it is, in fact, difficult to avoid thinking that the composer of this record may have had in view some kind of an explanation of the *biruda* as presented here. The full form of the *biruda*, however, was **Guṇakenallâta**, "he who is good, excellent, or beautiful on account of his virtues," as given in the Kolavennu plates which also were issued in the time of Châlukya-Bhîma II.⁵ And, though *aṅkakâra* may have to be here invested with a secondary meaning, there is no doubt that it also stands for the word which in the southern records is usually written *aṅkakâra*, with the Drâviḍian *r*, and that the expression used by the composer is properly and primarily to be translated by "a veritable champion."⁶ Like all the other records, with one exception, this record states that Vijayâditya III. reigned for **forty-four years**, and does not, in reality, add an alternative statement of forty-eight years; see note 8 on page 189 below. The sole exception is the Piṭhâpuram plates of Vîra-Chôḍadêva of A.D. 1092-93, which specify forty years;⁷ this is to be attributed to a careless omission of the syllables *tuscha* or *schatu*.

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 58. line 49 f. For the point that the real date of this record is the 24th March, A.D. 1143,—not the 23rd March, A.D. 1132, as suggested by me in *id.* Vol. XX. p. 255,—see page 9 f. above, where Prof. Kielhorn has shown that the record presents *rasa-vîsikha* by mistake for *vîsikha-rasa*.

² Regarding the variants of the family-name in, respectively, the Western and the Eastern records, see my *Dynasties of the Kanarese Districts* (in the *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency*, Vol. I. Part II.), p. 336, note 3, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 95. note 10.

³ Vol. V. above, p. 136, line 12-13.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 102.

⁵ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 44, line 12 — I have already made some remarks on this *biruda* in Vol. VI. above, p. 179, note 2.

⁶ For the meaning of *aṅkakâra*, see Vol. VI. above, p. 56, note 1. To what has been said there, it may be added that Monier-Williams' Sanskrit Dictionary, revised edition, gives *aṅkakâra* as used in the *Bâlardmâyana* to mean 'a champion chosen by each side to decide a battle.'

⁷ Vol. V. above, p. 76 line 16. For the exact year of this record, see Vol. VI. above, p. 395.

Differing from all the other records, this one says, in line 30 f., that **Vikramāditya II.** reigned for nine months. Of the other records, some say eleven months, and some say one year.¹

If taken as it actually stands in line 31 f., in prose, this record would represent **Yuddhamalla II.** as *Tālāpa-rāj-āgrajajanmau*, "born from an elder brother of king Tālāpa." This statement, however, is not borne out by the other records which mention the parentage of Yuddhamalla II. There is, indeed, one record, the Diggubarru grant of the period A.D. 934 to 945, which, in verse, speaks of him as Malla, and describes him as *Tāha-jyēshtha-suta*;² and this expression, while ordinarily and most naturally meaning "eldest son of Tāha," might also be rendered as meaning "son of an elder brother of Tāha." The other records, however, are more explicit; and, it may be added, they all speak of him by his full name of Yuddhamalla. The Padamkalūru grant, of the period A.D. 945 to 970, describes him, in verse, as *Tālāpa-rājasya sūnu*,³ "son of king Tālāpa." The Masulipatam plates, of the same period, describe him, in prose, as *Tāl-ādhipa-sūnu*,⁴ "son of the lord Tāla." The 'Yelivarru' plates, also of the same period, describe him, in prose, as *Tālāpa-rājasya suta*,⁵ "son of king Tālāpa." And the Korumelli plates, of the period A.D. 1022 to 1063, the Chellūr plates of A.D. 1090-91, and the Piṭhāpuram plates two years later in date, describe him, in prose, as *tat-Tādāpa-rāja-suta*,⁶ "son of that same king Tādāpa." And, in view of those statements, we may safely decide that there is a mistake of some kind in the present record; the explanation perhaps is that the composer used the word *agrajanman*, 'first-born,' in the sense, whether correctly or not, of 'eldest son,' instead of in its usual meaning of 'elder brother,' and that either he, or the writer of the record, carelessly repeated the *ja* and so produced the reading which is actually presented but is certainly wrong.

In connection with **Chālukya-Bhīma II.** (A.D. 934 to 945), whom it calls in line 33-34 simply **Bhīma**, and in line 41 **Rāja-Bhīma**, this record mentions, in line 35 ff., the following **enemies overthrown by him**, namely, **Rājamayya**, **Dhalaga**, **Tātabikki**, **Bijja**, **Ayyapa**, **Gōvinda**, a ruler of the Chōlas named **Lōvabikki**, and **Yuddhamalla**. **Yuddhamalla** is undoubtedly the Eastern Chalukya king **Yuddhamalla II.**, the immediate predecessor of **Chālukya-Bhīma II.**; a specific mention of his overthrow and expulsion by **Bhīma II.** is made in the Padamkalūru grant of the period A.D. 945 to 970.⁷ **Gōvinda** is the Rāshtrakūṭa king **Gōvinda IV.**, for whom we have dates ranging from A.D. 915 to 933-34. **Ayyapa** is very possibly the **Ayyapadēva**, doubtless a Nolamba prince of the Nolambavāḍi territory in Mysore, to whom the Western Ganga prince **Ereyappa** lent a force for the purpose of fighting against a certain **Vīramahēndra**;⁸ and, if so, it probably follows that **Vīramahēndra** was another *biruda* of **Chālukya-Bhīma II.**, or, rather, was a variant of his *biruda* **Gaṇḍamahēndra**. **Bijja** seems to be identical with the **Dantivarman**, also named **Bijja**, who is mentioned in the spurious Śūḍi plates, apparently in connection with **Banavāsi**, as one of the foes against whom, it says, the Western Gaṅga prince **Būtuga II.** (A.D. 940 and 953) fought and prevailed.⁹ And **Rājamayya** is perhaps the **Rājavarman** who, also, is mentioned in that record, but without any indication as to where his territory lay. **Lōvabikki**, the ruler of the Chōlas, is not as yet known from any other sources. To **Dhalaga** and **Tātabikki** reference is made in the Kolavennu plates of **Chālukya-Bhīma II.** himself, in a verse which,



¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 269. And, for the statement of eleven months, add now the Piṭhāpuram plates, see Vol. V. above, p. 76, line 23.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 214, line 30 f.

³ *Id.* Vol. VII. p. 16, line 13.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 92, line 21.

⁵ Vol. V. above, p. 140, line 15 f.

⁶ See, respectively, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 52, line 45; *id.* Vol. XIX. p. 429, line 42; and Vol. V. above, p. 76, line 28.—In line 17 of the Chellūr plates of A.D. 1143 (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 56; for the correct date of this record, now given, see note 1 on page 150 above), the composer or writer used only the expression *tat-sūnu*, omitting *Tādāpa-rāja*; with the result that that record practically represents Yuddhamalla II. as a son of Vikramāditya II.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 18.

⁸ See Vol. VI. above, p. 47.

⁹ See Vol. III. above, p. 123.

presenting their names in the somewhat different forms of Dhaḷadi and Tātabikyana, appears to say :— “ He, this Rājamārtanḍa (a very sun among kings), piercing (*everything*) in front (*of him*), having conquered in battle, with his arm, him who was named Tātabikyana, (*and also*) Dhaḷadi, causes his fame to be sung by people.”¹ We have, however, no information as yet as to the part of the country to which they belonged.

It may be remarked, incidentally, that a *biruda* of Chālukya-Bhima II., not mentioned in this record, which is presented in the Guṇḍugolanu grant of the period A.D. 945 to 970 as, apparently, Kaṛayilladāta,² would have been given more correctly as Kaṛeyilladāta: it means “ he in whom there is no spot or blemish ” (*kaṛey-illad-āta*); and it answers exactly to the Sanskrit appellation Akalaṅka.

* * * * *

Chāmekāmbā, who caused the grant to be made, seems to be clearly marked by line 53 as a courtesan. It would appear, therefore, that she was a favourite mistress of the king. And, for a case analogous to this one, we may quote that of the courtesan Vināpōṭi, the *prānavallabhā* or “ mistress as dear as life ” of the Western Chalukya king Vijayāditya, who is mentioned in one of the Mahākūta inscriptions as making certain grants to a temple, and whom that record has treated with such respect as to name also her mother and grandmother.³ So, also, the spurious Sūḍi plates claim a grant of some land at that village by the Western Gaṅga prince Būtuga II. for the purposes of a Jain temple founded by his mistress Divaḷāmbā.⁴

* * * * *

The Paṭṭavardhika lineage (*anvaya*),—to which, as is indicated in line 52 f. of this record, Chāmekāmbā belonged by birth, and in respect of which we are told that the members of it belonged to the retinue of the Chalukya kings,—is mentioned as the Paṭṭavardhini race (*vaṁśa*) in a record of Amma I. (A.D. 918 to 925). That record specifies, as members of it, Kāḷakampa, who had been a follower of Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana I., and, with his permission, had killed in battle (*a king*) Daddara and seized his insignia; a descendant of Kāḷakampa, named Sômaditya; Sômaditya's son Pritiviyarāja; and Pritiviyarāja's son Bhaṇḍanāditya, also called Kuntāditya, who had been a servant of Vijayāditya IV. (A.D. 918), and to whom the grant of a village, registered in the record, was made.⁵ And another reference to it is to be found in a record of Amma II. (A.D. 945 to 970), which registers the grant of some fields to the Yuvarāja Ballāladēva-Vēlābhata, also called Boḍḍiya, son of (the lady) Pammavā (of) the Paṭṭavardhini (family).⁶

¹ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 45, line 17 ff. I read the first two *pādas*, from an ink-impression, thus :—Yas= Tatabikyana-ākhyam=Dhaḷadi munn-iriva Rājamārttanḍau. The verse is in the Āryāgiti metre. At the end of the first *pāda*, *ākhyam* has of course to be corrected into *ākhyān*. In the second *pāda*, three syllabic instants are wanting; the metre may be set right by reading:—Dhaladim munn-iriva Rājamārttanḍō=sau. The words *munna-iriva* are Kanarese.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 249, line 17-18.

³ *Id.* Vol. X. p. 103.

⁴ Vol. III. above, p. 184; and see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 217, No. 31. The expression *svakṛtya-priyā*, in line 70 of the text, should be rendered by “ his mistress; ” not by “ his wife, ” as was done by me in editing the record. This should perhaps have been recognised by me at the time, from the description of Divaḷāmbā in line 54 as “ the one Rambhā of the world; ” and also because, the passage being in prose, the word *patnī* or *Ādṛyā* might have been used just as readily as *priyā*, if a wife was really intended. But there are, I think, a few cases in which quite respectable women were likened to Rambhā in respect of their beauty and general charms; and the name itself occurs as the name of Rambhā, the *siddhi* or “ virtuous wife ” of the poet Ratnasimha, in the Ratnapur inscription of Prithivideva (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 50, verse 12). However, we know now that the wife of Būtuga II. was Rēvakanimuradi; see Vol. VI. above, p. 71.

⁵ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 43

⁶ Vol. V. above, p. 140.

In addition to conveying the village itself, the record recites, in line 70 f., the grant in perpetuity, to a certain Kusumâyudha, son of Kaṭṭalâmbâ, of the *grâmakûṭa* or office of Grâmakûṭa or headman of the village. The post was evidently that of the village official who is known in Marâṭhî as the Pâṭêl or Pâṭil, and in Kanarese as the Gavuḍa or Gauḍa.

Of the Kanarese word *gavuḍa* or *gauḍa*, we have various earlier forms, — *gaunḍa*.¹ *garuṇḍa*,² *gîruṇḍa*,³ *garuṇḍu*,⁴ *gâruṇḍu*,⁵ *gâmuṇḍa*,⁶ and *gâmuṇḍu*.⁷ And we can now see that it was derived from the word *grâmakûṭa* itself, through a corruption of *grâma* into some such form as the *gâmvu* which occurs as the termination of certain village-names in the Paithan plates of A.D. 1272,⁸ coupled with, in *kûṭa*, a disappearance of the *k* and a softening of the *t* into *d*, and accompanied by a shifting of the nasality of the first component of the word. It may be added that, in colloquial usage, the modern form *gauḍa* is often nasalised and pronounced *gaunḍa*; also, that Professor Fischel tells me that the *Dēśināmamālî*, ii. 69, gives *gûmauḍa* as the Prâkṛit form of *grâmakûṭa*.

It may be remarked here that the Marâṭhî word *pâṭêl*, *pâṭil*, can now be distinctly traced back to the earlier word *paṭṭakila*, which we have in, for instance, the Ujjain plates of A.D. 975 and 1023⁹ and the Bhôpâl plates of A.D. 1200,¹⁰ through an intermediate form *paṭṭêla* which I have found in a Sanskrit Nâgarî inscription, of about the thirteenth century A.D., at Mañchar in the Poona district, in which a certain person is described, in verse, as *paṭṭêla-varya*, "best or chief of the *paṭṭêlas*." In this case, again, there has been an elision of a medial *k*.

*

*

*

*

*

*

In line 72, the record presents the expression *âjñaptiḥ kâṭakâdhiṣaḥ*. The word *âjñapti* means literally 'a command.' But, as has been indicated before now, in such passages as the present one it was employed to denote the *Dûtaka* or messenger, whose duty it was to communicate the fact and details of a grant to the local authorities.¹¹ What was intended by the word *kâṭakâdhiṣa*, has not been so obvious. But it can now be made clear by a comparison of passages.

¹ Vol. V. above, p. 232, and p. 247, line 34.

² *Ibid.* p. 232.

³ *Ibid.* pp. 214, 261; and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 219, the last line of the text: this last instance is of A.D. 866.

⁴ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As Soc.* Vol. X. p. 245, line 48.

⁵ *Ibid.* p. 204, line 1, and p. 245, line 46; the first of these two instances is of A.D. 980.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 70, line 17, of about A.D. 750; and *id.* Vol. XIX. p. 144, line 8 ff., of about A.D. 690.

⁷ *Id.* Vol. XII. p. 271, lines 12, 13; this instance is of A.D. 973.

⁸ See *id.* Vol. XXX. p. 517.

⁹ *Id.* Vol. VI. p. 51, line 10, and p. 53, line 7-8. Mr. N. J. Kirtane, who edited those records, recognised the meaning of *paṭṭakila*, and translated it by *pâṭil*.

¹⁰ *Id.* Vol. XVI. p. 254, line 10.

¹¹ See, for instance, *id.* Vol. XX. pp. 18, 56, and Vol. V. above, p. 119.—The word has, indeed, been otherwise rendered, by 'executor'; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. pp. 36, 62, and Vol. V. above, p. 71. But that is opposed by such expressions as *âjñâ svayam* and *sva-mukh-âjñayâ* in two of the records of the Eastern Gâṅgas of Kalînganagara; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 121, line 19, and Vol. III. above, p. 129, line 24. The word *âjñâ*, also, means 'a command.' It was, indeed, sometimes used in the same technical sense with *âjñapti*: for instance, another Eastern Gâṅga record says *âjñâ mahâmahattara-Gaurîsarman* [i*], "the *âjñâ* is the *Mahâmahattara* (Gaurîsarman);" see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 123, line 24. But in the expression *sva-mukh-âjñayâ* it is to be translated by its ordinary meaning of 'command'; the passage tells us that "this charter of Râjasimha has been written, at the command of his (the king's) own mouth, by Vinayachandra, son of Bhânuchandra." In the expression *âjñâ svayam*, it may have a more technical meaning. But it cannot there mean 'executor'; for, a king would certainly not attend in person to the administration of an endowment made by him. On the other hand, neither would he act as a *Dûtaka*; and Prof. Kielhorn has reminded me of two cases in which the expression *âjñâ svayam*, in the transposed form *svayam-âjñâ*, "the *âjñâ* is Ourselves," is followed by the words *dûtakâś=ch=âtra*, "and the *Dûtaka* in this matter is, etc.," introducing the name of a person who was not the king who is designated by the words *svayam-âjñâ*; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 170, line 21, and p. 175, line 22-23.

We must set aside one instance of an anomalous nature, occurring in the record of the second year of Vishṇuvardhana II. It presents the expression *sva-mukh-ājñāptā*.¹ Here, we have to emend the text, and read either *ājñāptā*, or *ājñāpitā*, or more probably *ājñāptyā*, "by the command of (Our) own mouth," on the analogy of the *sva-mukh-ājñāyā* which occurs elsewhere.² And, irrespective of the necessity for emendation, this instance is not to the point. The other instances, in chronological order, are:—

(1) The record of the eighteenth year of Vishṇuvardhana I. recites,—
ājñāptir=Aṭavidurjjayaḥ,³— "the ājñāpti is Aṭavidurjaya, born in the illustrious Matsya family, who has bowed down his enemies by the strength and prowess of his arm."— (2) The record which purports to be of the eighteenth year of Jayasimha I. but is of somewhat doubtful authenticity, recites,— a(ā)jñāptir=Siyaśarmma=āśya.⁴— "the ājñāpti of this (*grant*) is Siyaśarman."— (3) A record of the time of Maṅgi-Yuvarāja (A.D. 672 to 696) recites.— ājñāpti Nissaramiji (?)⁵— "the ājñāpti is Nissaramiji (?)."— (4) A record of the time of Vijayāditya II. (A.D. 799 to 843) recites, in verse, ājñāptir=asya dharmmasya Nriparudrō,⁶— "the ājñāpti of this act of religion is the most excellent prince Nriparudra, brother of Narēndramrigarāja-(Vijayāditya II.), born of the Haihaya race."— (5) A record which purports to be of the same period (A.D. 799 to 843) but is of somewhat doubtful authenticity, recites, in verse.— a(ā)jñāptir=asya dharmmasya Boḷama-nām[ā*]
.,⁷— "the ājñāpti of this act of religion is that spotless best of men named Boḷama, a very store of religion, who devotes his thoughts to meritorious actions in this world."— (6) A record of the time of Vijayāditya III. (A.D. 844 to 885) recites, in verse,— ājñāptir=asya dharmmasya Pāṇḍarāṅgaḥ,⁸— "the ājñāpti of this act of religion is the majestic Pāṇḍarāṅga, who like a second Bibhatsu (Arjuna) has overcome all hostility by his valour."— (7) A record of the time of Chālukya-Bhīma I. (A. D. 888 to 918) recites, in verse.— ājñā(jñā)ptir=asya dharmmasya Kaḍeyarājaḥ,⁹— "the ājñāpti of this act of religion is the majestic Kaḍeyaraja, whose father's father was Pāṇḍarāṅga who vexed his foes."

(8) A record of the time of Amma I. (A.D. 918 to 925) recites,— ājñāpti[ḥ*] kaṭakarājaḥ,¹⁰— "the ājñāpti is the Kaṭakarāja."— (9) A record of the time of Amma II. (A.D. 945 to 970) similarly recites,— ājñāptiḥ kaṭakarājaḥ,¹¹— "the ājñāpti is the Kaṭakarāja."— (10) Another record of the same period (A.D. 945 to 970) similarly recites,— ājñāptiḥ kaṭakarājaḥ,¹²— "the ājñāpti is the Kaṭakarāja."— (11) Another record of the same period (A.D. 945 to 970) similarly recites,— ājñā(jñā)ptiḥ kaṭakarājaḥ,¹³— "the ājñāpti is the Kaṭakarāja."

(12) The present record, also of the time of Amma II. (A.D. 945 to 970) recites, in verse,— ājñāptiḥ kaṭakādhīś[ā*],¹⁴— "the ājñāpti is the Kaṭakādhīśa."— (13) A record of the time of Rājārāja I. (A.D. 1022 to 1063) recites, in prose,— ājñāptiḥ kati(ṭa)kēśo,¹⁵— "the ājñāpti is the Kaṭakēśa."

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 189, line 67, and Vol. VIII. p. 320, Plate.

² See p. 153, above, note 11.

³ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 17, line 20.

⁴ *Id.* Vol. XIII. p. 133, line 28.

⁵ *Id.* Vol. XX. p. 106, line 28. For *ājñāpti*, read *ājñāptiḥ*.

⁶ *Id.* Vol. XX. p. 417, line 51 f. The actual reading of the name, presented in the original, is *nriparudra*.

⁷ Vol. V. above, p. 121, line 25.

⁸ *Ibid.* p. 125, line 24 f.

⁹ *Ibid.* p. 130, line 45 f.

¹⁰ *Ibid.* p. 133, line 36.

¹¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 17, line 63. For *ājñāptiḥ*, read *ājñāptiḥ*.

¹² *Id.* Vol. XII. p. 93, line 60.

¹³ *Id.* Vol. XIII. p. 250, line 35.

¹⁴ Page 158 below, line 72.

¹⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 55, line 113 f. I have previously taken this passage as meaning— "the *ājñāpti* is Kaṭakēśa, son of Rācīya-Peddēri-Bhīma;" see *id.* Vol. XX. p. 275. But the last words have to be connected with the name of the composer, Chētanabhaṭṭa.

(14) A record of A.D. 1090-91 recites,— dattasy=âsya śāsanasy=ājñaptiḥ pañcha pradhānāḥ,¹—“the ājñapti of this charter, given in the twenty-first year of the glorious and victorious reign, is the five ministers.”—And similarly (15) A record of the same reign, two years later in date, recites,— dattasy=âsya śāsanasy=ājñaptiḥ pañcha pradhānāḥ,²—“the ājñapti of this charter, given in the twenty-third year of the glorious and victorious reign, is the five ministers.”

Now, in the instances Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7, the word ājñapti unmistakably introduces certain individual persons mentioned by name; and probably also in No. 3, where, however, a continuation of the text may have been lost. And, *rāja* being a frequent enough ending of proper names, it was, therefore, not unnatural that the word *kaṭakarāja* should have been originally taken as, similarly, a personal appellation.

On the other hand, in the instances Nos. 14 and 15, no individual is mentioned by name, and the word ājñapti introduces a body of officials known as the five ministers.

The word *kaṭakēśa*, in No. 13, is a mere variant of the *kaṭakādhiśa* of No. 12; and both these words are fairly capable of being taken as only synonyms of *kaṭakarāja*. We can recognise a decided objection to interpreting *kaṭakarāja* as a proper name, in the fact that it could at least not denote one and the same individual through so long a period as that which is covered by the instances Nos. 8, 9, 10, and 11. And, from a comparison of all the passages, we may finally decide that, as has been suggested as possible some time ago,³ the word *kaṭakarāja*, and, with it, *kaṭakādhiśa* and *kaṭakēśa*, should be taken as denoting an official post, that of the governor or superintendent (*adhīśa*, *īśa*, *rājan*) of the royal camp (*kaṭaka*).

In earlier records, the word *ājñapti* occurs in the Prākṛit forms, used in the same way. of *ānatti* in the ‘Gunapadeya’ plates of Vijaya-Buddhavarman,⁴ and of *ānati* in the Mayidavōlu plates of Śiva-Skandavarman.⁵

TEXT.⁶

First plate.

- 1 Ōm⁷ Svasti Śrīmatām sakala-bhuvana-sa m s t ū y a m ā n a - M ā n a v y a - s a g ō t r ā -
- 2 nām Hārīti-putrānām Kauśiki-vara-prasāda-labd ha-r-ājyānām=Mātrigaṇa-pari-
- 3 pālitanām Svāmi-Mahāsēna-pād-ānudhyātānām⁸ bhagavan-Nārāyaṇa-prasā-
- 4 da-samāsādita-vara-varāḥalāṃchchha(c h h a) n - ê k s h a n a - k s h a n a - v a ś i k ṛ i t - ā r ā t i -
- 5 maṇḍalānām⁹=aśvamēdh-a v a b h ṛ i t a¹⁰s n ā n a - p a v i t r i k ṛ i t a - v a p u s h ā m C h ā -
- 6 lukyānām kulam=alaṃkarishṇōs=Satyāśrayavallabhēndrasya bhrātā [!]^{*} Śrī(sri)¹¹-

patir=vvi-

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 433, line 113 f. For the exact year of this record, see Vol. VI. above, p. 335.

² Vol. V. above, p. 94, line 280.

³ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 267, note 5.

⁴ *Id.* Vol. IX. p. 102, line 16.—[Compare above, p. 69, note 1. The same Prākṛit form occurs in the Kāśākuḍi plates, *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 73, l. 106 f.; in the Rāyakōṭa plates, above, Vol. V. No. 8, l. 13; in the Madras Museum plates of Jaṭilavarman, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 71, l. 75; and in a Tiruvallam inscription, *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 43, l. 16.—E. H.]

⁵ Vol. VI. above, p. 88, line 27.

⁶ From the original plates.

⁷ Represented by an ornate symbol.

⁸ In the syllable *nām*, the *ā* was formed by a direct continuation, upwards, of the last stroke of the *n*, instead of being attached, in the usual way, as a projection to the right of that stroke. This form of the *ā* occurs again in the *tyā* of *Satyāśraya*, line 6. It is met with in other places also. But it is not, on the whole, common. And the explanation probably is that, in all such cases, the vowel was at first omitted by the writer and then was inserted on a revision of his work, and that it was formed in this exceptional manner because there was no space in which to make it in the usual way.

⁹ Read *maṇḍalānām*.

¹⁰ Read *dvabhṛitha*.

¹¹ Metre, *Ślōka* (Anushtubh). There are two syllables too many in the fourth *pāda*. An omission of the two syllables *laya* would make the metre correct.

- 7 kramên(n)=âdyô durjjayâd=Balitô hṛitâm ashtâdaśa samâḥ Kubja-Vishṇu-
jjishṇu-
8 r=mmahim=apâlayat |(l)| Tad-âtma-jô Jayasimhas=trayas-trimśatam [!]* tad-a-

Second plate; first side.

- 9 nuj-Ēndrarâja-nandanô Vishṇuvarddhanô nava | tat-sûnur=Mmamgi-Yuvarâjah pa-
10 mcha-vimśa[ti*]m | tat-putrô Jayasimhas=trayôdaśa || Tasya dvaimâtur-
ânujah Ko-
11 kkili[h*] shan=mâsân [!]* tasya j[y*]êshthô bhrâtâ Vishṇuvarddhanas=tam=
uchchâtya sapta-trimśa-
12 tam | tat-sutô Vijayâditya-Bhaṭṭarakô=shtâdaśa | tat-sutô Vishṇu-
13 varddhanah shat-trimśatam | tat-sutô Narêndramṛigarâjas=s-âshṭa-chatvârimśa-
14 tam | tat-putrah Kali-Vishṇuvarddhanô=dhy-arddha-varsham [!]* Tat-sutô
Gunaga-Vijayâditya-
15 ś=chatuś=chatvâri[m*]śatam | athavâ¹ Sutas²=tasya jyêshthô Gunaga-
Vijayâditya-patir=a-
16 mkakâras=sâksh[â*]d=Vallabhanṛipa-samabhyarchchita-bhujah pradhâna[h*] sūrâ-
nâ(nâ)m=api subhata-

Second plate; second side.

- 17 chûḍâmani(ni)r=aśau(sau) chataśrâś=chatvârimśatim³=api samâ bhûmim=abhunak ||
Tad⁴=bhrâtu-
18 r=yyuvarâjasya Vikramâditya-bhûpatê[h*] śatru-vitrâśa(sa)-krit=putrô dâni
19 Kânina-sannibhah || Jitvâ⁵ samyati Kṛishṇavallabha-mahâ-daṇḍam sa-dâyâ-
20 dakan=datvâ dēva-muni-dvijâti-tanayô dharmm-ârttham=arttarm⁶=muhuh kri-
21 tvâ râjyam=a[ka*]ṇṭakan=nirupamam sa[m*]vṛiddham=ṛiddha-praja[m*] Bhimô
bhûpati-
22 r=anvabhu[m*]kta bhuvana[m*] nyâyât=samâś=trimśatam || Tad⁷=anu Vijayâdityas=ta-
23 sya priya-tanayô⁸ mahân=adhika-Dhanadas=s a t y a t y â g a p r a t â p a s a m a -
24 nvitah para-hṛidaya-ni[r*]bhêdî nâmu=aiva Kollabigaṇḍa-b h û p a t i r = a k r i -

Third plate; first side.

- 25 ta shan=mâsâm(n) râjyan=naya-sti(sthi)ti⁹-samyutah || Tasy¹⁰=âgra-sunnûr=aparâji-
26 ta-śaktir=Amma-râjah parâjita-par-âvani.âja-râjî(ji)h rāj=[â*]bhavad=vidita.¹¹
27 Râjamahêndra-nâm[â*] varshâpi sapta saraṇih karuṇâ-rasasya || Tasy=a-
28 tmaja-Vijayâditya-bâlam¹²=uchchâtya ś r i - Y u d d h a m a l l - â t m a j a s - T â -
29 lapa-râjô mâsam=êkamm(m)=arakshî || Tam=âhavê vinirjjitya
30 Châlukya-Bhima-tanayô Vikramâdityô vikramêṇ=âkramê

¹ This mark of punctuation, which may be taken either as a single mark or as a double mark, is represented by what is substantially a final s. But it occurs elsewhere, also; for instance, in lines 51 and 53 of the Diggubayru grant, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 214, and Plate. And it seems to be a recognised variant, not a mistake.

² Metre, Sikharinî.

³ See note 8 on page 189 below.

⁴ Metre, Ślôka (Anushtubh).

⁵ Metre, Sârdûlavikridita.

⁶ Read *arttham*.

⁷ Metre, Harinî.

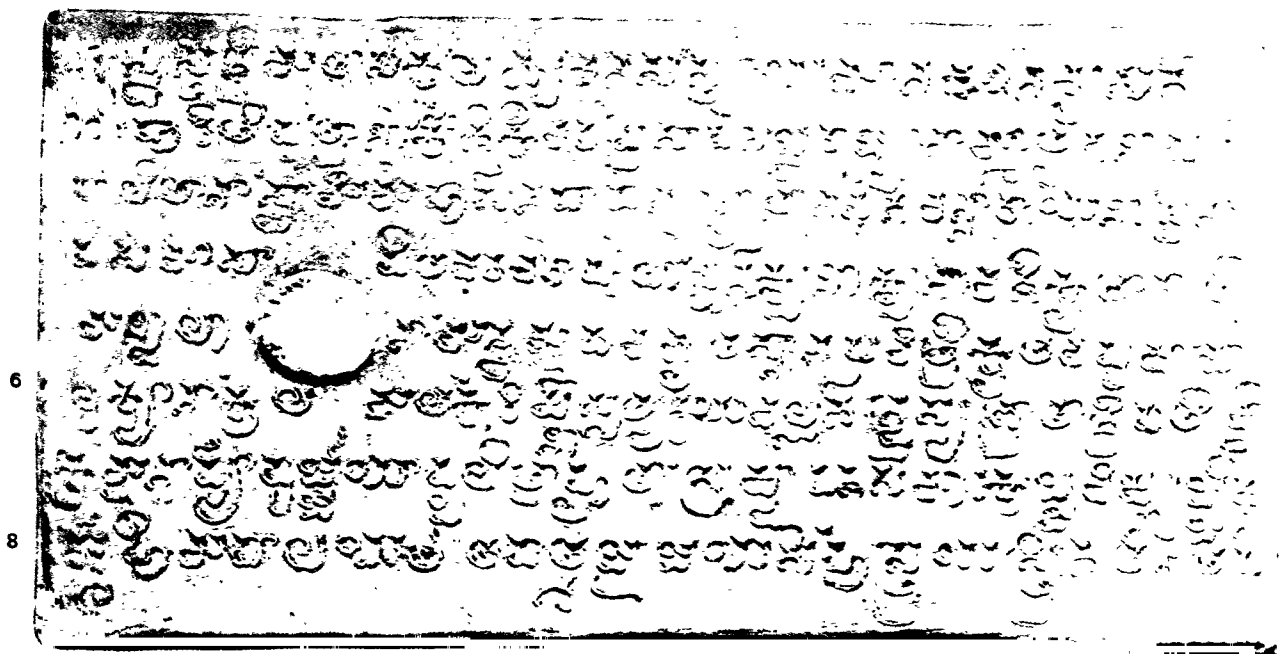
⁸ Read *privas=tanayô*, as required by the metre. The correction of *nibhêdî* into *nirbhêdî*, in the next line, is required in the same way.

⁹ This *ti* was at first omitted, and then was inserted below the line.

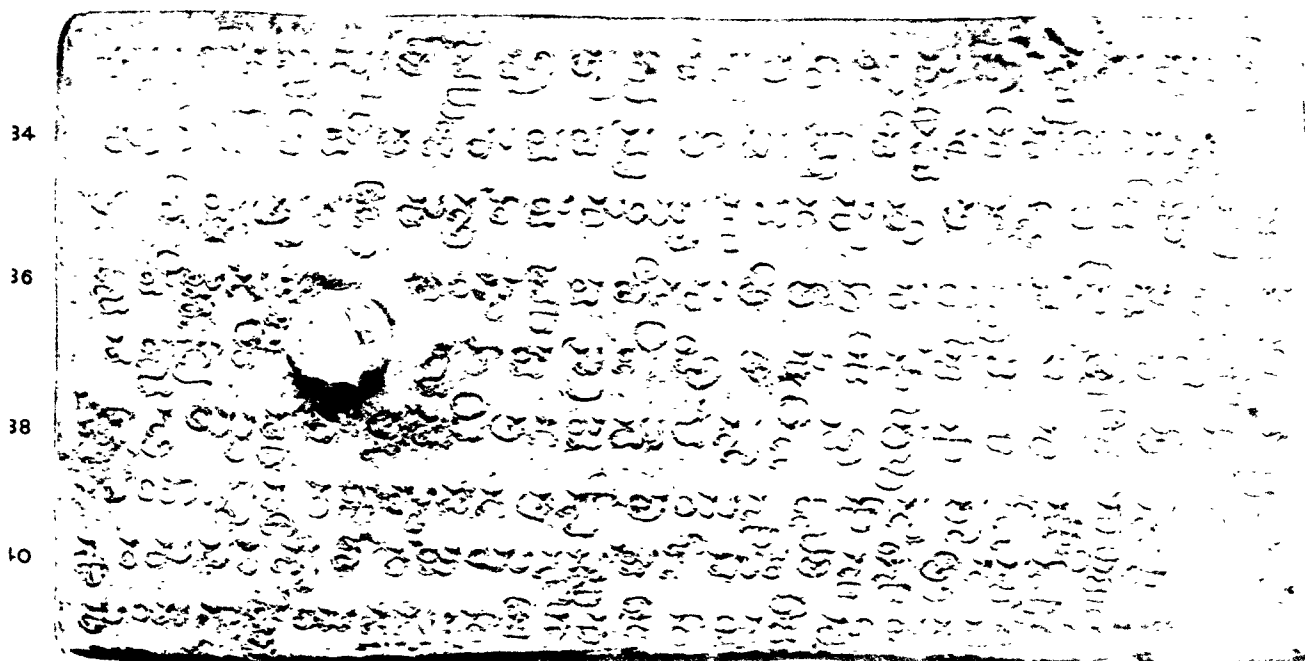
¹⁰ Metre, Vasantatilaka.

¹¹ The syllable *di* was at first omitted, and then was inserted below the line.

¹² Read *tasy=tmajam Vijayâdityam bdlam*.



iii b.



FLEET.

SCALE .80

W GRIGGS, COLLOTYPE

42

44

46

48

50

Handwritten text in a script, likely Devanagari, covering the main body of the page. The text is arranged in horizontal lines, with a circular mark visible on the left side.

60

62

64

66

68

Handwritten text in a script, likely Devanagari, covering the main body of the page. The text is arranged in horizontal lines, with some dark, irregular marks visible on the left side.

- 31 nikshipya nava māsān pālayat¹ || Tatō Yuddhamallas-Tālapa-rā-
32 j-āgrajajamā² sapta varahāni grihi(hi)tv=ātishṭhat || Tatr³=āntarē vidita-

Third plate ; second side.

- 33 Kollabigaṇḍa-sutō⁴ dvaimāturō vinuta-Rājamahēndra-nāmaṇḥ Bhi-
34 m-ādhipō vijita-Bhi(bhī)ma-bala-pratāpaḥ prāchīn=disām vimalayann=ndi-
35 tō vijētum [||*] Śrīmantam⁵ Rājamayyan-Dhalagam=urutaran=Tātabikkim
pracha-
36 ṇḍa[m*] Bijjam sa[jjam cha]⁶ yuddhē balinam=atitā(ta)rām=Ayyapaṁ bhīmam=
ugraṁ
37 daṇḍam Gōvinda-rāja-praṇihitam=adhiḥam Chōḷa-paṁ Lōvabikkim⁷ vi-
38 krānta[m*] Yuddhamallam ghaṭita-gaja-ghaṭān=sannihaty=aika ēva || Bhītān=
āsvā-
39 sayan=sat-sāraṇam⁸=upagat[ā*]n=pālayan=kaṇṭakān=utsa n n ā n=k u r v v a n=s u-g r i h u a-
40 n=karam=apara-bhuvō raṁjayana(n) svañ=jan-augham tanvan=kīrtti[m*] narēndr-
ōchchayam=avana-
41 mayann=ārjjayan=vastu-rāśin=ēva śrī-Rāja-Bhimō jagad=akhilam=aśau(sau) dvādaś=ā-

Fourth plate ; first side.

- 42 bdāny=arakshat |(||) Tasya⁹ Mahēśvara-mū[r*]ttēr=Umā-samān-ākṛitēḥ Kumāra-
samāna[h*] Lō-
43 kamahādēvyāḥ khalu yas=samabhavad=Amma-rāja iti vikhyātō(taḥ) |(||) Yō
rūpēṇa
44 Maṇōjam vibhavēna Mahēndram=ahimakaram=uru-mahā(ha)sā Haram¹⁰=ari-pura-
daha-
45 nēna nyak-kurvvan=bhāti vidita-nirmala-kīrttiḥ [||*] Yad¹¹-bāhu-daṇḍa-karavāla-
vidārit-āri-
46 matt-ēbha-kumbha-galitāni vibhānti yuddhē muktāpa(pha)lāni subhaṭa-ksha-
47 taj-ōkshītāni bijāni kīrtti-vitātēr=iva rōpitāni¹² |(||) Sa samasta-
48 bhuvanāśraya-śrī-Vijayāditya-m a h ā r ā j ā d h i r ā j a-p a r a m ē ś v a r a-p a r a m a b h a-
49 ṭṭārakaḥ parama-brahmanyam=Attilināṇḍu¹³-vishaya-nivāsinō rāshṭrakūṭa-pramu-
50 khān=kuṭumbinas=samāhūy=ētham=ājūapayatīḥ¹⁴ || Adḍakali¹⁵-gachchha-nāmā | Vala-

Fourth plate ; second side.

- 51 hāri-gaṇa-pratīta-vikhyāta-yaśā[h*] | chāturvvarnā(rṇya)-śramana(ṇa)-viśēsh-Anna-
śrāṇan-ābhi-

¹ Read *māsān=apālayat*.

² Read *āgrajamā*; and see the remarks on page 181 above.

³ Metre, Vasantatilaka.

⁴ Read *putrō*, or *sūnū*, to suit the metre.

⁵ Metre, Sragdharā; and in the next verse.

⁶ I give what appears to be the reading. But the letters are so filled in with rust here, that it is not quite certain.

⁷ The first syllable of this name is probably *lō*, with the ordinary *l*. But it might possibly be taken as *lō*, with the Drāviḍian *l*.

⁸ Read *sach-chharāṇam*.

⁹ Metre, Āryāgīti; and in the next verse.

¹⁰ The *ra* was at first omitted, and then was inserted below the line.

¹¹ Metre, Vasantatilaka.

¹² Read *rōpitāni*. A *visarga* has in the same way been mistakenly inserted in *ājūapayatīḥ*, line 50, and *bhāvatiḥ*, line 68.

¹³ Read, either *brahmanyā Attilināṇḍu*, with hiatus, or, more correctly, *brahmanyō=Attilināṇḍu*, with *samāh*. See note 1 on page 179 above.

¹⁴ Read *ājūapayati*.

¹⁵ Metre, Āryāgīti; and in the next three verses.

- 52 lashita-manaskah || Śrī-rāja-Chaluky-ānvaya- | -parivārita¹-Paṭṭavaraddhik-ānvaya-ti-
 53 lakā | gapikājana-mukha-kamu(ma)la-dyumani-dyutir=iha hi Chāmekā-
 54 mb=ābhūt=sā |(||) Jina-dharmma-jala-vivaraddhana- | -śaśi²-ruchira-samā-
 55 na-kīrtti-lābha-vilōlā | dāna-dayā-si(śt)la-yutā |³ chāru-
 56 śrī⁴ śrāvakī budha-śruta-niratā || Yasyā⁵ guru-paṁktir=uchya-
 57 tē || Siddhānta-pāradrīsvā prakāṭita-guṇa-Sakalachandrasiddhānta-muni[h*] |
 58 tach-chhishy[ô*] guṇavān=p r a b h u r = a m i t a - y a ś ā s = s u m a t i r = A y y a p ô ṭ i - m u -
 59 nindrah || Tach⁶-chhishyāy=Ārhanandy-ā(a)mkitā-vara-munayē Chāmekāmbā su-
 bhaktyā śrī-

Fifth plate; first side.

- 60 mat śrī⁷-Sarvvalōkāśraya-Jinabhavana-khyāta-satr-āṭta(rttha)n=uchchair=Vveṁgināth-
 Āmma-
 61 rāj[ē*] kshitibhṛiti Kaluchumbarru-su-grāmam=ishṭam |⁸ cha(sa)ntusṭā
 dāpayitrā bu-
 62 dha-jana-vinutām yatra jā(ja)grāha kīrttim || Uttarāyana-nimittēna ka(kha)ṇḍa-
 sphuṭi-
 63 ka(ta)-navakarmm-ārttha[m*] sarvva-kara-parihāram śāsanikṛitya dattam=Asy=
 āvadhayaḥ [l*] pūrvva-
 64 taḥ Āruvilli⁹ [l*] dakṣhiṇataḥ Korukolanu | paśchimataḥ Yiḍiyūru |
 65 uttarataḥ Yullikodamaṇḍru || Tasya kshētr-āvadhayaḥ [l*] pūrvvataḥ
 Śarkarakurru [l*]
 66 dakṣhiṇataḥ Iṇṇulakoḷu [l*] paśchimataḥ Iḍiyūri pola-garusu | uttarataḥ
 Kaṁcharigu-
 67 ṇḍu || Asy=ōpari na kēnachid=bādhā karttavyā yaḥ karōti sa pañcha-
 mahāpātaka-sa[m*]yu-
 68 ktō bhavati¹⁰ |(||) Bahubhir¹¹=vvasudhā dattam¹² bahubhiś=ch=ānupālītā yasya
 yasya ya-
 69 dā bhūmis=tasya tasya tadā phalam || Sva-dattā[m*] para-dattā[m*] vā yō
 harēta vasu-

Fifth plate; second side.

- 70 [ndha]rā[m] shasṭi-varsha-sahasrāṇi viśṭhāyā[m*] [jāya*]tē kṛimih || Asya
 grāmasya¹³ grāmaku(kū)ṭa-
 71 tva[m] Ka]ṭṭalāmb-ātmajā¹⁴-Kusumāyudhāya dattam śāśvatam || Asya grāmasya
 72 [ka?]pp-ābhidhānam kara-varjijitah(m) || Ājñaptih¹⁵ kṛakādhīś[ô*] Bhāṭṭadēvas=
 cha lēkhakaḥ kaviḥ Ka-

¹ Read *ānvaya-parivārita*, omitting the mark of punctuation.

² Read *vivaraddhana-sati*, omitting the mark of punctuation.

³ This mark of punctuation, at the end of a third *pāda*, is superfluous.

⁴ This stands for *chāru-śrīh*. See page 179 above.

⁵ Read *yasyā*.

⁶ Metre, Sragdharā.

⁷ Read *śrīmach-chhīr*.

⁸ This mark of punctuation, at the end of a third *pāda*, is superfluous.

⁹ The *lli* was first written in the place of the *vi*. Then the *akṣhara* was corrected into *vi* and the *lli* was added, before the writer went any further.

¹⁰ Read *bhavati*.

¹¹ Metre, *Ślōka* (Anushtubh); and in the next verse.

¹² Read *dattā*.

¹³ The *ma* was at first omitted, and then was inserted below the line.

¹⁴ Read *ātmajā*.

¹⁵ Metre, *Ślōka* (Anushtubh).

73 vichakravarttī śāsanassāsyukpit¹ || Peddha(dda)-Kaluchuvubariti śāsana[m*]bu
śēsina Bha-

74 tṭadēvanik=Arahanandi-bhaṭṭar[u*]lu Gumsimiya r[e*]tṭ-edlu-gāmpulununḍi paṇu
. . ṇḍa² tūmuna ne(?)ni)³ vuṭṭu vittu-paṭṭu vrasādañ=chēsiri [||*]

TRANSLATION.

Om! Hail! Of **Satyāśrayavallabhēndra**-(**Pulakēśin II.**),— who adorned the family of the **Chālukyas**, who are glorious; who belong to the **Mānavya gōtra** which is being praised throughout the whole world; who are **Hārityputras**; who acquired sovereignty by the favour of a boon from the goddess **Kausikī**; who are protected by the assemblage of the Mothers (of the world); who meditate on the feet of the god **Svāmi-Mahāsēna**; who have made the territories of their enemies subject to themselves on the instant at the mere sight of the excellent **boar-crest** which they acquired through the favour of the divine **Nārāyaṇa**; and whose bodies have been purified by ablutions performed after celebrating *aśvamēdha*-sacrifices — the (younger) brother:—

(Verse 1; line 6.) The victorious **Kubja-Vishṇu** (that is, **Vishṇuvardhana I.**), the first husband of Fortune,⁴ protected for eighteen years the earth, taken by his valour from a mighty (foe)⁵ hard to be conquered, just as the dwarf **Vishṇu**, the first husband of **Śrī** (**Lakshmi**), protected the earth, taken by his stride from the demon **Bali** hard to be conquered.

(Line 8.) His son **Jayasimha (I.)** (reigned) for thirty-three (years). **Vishṇuvardhana (II.)**, son of his younger brother **Indrarāja**, for nine (years). His son **Maṅgi-Yuvarāja**, for twenty-five (years). His son **Jayasimha (II.)**, for thirteen (years).

(L. 10.) His younger brother **Kokkili**, born from a different mother, (reigned) for six months. His elder brother **Vishṇuvardhana (III.)**, having expelled him, (reigned) for thirty-seven (years). His son **Vijayāditya (I.)-Bhaṭṭāraka**, for eighteen (years). His son **Vishṇuvardhana (IV.)**, for thirty-six (years). His son **Narēndrapigārāja-(Vijayāditya II.)**, for forty-eight (years). His son **Kali-Vishṇuvardhana (V.)**, for one year and a half.

(L. 14.) His son **Guṇaga-Vijayāditya (III.)** (reigned) for forty-four (years); or (in other words):—(V. 2; l. 15.) His eldest son, the lord **Guṇaga-Vijayāditya (III.)**, a veritable champion,⁶ to whose arm great honour was paid by the **Vallabha king**,⁷ and who, in addition to being a chief of heroes, was a crest-jewel of great warriors, enjoyed the earth for four and forty years.⁸

(Vv. 3, 4; ll. 17, 19.) The son of his brother the **Yuvarāja king Vikramāditya (I.)**, namely, the king **Bhima (I.)**,⁹ who caused alarm to his foes, and who was (so) liberal (that) he

¹ Read, probably, *śāsanasy=śāya kāya-krit*.

² Read, perhaps, *pañṇendu*.

³ It seems either that *ni* was engraved and was corrected into *ne*, or else that the reverse was done. Further, the *akshara* is perhaps a mistake for the figure 9.

⁴ That is to say, the first king in his dynasty.

⁵ There is, perhaps, an intimation that the territory first acquired by the Eastern Chalukyas had belonged to a ruler named **Bali**. But we have no facts as yet, in support of such an interpretation.

⁶ *Aṅkakāra*; for *aṅkakāra*: see page 180 above.

⁷ That is, the contemporaneous **Rāshtrakūṭa** king of **Mālkṣhēd**, either **Amoghavarsha I.** or **Kṛishṇa II.**; see Vol. VI. above, pp. 174, 175.

⁸ When I originally saw this record, many years ago, I read, in line 17, *aśauchata aśvatārimsatim*, and thought that it should be emended into *aśōbbhat=dshṭā[cha*]tadrimsatim*; and that is how I came to say (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 102) that this record adds an alternative statement that the duration of the reign of **Vijayāditya III.** was forty-eight years. The real reading, however, — *aśau(sau) chataśat=chateārimśatim*, — is quite certain; and my mistake was due to the great similarity between the initial *a* and the *akshara* *śa*, and between the subscript *v* and *ch*, in the period to which this record belongs.

⁹ This king is mentioned again in line 30 as **Chāluka-Bhima (I.)**, by his more usual appellation.

resembled Kānina (Karna), conquered in fight the great army of **Kṛṣṇavallabha**,¹ together with kinsmen of his own, and,— being a very son to gods and saints and Brāhmanas,— repeatedly gave away wealth for religious purposes, and made his kingdom free from troubles and unequalled and very thriving and possessed of prosperous subjects, and enjoyed the earth righteously for thirty years.

(V. 5 ; l. 22.) After that, his dear son **Vijayāditya (IV.)**,— who was great ; who bestowed so much wealth that he surpassed the god Dhanada (Kubēra) ; who was endowed with truthfulness and liberality and majesty ; who cleft open the hearts of his enemies ; and who by name indeed was (*known as*) the king **Kollabigaṇḍa**,— reigned for six months, possessed of prudent behaviour and steadfastness.— (V. 6 ; l. 25.) His eldest son king **Amma (I.)**,— whose power was unconquered ; who conquered whole rows of hostile kings ; who had the famous name of **Rājamahēndra** ; and who was the straight path of the sentiment of compassion,— was king for seven years.

(L. 27.) Having expelled his son **Vijayāditya (V.)** (*while he was*) a child, king **Tālapa**, son of the glorious **Yuddhamalla (I.)**,² guarded (*the earth*) for one month. Having completely conquered him in battle, **Vikramāditya (II.)**, son of **Chālukya-Bhima (I.)**,³ having overthrown him by prowess in attack, protected (*the earth*) for nine months. Then **Yuddhamalla (II.)**, the eldest son⁴ of king **Tālapa**, took (*the sovereignty*) and continued for seven years.

(V. 7 ; l. 32.) At that juncture, the lord **Bhima (II.)**,— who was a son of the famous **Kollabigaṇḍa-(Vijayāditya IV.)** ; who was a brother, born from a different mother, of him (**Amma I.**) who had the extolled name of **Rājamahēndra** ; and who surpassed the epic hero Bhīma in strength and majesty,— rose up to conquer, purifying the eastern region.— (V. 8 ; l. 35.) Having unaided, indeed, slain the glorious **Rājamayya**, and **Dhalaga** who excelled far and wide, and the fierce **Tātabikki**, and **Bijja** who was (*always*) ready for war, and the excessively powerful **Ayyapa**, terrible and savage, and the extremely great army sent by king **Gōvinda**, and **Lōvabikki** the ruler of the **Chōlas**, and the valorous **Yuddhamalla**,— (*all of them*) possessed of marshalled arrays of elephants :— (V. 9 ; l. 38.) Verily, this glorious **Rāja-Bhima (II.)**,— giving encouragement to those who were frightened, and protecting those who came to the excellent refuge (*which he afforded*), and removing troublesome people, and justly levying taxes from the lands of his enemies, and giving pleasure to the mass of his own people, and spreading his fame abroad, and making the multitude of kings bow down, and accumulating stores of wealth,— guarded the whole world for twelve years.

(V. 10 ; l. 42.) He who, resembling Kumāra, was born of him, an embodiment of the god Mahēśvara, from **Lōkamahādēvi** whose form resembled that of Umā, is he who is famous under the appellation of king **Amma (II.)** :— (V. 11 ; l. 43.) Who, putting to shame **Manōja** (**Kāmadēva**) by his beauty, and **Mahēndra** (**Indra**) by his might, and the hot-rayed sun by his great glory, and **Hara** (**Śiva**) by burning up the cities of his enemies, is resplendent, his spotless fame being well known.— (V. 12 ; l. 45.) The pearls, dropping down in battle from the temples of rutting elephants cleft open by the scimitar which is his long arm, shine out as the planted seeds, moistened by the blood of great warriors, of the clump (*of trees*) which is his fame.

(L. 47.) He, the asylum of the universe, the glorious **Vijayāditya-(Amma II.)**, the **Mahārājādhirāja**, **Paramēśvara**, and **Paramabhaṭṭāraka**, who is most kind to Brāhmanas, having

¹ That is, the Rāshtrakūṭa king Kṛṣṇa II.

² From other sources, we know that Yuddhamalla I. was a (younger) brother of the Vikramāditya I. who is mentioned in line 19 of this record.

³ That is, of the Bhīma who is mentioned in line 21 of this record.

⁴ See page 181 above.

called together the householders, headed by the *Rāshtrakūṭa*,¹ who dwell in the **Attilināṇḍu district**, thus issues his commands:—

(V. 13; l. 50.) “(There is) the sect which has the name of the **Adḍakali gachchha**, which has established its renowned fame in the **Valahāri gaṇa**, and the minds of the members of which have their desires bent on granting excellent food to ascetics of the four castes.

(V. 14; l. 52.) “Here (*on earth*), indeed, there came into being she, **Chāmekā**, who is an ornament of the **Paṭṭavardhika lineage** which belongs to the retinue of the lineage of the glorious royal **Chalukyas**, and who possesses the lustre of a sun to the water-lilies (*blooming in the daytime*) which are the faces of courtesans:—(V. 15; l. 54.) And who agitates herself in acquiring fame as radiant as that of a moon to bring to full tide the waters of the religion of Jina, and is endowed with charity and tenderness and good character, and is beautiful, and is a disciple who delights in the teachings of learned people.

(L. 56.) “The line (*of succession*) of her teacher is declared:—(V. 16; l. 57.) (*There was*) the saint **Sakalachandrasiddhānta**, possessed of virtues which were very manifest, who was thoroughly well versed in the *Siddhānta*-writings; and his disciple was the great saint **Ayyapōṭi**, virtuous and masterful and possessed of unmeasured fame and very intelligent.

(V. 17; l. 59.) “To his disciple, the excellent saint who is marked by (*the name of*) **Arhanandin**, **Chāmekāmbā**, through her great devotion to him,—while king **Amma (II.)**, the high lord of **Veṅḡi**, is reigning,—has, with great pleasure, caused to be given the excellent village of **Kaluchumbarru**, wished for by him, for the purposes of the renowned dining-hall of the holy and famous Jain temple called **Sarvalōkāśraya-Jinabhavana**; whereby she has acquired a reputation praised by learned people.

(L. 62.) “On account of the winter solstice, (*this village*) has been given, conveyed by (*this*) charter, with exemption from all taxes, for the purpose of the restoration of whatever may become broken or torn. Its boundaries are:—On the east, **Āruvilli**; on the south, **Korukolanu**; on the west, **Yidiyūru**; and, on the north, **Yullikodamaṇḍru**. The boundaries of its fields are:—On the east, **Śārkarakurru**;² on the south, **Iṇṇulakoḷu**; on the west, the waste land of **Idiyūru**; and, on the north, the rock (?) called **Kaṇchariguṇḍu**.

(L. 67.) “No one should cause any molestation (*to the enjoyment*) of this (*village*); he who does so, incurs (*the guilt of*) the five great sins!—(V. 18; l. 68.) Land has been given by many people, and has been protected (*in enjoyment*) by many; whosoever at any time possesses the earth, to him belongs, at that time, the reward (*of making or protecting this grant*)!—(V. 19; l. 69.) He who confiscates land that has been given, whether by himself or by another, is born as a worm in ordure for the duration of sixty thousand years!

(L. 70.) “The office of *Grāmakūṭa*³ of this village has been given in perpetuity to **Kusumāyudha**, son of [Ka]ṭṭalāmbā. That, belonging to this village, which is named *kappo*,⁴ is exempt from taxes.

(V. 20; l. 72.) “The *ājñāpti* is the *Kaṭakādhīśa*;⁵ and the writer is **Bhaṭṭadēva**; the composer of the poetical parts of this charter is the poet **Kavichakravartin**.”

¹ That is, the head official or governor of the *rāṣṭra* or *viśaya* or province.

² This was perhaps the name of a hamlet. The *Madras Manual of Administration*, Vol. III. p. 229, gives ‘*corroo*,’ = Telugu *kurru*, in the sense of ‘a small hamlet.’ Dr. Hultzsch tells me that the word is a frequent ending of village-names.

³ That is, the office of village-headman,—the post of *Gauḍa* or *Pāṭṭi*. See page 183 above.

⁴ This seems to be the word which in Kanarese means ‘tribute;’ but the exact bearing of the passage is not apparent.

⁵ That is, the governor of the royal camp; see page 185 above.

(L. 73) To Bhaṭṭadēva,¹ who has drawn up the charter concerning **Pedda-Kaluchuvubarru**, the venerable Arahanandi has given, as a present, land requiring as seed 9(?) *puṭṭis* of twelve *ūmus* (each), (which he received) from the cultivators, (possessing) two bullocks, at **Gumsimi** (?).

No. 26.—FOUR INSCRIPTIONS AT SOLAPURAM.

Br E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

Mr. G. Venkoba Rao, one of my assistants, lately visited **Śōlapuram**,² a village about 8 miles south of Vellore, and copied a number of inscriptions, of which I am now publishing the four most interesting ones.

The ancient name of Śōlapuram was **Kāṭṭuttumbūr** (B. and D. below), which was included in **Paṅgala-nāḍu**,³ a subdivision of the district of **Paḍuvūr-kōṭṭam**⁴ (B. below). In inscriptions of the Chōla kings Rājārāja I. (No. 421 of 1902) and Kulottunga I. (Nos. 422 and 425 of 1902), the village is called **Uyyakkonḍāṇ-Śōlapuram** and is stated to have belonged to **Mugai-nāḍu**, a subdivision in the north of **Paṅgala-nāḍu**, a district of **Jayaṅgonḍa-Śōla-maṇḍalam**. From other inscriptions we know that Paṅgala-nāḍu included Vēlūrppāḍi, a suburb of Vellore,⁵ and that Tirumalai near Poḷūr belonged to Mugai-nāḍu.⁶

Vol. I. of *South-Indian Inscriptions* contains one inscription from Śōlapuram (No. 53), which I now republish (B. below) because my former transcript of it was not quite correct. A fresh copy (No. 422 of 1902) of another Śōlapuram inscription which was noticed in *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Vol. I. (No. 96), enables me to add that this record opens with the words *Pagaḷ-midu vīlaṅgu* and hence belongs to **Kulōttuṅga I.**⁷ and that it mentions the temple of **Rājārājēśvara** at Uyyakkonḍāṇ-Śōlapuram, which, as well as Rājendra-Chōlēśvara,⁸ is perhaps a later designation of the Nandikampīśvara temple.⁹

A.—INSCRIPTION OF VIJAYA-KAMPA.

This inscription (No. 429 of 1902) is engraved on a long stone broken in three pieces, which were dug up by Mr. G. Venkoba Rao in a tope of trees opposite the ruined Īśvara temple at Śōlapuram.

The inscription consists of 2½ mutilated Sanskrit verses in the Grantha character, and a passage in Tamil prose which is incomplete at the end. The Tamil portion is dated in the 8th year of king **Vijaya-Kampa**. The archaic alphabet of the inscription makes it probable that this king is identical with Kampavarman, whose inscriptions at Ukkal are dated in the 10th and 15th years.¹⁰ As I shall show further on (p. 196 below), he was perhaps a son of the Gaṅga-Pallava king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman and hence belonged to the ninth century of the Christian era.

The Tamil portion records that a chief named **Rājāditya** built a temple of Śiva and a tomb in memory of his deceased father **Prithivigaṅgaraiyar** and apparently made a grant to a Brāhmana. The mutilated Sanskrit portion contained a genealogical account of this Rājāditya. His earliest ancestor was **Mādhava** of the **Gāṅgaya** family, whose son was "he who was renowned as the splitter of even a stone-pillar." In the inscriptions of the Western Gaṅgas, this

¹ This passage is in Telugu. I am indebted to Dr. Hultzsch for the translation of it.

² No. 95 on the *Madras Survey Map* of the Vellore tāluks.

³ An inscription of Parāntaka I. No. 423 of 1902) mentions Śōlapuram as 'Kāṭṭuttumbūr in Paṅgala-nāḍu' and Vellore as 'Vēlūr aḷḷaḥ Paramēśvaramaṅgalaṁ'; compare *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 110.

⁴ For other divisions of Paḍuvūr-kōṭṭam see *ibid.* Vol. III. p. 89.

⁵ Above, Vol. IV. p. 83.

⁷ See *ibid.* Vol. III. p. 126.

⁹ See p. 196 below.

⁶ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 67 and 68.

⁸ See *ibid.* Vol. I. No. 97.

¹⁰ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. Nos. 8 and 5.

feat is ascribed to the mythical king **Koṅgaṇivarman**,¹ who is, however, there represented as the father and not as the son of Mādhava. The Śōlapuram inscription then states that in his (*viz.* Koṅgaṇivarman's) family was born a king whose name is given in the corrupt form of **Atvivarman**, which may be meant for Atrivarman, Agnivarman, Arivarman, *etc.* Verse 2 praises a king whose name is lost; but the Tamil portion suggests that this is the person who is there called **Prithivigaṅgaraiyar**. Verse 3, of which only the first and last words are preserved, opens with the name of **Rājāditya**, who is described in the Tamil portion as the son of Prithivigaṅgaraiyar and the contemporary of Vijaya-Kampa. As regards Prithivigaṅgaraiyar, he must be different from the Gaṅga chief Prithivipati I., because the latter was the father of Mārasimha and the son of Śivamāra,² while the former was the father of Rājāditya and apparently the son of the king whose name is hidden in the corrupt form Atvivarman.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Gāṅgēya-vaṁśyō vijai(ja)y-ābhirāma[h] śrī-Mādhava[s=*] tasya
 sutō va(ha)bhūva |³ chhēttā śilā-sta[m]bham=api pri(pra)siddha[s=*] tat(d)-
 vaṁśa-jō=bhu(bhūt=) pri(pra)[thi]tō=tvī[varmmā]⁴ [|| 1*]
 gō
- 2 nripati[h*] parantapa[h |*] nrip-āpi(bhi)vandya[h*] Śiva-bhaktimān kavi[r=*]
 vikalpa-kallōla-padārtuḥa-tatpara[h*] || [2*] Rājādity-ākhyā-bhūpa[h*] sura[ta]ru-
 sa[d]riśō Narga[ti-nāma] ram=asau
- 3 dāpayām=āsa v[i]ra[h*] || [3*]⁵ Kō Viśaiya-Kamparkku yāṇḍu eṭṭāvaḍu
 Prithiviga[n̄][ga*]raiyyar at[i]tar=āyina pirpāḍu tat-putra-Rājāditya[n] ma[hā-
 dō]van para-nripati-makuṭa-ghaṭṭita-chara-
- 4 [n̄]n tam=appaṇār[ai]=ppalli-paḍuttav-iḍattu Īśvar-ālayamum atiyta-⁶garamum
 eḍu[p]pittu kaṇḍu(nḍu) śevviyāṇ⁷ [1*] Prāvaśa(cha)na-sūttirattu Kausika-
 gōtrattu perum-bā[r*]ppāṇ Tiṭṭaiśarmma-⁸

TRANSLATION OF THE TAMIL PORTION.

(Line 3.) (*In*) the eighth year of king Vijaya-Kampa,— after Prithivigaṅgaraiyar had died, his son, the great king Rājāditya, whose feet were rubbed by the diadems of hostile kings, caused to be built, constructed, and caused to be made a temple of Īśvara (Śiva) and a house for the deceased (*i.e.* a tomb) on the spot where his father had been buried.

(L. 4.) [To] Tiṭṭaiśarman, a great Brāhmaṇa of the Prāvachana-sūtra⁹ (*and*) of the Kausika-gōtra

B.—INSCRIPTION OF VIJAYA-KAMPAVIKRAMAVARMAN.

This Tamil inscription is engraved on the north wall of the Perumāḷ temple at Śōlapuram. It has been edited before in *South-Indian Inscriptions*, Vol. I. No. 53, but is now republished from a better impression prepared in 1902.

The inscription is dated in the 23rd year of king Vijaya-Kampavikramavarman¹⁰— who is probably the same as the Vijaya-Kampa of A.— and records the building of a temple of Nārāyaṇa

¹ Above, Vol. III. p. 164 f. and p. 186; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 380.

² *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 380.

³ This sign of punctuation is expressed by a *visarga*.

⁴ I am unable to correct with confidence this corrupt name.

⁵ Read *attla*.

⁶ The remainder of the inscription is lost.

⁷ This is only *half* a verse.

⁸ Read *śevvittān*.

⁹ See above, Vol. V. p. 52, note 11.

¹⁰ The same form of the king's name is found in an inscription at Dūśi; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 8 and note 5. Twelve further inscriptions of Vijaya-Kampavarman and Vijaya-Kampavikramavarman have been copied at Uttaramallūr, and two of Kampavarman at Kāvāntaṇḍalam; see my *Annual Reports* for 1897-98 and 1900-01, pp. 18-20 and p. 23, respectively.

(Vishṇu) at **Kāṭṭuttumbūr** (i.e. Śōlapuram), which must be identical with the temple of Perumāḷ (Vishṇu) on which the inscription is engraved. The temple was named **Kanakavalli-Vishṇu-griha** after the village of **Kanakavalli**, in which some land was granted to it. The name of the person who built the temple and granted land to it is lost.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śr[ī] [||*] Kō V[i]śaiya-[Ka]mpavikkiramaparumarkk-iyāṇḍu
irubattu-mu(mū)nrāvadu [Pa]ḍuv[ū]r-kkōṭṭattu=Ppa[ṇ]-
- 2 gaḷa-nāṭṭu=Kkāṭṭuttumbūr Nārāyaṇa-bhaṭṭāragarkku śrī-kōy[i]l eḍuppittu
Ka[ṇa]kava[ḷi]-Vishṇu-griham eṇṇu-
- 3 m nāmāthē(dhē)yattāl amaippittu idaṇṇukku [tri]kālam ārādhippaḍarkku
tri[kā]lam tiru-amurdukkum na-
- 4 ndā-viḷakkum ārādhippāṇṇukku jīvitamum āga i-kkōṭṭattu i-nāṭṭu **Kanakavalli**
ēri ki(ki) bhūmi i-¹

TRANSLATION.

Hail! Prosperity! (*In*) the twenty-third year of king Vijaya-Kampavikramavarman a sacred temple was caused to be built to the god Nārāyaṇa (*at*) **Kāṭṭuttumbūr** in **Paṇḡaḷa-nāḍu**, (*a subdivision*) of **Paḍuvūr-kōṭṭam**; (*it*) was endowed with the name **Kanakavalli-Vishṇu-griha**; and, for the worship at the three times (*of the day*), for offerings at the three times (*of the day*), (*for*) a perpetual lamp and as a living for the worshipper, [there was granted] to it land below the tank of **Kanakavalli** in the same *kōṭṭam* (and) in the same *nāḍu*.

C.—INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 871.

This Tamil inscription (No. 428 of 1902) is engraved on a rock near a pond called **Kallāṅguṭṭai**, south-west of Śōlapuram.

The date of this inscription is expressed in three different ways, *viz.* (a) “the year two;” (b) the Śaka year 871 (in words); and (c) “the year in which the emperor **Kannaradēva-Vallabha**, having pierced **Rājāditya**, entered the **Toṇḍai-maṇḍalam**.” The second and third portions of the date furnish an interesting confirmation of the **Ātakūr** inscription, according to which the **Rāshtrakūṭa** king **Kṛishṇa III.** had killed the **Chōḷa** king **Rājāditya** at **Takkōlam** in Śaka-Samvat 872 current, the Saumya-samvatsara = A.D. 949-50.³ As the date of the Śōlapuram inscription does not contain a cyclic year, it is impossible to say if its Śaka year has to be taken as expired or current. In the former case the date would be the same as that of the **Ātakūr** inscription, and in the second case it would be A.D. 948-49. The “year two” with which the Śōlapuram inscription opens cannot refer to the reign of **Kṛishṇa III.**, because we know from the **Dēōḷi** plates that **Amōghavarsha**, the father of **Kṛishṇa III.**, had died and that the latter was reigning³ in A.D. 940.⁴ Hence, as far as I can see, the “year two” can only refer to the reign of the **Chōḷa** king **Rājāditya**. This would indirectly confirm Professor **Kielhorn**’s calculation of the date of an inscription at **Kūram**, according to which the 40th year of **Parāntaka I.**, the father and immediate predecessor of **Rājāditya**, corresponded to A.D. 946.⁵ It may now be provisionally assumed that **Parāntaka I.** reigned from about A.D. 907 to at least 946, and that **Rājāditya** was crowned in about A.D. 948 and was killed by **Kṛishṇa III.** in about A.D. 949.

The purpose for which the subjoined inscription was engraved was to record the construction of the pond near which it is found, and which was called the **Kallinaṅgai** pond

¹ The remainder of the inscription is lost.

² Above, Vol. V. p. 195, vv. 27 and 28.

³ See p. 1 above.

⁴ See above, Vol. VI. p. 51.

⁵ Dr. Fleet’s *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 420.

No. 26A. Solapuram Inscription of Vijaya-Kampa.



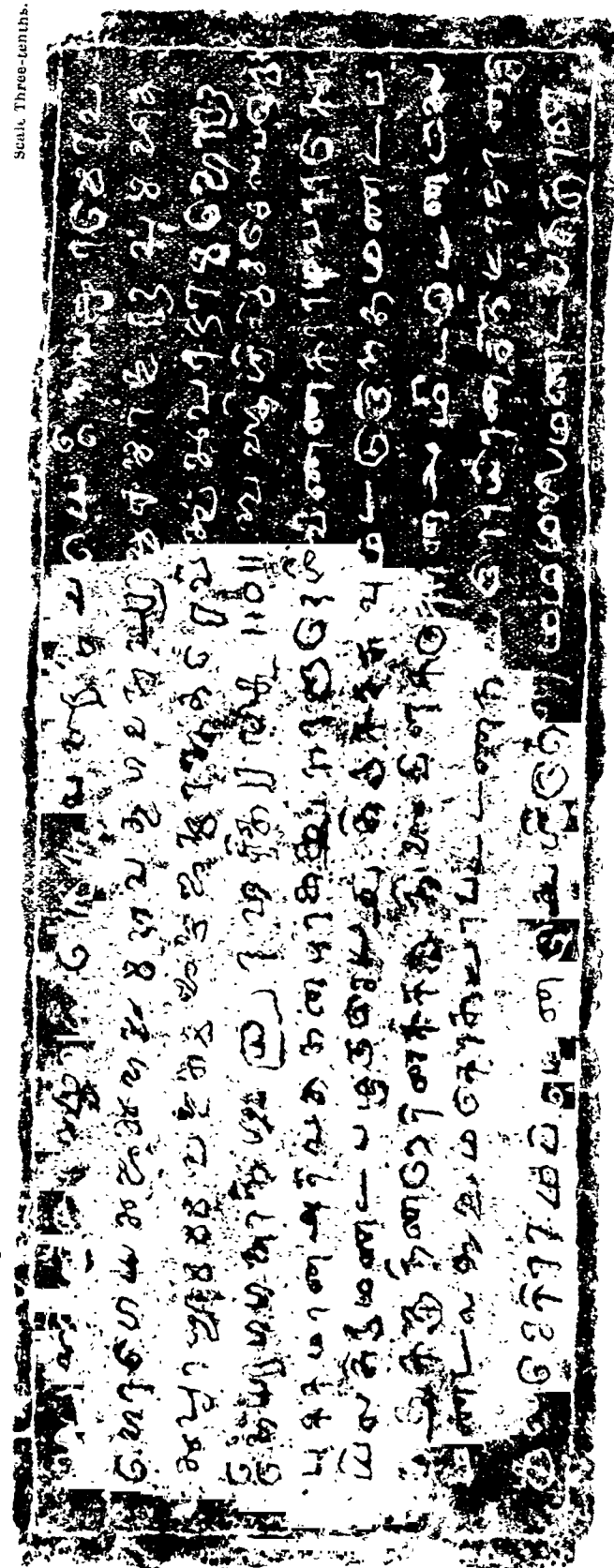
Scale One-fifteenth.

No. 26B. Solapuram Inscription of Vijaya-Kampavikramavarman



Scale One-fifteenth.

No. 27. Vaishnava Inscription at Pagan.



Scale Three-tenths.

in memory of a woman named Kaḷḷinaṅgai. The present name **Kaḷḷaṅguṭṭai**, *i.e.* 'the robber's pond,' is evidently a popular corruption of the original one. Kaḷḷinaṅgai had died at **Aruṅguṇṇam**, a village in the modern Arcot tāluka.¹ She was the daughter of the Gaṅga chief **Attimallar** (*i.e.* Hastimalla) *alias* **Kannaradēva-Prithvigaṅgaraiyar**. This chief was the son of **Vayiri-Aḍiyaṇ**, the lord of **Paṅgala-nāḍu**.² Hence he seems to be different from the Gaṅga-Bāṇa chief Hastimalla *alias* Prithivīpati II., who was the son of Mārasimha.³ The word Kannaradēva, which is prefixed to the name of Prithvigaṅgaraiyar, characterises the latter as a subordinate of the conqueror Kṛishṇa III. His wife **Kāmakkaṇār** bore the title **Gaṅgamahādēvi** and was the daughter of **Vāṇakōvaraiyar Orriyūr-Aḍiyaṇ**. Vāṇakōvaraiyar is known to have been the title of certain chiefs.⁴ Orriyūr-Aḍiyaṇ means 'the devotee of the temple at Tiruvorriyūr.'⁵

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [||*] Yāṇḍu irāṇḍu Śaka-varsham eṇṇūrr-ēḷubatt-onṇu
- 2 śa(cha)kravartti Kannaradēva-Vallabhan⁶ Rājādittarai eṇṇu Tonḍai-maṇḍalam pugun[da]-
- 3 [v=ā]ṇḍu Paṅgala-nāḍ-ūḍaiya Vayiri-Aḍiyaṇ maganār Attimallar=āgiya Kannaradēva-Prithvigaṅga-
- 4 [raiyaṅk]ku [Vāṇa]kōvaraiyar Orri[yūr]-Aḍiyaṇ magalār Kā[mak]kaṇār=āṇa Gaṅgamahādēviyār vayirru[t=pi]ṇḍu Aruṅguṇṇattir=[svargga]-
- 5 r=āyiṇa Kaḷḷinaṅgaiyārku=kka[n]ḍa Kaḷḷinaṅgai-kuḷam [||]

TRANSLATION.

Hail! Prosperity! (In) the year two, the Śaka year eight-hundred and seventy-one, the year in which the emperor **Kannaradēva-Vallabha**, having pierced Rājāditya, entered the **Tonḍai-maṇḍalam**,—the **Kaḷḷinaṅgai** pond was constructed for (the merit of) **Kaḷḷinaṅgaiyār**, who died at **Aruṅguṇṇam**, having been born by **Kāmakkaṇār** *alias* **Gaṅgamahādēviyār**, the daughter of **Vāṇakōvaraiyar Orriyūr-Aḍiyaṇ**, to **Attimallar** *alias* **Kannaradēva-Prithvigaṅgaraiyar**, the son of **Vayiri-Aḍiyaṇ**, the lord of **Paṅgala-nāḍu**.

D.—INSCRIPTION OF SAKA-SAMVAT 875.

This Tamil inscription (No. 346 of 1901) is engraved on the base of the ruined Īśvara temple at Śōlapuram. It is dated in **Śaka-Samvat 875** (in words), while **Hastimalla** *alias* **Kannaradēva-Prithvigaṅgaraiyar**⁷—the same chief who was mentioned in C.—was ruling the **Kalēduppūr-maryādā**. This may have been a subdivision of **Paṅgala-nāḍu**, the lord of which his father is stated to have been (C. line 3); but I cannot find **Kalēduppūr** on the map.⁸

The inscription records grants to the two temples of **Nandikampīśvara** and **Guṇamālai** at **Kāṭṭuttumbūr** (*i.e.* Śōlapuram) by Hastimalla's minister **Puttaḍigaḷ** *alias* **Aliviṇa-Kaḷakaṇḍa-Prithvigaṅgaraiyaṇ**. The last portion of this name is evidently derived from that of his master; **kaḷakaṇḍa** is the Tamil form of **kalakaṇṭha**, 'a kōkila; 'aliviṇa means 'devoid

¹ See above, Vol. IV. p. 271.

² See p. 192 above.

³ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 380 f., and above, Vol. IV. p. 222 f.

⁴ See p. 139 above.

⁵ Above, Vol. V. p. 106; *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 290, note 1, and Vol. III. p. 132.

⁶ The engraver seems to have written at first **Vallabhar**, and then to have cancelled the **r** and added an **a** after it.

⁷ In line 9 he is called simply Prithvigaṅgaraiyar.

⁸ A village of the same name is referred to in *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 83, line 5. No. 85 mentions a village of a slightly different name, *viz.* **Kalāduppūr**, which must be different from **Kalēduppūr**, because it belonged to **Virpēḍu-nāḍu** (see above, Vol. VI. p. 228 and note 5), a subdivision of **Kāliyūr-kōṭṭam**.

of destruction; and Puttaḍigaḷ means 'a devotee of Buddha.' Hence the donor seems to have been a Buddhist.¹

Nandikampiśvara must have been the ancient name of the temple of Īśvara (Śiva) on which this inscription is engraved. As no other Śiva temple exists at Śōlapuram, it may be also identified with the Īśvara temple that was founded during the reign of **Vijaya-Kampa** according to the inscription A., and the **Nandi-Kampa**, after whom the Nandikampiśvara temple was called, may be identical with Vijaya-Kampa. As the alphabet of the inscriptions of Vijaya-Kampa, Kampavarman or Vijaya-Kampavikramavarman resembles that of the inscriptions of Vijaya-Dantivikramavarman, Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman and Vijaya-Nripatuḡgavikramavarman,² I feel tempted to explain Nandi-Kampa by 'Kampa, the son of Nandi,' and to assume that Kampavarman was a son of Nandivikramavarman and a brother of Nripatuḡgavikramavarman. The temple of **Guṇamālai** may have been a shrine in the Nandikampiśvara temple or another name of the Viṣṇu temple referred to in B. above.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī ||— Śagar yā[ṇḍu] [luba]tt-³aiñjāvadu śr[i]-
Att[i]mallar-āg[i]ya [Kaṇṇara]d[ēva-P]ri[thivi]gaṅga[rāi]yar Kall[e]ḍu-
- 2 ppūr-majjādi ālāv-irukka [i]var=adigāri Puttaḍigaḷ=āgiya Aḷivi(vi)ṇa-Kaḷakaṇḍa-
Ppiridigaṅgaraiyaṇ-ēṇ Kāṭṭuttumbūr Nandi-
- 3 kampiśvara-dēvarkk=oru-nandā-vi[la]kku [cha]nd[r]āditya-prisiddham=⁴erippadāga=
chchāvā mu(mū)vā=ppēr-āḍu toṇṇūr=āḍum Guṇamālai-
- 4 pperumāṇukk=oru-nandā-ṇilakk=erippadārkku=ttonṇūr=āḍum=ivv-ūr nagarattār-vaḷi=
kkāṭṭi=kkuḍuttēṇ
- 5 Aḷivi(vi)ṇa-Kaḷakaṇḍa-Ppiridigaṅgaraiyaṇ-ēṇ[*] i-Nnandikampi(mpi)śvara-dēvarkku
niśada[m*] [u]lakku=ttumbai-ppūvum Guṇa[m]jā-
- 6 I[ai]-pperumāṇukku [u]lakku=ttumbai-ppūv=attuvadāga chandrāditya-pramāṇam
kaḷaṇḍu poṇ kuḍuttēṇ=i-dēvar ti-
- 7 [ru*][vu]ṇāligai-pperumakkalē [a]ṭṭuvippadāga [kuḍuttēṇ] [*] Guṇamālai-
pperumāṇukku [mū]ṇru sandhi[y]um tirumavidu⁵ kāṭṭuvadāga Amalaṅga[va]l]-
chcheyya [A]ḷivi(vi)ṇa-Kaḷakaṇḍa-Prithvigaṅga[n]garaiyaṇ-⁶e.
- 8 li-Attimalla-chchaturvvedimaṅgalam=ēṇ[rū nā]l=ūraiym=ēka-grāma[m]=āga=
chcheyya [A]ḷivi(vi)ṇa-Kaḷakaṇḍa-Prithvigaṅga[n]garaiyaṇ-⁶e.
- 9 ṇ [|| u]daiyār Prithviga[m]garaiyarkku viṇṇappaṇ=jeyya [u]daiyārum=ēka-
grāmaṇ=jeygiṇa [pō]lḍu i[ṇa]-⁷Kkuṇamālai-pperumāṇu.⁸

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! (In) the [eight-hundred-and-]seventy-fifth year of the Śaka (king), while the glorious Attimallar alias Kaṇṇaradēva-Prithvigaṅgaraiyar was ruling the Kalleḍuppūr-majjādi,⁹—I, his minister (adhikārin) Puttaḍigaḷ alias Aḷiviṇa-Kaḷakaṇḍa-Piridigaṅgaraiyaṇ, exhibited and gave to the citizens of this town ninety undying (and) unaging big sheep¹⁰ for burning (with ghee prepared from their milk) one perpetual lamp in the Nandikampiśvara temple (at) Kāṭṭuttumbūr as long as the moon and the sun shall last, and ninety sheep for burning one perpetual lamp in the Guṇamālai temple.

¹ For another instance in which the same person worshipped both Śiva and Buddha, see above, Vol. VI. p. 148.

² See above, Vol. VI. p. 321, and Vol. VII. p. 139 f.

³ Read -pramāṇam= as in line 6.

⁴ Read -Prithvigaṅgaraiyaṇ-.

⁵ The remainder of the inscription is lost.

⁶ This word is a corruption of the Sanskrit *maryādā*.

¹⁰ See above, p. 134 and note 2.

⁷ Restore *enṇūr-ēḷabatt*.

⁸ Read *tirumavidu*.

⁹ Cancel the *ṇa*.

(L. 5.) For supplying daily, as long as the moon and the sun shall last, one *ulakku* of *tumbai* flowers to this **Nandikampiśvara** temple and one *ulakku* of *tumbai* flowers to the **Guṇamālai** temple, I gave one *kalañju* of gold; I gave (*it*) in order that the great men (*in charge*) of the store-room of the temple¹ of this god² should cause (*the flowers*) to be supplied.

(L. 7.) When I, **Aliviṇa-Kaḷakaṇḍa-Prithvigaṅgaraiyaṇ**, requested the lord **Prithvigaṅgaraiyaṇ** to combine four villages into one village called **Amalaṅgavalli-Attimalla-chaturvēdimāṅgalam** (*which should provide*) for offerings to be made at the three times (*of the day*) in the **Guṇamālai** temple, and when (*accordingly*) the lord combined (*them*) into one village, [to] this **Guṇamālai** temple

No. 27.—A VAISHNAVA INSCRIPTION AT PAGAN.

By E. HULTZSCH, PH.D.

This inscription was noticed at **Pagān** by the Honourable Mr. A. T. Arundel, C.S.I., in the course of his tour through Burma. At his instance, Mr. Taw Sein Ko furnished me with an ink-impression of it in December 1902. After I had sent him a copy of the subjoined text and translation, he was good enough to supply me in February 1903 with three further ink-impressions and with the following additional information:—The inscription “is engraved on sandstone and was found at **Myinpagān**, which is situated about a mile to the south of **Pagān**. At **Myinpagān** lived **Manōharī**, the last of the **Talaing** kings, who was led into captivity by **Anawrata**, king of **Pagān**, in 1057 A.D. The captive king was surrounded by his fellow countrymen, who must have extended their friendship to colonists from Southern India. A **Vaishṇava** temple has been found at **Pagān**, but none at **Myinpagān**. The inscription may belong to that temple, or to some other building which has since been demolished.”

The inscription consists of one verse in the **Sanskrit** language and **Grantha** alphabet, and a prose passage in the **Tamiḷ** language and alphabet. The **Tamiḷ** characters are those of the thirteenth century of the Christian era.

The **Sanskrit** verse is taken from the *Mukundamālā*³ (verse 6), a short poem by the **Vaishṇava** saint **Kulaśēkhara**, who, as shown by Mr. Venkayya, must have lived before the eleventh century.⁴

The **Tamiḷ** prose passage records gifts by a native of **Magōdayarpattāṇam** in **Malaimaṇḍalam**, i.e. **Cranganore**⁵ in **Malabar**. His name, **Śrī-Kulaśēkhara-Nambi**, stamps him as a devotee of the **Vaishṇava** saint **Kulaśēkhara**, from whose *Mukundamālā* the opening verse is derived. The recipient of the gifts was the **Vishṇu** temple of **Nāṇādēsi-Viṇṇagar** at **Pukkam** alias **Arivattapuram**, i.e. at **Pagān**, which in the **Kalyāṇi** inscriptions is styled ‘**Arimaddanapura** alias **Pugāma**.’⁶ **Nāṇādēsi-Viṇṇagar** means ‘the **Vishṇu** temple’ of those coming from various countries.’ This name shows that the temple, which was situated in the heart of the Buddhist country of Burma, had been founded and was resorted to by **Vaishṇavas** from various parts of the Indian Peninsula.

¹ See above, p. 145 and note 1.

² The word *dēva* refers to **Nandikampiśvara-dēva**. Evidently the authorities of this temple had to make over one *ulakku* of flowers per day to the temple of **Guṇamālai-perumān**.

³ Printed in the *Kācchamālā*, No. 1.

⁴ See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 148.

⁵ Above, Vol. IV. p. 294.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 17.

⁷ On *Viṇṇagar*, ‘a **Vishṇu** temple,’ see above, Vol. V. p. 47, note 4.

TEXT.

- 1 Svasti śrī [!]* N=âsthâ dhanmê(rmê) na vasu-nichayê n-aiva kâm-ôpa-
 2 bhôgê yat jat¹ bhavyam bhavatu [bha*]gavan pûrvva-kanm(rm)-ânurûpam [!]*
 eta-
 3 t prâthyâm(rthyam) mama bahutama² janma-janm-ântatarê=3pi tvat-pâd-
 âmbhôrû(ru)-
 4 hai(ha)-yuga-gatâ nîshalâ bhaktir=astu || o || Svasti śrī [!]* Tiru-chchel[va][m*]
 peruga [!]*
 5 Pukkam=âṇa Arivattanapurattu Nânâdêsi-Vinnagar-Âlvâr kô-
 6 yil tiru-maṇḍapamuñ=jeydu tiru-k[ka]davum=iṭṭu inda maṇḍapa-
 7 ttukku ninṇ-erigaikku nilai-vilakk-onṇum=iṭṭēṇ Malai-
 8 maṇḍala[nṇ]u(ttu) Magôdayarpaṭṭaṇa[tt]u I(i)râyiraṇ Śiriyân=âṇa Śi(śi)-
 9 Kulaśêgara-Ra(na)mbiy-êṇ [!]* idu śrī [!]* i-daṇmam Malaimaṇḍalattāṇ [!]*

TRANSLATION.

(Line 1.) Hail! Prosperity! (*I have*) no regard for merit, none for a heap of wealth, none at all for the enjoyment of lust. Whatever is to happen, let it happen, O God! in accordance with previous actions. This (*alone*) is to be prayed for (*and*) highly valued by me:—In every other birth also let (*me*) possess unswerving devotion to the pair of Thy lotus-feet!

(L. 4.) Hail! Prosperity! Let the wealth of (*this*) temple increase! (*In*) the temple of Nânâdêsi-Vinnagar-Âlvâr at Pukkam *alias* Arivattanapuram, I, Irâyiraṇ Śiriyân *alias* Śrî-Kulaśêkhara-Nambi of Magôdayarpaṭṭaṇam in Malaimaṇḍalam, made a sacred maṇḍapa, gave a sacred door, and gave one fixed lamp to burn constantly in this maṇḍapa. (*Let*) this prosper! This meritorious gift (*was made by*) a native of Malaimaṇḍalam.

No. 28.—SOME RECORDS OF THE RASHTRAKUTA KINGS OF MALKHED.

By J. F. FLEET, I.C.S. (RETD.), PH.D., C.I.E.

(Continued from Vol. VI. page 198.)

D.—Mantrawâḍi inscription of the time of Amôghavarsha I.—A.D. 865.

This inscription has been mentioned by me in Vol. III. above, p. 163, note 1. It was originally brought to my notice by Mr. Govind Gangadhar Deshpande. And I obtained ink-impressions of it in 1882. It is now edited for the first time. The collotype is from an ink-impression received in 1886 from Mr. Cousens, Superintendent of the Archaeological Survey of the Bombay Presidency.

Mantrawâḍi is a village about five miles towards the east-by-north from Shiggaon, the head-quarters of the Bânkâpur tâluka of the Dhârwâr district. The Indian Atlas sheet No. 42 (1827) shews it as 'Munturrehdee.' The Map of the Dhârwâr Collectorate (1874) shews it as 'Muntruwudee.' The present record seems to indicate that its original name was Elpuṇuse, or else Elamvalli.⁴ And the purport of it places both Elpuṇuse and Elamvalli in the Purigere district,—the Purigere three-hundred of other records. The inscription is on a

¹ Read yad=yad=; the *Mukundamâla* reads yad=bhâdevyâṁ tad=bhâratu.

² The *Mukundamâla* reads bahumatam.

³ Read -antare=.

⁴ The maps do not shew, in the neighbourhood of Mantrawâḍi, any villages with names resembling these two.

stone tablet, which was found near a temple of Hanumat at Mantrawāḍi and is now stored in the kachēri at Shiggaon.

At the top of the stone, there are sculptures representing the goddess Lakshmi, squatting and facing full-front, with an elephant on each side, standing towards her; the tips of the trunks of the elephants, which are uplifted, meet above her head; and each of them holds, apparently, a flower over her.—The writing covers an area about 2' 0½" broad by 3' 9¼" high, and is mostly in a state of very good preservation. In addition to the record edited and shewn in the collotype, there is one line of writing below the sculptures, which are, as usual, on a surface which projects somewhat in front of that part of the stone which bears the body of the record. It is in characters of the same type with those of the body of the record; and it gave the name of the writer: but the greater part of it is damaged and illegible; we can only recognise, at the beginning of the line *Śri-Rē(?)vayyana*, and at the end *likhitam*, with perhaps a cross-mark below the *m*, as if to shew that something is to be supplied here,—namely, possibly, the *aksharas*, standing before the *Svasti* of line 1 of the body of the record, which are not wanted there and seem to be meaningless.—The characters are Kanarese, boldly formed and well executed. The size of them ranges from about $\frac{3}{4}$ " in the *dha* of *dharmmadol*, line 22, to about 1¼" in the *va* of *goravarum*, line 8; the *lchi* of *pelchisal*, line 15, and the *ffa* of *koffar*, line 17, are each about 2½" high. The lingual *ḍ* is not very clearly, if at all, distinguished from the dental *d*. As regards the palæography,—the *ñ* does not occur. The *j* occurs four times, in lines 2, 3, and 8, and is, in each case, of the old square type: the exact form aimed at in this record, is illustrated best in the *jā* of *rājādhi*, line 2, No. 2; it is a closed form, of that particular shape from which there may have been derived, quite directly, the back-to-back *j* and the open *j* which we have in the Doḍḍahundi inscription of Nitimārga and Satyavākya.¹ The *kh* occurs three times, in lines 6, 17, and 20, and again in *likhitam* in the line below the sculptures: in each case, it is of the later cursive type; and the form of it is practically identical with the modern form of the present day: it is seen best in the *kha* of *akhandita*, at the end of line 17. The *b* occurs more often, and is of the later cursive type, throughout; the intended form of it is seen very clearly in the *bā* of *bādhā*, line 16, No. 11, and is to be recognised as almost identical with the modern form of the present day. The *l* occurs still more freely, and is, also, of the later cursive type, throughout, including the *l* in *likhitam* in the line below the sculptures; the particular form of it aimed at in this record, is perhaps exhibited most clearly in the *la* of *kālam*, line 17, No. 2. Except in the *l* of *rakshisal*, line 15, where it is hardly to be detected, in the *l*, as presented in this record, we can recognise a feature which played an important part in the process by which the later cursive type of this character was evolved from the old square type, namely, the miniature representation, of the principal part of the old square character, which stands here in the centre of the later cursive character. In the development of the later character, the first step was the prolongation, with a sweep to the right, of the downstroke with which the formation of the original character ended,—a feature which is well illustrated in the Hattī-Mattūr inscription of the time of Kṛishṇa I.;² that was eventually followed by a continuation of that stroke up to the top line of the writing; and, meanwhile, the principal part of the original character was diminished, rounded off, and raised, until the original leading characteristic of the old square letter was almost entirely lost. In some Kanarese fonts of the present day, it has disappeared altogether,—for instance, in the font used, in accordance with the general custom, in the Rev. Dr. F. Kittel's Kanada-English Dictionary; on the other hand, the miniature of the principal part of the old square character is distinctly recognisable in the font used for the words presented in Kanarese characters in the compilation entitled *Bombay Places and Common Official Words*. In lines 7, 8, 14, 20 (twice), 21, and 22 of this record, we have a peculiar form of the *m*, for which at present the earliest limit is fixed by its occurrence in *para-dattam=bā* in line 14 of the Kanarese grant of

¹ See Vol. VI. above, p. 42, and Plate.

² Vol. VI. above, p. 160, and Plate.

Gōvinda III. of A.D. 804;¹ it is here seen best in the *mā* of *nelanum=Āditya*, line 14, No. 7: it occurs again in *likhītam*, in the line below the sculptures, where it is formed somewhat smaller than usual, so as to mark it as a final form; it is a character which may often be confused with one form of *re*, *rē*. The corresponding form of the *v* occurs, but not very clearly, in the upper *v* of *sarvva*, line 16, No. 10.—The language is Kanarese, of the archaic type, in prose. In *śāsananum*, line 9-10, the copulative ending *um* is attached to the usual archaic ending of the nominative singular neuter in *m*, *m*; on the other hand, in line 8 it is doubtful whether the *m* has been retained,—*mahājanamum*, or whether it has been softened into *v*,—*mahājanavum*. In line 20 we seem to have the accusative singular neuter in *v*,—*dharmavam*; while, on the other hand, in line 17 we have clearly the more archaic form in *m*,—*sthānaman*. In line 14, in *sthānamuvam* or *sthānavuvam*, the *m*, *m*, of the copulative suffix, with the accusative ending after it, seems distinctly to have been softened into *v*; but, whether the *m* of *sthānam*, *sthānam*, has been retained before it, or has been softened into *v*, is doubtful. Line 10 gives us—(unless we assume a mistake of *s* for *ś*)—*dise*, as another variant of *dise*, *dese*, ‘a quarter or point of the compass, direction, region, side;’ line 12 gives *niru-gal*, which seems clearly to mean ‘a set-up stone,’ *niru* being, no doubt, connected with *niri*, 1, ‘to be properly arranged or prepared, to be ready,’ from which we have *nirisu*, ‘to put down, place, arrange, adjust, prepare,’ which occurs in line 20 in respect of the setting up of the stone itself that bears the record;² line 15 gives *pelchisu*, as a variant of *perchisu*, *pechchisu*, ‘to cause to increase, to multiply’;³ and line 21-22 gives *brahmāti*, as a variant of *brahmati*, *brahmēti*, = *brahmahatyā*, ‘the killing of a Brāhmaṇ.’—The orthography does not present anything calling for comment.

The inscription refers itself to the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Amōghavarsha I.,—son and successor of Gōvinda III.,—who was on the throne from A.D. 814 or 815 to A.D. 877 or 878. And it mentions a feudatory of his, named Kuppēya,⁴ who was governing the Purigere district. The object of it was to record the grant of some lands to a priest named Gōkarnapaṇḍitabhaṭāra. The sculptures at the top of the stone mark the record as a Vaishṇava record, and thus shew that the donee was a Vaishṇava. And it seems worth noting that one of the donors was a Gorava or Śaiva priest.

The record is dated on the full-moon day of Vaisākha of the Pārthiva *saṃvatsara*, coupled with Śaka-Saṃvat 787. Whatever system of the cycle is applied, the Śaka year is the expired year.⁵

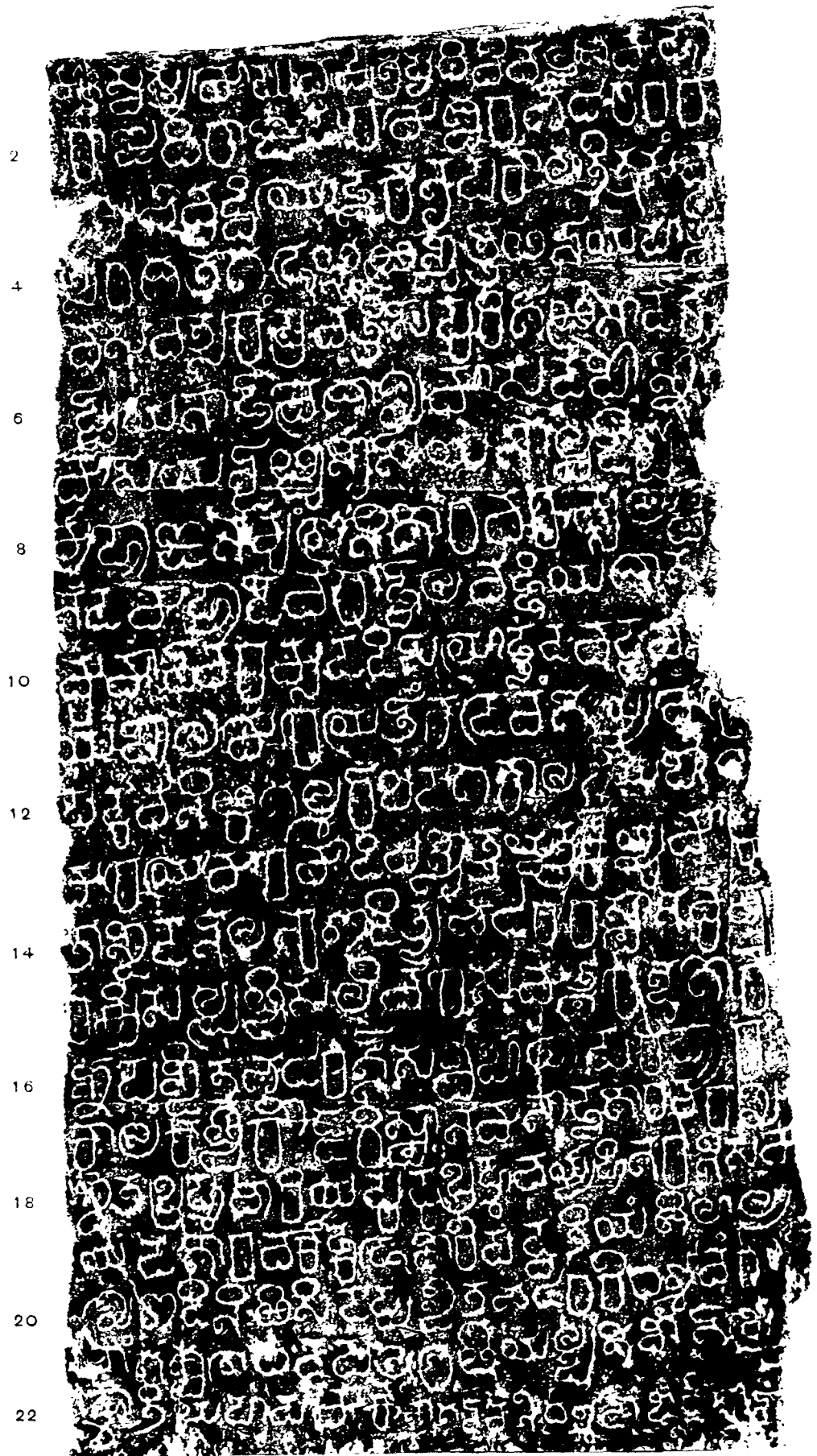
¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 127, and Plate.

² Compare *śāsananum=nirisidar*, “they placed, adjusted, or set up, this charter,” in the Daṇḍapur inscription *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 223, text line 12).—Compare, also, *nirisida kinnari-galla guḍḍe nālku* in an inscription at Naregal in the Rōṇ tāluka, Dhārwar (*Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XI. p. 229, text lines 51, 53, 55), and *nirisida guḍḍe nālku* (*ibid.* p. 230, line 57). As regards the first of these passages, the occurrence of the combination *kinnarigal* (line 51) or *kinnarigal* (lines 53, 55) in a record at a place named Naregal,—which is mentioned as Hiriya-Nareyaṅgal in a neighbouring record (*ibid.* p. 248, line 20-21), and the name of which would often be written Narigal in the present day,—led me to think that the text referred to a smaller or later Naregal, distinguished from Hiriya-Nareyaṅgal; but I now see that we should interpret the text as meaning, not “four heaps of stones above graves of Kinnarigal,” etc., but “four set-up heaps of stones (bearing representations) of female Kinnaras together with a *hṛga* and ascetics and a cow.”

³ Compare *pel-dore*, ‘the great river,’ for the more usual *per-dore* in the Muḷgund inscription of A.D. 975; Vol. VI. above, p. 259, text line 5.

⁴ The vowel of the penultimate syllable is apparently to be taken as the long *ē*, on the analogy of the *ē* in Bankēya, which is marked as long by the metre in line 58 of the inscription at Kounūr (Vol. VI. above, p. 33); but it is not quite certain that the long *ē* is not used there simply to suit the metre. The name of Bankēya or Bankeya appears also as Bankā, in Bankēsa (Vol. VI. above, p. 30, text line 19). So, also, the name Kuppēya or Kuppeya appears—(but in the case of another person)—as Kuppa, and Kuppanna, in the Nidagundi inscription, P. below, page 214.

⁵ By the luni-solar system of the cycle, northern or southern, the Pārthiva *saṃvatsara* was Śaka-Saṃvat 788, current, = A.D. 865-66. By the mean-sign system, it began on the 27th September, A.D. 864, Ś.-S. 786 expired, and ended on the 23rd September, A.D. 865, Ś.-S. 787 expired.



And the corresponding English date is the 14th April, A.D. 865, on which day the full-moon conjunction occurred at about 20 hrs. 54 min. after mean sunrise (for Ujjain).

TEXT.¹

- 1 [Ôm]² Svasty=**Amôghavarsha** śrīprithivīvallabha mahā-
 2 rājādhirāja paramēśvara bhaṭārara r[ā]-
 3 [jy]-ābhivṛddhiyo[=Śaka-n r i p a - k ā l - ā t i t a - s a m v a -
 4 tsara-satamga[=ē]-nūr=enbhatt-ēlaneya Pārthi-
 5 va-samvatsaram pravarttise Purigere-nāda[m] Ku-
 6 ppēyan³=āle Vaisākha-māsada paurṇa-
 7 māse(si)y-and=Elpuṇuseya nālvadimba-
 8 r=mmahājanamu(?vu)m⁴ Moni-goravarum Mūlasthā-
 9 nada Mahādēvar=ālv=Elamvalliya śāsa[na]-
 10 mum=ā dēvara mūda-diseyo[=mūda vadḍava . .⁵
 11 ya pola mēreya temka dēvam-geyye mēre
 12 paḍuva nira-gal=mēre baḍaga Kālabe(?)ya pola
 13 m[ē]reya mēre-māḍi enbhattay-vattar=kk[e]yyum=āgu
 14 tōṇṭada nelanum=Āditya-bhaṭārara sthānamu(?vu)va⁶
 15 rakshisal=pe[ḥ]chisal=ivarē samartthar=endu Gōka-
 16 rṇa-paṇḍita-bhaṭārargge sarvva-bādhā-parihāram
 17 kālām ka[ḥ]chi koṭṭar=Ī sthānāman=ālvā goravar=akha-
 18 ṇḍita-brahmachāriy=apudu brahmacharyya-hīnaran=i
 sama-
 19 yada goravarkka[=ka]evor=Ī paddhatiya[m] silā-lē-
 20 khe-māḍi nīṣidar=ppaṇḍita-bhaṭārar=Ī dharmmavam⁷ kā-
 21 domg=aśvamēdhada phala[m] aḷiyal-baṅgevomge⁸ bra-
 22 hmātiya pāpam=akkum [||*] Nāgadēvan=i dharmmadol=
 gōshṭi(shṭhi) ā(?)dom⁹ [||*]

TRANSLATION.

[Ôm]! Hail! In the increase of the sovereignty of **Amôghavarsha (I.)**, the favourite of Fortune and of the Earth, the *Mahārājādhirāja*, the *Paramēśvara*, the *Bhaṭāra*,—while the Pārthiva samvatsara, the seven hundred and eighty-seventh (year of) the centuries of years that have gone by from the time of the Śaka king, was current,—while Kuppēya¹⁰

¹ From the ink-impressions.

² There seems to have stood here, originally, a plain symbol for the word *Ôm*, on which there were afterwards overlaid two *aksharas*, which seem to be *māgi*, apparently belonging to the line of writing below the sculpture above the body of the record (see page 199 above).

³ Regarding this name, see note 4 on page 200 above.

⁴ There is a small mark between the consonant and the vowel, half-way down the consonant, which makes it probable that *m* was written but was not fully engraved; so, also, in *sthānamu(?vu)va*, line 14, and perhaps, but not so probably, in *dharmmavam*, line 20.

⁵ One *akshara* is lost here. The consonant must, apparently, be either *ṇ* or *n*. The vowel must be either *i* or *e*. There is a word *oḍḍavane*, 'array, preparation,' which, however, does not seem suitable here. Otherwise, I can only think of *vadḍavane*, for *oḍḍa-mane*; but I do not know whether the *m* of *mane* ever changes into *r*; and this word also, meaning "the house or abode of the Oḍḍas," does not seem altogether suitable.

⁶ See note 4 above.

⁷ See note 4 above.

⁸ Read *baṅgevomge*.

⁹ The *akshara* before the *dom* is doubtful. And the dictionaries do not give any such word as *gōshṭhi* or *gōshṭhi* in the sense of 'president of an assembly,' which clearly seems to be implied. Perhaps what was intended was *gōshṭhikan=ādōm*.

¹⁰ See note 4 on page 200 above.

was governing the Purigere district,—on the day of the full-moon of the month Vaiśākha:—

(Line 7) The forty *Mahājanas* of Elpunuse, and the *Gorava* Moni, and the managers¹ of *Elamvalli* which belongs to the god Mahādēva (Śiva) of the Mūlasthāna,²—saying “He, indeed, is able³ to protect (*the property*), and to increase it,”—gave to the honourable Gōkarnapaṇḍita, free from all molestation, having laved his feet, eighty-five *mattars* of cultivable land, and six plots of garden-land, and the property of Ādityabhaṭāra, on the east side of that same god, making the boundaries to be on the east, the . . . field; on the south, the cultivable land of the god; on the west, a stone that was (*then*) set up; and, on the north, the field of Kālabe(?).

(L. 17) Let the *Goravas* who manage this property be such as keep unbroken the vow of continence; the *Goravas* of this community shall reject those who are wanting in continence. The honourable paṇḍit⁴ put this precept into (*the form of*) a writing on stone, and set it up.

(L. 20) To him who protects this religious grant, there shall accrue the reward of performing an *aśvamēdha*-sacrifice; to him who (*even*) thinks of destroying it, there shall attach the guilt of slaying a Brāhmaṇ!

(L. 21) Nāgadēva was the president of the meeting in the matter of this religious grant.

E.—Sirūr inscription of the time of Amôghavarsha I.—A.D. 866.

This inscription was brought to notice and edited by me in 1883, in the *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 215 ff., from an ink-impression obtained in 1882. A lithograph of it was not given then. And, for that and other reasons, it is now re-edited. The collotype which accompanies the present revised version of the record, is from an ink-impression which Mr. Cousens was good enough to obtain for me in 1898, the original impression having suffered some damage and become unsuitable for reproduction.⁵

Sirūr is a village about sixteen miles west-by-north from Nawalgund, the head-quarters of the Nawalgund tāluka of the Dhârvâr district. The Indian Atlas sheet No. 41 (1852) shews it as ‘Serroor.’ And the Map of the Dhârvâr Collectorate (1874) shews it as ‘Siroor.’ The record gives its name in the older form of Śrīvūra, which may possibly be a mistake for Śrīvūra, with the long ī. And the purport of it places Sirūr in the Belvola three-hundred district. The inscription is on a stone tablet somewhere on the south of the *hūḍe* or village-bastion at Sirūr.

I have no information as to whether there are any sculptures at the top of the stone.—The writing covers an area about 3' 7" broad by 3' 3" high. The extant portion of it is in a fairly good state of preservation, and can be read without any uncertainty, throughout. But, before it came to notice at all, a portion of it had been broken away and lost at the upper left-hand corner, in consequence of which there is missing a part of the text ranging from fifteen or sixteen *aksharas* in line 1, to one *akshara* in line 7. And, since the time when the original impression was obtained by me, some damage has been done to the lower left-hand corner, whereby we have lost one complete *akshara* at the beginning of lines 22, 23, and 24.—The characters are Kanarese, boldly formed and well executed. They contrast rather curiously with those of the Nīlgund inscription, edited in Vol. VI. above, p. 98 ff., which are of a much more square and upright

¹ *Śāsana* seems to be used here in the sense of ‘the act of governing, ruling, government,’ and to be, like *mahājanas*, a neuter employed with a collective meaning.

² This probably implies that the temple of Mahādēva was the earliest and principal temple of the village.

³ The original uses the honorific plural,—“these, indeed, are able.”

⁴ I.e., doubtless, the grantee, Gōkarnapaṇḍitabhaṭāra.

⁵ Owing to the paper used in making the ink-impressions having stretched somewhat unevenly, marks of joining are observable below the end of line 12, and from between the syllables *ta* and *cha* of *ghaṭṭita-charaṇas*, line 5, down to the bottom.

style suggestive, at first sight, of their belonging to a period considerably earlier than the time of the present inscription, though the two records are, in reality, of precisely the same date; this difference is to be attributed, of course, to the facts, that the two records were written by different persons, and that the *Bhaṭṭa* who wrote the Nilgund record for the engraver to transfer it to the stone, or who painted it on the stone for the engraver to reproduce it there, was a better writer or draughtsman than Mādhavayya who wrote or painted the present record, and also was more guided, in some details, by a prepossession in favour of the older types and style. The writing of the present record is fairly uniform, the size of the letters ranging mostly between about $\frac{3}{8}$ " and $1\frac{1}{8}$ "; the *r*, however, in *Annigereyal*, line 19, and the *ya* in *vijaya*, line 16, are only $\frac{3}{8}$ " high, and the *l* in *ilnārvorum*, line 20, is somewhat less: the *rjju* in *Nāgarjjunam*, line 23, is $2\frac{3}{8}$ " high. The record presents final forms, of *l* in *rājyam-bol*, line 14, and of *l* in *Bīranāsivadol*, line 21; there ought to have been a final *t*, of *abhāt*, in line 3, but it was omitted. The distinct form of the lingual *ḍ* is, curiously enough, presented in *puḍidudu*, line 24, where, however, it is a mistake for the dental *d*; whereas it is not shewn in the *ḍu* of *eraḍum* at the end of line 16: a remark, which might have been made earlier, may be made here, namely that it was seldom, if ever, the early practice to use the distinct form of the *ḍ* in the combination *nḍ*; we must suppose that the *n* was considered sufficient to mark the nature of the subscript consonant. As regards palæography,—this record presents all the five principal test-letters. The *kh* occurs twice, in *saṁkha*, line 9, and in *likhītam*, for *likhītam*, line 23; and, in both places, it is distinctly of the old square type, though there are no actually straight lines in it: it is exhibited best in the *khī* of *likhītam*, line 23, No. 18. The *j* occurs freely, and is of the old square type throughout: we have an open form of it in the *jō* of *dhvajōru*, line 9, No. 29, and again in the *ja* of *paṁkaja*, line 18. In some other cases, illustrated very well by the *ja* of *mahājanada*, line 20, No. 19, there is a clear space between the centre stroke and the upright part of the letter; but, in other cases, that stroke is joined to the upright stroke, according to the original practice, and we have the fully closed form of the character, as is illustrated very well by the upper *j* of the *rjju* in *Nāgarjjunam*, line 22, No. 22. The *ṇ* occurs ten times, and, following the *j* in the usual manner, is of the old square type, throughout: in some cases, it presents the open form, as in the *ṇa* of *ttuṇga*, line 11, No. 2; in the other cases, it presents the fully closed form, which is illustrated very well in the *ṇa* of *Nṛipatuṇga*, line 13, the last *akshara*. The *b* occurs eleven times: in nine cases, it is of the old square type, sometimes in the closed form illustrated in the *be* of *Belvola*, line 18, No. 26, and sometimes in the open form exhibited in the *bī* of *biṭṭom*, for *biṭṭom*, line 20, the last *akshara* but one: but in the *bda* of *śabda*, line 7, No. 4, we can recognise clearly, though the *akshara* is somewhat damaged, the later cursive form, the occurrence of which here is made doubly peculiar by the fact that the old square type was presented in the same word, of the same passage, in line 9 of the Nilgund record; evidently the writer of this official record, familiar with both types but more accustomed to the later type for ordinary purposes, intended to use the older type of the *b* throughout, but made an involuntary slip in the word *śabda* and inadvertently used the later type there; and it would seem that he began to do the same in the subscript *b* in *nba*, the last *akshara* of line 4, but recognised the mistake almost directly after beginning the letter, and turned it into a *b* of the old square type with a very abnormal dip down in the top stroke.¹ The *l* occurs freely, and is here of the later cursive type throughout, though the Nilgund record presents the old square *l* much more frequently than the later character: the exact form aimed at, as a rule, in this record, is perhaps exhibited in the *la* of *kūlam*, line 20, No. 23, as well as anywhere else: but the *li* of *likhītam*, line 23, No. 17, exhibits very markedly the preservation in

¹ It may be remarked that lines 4 and 7 present the first instances of the occurrence of the letter *b* in this record; and that may account for the peculiarity pointed out. After the first use of the old square *b*, in *badda*, line 12, there is no relapse of any kind into the later cursive type. In the *bā* of *Bāraṇḍiyyu*, line 22, there is a stroke in the centre, which seems to be due to a slip of the engraver's tool; through some mishap in the final printing, some of the copies of the collotype shew a break, which does not really exist, in the top stroke of this *akshara*.

miniature, in the centre of the later cursive letter, of the principal part of the old square character, to which attention has already been drawn on page 199 above, in the remarks on the Mantrawādi inscription of A.D. 865; and the same feature is recognisable, though not so pointedly, in *alamkṛitaṃ*, line 1, *kavileyam*, line 21, and *kavileyu*, line 22. There seem to be three abnormal vowel-marks in this record: the stroke projecting downwards from the bottom of the *k* of *gaṇikā*, near the end of line 8, appears to be intended to supply the *ā*, which was omitted in its proper place on the top line of the writing; in the superscript *i* of *śrīmad*, near the beginning of line 16, the long vowel appears to be marked by a curve on the right, instead of the left in the usual manner; and in *śrīmad*, line 18, it appears that, *i* having been written instead of *ī*, an upward stroke to the right was added, on revision, by way of marking the vowel as long.—As regards the language, we have ordinary Sanskrit verses in lines 1 to 6: and the remainder of the record is in Kanarese, of the archaic style, in prose. As far as the words *Annigereyal=ire*, in line 19, this record follows the same draft on which there was based the corresponding part of the Nilgund inscription. But this record does not seem¹ to have included the verse *Jayati bhuvana-kīraṇaṃ*, etc., which we have in the beginning of the Nilgund inscription; and it presents a few various readings, of which, however, only *Sauṭān*, instead of *Gauḍān*, in line 4, is of any particular interest. Like the Nilgund inscription, this record presents, in line 8, the word *prātirājya*, employed in the sense of *pratirāja*, 'a hostile king,' or rather, perhaps, 'a collection of hostile kings.' In *Dāraṇāsivadul*, line 21, we have a curious substitute for the usual locative *Bāraṇāsīyol*, with which we have to compare the locative *Vāraṇāsīvadul* in an inscription at Balagāmi,² and *Bāraṇāsīvadul*, in the place of the usual genitive *Bāraṇāsīya*, in an inscription at Paṭṭadakal;³ these forms suggest, of course, the existence and occasional use of a base *Bāraṇāsīva* (with such variants as *Bīraṇāsīva* and *Vāraṇāsīva*), for which, however, it is difficult to account.—In respect of orthography, the only points to be noted are (1) the use of *ri* for *ṛi* in the word *śrīṣṭi*, line 10, just as in lines 12 and 33 of the Nilgund record, and again in *vṛiddhi*, line 15; and (2) the occurrence of *lāñchanaṃ*, instead of *lāñchhanam*, in line 13, just as in line 16 of the Nilgund record.

This inscription is another record of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Amōghavarsha I.; and it is distinctly dated in such a way as to shew that he commenced to reign in A.D. 814 or 815.⁴ It mentions, like the Nilgund inscription, an officer of his, named Dēvaṇṇayya, who, residing at Annigere,⁵ was governing the Belvola three-hundred district. And, devoted to the same end with the Nilgund inscription, it records that Dēvaṇṇayya assigned the tax on clarified butter to the two-hundred Mahājanas of Śrīvūra,—doubtless in order to make the proceeds of the tax available for expenditure by them on communal purposes, instead of being credited to the state revenues.⁶

The record is dated at the time of an eclipse of the sun on Sunday the new-moon day of the (*amānta*) month Jyāishṭha of the Vyaya *samvatsara*, Śaka-Samvat 788 (expired), in the fifty-second year of the reign of Amōghavarsha I. And the corresponding English date is Sunday, 16th June, A.D. 866, when there was a total eclipse of the sun, visible in India, at 9 hrs. 4 min. after mean sunrise.⁷

The date presented in this record fixes, as I have pointed out before now,⁸ the commencement of the reign of Amōghavarsha I. in A.D. 814 or 815, in the following manner. The record places the new-moon day of the *amānta* month Jyāishṭha, on which day the assignment

¹ See page 205 below, note 2.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 167, No. 105, text line 6.

³ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 145, text line 13.

⁴ See the next paragraph but one.

⁵ Regarding the use of this form of the name, instead of Annigere with the lingual *ṇṇ*, see Vol. VI. above, p. 100, note 2.

⁶ See Vol. VI. above, p. 107, note 4.

⁷ See Vol. VI. above, p. 102, note 3.

⁸ In *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 216 a, and more fully and clearly in my *Dynasties of the Kanarese Districts*, in the Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency, Vol. I. Part II, p. 401, note 2.

registered in it was made, in the Vyaya *saṁvatsara*, Śaka-Saṁvat 788 (expired), and in the fifty-second year of his reign. But it does not say that the fifty-second year of his reign coincided either with the *saṁvatsara* or with the Śaka year. The new-moon day of the *amānta* Jyaishṭha, Ś.-S. 788 expired, being in his fifty-second year, it follows that the new-moon day of the *amānta* Jyaishṭha, Ś.-S. 737 expired, fell in the first year of his reign. And the first year of his reign began on some day from Āshāḍha śukla 1 of the Vijaya *saṁvatsara*, Ś.-S. 736 expired, falling in May or June, A.D. 814, to the *amānta* Jyaishṭha kṛishṇa 30 of the Jaya *saṁvatsara*, Ś.-S. 737 expired, falling in June, A.D. 815.

TEXT.¹

- 1 [Ôm || Sa² vō=vyād=Vēdhasā dhāma yan-nābhi-kamalaṁ kṛi]taṁ Haraś=cha yasya kânt-[ê]ndu-kalayā kam=alamkṛita[m] |(|)
- 2 [Labdha³-pratishṭham=achirāya Kalim su]-dū[ra]m⁴=utsāryya śuddha-charitair=ddharanī-talasya kṛitvā punaḥ Kṛitayuga-śrī(śrī)-
- 3 [yam=apy=aśēshām chi]tra[m] katha[m] Nirupama[h*] Kalivallabhō=bhū[t*] [|*]
- Prabhūtavarshō⁵ Gōvinda-rājā(jaḥ)⁶ śauryyēshu vikramah⁷
- 4 [jitvā jagat=sama]st[am] [yō*] Jagat[t*]jūṅga iti śruta[h] [|*] Kēraḷa⁸-Mālava-Śautān⁹=sa-Gujjarā¹⁰ Chitraku(kū)ṭa-giridurgga-sthān=ba-
- 5 [ddhvā Kāñch-iśā]n=ā(a)tha sa Kirttinārāyan[ō*] jagati¹¹ [|*] Ari¹²-nṛipati-makūṭa-ghaṭṭita-charaṇas=sakala-bhuvana-va-
- 6 [ndita]-ś[an]ryya[h*] Vaṅg-Āṅga-Magadha-Mālava-Vemg-iśair=archchitō=Tiśaya-dhavaḷaḥ [|*] Svasti Samadhi-gartō(ta)pañcha-
- 7 mā(ma)hāśabda-mahārājādhirāja-paramēśvara-bhaṭṭāraka . chatur-udadhi-valaya-va(?vā)layu(yi)ta¹³-sakala-dharātala-
- 8 prātirājy-ānēka-maṇḍalikarkkaḷā kaṭaka-kā(ka)ṭis[ū]tra-kunḍala-kēyūra-h[ā]rābharan-ālamkṛita-gaṇikā¹⁴-sahasra-

¹ From the ink-impression.— In the footnotes to the text of the Nilgund inscription, Vol. VI. above, p. 102 ff., such differences of reading in the two records, as seem to present anything at all of interest, have been exhibited. It does not seem necessary to shew them all here again.

² Metre, Ślōka (Anushtubh).— Before the verse, there was doubtless an *Ôm*, represented by a plain symbol, as at the beginning of the Nilgund inscription. There seems to be not room enough for the word *Svasti* to have stood after the *Ôm*.— From the ink-impressions, it cannot be decided whether there was, or was not, any writing above the first extant line of the present record. But the verse *Jayati bhuvana-kṛāṇam*, etc., which we have in the beginning of the Nilgund inscription, would fill about a line and a half in the writing of the present record; and the first *pāda* of the verse *Sa vō=vyād*, etc., preceded by *Ôm*, quite suffices to fill the lacuna in the first part of line 1. And it seems, therefore, that the verse *Jayati bhuvana-kṛāṇam*, etc., was not used here, and that no writing is missing above the first extant line; because it would be contrary to custom to leave a blank space of half a line or so between two such verses.

³ Metre, Vasantatilaka.

⁴ The *d* was at first omitted by the writer, and then was inserted below the line, over the *pa* of *Nirupama* of the next line.

⁵ Metre, Ślōka (Anushtubh).

⁶ See Vol. VI. above, p. 102, note 10.

⁷ Read, probably, *śauryyēṣa vikramaiḥ*; but see Vol. VI. above, p. 102, note 11. In the *akṣara ryyē*, the vowel *ē* was at first omitted, and then was added on revision.—An inscription at Chīñchli in the Gadag taluka, of the time of Kṛishṇa II., dated in the Pīṅgala *saṁvatsara*, Śaka-Saṁvat 819 (expired), = A.D. 897-98, seems to present the reading *śauryy-[dīmka]-vikramaiḥ*, "possessed of prowess characterised by heroism."

⁸ Metre; see Vol. VI. above, p. 102, note 13.

⁹ Nilgund, line 6, has *Gauḍa*; see page 207 below, note 9.

¹⁰ Read *Gurjjarā*; or, if *śamdh* is observed, *Gurjjarāśi=Chitra*; and see Vol. VI. above, p. 102, note 15.

¹¹ In the first syllable of this word, *ji* was formed and then was corrected into *ja*.

¹² Metre; see Vol. VI. above, p. 103, note 2.

¹³ See Vol. VI. above, p. 103, note 4.

¹⁴ The *d*, omitted in its proper place, seems to have been supplied, in a very unusual manner, by the stroke projecting downwards from the bottom of the *ka*.

- 9 chāmar-āndhakāra-vādiyya-vīyya-māna¹-śvêt-âtapatra-traya-kālaha-sāmk h a - p ā l i d h v a j -
 ōru²kētu-patāk-āchchhādita-
- 10 digantar-ella³ sri(sri)sh[t]i-sēnāpati puravara-talavargga-daṇḍanāyaka-sāmant-ādy-
 ānēka-vishaya-vināmn⁴-ō-
- 11 ttuṅga-kirīṭa-makuṭa-ghṛishṭa-pādāravinda-yugma nirjjita-vairi ripu-nivaha-Kāla-daṇḍa
 dushṭa-mada-bhajjana-
- 12 na⁵ amôgha-Rāma[m] para-chakra-pañch[ā*]nanam sur-āsura-marddanam vairi-
 bhaya-karam badde-manôharam abhimāna-mandiram
- 13 Raṭṭa-vaṁś-ôdbhava[m] Garuḍa⁶-lāṅcha(nchha)nam ṭivili-pareghôshanam
 Lattalūra-pura-paramēśvaram śrī-Nṛpatuṅga-
- 14 nām-ākṛita-Lakshmivallabhēndram⁷ chandr-ādityara kalam-varegam mahā-Vishṇuva
 rājyam-bol uttar-ôttaram rājy-ābhi-
- 15 vri(vri)ddhi salutt-ire Śaka-nṛipa-kāl-âtita-samvatsaraṅgaḥ=ēl-nūr-enbhatt-
 enṭaneyā Vyayam=emba sa[m*]vatsaram prava-
- 16 rttise śrīmad⁸-Amôghavarsha-Nṛpatuṅga-nām-āṅkitanā vijaya-rājya-
 pravardda(rddha)māna-samvatsaraṅgaḥ=ayvatt-eraḍu-
- 17 m=uttar-ôttaram⁹ rājy-ā¹⁰bhivṛiddhi¹¹ salutt-ire Atisayadhavaḷa-narēndra-
 pras[ā*]dadind=Amôghavarsha-
- 18 dēva-pādapaṁkaja-bhramara viśiṣṭa-jan-āśrayan=appa śrīmad¹²=Dēvaṇṇayya[m*]
 Belvola-mūnūṛuma-
- 19 n=āḷuttum=Annigereyal¹³=ire Jēshṭa¹⁴-māsad-amaseyum-Ādityavāra[mu*]m=āge
 sūryya-grahapad-andu
- 20 Śrīvūrada Ravikayyam modal-āgi ilnūrvvorum mahājanada kalam kalchi tuppa-
 deṛeyam bi(bi)ṭṭom [[*]]
- 21 Ī sti(sthi)tiyam kād-âtā(ta)ṅge Bāraṇāsivadol¹⁵ s[ā*]sira kavileyam koṭṭa
 phalam=akkum

¹ See Vol. VI. above, p. 103, note 7; and for *vādiyya-vīyya-māna* read either *dēdīpyamāna*, 'very brightly shining,' or *dōdhūyamāna*, 'being waved to and fro like fans.' In favour of *dēdīpyamāna*, it may be noted that a Tamil song presents the expression "O king, whose white umbrella shines resplendent;" see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVIII. p. 29.

² After the *jō*, the writer or engraver first formed a *k*, and then, without properly correcting the *k* into *r*, added the *u* rather imperfectly.

³ In the *akshara re*, the superscript *e* is formed very anomalously.

⁴ Read, probably, *vishay-ādhināth*; see Vol. VI. above, p. 103, note 11.

⁵ Apparently *bhañjanan* was intended, without *samdhī* with the following word. As remarked in Vol. VI. above, p. 103, note 12, from this point more attention was paid, both in this record and in the Nilgund record, to the case-endings of the nominatives.

⁶ First *ṭa* was written; and then it was corrected into *ḍa*.

⁷ Read *vallabhēndrana* or *vallabhendranā*. Nilgund, line 17, has the same mistake, except that the *anuvāda* was omitted.

⁸ In the *śrī*, the long *ī* seems to be marked here by a curve on the right, instead of the left as, for instance, in *śrī*, line 13; so, also, in *śrīmad* in line 18 below, it seems to be abnormally marked by a stroke upwards to the right.

⁹ The *anuvāda* is quite clear in the impression, though not in the collotype.

¹⁰ The original had *rājyajyā*; and then the *jyā* was cancelled.

¹¹ Read *ābhivṛiddhiyām*; see Vol. VI. above, p. 104, note 7.

¹² Regarding the way in which the superscript *ī* is formed, see note 8 above.

¹³ Read *Annigereyal*, as in Nilgund, line 22; or else *Annigereyal*. As regards the *nni*, which is probably a mistake for *nni*, see Vol. VI. above, p. 100, note 3. From the collotype, it might be thought that we have here the long *ī*. But that is only due to a fault in the impression. My impression of 1882 shews distinctly that the vowel-mark is quite closed down on to the top stroke of the consonant, and that the vowel is therefore the short *i*.

¹⁴ Read *Jyēshṭha*; or, more correctly, *Jyaisṭha*.

¹⁵ Regarding this word, see some remarks on page 204 above.

- 22 [i]dan¹=alidu tuppam²-unt-âtâ(ta)m Bâraṇṣiyu³ sâsira kavileyu[m*] sâsirvvar=
pp[â*]rvvarman=alidon=akku[m] [||*]
23 [Ni]mbichchara⁴-Bam[m*]ayya besa-geysido Mâdhavayyana likhî(khi)tañ
Nâg[â*]rjjunañ bhe(be)sa-geydo
24 [Si]ri-gâvuṇḍana eltu⁵-puḍi(di)dudu [||*]

TRANSLATION.

[Ôm !]— (Verse 1 ; line 1) [May he (Vishṇu) protect you, the water-lily (*growing*) in whose navel is made a habitation by Vêdhas (Brahman)]; and Hara (Śiva), whose head is adorned by a lovely digit of the moon !

(V. 2 ; 1. 2) Since, with his pure actions, he [in no long time] drove far away from the surface of the earth [Kali who had secured a footing there], and made again [complete even] the splendour of the Kṛita age, [it is wonderful] how **Nirupama-(Dhruva)** became (*also known as*) **Kalivallabha**.⁶

(V. 3 ; 1. 3) (*There was his son*)⁷ **Prabhûtavarsha-Gôvindarâja (III.)**, who, [having conquered the whole world] by his heroism and deeds of prowess(?),⁸ was known as **Jagat-tuṅga**.— (V. 4 ; 1. 4) Having [fettered] the people of **Kêraḷa** and **Mâlava** and **Śaṭa**,⁹ and, together with the **Gurjaras**, those who dwell in the hill-fort of **Chitrakûṭa**,¹⁰ and then [the lords of **Kâñchî**], he (*became known as*) **Kirtinârâyaṇa** on the earth.¹¹

(V. 5 ; 1. 5) (*And then there came his son*) **Atiśayadhavaḷa-(Amôghavarsha I.)**, whose feet are rubbed by the diadems of hostile kings (*bowing down before him*), and whose heroism is [praised] throughout the whole world, and who is worshipped by the lords of **Vaṅga**, **Āṅga**, **Magadha**, **Mâlava**, and **Vengl**.

(Line 6)— Hail ! While, to an extent ever greater and greater, the increase of the sovereignty of him, **Lakshmivallabhêndra**,¹² who is distinguished by the name of the glorious

¹ Read *idan*, with the short *i*. The *t*, of which only a small part is now extant, is supplied from the original ink-impression of 1882, which was made before the stone suffered injury at this place ; so, also, the *Ni* at the beginning of the next line, and the *Si* at the beginning of line 24.

² Read *tappum*.

³ Read, probably, *Bâraṇṣiyuñ*. We might, of course, supply *l*, and, reading *Bâraṇṣiyuñ*, obtain here another instance of the comparatively rare locative in *uñ*, regarding which see Vol. VI. above, p. 99, and note 1 on page 100. But it seems more likely that the copulative nominative (*Bâraṇṣiyuñ*), standing for the accusative (*Bâraṇṣiyumañ*), was intended here, as was certainly the case in the next word but one, *kavileyu*, which is a mistake for *kavileyuñ*, standing for *kavileyumañ*. For the justification of the use of the accusative of *Bâraṇṣi* in this and similar passages, see Vol. VI. above, p. 107, note 5.

⁴ This *ra* was evidently at first omitted, and was then inserted on revision.

⁵ The original impression of 1882 shews, between this *akshara* and the *be* which is above it, a thin horizontal line, seven-eighths of an inch long, which seems to have been intended to turn the *l* into a *t*,—*ettm*. In Mr. Cousens' impression, also, this line is visible ; but more faintly, because of a little too much ink having been used. In the collocation, it is hardly discernible at all.

⁶ See Vol. VI. above, p. 105, note 9.

⁷ See Vol. VI. above, p. 102, note 11.

⁸ The Nîlgund inscription gives *Gauḍa*. *Śaṭa* may perhaps be accepted as another form of *Śauḍa*, the name of a country mentioned in the *Râjataraṅgiṇī*, vi. 300, which speaks of a *maṭha* founded at Diddâpura for the accommodation of people from the Madhyadêśa or middle country, and from *Lâṭa*, *Śauḍa*, and *Uḍra* (?). Or, as in line 13 the writer first wrote *Garuṭa* and then corrected the *ṭa* into *ḍa*, *Śauṭān* may be treated as an uncorrected mistake for *Śauḍān*. Or, again, we might assume that the *ṭ*, also, is a mistake for *g*, which would not be at all impossible ; and, on that view, the *Śauṭān* of this record would be simply a mistake for *Gauḍān* in the original draft.

⁹ The allusion here seems to be to 'Chitor' and 'Chitorgarh,' in Râjputâna, rather than, as previously thought by me, to Chitrakôt or Chatarkôt in Bundêlkhand.

¹¹ See Vol. VI. above, p. 106, note 1.

¹² See Vol. VI. above, p. 106, note 2.

Nṛipatuṅga,— the *Mahārājādhirāja* and *Paramēśvara* and *Bhaṭṭāraka* who has attained the *pañchamahāśabā*;¹ he who has covered all the territories of the numerous chieftains of the hostile kings, over the whole surface of the earth which is girdled by the belt of the four oceans, with his thousands of female elephants² decorated with rings on their tusks and lines on their cheeks and pendants from their ears and bracelets and strings of pearls, and with the darkness (*caused by the multitude*) of his *chauris*, and with his very brightly shining (?)³ three white umbrellas, and with his battle-conches, and with his broad standard of the *pālīdhvaja* banner and his (*other*) flags; he who is a born leader of armies; he whose feet, resembling water-lilies, are rubbed by the lofty tiaras and diadems (*bowed down before him*) of *Danḍanīyakas* (*in charge*) of capitals and groups of places, and of chieftains and other lords of districts (?); he who has conquered his foes; he who is a very staff of Death to the host of his enemies; he who breaks down the pride of wicked people; he who is a very unfailing *Rāma*; he who is a very lion to the army of his enemies; he who subdues gods and demons; he who causes fear to his foes; he who captivates the minds of truthful women; he who is the habitation of haughtiness; he who has been born in the race of the *Raṭṭas*; he who has the *Garuḍa* crest; he who is heralded in public with the sounds of the musical instrument called *ṭivīḷi*; (*he who has the hereditary title of*) supreme lord of the town of *Lattalūra*, — was continuing, like the sovereignty of the great *Vishṇu*, so as to endure as long as the moon and sun might last :—

(L. 15)—While the *samvatsara* named *Vyaya*, the seven hundred and eighty-eighth of the years elapsed of the era of the *Śaka* kings, was current; and while the fifty-second of the augmenting years of the victorious reign of him who is distinguished by the name of the glorious *Amôghavarsha-Nṛipatuṅga* was continuing (with) an increase of sovereignty to an extent ever greater and greater :—

(L. 17)—While, by the favour of the king *Atiśayadhavaḷa*, the illustrious *Dēvaṇṇayya*, a very bee on the water-lilies that are the feet of *Amôghavarshadēva* and a very asylum for excellent people, was dwelling at *Annigere*, governing the *Beḷvola* three-hundred :—

(L. 19)—When it was the new-moon day of the month *Jyēshṭha* and a Sunday, at the time of an eclipse of the sun, he (*Dēvaṇṇayya*) laved the feet of the two-hundred *Mahājānas*, headed by *Ravikayya*, of *Śrīvūra*, and relinquished (*to them*) the tax on clarified butter.

(L. 21)—To him who protects this ordinance, there shall accrue the reward of giving a thousand brown cows at *Bāraṇāsi*; he who, having destroyed it, is (*thereby*) guilty of a misdemeanour, shall be (*as*) one who destroys *Bāraṇāsi*⁴ or a thousand brown cows or a thousand *Brāhmaṇas* !

(L. 23)—Written by *Mādhavayya*, at the command of *Nimbichehara-Bammayya*; set up and fixed in its place by *Sirigāvuṇḍa*, at the command of *Nāgārjuna*.

F.—*Niḍagundi* inscription of the time of *Amôghavarsha I.*—About A.D. 874-75.

This inscription has been mentioned by me in Vol. III. above, p. 163, note 1. It is now edited for the first time. I originally obtained ink-impressions of it in 1882. The accompanying collytype, however, is from an ink-impression received from Mr. Cousens in 1886.

Niḍagundi is a village about four miles towards the south-south-west from *Shiggaon*, the head-quarters of the *Baṅkāpur tāluka* of the *Dhārwar* district. The Indian Atlas sheet No. 42

¹ See Vol. VI. above, p. 106, note 3.

² Using another meaning of *ganikā*, which is given in Monier-Williams' Sanskrit Dictionary, revised edition, namely 'female elephant' instead of 'courtesan,' I give here a translation which seems more appropriate than that put forward for the same passage in the *Nilgund* inscription.

³ See above, p. 206, note 1.

⁴ See Vol. VI. above, p. 107, note 5. An inscription at *Āraṇi* in *Mysore* (*Ep. Carr.* Vol. IV., Ng. 51) speaks, in the same connection, of the destruction of *Prayāga* as well as of *Bāraṇāsi*.

(1827) shews it as 'Neergoondée.' And the Map of the Dhârwâr Collectorate (1874) shews it as 'Needgoondée.' The present record gives its name in the older form of **Niḍugundage**, and marks it as the chief town of a group of villages known as the **Niḍugundage twelve**. And the purport of the record has the effect of placing it and its attached villages in the **Kundarage seventy**, and perhaps in also the **Belgali three-hundred**. The inscription is on a stone tablet, which was found in a field, Survey No. 64, at Niḍagundi, and is now stored in the kachêri at Shiggaon.

The top of the stone, about $7\frac{1}{2}$ " high, shews the sculptures of a *lînga* on its *abhishêka*-stand, with the bull Nandin, recumbent, and facing towards it. These sculptures cover about two-thirds of the top part of the stone. The rest of it, on the proper right side, is occupied by six short lines of writing, in characters of the same type and period, which contain a short supplementary record; they have been numbered 20 to 25, and are given after the text of the body of the record. — The writing of the body of the record covers an area about $1' 9\frac{1}{2}"$ broad by $2' 4\frac{1}{2}"$ high, and is mostly in a state of very good preservation. — The characters are Kanarese, boldly formed and well executed. They are fairly uniform in size, ranging mostly between about $\frac{3}{8}"$ and $1\frac{1}{8}"$; but the *yo* of *Vâraṇḍsiyol*, in line 17, is only a little more than $\frac{1}{2}"$ high: the *śrî* in line 1 is about $2"$ high. The record itself presents final forms, of *t* in *śrimat*, line 5, and of *m* in *koffam*, line 13, and *paḍedomm*, line 16; and we have the final *m* again in the supplementary record at the top of the stone, in *bhaṭṭāram*, line 22. The *anusvāra* is formed between the lines of writing, instead of above the top line, in *idam*, line 16, and apparently also in *kavileyum*, line 18. The distinct form of the lingual *ḍ* can be recognised clearly in *pannraḍumân*, line 9, and still more so in *perggede*, for *perggaḍe*, line 11; it is also marked, though not so plainly, in *Niḍugundage*, line 9, *Gāḍiyammaṇn*, line 15, and *paḍedomm*, line 16: and it is exhibited again in *paḍeda[m]*, line 24. As regards palæography, — the *kh* does not occur. The *j* occurs four times: in the *jya* of *rājyam*, line 3, No. 8, and in the *ja* of *vijaya*, line 4, No. 8, it is of the old square type, closed; but in *jā* twice in *mahārājādhirājā*, line 2, Nos. 6 and 9, it is the later cursive character. The *ñ* occurs twice, in lines 16, 17: in both places, it is of the old square type, closed; it is presented most clearly in the *ñge* of *kādoṅge*, line 16, the last *akshara* but one: it occurs again in the supplementary record, in *anugrahaṇ-geydu*, line 23-24; and there, also, it is of the old square type, closed. The *b* occurs nine times: in the *bāha* of *ōpalabdhā*, line 4, No. 6, we have the later cursive form; but, in all the other instances, we have the old square type, in the closed form, and the intended exact form of it is perhaps best illustrated by the *ba* of *Baṇ-kēyamge*, line 10, No. 4: it occurs again in the supplementary record, in *sabbā*, line 22; and there also, it is of the old square type, but, apparently, in the open rather than the closed form: the solitary instance of the use of the later cursive form in *ōpalabdhā*, line 4, No. 6, must, as in the case of the Sirūr record, be explained as a slip on the part of the writer. The *l* occurs more freely still: it is, throughout, of the later cursive type, as also in the supplementary record, in *cholege* or *volege*, line 23: the *la* of *lakshmī*, line 4, exhibits very markedly the preservation, in miniature, of the principal part of the old square character, to which attention has already been drawn on page 199; but the *la* of *dēgulamaṇn*, line 14, No. 8, probably illustrates best the exact form that was aimed at in this record. — The language is Kanarese, of the archaic type of prose. In line 23, we have a word *chole* or *vole*, the meaning of which is not apparent. — The orthography does not present anything calling for comment, except (1) the insertion of an unnecessary *anusvāra* in *Rāpanumṇ*, line 10-11, *Gāḍiyammaṇn*, line 15, and *paḍedomm*, line 16; and (2) perhaps the use of *v* for *b*, in *vattāra*, line 14, for *baṭṭāra*, as a possible *tadbhava*-corruption of *bhaṭṭāra*; here, however, the *v* is possibly simply a writer's mistake for *bh*.

This inscription is another record of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Amōghavarsha I. It mentions an official of his, named **Baṇkēya** or **Baṇkēyarasa**, who was governing the Banat or twelve-thousand province, and the districts known as the **Belgali three-hundred**.

Kundarage seventy, the **Kundûr five-hundred**, and the **Purigere three-hundred**. And it mentions also a son of Bankôya, named **Kundatte**, who was governing the group of villages known as the **Nidugundage twelve**. The primary object of it was to record the grant of some lands to a temple of the god Mahâdêva (Śiva). The short supplementary record at the top of the stone, indicates a certain Vipakadêva as the person on whose instigation the grant was made.

The date of this record is expressed in a very exceptional and peculiar manner. The Śaka year is not mentioned. Nor is the name of the *saṃvatsara* given. And the record only refers itself to the time,—Amôghavarsha ond-uttaram rājyam-geyyutt-ire, — “while Amôghavarsha was reigning **increased by one**.” Evidently, there was here an omission of some kind or another, whether intentional or accidental. And we have to consider whether we can supply that omission.

Now, from the Sirûr inscription, which quite clearly and unmistakably places the new-moon day of the *amûnta* month Jyaishṭha of the Vyāsa *saṃvatsara*. Śaka-Saṃvat 788 expired, in the fifty-second year of his reign, we know, as shewn on page 204 f., that **Amôghavarsha I. began to reign in A.D. 814 or 815**. One of the Kanheri inscriptions supplies for him the date, without full details, of Ś.-S. 799 (expired). = **A.D. 877-78**.¹ Though he had then been reigning for at least sixty-two full years, we might, if we should like, as there is nothing as yet in the dates of his successor to oppose it, add another two years to his reign. And it might thus be thought possible to take the date of the present record as equivalent to “(the Śaka year 800) increased by one,” that is to say, Śaka-Saṃvat 801 (expired), = A.D. 879-80. We have, however, not any proved instance of Indian historical dates having been expressed in that elliptical manner, with omission of the centuries, except in connection with the Laukika reckoning of Kashmir and of some adjacent parts of Northern India. That reckoning was devised in only the tenth, or possibly the ninth, century A.D. There is not anything that can give us a reasonable cause for believing in the existence of any Indian custom of recording historical dates with “omitted hundreds,” except in those parts and in connection with that particular reckoning. And I do not for a moment think it possible that the present date is to be explained in that way.

Some other explanation must be found. Now, we know that the reign of Amôghavarsha I. lasted for at least sixty-two full years, and that it thus included one complete revolution of the sixty-years cycle of the planet Jupiter. We know, also, that the use of that cycle, in the Kanarese country, was definitely established by the Râshtrakûṭas, and that it was already being freely used there in the time of Amôghavarsha I. There is, indeed, one epigraphic instance of its use in those parts before the Râshtrakûṭa period; namely, in the Mahâkûṭa pillar inscription of the Western Chalukya king Maṅgalêśa, which is dated in the fifth year of his reign and in the Siddhârtha *saṃvatsara*, with other details which place it on exactly the 12th April, A.D. 602.² That, however, is at present only an isolated epigraphic instance of earlier times. But the use of the cycle was definitely established by the Râshtrakûṭas. Amongst the records of Gôvinda III., the father and predecessor of Amôghavarsha I., we have it in the plates from the Kanarese country of A.D. 804, in the Wanî plates of A.D. 807, in the Râdhanpur plates of A.D. 808, and in the Törkhêdê plates of A.D. 813.³ Amongst the records of Amôghavarsha I., we have already found it used in the Kanheri inscription of A.D. 851,⁴ in the Mantrawâdi inscription of A.D. 865,⁵ in the Nilgund inscription of A.D. 866,⁶ and in the Sirûr inscription of

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 135, No. 43 A.

² See a note on this subject, which I am giving in the *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XXVII.

³ See Prof. Kielhorn's List of Inscriptions of Southern India, in the Appendix to this volume, p. 10, No. 62, p. 11, Nos. 63, 64, and p. 12, No. 67.

⁴ See Prof. Kielhorn's Southern List, p. 13, No. 73.

⁵ Page 201 above.

⁶ See Prof. Kielhorn's Southern List, p. 13, No. 75.

the same date.¹ I have found it used in various other records of his time in the Kanarese country. It was used very freely in the Rāshtrakūṭa records of subsequent reigns, in all parts of their dominions. And I do not hesitate to decide that the explanation of the present date is to be found in connection with that system of reckoning, and that the expression *ond-uttaram*, presented in this record, is the abbreviation of a full expression which would be *ond-uttaram-aruvattaneya varsham*, "the sixtieth year increased by one." I have not overlooked the possibility of the eleventh, twenty-first, thirty-first, forty-first, or fifty-first year being intended. But it is difficult to recognise anything rational in an elliptical expression being used for any of those years. On the other hand, with a cycle of sixty years actually in use, an elliptical method of designating years in excess of the number of sixty, in such a case as this one, is perfectly intelligible and admissible. And I entertain no doubt that that is the method which was adopted in recording the date of the present record. This record is, therefore, to be placed roughly about A.D. 874-75. The palæography of the record is quite in agreement with this result. And the result is also thoroughly in accordance with the date in A.D. 897, which is established by the *prasaṣti* of the *Uttarapurāṇa* for Lōkāditya, son of the Bāṅkēya who is mentioned in this record.²

The question remains, whether this explanation places the record in actually the **sixty-first year of Amōghavarsha I.**, or whether it places it in the **sixty-first saṁvatsara** counted from, and including, the *saṁvatsara* in which his reign commenced. The two things are not exactly the same; because it happens that, in the period A.D. 814-15 to 877-78 covered by the reign of Amōghavarsha I., there was an apparent or an actual omission of a *saṁvatsara*. If the *saṁvatsaras* were taken according to the so-called northern luni-solar system, then the year Ś.-S. 745 expired was the Subhākrit *saṁvatsara*, No. 36, and the year Ś.-S. 746 expired was the Krōdhin *saṁvatsara*, No. 38, and there was an actual omission of the Śōbhana *saṁvatsara*, No. 37.³ If, on the other hand, they were taken according to the actual mean-sign system which underlay and governed the other system, then there was not an actual omission of that or any other *saṁvatsara*; but each of the sixty *saṁvatsaras* ran its full course, and there was only an apparent omission of Śōbhana, No. 37, presenting itself in the fact that the first day of the year Ś.-S. 745 expired fell in Subhākrit, No. 36, while the first day of the year Ś.-S. 746 expired fell in Krōdhin, No. 38. It does not seem necessary to make calculations for the period A.D. 873 to 876, to determine the *saṁvatsaras* for those years according to the actual mean-sign system; especially, as Professor Kielhorn has arrived at the conclusion that the system then in use was the so-called northern luni-solar system.⁴ It seems sufficient to state the following results.

We have seen, on page 205, that Amōghavarsha I. began to reign at some time from Āshāḍha śukla 1 of the Vijaya *saṁvatsara*, Śaka-Saṁvat 736 expired, falling in May or June, A.D. 814, to Jyāishṭha kṛishṇa 30 of the Jaya *saṁvatsara*, Ś.-S. 737 expired, falling in June, A.D. 815. **The first saṁvatsara after a complete round of the saṁvatsaras** would be, again, either Vijaya, Ś.-S. 795 expired, beginning, according to the so-called northern luni-solar system, in A.D. 873 and ending in A.D. 874, or else Jaya, Ś.-S. 796 expired, beginning in A.D. 874 and ending in A.D. 875; and the record is to be placed in **A.D. 873, 874, or 875.**

On the other hand, **the actual sixty-first year of Amōghavarsha I.** would commence on some day from Āshāḍha śukla 1 of the Jaya *saṁvatsara*, Śaka-Saṁvat 796 expired, in A.D. 874, to Jyāishṭha kṛishṇa 30 of the Manmatha *saṁvatsara*, Ś.-S. 797 expired, in A.D. 875; and the record is to be placed in **A.D. 874, 875, or 876.** A more exact result cannot be arrived at, because the month and *tithi*, with the week-day or any other detail, are not specified.

¹ Page 205, above.

² See a note on the Mukula or Chellakētana family, which I am giving in the *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XXXII.

³ See Sewell and Dikshit's *Indian Calendar*, Table I., p. 34.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 269.

Of the territorial divisions mentioned in this record, the **Banavāsi** twelve-thousand and the **Purige** three-hundred are already well known. The **Niḍugundage** twelve was, of course, a group of villages headed by the modern **Niḍagundi** itself. The position of the **Kundarage** seventy is probably marked by a village in the North Kanara district, the name of which is not given in the Indian Atlas sheet No. 42 (1827) but is shewn in the Map of the Dhārwar Collectorate (1574), perhaps as a hamlet or deserted village, as 'Koondurgee,' one mile and a half east-by-south from Mundagōḍ in the Yellāpur tāluka and nine miles west-by-north from Niḍagundi. The **Belgali** three-hundred may be connected either with a village in the Baṅkāpur tāluka, which is shewn as 'Belgullee' in the Indian Atlas sheet No. 41 (1852), and as 'Belugulee' in the Collectorate Map, four miles on the north of Shiggaon, and about eight miles north-by-east from Niḍagundi, or with a village in the Hubli tāluka, which is shewn as 'Belgulee' in the Collectorate Map, but as 'Bellaguttee'—(no doubt, by mistake for 'Bellagullee')—in the Atlas sheet No. 41, about seven and a half miles on the south of Hubli, and twenty-two miles towards the north-by-west from Niḍagundi. The position of the **Kundūr** five-hundred is a more difficult question. There is a village in the Baṅkāpur tāluka, which is shewn in both the Atlas sheet No. 42 and the Collectorate Map as 'Koondoor,' seven miles south-south-east-half-south from Shiggaon, and five miles south-east from Niḍagundi; but the close proximity of the Pānuṅgal or Hānuṅgal five-hundred and the Purige three-hundred districts, renders it difficult, if not impossible, to find room for a five-hundred district there. And there is also a 'Kundur' somewhere in the Sirsi tāluka of North Kanara; but, if the **Kundūr** five-hundred lay there, Baṅkēyarasa must have been governing also the Pānuṅgal five-hundred, intervening directly between that locality and the Purige three-hundred; whereas, the record does not mention the Pānuṅgal five-hundred. A **Kundūr** five-hundred, however, appears to be mentioned elsewhere, in the passage in the Amīnbhāvi inscription of A.D. 1113,¹ which, according to the transcription given in Sir Walter Elliot's Manuscript Collection, mentions the place as Ammaiyyanabhāvi, and claims that, in the time of the Western Chalukya king Pulakēśin II., and in A.D. 566 or 567 (an altogether incorrect date), certain grants were made to the god Kalidēva of Ammaiyyanabhāvi, which was an *agrahāra* in the **Kundūr** five-hundred of the **Palasige** province (*viśaya*). Amīnbhāvi is about six miles north-north-east from Dhārwar, and about thirty miles on the east of Halsi, the ancient Palasige, in the Khānāpur tāluka. The position is a thoroughly suitable one for the **Kundūr** five-hundred district. And I think that we may safely take it that the **Kundūr** five-hundred of the present record is localised by the Amīnbhāvi record and included that village, though I cannot at present identify the town, **Kundūr**, from which the district took its appellation.

TEXT.²

- 1 Svasty³=Amôghavarsha śrīprithiviva-
 2 llabha mahārājādhirājā(ja) paramēśvara bhaṭ[ā]-
 3 rara(r) ond-uttaram rājyam-geyyutt-ire satya-samara-
 sam-
 4 ghaṭṭan(n)-ôpalabdha-vijaya lakshmi-nivāsita.⁴
 5 chellakêṭana śrīmat IBaṅkēy⁵-arasara(r) Banavāsi.⁶

¹ Regarding this record, see *Dyn. Kan. Distrs.* p. 358, note 1, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 209.

² From the ink-impressions.

³ The marks before this word do not seem well enough defined to be taken for the remnants of a damaged symbol for the word *Om*.

⁴ The second syllable of this word is an anomalous character, neither exactly *ra* nor exactly *ma*. It occurs again in *Banavāsi*, in the next line.

⁵ Regarding the quantity of the vowel of the second syllable of this name, see note 4 on page 200 above.

⁶ Regarding the third syllable of this word, which is neither exactly *ra* nor exactly *ma*, see note 4 above.



- 6 pannirehchâsiramumân=Belgali-mûnûrumâm Kundara-
 7 ge-elpattumâm Kundûr-aynûgumâ[m] Purigere-
 8 mûnûrumâm Bâmkêy-arasar¹=â[utt-ire Bâmkêya-
 9 na maga[m] Kundatte Nidugundage-panneradumân=â-
 10 [utt-il]du Bâmkêyange dharmnam=akk=endu Kundat-
 teyâm Râ-
 11 panuinm²=il]du Nidugundage-panneraḍaṇa pergge-
 (rgga)ḍe
 12 Kuppanṇana dēgulada Mahādēvargge or-mmattar=
 ttōṇṭamu[m]
 13 ay-mattar=kkeyyu koṭṭam³ [||*] Maḍam tanna
 bhāgamam kuḍe ā
 14 vaṭṭāra⁴ Kuppa[m] dēgulamam māḍisi sarvva-bādha-pa-
 15 riḥāram Śaṁkaram nāl-gāmu[m]du⁵]-geye Gāḍiyam-
 mam⁶=ā bā-
 16 [a[m] paripālisi nile paḍedomm⁶ [||*] Idam kâdonḡe
 Vā-
 17 raṇāsiyo[=aśvamēdhada phalam idan=aḷidōṇge
 18 sāsira kavileyum sāsirvvar=pārvvarumân=aḷida ma-
 19 hā-pātakam=akku [||*] Ōm⁷ [||*] I(i) kallam Durgga-
 d[ā]sam samedo[m] [||*]

At the top of the stone.

- 20 Namâstē⁸ Śrī(śrī)-
 21 V i ṇ a k a d ē v ā (v a)-
 22 bhaṭṭāram⁹ sabbā(bba)-
 23 cho(?vo)lege¹⁰ anugra-
 24 haṇ-geydu paḍeda[m]
 25 i(i) tāṇama[m] [||*]

TRANSLATION.

Hail! While Amôghavarsha, the favourite of Fortune and of the Earth, the Mahārājā-dhirāja, the Paramēśvara, the Bhaṭāra, was reigning (for the sixtieth year) increased by one;¹¹ and while the illustrious Bâmkēyarasa, whose javelin-banner has been taken as an abode by the goddess of victory won by encounterings in genuine battle, was governing the whole of

¹ This is an unnecessary repetition of the nominative which we have already in line 5.

² Read *Rāpanam*.

³ Read *kkeyyūm koṭṭar*.—The use of the final *m* in *koṭṭam* is rather peculiar; *koṭṭam* (or *kottan*) would have been more correct. Compare *paḍedomm* for *paḍedom* (or *paḍedon*), line 16, and *bhaṭṭāram* for *bhaṭṭāram* (or *bhaṭṭāran*), line 22.

⁴ In the second syllable of this word, the subscript *ṭ* has not been properly joined to the upper *ṭ*; and it has also been carried so low as to be overrun by the top stroke of the *h* of *riḥāram* in the next line. The word itself, *vaṭṭāra*, either is a mistake for *bhaṭṭāra*, or else stands for *bhaṭṭāra* as a possible *taibhara*-corruption of *bhaṭṭāra*.

⁵ Read *Gāḍiyamman*.

⁶ Read *paḍedom*; see note 3 above.

⁷ Represented by an ornate symbol, much damaged.

⁸ Read *mamō=stu*.

⁹ Read *bhaṭṭāram*; see note 3 above.

¹⁰ It is just possible that, before the *cho* or *vo*, there may be a cramped and imperfectly formed *akshara*,—perhaps *ra* or *ka*,—on the edge of the stone.

¹¹ See page 210 f.

the **Banavāsi** twelve-thousand, the **Belgai** three-hundred, the **Kundarage** seventy, the **Kundūr** five-hundred, and the **Purigere** three-hundred :—

(Line 5) **Kundaṭṭe**, the son of **Baṅkēya**, while governing the **Niḍugundage** twelve, said to **Baṅkēya**—"Let there be a religious grant;" and **Kundaṭṭe** and **Rāpa**, being convened,¹ gave one *mattar* of garden-land and five *mattars* of cultivable land to the god Mahādēva of the temple of **Kuppanna** the *Pergaḍe* of the **Niḍugundage** twelve.

(L. 13) On **Maḍa** giving his own share, that same honourable **Kuppa** caused the temple to be made; and, while **Śaṅkara** was holding office as *Nālyāmunḍu*, **Gāḍiyamma**, protecting that property, acquired it so that it continued unimpaired, free from all molestation.²

(L. 16) To him who protects this, there shall accrue the reward of performing an *aśva-mēḷha*-sacrifice at **Vārapāsi**; to him who destroys it, there shall attach the guilt of the great sin of destroying a thousand brown cows or a thousand **Brāhmas**!

(L. 19) **Durgadāsa** prepared this stone.

At the top of the stone.

(L. 20) Let there be reverence! The honourable one, the saintly **Vipakadēva**, did a kindness to the whole . . . ,³ and obtained this property.

* * * * *

The family-name of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Māḷkhēḍ.

To my previous paper on some of the records of the Rāshtrakūṭa kings of Māḷkhēḍ, in Vol. VI. above, p. 160 ff., I attached some notes on a few special points, chiefly in connection with the names, *birulas*, and other appellations of the various members of that family. Eventually, we shall consider some wider questions, such as the antiquity that may be assigned to the Rāshtrakūṭa stock, the extraction of the Rāshtrakūṭas, the period and localities in which they first came to the front as a ruling power, and the distribution of them in later times as indicated in the first place by epigraphic records, and in the second place by the existence of tribes and clans who now claim to be of Rāshtrakūṭa descent. Meanwhile, I deal now with some more preliminary points.

In line 13 of the **Sirūr** inscription of **A.D. 866**,⁴ as also in the corresponding passage in line 16 of the **Nilgund** inscription of the same date,⁵ the family-name of the **Māḷkhēḍ** dynasty is presented to us, in the formal *praśasti* or eulogy in Kanarese prose which introduces the practical details of the record, as **Raṭṭa**, in the description of **Amôghavarsha I.** as *Raṭṭa-vaiś-śābhava*, "born in the race of the **Raṭṭas**, or in the **Raṭṭa** race."⁶ And these two passages are the earliest known passages which present the name **Raṭṭa**.

¹ *Iḍu* is equivalent to *oḍan=iḍu*; see Vol. VI. above, page 68, note 6.

² This passage, the construction of which is not quite grammatical, seems to recite the previous founding of the temple, and the original endowment of it.—The meaning of *nile* is not quite certain; but the word seems to be a form of the infinitive of *nil*, *nilu*, in the sense of 'to stand or last, to continue unimpaired.' A very similar expression, *nīla māḍaiḍom*, occurs in line 46 of the **Hebbāl** inscription of **A.D. 975** (Vol. IV. above, p. 354); *nīla*, also, is a form of the infinitive of *nil*, *nilu*.

³ The meaning of the word at the beginning of line 23 is not known.

⁴ Page 205 above.

⁵ Vol. VI. above, p. 103.

⁶ It is convenient to speak of "the **Ratta** or **Rāshtrakūṭa** race, lineage, or family," and of "the **Ratta** or **Rāshtrakūṭa** kingdom, rule, or sovereignty." And we meet with the actual expression *Raṭṭa-dhṛayō vimāṣa*, "the race which has the appellation **Ratta**;" see page 218 f. But the exact analysis of all such compounds as *Raṭṭa-vaiśa*, *Rāshtrakūṭa-kula*, and *Raṭṭa-rājya*, etc., seems to be *Raṭṭāndām vaiśa*, "the race of the **Rattas**," *Rāshtrakūṭāndām ku'a*, "the family of the **Rāshtrakūṭas**," and *Raṭṭāndām rājya*, "the kingdom, rule, or sovereignty of the **Rattas**," and so on; compare the expressions *vaiśō . . . Yādūndām* and *Yadu-ku'a* on page 37 above, text lines 8, 9, and 9-10, and *Yādōraṇaḥ* and *Yadu-vaiśa* in *Ind. Anc.* Vol. XII. p. 264, text lines 4 and 6-7.

In the records of the **Mālkhēḍ** dynasty, the only other known instances in which the name occurs in the same form. **Raṭṭa**, are the following. The two sets of Bagumrā plates of A.D. 915 speak, in a Sanskrit verse, of *Raṭṭa-rājya*, "the kingdom, rule, or sovereignty of the **Raṭṭas**;"¹ and the same expression occurs again in the Dēōlī plates of A.D. 940, in two Sanskrit verses,² and again in the same two verses in the Karhād plates of A.D. 959.³ The Bagumrā plates of A.D. 915 further apply to Indra III., again in a Sanskrit verse, the *birula* **Raṭṭakandarpa**, "a Kandarpa, Kāma, or Love of the **Raṭṭas**;"⁴ and the same *birula* is applied to Govinda IV. in a Kanarese verse in the Kalas inscription of A.D. 930.⁵ and to Khottiga in Kanarese prose in the Adaraguñchi inscription of A.D. 971.⁶ and to Indra IV. in Kanarese verse in the Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa inscription of A.D. 982.⁷ The Kalas inscription of A.D. 930, in the Kanarese prose passage which leads up to the date and other details of the record, further applies to Govinda IV. the *birula* **Raṭṭavidyādhara**, "a *Vidyādhara* or demigod of the **Raṭṭas**."⁸ And the Dēōlī plates of A.D. 940 introduce, in a Sanskrit verse, the eponym **Raṭṭa**, as the name of the imaginary person whom that record puts forward as the original ancestor of the family;⁹ and the same verse occurs in the Karhād plates of A.D. 959.¹⁰

In those of the other records of the **Mālkhēḍ** dynasty which put forward the proper name of the family and do not refer to it as simply the race, family, or lineage of Yadu or of the Yadus,¹¹ the name is always given as **Rāshṭrakūṭa**. The Sāmāṅgaḍ plates of A.D. 754 liken Indra II., in a Sanskrit verse, to *śul-Rāshṭrakūṭa-kāṇḍakūṭri*, "a golden mountain (Mēru) of the good **Rāshṭrakūṭas**;"¹² and we have the same verse in the Paiṭhaṇ plates of A.D. 794,¹³ in the Nausāri plates of A.D. 817,¹⁴ in the Kāvī plates of A.D. 827,¹⁵ in the Bagumrā plates of A.D. 867,¹⁶ in the Chokkhakuṭi grant of A.D. 867,¹⁷ and in the Bagumrā plates, of doubtful authenticity, of A.D. 888.¹⁸ The Nausāri plates of A.D. 817, in another Sanskrit verse, describe Dhruva as *Rāshṭrakūṭa-tilaka*, "an ornament of the **Rāshṭrakūṭas**;"¹⁹ and this verse occurs again in the Kāvī plates of A.D. 827,²⁰ in the Bagumrā plates of A.D. 867,²¹ in the Chokkhakuṭi grant of A.D. 867,²² and in the Bagumrā plates, of doubtful authenticity, of A.D. 888.²³ The Baroda plates of A.D. 835 speak, in a Sanskrit verse, of *śulka-Rāshṭrakūṭa*, "tributary **Rāshṭrakūṭas**;"²⁴ and the same verse is presented in the Bagumrā plates of A.D. 867,²⁵ in the

When *śri* is prefixed, as, for instance, in *śri-Rāshṭrakūṭa-anvaya*, the proper analysis seems to be *śrīmatām Rāshṭrakūṭānām=anvaya*; compare, for instance, *śrīmatām . . . Chalukyānam kulam* in *Int. Ant.* Vol. VI p. 76, text lines 2, 6.

¹ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XIII. p. 258, B., plate ii. a, text line 5, and p. 262, A., plate ii. a, line 3.—In my previous paper, these two records have been referred to as "the Nausāri plates of A.D. 915." I have already indicated the reason for which they are to be properly known as "the Bagumrā plates of A.D. 915;" see Vol. VI above, Additions and Corrections, p. vi.

² Vol. V. above, p. 194, text lines 29, 32.

³ Vol. IV. above, p. 284, text lines 31, 30.

⁴ *Loc. cit.* (note 1 above), p. 259, B., plate ii. b, text line 5, and p. 264, A., plate ii. b, line 2.

⁵ This record has not been published yet. I quote it from an ink-impression.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 266, text line 4-5.

⁷ *Ins. rs. at Śrav.-Bel.* No. 57, verses 2, 17.

⁸ See note 5 above.

⁹ Vol. V. above, p. 193, text line 11.

¹⁰ Vol. IV. above, p. 282, text line 10-11.

¹¹ Two verses presented in the Cambay plates of A.D. 930 (p. 37 above, text lines 5 f. and 19 f.), and again in the Sangli plates of A.D. 933 (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 249, text lines 4 f. and 5 ff.). simply place the members of the family in the *Yadūnām ramā* or *Yadu-kula*. The Kharḍa plates of A.D. 972 similarly place them in the *Yadōr=anvaya* or *Yadu-ramā* (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 264, text lines 4, 6-7).

¹² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 112, text line 14.

¹³ Vol. III. above, p. 106, text line 9.

¹⁴ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XX. p. 136, text line 9.

¹⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 146, verse 6.

¹⁶ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 182, verse 6.

¹⁷ Vol. VI. above, p. 288, text line 7.

¹⁸ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 66, verse 4.

¹⁹ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XX. p. 137, text line 31.

²⁰ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 146, verse 20.

²¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 182, verse 17.

²² Vol. VI. above, p. 289, text line 20.

²³ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 67, verse 11.

²⁴ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 149, text line 17.

²⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 193, verse 29.

Chokkhakuṭi grant of A.D. 867,¹ and in the Bagumrā plates, of doubtful authenticity, of A.D. 888.² And the Kaḷas inscription of A.D. 930³ describes Gōvinda IV., in a Kanarese verse, as *Rāshtrakūṭ-ōttama*, "a best of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*." The Waṇi plates of A.D. 807 mention the family, in a Sanskrit verse, as *śrī-Rāshtrakūṭ-ānvaya*, "the lineage of the glorious *Rāshtrakūṭas*;"⁴ we have the same verse in the Rādhampur plates of A.D. 808;⁵ and the inscription of probably the period A.D. 814-15 to 877-78 at the Daśavatāra cave at Ellōrā, speaks, in another Sanskrit verse, of *prakāṣa-Rāshtrakūṭ-ānvaya*, "the manifest, public, or well-known lineage of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*."⁶ The Baroda plates of A.D. 812 speak, in a Sanskrit verse, of *śrī-Rāshtrakūṭ-āmala-vamśa*, "the spotless race of the glorious *Rāshtrakūṭas*;"⁷ the Dēoli plates of A.D. 940, and, following the same draft, the Karhād plates of A.D. 959, again in a Sanskrit verse, speak of *Rāshtrakūṭa-vamśa*, "the race of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*, or of *Rāshtrakūṭa*," and propose to account for the name by saying that the family derived it from the name of a certain (imaginary) *Rāshtrakūṭa* whom these records put forward as the son of the eponymous Raṭṭa.⁸ Finally, the Bagumrā plates of A.D. 915 introduce the family, again in a Sanskrit verse, as *śrī-Rāshtrakūṭa-kula*, "the family of the glorious *Rāshtrakūṭas*;"⁹ and the same expression *Rāshtrakūṭa-kula*, "the family of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*," is put forward, in ornate prose, in the Kaḍaba plates,¹⁰ which purport to have been issued in A.D. 813, but which are not of unquestionable authenticity.

In the records of some other early branches of the same general stock, but only distantly connected, if actually connected at all, with the Mālkḥēḍ family, we find used only the form *Rāshtrakūṭa*. Thus, in Sanskrit prose, the Uṇṭikavāṭikā grant of Abhimanyu describes his first ancestor Mānānka as *Rāshtrakūṭānām tilaka*, "an ornament of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*."¹¹ A Sanskrit verse in the Multāi plates of A.D. 709 places Durgarāja, the first ancestor of Yuddhāsura-Nandarāja, *śrī-Rāshtrakūṭ-ānvayē*, "in the lineage of the glorious *Rāshtrakūṭas*."¹² And a Sanskrit verse in the Āntrōli-Chhārōli plates of A.D. 757 describes Kakkarāja I., the first ancestor of Kakkarāja II., as *śrī-Rāshtrakūṭa-kula-paṇkaja-shaṇḍa-sūrya*, "a sun of the group of water-lilies (blooming in the daytime) which is the family of the glorious *Rāshtrakūṭas*."¹³

In later extraneous records which mention the Mālkḥēḍ family, we find the following usage. A Sanskrit verse in an Eastern Chalukya copper-plate record of the period A.D. 918 to 925 describes Vijayāditya II. (A.D. 799 to 843) as fighting during twelve years, by day and by night, a hundred and eight battles with the armies of the Gaṅgas and the Raṭṭas; and a subsequent Sanskrit verse in the same record says that Vijayāditya III. (A.D. 844 to 888), prompted by the lord of the Raṭṭas, conquered the Gaṅgas, and cut off the head of Maṅgi in battle, and frightened Kṛishṇa and Saṅkila, and completely burnt their city.¹⁴ In the Chōla

¹ Vol. VI. above, p. 290, text line 36.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 67, verse 18.

³ See note 5 on page 215 above.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 158, text line 17.

⁵ Vol. VI. above, p. 213, text line 18.

⁶ *Archæol. Surv. West. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 83, text line 3.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 159, text line 2.

⁸ Vol. V. above, p. 193, text lines 11, 12; and Vol. IV. p. 282, text lines 10, 11.

⁹ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XVIII. p. 258, B., plate ii. a, text line 1, and p. 262, A., plate i. text line 15.

¹⁰ Vol. IV. above, p. 340, text line 6.

¹¹ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 90, text line 2.

¹² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 234, text lines 1, 2.

¹³ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 107, text lines 2, 3.—I am of opinion, now, that the members of this family did not belong to what can be properly treated as a branch of the Mālkḥēḍ family, but were only *vamśas* or "kinsmen" of the *Rāshtrakūṭas* of Mālkḥēḍ; that is to say, that they belonged to a separate line of the same *vamśa* or race, stock, or clan. See, also, Vol. VI. above, p. 170.

¹⁴ *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 39, text lines 12, 24; and, regarding the second verse, see also Vol. IV. above, p. 226.

records, the Rāshtrakūṭa territory, which, however, had by that time passed into the hands of the Western Chālukyas of Kalyāṇi, is called, in Tamil prose, the *Ilattapāḍi* and *Irattapāḍi* seven-and-a-half-lākh (country), in which appellation the name stands for *Rattapāḍi*, "the country of the *Rattas*,"¹ and *Irattamaṇḍala*, "the territory of the *Rattas*."² The Bhādāna Śilāhāra grant of A.D. 997 speaks, in a Sanskrit verse, of the once flourishing *Raṭṭa-rājya* or "sovereignty of the *Rattas*" as then existing only in memory, and further on, in Sanskrit prose, uses the same word in mentioning the downfall and destruction of the family, consequent on the overthrow of Kakka II.³ The Khārēpāṭaṇ Śilāhāra plates of A.D. 1008 speak, in a Sanskrit verse, of *Rāshtrakūṭ-śvarādānām vaṁśa*, "the race of the *Rāshtrakūṭa* lords," and further on, in Sanskrit prose, describe the Western Chālukya king Iṇivabedaṅga-Satyāśraya as ruling over *Rattapāṭi* or "the country of the *Rattas*."⁴ And the Kaṭhēm Western Chālukya plates of A.D. 1009, in Sanskrit verses, speak five times of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*, and *Rāshtrakūṭa-kula* or "the family of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*," and also present once the other form *Raṭṭa*, in referring to Bhammaha-Raṭṭa or "the *Raṭṭa* Bhammaha," whose daughter Jākavvā became the wife of Taila II.⁵

In the later extraneous records, there are many other references to the *Rāshtrakūṭas* of Mālkhēḍ, of which some speak of them as *Rāshtrakūṭas*, but the majority call them *Rattas*. We need not pursue those references any further. But we must note the usage in respect of the family-name, in connection both with the *Rāshtrakūṭas* of Mālkhēḍ and with the *Rattas* of Saundatti, in the records of the feudatory *Raṭṭa* princes of Saundatti, who ruled over the Kūṇḍi three-thousand province which lay in the territory that had belonged to the *Rāshtrakūṭa* kings of Mālkhēḍ, and who, in their later records, are represented as belonging to the same lineage with those kings.⁶ In these *Raṭṭa* records, as far as they have been explored, the name *Rāshtrakūṭa* is but rarely met with. An inscription at Bail-Hoṅgal, probably referable to the period A.D. 1044 to 1068 but perhaps to be placed about a century later, presents the name of the family of apparently the *Raṭṭa* princes as *Rāshtrakūṭa*.⁷ An inscription at Saundatti, put together in A.D. 1096 or soon after, speaks, in Kanarese prose, in a passage which presents wrongly the date of A.D. 875-76, of a king Kṛishṇarājādēva, by whom it means Kṛishṇa III., and describes him as *Rāshtrakūṭa-kula-tūlaka*, "an ornament of the family of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*."⁸ The Tērdāl inscription, which was put together in A.D. 1187, includes a passage dated in A.D. 1122 which applies to the prince Kārtavīrya II., in Kanarese prose, the epithet *Rāshtrakūṭ-āmaya-śīraḥ-śikhāmaṇi*, "a crest-jewel on the head that was the lineage of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*."⁹ And the Saundatti inscription of A.D. 1228 describes the prince Lakshmidēva II., in a Kanarese verse, as *Rāshtrakūṭ-āwaya*, "belonging to the lineage of the *Rāshtrakūṭas*."¹⁰ But, with the above exceptions, the *Raṭṭa* records, including even the records of A.D. 1096, 1187, and 1228 mentioned above, always present the name as *Raṭṭa*, or, using a variant of the name written with the Dravidian *r*, as *Raṭṭa*. The earliest certain record of the *Raṭṭa* princes, the Sogal inscription

¹ See, for instance, *South Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 15, a record of A.D. 1008; and *ibid* p. 112, a record of A.D. 1054-55.

² See *ibid* p. 63, a record of A.D. 1053-54.

³ Vol. II. above, p. 272, text line 20, and p. 273, line 43.

⁴ Vol. III. above, p. 294, text line 6-7, and p. 299, line 21.—There can hardly be any doubt that the same word *Rattapāṭi* is the real reading in the passage in the *Narasāhasāṅkacharita*, XI. 89, 90, in which Dr. Buhler (see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 225) found a mention of "Raḍḍapāṭi."

⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVI. p. 21, text lines 10, 15, and p. 23, lines 39, 40-41, 43, 44.

⁶ See a note on references to Kṛishṇa III. in the records of the *Rattas* of Saundatti, which I am giving in the *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. XXXII.

⁷ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 115. The language of the record is Kanarese. But I did not note whether the particular passage is in prose or in verse.

⁸ See the article referred to in note 6 above.

⁹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 18, text line 47.

¹⁰ *Archaeol. Surv. West. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 110, text line 5.

dated in July, A.D. 980,¹ speaks of the prince Kārtavīrya I., in a Kanarese verse, as *Raṭṭa-kula-bhūṣaṇa*, "an ornament of the family of the Raṭṭas." The Saundatti inscription, dated in December of the same year, of the Baisa prince Śāntivarman, speaks in Kanarese verses, with reference it may be to the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhēd, or it may be to some earlier members of the Raṭṭa family of Saundatti,² of *Raṭṭa-kulā-ānvaya-nṛipar*, "the kings of the lineage of the family of the Raṭṭas," and, with the Drāviḍian *r*, of *Raṭṭar*, "the Raṭṭas."³ The Maṇṭār inscription of A.D. 1040 presents a formal *praśasti* of the usual kind in Kanarese prose, introductory to the practical details of the record, in which it applies to the prince Eṛaga-Eṛeyammarasa the epithet *Raṭṭa-vaṃś-ōdbhava*, "born in the race of the Raṭṭas," and the *biruda* *Raṭṭamārtanḍa*, "a sun of the Raṭṭas;" and, in Kanarese verses, it gives him the *biruda* *Raṭṭanārāyaṇa*, "a Nārāyaṇa of the Raṭṭas," in addition to repeating the *biruda* *Raṭṭamārtanḍa*; and it further speaks, in Kanarese prose, of a tank called *Raṭṭasamudra*.⁴ The Kanarese inscription in the temple of Aṅkalēśvara or Aṅkuśēśvara, at Saundatti,⁵ in the passage of A.D. 1048 describes Nanna, the father of Kārtavīrya I., in verse as *Raṭṭa-kulā-āmbhara-timurēcchī*, "a sun of the sky which is the family of the Raṭṭas," and speaks of Ḍāyima in verse as *Raṭṭara Mēru Ḍāyima*, "Ḍāyima, a Mēru of the Raṭṭas;"⁶ and it uses the same form of the name twice more, in verse and prose, in connection with Anka in that passage, and once again in the passage of A.D. 1087, in which it describes Kārtavīrya II., in a formal prose *praśasti*, as *Raṭṭa-kula-kumāla-mārtanḍa*, "a sun of the water-lily (*blooming in the daytime*) which is the family of the Raṭṭas." Another inscription at Saundatti, of the period A.D. 1069 to 1076, describes the prince Kārtavīrya II., in the formal *praśasti* in Kanarese prose, as *Raṭṭa-kula-vaṃśa-vaṇa-mārtanḍa*, "a sun of the group of water-lilies (*blooming in the daytime*) which is the family of the Raṭṭas," and, in giving his pedigree, uses the same verse that stands in the record of A.D. 1048, and styles his ancestor Ḍāyima, in a Kanarese verse, *Raṭṭara Mēru Ḍāyima*, "Ḍāyima, a Mēru of the Raṭṭas."⁷ The Saundatti inscription, put together in A.D. 1096 or thereabouts, which has been quoted above as presenting the name Rāshtrakūṭa in connection with Kṛishṇa III., describes the prince Kārtavīrya II., in the formal *praśasti* in Kanarese prose, as *Raṭṭa-kula-bhūṣaṇa*, "an ornament of the family of the Raṭṭas," and, in tracing his descent, describes his ancestor Kārtavīrya I., in a Sanskrit verse, as *Raṭṭa-vaṃś-ōdbhava*, "born in the race of the Raṭṭas."⁸ The Tērdāl inscription, put together in A.D. 1157, which has been quoted above as presenting, in a passage dated in A.D. 1122, the name Rāshtrakūṭa in connection with the prince Kārtavīrya II., styles him, in the formal *praśasti* in Kanarese prose, *Raṭṭa-kula-bhūṣaṇa*, "an ornament of the family of the Raṭṭas."⁹ The Kalhole inscription of A.D. 1204 describes the prince Sēna II., in a Kanarese verse, as *Raṭṭ-ānvaya-Śrī-nētra*, "the eye of Fortune in the shape of the lineage of the Raṭṭas," and applies the *biruda* *Raṭṭanārāyaṇa*, "a Nārāyaṇa of the Raṭṭas," to Kārtavīrya IV., again in a Kanarese verse, and then, in the formal *praśasti* in Kanarese prose, styles him, as usual, *Raṭṭa-kula-bhūṣaṇa* "an ornament of the family of the Raṭṭas."¹⁰ The Bhōj plates of A.D. 1208 speak of the family of the princes, in a Sanskrit verse, as *Raṭṭ-āhvayō*

¹ Noticed in *Dyn. Kan. Dist. s.* pp. 428, 553. I quote it from an ink-impression.

² On this point, see page 223 below, note 5.

³ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 101, text lines 1, 2.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 164, text lines 9, 10, 17, 24, and p. 165, line 27.

⁵ Not yet published, but mentioned in *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 172 f., and *Dyn. Kan. Distrs.* pp. 553, 554. I quote it from an ink-impression.

⁶ With the epithet thus applied to Ḍāyima, compare the likening of Indra II to "a golden mountain (Mēru) of the good Rāshtrakūṭas," see page 215. It would also seem that Nāgavarman, somewhere in his *Kēyāvalōkana*, uses the expression *Raṭṭara Mēru Dantiga* "Dantiga, a Mēru of the Raṭṭas," with reference probably to the Rāshtrakūṭa king Dantidurga-Dantivarman II.; see *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XX. p. 25.

⁷ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 213, text line 6, and p. 214, line 12.

⁸ *Ibid.* p. 196, text lines 24, 26.

⁹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 18, text line 43.

¹⁰ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 220, text line 5, and p. 221, lines 12, 15

vaṃśa, "the race that has the appellation **Raṭṭa**," and in the formal *prasasti*, given in this case in Sanskrit prose, style Kārtavīrya IV., as usual, *Raṭṭa-kūḷa-bhūṣhaṇa*, "an ornament of the family of the **Raṭṭas**."¹ The Nēsargi inscription of A.D. 1218 uses, throughout, the variant of the name which presents the Drāviḍian *r*; in Kanarese verses, it speaks of the Māḷkhēḍ kings as *Raṭṭa-ṇvaya*, "those who were of the lineage of the **Raṭṭas**," and of their family as *Raṭṭa-vaṃśa*, "the race of the **Raṭṭas**," and *Raṭṭa-kūḷa*, "the family of the **Raṭṭas**," and of the family of the princes of Saundatti as *Raṭṭa-vaṃśa*, "the race of the **Raṭṭas**."² The Saundatti inscription of A.D. 1228, which has been quoted above as presenting the name Rāshtrakūṭa in connection with the prince Lakshmidēva II., further speaks of him, in a preceding Kanarese verse, as *Raṭṭa-vaṃśa-ḍḍbhava*, "born in the race of the **Raṭṭas**," and uses, also in Kanarese verses, and in connection with the prince, the expressions *Raṭṭa-rājya*, "the rule of the **Raṭṭas**," and *Raṭṭa-rāja* and *Raṭṭa-ḍṛvīpa*, "the **Raṭṭa** kings;" and in the formal *prasasti*, in Kanarese prose, it styles Lakshmidēva II., as usual, *Raṭṭa-kūḷa-bhūṣhaṇa*, "an ornament of the family of the **Raṭṭas**."³ And an inscription at Hannikere or Hannikēri, put together in A.D. 1257,⁴ uses, throughout, the variant of the name with the Drāviḍian *r*, and presents the name of the family of the kings of Māḷkhēḍ as *Raṭṭa-vaṃśa*, "the race of the **Raṭṭas**," in a Kanarese verse, and as *Raṭṭa-ṇvaya*, "the lineage of the **Raṭṭas**," in Kanarese prose, and describes the prince Kārtavīrya III., in Kanarese prose, as *Raṭṭa-kūḷa-bhūṣhaṇa*, "an ornament of the family of the **Raṭṭas**," and his son Lakshmidēva II., in a Kanarese verse, as *Raṭṭa-kūḷa-ḍḍgrāṇi*, "a leader of the family of the **Raṭṭas**."

The form **Raṭṭa**, with the Drāviḍian *r*, has not as yet been found in any records of the Rāshtrakūṭa kings of Māḷkhēḍ. It is met with, first, in the Saundatti record of A.D. 980. But, from the other instances given above, it does not seem to have been used at all freely until about the beginning of the thirteenth century A.D. It was not always used even then. It became, however, so well established and well known a form of the name, that we find it used also in extraneous records, and in the Nāgarī characters, though a special device had to be adopted to represent it in that alphabet. That device was the doubling of the ordinary Nāgarī *r*, with the result of presenting the name as **Bratṭa**, without, however, producing a double consonant strong enough to lengthen a preceding short vowel.⁵ And we have the name in this form in a Sanskrit verse in the Haraḷahallī plates of A.D. 1238, which contain a Dēvagiri-Yādava record,⁶ and again

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 245, text line 6-7, and p. 247, line 87-88.

² *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 240, text lines 4, 10, and p. 241, lines 11-12, 14.

³ *Archæol. Surv. West. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 110, text lines 5, 6, 7, 10, and p. 112, line 52, and p. 113, line 62.

⁴ See the article referred to in note 6 on p. 217 above.

⁵ To the same expedient, the doubling of the ordinary *r*, recourse was had even in Reeve and Sanderson's Kanarese Dictionary (1858), in the comparatively few instances in which an attempt was made to indicate the Drāviḍian *r* in that work.

⁶ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. XV. p. 387, text line 27.—The doubling of the *r* was effected here by placing a superscript *r* over the ordinary *r*. The same means was also used in the Kanarese part of this record, written in Nāgarī characters, in *Kumbārragerrey=olage*, for *Kumbārragerey=olage*, line 93, and in *Kumbārragoḷana keḷage* for *Kumbārragoḷana keḷage*, line 97. And the same means was used in the word **Bratṭa**, quoted above from the Bēhattī plates of A.D. 1253, and again in *māra-kāṇḍu*, for *māra-konḍu*, in the Kanarese passage, given in Nāgarī characters, at the end of the Bēhattī Kājachurya plates of A.D. 1183 (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 276, text line 57). The same means was used in also *Kirru-Valasig-ākhyam*, for *Kirru-Valasig-ākhyam*, in the Hālī Kādamba plates of A.D. 1199 (*Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 244, line 13).—Another means of representing the Drāviḍian *r* in Nāgarī characters, was, to double the Nāgarī *r* by making from the bottom of it an upstroke to the right similar to the upstroke to the left in the ordinary *r*. This device was used in the spurious plates in the Bangalore Museum which purport to have been issued in A.D. 445 (No. 49 in my list of Spurious Indian Records in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 221); here we have *Hemjarra* for *Hemjēra* (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 94, text line 12), and *Hemjerra* *irridu* for *Hemjēra* *irridu* (*ibid.* p. 95, text line 17).—We have the double *rr* in Nāgarī, for the Drāviḍian *r*, again in *arṛavaṇa*, = *aravaṇa*, in the Bhōj Raṭṭa plates of A.D. 1203 (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 247, text line 103). But I have not kept a note as to how the *rr* is formed there.

in the same verse in the Bêhaṭṭi plates of A.D. 1253, which contain another Dêvagiri-Yâdava record.¹

That the family-name of the princes of Saundatti, who ruled the Kûṇḍi three-thousand province, was Raṭṭa, not Râshṭrakûṭa, is unmistakable. And it is also quite plain that, while Râshṭrakûṭa was the formal appellation which it was customary to apply to the kings of Mâlkhêḍ in ornate language, the real practical form of their family-name was Raṭṭa. This is made clear, in one way, by the fact that Raṭṭa is the name that was used in forming those *birudas*, or secondary appellations of the kings, of which the family-name was a component, and of which we have at present instances dating from A.D. 915 and onwards; namely, Raṭṭakandarpa in the cases of Indra III., Gôvinda IV., Khoṭṭiga, and Indra IV., and Raṭṭavidyâdhara in the case of Gôvinda IV. But it is made clear in other ways also. In the records of the Mâlkhêḍ family, except in the case of the Kaḍaba plates which are not of unquestionable authenticity, the appellation Râshṭrakûṭa is found only in Sanskrit verses, in those parts of the records which were introductory to the passages containing the practical details of the records, and were devoted to exhibiting the pedigree, reciting the achievements, and generally magnifying the importance of the kings, in the principal literary language of the time. And even in the record put forward in the Kaḍaba plates, where the appellation occurs in prose, the passage is in ornate prose of an elaborate and stilted kind, or, as Dr. Lüders has styled it, in "exceedingly rich and flowery language."² The name Raṭṭa appears first in the Sirûr and Nîlgund inscriptions of A.D. 866. And in them it is presented, not in a Sanskrit verse, but in the Kanarese prose *prasasti* which introduces the practical details of the records. At about that time, there arose a practice of presenting compositions, which did not even include excerpts from the early standard drafts such as we have in the case of verses 1 and 2 in the Sirûr record and verses 2 and 3 in the Nîlgund record, but which departed altogether from the early standard drafts, and were also liable to be independent even of each other. The composers of those later records indulged in various liberties, which had not been allowed to the composers of the earlier records. And, in the drafts presented in the Cambay plates of A.D. 930 and the Sâṅgî plates of A.D. 933 and the Kharḍa plates of A.D. 972, the real name of the family, in either form, was actually suppressed altogether, and the members of the dynasty were simply allotted, in connection with their then recently elaborated Purâṇic pedigree, to "the race of the Yadus" or "the lineage of Yadu."³ It was only in those later compositions that the habit crept in, of using the name Raṭṭa in Sanskrit verses. And, even then, a kind of apology was made for using the more practical form of the name in the more ornate parts of the records. That the *biruda* Raṭṭakandarpa, in the case of Indra III., should be used in a Sanskrit verse, in the Bagumrâ records of A.D. 915, in that practical form and without being metamorphosed into Râshṭrakûṭakandarpa, is natural enough. But it is found rather far on in the record. And the composer of the draft presented in those two sets of plates was careful to introduce the dynasty by its more stately appellation of "the family of the Râshṭrakûṭas," before he proceeded to speak of "the kingdom or sovereignty of the Raṭṭas" and to bring the *biruda* Raṭṭakandarpa into one of his verses. So, also, the draft presented in the Dêlî plates of A.D. 940 and the Karhâḍ plates of A.D. 959 introduces the dynasty as "the race of the Râshṭrakûṭas," before it, again, speaks of "the kingdom or sovereignty of the Raṭṭas." And these two drafts, presented to us first in records of A.D. 915 and 940, emphasise the point that Raṭṭa was the real and practical form, and Râshṭrakûṭa was the ornamental or stately form, of the family-name. Such are the facts. But the Raṭṭas of Mâlkhêḍ have come to be familiarly known as the Râshṭrakûṭas of Mâlkhêḍ, because that form only of their name is presented at all prominently in

¹ *Jour. Bo. Br. E. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 43, text line 17. As stated in the preceding note, the doubling of the *r* was effected here, also, by placing a superscript *r* over the ordinary *r*.

² Vol. IV. above, p. 332.

³ See note 11 on page 215 above.

their various records which were published before the time when the Sirûr inscription came to notice. And, for purposes of easy discrimination, it will be desirable to continue the use of that appellation, and to speak still, as hitherto, of the Râshtrakûta kings of Mâlkhed and the Raṭṭa princes of Saundatti.

We have now to consider which of the two names, Raṭṭa and Râshtrakûta, was evolved from the other name, and how it was done.

And, in the first place, it is to be remarked that we have been told by Mr. Pathak that "the word *raṭṭa*, according to Trivikrama, is a Prâkrit form of the Sanskrit *râshṭra*."¹ I have, however, been assured, by the very best authority, that Trivikrama does not give in his grammar any rule at all about the word *râshṭra*, and that the word *raṭṭa* has not been found in Prâkrit literature. And, as far as our actual knowledge goes, the forms which the Sanskrit word *râshṭra*, 'a country,' would assume in the Prâkrits, are *raṭṭha*, *raṭha* and *raṭa*. We have the form *raṭṭha* in Surāṭṭha, = Surâshṭra, and Sôraṭṭha, = Saurâshṭra, which instances Professor Pischel has given me from, respectively, *Hémachandra*, 2, 34, and *Trivikrama*, 1, 4, 14; and the use of it evidently underlies the Jaina-Mahârâshṭrî, Śaurasēni, and Apabhraṃśa word Marahāṭṭha, for Maharāṭṭha, = Mahârâshṭra, and the Mahârâshṭrî word Marahāṭṭhi, for Maharāṭṭhi, = Mahârâshṭrî.² In Pâli, we have the independent word *raṭṭha* itself, = *râshṭra*, in the sense of 'kingdom, realm, country, land, district.'³ And, in epigraphy, we have *Sâtâhani-raṭṭhê*, "in the province of Sâtâhani."⁴ We have the form *raṭha*, in epigraphy, in Surāṭha, = Surâshṭra, in one of the Nâsik inscriptions of Puṣumâyi.⁵ And we have the form *raṭa*, attributable no doubt to the tendency to avoid aspirates in the Drâviḍian languages, in Sorāṭa, = Saurâshṭra, which is given as an instance of the changes of *au* to *o* and of *shṭ* to *ṭ* in the illustrations of Kêśirâja's Kanarese *Śabdamanidarpaṇa*, sūtras 270, 283.⁶ So far, no authority can be obtained for saying that the form *raṭṭa*, = *râshṭra*, 'country,' actually occurs. However, according to the *Śabdamanidarpaṇa*, sūtra 283, the Sanskrit *shṭ* may become *ṭṭ*, as well as *ṭ*, in Kanarese; and there are cases, such as *duṭṭa*, = *dushṭa*, *siṭṭi*, = *śiṣṭi*, and *iṭṭige*, = *iṣṭaka*, in which that change has occurred. And so, also, in the Prâkrit languages technically so called, while the Sanskrit *shṭ* usually becomes *ṭṭh*,⁷ there are some cases in which it has become *ṭṭ*; as, for instance, in *uṭṭa*, = *ushṭra*, and a few other words.⁸ And we are, therefore, not prepared to say that the form *raṭṭa*, = *râshṭra*, may not be found to occur, though it was not taught by Trivikrama, and though we cannot at present quote any instance of it.

But the name Raṭṭa was certainly not obtained from the word *râshṭra*, or from the name Râshtrakûta. The family-name, in its Sanskrit form, was, not Râshṭra, but Râshtrakûta. There was no name Râshṭra, from which to obtain the name Raṭṭa. From the name Râshtrakûta we obtain, by corruption, in the most natural manner, Râshṭrôḍa, actually presented in a Verâwal inscription of A.D. 1384, which speaks of *Râshṭrôḍa-raṃśa*, "the race of the Râshṭrôḍas," and describes it as a third race famous like the Solar and Lunar Races;⁹ and we shall not be

¹ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 14 a.

² See Prof. Pischel's Prâkrit Grammar, § 354.

³ Childers' Pâli Dictionary, p. 403. The word figures in also *raṭṭhaviṇṇô*, 'inhabitants,' *raṭṭhihipô*, 'a king,' and *raṭṭhikkô*, *raṭṭhiyô*, 'an inhabitant.'

⁴ *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 6, text line 27. And, evidently, the same word figures in the fiscal term *a-raṭṭha-samvi-nayikam* in line 32 of the record, and is the basis of the official title *raṭṭhika* in line 4. As variants of this fiscal term, connected with the other form *raṭha*, we have *a-raṭha-savinayika* in *Archæol. Surv. West. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 104, No. 13, line 4, and p. 106, No. 14, line 10, and *a-raṭha-samviindyika* in Vol. VI. above, p. 87, line 14.

⁵ *Archæol. Surv. West. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 108, text line 2. For other instances of this form, in a certain fiscal expression, see the preceding note.

⁶ Dr. Kittel's edition, pp. 356, 370. So, also, Sorāṭa is given as the corruption of Saurâshṭra in the illustrations of sūtra 160 of Bhaṭṭakalaṅkadêva's *Karnâṭakabaddhânudhâra*, Bangalore, 1890.

⁷ See Prof. Pischel's Prâkrit Grammar, § 303.

⁸ See *id.* § 304.

⁹ *Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency*, 1897, p. 253.

surprised, if we meet hereafter with epigraphic instances of further corruptions such as Rāṭṭhōḍa and Rāṭhōḍa, of which forms the last is actually the modern name which in gazetteers, etc., is presented as 'Rāthor' and 'Rāhtor'.¹ But, in the name Rāshtrōḍa, the second component, *kūṭa*, of Rāshtrakūṭa, is duly represented.² Whereas, in the name Raṭṭa there is nothing whatever to represent that second component of the other name. And, for that reason we cannot admit Raṭṭa as a corruption of, or in any way obtained from, the name Rāshtrakūṭa.

It can only be the case that the name Rāshtrakūṭa was evolved out of the name Raṭṭa. And, that that was the case, is unconsciously disclosed by the draft presented in the Déolî plates of A.D. 940 and the Karhâḍ plates of A.D. 959, in the verse which puts forward the eponymous person Raṭṭa as the imaginary original ancestor of the Mālkhêḍ family, and asserts that he had a son named Rāshtrakūṭa, and says that it was from the name of that son that the family became known as the Rāshtrakūṭa race, or the race of Rāshtrakūṭa or of the Rāshtrakūṭas.³ But the name Rāshtrakūṭa is certainly not merely a Sanskritised form of nothing but the name Raṭṭa; for the simple reason that in Raṭṭa there is nothing to account for the component *kūṭa* in the other form of the name. The name Raṭṭa does account for the first component, *rāshṭra*. It does not, however, account for it in the way of having been literally translated by the word *rāshṭra*. The explanation is that, in devising an ornamental form of a name, Raṭṭa, which, whatever may have been the origin of it, did not mean a 'country,' there was used, not unnaturally, a Sanskrit word, *rāshṭra*, which was the actual representative and origin of words of very similar sound, such as *raṭṭha*, *raṭha*, and *raṭa*,—possibly even *raṭṭa* itself, if the existence of that form should be established hereafter,—which did possess that meaning. There was thus obtained, as the first step, a name Rāshṭra. But it seems to have been then recognised that the appellation thus obtained was not sufficiently high-sounding, and that something more was needed to adapt it better to the purposes for which it was wanted. Now, the word *kūṭa* has the meaning, among others, of 'the highest, most excellent, first,' derived no doubt from its meanings of 'any prominence, a peak or summit of a mountain.' In literature, it occurs in that meaning in the *Bhāgavatapurāṇa*, 2, 9, 19, where Bhagavat (Viṣṇu-Kṛiṣṇa) is represented as addressing Brahman as *kūṭa yōginām*, "O chief of ascetics!" In the epigraphic records, it is used in the same meaning in the official title *grāmakūṭa*, 'a chief or headman of a village,'⁴ and also actually in the word *rāshtrakūṭa* as an official title meaning 'the headman of a territorial division technically known as a *rāshṭra*.'⁵ The word *kūṭa*, in that same meaning, was plainly employed in making up the full family-name Rāshtrakūṭa. And the use of it, to fill out and give sufficient pomp to that form of the name, was very probably suggested by the actual existence of the word *rāshtrakūṭa* as an official title. But we need not think, any longer, that the name

¹ Dr. Bühler has told us that "the bards of Rājputānā," inverting the process, "have invented Rāshtrauḍha as an etymon for Rāthōḍ," in order to explain a difficult Prākṛit word; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII. p. 192, note 34.

² Namely, by the *uḍa* in *Rāshṭra-uḍa*, from which we have eventually *Rāshtrōḍa*. Compare *grāmakūṭa*, *gāma-uḍa*, and eventually *gauṇḍa*, etc.; see page 183 above.

³ Vol. V. above, p. 193, text lines 11, 12; and Vol. IV. p. 287, verse 7, and p. 282, text lines 10, 11.

⁴ For instance, in the Sāmāṅgaḍ plates of A.D. 754; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 112, text line 29. Another form of this title was *grāmakūtaka*, which we have, for instance, in the Kaṭhēm plates of A.D. 1009; see *id.* Vol. XVI. p. 24, text line 60.—Regarding the fact that the word *grāmakūṭa* was the origin of the Kanarese title Gauḍa, answering to the Marāṭhī Pāṭil, Pātēl, see page 183 above.

⁵ For instance, in an Eastern Chalukya record of the period A.D. 799 to 843; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 416, text line 17. Another Eastern Chalukya record, belonging or purporting to belong to the same period, presents the simple word *kūtaka*, which we may take as standing either for *rāshtrakūtaka* or for *grāmakūtaka*, as we like; see Vol. V. above, p. 120, text line 15. The records of Western India usually present, instead of *rāshtrakūṭa*, either *rāshṭramahattara*, as in the Sarsavṇī plates of the Kāṭachehūrī king Buddhārāja of A.D. 610 (see Vol. VI. above, p. 293, text line 18), or *rāshṭrapati*, as in the Sāmāṅgaḍ plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Dantidurga of A.D. 754 (see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 112, text line 28), and in the Kaṭhēm plates of the Western Chalukya king Vikramāditya V. of A.D. 1009 (see *id.* Vol. XVI. p. 24, text line 60).

is itself the official title, or that, like the official title, it means 'a headman of a *rāshṭra*.'¹ It was plainly intended to mean 'highest, most excellent, chiefs, or leaders, of the Rāṭṭas.'

It may be added that both the original family-name Rāṭṭa, and its ornate form Rāshtrakūṭa, came to be afterwards used as personal names. Thus, the Khârêḥāṭa plates of A.D. 1008 mention a Śilāhāra prince named Rāṭṭa and Rāṭṭarāja;² and Hēnachaudia mentions in his *Parīśiṣṭaparvan* a man named Rāshtrakūṭa.³ It may also be remarked that Kāthaga has asserted the existence of a queen of the Dekkan, of Kariyāṭa extraction, named Rāṭṭā, alleged to have been a contemporary of Lalitāditya of the Kārkōṭa dynasty of Kashmir; but there can be no doubt that Dr. Stein has rightly explained the passage, not as establishing the real existence of any such queen, but as presenting a personification of the dynasty of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhēd.⁴

* * * * *

The original home of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhēd.

In line 13 of the Sirūr inscription of A.D. 866, and in line 16 of the Nilgund inscription of the same date, Amōghavarsha I. is described as *Lattalūra-pura-paramēśvara*, "supreme lord of the town of Lattalūra." The same town is mentioned, sometimes as Lattalūr and sometimes as Lattanūr, in also the records of the Rāṭṭa princes of Saundatti; for instance, the Mantūr inscription of A.D. 1040 describes Eṛaga-Eṛeyammarasa as *Lattalūr-puravar-ēśvara*, "lord of Lattalūr, a best of towns, an excellent town, a chief town," and the Bhōj plates of A.D. 1208 describe Kārtavīrya IV., and the Saundatti inscription of A.D. 1228 describes Lakshmidēva II., as *Lattanūr-puravar-ādihēśvara*, "supreme lord of Lattanūr, a best of towns."⁵ And in these epithets we have, in various forms, a hereditary title commemorative of the place which the Rāshtrakūṭa kings of Mālkhēd,—and, after them, the Rāṭṭa princes of Saundatti, who, according to some of their later records, belonged to the same lineage with these kings,—claimed as their original home. The name of the town is further presented to us in a transitional form in the Sitābaldī inscription of A.D. 1087, which applies the epithet *Latalaura-vinirgata*, "come forth or emigrated from Latalaura," to a feudatory of the Western Chālukya king Vikramāditya VI., namely to the *Mahāsāmanta* Dhādībhaḍaka or Dhādībhandaka, also called the *Rānaka* Dhādīadēva, whom it further describes as *mahā-Rāshtrakūṭ-ānvaya-prasūta*, "born in the great lineage of the Rāshtrakūṭas, or in the lineage of the great Rāshtrakūṭas;" and the record applies

¹ There would, however, not have been anything derogatory even in that derivation of the name. The name of the well known Andhrabhṛitya kings is explained, as having taken its origin from the fact that the first of them had been a servant (*bhṛitya*) of the Andhras. And there was a family of Kings who referred themselves to a lineage known as the Gurjarapratihāra lineage (see Vol. III. above, p. 263), evidently because their ancestors had been doorkeepers of the Gurjaras.

² Vol. III. above, p. 300, text lines 32, 34.

³ See Monier-Williams' Sanskrit Dictionary, under *rāshṭra*.

⁴ See his translation of the *Rājataranginī*, Vol. I. p. 135, note on verse 152 of the fourth book.

⁵ See, respectively, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 165. and p. 248. and *Archæol. Surv. West. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 113, text line 62, and Plate 73 in Vol. II. p. 224.—By a printer's mistake, not noticed at the time, the published text of the Bhōj record gives the name of the town, in line 86-87, as Lattanūr, with the long *ā*, instead of the short *a*, in the first syllable. The necessary correction should be made.—At present, I cannot trace back the use of this title to any date before A.D. 1040 in records which belong unquestionably to the Rattas of Saundatti. The Kalasāpur inscription of A.D. 933, of the time of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Gōvinda IV., does, indeed, mention a *Mahāsāmanta* whom it describes as *Lattalūr-pura-paramēśvara* and as *trivali-pareghōśhana*; and it is practically certain that he was a Ratta; but the original record is greatly damaged, and I cannot recognise, in the ink-impression, either his name, or any epithet which specifically refers him to the lineage of the Rattas. The Sogul inscription of the Ratta prince Kārtavīrya I., of July, A.D. 980, does not seem to make any mention of Lattalūr. And it may be added that the town is certainly not mentioned in the Saundatti inscription, of December of that same year, of the *Mahāsāmanta* Śāntivarman (*Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 204; but, for various reasons, it is very questionable whether that is really a Ratta record at all.

the same epithet, "come forth or emigrated from Latalaura," to Dhâdibhadaka's officer, the *Danḍanāyaka Vāsudēva*.¹

The town Lattalūr or Lattanūr may, or may not, have been in the territory of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhed. By a similar title, the Western Gaṅga princes of Talakād were styled *Koṇḍāla-puravar-ēśvara*, "lord of Koṇḍāla, the best of towns."² Here, the allusion is to the town now known as Kōlār, the chief town of the Kōlār district in the east of Mysore. And that town certainly was in the Western Gaṅga territory. So, also, the Kādamba princes of Hāṅgal had the hereditary title of *Banavāsi-puravar-ādhiśvara*, "supreme lord of Banavāsi, the best of towns."³ And they sometimes had the administration of the Banavāsi province. But their hereditary authority was confined to the Pānuṅgal five-hundred province: the Banavāsi province proper was a crown property, administered from time to time by whomsoever the paramount sovereign might appoint; it was only by special appointment that it, with also some neighbouring districts, was occasionally held by the Kādambas of Hāṅgal; and they used the title simply because they claimed descent from the early Kādamba kings, whose capital was Banavāsi. These are the only two instances, that I can recall, in which a hereditary title of the kind that we are considering was more or less connected with actual territorial authority. The same title, "supreme lord of Banavāsi, the best of towns," was used by the Kādamba princes of Goa,⁴ who had no authority whatever at Banavāsi, and simply derived the title in the same way as did the Kādambas of Hāṅgal. The Kaḷachurya kings of Kalyāṇi in the Nizam's Dominions had the hereditary title of *Kālāṅjara*-(for *Kālāṅjara*)-*puravar-ādhiśvara*, "supreme lord of Kālāṅjara, the best of towns,"⁵ simply in connection with the legend that referred the origin of their family to Kālāṅjar in Bundēlkhand, Central India, a long way outside their own territory. The Gutta princes of Guttal, whose power was usually limited to quite a small part of the Dhārwar district, used the title *Ujjayani-puravar-ādhiśvara*, "supreme lord of Ujjayani, the best of towns,"—for which in one passage there is substituted "supreme lord of Pātālī, the best of towns,"⁶—simply because their traditions or legends connected them with the Early Guptas and the mythical king Vikramāditya, and consequently with the far distant Ujjain in Mālwa and Pātaliputra-Pāṭṇa in Behar. By similar titles, the Śilāhāra princes of the Northern Koṅkan styled themselves *Tagara-pura-paramēśvara*, "supreme lord of the town of Tagara,"⁷ and their relatives who ruled at Karhād styled themselves *Tagara-puravar-ādhiśvara*, "supreme lord of Tagara, the best of towns;"⁸ though Tagara, which is the modern Têr in the Naldurg district of the Nizam's Dominions,⁹ was at a very appreciable distance, a hundred miles at least, from any part of the provinces to which their authority was confined. And the Yādava princes of the Sēuṇa country, which was the territory of which the chief town was Dēvagiri-Daulatābād, used the title *Dvāravati-pura-paramēśvara*, "supreme lord of the town of Dvāravati,"¹⁰ which, in the form *Dvāravati-puravar-ādhiśvara*, "supreme lord of Dvāravati, the best of towns," was taken over

¹ Vol. III. above, p. 305, and text lines 4-5 and 7. It seems clear that, in line 5 of the text, *mahā* was prefixed to *Rāshtrakūṭa-antaya-prasūta* in order to indicate that Dhâdibhadaka claimed descent from the great Rāshtrakūṭa kings of Mālkhed, and not from one of the minor branches of the Rāshtrakūṭa or Ratta stock which existed in other parts of India.

² See, for instance, Vol. VI. above, p. 44, and text line 2.

³ See, for instance, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 254a, and text line 24-25.

⁴ See, for instance, *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 300, and p. 296, text line 6.

⁵ See Vol. V. above, p. 24, and text line 5, and p. 257, and text line 55.

⁶ See *Dyn. Kan. Distrs.* p. 578 ff.

⁷ See, for instance, Vol. III. above, p. 269, and p. 273, text line 43-44.

⁸ See, for instance, *Cave-Temple Inscriptions* (No. 10 of the brochures of the Archaeological Survey of Western India), p. 103, text line 26-27.

⁹ See *Jour. R. As. Soc.*, 1901, p. 537 ff., and 1902, p. 230 ff.

¹⁰ It appears first in the case of Bhīllama II., in the Saṅgamnêr plates of A.D. 1000; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 215 and text line 48.

from them by their descendants, the Yādava kings of Dēvagiri-Daulatābād.¹ But, whereas the allusion here is to Dvāravatī, Dvārāvati, or Dvārakā, which is the modern Dwārakā at the western extremity of Kāthiāwār, the Yādava princes of the Sēṇa country certainly never ruled at Dwārakā or over any part of Kāthiāwār. The title was only set up by them in connection with their claim to belong to the Lunar Race, and to be descended from the god Viṣṇu, who, in his incarnation as Kṛishṇa, made Dwārakā his capital. And, that they simply claimed Dwārakā as their traditional place of origin, is explicitly shewn by a passage in the Bassein plates of A.D. 1069 which says in respect of Dṛiḍhaprahāra, whom it puts forward as the original founder of the family, that "he, in the beginning, came from the city (*pattana*) of Dvārāvati" to the territory, in the Nāsik district and the Nizam's Dominions, which his descendants were ruling at the time when the record was drawn up, "and made famous in the world the town of Chandrādityapura, which had already sprung into existence."² From all these facts, we can see plainly that these hereditary titles, presenting the names of ancient towns, put forward only assertions as to places of origin, and not claims to actual local authority; and that, to take a specific instance, the title *Lattalūra-pura-paramēśvara*, "supreme lord of the town of Lattalūra," which we have in the Sirūr and Nilgund records, is nothing but a more dignified and ostentatious method of conveying the exact idea which is expressed by the *Latalaura-vinirgata*, "come forth or emigrated from Latalaura," of the Sitābaldī inscription.³

An identification of the town Lattalūr, Lattanūr, or Latalaura, has not yet been established.⁴ I have, indeed, suggested that it might not impossibly be found in the town known as Ratanpur, in the Bilāspur district, Central Provinces;⁵ because the letters *r* and *r* are often interchanged, and so it would not be difficult to derive the name Ratanpur from the full form Lattanūrpura. That suggestion, however, was based chiefly on the fact that we find traces of rulers calling themselves Rāshtrakūṭas in various parts of India far to the north of the territory of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkḥēd. And it is not, really, in any way sustainable; because the name Ratanpur has been simply obtained by transposition from Ratnapura, as is shewn by a record of A.D. 1114 at Ratanpur itself.⁶ I cannot at present quote any epigraphic references to Lattalūr, except from the records of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkḥēd and the Rāṭas of Saundatti, and from the Sitābaldī inscription. Nor can I find it mentioned by any ancient geographer or traveller, or in any *Purāṇa* or other work. But we are certainly concerned with a southern locality. And, while not asserting a final identification of Lattalūr, I would indicate a place in respect of which it seems worth while that some precise inquiries should be made. That place is a town in the Bidar district of the Nizam's Dominions, which is shewn as 'Latur' in the Indian Atlas sheet No. 56 (1845), in lat. 18° 24', long. 76° 38', and in Thacker's Reduced Survey Map of India by Bartholomew (1891). In Philip's Gazetteer of India by Ravenstein (1900), it is treated as 'Lathur, or Latur,' and is credited with a population of 9,063. It seems to have been, not long ago, of more importance than at present; for, Murray's *Encyclopædia of Geography* (1844)

¹ It is applied to the first king, Bhīllama, in an inscription of his time, dated in A.D. 1183, at Muttagi in the Bijāpur district. I quote from an ink-impression.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 121, and text lines 3 to 5. Regarding Chandrādityapura, see *id.* Vol. XXX. p. 518.

³ On the technical use of *vinirgata* in such expressions as this, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXI. p. 331 ff.

⁴ Major Graham's suggestion, put forward in 1854 (*Statistical Report on the Principality of Kolhapoor*, p. 416), that it is Athṇi, the head-quarters of the Athṇi tāluka in the Belgaum district, was only based on the mistaken reading of 'Atunpoor,' and is, of course, altogether unsustainable.—Pandit Bhagwanlal Indrajī seems to have entertained the idea (see the *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency*, Vol. I. Part I. p. 7) that the name of the Lāta country, in Gujarāt, was derived from the name of some local tribe, "perhaps the Lattas" (read, obviously, Lāṭas), who might possibly, through the interchange of *l* and *r*, be identified with the Rāṭas or Rāshtrakūṭas, and that Lattalūra (*sic*) may have been in Lāta and may have given its name to both the country and the dynasty. It is difficult, however, to look on this as anything except an early crude speculation, which the Pandit himself would not have incorporated in any final presentation of his more mature views.

⁵ *Dyn. Kan. Distrs.* p. 384.

⁶ *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 33, and text lines 12 (twice) and 17.

shows 'Lattoor' as the name of a territorial subdivision ranking on equal terms with Bidar, Kalbarga, Shôlâpur, Vairâg, and Pañdharpur.¹ Along with Pratiśṭhâna-Paiṭhan and Tagara-Têr, 'Latur' is in that part of the Dekkan, watered by the Gôdâvarî and its tributaries, which has been indicated by Dr. Bhandarkar as a favourite region of early Âryan settlement;² and it is, in fact, only about twenty-eight miles east-by-north from Têr, and three miles south of the 'Manjêra,' which is an important feeder of the Gôdâvarî. And I strongly suspect that local inquiries would result in finding that 'Latur' is the ancient **Lattalûr**, **Lattanûr**. If so, there will, perhaps, be found at 'Latur' some notable temple or remains of such a temple, either of the goddess Durgâ in the form of Châmunḍâ, or of Vishṇu in the form of the man-lion, or possibly temples of both those deities; since the Sitâbaldî inscription further describes Dhâḍî-bhadraka as "he who obtained favour by a boon of (the goddess) Châmunḍâ," and Vâsudêva as "he who obtained favour by a boon of (the god) Nârasimha."³

The matter must, of course, depend a good deal upon what is the actual spelling of the modern name which the maps and gazetteers present as 'Latur, Lathur, and Lattoor.' We need not trouble ourselves about the *h* which appears in one of these forms; it is as easily accounted for here, as in some other instances referred to by me elsewhere.⁴ For the rest, I feel no doubt that inquiries on the spot would shew that the real name is **Lâtûr**, with a long *â* followed by a single dental *t*. And, if that is so, the modern name is distinctly derivable from the ancient name, through steps the rules for some of which have been given to me by Professor Pischel. We start with the form **Lattalûra**, of A.D. 866, of which **Lattanûr**, appearing first at present in A.D. 1208, is plainly only an optional variant attributable to the interchangeability of *l* and *n*.⁵ The first step would be the dropping of one *t* in the second syllable, which would give us **Latalûra**, and eventually the **Latalaura** which we actually have in the Sitâbaldî inscription. The next step would be the omission of the short *a* of the second and final syllables,⁶ which would give us **Latlûr**. The next step would be the assimilation of the *l* to the preceding *t*,⁷ which would give us **Lattûr**. And, finally, the nexus *tt* would be dissolved into the simple *t*, and the preceding short *a* would be lengthened by way of compensation;⁸ and this would give us the ultimate form **Lâtûr**.

* * * * *

¹ See the skeleton map on p. 951, and the key to it on p. 953, sub-divisions Nos. 66 to 71.

² See the *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency*, Vol. XIII., Thana, Part II., p. 423, note 4, and *Early History of the Dekkan* (*id.* Vol. I. Part II.), p. 135 ff.

³ Compare another epithet of the Kâdambas of Hângal, namely *Jayanti-Madhukêśvaradêva-labdhâ-vara-prasâda*, "he who obtained the excellent favour of the god Madhukêśvara of Jayanti-(Banavâsi)" (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 252, text line 25); also, another epithet of the Guttas of Guttal, namely *Ujjênt-Mahâkâlâdêvatâ-labdhâ-vara-prasâda*, "he who obtained the excellent favour of the god Mahâkâlâ of Ujjayani" (*P. S. O.-C. Invers.* No. 109, line 10). But the records do not always present a title of this kind, in connection with the title commemorating the place of origin. And in some cases the epithet indicating a family-god, refers to a god who was not the god of the alleged place of origin; for instance, though, like the Kâdambas of Hângal, the Kâdambas of Goa were styled "supreme lord of Banavâsi, the best of towns," their other title was *śrî-Saptakôṭîśvaradêva-labdhâ-vara-prasâda*, "he who obtained the excellent favour of the holy god Saptakôṭîśvara" (*Jour. Bo. Br. B. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 304, text line 11-12, and compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 290, text line 27), and Saptakôṭîśvara appears to have been a god at 'Narven' in Goa (see *Dyn. Kan. Distrs.* p. 566, note 7).

⁴ See *Jour. B. As. Soc.*, 1901, p. 543 ff.

⁵ See Prof. Pischel's *Prâkrit Grammar*, § 260. As instances of the interchange of *l* and *n*, we may quote the place-names *Lañjigêśara-Nandikêśwar* (see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 317 a) and *Balisa-'Wanessa'* (see *id.* Vol. XVIII. p. 266, and Vol. XXXI. p. 397), and the proper name *Liṅgapa-Niṅgapa*, well known in the Kanarese country, and the ordinary words *nahân* for *lahân* in Gujarâti (see *id.* Vol. XVIII. p. 266, note 5) and *jalam-ashtami* for *janm-âshtami* in Northern India (see *id.* Vol. XX. p. 89, note 2).

⁶ See *id.* § 148.

⁷ See *id.* §§ 279, 296, and Beames' *Comparative Grammar of the Modern Âryan Languages of India*, p. 282 (2).

⁸ See Beames' *Comparative Grammar*, Vol. I. p. 152, § 41, and p. 281, § 73 (1).

The banners and crests of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhēḍ and of the Raṭṭas of Saundatti.

The difference between the *lāñchhana* or crest, which was the device used on the seals of copper-plate charters,¹ occasionally at the tops of inscriptions on stone, and on coins, and the *dhvaja* or banner, has been explained, with instances, in my *Dynasties of the Kanarese Districts*, in the *Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency*, Vol. I. Part II., p. 299, note 4.

The Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhēḍ had the *pālidhvaja* banner and the *Garudalāñchhana* or *Garuda* crest, which are mentioned in, for instance, lines 9 and 13 of the Sirūr inscription of A.D. 866, E., page 206. And it would appear, from a passage in the *Ādipurāṇa* of Jinasēna, that the *pālidhvaja* was a particular arrangement, in rows, of a thousand and eighty flags,—a hundred and eight flags of each of ten kinds of flags bearing, as there specified, the devices of garlands, cloths (?), peacocks, water-lilies, geese, eagles, lions, bulls, elephants, and wheels: see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 104 f.

The Raṭṭas of Saundatti, on the other hand, had the *suvarṇaGarudadhvaja*, or banner of a golden Garuda, and the *sindūralāñchhana* or *sendūralāñchhana*, the red-lead crest.

Their *lāñchhana* is mentioned in the records edited by me in the *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. pp. 194 to 286, in my translations of which I treated it as the mark of vermilion. Subsequently, however, the expression *sindūra-lāñchhanam*, for *sindūra-lāñchhanam*, in line 43 of the inscription at Têrdāl, was translated by Mr. Pathak as meaning "who has the device of an elephant." To this there was attached a note, telling us vaguely that, "according to Kêśirāja, *sindhura* is changed into *sindūra*."² And, accepting that statement, I translated *sindūra-lā[m]chhanam* in the Maṇṭūr inscription of A.D. 1040,³ and *sindūra-lāñchhanas* in the Bhōj plates of A.D. 1208,⁴ by "who has the crest of an elephant;" and I have taken it as established that the Raṭṭas of Saundatti had the elephant crest.⁵ Since that time, however, I have gradually learnt that, even apart from his habit of often not stating chapter and verse for his assertions, so that it is sometimes difficult or impossible to test them, the person who made that statement about the meaning of *sindūra* in this combination, is by no means to be accepted implicitly. He has misled us in this matter. And, as happens not infrequently, the process of setting things right cannot be made as brief as the enunciation of the assertion which has led us astray.

On re-examining the Raṭṭa records themselves,⁶ I find that they mention the crest by two words, *sindūra* and *sendūra*.⁷ I find the word *sindūra* in the following cases:—My ink-impression of the fragmentary inscription of Kārtavīrya II. at Saundatti, of the period A.D. 1069 to 1076, shews distinctly *sindūra-lāñchhanam*, as given by me in *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 213, text line 5. My photograph of the Kalhole inscription of Kārtavīrya IV. of A.D. 1204 shews distinctly *sindūra-lāñchhanam*, as given by me *ibid.* p. 221, text line 16. And the published facsimile lithograph⁸ of the Saundatti inscription of Lakshmidēva II. of A.D. 1228 shews distinctly *sindūra-lāñchhanam*, as given by me, *ibid.* p. 268, text line 62. And I have the

¹ There were, however, exceptions to the rule. And, notably, the seal of the only Raṭṭa copper-plate record which has come to light, the Bhōj plates of A.D. 1208, appears to present, not their crest, but the Garuda which was the device on their banner; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 243.

² *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 24, note 24.—I may remark that the editing of that record was done under strict supervision by me; and there can be little doubt, if any, that the original does present *sindūra* and not *sendūra*.

³ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 164, text line 9-10.

⁴ *Ibid.* p. 247, text line 88.

⁵ See *Dyn. Kan. Distrs.* p. 552

⁶ I have not got either ink-impressions or photographs of the Maṇṭūr inscription and the Bhōj plates

⁷ In the first syllable of this word, the vowel may be either the short *e* or the long *ē*. The following conjunct consonant indicates, preferentially, the short *e*.

⁸ *Archæol. Surv. West. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 224, Plate 73.

word **sendūra** in the following cases:— My ink-impression of the Saundatti inscription of A.D. 1096 or thereabouts shews that in line 24, where my published text, *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 196, gives *sindhūra-lāñchhanam*, the original has *sendūra-lāñchhanam*: the vowel of the first syllable is unmistakably *e*, *ē*, not *i*; and in the second syllable the *n* and the *ū* are unmistakable, and the subscript consonant, somewhat blurred, either is an original *d*, or else is an original *dh* corrected into *d*. And my ink-impression of the inscription at the temple of Ankalēśvara or Ankuśēśvara at Saundatti, which, though not published, has been mentioned by me elsewhere,¹ shews distinctly *sendūra-lāñchchhanam* in line 24, in the description of Anka in the passage of A.D. 1048, and again in line 59, in the description of Kārtavīrya II. in the passage of A.D. 1087.

We thus have, well established, the two forms **sindhūra** and **sendūra** or **sēndūra**, both used in the Raṭṭa records. And we have now to determine the meaning of the word.

Now, we have in Sanskrit two words, **sindhura**, with the aspirated *dh* and the short *u*, meaning 'an elephant,' and **sindūra**, with the unaspirated *d* and the long *ū*, meaning 'red lead, minium, vermilion,' and 'a particular kind of tree or plant.'

Dr. Kittel's Kannaḍa-English Dictionary (1894) gives **sindhūra**, with the long *ū* but still with the aspirated *dh*, as a variant of **sindhura**, and only with the meaning of 'an elephant.' His authority for it is the *Nānirṭharatnākara*, 26. I am not able to examine that work. But I notice that Gangadhar Madiwaleshwar Turmari's Kanarese Vocabulary (1869) gives *siṁdhūra* with the long *ū* and the aspirated *dh*, with the meanings both of 'elephant' and of *kuṅkuma*, 'saffron,' the use of which for certain purposes was much the same as the use of *sindūra*; and, further, it brackets *siṁdhura*, with the short *u*, in such a way as to attribute to it, also, the meaning of *kuṅkuma*, for which, however, I cannot trace any other authority. And so, also, Reeve and Sanderson's Canarese Dictionary (1858) gives *sindhura* and *siṁdhūra*, with both the short *u* and the long *ū* and with the aspirated *dh*, as meaning both 'red lead' and 'an elephant.'

In addition to giving *siṁdhūra* as another form of *sindhura*, Dr. Kittel's Dictionary further presents **sindura**, with the short *u* and the unaspirated *d*, as a *tadbhava*-corruption of **sindhura**. The authority quoted for this is the *Śabdamaṇidarpana* of Kēśirāja, Dr. Kittel's own edition (1872), p. 339. And there, under the illustrations of sūtra 255, which teaches amongst other things the change of *dh* to *d*, we certainly have "*siṁdhuram* = *sinduram*." Here, however, the short *u* is preserved; and the corruption of *sindhura*, thus presented, is not *sindūra* with the long *ū*. This corruption, *sindura*, is not given in Gangadhar Madiwaleshwar's Vocabulary, or in Reeve and Sanderson's Dictionary.

To the other word, **sindūra**, Dr. Kittel's Dictionary assigns only the meaning of 'red lead, minium.' And, as *tadbhava*-corruptions of this word, it gives *chandra* (2), with *chandara*, *chendara* (1) and *chendira* (1), and also **sendura**, with the short *e* and *u*, and **sēndūra**, with the long *ē* and *ū*, and both with the unaspirated *d*. Reeve and Sanderson's Dictionary does not include *sendura* or *sēndūra*. Gangadhar Madiwaleshwar's Vocabulary does not present *sendura* or *sēndūra*; but it does present **sēmdhūra**, with the long *ē* and *ū* and with the aspirated *dh*, as another form of *siṁdhūra*. I do not find this last form anywhere else.

For **sēndūra**, as a corruption of *sindūra*, Dr. Kittel has quoted only Gangadhar Madiwaleshwar's Vocabulary. But, as I have just said, that Vocabulary presents, not *sēmdūra* with the unaspirated *d*, but *sēmdhūra* with the aspirated *dh*.

For **sendura**, as a corruption of *sindūra*, Dr. Kittel has quoted, with another authority which I am not able to examine, the *Śabdamaṇidarpana* of Kēśirāja his own edition (1872), p. 357. There, however, under the illustrations of sūtra 271 which teaches amongst other things that *i* becomes *e*, we have "*siṁdhuram* = *sēmdhuram*." In respect of this, I can only say that

¹ *Jour. Bo. Br. R. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 172 f., and *Dyn. Kan. Distrs* pp. 553, 554

either it establishes *sendhura* (for which, however, I cannot find any other authority) as a corruption of *sindhûra*, for *sindhura*, 'elephant,' or else, and more probably, it is a mistake for "*sindhûram* = *sêmdûram*," based on a habit which, Dr. Kittel has told me, the manuscripts have of not unfrequently presenting an aspirated instead of an unaspirated letter and *vice versa*. Beyond that, I can only say that Mr. Rice's *Karnâṭakâśabdânusâsanam* of Bhaṭṭakalāṅkadêva (1890), p. 108, under the illustrations of sūtra 160, does give *sendura* as the corruption of *sindhûra*.

So far, no authority has been found for the assertion that *sindhura*, 'an elephant,' becomes *sindhûra*. We have only obtained *sindhura*, with the unspirated *d* but retaining the short *u*, as a corruption of that word, and *sindhûra*, with the long *û* but retaining the aspirated *dh*, as another form of it.

But, also, we have not found any conclusive authority for *sendûra* or *sêndûra* as a corruption of *sindhûra*, 'red lead.' We have only obtained, more or less certainly *sendura* with the short *u*, and doubtfully *sêndhûra* with the aspirated *dh*, and *sêndûra* apparently deduced by inference from it. Turning, however, to other sources of information, we there obtain something quite definite. In a language closely allied to Kanarese, Mr. C. P. Brown's Telugu-English Dictionary (1852) does not give *sindhura*, *sendura*, *sêndûra*, or *sêndûra*. It does give *sîmdhûramu*, with the meaning of only 'an elephant,' and *sîmdûramu*, with the meanings of only 'red lead, minium,' and 'a sort of tree.' And, while it does mention *sîmdhûramu* with the aspirated *dh* and the long *û*, it specifies it as an "error" for *sîmdûramu*. But, in a language of which the vocabulary is very much mixed up with that of the Kanarese of the southern districts of the Bombay Presidency, Molesworth and Candy's Marâṭhî-English Dictionary (1857), while not presenting *sindhura*, 'an elephant,' or *sindhura*, does give *sîmdûra*, with the meaning of only 'red lead, minium,' and gives *sêmdûra* (with the palatal *ś*) as a popular form of it, and also *sêmdûra* (with the dental *s*) with the indication that it is commonly written *sêmdûra*. And Professor Pischel, in § 119 of his *Prâkrit Grammar* (1900), Vol. I., Part 8, of the *Grundriss der Indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde*, has given *sendûra*, with the short *e* and the long *û*, as the corruption of *sindhûra*. On the other hand, the *Pâṇyachchhînâmanâlâ* of Dhanapâla, according to Dr. Bühler's edition (1879), does not seem to deal with *sindhûra*, but indicates, in verse 9. that *sindhura*, 'an elephant,' retains the *tatsama*-form *sîmdhura*, and does not present any corruption of that word.

It would thus seem that, among the Kanarese authorities, there has been some confusion between *sindhura*, 'an elephant,' and *sindhûra*, 'red lead, minium, vermilion,' which confusion, however, is in all probability confined to mistakes by copyists. But I cannot discover any authority of any kind for the assertion that *sindhura*, 'an elephant,' takes the form *sindhûra*, or any indication that the word *sindhûra* has the meaning of 'an elephant.' And there are no reasonable grounds for imputing any confusion between the two words to the writers of the ancient records. On the other hand, *sendûra*, *sêndûra*, and *sêndûra* are given as **corruptions** of *sindhûra* by authorities of an unquestionable kind. We may, therefore, safely discard any idea that *sîndûralâṅchhana* and *sendûralâṅchhana* can mean 'an elephant crest.' And we may safely revert to my original rendering of it as the **mark of vermilion**, for which, however, there is now to be substituted, in more technical terms, the **red-lead crest**.

The only point that remains, is, to determine **exactly what we are to understand by a red-lead crest**. Now, Monier-Williams' Sanskrit Dictionary, revised edition, gives *sindhûra-tilaka* as meaning 'a mark on the forehead made with red lead.'¹ And, similarly, Dr. Kittel's

¹ Also, we may remark, it gives *sindhûra-tilaka* as meaning 'marked with red lead, an elephant,' and *sindhûra-tilakâ* as denoting 'a woman whose forehead is marked with red lead (and therefore whose husband is living).' And H. H. Wilson has mentioned a particular use of the *sindhûra-tilaka* by women, in telling us that a widow, about to commit *suttee*, "in making preparations for ascending the funeral pile, used to mark her forehead with *sindhûra*, and to deck herself sumptuously with all the symbols of a *sadhavâ*," or woman whose husband is still alive; see his *Works*, Vol. II. p. 300.

Kannāḍa-English Dictionary gives *sindūra-boṭṭu* as meaning 'a round mark (on the forehead) made with red lead.' That, therefore, was one of the uses of red-lead; namely, for making the *tilaka* or 'mark on the forehead, made with coloured earths, sandal-wood, or unguents, either as an ornament or as a sectarian distinction.' But a special use of the *sindūra* as a royal prerogative is established by the *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, 8, 2610. We are there told, in respect of a certain confidential official named *Kōshthēśvara*, a councillor of king Jayasimha of Kashmir, that,—*baddhv-ādlikāriṇaḥ śulkaṁ gṛhṇat-ākāri rāja-vat tēna sva-nāmnā bhāṇḍēshu draṅgē sindūra-mudraṇaṁ*,—"imprisoning the officials, he collected the customs at the watch-station, and had his own name stamped in red-lead on the wares as if he were the king."¹ To this, Dr. Stein has attached the comment that "it is still customary in Jammu territory, and "probably elsewhere too in India, to mark goods for which octroi-duty has been paid, with "seal-impressions in red-lead (*sindūra*)." That comment is apposite enough. But we further learn from the text that, in ancient times, there was a certain royal privilege of stamping with red-lead. The word *mudraṇa* means the act of making the *mudrā* or stamp or impression of a *liñchhana* or device on a seal or crest. And we thus see that the possession of the *sindūralāñchhana* or *sendūralāñchhana* entitled an owner of it to stamp his name, crest, or other symbol, in red-lead.

* * * * *

Gōvinda II., and the Alās plates which purport to have been issued in A.D. 770.

In Vol. VI. above, p. 170 ff., I examined again, in the light of only the most nearly synchronous records, a question which had engaged my attention once before.² And I arrived at the same conclusion; namely, that the successor of **Kṛishṇa I. was his younger son Dhruva**. I indicated that the pointed expression used in the Wapī record of A.D. 807 (and repeated in the Rādhānpur record of A.D. 808), that Dhruva obtained the sovereignty by "leaping over his elder brother (*jyēshth-ōllāṅghana*)," would not be incompatible with the possibility that Gōvinda II., the elder son, was the intended successor of Kṛishṇa I., and in fact is rather suggestive that, not only was that the case, but also an appointment of him as *Yuvarāja* was actually made. And I found, in the Paithān record of A.D. 794, a possible intimation that Gōvinda II. established himself in the northern parts of the Rāshtrakūṭa territories, while Dhruva set himself up as his rival in the south, and that time elapsed before Dhruva made himself master of the whole kingdom. But I found it to be plain that, at the best, Gōvinda II. made a stand for only a short time. And I arrived at the conclusion, from the early authoritative records, that Dhruva set himself up as king immediately on the death of Kṛishṇa I., and that **Gōvinda II. had no real part in the succession at all.**

Since then, there has been published, in Vol. VI. above, p. 208 ff., the record contained in the Alās plates. This record mentions Dantidurga, son of Indra II., by a name, Dadrivarman, which is of course nothing but a mistake, made by the writer, for Dantivarman. It introduces Gōvinda II. as "the dear son" of the favourite of Fortune and the Earth, the *Mahārājādhirāja*, *Paramēśvara*, and *Bhaṭṭāraka* Akālavārsha-(Kṛishṇa I.), and describes him as the **Yuvarāja Gōvindarāja**, with the *birudas* or secondary appellations of *Prabhūtavārsha* and *Vikramāvalōka*, "whose head was purified by an anointment to the position of **Yuvarāja** which was greeted with acclamation by the whole world, and who had attained the *pañchamahāśabda*." It brings forward a certain Vijayāditya, with the *birudas* of *Māṇavaḷōka* (*sic*) and *Ratnavārsha*, who is described as a son of (another) Dantivarman, and as a son's son of a Dhruvarāja (who seems to be Dhruva, the younger brother of Gōvinda II.). And it recites that, at the request of Vijayāditya, and on a specified day of the month *Āshāḍha* in the *Saumya saṁvatsara*, *Saka-Saṁvat* 692 (expired), falling in June, **A.D. 770, Gōvinda II., as Yuvarāja, being**

¹ Dr. Stein's Text; and Translation, Vol. II. p. 156.

² *Dyn. Kan. Distr.* p. 393.

then at the confluence of the rivers Kṛishṇavernā and Musī after his victorious camp had invaded the province of Veṅgi and the lord of Veṅgi had humbly ceded his treasures, his forces, and his country, granted to a Brāhman a certain village in the Alaktakā *viśaya*, which¹ was a territory close on the east of Kōlhāpur, between the rivers Vārṇā, Kṛishṇā, and Dūdghaṅgā.

Now, the bad formation of the characters, and the occasional very marked irregularity of the lines of the writing, suffice to shew that **these Alās plates** do not contain the original and synchronous official record of the matters recited in them. And they are, therefore, **a spurious record**. Whether, however, the matter set forth in the record is unauthentic, is another question. But it seems hardly likely that the composer of it could have invented the *virūḍas* ending in *avalōka*.² There is nothing discordant in the date, A.D. 770, which applies, of course, to Kṛishṇa I. as well as to Gōvinda II., and fits in perfectly well between the dates of A.D. 754, which we have for Dantidurga-Dantivarman II., and A.D. 783-84, which we have for Dhruva.³ And I think that, pending the production of any distinct evidence to the contrary, we may look upon this record as **based upon something genuine**, and as being a more or less accurate reproduction, from probably a manuscript copy, of an original record which had been lost, and may accept it as **establishing, provisionally, that Gōvinda II. was actually installed as Yuvarāja**, and was holding office as such, under his father Kṛishṇa I., in **A.D. 770**. While, however, it may be provisionally accepted to that extent, **this Alās record does not prove that Gōvinda II. succeeded to the throne and reigned as king.**⁴

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIX. p. 277 f.

² On the subject of the *avalōka*-appellations of the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhēḍ, see Vol. VI. above, p. 188 f.

³ See Vol. VI. above, pp. 167, 197.

⁴ There is nothing more that can be said about that question, to any practical purpose, until we obtain further definite facts to go upon. But I am compelled to notice some remarks made by Mr. D. R. Bhandarkar, on page 28 above, in connection with the Sāṅgli record of A.D. 933 and an alleged utilisation of it by me, in respect of the point in question, on the occasion indicated above, namely, in Vol. VI. above, p. 170 ff., when, he has said, I was meeting objections brought by him against the views previously expressed by me. So far from basing any argument on the Sāṅgli record, so completely did I set it aside as being a late record of no authority on the point in question, that it was only after twice reading through my remarks that I discovered that Mr. Bhandarkar's allusion is to my inclusion of it in a foot-note in which I merely put together all the cases in which Gōvinda II. is, or is not, mentioned in the Rāshtrakūṭa records. And, so far from rightly understanding and applying the meaning of what I mentioned, Mr. Bhandarkar has simply himself made from the Sāṅgli record an objectless deduction, about Jagattunga-Gōvinda III. and Amoghavarsha I., which could not serve any practical purpose, and in respect of which there is not any basis for his suggestion that it follows from anything said by me.—To the cases, put together by me in Vol. VI. above, p. 172, note 2, in which Gōvinda II. is, or is not, mentioned in the Rāshtrakūṭa records, we have now to add two more. The Chokkhakuti grant of A.D. 867 (Vol. VI. above, p. 289, verses 15, 16, text lines 17 to 20) repeats the two verses about Gōvinda II. and Dhruva which are presented in the Paithan record of A.D. 794. And the Cambay plates of A.D. 930 (page 37 above, verses 8, 9, 10, text lines 10 to 14) present the three verses about Kṛishṇa I., Gōvinda II., and Nirupama-(Dhruva) which we have in the Sāṅgli plates of A.D. 933.

INDEX.¹

By V. VENKAYYA, M.A.

A		PAGE	PAGE
Abhidhānachintāmaṇi, <i>quoted</i> ,	30n	Ahalyā, <i>f.</i> ,	152n
Abhimanyu, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	216	Āhavamalla, <i>sur. of</i> Sōmēśvara I.,	145, 146
abbishēka-maṇḍapa,	132	Ahmad Shāh, <i>Bahmanī k.</i> ,	78
abhyūsha, <i>a cake</i> ,	43n	Abōbala, <i>vi.</i> ,	84
Abulāmā, <i>vi.</i> ,	72	Airāvata, <i>the elephant of Indra</i> ,	42n
āchārya, <i>an architect</i> ,	168n	Aivaragaṇḍa, <i>sur. of</i> Nṛsiṃharāya,	84
Achcharapākkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	11	Ajanṭā, <i>vi.</i> ,	49
Achyutarāya, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	18n	Ajilaru, <i>sur. of</i> Vīra-Timmarāja-Oḍeyaru,	114
Adaraguñchi, <i>vi.</i> ,	215	Ajmere, <i>vi.</i> ,	58
Āḍavallār or Āḍavallār, <i>s. a.</i> Natēsa,	138	ājñā, <i>s. a.</i> ājñapti,	183n
Āḍavi-Muṣṭūru, <i>s. a.</i> Kōna,	75, 85	ājñapti, 69n, 183, 184, 185, 191	
Āḍḍakali gachchha,	179, 191	Akālavarsha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa kings</i> , 28,	
ādēsa-naibandhika,	87		29, 43, 230
ādēya,	62	akhasālīn, <i>s. a.</i> akkasāle,	107n
ādhikārika,	45	akkasāle or akkasālīga, <i>a goldsmith</i> ,	107n
adhikārin, <i>a minister</i> ,	196	Akkinangaiyār, <i>queen of</i> Kulamānikkeru-	
Āḍhipuri, <i>s. a.</i> Tiruvorriyūr,	149	maṇār,	137
Āḍhipuriśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	148	akshapaṭalika or ākshapaṭalika,	69, 107n
adhvaryu	46	ākshasālīka or akshasālīn, <i>s. a.</i> akkasāle,	107n
aḍi, <i>His Majesty</i> ,	24n	akshaya-nīyī,	101n
Āḍijina, <i>s. a.</i> Rishabhavātha,	108, 114, 115	akshaya-tritīyā, <i>tithi</i> ,	98
Āḍipurāpa, <i>quoted</i> ,	227	Akshēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	11
Āḍityabhaṭāra, <i>m.</i> ,	202	Alagaṇ-Perumāl, <i>sur. of</i> Jaṭilavarman Śrī-	
Āḍityasēna, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	59	vallabha Ativīrarāma,	16
Āḍityavardhana, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	159	Alaktakā-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	231
Āḍivarāha, <i>sur. of</i> Bhōja,	32n	Ālaṅguḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	5n
Āḍiyappaṇ, <i>te.</i> ,	175	alai, <i>flower</i> ,	132
Āḍiyār, <i>m.</i> ,	25	Alās, <i>vi.</i> ,	230, 231
agambaḍi, <i>a body-guard</i> ,	164	Albuquerque, <i>Portuguese viceroy</i> ,	18, 19
Agastyēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	133	ali-mukham, <i>a port-town</i> ,	168
Āgimita (Agnimitra), <i>m.</i> ,	50	Alīnā, <i>vi.</i> ,	62n, 68n
Agimitranaka (Agnimitra), <i>m.</i> ,	49, 50	Alivīṇa-Kalakāṇḍa-Prithvigāṅgaraiyaṇ, <i>sur.</i>	
agnidh,	46	of Puttaḍigal,	195, 196, 197
agnihōtrin,	87	aliya-santāna,	112
Agnipurāpa, <i>quoted</i> ,	120n	alopakhādaka,	67
agnishtōma,	46	alphabets :—	
agrahāra, 20, 27, 45, 75, 84, 160, 180, 212		box-headed,	103
Āgrāṇipidugu, <i>Chōḷa ch.</i> ,	149	Brāhmī,	117, 118, 119
āgrayana,	46	Grantha, 22, 25, 76n, 108, 109, 115, 116,	
			120, 121, 128, 145, 148, 152, 192, 197

The figures refer to pages; 'n' after a figure, to foot-notes; and 'add.' to the *Additions and Corrections* on pp. v. and vi. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.* = *chief*; *co.* = *country*; *di.* = *district or division*; *do.* = *dūto*; *dy.* = *dynasty*; *E.* = *Eastern*; *f.* = *female*; *k.* = *king*; *m.* = *male*; *mo.* = *mountain*; *ri.* = *river*; *s. a.* = *same as*; *sur.* = *surname*; *te.* = *temple*; *vi.* = *village or town*; *W.* = *Western*.

	PAGE		PAGE
Kanarese,	108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 199,	Ânûka, <i>m.</i> ,	95
	202, 209	anusvâra,	86, 103, 209
Kharoṣṭhī,	117, 118, 119	Âpadevanaka, <i>m.</i> ,	50
Nāgari,	75, 85, 94, 98, 102, 109, 111, 156,	apahnuti, <i>alamkāra</i> ,	43n
	183, 219	Aphsāḍ, <i>vi.</i> ,	59
Pallava-Grantha,	133	Appana, <i>ch.</i> ,	161, 162, 163
Telugu,	17, 75, 83n	Apsarôdêvi, <i>queen of Rājyavardhana I.</i> ,	159
Vaṭṭeluttu,	23, 24, 108	araiyar, <i>title</i> ,	135
Âlvâr, <i>s. a. Vishṇu</i> ,	198	arām (aram), <i>charity</i> ,	140n
Amalaṅgavallu-Attimallachaturvêdimāṅgalam,		Âraṇi, <i>vi.</i> ,	208n
<i>vi.</i> ,	197	Araśûr, <i>vi.</i> ,	166
Amarakôṣa, <i>quoted</i> ,	43n, 46n	araṭṭhasamvinayika,	67, 68, 221n
Amarāvati, <i>vi.</i> ,	17	ardha-sama-vṛitta,	27
Amaroṣa, <i>s. a. Amarôṣvara</i> ,	20	Arhanandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	179, 191, 192
Amarôṣvara, <i>te.</i> ,	17	Arihararāja, <i>s. a. Haribara II.</i> ,	115
amātva,	71	Arikēsarin II., <i>Chalukya ch.</i> ,	34
Âmbûr, <i>vi.</i> ,	79n	Arikulakēsarin or <i>°kēsariyâr, s. a. Arimjaya</i> ,	141, 142
Âmbûrudurga (Gid-Âmûru), <i>vi.</i> ,	78n	Arimaddanapura, <i>sur. of Puḡāma</i> ,	197
Aminbhâvi, <i>vi.</i> ,	212	Arimjaya, <i>Chôla k.</i> ,	141
Amitravalli, <i>f.</i> ,	144, 145	Arivattanapuram, <i>sur. of Pukkam</i> ,	197, 198
Amma I., <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	182, 184, 190	Arjuna, <i>Chêdi k.</i> ,	29, 33, 43, 44
Amma II., <i>do.</i> ,	179, 182, 184, 190, 191	arka, <i>metal</i> ,	107n
Ammaiyyanabhâvi, <i>s. a. Aminbhâvi</i> ,	212	ârkasâlîka, <i>s. a. akkasâlîga</i> ,	107n
Ammāpadêva, <i>Chêdi k.</i> ,	33, 34, 44	Arkôḡam, <i>vi.</i> ,	25
Amôghavarsha, <i>sur. of Vaddiga</i> ,	33, 34, 194	Arraveelee, <i>vi.</i> ,	179
Amôghavarsha I., <i>Râshtrakûṭa k.</i> ,	28, 29,	Aruḷalanâtha, <i>s. a. Aruḷâla-Perumâl</i> ,	132
	36, 43, 189n, 198, 200, 201, 202, 204,	Aruḷâla-Perumâl, <i>te.</i> ,	128, 129, 130, 148,
	207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214,		152, 164, 166
	223, 231n	Arumbâkkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	133, 137
Amôghavarsha II., <i>do.</i> ,	34	Aruṇa, <i>god</i> ,	125n
Âmûr, <i>vi.</i> ,	166	Aruṇagunṇam, <i>vi.</i> ,	195
Âmûru, <i>s. a. Ambûrudurga</i> ,	78	Âruvilli, <i>s. a. Arraveelee</i> ,	179, 191
ânata,	69	Ârya-siddhanta,	15
ânati, <i>s. a. âjûapti</i> ,	185	Âśâḍhamitâ, <i>f.</i> ,	57
ânatti, <i>do.</i> ,	185	Aśani, <i>ch.</i> ,	149, 151n
Anawrata, <i>k.</i> ,	197	Asathipâtaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	87
Andhra, <i>dy.</i> ,	51, 121, 125, 223n	ashtakâ,	46
Andhrabhṛitya, <i>dy.</i> ,	223n	âsthavargika,	95
Anga, <i>co.</i> ,	77, 207	Aśoka, <i>Maurya k.</i> ,	66, 118
Anka, <i>Raṭṭa prince</i> ,	218, 228	Âśvalâyana Gṛihyasûtra, <i>quoted</i> ,	46n
ânkakâra or ânakakâra, <i>a champion</i> ,	180, 189	aśvamêdha, <i>sacrifice</i> ,	189, 202, 214
Ankalêṣvara, <i>s. a. Ankuṣêṣvara</i> ,	218, 228	Âtakûr, <i>vi.</i> ,	133, 194
Ankuṣêṣvara, <i>te.</i> ,	218, 228	Aṭavidurjaya, <i>Matsya ch.</i> ,	184
Annadâtabbatṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	85	Athnî, <i>vi.</i> ,	225n
Annâḍha, <i>vi.</i> ,	87	Atiśayadhavaḷa, <i>sur. of Amôghavarsha I.</i> ,	207, 208
Annâmalainâtha, <i>te.</i> ,	177	atithitarpana,	45, 46
Annavêma, <i>Redḍi k.</i> ,	58	Atri, <i>rishtî</i> ,	86
Annigere or Anṇigere, <i>vi.</i> ,	204, 208	Attili, <i>s. a. Uttellee</i> ,	179, 180
anomasa,	67	Attilidêsa, <i>s. a. Attilinâṇḍu</i> ,	160
Ântrôli-Chbârôli, <i>vi.</i> ,	216		

	PAGE		PAGE
Attilināṇḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	179, 191	Baṇās, <i>vi.</i> ,	58
Attimallar, <i>s. a.</i> Hastimalla,	195, 196	Baṇāsā, <i>s. a.</i> Baṇās,	58
Atvivarman (?), <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	193	Banavāsi, <i>vi.</i> ,	49, 70, 224, 226n
Avadachana, <i>vi.</i> ,	87	Banavāsi twelve-thousand, <i>di.</i> ,	161, 209, 212, 214, 224
avagraha,	85	Baner, <i>vi.</i> ,	116
āvali, <i>a lineage</i> ,	110	Bangalore, <i>vi.</i> ,	51, 78n, 219n
avalōka appellation,	231	Bāṅgarādi, <i>vi.</i> ,	22
Avanīyāḷappirandār, <i>sur. of</i> Kōpperuñ- jīṅga,	165, 166, 167	Baṅkēśa, <i>s. a.</i> Bankeya,	200L
Avanti, <i>co.</i> ,	31	Bankeya, Baṅkēya or Baṅkēyārasa, <i>ch.</i> , 200n, 209, 210, 211 212, 213, 214	
Avanyavanasambhava or Avanyavanōdbhava, <i>s. a.</i> Avanīyāḷappirandār,	167	Banskhēra, <i>vi.</i> ,	155, 156n
aviyena,	69	Bāraṇāsi, <i>s. a.</i> Vāraṇāsi,	208
Āyirachchēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	129, 131	Barbarabāha, <i>sur. of</i> Nṛsimharāya,	54
Ayitilu, <i>m.</i> ,	52	Bargāon, <i>vi.</i> ,	100
Ayōmukha, <i>demon</i> ,	86	Bārṇāsā, <i>s. a.</i> Baṇāsā,	58
Ayyapa, <i>s. a.</i> Ayyapadēva,	181, 190	Baroda, <i>vi.</i> ,	35, 215, 216
Ayyapadēva, <i>Nolamba ch.</i> ,	181	Bārūkūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	79, 80
Ayyapōti, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	191	Basarālu, <i>vi.</i> ,	163
Azamgarh, <i>vi.</i> ,	155n	Bassein, <i>vi.</i> ,	225
Azilizes, <i>k.</i> ,	52	Beḍada, <i>s. a.</i> Bidar,	78n
		Beḍadakōṭa or Beḍandakōṭa, <i>s. a.</i> Bidar,	78
		Bēdsā, <i>vi.</i> ,	49, 50, 51
		Beggulūru, <i>s. a.</i> Bangalore,	78
		Bēhaṭṭi, <i>vi.</i> ,	219n, 220
		Belgali three-hundred, <i>di.</i> ,	209, 212, 214
		Belgoḷa or Belguḷa, <i>s. a.</i> Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa, 108, 109, 112, 113, 114n	
		Belgulee, <i>vi.</i> ,	212
		Bellaguttee, <i>s. a.</i> Belgulee,	212
		Bellakōṇḍa, <i>s. a.</i> Bellamkōṇḍa,	18, 19
		Bellamkōṇḍa, <i>fort</i> ,	19
		Belugulee, <i>vi.</i> ,	212
		Belvola three-hundred, <i>di.</i> ,	202, 204, 208
		Benares, <i>vi.</i> ,	29, 98n
		Betta, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	148, 151, 152
		Betta I., <i>do.</i> ,	121, 122, 126
		Betta II., <i>do.</i> ,	121, 122, 126, 128
		Bezvēḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	129
		Bhādāna, <i>vi.</i> ,	34, 217
		Bhadasama, <i>m.</i> ,	63
		Bhadāyaniya,	59
		bhāgabhōgakara,	98, 160
		Bhāgalpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	31, 32, 33n
		Bhagavanta, <i>field</i> ,	143
		Bhāgavatapurāṇa, <i>quoted</i> ,	222
		Bhāgiratha, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	152, 154
		Bhairava or Bhairavēndra, <i>ch.</i> ,	109, 111, 112
		Bhājā, <i>vi.</i> ,	49, 50, 51
		Bhaktajanēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	132
			2 H 2

B

Bādāmi, <i>vi.</i> ,	180
Baddega, <i>s. a.</i> Vaddiga,	34
Bagumrā, <i>vi.</i> ,	215, 216, 220
Bāgūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	78
Bahmanī, <i>dy.</i> ,	76, 77, 78
Bāhubalin, <i>Jaina saint</i> ,	108, 109, 111, 112n
Bāhūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	169
Baicha or Baichapa, <i>ch.</i> ,	115 and add.
Bail-Hōngal, <i>vi.</i> ,	217
Baisa, <i>family</i> ,	218
bakula, <i>flower</i> ,	132
Balagāmi, <i>vi.</i> ,	204
Bālarāmāyana, <i>drama</i> ,	31n, 180n
Balavarman, <i>Prāgjyōtiśa k.</i> ,	100
bali,	45, 46
Bali, <i>demon</i> ,	31, 32n, 189
Bali, <i>k.</i> ,	189n
Balisa, <i>s. a.</i> Wanesa,	226n
Ballāladēva-Vēlābhata, <i>ch.</i> ,	182
Baloda, <i>vi.</i> ,	102, 103n
Bāṇa, <i>dy.</i> ,	22, 24, 25
Bāṇa, <i>post</i> ,	124n, 156
Bāpādhirāja, <i>title</i> ,	22n, 23
Bāpāmahārāja, <i>s. a.</i> Bāpādhirāja,	23
Bāparāja, <i>s. a.</i> Bāparasa,	23
Bāparasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	23

	PAGE		PAGE
Bhaktaparâdhîsvara, <i>te</i> ,	171	Bisnaga, <i>s. a.</i> Vijayanagara,	19
Bhâmâna, <i>sur. of</i> Śivarāja II.,	86	Biṭraguṇṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	17
Bhâmânadêva, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86	boar crest,	74, 178, 189
Bhāmama, <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	217	Boddiya, <i>sur. of</i> Ballâladêva-Vêlâbhaṭa,	182
Bhândanâditya, <i>ch.</i> ,	182	Pôdhi-tree,	51
Bhânuchandra, <i>m.</i> ,	183n	bôgi, <i>a concubine</i> ,	139
Bhârgava, <i>s. a.</i> Śukra,	135, 145, 146	Bolama, <i>m.</i> ,	184
Bharhut Stûpa,	50n	Bollapini or Gollapini, <i>family name</i> ,	75
bhatâra,	201, 213	Bomma, <i>sur. of</i> Guṇḍa II.,	83
Bhatpar, <i>vi.</i> ,	93	Bonagiri, <i>vi.</i> ,	77
bhaṭṭa,	87, 160, 203	Boppa, <i>Sâḷuva ch.</i> ,	76
Bhaṭṭadêva, <i>m.</i> ,	191, 192	Boppaṇâga, <i>m.</i> ,	107
bhaṭṭagrâma,	94	Brahmadêvastambha, <i>pillar</i> ,	111
Bhaṭṭâkalankadêva, <i>author</i> ,	231n, 229	brahmadêya,	66, 146
bhaṭṭâmâkutika,	87	Brahman, <i>god</i> , 36, 41, 45, 111, 112, 120, 124,	152, 154n, 207, 222
bhaṭṭâraka,	208, 230	Brâhmana,	58, 87
Bhaṭṭâraka, <i>sur. of</i> Vijayâditya I.,	189	brâhmaṇâchchham̐sin,	46
Bhavabhūti, <i>poet</i> ,	30	brahmâṇḍa,	84
Bhâyilâ (Bhrâjilâ), <i>f.</i> ,	52	Brâhmaṇi,	52
bhikḥuhala,	66, 87	Brahma-siddhânta, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9n, 10, 12,	13, 14, 15, 28, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174,
bhikḥu,	63		175, 176, 177
bhikḥuṇi,	64	brahmâti (brahmahatyâ),	200
Bhîllama I., <i>Yâdava k.</i> ,	225n	bṛihadratha,	49
Bhîllama II., <i>do.</i> ,	224n	Bṛihaspati, <i>planet</i> ,	95
Bhîma, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86	Bṛihaspati-sava,	46n
Bhîma, <i>s. a.</i> Châlukya-Bhîma I.,	189, 190n	British Museum plates,	129, 177
Bhîma, <i>s. a.</i> Châlukya-Bhîma II.,	181, 190	Bubhnowlee, <i>vi.</i> ,	99n
Bhîmanâtha, <i>te</i> ,	167	Buddha,	159, 196
Bhōgû, <i>m.</i> ,	87	Buddharâja, <i>Kaṭachchuri k.</i> ,	222n
Bhōj, <i>vi.</i> ,	218, 219n, 228, 227	Buddhist, 50, 51, 55, 56, 60, 66, 69, 119, 196, 197	
Bhōja, <i>co.</i> ,	31	Budharakhita, <i>m.</i> ,	72, 73, 74
Bhōja, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	30, 32n, 86	Buguda, <i>vi.</i> ,	100
Bhōjadêva, <i>k.</i> ,	29	Bukka, <i>ch.</i> ,	79n
Bhōpâl, <i>vi.</i> ,	183	Bukka I., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	115, 116
Bhujabala, <i>sur. of</i> Hoysala kings,	79n	Bukka II., <i>do.</i> ,	115, 116
Bhujabala-Bhimakêśava-Daṇḍanâyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	163	Bukkarâja, <i>s. a.</i> Bukka II.,	115
Bhujabala-mâḍai, <i>coin</i> ,	130n	Bukkarâya, <i>s. a.</i> Bukka I.,	115
Bhujabalin, <i>s. a.</i> Bâhubalin,	108, 112, 113	bull crest,	51, 85
bhûmichchidra,	160	Bundêlkhand, <i>co.</i> ,	224
Bhûpâlanôdbhava, <i>sur. of</i> Nilagaṅga,	166	Burhân-i Ma'âsir, <i>name of a work</i> ,	77
Bhûtapâla, <i>m.</i> ,	49	Burma, <i>co.</i> ,	197
Bhuvanapâla, <i>k.</i> ,	94	Busbal Rao, <i>sur. of</i> Vîra-Narasimha,	73
Bibhatsu, <i>s. a.</i> Arjuna,	184	Bûtuga II., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	181, 182
Bidar, <i>vi.</i> ,	78		
Bijja, <i>s. a.</i> Bijja-Dantivarman,	181, 190		
Bijja-Dantivarman, <i>k.</i> ,	181		
Bilhari, <i>vi.</i> ,	29		
Bilvapedraka, <i>vi.</i> ,	104, 107		
Binnâpi, <i>queen of</i> Vîra-Timmarâja-Oḍeyaru,	114		
Birudu-mâḍa, <i>coin</i> ,	130n		

C

Calicut, <i>vi.</i> ,	18
Cambay, <i>vi.</i> ,	26, 215n, 220, 231n

	PAGE		PAGE
Ceylon, island,	163	Chikkarāja-Oḍeyar, Ummatūr ch.,	19
Chaitra-pavitra, ceremony,	128, 132	Chigattarayana, ch.,	163, 168
chaitya,	51	Chiñchli, vi.,	205n
chaityālaya,	114	Chinnamapēt, vi.,	119
Chakrāyudha, sur. of Kshitipāla,	31, 32, 33n	Chitaldroog, vi.,	50, 51
Chalukya, family,	28, 34, 35n, 42, 180, 182, 191	Chitor or Chitorgarh, vi.,	207n
Chalukya, Eastern, dy.,	28, 29, 43, 177, 179, 180n, 181, 189n, 216, 222n	Chitrakōmalam, f.,	134
Chalukya, Western, dy.,	35, 130n, 180, 182, 210, 212, 217, 222n, 223	Chitrakōt or Chatrakōt, vi.,	207
Chāluka, family,	28, 180, 189	Chitrakūta, s. a. Chitor,	207
Chāluka-Bhima I., E. Chalukya k., 180, 184, 189n, 190		Chokkhakuṭi, vi.,	215, 216, 231n
Chāluka-Bhima II., do.,	178, 180, 181, 182	Chōla, co.,	6, 25, 84n, 120, 129, 130, 133, 134n, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141, 141, 145, 147, 148, 149, 151, 161, 162, 163, 167, 168, 169, 176n, 181, 190, 192, 194, 216
Chāluka-Nārāyaṇa, sur. of Nṛsiṃharāya,	84	Chōlapuram, vi.,	12
Chāmara-māḍa, coin,	130n	Chōlasundara-Mūvëndavēlan, sur. of Śemban- gudaiyāṇ Nārāyaṇa Āditya,	147
Chambal, ri.,	58	Chōla-Tikka, Telugu-Chōla ch.,	121, 129
Chāmekā or Chāmekāmbā, f.,	179, 182, 191	chole or vole,	209
champaka, flower,	132	Chōlēsvara, te.,	12
Chāmunda, s. a. Chāmundaṛāja,	112, 113	Chōra, s. a. Chōla,	84
Chāmunda, goddess,	226	Cochin, vi.,	23
Chāmundaṛāja, ch.,	168, 109, 112	Coleroon, ri.,	161
Chāpakya, m.,	36	Comdepallyr, s. a. Koṇḍapalle,	19
Chāpakya-Chaturmukha, sur. of Gōvinda IV., 36, 45		Conadolgi, s. a. Koṇḍaviḍu,	19n
Chandōlla, family,	31, 32, 86n	Corecolloo, vi.,	179
Chandrādityapura, vi.,	225	Cranganore, vi.,	197
Chandragupta II., Gupta k.,	60n	Cuddalore, vi.,	161, 162
Chandranātha, Jaina saint,	114	Cuddapah, vi.,	75n
Chanduliā, vi.,	87	Cuttack, vi.,	167n
Chāra, s. a. Chēra,	84		
charu,	45, 46		
Chārūkirti, title of Jaina teachers, 110n, 112, 113, 114			
chāturmāsya,	46	Daddara, k.,	182
Chaturmukhabasti, te.,	110	Dādh, vi.,	116
Chaturvargachintāmaṇi, quoted,	59n	Daḍiga, s. a. Daḍiya,	23
Chaubattamalla, sur. of Nṛsiṃharāya,	84	Daḍigavāḍi, co.,	22
Chāvunḍarāja, s. a. Chāmundaṛāja,	109	Daḍiya, ch.,	22, 23
Chēdi, co.,	29, 33, 86n, 88, 135	Dadrivarman, s. a. Dantivarman,	230
Chellakētana, family,	211n	Dāhāla, s. a. Chēdi,	86n
Chellūr, vi.,	9, 180, 181	daivagārika,	95
Chēñji, s. a. Gingee,	77	Daivahāpara, di.,	88n
Chēra, co.,	84n	daivajña,	97
Chētanabhaṭṭa, m.,	184n	Dakhamitrā, f.,	56
Chhāñchi, m.,	87	Damayantikathā, quoted,	125n
chhata,	69, 70, 71n	Dambaūli or Dēvaūli, vi.,	94
Chhidādātēmbhā, vi.,	87	Damōraka, m.,	49
Chicacole, vi.,	101	dānamukha, s. a. dēyadharma,	55
Chidambaram, vi.,	5, 162, 165, 166, 167n, 172n	danāyaka, s. a. dananāyaka,	161n
		danḍa,	46
		dandanāyaka,	161n, 203, 224

	PAGE		PAGE
Dandāpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	200n	fifth,	13, 128, 131n, 171, 174, 175
Dandīmahādēvi, <i>queen</i> ,	101	sixth,	3, 87, 88, 167, 160
dandīnagōpa,	168	seventh,	10, 11
Dāndū, <i>m.</i> ,	87	eighth,	2, 3, 175, 176
dannākka, <i>s. a.</i> dandanāyaka,	161, 163	ninth,	1, 11, 12, 170
danta, <i>a pin</i> ,	89n	tenth,	164, 165, 170
Dantidurga, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	28, 42, 222n	eleventh,	2, 3, 15, 129, 131, 169, 170, 171, 176
Dantidurga, <i>sur. of</i> Dantivarman II., 218n, 230, 231		thirteenth,	7n, 173
Dantiga, <i>s. a.</i> Dantidurga,	218n	fourteenth,	9n
Dantisakti-Viṭaṅki, <i>queen of</i> Rājārāja I.,	25n	new-moon,	204, 205, 208, 210
Dantivarman, <i>ch.</i> ,	230	days, solar :—	
Dantivarman II., <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> , 218n, 230, 231		third,	16
Daradagaṇḍaki, <i>di.</i> ,	94	sixth,	173
Darbhāranyēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	172	thirteenth,	10
darsapūṛṇamāsa,	46	fifteenth,	14, 15
Daśakumāracharita, <i>quoted</i> ,	159n	twentieth,	13
daśāparādha,	46, 63n	twenty-first,	13, 14, 129, 131
Daśavatāra, <i>cave temple</i> ,	216	twenty-second,	16
dates :—		twenty-third,	14
recorded by a chronogram,	76n, 126, 149, 155	twenty-sixth,	172
recorded in numerical symbols,	61, 66, 72,	twenty-seventh,	171, 172
.	74, 103, 107, 156, 160	twenty-eighth,	12
recorded in numerical words,	9, 20, 95, 110,	twenty-ninth,	15
.	112, 113	days of the week :—	
daupśādhāsādhānika,	159	Sunday,	2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 75, 85, 87,
Daulatābād, <i>vi.</i> ,	224, 225	. . . . .	88, 163n, 164, 165, 169, 177, 204, 208
Davirāmākula, <i>vi.</i> ,	94, 95	Monday,	2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 28, 45, 86,
Dāyabhima, <i>Telugu-Chōla ch.</i> ,	121, 122,	. . . . .	88, 98, 115, 171, 172, 173, 174, 177
.	125, 148	Tuesday,	6, 8, 9, 162n, 171, 175, 177
Dāyima, <i>Raṭṭa prince</i> ,	218	Wednesday,	6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 110,
days, lunar :—		. . . . .	111, 129, 131, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176
bright fortnight :—		Thursday,	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15,
first,	6	. . . . .	112, 113, 114, 170, 171, 173, 175
second,	95, 165, 172	Friday,	7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 16, 128, 131, 162n,
third,	5, 12, 98	. . . . .	164, 165, 170, 179
fourth,	170	Saturday,	1, 4, 6, 8, 9, 16, 19, 95, 165, 172,
fifth,	3, 4, 163n, 176, 177	. . . . .	174, 176
sixth,	2, 12	Dēhātādēvi, <i>queen of</i> Bhāmānādēva,	86
seventh,	2, 4, 10, 87, 88, 175	Dekkan,	33n, 35n, 223
eighth,	4, 86, 88	Dēo-Baraṇārka, <i>vi.</i> ,	68n
ninth,	173	Deoha (Daivahā), <i>s. a.</i> Gogra,	88
tenth,	14, 28, 45, 112, 113, 114, 162n, 174	Dēōli, <i>vi.</i> ,	27n, 33, 34, 194, 215, 216, 220, 222
twelfth,	11, 14, 15, 16, 20, 111, 112, 173	Dēṣigapa or Dēṣigapa,	110, 112, 113, 114
thirteenth,	4, 5, 6, 174	Dēṣināmamālā, <i>quoted</i> ,	163
fourteenth,	13, 172, 177	dēva, <i>a king</i> ,	164
fifteenth,	164	dēvabhōgahala,	66
full-moon,	75, 85, 115, 200, 201, 202	dēvadāya,	66
dark fortnight :—		Dēvagiri, <i>s. a.</i> Daulatābād,	219, 220, 224, 225
third,	16	Dēvagupta, <i>k.</i> ,	167, 169
fourth,	164, 165, 175	dēvakūṭikāsthā, <i>measure of land</i> ,	67

	PAGE
Dēvanāyaka-Perumāl, <i>te.</i> ,	160
Dēvaṇṇayya, <i>ch.</i> ,	204, 208
Dēvapāla, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	30
Dēvapāla, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	33
Dēvāram, <i>poem</i> ,	138n
Dēvarāya, <i>k.</i> ,	77
Dēvarāya II., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	78
dēvas,	58
Dēvēndrakīrti, <i>title of Jaina teachers</i> ,	110n
Dēvulapalli, <i>vi.</i> ,	74, 75, 76n, 77n, 85
dēyadharmā,	55
Dhādīadēva, <i>s. a. Dhādībhaḍaka</i> ,	223
Dhādībhaḍaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	223, 224, 226
Dhādībhaḍaka, <i>s. a. Dhādībhaḍaka</i> ,	223
Dhaladi, <i>s. a. Dhalaga</i> ,	182
Dhalaga, <i>ch.</i> ,	131, 190
Dhamma, <i>m.</i> ,	56
dhammanigama,	56
Dhammutariya (Dharmōttariya),	54, 55
Dhanada, <i>s. a. Kubēra</i> ,	159, 190
Dhanamjaya, <i>sur. of Vyāsa</i> ,	100n
Dhanapāla, <i>author</i> ,	229
dhānyāya,	46
Dhārā, <i>vi.</i> ,	86
Dharaṇivarāha, <i>biruda</i> ,	77n, 84
Dharavarāha, <i>sur. of Nṛsiṃharāya</i> ,	84
Dharmadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	56
dharmādhikarāṇika,	97
dharmalāla,	66
Dharmapāla, <i>Fāla k.</i> ,	31, 32, 33
Dharmasāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	116
Dhārwar, <i>vi.</i> ,	34, 212
Dhēnukākāṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	52, 53, 54, 56
dhīrayāyin, <i>chronogram</i> ,	126, 149
Dhruva, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	28, 42n, 207, 215, 230, 231
Dhruva II., <i>Gujarāt Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	29n
Dhuliāghaṭṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	87, 88
Diddāpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	207n
Digary, <i>s. a. Udayagiri</i> ,	19
Diggubarru, <i>vi.</i> ,	178, 181, 186n
likshita,	87
Dinika, <i>ch.</i> ,	58
dise, <i>a quarter</i> ,	200
Divalāmbā, <i>f.</i> ,	182
Divyajñānēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	4
Dōāb, <i>co.</i> ,	31
Dodḍahundi, <i>vi.</i> ,	23n, 199
Dōrasamudra, <i>s. a. Halēbiḍ</i> ,	161, 163, 168
dōsha,	46

	PAGE
Drākshārāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	167
dramma, <i>coin</i> ,	27, 35, 45
Draviḍa or Drāviḍa, <i>co.</i> ,	18, 77
Dūḍhaprahāra, <i>Yādava k.</i> ,	225
Duāripātaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	87
Dudhālī, <i>vi.</i> ,	93
Dūdhagāṅgā, <i>vi.</i> ,	231
Durgā, <i>goddess</i> ,	226
Durgadāsa, <i>m.</i> ,	214
Durgarāja, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	216
dushtaśādhaka,	91
Dūśī, <i>vi.</i> ,	193n
dūtaka,	69, 160, 183
Dvārakā, <i>s. a. Dwārakā</i> ,	225
Dvārāvati or Dvārāvati, <i>s. a. Dwārakā</i> ,	224, 225
dvivedin,	87
Dwārakā, <i>vi.</i> ,	225

E

eclipses, lunar,	2, 75, 85
eclipses, solar,	101n, 204, 208
Edirigaṇāyaṇ Pottappi-Chōla, <i>ch.</i> ,	164
Eedooroo, <i>vi.</i> ,	179
ēkabhōga,	85
Ēkadhirachaturvēdimāṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	133, 137
Ēkaśilānagari, <i>s. a. Warangal</i> ,	123, 129, 131
Elanuvalli, <i>s. a. Mantrawāḍi</i> ,	198, 202
elephant crest,	227
Ellēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	161, 163, 168
Ellōrā, <i>vi.</i> ,	216
Elpunuse, <i>s. a. Mantrawāḍi</i> ,	198, 202
Ēnūra, <i>s. a. Vēnūr</i> ,	112, 113
Eraga, <i>sur. of Eṇeyammarasa</i> ,	218, 223
eras :—	
Gupta,	101
Harsha,	157n
Śāka or Śāka, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 27n, 28, 45, 75, 76, 77n, 79, 80, 85, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 121, 122, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 136, 137, 149, 152, 155, 162n, 163n, 164, 165, 167, 194, 195, 196, 200, 201, 204, 205, 208, 210, 230	
Vikrama,	55, 88, 93, 95, 98
Ērasiddhi, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	121, 122, 125, 126, 152
Eṇeyammarasa, <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	218, 223
Eṇeyappa, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	181
Errakōṭapalli, <i>s. a. Mushtūru</i> ,	75

	PAGE		PAGE
F		G	
Perishta, <i>author</i> ,	77	Gauḍa, <i>co.</i> ,	86, 159n, 207n
G		gauḍa or gavuḍa,	183, 191n, 222n
Gādīramma, <i>m.</i> ,	214	Gauhaṭi, <i>vi.</i> ,	100
gahapati,	53	gaumika,	91
Gaharwara, <i>family</i> ,	30n	gauḍa or gavuḍa, <i>s. a.</i> gauḍa,	183, 222n
gahata (grihastha),	52n	Gauptiputra,	50
Gajalhaṭṭi pass,	161	Gaurīśarma, <i>ch.</i> ,	183n
Gajapati, <i>dy.</i> ,	18, 19	Gauta I., <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	83
Gajapati-varāha, <i>coin</i> ,	130n	Gauta II., <i>do.</i> ,	76, 84
gāmaūḍa, <i>s. a.</i> grāmakūṭa,	183, 222n	Gautama, <i>ṛishi</i> ,	152
gāmuṇḍa or gāmuṇḍu, <i>s. a.</i> gauḍa,	183	Geḍilam, <i>ri.</i> ,	162n and add.
Gaṇapati, <i>god</i> ,	27	gerund,	159n
Gaṇapati, <i>Kakatiya k.</i> ,	167	ghara (griha), <i>a chaitya cave</i> ,	49
Gaṇḍagopāla, <i>biruda</i> ,	128, 130, 131	ghaṭṭapati,	91
Gaṇḍagopāla, <i>sur. of</i> Ērasiddhi,	152, 155	Ghupika, <i>m.</i> ,	64
Gandak, <i>ri.</i> ,	88, 94, 95	Gidaṅgil, <i>vi.</i> ,	171
Gaṇḍakī, <i>s. a.</i> Gandak,	87, 88, 94	Gingee, <i>vi.</i> ,	77n
Gaṇḍa-māḍa, <i>coin</i> ,	130n	Goa, <i>vi.</i> ,	19, 224, 226n
Gaṇḍamahendra, <i>sur. of</i> Chālukya-Bhīma II.,	181	Gōḍāvari, <i>ri.</i> ,	27 and add., 45 and add., 226
Gandahasti- or Gandhavārāṇa-māḍa, <i>s. a.</i>		Goḍuguchinta, <i>vi.</i> ,	78
Gajapati-varāha,	130n	Gogra or Ghogra, <i>ri.</i> ,	88, 95
Gandhāra, <i>co.</i> ,	31	Gojjiga, <i>s. a.</i> Gōvinda IV.,	34
Gaṇḍikūṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	78	Gōkarnapapṇḍitabhāṭāra, <i>teacher</i> ,	200, 202
Gaṇḍēśvara, <i>m.</i> ,	95	Gōkarnēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	162
Gaṅga, <i>dy.</i> ,	23, 216	Gōkulaghāṭṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	86
Gaṅga, Eastern, <i>dy.</i> ,	107n, 183n	Golden Garuḍa banner,	227
Gaṅga, Western, <i>dy.</i> ,	108, 181, 182, 192, 193, 195, 224	Gommaṭa or Gommaṭēśvara, <i>s. a.</i> Bāhubalin,	108
Gaṅgā (Ganges), <i>ri.</i> ,	35, 42, 44, 98, 154n	Gōpālakṛishṇa, <i>te.</i> ,	24
Gaṅga-Bāṇa, <i>family</i> ,	195	Gōparāja, <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	76, 77
Gaṅgādhārārya, <i>m.</i> ,	47	Gōpa-Timwa, <i>do.</i> ,	77n
Ganga Hale Sambā Rāya, <i>ch.</i> ,	77	Gōpa-Tippa, <i>ch.</i> ,	76n
Gaṅgaikondān, <i>vi.</i> ,	15	Goppa-Tippa, <i>ch.</i> ,	76
Gaṅgamahādēvi, <i>sur. of</i> Kāmakkannār,	195	Gōrākhpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	93n, 99n
Gaṅga-Pallava, <i>family</i> ,	22, 23, 24, 25n, 139, 192	gorava, <i>a Śaiva priest</i> ,	200, 202
Gaṅgarāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	108, 109	gōshṭhi,	201
Gaṅga Rāja, <i>Ummatūr ch.</i> ,	18	Gotamiputa Sātakaṇi (Gautamiputra Sāta-	
Gāṅgēya, <i>family</i> ,	192	karṇi), <i>Andhra k.</i> ,	60, 66, 70
ganikā, <i>a female elephant</i> ,	208	Goti (Gauṭṭi), <i>f.</i> ,	46
Gaṇjām, <i>di.</i> ,	101	Gotiputra, <i>s. a.</i> Gauptiputra,	50
Garga, <i>astronomer</i> ,	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9n, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 28, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177	gōtras :—	
Garjara, <i>m.</i> ,	160	Bhāradvāja,	87
Garuḍa, <i>god</i> ,	106	Dhaumra,	87
aruḍa crest,	27, 98, 103, 121, 125, 208, 227	Gautama,	94
		Kāśyapa,	87, 98
		Kātyāyana,	87
		Kauṇḍinya,	87
		Kausika,	193
		Krishnātra (Kṛishnātrēya),	87
		Kusika,	87
		Mānavya,	189

	PAGE
Māthara,	28, 45
Parāsara or Pārāsara,	87
Rāhula,	87
Śāṇḍilya,	87
Sāvarṇa or Sāvārpi,	87, 160
Śrivatsa,	85
Vishṇuvṛiddha,	160
Gōvinda II., <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	28, 42, 230, 231
Gōvinda III., <i>do.</i> ,	28, 29, 32n, 35, 200, 207, 210, 231n
Gōvinda IV., <i>do.</i> ,	27, 28, 33, 34, 35, 36, 44, 47, 181, 190, 215, 216, 220, 223n
Gōvindachandra, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	67, 85, 87, 98, 99
Gōvindāyichcha, <i>m.</i> ,	87
Gōvisālaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	98
grāmakūṭa or grāmakūṭaka, <i>a village headman</i> ,	45, 183, 191, 222
grāvastut,	46
grihapati,	50n
grihastha,	52
Gujarāt, <i>co.</i> ,	29n, 35, 36, 58, 134, 225n
Gummaṭa or Gummaṭōśa, <i>s. a. Bāhubalin</i> ,	108, 111, 114, 115
Gummiḍippūṇḍi, <i>s. a. Gummiḍipūṇḍi</i> ,	129, 131
Gummiḍipūṇḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	129n
Gūmsimi(?), <i>vi.</i> ,	192
Gumsūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	100, 101
Guṇaga or Guṇaka, <i>sur. of Vijayāditya III.</i> ,	29, 180, 189
Guṇakala-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	87, 88
Guṇakenallāta, <i>sur. of Vijayāditya III.</i> ,	180
Guṇamālai, <i>te.</i> ,	195, 196, 197
Guṇāmbhōhidēva, <i>s. a. Guṇasāgara I.</i> ,	86
Guṇapadeya, <i>vi.</i> ,	185
Guṇasāgara I., <i>Kulachuri k.</i> ,	86
Guṇasāgara II., <i>do.</i> ,	86, 87
Guṇḍa I., <i>Sāḷuva ch.</i> ,	76, 83
Guṇḍa II., <i>do.</i> ,	83
Guṇḍa III., <i>do.</i> ,	76, 77, 84
Guṇḍlūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	75, 85
Guṇḍugolanu, <i>vi.</i> ,	182
Gupta, <i>dy.</i> ,	35n, 46n, 50, 224
Gurjara, <i>co.</i> ,	207
Gurjara, <i>dy.</i> ,	223n
Gurjarapratihāra, <i>family</i> ,	223n
Gurmha, <i>vi.</i> ,	93n, 96n
Gurupaṇḍitadēva, <i>s. a. Chārūkirti</i> ,	114
Gutta, <i>family</i> ,	224, 226n
Guttal, <i>vi.</i> ,	224, 226n
Gwalior, <i>vi.</i> ,	30

	PAGE
H	
Haidarābād, <i>vi.</i> ,	178
Haihaya, <i>family</i> ,	33, 43, 184
Haihaya, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	86
hala, <i>measure of land</i> ,	66
Halēbiḍ, <i>vi.</i> ,	161
Halei, <i>vi.</i> ,	212, 219n
Hampe, <i>vi.</i> ,	18
Hanasōge, <i>vi.</i> ,	110
Hañche, <i>vi.</i> ,	80n
Hāngal, <i>vi.</i> ,	224, 226n
Hannikere, <i>vi.</i> ,	219
Hannikēri, <i>s. a. Hannikere</i> ,	219
Hanumantapuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	23
Hanumat, <i>god</i> ,	199
Hānuṅgal five-hundred, <i>di.</i> ,	212
Hara, <i>s. a. Śiva</i> ,	41, 45, 190, 207
Haralahaḷḷi, <i>vi.</i> ,	219
Harapharapa, <i>m.</i> ,	72
Hari, <i>s. a. Vishṇu</i> ,	84, 151
Harihar, <i>vi.</i> ,	162, 163
Harihara II., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	115
Hārītasṃṛiti, <i>quoted</i> ,	63
Hārītiputra,	189
Harivamsapuiāpa, <i>quoted</i> ,	32n
Hari-vāsara,	19, 20
Harsha, <i>hill</i> ,	66
Harsha, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	155, 156, 157, 153n, 159, 160
Harsha, <i>Kaśmīr k.</i> ,	130n
Harshacharita, <i>quoted</i> ,	156, 159n
Harshadēva, <i>Chandēlla k.</i> ,	31, 32
Harshavardhana, <i>s. a. Harsha</i> ,	155n, 156
hasta, <i>measure of land</i> ,	87
Hastigrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	87
Hastimalla, <i>sur. of Prithivipati II.</i> ,	195
Hastimalla, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	195
Hastisāila, <i>s. a. Arulāla-Perumāl</i> ,	152, 155
Hattī-Mattūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	199
Hebbāl, <i>vi.</i> ,	214n
Hebbipi, <i>vi.</i> ,	24
Hēlārāja, <i>author</i> ,	41n
Hēmachandra, <i>do.</i> ,	30, 69, 221, 223
Hēmādri, <i>do.</i> ,	59n
Hēmakūṭa, <i>hill</i> ,	80n, 84
Hēmanta, <i>season</i> ,	46n
Himavat, <i>mo.</i> ,	44
Hindū,	77, 119
hirapyāya,	46

	PAGE
Hiriya-Nareyamgal, <i>s. a.</i> Naregal,	200n
Hinen Tsiang,	157
hōma,	43
Hōukanahalli, <i>vi.</i> ,	19
hotri,	46
Hoysaṣa, <i>dy.</i> , 24, 79n, 103, 161, 162, 167n, 176n	
Hoysaṣa, <i>s. a.</i> Hoysaṣa,	161, 168
Hubli, <i>vi.</i> ,	212
hūḍe, <i>a village-bastion</i> ,	202
Humcha. <i>vi.</i> ,	110n
Huttari. <i>s. a.</i> Puttār,	78

1

Iḍaikali, s. a. Tiruvīḍaikali,	. . .	138, 146, 147
Iddbatējas, <i>sar. of</i> Dhruva,	. . .	42n
Idiyūru, s. a. Eedooroo,	. . .	179, 191
Īkkāḷu, <i>vī.</i>, . . .	. . .	129
Īkkāttu-kottam, <i>dī.</i>, . . .	. . .	129
Ikshupurīśvara, <i>te.</i>, . . .	. . .	173, 175
Ilādaiṅal, <i>ch.</i>, . . .	. . .	141
Ilāḷarāyar, <i>ch.</i>, . . .	. . .	131, 135
Īla-lamp, . . .	. . .	134, 136, 145
Īlam, <i>Ceylon</i> , . . .	1, 6, 131, 163, 168, 171	
Immaḍi-Dinirarasa, <i>ch.</i>, . . .	. . .	110
Immaḍi-Natasimha or Immaḍi-Nṛisimha, <i>Salmā ch.</i>, . . .	. . .	75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 84
india, & <i>Jama priest</i>, . . .	. . .	112
Iudra, <i>gol.</i> 31, 32, 42n, 43, 45, 149, 151, 152, 159		
Indra II. <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i>, . . .	. . .	215, 218n, 230
Indra III., <i>do.</i> , 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,		
	36, 43, 44, 215, 220	
Indra IV. <i>do.</i>, . . .	. . .	215, 220
Indrabala, <i>ch.</i>, . . .	. . .	103, 107
Indradēv., <i>m.</i>, . . .	. . .	51
Indrapālavarman, <i>Prāgyōtisha k.</i>, . . .	. . .	160
Indraraja, <i>E. Chalukya k.</i>, . . .	. . .	189
Indraraja, s. a. Indra III., . . .	. . .	31, 32
Inḍrāyadhā, <i>k.</i>, . . .	. . .	32n, 33n
Indus, <i>vī.</i>, . . .	. . .	43n
Irāmaṇ Mammoḍi-Chōlan, <i>Milāḍu ch.</i>, . . .	. . .	135
Iratṭan-aṇḍala, s. a. Raṭṭapādi, . . .	. . .	217
Iratṭapādi or Iattappadi, <i>do.</i>, . . .	. . .	217
Irāyiraṇ Śīriyāṇ, <i>m.</i>, . . .	. . .	193
irivabedaṅga-Saṃyāsraya, <i>W. Chālukya k.</i>, . . .	. . .	217
Irūlakaku, <i>vī.</i>, . . .	. . .	191
Iruga, Irugapa or Irugappa, <i>ch.</i>, . . .	. . .	115, 116
Isām, . . .	. . .	77
Īśvara, s. a. Śiva, . . .	. . .	192, 193, 195, 196

	PAGE
Īsvara or Īsvara-Nāyaka, <i>Tuluva ch.</i> , .	78, 79
Īsvarachandra Vidyāsāgara, <i>editor</i> , .	30n
Īsvaragupta, <i>ch.</i> , .	160

۱

Jagaddhara, <i>commentator</i> ,	30n
Jagadobbaganda, <i>biruda</i> ,	168
Jagattunga, <i>sur. of Gôvinda III.</i> ,	28, 29, 42,
	207, 231n
Jagattuṅga II., <i>Râshṭrakûṭa k.</i> ,	29, 33, 43
Jagattuṅga-sindhu, <i>tank</i> ,	29, 43
Jâgûka, <i>m.</i> ,	95
Jaimini-Bhârata, <i>Telugu poem</i> ,	75, 76, 77
Jaina,	32n, 36, 74, 108, 109, 110, 112, 115,
	116, 179, 182, 191, 221
Jâkavvâ, <i>queen of Taila II.</i> ,	217
Jâkhû, <i>m.</i> ,	87
jalani-âshṭami, <i>s. a. janm-âshṭami</i> ,	226n
Jâlû, <i>m.</i> ,	87
Jambudvîpa,	49
Jambukêśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	129
Jammu, <i>di.</i> ,	230
Janaka, <i>m.</i> ,	87
Jananâtha-valanâḍu, <i>sur. of</i> Milâḍu two-	
	thousand, 138, 146
Jâtaka, <i>quoted</i> ,	50n, 56n
Jaṭavarman Parâkrama-Pâṇḍya, <i>Pâṇḍya k.</i> ,	12, 17
Jaṭavarman Sundara-Pâṇḍya I., <i>do.</i> ,	167
Jaṭilavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	23, 185n
Jaṭilavarman Parâkrama-Pâṇḍya Arikêśari-	
dôva, <i>do.</i> ,	12, 13, 14, 17
Jaṭilavarman Parâkrama-Pâṇḍya Kulasekhara,	
<i>do.</i> ,	14, 15, 17
Jaṭilavarman Śrivalabha, <i>do.</i> ,	15, 17
Jaṭilavarman Śrivalabha Ativîrârâma, <i>do.</i> ,	16, 17
javelin banner,	213
javvandi (śevvandi), <i>flower</i> ,	132
Jayachchandra, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	85, 88n
Jayâditya II., <i>k.</i> ,	93n, 96n
Jaya-mâḍa, <i>coin</i> ,	130n
Jayanâtha, <i>k.</i> ,	62n
Jayaṅgaṇḍa-Chôla-maṇḍalam, <i>co.</i> ,	133, 138, 192
Jayanti, <i>s. a. Banavâsi</i> ,	49, 226n
Jayasimha, <i>Kashmir k.</i> ,	230
Jayasimha I., <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	184, 189
Jayasimha II., <i>do.</i> ,	189
jihvâmuliya,	103
Jina,	108, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191

	PAGE
Jinadatta, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	110, 111, 112
Jinasēna, <i>Jaina author</i> ,	227
Jōla, <i>co.</i> ,	34
Junnar, <i>vi.</i> ,	50, 55, 56
Jupiter, <i>planet</i> ,	95, 210
jyōtiṣhṭōma,	46n

K

Kachechi or Kachehiyūr, <i>s. a.</i> Kachchūr,	129
Kachechi-, Kachehiyūr- or Kachchūr-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	129, 132
Kāchchipaṇ, <i>s. a.</i> Kāśyapa,	120
Kachchūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	129
Kādaba, <i>vi.</i> ,	216, 220
Kāḍaḍi Karakkaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	24
Kādamba, <i>dy.</i> ,	224
Kādamba, <i>family</i> ,	219n, 224, 226n
Kādamba, <i>m.</i> ,	143
Kādambari, <i>quoted</i> ,	124n
Kāḍapaṭṭi, Kāḍupaṭṭi or Kāḍuvaṭṭi, <i>s. a.</i> Kāḍava,	25n
Kāḍava, <i>s. a.</i> Pallava,	23, 24, 25, 26, 163, 164n, 167n
Kāḍavaṇ-Perundēvi, <i>sur. of Śāmavai</i> ,	25
Kāḍēru, <i>field</i> ,	143
Kāḍeyarāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	154
Kāḍuvittēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	25n
Kahallī, <i>vi.</i> ,	87
Kahla, <i>vi.</i> ,	85
Kailāsa, <i>mo.</i> ,	42
Kailāsanātha, <i>te.</i> ,	11
Kailāsapati, <i>te.</i> ,	10, 15
Kaira, <i>vi.</i> ,	29n, 36
Kaivaṇḍūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	123
Kaivaṇṭūr, <i>s. a.</i> Kaivaṇḍūr,	123, 128
Kākati or Kākatiya, <i>family</i> ,	128, 129, 131, 167
Kakka II., <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	217
Kākkalūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	129
Kākkalūr-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	129
Kakkarāja I., <i>Gujarāt Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	216
Kakkarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	216
kāl, <i>s. a.</i> marakkāl,	144
Kālabe, <i>f.</i> ,	202
Kalachuri, <i>dy.</i> ,	86, 88
Kalachurya, <i>dy.</i> ,	86n, 219n, 224
Kālahasti, <i>vi.</i> ,	77, 129
Kālakampa, <i>ch.</i> ,	182

	PAGE
kalakaṇḍa (kalakaṇṭha),	195
Kalalāya, <i>k.</i> ,	51
Kāḷalēdēvi, <i>queen of Narasimha II.</i> ,	162n
kalam, <i>measure</i> ,	143, 144
kālam, <i>a trumpet</i> ,	168n
Kālāñjara (Kālāñjar), <i>vi.</i> ,	86, 224
Kālāñjarādhipati, <i>sur. of Chandēlla kings</i> ,	86n
kālāñju, <i>weight</i> ,	136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 197
Kālapriya, <i>s. a.</i> Mahākāla,	29, 30, 43
Kālapriyanātha, <i>te.</i> ,	30n
Kāḷarmēḍu, <i>field</i> ,	143
Kāḷas, <i>vi.</i> ,	215, 216
Kāḷasāpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	223n
Kalhana, <i>poet</i> ,	223
Kalhole, <i>vi.</i> ,	218, 227
Kali, <i>sur. of Vishṇuvardhana V.</i> ,	189
Kali age,	124, 125, 176, 207
Kalidēva, <i>te.</i> ,	212
Kalikāla, <i>s. a.</i> Karikāla,	120, 121, 122, 125, 148, 151
Kālinadi, <i>ri.</i> ,	157
Kalinārai, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	133
Kalināriśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	133
Kalinganagara, <i>vi.</i> ,	183n
Kalingattu-Parani, <i>quoted</i> ,	120
Kalivallabha, <i>sur. of Dhruva</i> ,	207
Kaliya, <i>field</i> ,	143
Kaliyamalai, <i>vi.</i> ,	162
Kāliyūr-kōṭṭam, <i>di.</i> ,	195n
Kalladuppūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	195n
Kallāṅguttai, <i>pond</i> ,	194, 195
Kallēduppūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	195
Kallēduppūr-maryādā, <i>di.</i> ,	195, 196
Kallināṅgai, <i>f.</i> ,	194, 195
Kalliyūrmūlai, <i>s. a.</i> Kaliyamalai,	161, 162, 168
Kaluchumbarru, <i>s. a.</i> Kunsamurroo,	179, 191
Kalyānapura or Kalyāni, <i>vi.</i> ,	130n, 217, 224
Kalyāni, <i>ri.</i> ,	197
Kāma, <i>god</i> ,	44, 45, 190, 215
Kāmakkaṇār, <i>f.</i> ,	195
Kamauli, <i>vi.</i> ,	99n
Kampa or Kampavarman, <i>s. a.</i> Vijaya-Kampa-vikramavarman,	192, 193n, 196
Kanaiyūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	24
Kanakasabhādhinātha, <i>te.</i> ,	167
Kanakavalli, <i>vi.</i> ,	194
Kanakavalli-Vishṇugriha, <i>te.</i> ,	194
Kanauj, <i>vi.</i> ,	30, 31, 32, 33n, 85, 86n, 87, 88n, 95, 98, 157
Kāñchanadēvi, <i>queen of Guṇasāgara I.</i> ,	86
Kāñcharigunḍu, <i>rock</i> ,	191

	PAGE		PAGE
Kāñchīyāra (Conjeeveram), <i>vi.</i> , 18,		Kārtavīrya I., <i>Ratta ch.</i> ,	218, 223n
25, 77, 80, 115, 116, 121, 122, 128,		Kārtavīrya II., <i>do.</i> ,	217, 218, 227, 228
129, 130, 131, 152, 164, 165, 166, 207		Kārtavīrya III., <i>do.</i> ,	219
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	169	Kārtavīrya IV., <i>do.</i> ,	218, 219, 223, 227
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	78	Kārtavīrya Arjuna, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	86
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	23	Kārttikēya, <i>s. a. Skanda</i> ,	106
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	117, 118	Kāsākūḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	23n and add., 185n
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	210	Kāsilli, <i>vi.</i> ,	94
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	116, 117, 118, 119	Kāsmīr, <i>co.</i> ,	130n, 210, 223, 230
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	117	kāsu, <i>coin</i> ,	139, 145
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	76	kata,	69
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	23	Kāta, <i>ch.</i> ,	180
Kāñchīyā-Sāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	161	Kātaachhuri, <i>dy.</i> ,	222n
Kannaradēva, <i>s. a. Kṛṣṇa</i> III., 135, 136, 143,		katakādhīsa, katararāja or katarakēsa, <i>a super-</i>	
194, 195		<i>intendent of the royal camp</i> , 183, 184, 185, 191	
Kannaradēva, <i>do.</i> ,	25, 142, 144	Kaṭaughanagrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	87
Kannaradēva-Prithivī (Prithivī)gaṅgaraiyar,		Kāthaka, <i>s. a. Kāḍava</i> ,	167
<i>sur. of Attichalār</i> ,	195, 196	Kāthāri or Kāttāri, <i>biruda</i> , 76, 77n, 79, 83n, 84	
Kannariga, <i>s. a. Karpataka</i> ,	176	Kāttalāmbā, <i>f.</i> ,	193, 191
kanyādīna,	59n	Kāttirai, <i>ch.</i> ,	23, 24
Kanyakolaja, <i>s. a. Kanaḍ</i> ,	30, 31, 32	Kāttattumbūr, <i>s. a. Śolapuram</i> , 192, 194, 195, 196	
Kapiladurga, <i>fort</i> ,	77	Kausiki, <i>goddess</i> ,	189
Kāpikā, <i>s. a. Kāvi</i> ,	36	Kausikiputra,	50 and add.
Kāpithhaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	27, 45	Kauthēn, <i>vi.</i> ,	217, 222n
Kāpithhikā, <i>s. a. Kie-pi-tha</i> ,	157, 158	Kāvāntaṇḍalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	1, 193n
kappa,	191	Kavēra, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	151
Karajaka or Karajika, <i>vi.</i> , 58, 60, 65, 67, 71		Kāvēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 120, 121, 125, 151n
karana,	100	Kāvi, <i>vi.</i> ,	32n, 36, 215
karana:—		Kavichakravartin, <i>m.</i> ,	191
Vanij,	16	Kāvikā, <i>s. a. Kāvi</i> ,	27, 28, 36, 45, 46
karanakāyastha,	97	Kāvyāvalōkana, <i>quoted</i> ,	218n
karanika,	98	Kayigūr Perumānār, <i>Milādu ch.</i> ,	141, 142
Karavandīśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	169, 170, 171, 175	Kazā, <i>vi.</i> ,	19
Karayilladāta or Kareyilladāta, <i>sur. of</i>		Kēmajju, <i>s. a. Kimōj</i> ,	36
Chālukya-Bhīma II.,	182	Kēraḷa, <i>co.</i> ,	130, 207
Karhād, <i>vi.</i> , 33, 34, 215, 216, 220, 222, 224		Kēsarivarman, <i>sur. of Rājārāja I.</i> ,	6n
Karikāla, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	120	Kēsava, <i>m.</i> ,	94
Kariya-Perumāl Periyānāyan, <i>sur. of Nara-</i>		Kēsavapadumā, <i>m.</i> ,	95
siṃha,	147	Kēsava-Perumāl, <i>te.</i> ,	1
Karka II., <i>Gujarāt Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	35	Kēsīrāja, <i>author</i> ,	221, 227, 228
Kārkaḷa, <i>vi.</i> ,	108, 109, 110, 111, 112n	Kēvañja, <i>s. a. Kimōj</i> ,	27, 36, 45, 46
Kārkōṭa, <i>dy.</i> ,	223	Khabarāta, <i>dy.</i> ,	56, 58, 60
Kārlō, <i>vi.</i> , 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 57, 58, 59, 60,		Khajurāhō, <i>vi.</i> ,	30 and add., 32 and add.
62, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71n		Khālimpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	31, 32
karmānta,	46n	Khālsi, <i>vi.</i> ,	66
Karnadēva, <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	29	Khambāyat, <i>s. a. Cambay</i> ,	26
Karnāṭa or Karnāṭaka, <i>co.</i> , 75, 77, 78, 79, 84n,		khaṇḍaraksha,	87n
130n, 167, 176, 223		khaṇḍavāla,	87
Karnāṭakasābdānūsāsana, <i>quoted</i> ,	221n, 229	Kharda, <i>vi.</i> ,	215n, 220
Kārōniri, <i>Bāna ch.</i> ,	24, 25	Khārēpāṭan, <i>vi.</i> ,	33, 34, 217, 223

	PAGE		PAGE
Khêṭaka, <i>s. a.</i> Kaira,	25, 29n, 36, 45	Kovajāla, <i>s. a.</i> Kōlāṭ,	224
Khêṭaka, <i>s. a.</i> Mānyakhêṭa,	29, 43	Kōvalūr, <i>s. a.</i> Tirukkōvalūr,	138
Khottiga, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	215, 220	Kōvela-Nellūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	78
Kie-pi-tha (Kapittha), <i>s. a.</i> Sāmkāśya,	157	Kovilāḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	1
Kilappaluvūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	138n	Kōvilvenṇi, <i>vi.</i> ,	173, 175
Kilijūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	135	Kratha, <i>co.</i> ,	86
Kil-Kāsākuḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	175	Kṛipāpurīśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	172
Kil-Muṭṭugūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	22n	Kṛishṇa, <i>god</i> ,	45n, 59, 222, 225
Kilūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	135, 158	Kṛishṇa, <i>k.</i> ,	216
Kimnara,	152, 20 n	Kṛishṇa I, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	28, 12, 199, 230, 231
Kimōj or Kimaj, <i>vi.</i> ,	36	Kṛishṇa II., <i>do.</i> ,	28, 29, 33, 159n, 190n, 205
Kīra, <i>co.</i> ,	31	Kṛishṇa III., <i>do.</i> ,	133, 135, 142, 191, 195, 217, 218
Kiritin, <i>s. a.</i> Arjuna,	86	Kṛishṇā, <i>vi.</i> ,	231
Kirti-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of</i> Gōvinda III.,	207	Kṛishṇarājadēva, <i>s. a.</i> Kṛishṇa III.,	217
Kirti-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of</i> Indra III.,	36	Kṛishṇaraya or Kṛishṇadēvarāya, <i>Tijayanaḡara k.</i> ,	18, 19, 29, 7
Kirtipāla or Kirtipālādēva, <i>Uttarasamudra ch.</i> ,	94, 157n	Kṛishṇavallabha, <i>s. a.</i> Kṛishṇa II.,	190
Kōkkala or Kōkkalla I., <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	29, 33, 43, 8n	Kṛishṇavēni, <i>s. a.</i> Kṛishṇā,	2
Kōkkilāḡaḍi, <i>queen of</i> Parāntaka I.,	133, 134	Kṛishṇavēṇā, <i>do.</i> ,	231
Kokkili, <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	183	Kṛishṇayāsas, <i>m.</i> ,	117, 118, 119
Kōlār, <i>vi.</i> ,	224	Kṛita age,	237
Kolavennu, <i>vi.</i> ,	178, 180, 181	Kṛitaviya, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	86
Kōlhāpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	231	Kshatrapa, <i>a Satrap</i> ,	58
Kollabigaṇḍa, <i>sur. of</i> Vijayāditya IV.,	190	Kshatriya,	78
Kollāpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	145, 146	Kshirasvāmin, <i>author</i> ,	44n
Kollēgāl, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 121	Kshitipāla, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	30, 31, 32
Kolli-Śōlakōṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	163, 168	Kubja-Vishṇu or -Vishṇuwardhana, <i>s. a.</i> Vishṇuwardhana I.,	180, 182, 183
Komera, <i>vi.</i> ,	180	Kuḍā, <i>vi.</i> ,	49, 50, 52, 55n, 57, 78
Kommadhārāpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	77	Kuḍalūr (Cuddalore), <i>vi.</i> ,	161
Kōṇa or Kōṇa-Muṣṭūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	75	Kudopali, <i>vi.</i> ,	101
Kōṇakkaṇār, <i>f.</i> ,	139	Kulamāṇikkaṇ Irāmādēvaṇ, <i>Muṇai ch.</i> ,	136
Koṇḍamudi, <i>vi.</i> ,	71n	Kulamāṇikkerumāṇār, <i>do.</i> ,	137
Koṇḍapalle, <i>vi.</i> ,	19	Kulāndhi, <i>vi.</i> ,	87
Koṇḍaviḍu, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 19, 20, 77	Kulāsēkhara, <i>Vaishnava saint</i> ,	197
Kōṇērmaikōṇḍāṇ, <i>biruda</i> ,	15, 16	Kulāsēkharamuḍaiyār, <i>te.</i> ,	16
Kōṇḡaṇivarman, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	193	Kulbarga, <i>vi.</i> ,	78
Kōṇkaṇ, <i>co.</i> ,	36, 224	Kullūka, <i>commentator</i> ,	68
Konnūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	200n	Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa II., <i>Chālukya-Chōḷa k.</i> ,	9
Koondurgee, <i>vi.</i> ,	212	Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa I., <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	1, 4n, 7, 135, 139, 169, 170, 192
Koppam, <i>vi.</i> ,	145, 146	Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa III., <i>do.</i> ,	6, 8, 139, 165n, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174
Kōpperuṇjīṅga, <i>Pallava ch.</i> ,	161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169	Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa-Chēdiyarāyaṇ, <i>Milōḍu ch.</i> ,	135
Kōrpāḍu, <i>field</i> ,	143	Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva, <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	135
Korukolānu, <i>s. a.</i> Corecolloo,	179, 191	Kulōttuṅga-māḍa, <i>coin</i> ,	130n
Korumelli, <i>vi.</i> ,	178, 181	Kumāra, <i>s. a.</i> Skanda,	190
Kōsala, <i>co.</i> ,	103, 107		
Kōshthēśvara, <i>ch.</i> ,	230		
Kosiki, <i>f.</i> ,	61		
Koṭi, <i>f.</i> ,	64		
Kōval, <i>s. a.</i> Tirukkōvalūr,	133, 146, 147		

	PAGE
kumārāmātya,	159
Kumuda, <i>serpent</i> ,	155n
Kumudvatī, <i>do.</i> ,	155
Kuṇḍadhānī, <i>vi.</i> ,	157
Kuṇḍadhānī-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	157, 159
Kundanaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	144, 145
Kundānī, <i>vi.</i> ,	78
Kundarage seventy, <i>di.</i> ,	209, 210, 212, 214
Kundaṭṭe, <i>m.</i> ,	210, 211
Kuṇḍi three-thousand, <i>co.</i> ,	217, 220
Kundūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	212
Kundūr five-hundred, <i>di.</i> ,	210, 212, 214
Kunsamurroo, <i>vi.</i> ,	179, 180
Kuntāditya, <i>sur. of Bhaṇḍanāditya</i> ,	192
Kuppa or Kuppanṇa, <i>ch.</i> ,	200n, 214
Kuppēlūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	18n
Kuppeya or Kuppēya, <i>ch.</i> ,	200, 201
Kura, <i>vi.</i> ,	60, 72
Kūram, <i>vi.</i> ,	1, 133n, 194
kurru, <i>a hamlet</i> ,	191n
Kuru, <i>co.</i> ,	31
Kuṛukkai-kūṛam, <i>di.</i> ,	138, 139, 140,
	142, 143, 144, 145, 146
kuṛuṇi, <i>s. a. marakkāl</i> ,	144
Kuśa, <i>mythical prince</i> ,	152, 155
Kuśasthala, <i>s. a. Kanauj</i> ,	30, 43
Kushana, <i>tribe</i> ,	118
Kusumāyudha, <i>m.</i> ,	183, 191
kūṭaka,	222n
kūṭa-sāsana, <i>a forged charter</i> ,	157, 158
Kuttālam, <i>vi.</i> ,	12, 13
Kuttalanātha, <i>te.</i> ,	12, 13

L

lagna :—

Mithuna,	112, 113
Lakkhā Maṇḍal, <i>te.</i> ,	155
Lakshmaṇarāja, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86
Lakshmi, <i>goddess</i> ,	28, 44, 152,
	162n, 199
Lakshmi, <i>queen of Jagattuṅga II.</i> ,	29, 43
Lakshmidēva II., <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	217,
	219, 223, 227
Lakshminārāyaṇa, <i>te.</i> ,	1
Lakshmivallabha, <i>sur. of Amoghavarsha I.</i> ,	207
Lalitāditya, <i>Kārkōṭa k.</i> ,	223
Lalitakīrti, <i>title of Jaina teachers</i> ,	110

Lalitasūradēva, <i>k.</i> ,	160n
lāñchhita,	101
languages :—	
Apabbhramśa,	221
Gujarātī,	226n
Kauarese,	23, 107n, 108, 111, 113,
	124n, 168n, 182n, 183, 191n, 199,
	200, 204, 209, 210, 211, 214, 215,
	216, 217n, 218, 219n, 221, 226n
Māgadhi,	119
Mahārāshṭrī,	119, 221
Marāṭhi,	109
Pāli,	50n, 69, 221
Prākṛit,	22, 52, 56, 67, 107n, 119,
	159n, 183, 185, 221
Sanskrit,	18, 27, 69, 75, 77n, 85, 94, 98,
	103, 109, 111, 112, 116, 120, 122,
	128, 145, 148, 152, 156, 159n, 167,
	178, 183, 192, 197, 204, 215, 216, 221
Śaurasēni,	119, 221
Tamil,	22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 77, 108,
	115, 128, 133, 139, 140, 141, 142,
	143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148n, 161,
	168n, 192, 193, 194, 195, 197
Telugu,	75, 178, 191n, 192n
Lañjigēsara, <i>s. a. Nandikēshwar</i> ,	226n
Lār, <i>vi.</i> ,	98
Lāṭa, <i>co.</i> ,	28, 36, 45, 134, 141n, 207n, 225n
Latalaura, <i>s. a. Lattalūra</i> ,	223, 224, 225, 226
Lāṭēsvara-maṇḍala, <i>co.</i> ,	32n
Lathur or Latur, <i>vi.</i> ,	225, 226
Latta or Laṭṭa, <i>tribe</i> ,	225n
Lattalūr or Lattalūra, <i>vi.</i> ,	208, 223, 224,
	225, 226
Lattanūr, <i>s. a. Lattalūr</i> ,	223, 224,
	225, 226
Lattoor, <i>s. a. Lathur</i> ,	226
Laukika reckoning,	210
Lāvanyavati, <i>queen of Guṇasāgara II.</i> ,	86
Leyden grant,	120, 133
līṅga,	200n, 209
lion banner,	136
Lōkāditya, <i>ch.</i> ,	211
Lōkamahādēvi, <i>queen of Chālukya-Bhīma II.</i> ,	190
Lōkamahādēvi, <i>sur. of Dantisakti-Viṭaṅki</i> ,	25n, 144, 145
Lōvabikki, <i>Chōla prince</i> ,	181, 190
Lucknow Museum,	93, 98, 155, 157n
Luiz, <i>Franciscan friar</i> ,	18, 19
Lunsadi, <i>vi.</i> ,	62n

	PAGE		PAGE
M			
mā, <i>measure of land</i> ,	143	Mahākāla, <i>te.</i> ,	30, 226n
Māchanabhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	85	mahākṣhapāṭalika,	91, 97
māḍa, <i>a half pagoda</i> ,	76, 130n	Mahākūṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	182, 210
māḍai, <i>s. a. māḍa</i> ,	128, 130, 131, 132	Mahālingasvāmin, <i>te.</i> ,	164
mādam,	15n, 16n	mahāmahantaka,	87
Madanādēvi, <i>queen of Guṇasāgara I.</i> ,	86	mahāmahattara,	183n
Madanapāla, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	70	mahāmaṇḍalēśvara,	76, 77, 79, 115
mādēvi, <i>measure</i> ,	136, 137	mahāpāṇḍīkūlika,	87
Mādha, <i>m.</i> ,	87	mahāpradhāna,	163
Mādhava, <i>m.</i> ,	98	mahāpranātāra,	159n, 160
Mādhava, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	192, 193	mahāpratihāra,	91
Mādhavavarman, <i>Kaliṅga ch.</i> ,	100	mahāpūrōhita,	97
Mādhavayya, <i>m.</i> ,	203, 208	mahāpurusha,	119
Madhuban, <i>vi.</i> ,	155	Mahara, <i>s. a. Makara</i> ,	161, 168
Madhukēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	226n	mahārāja <i>or</i> mahārāya, 23, 85, 142, 143, 144, 155, 158, 159, 160, 167	
Madhurā (Madura), <i>vi.</i> ,	76, 121, 125, 133, 141	mahārājādhirāja, 27, 45, 80, 86, 88, 94, 98, 159, 190, 201, 208, 213, 230	
Madhurāntaka, <i>sur. of Pottapi-Chōla</i> ,	121, 122, 125, 148	mahārājaputra,	87
Madhurāntaka-Pottapi-Chōḍasiddhi, <i>Telugu- Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	121n	Mahārāja-Śarva, <i>sur. of Amoghavarsha I.</i> ,	36
Madhurāntaka-Pottapi-Chōla, <i>ch.</i> ,	121	Mahārājasimha, <i>s. a. Kōpperuñjīga</i> ,	167
Madhyadēsa, <i>co.</i> ,	94n, 207n	mahārājūi,	87
Madirai, <i>s. a. Madhurā</i> ,	1, 133, 134, 141, 142	mahārātha, <i>title</i> ,	49, 50
Mādirāja, <i>Sūlva ch.</i> ,	83	mahārāthi, <i>do.</i> ,	49, 50
Madra, <i>co.</i> ,	31	mahārāthi, <i>do.</i> ,	49, 50, 51, 61
Madras Museum plates,	22, 185n	mahārāthini, <i>do.</i> ,	50
Madurai, <i>s. a. Madhurā</i> ,	6, 172, 173, 174	mahārthasāsānika,	95
Madurāntakachaturvēdimāṅgalam, <i>sur. of Tirukkōvalūr</i> ,	138, 146	mahāsādhānika,	91, 97
Madurāntakaṇ-māḍai, <i>coin</i> ,	130n	mahāsāmanta,	50, 159, 160, 223
maga (mārga),	66	Mahāsāṁghika,	59, 60, 61, 65, 72
Magadha, <i>co.</i> ,	207	mahāsāṁdhivigrahika,	87
Māgaral, <i>vi.</i> ,	174, 175	Mahāsēnaguptādēvi, <i>queen of Ādityavardhana</i> ,	159
Magōdayarpaṭṭaṇam, <i>s. a. Cranganore</i> ,	197, 198	Mahāśiva-Tivararāja, <i>Kōśala ch.</i> ,	103, 107
Mahābhārata, <i>quoted</i> ,	125n	mahāśrēsthin,	91
Mahābhavagupta II., <i>Trikaliṅga k.</i> ,	101	mahāsthāna, <i>a holy place</i> ,	36
mahābhōja,	50	mahattama,	91
Mahābōdhi, <i>te.</i> ,	33n	mahattara,	45
mahādāna,	84n	Mahāvali-Bāṇarasa, <i>Bāna k.</i> ,	23
mahādānika,	87	Mahāvamsa, <i>quoted</i> ,	163
Mahādēva, <i>s. a. Śiva</i> , 135, 136, 137, 140, 142, 202, 210, 214		Mahāvastu, <i>do.</i> ,	69
Mahādēvaḍi, <i>queen of Rājāditya</i> ,	134	Mahāyāna, <i>sect</i> ,	119
Mahādevanaka (Mahādēva), <i>m.</i> ,	52	Mahēndra, <i>s. a. Indra</i> ,	83, 190
Mahādēvayya, <i>m.</i> ,	28, 45	Mahēndramāṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	115, 116
mahādēvi,	159	Mahēndrapāla, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	30
mahājana,	202, 204, 208	Mahēndravarman I., <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	149
mahājayā, <i>tithi</i> ,		Mahēndravikrama, <i>ch.</i> ,	22, 23
		Mahēśvara, <i>commentator</i> ,	46n
		Mahēśvara, <i>s. a. Śiva</i> ,	86, 94, 159, 190
		Mahēśvara, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145	

	PAGE		PAGE
Mahi, <i>vi.</i> ,	36	Maṅgalagiri, <i>vi.</i> ,	17, 19
Mahārīpātaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	87	Maṅgalēsa, <i>W. Chalukya k.</i> ,	210
Mahichanda, <i>m.</i> ,	95	Maṅgi, <i>k.</i> ,	216
Mahika, <i>m.</i> ,	95	Maṅgi-Yuvarāja, <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	184, 189
Mahipāla, <i>s. a. Kshitipāla</i> ,	30, 32	Maṅgu, <i>s. a. Sāluva-Maṅgu</i> ,	76
Mahisāsaka,	60	Māṇikkattār, <i>m.</i> ,	139
Mahodaya, <i>s. a. Kanauj</i> ,	30, 31, 32, 43, 155	Manjera, <i>vi.</i> ,	226
Mahuāli, <i>vi.</i> ,	87	Māñji, <i>vi.</i> ,	116
Masūr (Mysore), <i>co.</i> ,	18	Manma-Gaṇḍagōpāla, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	129, 130
maitravaruṇa,	46	Manmasiddha or Manmasiddhi, <i>do.</i> ,	121, 122, 125, 126, 152, 155
majjādi, <i>s. a. maryādā</i> ,	196	Maṇṇarguḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	11, 176, 177
Makara or Magara, <i>co.</i> ,	161, 162	Maṇḍhari, <i>Talaing k.</i> ,	197
makara crest,	136	Mantrawādi, <i>vi.</i> ,	198, 199, 204, 210
makkāla-santāna,	112	Maṇṭūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	218, 223, 227
Malabar, <i>co.</i> ,	15, 197	Manu, <i>rishi</i> ,	66, 120, 122, 125, 161, 154
Malādū, <i>s. a. Milādū</i> ,	135, 138, 139, 142, 143, 144, 147	Manuma-Gaṇḍagōpālādēva-Chōḍamahārāja, <i>s. a. Manma-Gaṇḍagōpāla</i> ,	129
Malaimaṇḍalam, <i>s. a. Malabar</i> ,	197, 198	Mānyakhēṭa, <i>s. a. Mālkhēḍ</i> ,	27, 28, 29, 45
Malaināḍu or Malaiyanāḍu, <i>s. a. Milādū</i> ,	135	marakkāl, <i>measure</i> ,	144n
Malaiyakula, <i>family</i> ,	135, 136	Mārasimha I., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	193, 195
Malaiyamāṇ, <i>sur. of Milādū chiefs</i> ,	135	Mārasimha, II., <i>do.</i> ,	108
Malaiyāṇa-orra'chchēvaga, <i>regiment</i> ,	142	Marāṭha, <i>co.</i> ,	50, 109
Mālatimādhava, <i>drama</i> ,	30n	Marattulāṇ, <i>field</i> ,	143
Mālava, <i>co.</i> ,	77, 207	Māravarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	11, 12, 17
Malayālam (Malabar),	142n	Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., <i>do.</i> ,	163
Malaya-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	129	Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya III., <i>do.</i> ,	15, 16, 17
Malda, <i>m.</i> ,	214	Mārāyaṇ Paluvūr Nakkaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	138
Mālhē, <i>m.</i> ,	87	Mārjavāḍa, <i>di.</i> ,	75, 85
Māliya, <i>vi.</i> ,	62n, 66	Mārkaṇḍēyapurāṇa, <i>quoted</i> ,	125n
Mālkhēḍ, <i>vi.</i> , 189n, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 231n		Maryādāsāgaradēva, <i>sur. of Vyāsa</i> ,	86, 87
Malla, <i>s. a. Yuddhamalla II.</i> ,	181	Masulipatam, <i>vi.</i> ,	77, 180, 181
Malla II., <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	149	maṭha,	207n
Mallāmbā or Mallāmbikā, <i>queen of Guṇḍa III.</i> ,	77, 84	Mathurā, <i>vi.</i> ,	52n, 87
Mallidēvi, <i>queen of Vira-Tinmarāja-Oḍeyaru</i> ,	114	Mat-ya, <i>co.</i> ,	31, 184
Mal'ikārjuna, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	79n	mattar, <i>measure of land</i> ,	202, 214
Mālūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	77	Mattilināṇḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	179n
Māmāḍa, <i>s. a. Māmāla</i> ,	65	Mauṛya, <i>family</i> ,	118
Māmāla or Māmāla, <i>s. a. Māwal</i> ,	65, 66	Māvāṇḍūr, <i>s. a. Māmaṇḍūr</i> ,	115, 116
Māmaṇḍūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	115n	Māwal or Māul, <i>di.</i> ,	61, 66
Mamdooroo, <i>vi.</i> ,	180	Mayidavōlu, <i>vi.</i> ,	185
Mānāṅka, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	216	Mayindaḍiṇya, <i>s. a. Mahēndravikrama</i> ,	23
Māṇavāḷka, <i>sur. of Vijayāditya</i> ,	230	Mayūra, <i>poet</i> ,	159n
Mānavira, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	128, 129, 130, 131	Medegulla, <i>s. a. Mudkal</i> ,	19
Mañchar, <i>vi.</i> ,	183	Mēdinimīsara° or Mēdinimīśvaragaṇḍa, <i>biruda</i> ,	77n, 79 and add.
Maṇḍadorra, <i>s. a. Mamdooroo</i> ,	180	Mēiūr-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	133, 138
maṇḍala, <i>a district</i> ,	29n, 44, 45	Menkidḍaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	104, 107
Mandara, <i>mo.</i> ,	42, 84	Maru, <i>mo.</i> ,	42, 84, 120, 125, 151, 215, 218
Mandava (Māṇḍavya),	50n		

	PAGE
Meypporunāyaṇār, <i>Śaiva devotee</i> , . . .	138n
Milāḍamāṇikkam, <i>sur. of Neṇmali</i> , . . .	143
Milāḍuḍaiyāṇ, <i>a lord of Milāḍu</i> , . . .	135
Milāḍu two-thousand, <i>di.</i> , 135, 136, 138, 140,	141, 145, 146, 147
Misaragaṇḍa, <i>biruda</i> , . . .	76, 84
Mitadeva, <i>ch.</i> , . . .	50, 61
Mitadevaṇaka (Mitradēva), <i>ch.</i> , . . .	56
Môhana-Murâti, <i>sur. of Nṛsimharāya</i> , . . .	84
Monghyr, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	98
Moni, <i>Śaiva teacher</i> , . . .	202
months, lunar :—	
Āshāḍha, . . .	19, 20, 230
Āsvina, . . .	162n
Bhādrapada, . . .	75, 85
Chaitra, . . .	7n, 10, 87, 88
Jyaishṭha or Jyēshṭha, 2, 28, 45, 104, 107,	204, 205, 208, 210
Jyaishṭha, the second, . . .	86, 88
Māgha, . . .	7n
Mārgaśirsha, . . .	157, 160
Pausa, . . .	87, 88
Phālguna, . . .	7n, 95, 111, 112, 113, 114
Vaiśākha, . . .	2, 5, 98, 200, 202
months, solar :—	
Āṇi, . . .	16, 129, 131
Āvaṇi, . . .	16
Kārttigai or Kāttigai, . . .	10, 115, 163n
Śittirai, . . .	5
Moon, race of the, 28, 42, 83, 86, 103, 109, 111, 114, 225	
Mūḍabidure, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	110n
Mudgagiri, <i>s. a. Monghyr</i> , . . .	98
Muḍivalaṅgiṇṇ, <i>god</i> , . . .	132
Mudkal, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	19
Mugai-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> , . . .	192
Mugdbatuṅga, <i>sur. of Śaṅkaragaṇa II.</i> , . . .	86
Muḥammad II., <i>Bahmanī k.</i> , . . .	77
Mukula, <i>s. a. Chellakēṭana</i> , . . .	211n
Mukundamālā, <i>poem</i> , . . .	197, 198n
Mūlasthāna, <i>te.</i> , . . .	202
Mūlēsvara, <i>te.</i> , . . .	169
Mūlgund, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	200n
Multāi, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	216
Muṇai or Muṇaippāḍi, <i>di.</i> , . . .	133, 136, 137
Muṇaiyadiyaraiaṇ, <i>a chief of Muṇai</i> , . . .	136, 137
Muṇḍagōḍ, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	212
Mungir, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	33
muni=7, . . .	20
Muppiḍi or Muppiḍi-Nāyaka, <i>ch.</i> , 128, 129,	130, 131, 132

	PAGE
Mūruṛāyaraṅḍa, <i>biruda</i> , . . .	84
Muṣṭūru, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	75
Musi, <i>ri.</i> , . . .	231
Muttagi, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	225n
Muṭṭiyampākka, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	152, 155
Myinpagūn, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	197
N	
Nāḍupūru, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	58
Nāgaḍēva, <i>m.</i> , . . .	202
Nāgalā, <i>s. a. Nāgamāmbā</i> , . . .	18
Nāgamāmbā or Nāgāmbikā, <i>Tuḷuva queen</i> , . . .	18
Nāgamārya, <i>m.</i> , . . .	28, 15, 46
Nagara, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	87
Nāgārjuna, <i>m.</i> , . . .	208
Nāgavarman, <i>Kanarese poet</i> , . . .	213n
Nāgavarman, <i>m.</i> , . . .	17
Nagercoil, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	12
Nāgpur, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	103
nahān (lahān), . . .	226n
Nahapāna, <i>Kshatrapa</i> , . . .	56, 58, 60
Nair, <i>tribe</i> , . . .	142n
nakshatras :—	
Anurādhā, . . .	13
Ārdrā, . . .	2, 3, 9, 10
Āsvini, . . .	11, 171, 172, 175, 177
Chitrā, . . .	5, 176
Hasta, . . .	2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 28, 15, 173, 174
Krittikā, . . .	14, 115, 169
Maghā, . . .	3, 4, 10, 174
Mṛigaśirsha, . . .	12
Mūla, . . .	173
Punarvasu, . . .	4, 170
Pūrvāshāḍhā, . . .	173, 177
Pushya or Pushyaka, . . .	6, 112, 113, 114
Rēvati, . . .	14, 15, 164, 165
Rōhiṇī, . . .	1, 173, 176, 177
Śatabhishaj, . . .	2, 3, 12, 164, 172, 174, 175
Śravaṇa, . . .	2, 177
Śravishṭhā, . . .	175
Svāti, . . .	14, 15, 16
Uttarā, . . .	2
Uttarabhadrapadā, . . .	9n, 11, 16, 165, 172
Uttaraphalgunī, . . .	9n, 170
Uttarāshāḍhā, . . .	3, 13, 170, 175, 177
Viśākhā, . . .	170, 171, 177
nal-bahā, . . .	77
nālgāmūḍu, . . .	214
nāli, <i>measure</i> , . . .	136, 141

	PAGE		PAGE
Nālasiddhi, <i>Telugu-Chōl</i> ch.	122, 127.	Narsenque, s. a. Narasa-Nāyaka,	78, 80
	129, 148, 152	Narsinga, Narsymga or Narsymgua, s. a.	
Nālesiddhi, <i>do.</i>	129	Nrisimharāya,	19, 78, 79
nala or nāluka, <i>manuscript</i> of <i>bind.</i>	87	Narva, <i>vi.</i> ,	226n
nalva, <i>do.</i>	87	Nāsik, <i>vi.</i> ,	46n, 47, 49, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60,
Nāgadesi-Vinnagar, <i>te.</i>	197, 198	63, 66 and add., 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 221	
Nānārtharatnākara, <i>Kannara lexicon.</i>	228	Natarāja, s. a. Śiva,	119
Nanda, <i>m.</i> ,	54	Natēsa, <i>do.</i> ,	138n
Nandapaka (Nanda), <i>m.</i>	50	Nausāri, <i>vi.</i> ,	32, 215
Nandaprabhāñjanavarman, <i>Kalinga k.</i>	101	Nāvalūrag, <i>sur. of</i> Sundaramūrti,	133
Nandi, s. a. Nandivikīrnamavarman.	196	Navasāhasānkacharita, <i>quoted</i> ,	217n
Nandika, <i>m.</i> ,	64	Nawalgund, <i>vi.</i> ,	202
Nandi-Kampa, s. a. Vijaya-Kampa,	196	nāyaka, a general,	128, 131
Nandikampisvara, <i>te.</i>	192, 195, 196, 197	Nellore, <i>vi.</i> ,	130, 152
Nandikēśwari, <i>vi.</i> ,	226n	Nellūr, s. a. Nellore,	152, 155
Nandin, <i>Siva's</i> <i>lull</i> ,	209	Nemali, <i>vi.</i> ,	138
Nandini, <i>the celestial one</i> ,	151n	Nepmali, s. a. Nemali,	138, 143, 144
Nāngai-Kulamānikkottar, <i>queen</i>	141	Nēpāl, <i>co.</i> ,	95
Nanna, <i>Ratta</i> ch.	218	Nerūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	35
Nanna-lēva, <i>ch.</i>	103, 107	Nēsargi, <i>vi.</i> ,	219
Nannan Korraṇ, <i>vi.</i>	140	Nētribhājya, <i>ch.</i> ,	100, 101
Nannarāja, <i>ch.</i>	104, 107	nibandha, an endowment,	63
Nārada, <i>śiṣh</i>	120	Nidagundi, <i>vi.</i> ,	200n, 208, 209, 212
Narigallu, <i>vi.</i>	78n	Nidugundage, s. a. Nidagundi,	207
Naragopla, <i>vi.</i> ,	78	Nidugundage twelve, <i>di.</i> ,	209, 210, 212, 214
Narasa, s. a. Natasimha.	18, 19	nigamasabhā,	57
Narasa or Natasanna-Nayaka, s. a. Nara-		nikāya, a religious corporation,	65
simha,	78, 79, 80	Nikhatigrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	87
Narasārūpāta, <i>vi.</i>	129	Nilaganga or Nilagatgaraiyai, <i>Pallava</i> ch.,	167
Narasimha, <i>m.</i>	85	Nilagangarayar, <i>ch.</i> ,	165n
Narasimha, <i>Milāḍu</i> ch.	147	Nilgund, <i>vi.</i> ,	202, 203, 204, 205n, 206n, 207n.
Narasimha, <i>Munni</i> ch.	136		208n, 210, 214, 220, 223, 225
Narasimha, <i>Tuluva</i> ch.,	19, 75, 76n, 78,	Nimbichechara-Bammayya, <i>m.</i> ,	208
	79, 80	Nimbō, <i>m.</i> ,	87
Narasimha II, <i>Hoyala</i> k.	24, 161, 162,	niru-gal, a set-up stone,	200n
	163, 164, 167n	Nirupama, <i>sur. of</i> Dhruva,	28, 42, 207, 231n
Nārasimha, s. a. Vishnu,	226	Nissaramiji (?), <i>m.</i> ,	184
Narasimharāya, s. a. Imadi-Nrisimharāya,	80n	Nitimarga, <i>sur. of</i> W. Ganga kings,	199
Narasimhavarman I, <i>Milāḍu</i> ch.,	135, 136	Nitya-Kandarpa, <i>sur. of</i> Govinda IV.,	26, 45
Narasimhavarman II, <i>do.</i>	135, 145, 146, 147	Nityavarsha, <i>sur. of</i> Indra III.,	27, 34, 45
Naraśingavādēva, s. a. Nrisimharāya,	79n and add.	niyama,	46
Narasingarāya or Natasimha, s. a. Nrisimha-		Noḷamba, s. a. Pallava,	181
rāya,	75, 77, 80	Noḷamba, s. a. Noḷamba	23
Naravardhana, <i>Kanau</i> k.	158	Noḷambavādi, <i>di.</i> ,	24, 191
Nārāyana, s. a. Vishnu,	45, 94, 189, 193, 194, 218	Nowgong, <i>vi.</i> ,	109
Nārāyanepēla, <i>Pala</i> k.,	31	Nripardra, <i>prince</i> ,	184
Naregal or Narigal, <i>vi.</i>	200n	Nripati-Trinētra, <i>sur. of</i> Govinda IV.,	36, 45
Narēndramrigarāja, <i>sur. of</i> Vijayāditya II.,	184, 189	Nripatunga, <i>sur. of</i> Amoghavarsha I.,	208
	103n	Nrisimha, <i>god</i> ,	84
Narēndrēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,		Nrisimharāya, <i>Sōḷuva</i> ch.,	75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 84

	PAGE
Nunes or Nuniz, Fernão.	19, 20, 78, 79, 80

O

Odḍa,	201n
Odḍi, s. a. Orissa,	77
Odigair or Odegary, s. a. Udayagiri,	19 and add.
Okhalakiya,	50, 61
Ōṇavala, s. a. Unaula,	99
Ōṇavala-pathaka, di.,	99
Oonowlee, vi.,	99n
Orissa, co.,	19, 20, 77
Orriyūr-Adiyāṇ, ch.,	195
ottasāmam (ardhayāma),	132n
ottu,	17

P

Pabhāsa, s. a. Prabhāsa,	58
Pāchchūr, vi.,	161, 168
Paḍamkalūru, vi.,	181
Padea Rao, Vijayanagara k.,	78
Padmapura, vi.,	30n
Padumē, m.,	95n
Paduminikā, f.,	57
Paḍuvūr-kōṭṭam, di.,	192, 194
Paes, Domingos,	19
Pagān, vi.,	197
Pagāppidugu, sur. of Mahēndravarmān I.,	149
Paiṭhan, vi.,	183, 215, 226, 230, 231n
Pāiyalachchhināmamālā, quoted,	229
Paiyyūr, vi.,	129, 131, 132n
Paiyyūr-kōṭṭam, di.,	129, 131
Pāla, dy.,	31
palam, weight,	135
Pālampur, vi.,	58
Palasige, s. a. Haleś,	212
Palasige-vishaya, di.,	212
Palee, vi.,	99
Pāli, s. a. Palee,	99
pālidhvaja, banner,	44, 208, 227
Palivela, vi.,	129
Pallava, dy.,	24, 25, 68, 133, 135, 149, 163, 164, 167
Pallavamārāyaṇ (Pallavamahārāja), s. a. Śatti, 25, 26	
Pallava-Perkaḍaiyār, ch.,	25
paḷlichchandam,	116
Paḷuvūr, vi.,	138n
Pammavā, f.,	182
Pampa, Kanarese poet,	33, 34

	PAGE
paṇam, coin,	128, 122
Panasōge, s. a. Hanasōge,	119
Pañchaghantānināda, biruda,	76, 84
Pañchāla or Pāñchāla, co.,	31, 32, 77
pañcha-mahāśabda,	81n, 106, 107, 168n, 208, 250
Pañchanadēśvara, te.,	25n
Pañchamedi-Vāṇar, sur. of Nilagaṇṇarayar,	165n
pañcha pradhānāḥ, the five ministers,	155
Pāndala-pattalā, di.,	5
Pāṇḍarāṅga, ch.,	184
Pāṇḍava, family,	182
Pāṇḍavas, the five,	84
paṇḍita,	87, 94, 95
Paṇḍita-Śōla, sur. of Rājēndra-Chōla I.,	135n
Paṇḍita-Śōla-terinda-villigal, regiment,	158n
Pāṇḍu, mythical k.,	103, 167
Pāṇḍukēśvar, vi.,	160n
Pāṇḍya, ch.,	112, 113, 114, 115
Pāṇḍya, co.,	10, 76, 84, 121, 125, 163, 167, 172, 173, 174
Pāṇḍya or Pāṇḍyakadēvi, queen,	112, 113, 114
Pāṇḍyakadēvi, queen of Vira-Timmarāja-Oḍeyaru,	114
Pāṇḍyarāya, s. a. Vira-Pāṇḍya,	109, 111
Pāṇḍya-nāḍu, di.,	192, 194, 195
Pāṇini, quoted,	125n
Paṇṇuṭṭi, vi.,	102
Paṇṇa-rāshṭra, di.,	152, 155
Pānumgal, s. a. Hānumgal,	212
Pānumgal five-hundred, di.,	224
Parakēsarivarman, Chōla k.,	25, 140, 141
Parakēsarivarman, sur. of Chōla kings, 1, 5, 7, 8, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138, 141, 142, 145, 146, 170, 171, 174	
Parākramabāhu, Ceylon prince,	163, 168
Parākramabāhu I., Ceylon k.,	163
Parākramabāhu II., do.,	163
paramabhāṭṭāraka,	27, 45, 86, 94, 98, 159, 160
paramabhāṭṭārikā,	159
paramēśvara,	27, 45, 86, 94, 98, 190, 201, 208, 213, 220
Paramēśvaramangalam, sur. of Vēlūr,	192n
Parāntaka I., Chōla k.,	1, 6, 133, 138n, 141, 142, 192n, 194
paribhāra, a privilege,	66, 67
pārijāta, tree,	83
Pārijātāpaharaṇam, Telugu poem,	78
Pāriśi-hṭaparvan, quoted,	223
Parmāli or Parmāṇḍi, s. a. Vikramāditya VI.,	130n

	PAGE		PAGE
Parra, <i>a division</i> ,	116	Pithāpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	149n, 180, 181
Paṣipura, <i>s. a.</i> Tiuppāsūr,	122, 123, 128	Pondavākam, <i>s. a.</i> Pondavākkam,	129
Paṣupati, <i>s. a.</i> Śīva,	94	Pōliyūr-nādu, <i>di.</i> ,	25, 26
Paṣaṣ, <i>s. a.</i> Paṣṇa,	224	Pōṣūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	25, 192
Pāṭaliputra, <i>do.</i> ,	224	Pondaipākkam, <i>s. a.</i> Pondavākkam,	129, 132
pāṭel or pātīl,	183, 191n, 222n	Pondavākkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	129
pathaka, <i>a district</i> ,	66	Ponduva, <i>vi.</i> ,	180
Pathari, <i>co.</i> ,	94n	Ponnambalam, <i>s. a.</i> Chidambaram,	161, 162, 163
Pathyār, <i>vi.</i> ,	116, 117, 118	Ponnēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	129
pāṭikā,	87	Ponni, <i>s. a.</i> Kāvēri,	120
Pāṣṇa, <i>vi.</i> ,	224	Poona, <i>vi.</i> ,	61
paṭṭa, <i>a p. ratificate</i> ,	113n	Portuguese,	19
paṭṭabandha,	27, 131	Pōṣala, <i>s. a.</i> Hoysala,	162, 163
Pattadakkai, <i>vi.</i> ,	204	Pōtāchavaḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	98
paṭṭakṣa,	183	Potapi, <i>vi.</i> ,	121n
Pattavardhika or Pattavardhini, <i>family</i> ,	179, 182, 191	Pottapi or Pottappi, <i>s. a.</i> Potapi,	121, 122n, 125
paṭṭēla, <i>s. a.</i> paṭṭakṣa,	183	Pottapi-Chōla, <i>Telugu-Chōla ch.</i> ,	121, 122, 125, 148
peacock crest,	136	Poygai, <i>vi.</i> ,	149, 161
Pedda-Kaluchuvubarru, <i>s. a.</i> Kaluchumbarru,	179, 192	Prabhākaravardhana, <i>Kānauj k.</i> ,	159
Pehca, <i>vi.</i> ,	30	Prabhāsa, <i>vi.</i> ,	53
peḷ-gor, <i>a great river</i> ,	200n	Prābhava, <i>s. a.</i> Prabhava,	116
Penakonḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	19	Prabhūtavarsha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa kings</i> ,	35, 44, 207, 230
Pennagaram, <i>vi.</i> ,	23, 24	Prāgjyōtisha, <i>co.</i> ,	77
Pennai, <i>s. a.</i> Southern Pennaiyāru,	139	Prahasitaśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	94
Penugonḍa or Penugonḍe, <i>s. a.</i> Penakonḍa,	75n, 77, 78, 80	pramātāra,	159
Penugonḍa-chakrēśvara, <i>biruda</i> ,	19	prapā, <i>a trough, a cistern</i> ,	46
Penugonḍa-mahārājya, <i>co.</i> ,	75, 85	prāpti, <i>revenue</i> ,	132
pergaḍe, <i>s. a.</i> preggāḍa,	25n, 214	praśāsti,	211, 214, 218, 219, 220
Pergunda, <i>s. a.</i> Penakonḍa,	19	praśāstrī, <i>s. a.</i> maitrāvaruṇa,	46n
pērilanai, <i>measure</i> ,	143, 144	Pratāpachakravartin, <i>sur. of Hoysala kings</i> ,	163, 168
Periyapurāṇam, <i>quoted</i> ,	24, 132, 135, 136	Pratāparudra, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	128, 129, 130, 131
Periyaśetalai, <i>vi.</i> ,	133	prathama-tritīyā, <i>tithi</i> ,	98n
perkaḍai, <i>s. a.</i> preggāḍa,	25n	prātirājya (pratirāja),	204
Perumāḷ, <i>s. a.</i> Śiva,	139, 142	Pratishthāna, <i>s. a.</i> Paithan,	226
Perumāḷ, <i>s. a.</i> Viṣṇu,	149, 193, 194	pratiśraya,	46
Perumāḷ, <i>sur. of Pāṇḍya kings</i> ,	15, 16	pratyāya,	62
Perumāḷ, <i>sur. of Vēṇāḍudaiyān</i> ,	166	pravānikara,	98
Perumāḷ-Aruḷālanātha, <i>s. a.</i> Aruḷāla-Perumāḷ,	131	pravaras:—	
Perumāḷpillai, <i>sur. of Śōlakōṇ</i> ,	166	Āvatsāra,	98
Perumāḷtādar, <i>s. a.</i> Viṣṇudāsa,	129, 132	Kāśyapa,	98
Petlad, <i>vi.</i> ,	26	Naidhruva,	98
pichehi, <i>flower</i> ,	132	Prayāga (Allahabad), <i>vi.</i> ,	208n
piḍuṅ, <i>a thunderbolt</i> ,	149	preggāḍa, <i>a minister</i> ,	25n
Piḍuvarāditya, <i>sur. of Malla II.</i> ,	149	Prithivigāṅgaraiyar, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	192, 193
Pillai Śōlakōṇār Āliyār, <i>s. a.</i> Śōlakōṇ,	166	Prithivipati I., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	193
Pionayārya, <i>m.</i> ,	85	Prithivipati II., <i>do.</i> ,	120, 195
Piridigaṅgaraiyan, <i>s. a.</i> Prithivigāgaraiyan,	196	Prithivivarmadēva, <i>E. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	101

	PAGE
Prithvidēva III., <i>Ratnapura k.</i> ,	182n
Prithvigāṅgaraiyar, <i>s. a.</i> Kannaradēva-Prith- vigāṅgaraiyar,	197
Prithviśvara, <i>Telanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	149n
Prithivīallabha, <i>Viruda</i> ,	27, 45
Prithivīarāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	182
Puḍukkōṭṭai, <i>vi.</i> ,	162
Pūdūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	24
Pugalvipparavargaṇḍa, <i>s. a.</i> Rājādittan Pugal- vipparavargaṇḍa,	134
Pugāma, <i>s. a.</i> Pagān,	197
Pūpiṇa, <i>vi.</i> ,	100
Pukkam, <i>s. a.</i> Pagān,	197, 198
Pulakēsin II., <i>W. Chalukya k.</i> ,	178, 189, 212
pulli,	109n
Puḷumāyi, <i>Andhra k.</i> ,	51, 221
Puñjaḷi or Puñjaḷike, <i>di.</i> ,	114, 115
Puri, <i>vi.</i> ,	101
Purigere three-hundred, <i>di.</i> ,	198, 200, 202, 210, 212, 214
purōḍāṣa,	46
Pushkar, <i>lake</i> ,	58
Pushpasēna, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	116
Puttaḍigal, <i>ch.</i> ,	195, 196
putṭi, <i>measure</i> ,	76, 192
Puttūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	78n
Puvialappiranda, <i>s. a.</i> Bhūpālanōdbhava,	166

R

Rāchamalla, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	23
Rāchamalla II., <i>do.</i> ,	108
Rāchiya-Peddēri-Bhīma, <i>m.</i> ,	184n
Rādhanpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	210, 216, 230
Rādūpāṭi, <i>s. a.</i> Raṭṭapāṭi,	217n
Raghu, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	148, 151
Raghuvamśa, <i>quoted</i> ,	151n, 155n
Rāhu, <i>demon</i> ,	127
Raichūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	19
rainy season,	66
Rāja-Bhīma, <i>s. a.</i> Chālukya-Bhīma II.,	181, 190
Rājadēviyār, <i>queen</i> ,	141
Rājādhirāja I., <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	7, 146n
Rājādittadēvapuram or Rājādittapuram, <i>s. a.</i> Tirunāvalūr,	133, 138
Rājādittan Pugalvipparavargaṇḍa, <i>ch.</i> ,	134, 135
Rājāditya, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	133, 134, 194, 195
Rājāditya, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	192, 193

	PAGE
Rājādityēśvara, <i>s. a.</i> Bhaktajanēśvara,	133
Rāja- or Rāya-Gaṇḍagōpala, <i>sur. of</i> Manma- Gaṇḍagōpala,	120, 130
Rājagōpala-Perumāl, <i>te.</i> ,	176
Rājakēsarivarman, <i>sur. of Chōla kings</i> , 2, 6, 7, 9, 17	9, 17
Rājakēsarivarman, <i>sur. of Rājendradēva</i> ,	7n
Rājamahēndra, <i>sur. of</i> Amma I.,	190
Rājamahēndri (Rajahmundry), <i>vi.</i> ,	77
Rājamalla, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	23
Rājamārtanḍa, <i>sur. of</i> Chālukya-Bhīma II.,	182
Rājamārtanḍa, <i>sur. of</i> Indra III.,	43n
Rājamayya, <i>s. a.</i> Rājavarman,	181, 190
rājaparamēśvara,	80
Rājaputra, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86, 88
Rājarāja I., <i>Chōla k.</i> , 6, 25n, 134, 142, 144, 169, 192 Rājarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	147
Rājarāja III., <i>do.</i> , 9, 121, 161, 162, 163, 164, 168, 169, 174, 175	168, 169, 174, 175
Rājarāja I., <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	178, 184
Rājarāja-Chēdiyarāyan, <i>Milāḍu ch.</i> ,	135
Rājarājadēva, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	135
Rājarājakēsarivarman, <i>sur. of</i> Rājarāja I., 144, 145, 169	145, 169
Rājarāja-maḍa, <i>coin</i> ,	159n
Rājarajēśvara, <i>s. a.</i> Nandikampiśvara,	192
Rājasekhara, <i>poet</i> ,	31
Rājasekhara, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	79n
Rājasingha, <i>sur. of</i> Indravarman I.,	183a
rājasthāniya,	159
rājastūya, <i>sacrifice</i> ,	46
Rājatarāṅgini, <i>quoted</i> ,	130n, 207n, 223n, 230
Rājavā, <i>queen of</i> Guṇasāgara II.,	86
Rājavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	181
Rājendra-Chōla I., <i>Chōla k.</i> , 7, 133, 135, 137, 138, 142, 169, 170	138, 142, 169, 170
Rājendra-Chōla II., <i>s. a.</i> Kulōttunga-Chōla I.,	2
Rājendra-Chōla III., <i>Chōla k.</i> , 169, 172, 175, 176, 177	176, 177
Rājendra-Chōla-Milāḍudaiyaṇ, <i>sur. of</i> Irāmaṇ Mummaḍi-Chōlaṇ,	135
Rājendra-Chōlēśvara, <i>s. a.</i> Nandikampiśvara,	192
Rājendradēva, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	7, 135, 145, 146, 147
Rājim, <i>vi.</i> ,	103, 104, 106n
Rājputānā, <i>co.</i> ,	58, 222n
Rājapāla, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	30n
Rājyavardhana I., <i>do.</i> ,	153
Rājyavardhana II., <i>do.</i> ,	157, 159
Ramā, <i>s. a.</i> Lakshmi,	84
Rāma, <i>saint</i> ,	143, 151, 155, 208

	PAGE		PAGE
Sāluvasāluva, <i>birula</i> ,	77n, 79n	Śarvanātha, <i>k.</i> ,	62n
Sāluva-Timma, <i>ch.</i> ,	79n	sarva-niyoga, <i>exclusive property</i> ,	131
Sāmaṇīkā, <i>f.</i> ,	50	śāsana, <i>governing</i> ,	202n
Sāmagam, <i>vi.</i> ,	46	Śaśāṅkarāja, <i>k.</i> ,	101, 102, 155n
Samāṅga, <i>vi.</i> ,	215, 222n	Sashō-ravi-śā, <i>di.</i> ,	94
śamanta,	78, 160	Sasva(?), <i>m.</i> ,	86n
Śānavai, <i>queen of Śattiviḍaṅga</i> ,	25	Sātāhani, <i>co.</i> ,	221
sama-vṛitta,	114n	Satakani, <i>Andhra k.</i> ,	51
Samburāya, <i>s. a. Sāmparāya</i> ,	76	Śatapatha-Brahmaṇa, <i>quoted</i> ,	50n
Śambuvārāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	149	Sātārā, <i>vi.</i> ,	70
samgha,	59, 60, 62, 72	Satimitta, <i>m.</i> ,	54, 55
Sāmi (Śyāmila or Svāmīn), <i>m.</i> ,	53	Śattga, <i>m.</i> ,	24
Śamkara, <i>m.</i> ,	214	Śatti, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	25, 26
Śaṅkaradeva, <i>Vaidumba ch.</i> ,	142	Śattiviḍaṅga (Śakti-Viṭanka), <i>do.</i> ,	25
Śamkaragaṇa I., <i>Kaluchuri k.</i> ,	86, 88n	sattra,	46, 104, 107
Śamkaragaṇa II., <i>do.</i> ,	86	Satyāśraya-Vallabhendra, <i>s. a. Pulakēśin II.</i> ,	189
Śamkaragaṇa III., <i>do.</i> ,	86	Satyavākya, <i>sur. of W. Ganga kings</i> ,	199
Sāmkāśya, <i>s. a. Sankisa</i> ,	157	Śauḍa, <i>co.</i> ,	207n
samkrāntis :—	95, 143	śaulkika,	91
Mēsha-samkrānti,	7n, 9	Saurasindhu, <i>s. a. Uttarasamudra</i> ,	94
Uttarāyaṇa-samkrānti,	87, 88, 176, 191	Saundatti, <i>vi.</i> ,	217, 219, 219, 220, 221, 223, 225, 227, 228
Sāmparāya, <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	76	Śauṭa, <i>co.</i> ,	207
Samudra-Goppaya, <i>ch.</i> ,	161, 162, 163	Sāvarni (Manu), <i>family</i> ,	94
Sānchi, <i>vi.</i> ,	60n	sāvīkā,	74
Śandayaṇ, <i>Vaidumba ch.</i> ,	142	Sāvitrī-Mangi, <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	83
Sangamner, <i>vi.</i> ,	224n	Sāhapa, <i>m.</i> ,	98
Sātgli, <i>vi.</i> ,	27, 28, 34, 36n, 38n, 215n, 220, 231n	Śaigara, <i>m.</i> ,	23
Sāṅkalāpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	13	Śembanguḍaiyaṇ Nārāyaṇa Āditya, <i>m.</i> ,	147
Śāṅkaragaṇa, <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	29	Sēna II., <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	218
Śāṅkasasthāna, <i>vi.</i> ,	57	śeṇbagam, <i>s. a. champaka</i> ,	132n
śāṅkhadhārin,	95	Śendalai, <i>vi.</i> ,	76n
Śāṅkhaka, <i>m.</i> ,	95	Śendamangalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	161, 162, 167, 168, 169
Sāṅkila, <i>k.</i> ,	216	Śendaṇ, <i>s. a. Skanda</i> ,	162n
Sāṅkisa, <i>vi.</i> ,	157	sendūra, <i>sendura or śendūra, s. a. sindūra</i> , 228, 229	
Santarāvūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	76	Śēngama, <i>vi.</i> ,	11
Śāntiśvara, <i>Jaina saint</i> ,	114	Śēṅaṇivāyar, <i>sur. of Pillai Śōlakōṇār Āḷiyār</i> , 166	
Śāntivarman, <i>Baisa prince</i> ,	213, 223n	serpents, day of the,	131
Saptakōṭiśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	226n	Śēsha, <i>god</i> ,	28, 45
Śarasvatī, <i>goddess</i> ,	41, 154	Setapharaṇa, <i>m.</i> ,	72
śarayōgya, <i>chronogram</i> ,	155	seṭṭhi,	49
Śarayū, <i>s. a. Gogra</i> ,	86, 88	Sēuna, <i>co.</i> ,	224, 225
Śarayūpāra, <i>co.</i> ,	86, 88	Śēralai, <i>vi.</i> ,	153, 156
Śāṅkarakurru, <i>vi.</i> ,	191	Shēri (Shēdhi), <i>vi.</i> ,	36 and add.
Śarsavpi, <i>vi.</i> ,	222n	Shiggaon, <i>vi.</i> ,	193, 199, 203, 209, 212
śārtti,	135	Shō-thā-visā, <i>di.</i> ,	94
Śaruvāra, <i>di.</i> ,	93, 99	Siddhānta,	191
Śarva, <i>s. a. Śiva</i> ,	36n	Siddhavaḍava, <i>sur. of Narasimhavarman I.</i> , 135, 136	
śarvabhauma,	79, 84	Siddhi, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	121, 122, 125, 127
Śarvalōkāśraya-Jinabhavana, <i>te.</i> ,	179, 191	Sidhū, <i>m.</i> ,	87
sarvamānya,	55		

	PAGE		PAGE
Sigam or Śigām, <i>vi.</i> ,	36	Sômāditya, <i>ch.</i> ,	182
Sibaḍa, <i>m.</i> ,	95	Sômakunḍakā, <i>vi.</i> ,	157, 159
Silaḍa, <i>m.</i> ,	95n	Sômaladēvi, <i>queen of Sômesvara</i> ,	162
Siladhaya, <i>m.</i> ,	54	Sômanātha, <i>s. a. Śiva</i> ,	132
Sibugrama or Sibukagrāma, <i>s. a. Śigām</i> ,	36, 46	Sômanāthapaṭṭaṇa, <i>s. a. Prabhāsa</i> ,	55
Śilāhāra, <i>family</i> ,	217, 223, 224	Sômanāthēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	6
shnan, <i>a district</i> ,	75, 85	Sômaṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	6
Simhachalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	76	Sômesvara, <i>Hoysala k.</i> ,	161, 162, 176, 177
Simhadata, <i>m.</i> ,	52	Sômesvarasvāmin, <i>te.</i> ,	18
sindūra or sendūra crest,	227, 228, 229, 230	Sonpat, <i>vi.</i> ,	155n
Śiṅgaśevalai, <i>vi.</i> ,	133	Sopāraka, <i>vi.</i> ,	54, 55
Śiraiyūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	24, 25	Soraṭa (Saurāshṭra), <i>co.</i> ,	221
Śirasi, <i>s. a. Sirsi</i> ,	99	Sottraṇāga, <i>m.</i> ,	107
Sirasi-pattalā, <i>di.</i> ,	99	Southern Pennaiyāru, <i>vi.</i> ,	139n
Sirigāruḍa, <i>m.</i> ,	203	Sovasaka,	72
Siri-Pulamāvi or Siri-Pulumāyi, <i>s. a. Vāsīthi-</i> <i>puta Pulumāyi</i> ,	61, 72	śrāddha,	46
Sirpur, <i>vi.</i> ,	103, 104	śrāvaka,	112
Śirriūṇur, <i>vi.</i> ,	138, 144	Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa, <i>vi.</i> ,	108, 109, 110n, 112, 115, 215
Sirsi, <i>vi.</i> ,	99	Śrāvasti, <i>s. a. Sahet-Mahet</i> ,	157
Sirūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	202, 209, 210, 214, 220, 221, 223, 225, 227	Śrāvasti-bhukti, <i>di.</i> ,	157, 159
Śisāra, <i>season</i> ,	46n	Śrāvasti-maṇḍala, <i>s. a. Śrāvastiya-vishaya</i> ,	94
Sitābaki, <i>vi.</i> ,	223, 225, 226	Śrāvastiya-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	94
Śiva, <i>god</i> ,	22, 27n, 28, 42, 45, 83, 107, 132, 133, 136, 138, 139n, 168, 192, 196	Śūi, <i>s. a. Lakshmi</i> ,	42, 124, 154, 189
Śivadevasvāmin, <i>m.</i> ,	160	Śrīdēvi, <i>queen of Êrasiddhi</i> ,	121, 122, 126, 152, 155
Śivagupta, <i>m.</i> ,	71	Śrīdhara, <i>m.</i> ,	98
Śivakhadaguta, <i>s. a. Śivaskandagupta</i> ,	66	Śrī-Harsha, <i>Chandēlla k.</i> ,	29
Śivamāra II., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	193	Śrī-Kāḍapaṭṭigal, <i>sur. of Śattiviḍangan</i> ,	25
Śivanasanudra, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 19	Śrīkaṇṭha, <i>Chōla ch.</i> ,	149
Śivarāja I., <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86	Śrīkōvalūra, <i>s. a. Tirukkōvalūr</i> ,	146
Śivarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	86	Śrī-Kulaśekhara-Nambi, <i>sur. of Īrayiraṇ</i> <i>Śiriyāṇ</i> ,	197, 198
Śivaskanda, <i>ch.</i> ,	71	śrīmad-Gōvindachandradēvah, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	98
Śivaskandagupta, <i>m.</i> ,	66, 71	śrīmat-Sōḍhadēvasya, <i>do.</i> ,	85
Śivaskandavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	67, 68, 69, 185	Śrinātha, <i>Telugu poet</i> ,	76
Śivadhōni, <i>vi.</i> ,	30	Śrinivāsa, <i>sur. of Mādhavavarman</i> ,	100
Śivaśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	184	Śrī-Paravala, <i>s. a. Śrī-Vallabha</i> ,	33
Si-yu-ki,	157n	Śrīpura, <i>s. a. Sirpur</i> ,	104, 106
Skanda, <i>Bōna ch.</i> ,	22, 23	Śrīraṅga, <i>god</i> ,	76
Skanda, <i>god</i> ,	136n, 162n	Śrīraṅgam, <i>vi.</i> ,	77n, 161, 162, 163, 176, 177
Skandagupta, <i>ch.</i> ,	160	Śrīraṅgamāmbā, <i>queen of Nṛsimharāya</i> ,	77, 84
Smṛiti,	103	Śrīraṅgapaṭṭaṇa, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 76, 78
Sōḷhadēva, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86, 87, 88	śrī-Tribhuvanāmkusāh, <i>legend on seal</i> ,	178
Sogal, <i>vi.</i> ,	217, 223n	Śrīvaikunṭham, <i>vi.</i> ,	10
Śōlakōṇ or Śōlakōṇār, <i>ch.</i> ,	163, 166, 168	Śrīvallabha, <i>viruda</i> ,	33
Śōlapuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	192, 193, 194, 195, 196	Śrīvūra or Śrīvūra, <i>s. a. Sirūr</i> ,	202, 204, 203
sōma,	46	sthālipāka,	46
Sômādēva, <i>ch.</i> ,	61	sthavira,	50, 51, 54
		Śuchi, <i>s. a. Mithuna</i> ,	128, 131
		Sūḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	181, 182
		Sūgalladēvi, <i>queen of Śivarāja II.</i> ,	86

	PAGE
Tirunāvalūr, <i>s. a.</i> Tirunāmanallūr,	133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138
Tirunelli, <i>vi.</i> ,	23
Tirupāpuliūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	162
Tirupati, <i>hill</i> ,	25, 77
Tiruppādirippuliūr, <i>s. a.</i> Tirapāpuliūr,	162, 168
Tirupandurutti, <i>vi.</i> ,	141, 167
Tirupparaṅgunṇam, <i>vi.</i> ,	163n
Tirupparattikkunṇu, <i>vi.</i> ,	115, 116
Tiruppāsūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	119, 120, 121, 122 and add., 123, 126, 148n, 151n
Tiruppūvanam, <i>vi.</i> ,	163n
Tiruttonḍar, <i>the 63 Śaiva devotees</i> ,	132, 136
Tiruttonḍisvara, <i>s. a.</i> Bhaktajanēśvara,	132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138
Tiruvadi, <i>vi.</i> ,	162
Tiruvadigai, <i>s. a.</i> Tiruvadi,	162, 168
Tiruvaiyaṅ, <i>Vaidumba ch.</i> ,	142
Tiruvaiyāru, <i>vi.</i> ,	25n, 141
Tiruvakarai or Tiruvakkarai, <i>vi.</i> ,	162
Tiruvālaṅḡadu, <i>vi.</i> ,	119, 120, 121, 122, 127n, 151n
Tiruvallam, <i>vi.</i> ,	185n
Tiruvallūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	119, 129
Tiruvandipuram, <i>s. a.</i> Tiruvēndipuram,	161n
Tiruvāṇṇāmalai, <i>vi.</i> ,	139, 164n
Tiruvārūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	3
Tiruvayaṅ or Tiruvayaṅār, <i>s. a.</i> Tiruvaiyaṅ,	142, 143, 144
Tiruvekkarai, <i>s. a.</i> Tiruvakarai,	162, 168
Tiruvēndipuram, <i>vi.</i> , 160, 161n, 162, 163, 164,	166, 167
Tiruveṇṇainallūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	133, 164, 165, 172
Tiruvīḍaikaḷi, <i>te.</i> ,	138, 145, 146
Tiruvīḍaimarudūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	164, 165
Tiruvirattāṇam, <i>s. a.</i> Virattāṇēśvara, 138, 139,	140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145
Tiruvorriyūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	122, 148, 149, 195
Tiruvottūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	165
tiruvuṇṇāligai, <i>the store-room of a temple</i> ,	145, 197
Tiṭṭaisarman, <i>m.</i> ,	193
Tivaradēva, <i>s. a.</i> Mahāśiva-Tivararāja,	103, 104, 106, 107
ṭiṭṭi, <i>musical instrument</i> ,	208
Toludagaiyūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	161, 162, 168
Tonḍaimāṇallūr, <i>s. a.</i> Tonḍamānattam,	162, 168
Tonḍai-maṇḍalam, <i>co.</i> ,	194, 195
Tonḍamānattam, <i>vi.</i> ,	162
Tongootoor, <i>vi.</i> ,	121n
Tōramāna, <i>k.</i> ,	60, 72
Tōrkheḍē, <i>vi.</i> ,	210

	PAGE
Trailōkyavallabha, <i>god</i> ,	116
Tribhuvanachakravartin, <i>title</i> ,	121, 135, 161, 162, 166, 167
Trichinopoly, <i>vi.</i> ,	129, 162
Trilōchanapāla, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	30n
Tripētra, <i>s. a.</i> Śiva,	125, 129n
Tirāsmi hill,	60
Trivikrama, <i>author</i> ,	221
Trivikramabhaṭṭa, <i>poet</i> ,	125n
Trivikrama-Perumāḷ, <i>te.</i> ,	135, 138
tuḷāpurusha or tuḷāpūrusha,	20, 45
Tuḷu or Tuḷuva, <i>co.</i> ,	75, 78, 79, 80
tulya-mēya,	160
tumbai, <i>flower</i> ,	197
tūma, <i>measure</i> ,	192
turushkadaṇḍa,	98
Tyāgarāja, <i>te.</i> ,	3

U

Uchchakalpa, <i>vi.</i> ,	160n
Uḍaiyārkōyil, <i>vi.</i> ,	169, 170, 171, 175
Udayādri, <i>s. a.</i> Udayagiri,	18, 19, 78
Udayagiri, <i>fort</i> ,	19
Udayana, <i>ch.</i> ,	103
Udayēndiram, <i>vi.</i> ,	120
Uddharapa, <i>m.</i> ,	98
Udra, <i>co.</i> ,	207n
udraṅga,	46, 62, 160
Ūjipuram or Ujjapuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	121
Ujjain, <i>vi.</i> ,	30, 183, 201, 224
Ujjayanī or Ujjayinī, <i>s. a.</i> Ujjain,	30n, 224, 226n
Ujyapuri or Ūjyapuri, <i>s. a.</i> Ūjipuram,	121, 125
Ukhaḍa, <i>di.</i> ,	61
Ukkal, <i>vi.</i> ,	192
ulakku, <i>measure</i> ,	137, 139, 197
Ullabha, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86
Umā, <i>s. a.</i> Pārvatī,	44, 190
Ummatūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 19
Ūnamānjēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	18n
Uṇaṅgalpūṇḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	138, 142
Unaula, <i>s. a.</i> Bubhnowlee,	99
Uṇṭikavāṭikā, <i>vi.</i> ,	216
upādhyāya,	97
uparakhita,	69
upavika,	159
uparikara,	62
upayuktaka,	45
upāsana,	46
upāsikā,	72

	PAGE
Upendra, <i>sur. of Kshiti-pāla</i> ,	32
uri, <i>measure</i> ,	141, 146
Uruvupalli, <i>vi.</i> ,	66
Urvarāditya, <i>sur. of Nṛisimharāya</i> ,	84
Usabhadata or Usabhadāta, <i>s. a. Rishabhadatta</i> ,	56, 58
ushatbudha (usharbudha),	148
Ushavadāta, <i>s. a. Rishabhadatta</i> ,	46n
Uttamagaṇḍa-māḍa, <i>coin</i> ,	130n
Uttaramallūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	193n
Uttarapurāṇa, <i>quoted</i> ,	211
Uttararāmacharita, <i>drama</i> ,	30n, 148, 149n
Uttarasamundra, <i>co.</i> ,	94, 95
Uttellee, <i>vi.</i> ,	179
Uttirap, <i>m.</i> ,	143
uvachcha, <i>a temple drummer</i> ,	143
Uyyakkonḍāṇ-Śōlapuram, <i>s. a. Śōlapuram</i> ,	192

V

Vāchīśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	119
Vaḍḍadi, <i>vi.</i> ,	76
vadḍavane,	201n
Vaddiga, <i>Rāshṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	34
Vāhali or Bāhali, <i>k.</i> ,	86
Vāhmata, <i>m.</i> ,	87
Vaichaya, <i>s. a. Baicha</i> ,	115, 116
Vaidumba, <i>family</i> ,	142, 143, 144
Vaidyanātha, <i>te.</i> ,	5
Vaijayanti, <i>s. a. Banavāsi</i> ,	49, 70
Vaikunṭha-Perumāḷ, <i>te.</i> ,	164
vaishayika,	159n
Vaishṇava,	138, 146, 197, 200
vaīśvadēva,	45, 46
Vaiśya, <i>caste</i> ,	50n, 53
vājapēya,	46
Vajrinidēvi, <i>queen of Naravardhana</i> ,	158
Vakāṭaka, <i>family</i> ,	160n
valādhira or balādhira,	87
Valahāri-gaṇa,	179, 191
Vallabha, <i>sur. of Rāshṭrakūṭa kings</i> , 27, 28,	29, 45, 189, 194, 195
Vallam, <i>vi.</i> ,	79n, 165, 166
Vallūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	75n
Vālmiki, <i>poet</i> ,	154
Valūraka, <i>s. a. Kārḷē</i> ,	58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 65
Vāmana, <i>god</i> ,	146
Vāmanapuriśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	170, 171, 172, 173, 174
Vāmarathya, <i>m.</i> ,	159
Vāṇagappādi, <i>s. a. Vāṇakōppādi</i> ,	139

	PAGE
Vāṇakōppādi, <i>di.</i> ,	139
Vāṇakōvaraiyaṇ or Vāṇakōvaraiyar. <i>birula</i> ,	139, 140, 141, 195
Vānapalli, <i>vi.</i> ,	17
Vaṅga, <i>co.</i> ,	207
Vapiāpātaka, <i>ri.</i> ,	87
Vankidēva, <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	76
Varāha, <i>s. a. Vishṇu</i> ,	132
Varāhapurāṇam, <i>Telugu poem</i> ,	75, 76, 78, 79
Vārāṇāsi, <i>s. a. Benares</i> ,	214
Vārāṇavāsi, <i>ri.</i> ,	162, 168
Vardhamāna, <i>Jaina saint</i> ,	115, 116
Vardhamānakka, <i>sur. of Pāṇdyakadēvi</i> ,	114
Vārṇā, <i>ri.</i> ,	231
varsha,	58, 60
Varuṇa, <i>god</i> ,	159
varusham,	16n
Vāsithi, <i>Andhra queen</i> ,	61, 72
Vāsithi, <i>f.</i> ,	61
Vāsithiputa (Vāsishṭhīputra) Puḷumāyi,	<i>Andhra k.</i> , 60, 66, 70
Vāsudēva, <i>ch.</i> ,	224, 226
Vatāranyēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	119
Vātasvāmin, <i>m.</i> ,	160
Vatāṭavi or Vatāranya, <i>s. a. Tiruvālaṅgāḍu</i> ,	121, 126
Vāyalpāḍu, <i>vi.</i> ,	75n, 85n
Vayiri-Aḍiyāṇ, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	195
Vāyula, <i>m.</i> ,	117, 118
ve (dvau),	63
Vēdagiriśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	165
Vēdas and śākhās : —	
Bahvrīcha,	87, 160
Sāman,	28, 41
Chhandōga,	87, 160
Yajus,	85, 87
Kāṇva,	28, 45
Mādhyamdina,	87
Vājasaneyā,	87
Vājin,	28, 45
Vēgavati, <i>ri.</i> ,	129
Vēḷkā, <i>s. a. Vēgavati</i> ,	129
Velanāṇḍu, <i>co.</i> ,	149
Vēlapātipura, <i>s. a. Vāyalpāḍu</i> ,	75n, 85
vēli, <i>measure of land</i> ,	143
Vēḷkā, <i>s. a. Vēgavati</i> ,	128, 129, 132
Vellore, <i>vi.</i> ,	192
Vēlūr, <i>s. a. Vellore</i> ,	25, 192n
Vēlūrppādi, <i>vi.</i> ,	192
Vēḷāḍuḍaiyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	166

	PAGE		PAGE
Vēṅgi, <i>co.</i> ,	28, 191, 207, 231	Vijaya-Nṛipatuṅgavikrama or Vikramavarman,	
Vēṅkaṭa, <i>s. a.</i> Tirupati,	77	<i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	139, 140, 196
Vēṅkaṭapati, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	129	Vijayapāla, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	30n
Vēṅkaṭaramanappa, <i>m.</i> ,	75	Vikara, <i>vi.</i> ,	94
Vēṅkaṭēsa-Perumāl, <i>te.</i> ,	25	Vikkirama-Śōlaṇ-ulā, <i>quoted</i> ,	120, 136, 163n
Vēṇṇainallūr-nādu, <i>di.</i> ,	133, 136	Vikrama-Chōla, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 135, 136, 163n, 169, 170, 171
Vēnūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	108, 112, 113, 114	Vikrama-Chōla-Chēdiyarāyaṇ, <i>Milādu ch.</i> ,	135
Vēṇuvāsa, <i>m.</i> ,	53	Vikrama-Chōla-Kōvalarāyaṇ, <i>do.</i> ,	135
Verāwal, <i>vi.</i> ,	221	Vikramāditya, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	224
Vetta, <i>s. a.</i> Betta,	152	Vikramāditya I., <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	189, 190n
Veṭṭuvadaraiyar, <i>ch.</i> ,	139, 140	Vikramāditya II., <i>do.</i> ,	181, 190
Vettuvadiyaraiyar, <i>s. a.</i> Veṭṭuvadaraiyar,	140	Vikramāditya V., <i>W. Chōlukya k.</i> ,	222n
veyikā,	52	Vikramāditya VI., <i>do.</i> ,	130n, 223
Vidarbha, <i>ro.</i> ,	30n	Vikramapāla or Viśramapālādēva, <i>Uttara-</i>	
Viḍēlviḍugu, <i>hīruda</i> ,	149n	<i>samudra ch.</i> ,	94
Vidyā, <i>queen of Śaṅkaragaṇa II.</i> ,	86	Vikramārjunavijaya, <i>Kanarese poem</i> ,	33, 34n
Vidyādharaḥhaṇṇa, <i>ch.</i> ,	101	Vikramāvalōka, <i>sur. of Gōvinda II.</i> ,	230
Vighnēśvara, <i>s. a.</i> Gaṇapati,	83	Vikrānta-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of Gōvinda IV.</i> ,	36, 45
viḥāra,	60, 117	Viṇakadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	210, 214
Vijāmbā, <i>queen of Indra III.</i> ,	33, 44	Vināpōṭi, <i>f.</i> ,	182
Vijaya-Buddhavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	67, 69, 185	Vinayachandra, <i>m.</i> ,	183n
Vijaya-Dantivikramavarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pal-</i>		Vinayāditya, <i>W. Chalukya k.</i> ,	35
<i>lava k.</i> ,	196	Viṅgavalli, <i>vi.</i> ,	28, 43
Vijayāditya, <i>ch.</i> ,	230	Vinikōṇḍa, <i>s. a.</i> Vinukōṇḍa,	18, 19
Vijayāditya, <i>W. Chalukya k.</i> ,	35, 182	vinirgata,	225r
Vijayāditya I., <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	189	Vipnagar, <i>a Viṣṇu temple</i> ,	197n
Vijayāditya II., <i>do.</i> ,	184, 189, 216	Vinukōṇḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	19
Vijayāditya III., <i>do.</i> ,	29, 180, 184, 189, 216	Virabhadra, <i>Gajapati prince</i> ,	18, 19, 20
Vijayāditya IV., <i>do.</i> ,	192, 190	Vira-Chōḍa, <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	180
Vijayāditya V., <i>do.</i> ,	190	Vira-Chōla, <i>ch.</i> ,	134
Vijayāditya VI., <i>sur. of Amma II.</i> ,	179, 190	Vira-Chōla, <i>sur. of Prithivipati II.</i> ,	120
Vijaya-Gaṇḍagōpālādēva, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	129, 166	Viragaṅganādālvaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	163, 168
Vijaya-Īśvaravarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> , 23,	24, 25	Virabōbala, <i>Sōluva ch.</i> ,	83
Vijaya-Kampa, <i>s. a.</i> Vijaya-Kampavikrama-		virakal or virakkal,	23, 162
varman,	192, 193, 196	virakalal,	176n
Vijaya-Kampavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	193n	virāma,	75n
Vijaya-Kampavikramavarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pal-</i>		Vīramahēndra, <i>sur. of Chālukya-Bhima II.</i> ,	181
<i>lava k.</i> ,	193, 194, 196	Vira-Narasimha, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	79, 80
Vijayanagara, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 19, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 84n, 115	Vira-Narasimhadēva, <i>s. a.</i> Narasimha II.,	161, 162, 163, 168
Vijaya-Nandivikrama or -Nandivikramavar-		Vira-Narasimhadēva-Yādavarāya, <i>k.</i> ,	25
man, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	139, 192, 196	Vira-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of Amōghavarsha I.</i> ,	36
Vijaya-Narasimhavarman, <i>s. a.</i> Vijaya-		Vira-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of Parāntaka I.</i> ,	138n
Narasimhavikramavarman,	22n	Vira-Nārāyaṇa-terinda-villigal, <i>regiment</i> ,	138
Vijaya-Narasimhavikramavarman, <i>Gaṅga-</i>		Vira-Pāṇḍya, <i>ch.</i> ,	108, 109, 110, 111, 112
<i>Pallava k.</i> ,	22, 23	Vira-Pāṇḍya, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	10, 11, 17
Vijaya-Nṛipatuṅgavarman, <i>s. a.</i> Vijaya-Nṛi-		Vīrapratāpa, <i>sur. of Vijayanagara kings</i> ,	80
patuṅgavikramavarman,	140	Vīrarājēndra, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	9

	PAGE
Virarājendra-Chōladēva, <i>s. a.</i> Virarājendra-dēva II.,	172
Virarājendradēva II., <i>s. a.</i> Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.,	172n
Virāsani, <i>sur. of</i> Sambuvarāyaṇ,	149
Virasēna, <i>m.</i> ,	56
Vira-Timmarāja-Oḍeyaru, <i>ch.</i> ,	114
Virattāṇam, <i>s. a.</i> Virattāṇēśvara,	138
Virattāṇēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	138
Virattāṇ Viranāraṇiyār, <i>queen</i> ,	143
virōdha, <i>alambkāra</i> ,	107n
Virōdhyaḍikṛit, <i>s. a.</i> Virōdhikṛit,	110
Virpēdu-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	195n
Virūpākshasvāmin, <i>te.</i> ,	80n
visarga,	106n, 147n, 179, 193n
vishayadānika,	87
vishayapati,	45, 159
Vishṇu, <i>god</i> ,	28, 31, 32, 41, 42, 45, 83, 93, 94n, 107, 120, 124, 125, 131, 132n, 138, 139n, 151n, 152, 154n, 168, 180, 189, 194, 196, 197, 207, 208, 222, 225, 226
Vishṇudāsa, <i>m.</i> ,	128n
Vishṇudatta, <i>m.</i> ,	50
Vishṇupurāṇa, <i>quoted</i> ,	117, 151n
Vishṇuvardhana, <i>Hoysala k.</i> ,	108
Vishṇuvardhana I., <i>E. Chalukya k.</i> ,	184, 189
Vishṇuvardhana II., <i>do.</i> ,	184, 189
Vishṇuvardhana III., <i>do.</i> ,	189
Vishṇuvardhana IV., <i>do.</i> ,	189
Vishṇuvardhana V., <i>do.</i> ,	189
vishuva, <i>an equinox</i> ,	7n, 9, 10
viśvachakra,	84
viśvajit, <i>sacrifice</i> ,	151n
Viśvanātha, <i>te.</i> ,	13, 14, 15
Viśvarūpa, <i>m.</i> ,	94
Vṛiddhāchalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	163, 164n, 165
Vṛiddhagiriśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	163
vṛihaddhala,	66
vṛishōtsarga,	46
Vyalapāṭi, <i>s. a.</i> Velapāṭipura,	75
Vyāsa, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	86, 87, 88
Vyāsa, <i>ishi</i> ,	100n, 107
Vyāsasikshā, <i>quoted</i> ,	179
vyatipāta,	8n
vyāvahārika or vyavahārin,	100

W

Wadgaon, <i>vi.</i> ,	43n
Wandiwash, <i>vi.</i> ,	79n

Wanasa, <i>vi.</i> ,	226n
Wani, <i>vi.</i> ,	210, 216, 230
Warangal, <i>vi.</i> ,	129
winter,	72, 74

Y

Yādava, <i>family</i> ,	76, 78, 218, 221, 224, 225
Yadu, <i>do.</i> ,	28, 31, 42, 215, 220
Yadu, <i>mythical k.</i> ,	76
Yājñavalkya, <i>quoted</i> ,	68
yama,	46n
Yama, <i>god</i> ,	28, 43
Yamunā (Jumna), <i>vi.</i> ,	30, 35, 43, 44
Yasōbhita, <i>Kalinga ch.</i> ,	100
Yasōlēkhyadēvi, <i>queen of</i> Śamkaragaṇa III.,	86
Yasōmatī, <i>queen of</i> Prabhākara-vardhana,	159
Yavana, <i>a Greek</i> ,	52, 54, 56
Yavana, <i>a Musalmān</i> ,	31, 78
years of the cycle:—	

Chitrabhānu,	162n
Dundubhi,	115
Durmati,	80
Hemalambin or Hēvilambin,	15, 129
Khara,	28, 45
Krōdhana,	19
Krōdhin,	129
Nala,	80n, 128, 131
Pārthiva,	200, 201
Pingala,	129, 205n
Plava,	2
Plavanga,	2
Prabhava,	16, 116
Pramādin,	129
Rākshasa,	16, 79, 111, 112
Raktākshin,	75, 85
Sarvadhārin,	79n
Saumya,	194, 230
Siddhārtha or Siddhārthin,	79, 210
Śōbhakṛit,	112, 113, 114
Śubhakṛit,	115n
Subhānu,	77n
Vijaya,	163n
Vikrama,	77n
Vilambin,	129
Virōdhikṛit,	110
Virōdhin,	79n
Vyaya,	110, 204, 205, 208, 210
Yuvan,	20, 77n

APPENDIX.

A LIST OF INSCRIPTIONS OF SOUTHERN INDIA FROM ABOUT A.D. 500.

By PROFESSOR F. KIELHORN, C.I.E.; GÖTTINGEN.

IN continuation of my List of the Inscriptions of Northern India¹ I now publish a similar list of inscriptions of Southern India, which also was originally compiled solely for my own use. It contains all southern inscriptions from about A.D. 500 which I have found in the various publications accessible to me, excepting, as a rule, those in Dr. Burgess and Pandit Natesa Sastri's *Archæol. Survey of Southern India*, Vol. IV., and in Mr. Rice's *Epigraphia Carnatica*, Vol. III. ff. The inscriptions of any importance, other than reprints, in the former publication may be expected to be soon republished critically, and those in the *Epigraphia Carnatica* will, I have no doubt, receive a general index of their own, when all the texts have been published.

While I am writing these lines,² my list contains 1,020 numbers which treat of about 1,100 separate inscriptions. Of this total about 210 are on copper-plates, and 890 on stone. Taken as a whole, the inscriptions of the South in some respects differ essentially from the northern inscriptions. The latter with insignificant exceptions are all in Sanskrit; of the 1,100 inscriptions in the present list not more than about 290 are in Sanskrit only.³ About 340 are in Tamil, 320 in Kanarese, 10 in Telugu, 90 in Sanskrit and Kanarese, 30 in Sanskrit and Telugu, and 20 in Sanskrit and Tamil; the language of four is an ancient Prâkrit, and a few are composed or contain remarks in a dialect which apparently is an old form of Marâṭhî. On the other hand, while the inscriptions of the North are dated in about ten different eras the chief of which is the Vikrama era, Southern India generally uses the Śaka era. Of about 510 of these inscriptions dated according to eras,⁴ 450 quote the Śaka and 20 from the southernmost part of India the Kōlamba (or Kollam) era; six quite exceptionally use the era of the Kaliyuga (marked Ky.), and 34 are dated according to the Châlukya-Vikrama era (marked Châ. Vi.), i.e., really, in regnal years of the Western Châlukya Vikramāditya VI. The Vikrama era is foreign to the South; it is quoted only once, in the most modern inscription of this list (of A.D. 1830), which also gives the number of years elapsed since Vardhamâna's Nirvâṇa. This list, moreover, will show that in large tracts of Southern India it was the custom — more rarely observed in Northern India — to date documents only in the regnal years of the reigning kings. Of the prominent part which the Jovian years play in the dates of southern inscriptions I have had occasion to speak elsewhere.

Differently from the course followed in the Northern List, I have arranged the inscriptions here given mainly according to the dynasties to which they belong. Dated and undated miscellaneous inscriptions which I cannot assign to any particular dynasty will be given under separate headings at the end of the list. Any inconvenience which my arrangement may cause I hope to

¹ See above, Vol. V. Appendix.

² Any inscriptions that may be published while this list is being printed will as far as possible be inserted in their proper places.

³ When the language of an inscription is not stated in this list, it should be understood to be Sanskrit.

⁴ Current years will be denoted in this list by an asterisk placed after the numerals for the year.

lessen by an index which will give all dated inscriptions arranged in the order of the Śaka years. Another index is to contain most of the proper names which occur in this list.

While doing this work, I often have found cause to regret that I know so little of the vernaculars of Southern India, and I fear that this list must suffer through this want of knowledge on my part. I nevertheless venture to hope that what I offer now will at least save some trouble to others who are interested in Indian Epigraphy.

A.—The Western Chalukyas of Bādāmi.¹

1.—Ś. 310.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 294. Pimpalner (spurious²) plates³ of the W. Chalukya⁴ *Mahārājādhirāja Satyāśraya (Pulakēśin I. ?)* :—

(L. 1).—Śakanripakāl-ātita-samvatsara-satēshu tṛi(tri)shu daś-ōttarēshv=asyā[m*] samvatsara-māsa-paksha-divasa-pūrvvāyān=tithau.

(L. 35).—sūryagrahaṇa-parvvaṇi.

2.—Ś. 411*.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 211, and Plates in Vol. VIII. p. 340. Altēm⁵ (formerly Captain T. B. Jervis's, now British Museum, spurious⁶) plates of the W. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Pulakēśin I. Satyāśraya*, the son of Raṇarāga who was the son of Jayasimha I. ; and of his feudatory *Sāmiyāra*, the son of Sivāra who was the son of the *Rājā* Goṇḍa, of the Rundranīla-Saindraka family (or Rundranīla and Saindraka families) :—

(L. 28).—Śakanrip-ābdēshv=ēkādāś-ōttarēshu chatuś-satēshu vyatītēshu Vibhava-samvatsarē pravarttamānē . . . Vaiśākḥ-ōdita-pūrṇṇa-puṇya-divasē Rāhō(hau) vidhau(dhōr=) maṇḍalam ślāsbṭē (?).

(L. 35).—Vaiśākḥa-paurṇṇamāsyām Rāhau vidhu-maṇḍala[m*] pravishṭavati.

12th April A.D. 488 ; a lunar eclipse, not visible in India ; but see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 10, No. 164.

The inscription records the building of a Jaina temple and the allotment of certain grants to it, and gives the line of Jaina teachers Siddhanandin, Chitakāchārya, Nāgadēva, and Jinanandin.

3.—Ś. 500.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. III. p. 305, and Plate ; Vol. VI. p. 363, and Plate in Vol. X. p. 58 ; *PSOCI.* No. 39. Bādāmi cave inscription of the W. Chalukya⁷ *Maṅgalēśvara Raṇavikrānta*, of the 12th year of the reign (of his elder brother Kīrtivarman I.) :—

(L. 6).—pravarddhamāna-rājya-samvatsarē dvādaśē Śakanripati-rājyābhishēka-samvatsarēshv=atikrāntēshu pañchasu śatēshu . . .

(L. 11).—mahā-Kārttika-paurṇṇamāsyām.

4.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 60, and Plate ; *PSOCI.* No. 40. Bādāmi Kanarese rock inscription of the W. Chalukya⁴ *Maṅgalēśa*.

¹ For the W. Chalukyas of Gujārāt see my *List of North. Inscr.* Nos. 398, 400, 401 and 404. Of the (unpublished) Balsār plates, dated in Ś. 653, of the Jayāśraya-Maṅgalarasarāja (also called Vinayāditya and Yuddhamalla) who is mentioned *ibid.* No. 404, an account is given in *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 5, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 75.—In *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XX. p. 42 is published a Sanjān copper-plate inscription which professes to be of the time of the W. Chalukya Vikramāditya I. and to record a grant by his paternal uncle Buddhavarasa, the younger brother of Satyāśraya (Pulakēśin II.). I hope that this inscription may be re-edited with a facsimile. (For the name Buddhavarasa see below, No. 67.)

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 216, No. 25.

³ The third plate is numbered with the numeral figure 3.

⁴ The name Chalukya or Chālukya does not occur in the inscription.

⁵ See *ibid.* Vol. XXX. p. 218, No. 35.

⁶ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIX. p. 273.

⁷ The original has *Chalkya*.

5.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 16, and Plate. Bādāmi (Mahākūṭa) pillar inscription¹ of the 5th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya² Maṅgalēśa Raṇavikrānta :—

(L. 14).—uttarōttara-pravarddhamāna-rājya-pañchama-śrī-varshē pravarttamānē Siddhārthē Vaiśākha-paurṇamāsyām.

The Jovian year Siddhārtha, if it is really intended here,³ by the mean-sign system lasted from the 25th October A.D. 601 to the 21st October A.D. 602 (in Ś. 523-524).

In the lineage of the Chalīkyas, Jayasiṅha (Jayasimha I.); his son Raṇarāja; his son Satyāśraya Raṇavikrama [Pulakēśin I.]; his son Puru-Raṇaparākrama [Kirtivarman I.] (defeated the kings of Vaṅga, Aṅga, Kāliṅga, Vātṭūra, Magadha, Madraka, Kēraḷa, Gaṅga, Mūshaka, Pāṇḍya, Dramiḷa, Chōḷiya, Āḷuka, Vaijayantī); his younger brother Uru-Raṇavikrānta Maṅgalēśa (conquered the [Kalatsūri] king Buddha).⁴—The inscription mentions Maṅgalēśa's father's wife Durlabhadēvi, of the Batpūra family.

6.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 161, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 11. Nerūr (now India Office) plates of the W. Chalukya⁵ Maṅgalarāja (Maṅgalēśa, who put to flight Śaṅkaragana's son Buddharāja,⁶ and killed Svāmīrāja of the Chālikya family), the son of Vallabha (Pulakēśin I.) :—

(L. 14).—samvatsara-pūjyatamāyām Kārttika-dvādaśyām.

7.—Ś. 532.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 365, and Plates. Goa plates, recording a grant by Satyāśraya Dhruvarāja Indravarman of the Bappūra family, who was staying at Rēvatidvīpa⁶ and acting with the permission of the Mahārāja Śrīprithivī-vallabha; of the 20th year of the reign (according to Dr. Bhandarkar, of the W. Chalukya Maṅgalēśa, but according to Dr. Fleet of the 20th year of his own administration) :—

(L. 6).—Māgha-paurṇamāsyām.

(L. 17).—pravarddhamāna-vijayarājya-samvatsaram viṃśatimam⁷ Śaka-kālāḥ=pañcha varaha-śatāni dvātriṃśāni.⁸

8.—Ś. 532 (?).—Kurtakōṭi (spurious) plates of the W. Chālukya Vikramāditya I. Satyāśraya; see below, No. 21.

9.—Ś. 534.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 73, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 12. Haidarābād plates of the third year of the reign of the W. Chalukya⁵ Mahārāja Satyāśraya (Pulakēśin II.), son of the Mahārāja Kirtivarman I., and son's son of the Mahārāja Satyāśraya Polekēśivallabha (Pulakēśin I.); issued from Vātāpīnagarī :—

(L. 11).—ātmanah pravarddhamāna-rājyābhishēka-samvatsarē tṛitīyē Śakanripati-samvatsara-śatēshu chatuśtrīṃśādhikēshu pañchasv=atītēshu Bhādrapad-āmāvāsyāyām sūryyagrahaṇa-nimittam.

2nd August A.D. 612;⁹ a solar eclipse, not visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 130, No. 106.

10.—Ś. 556 (Ky. 3735¹⁰).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 4, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 73. Aihole inscription, recording the construction of a temple of Jinendra by a certain Ravikīrti, during

¹ The inscription is read from the bottom upwards; compare below, No. 641.

² The original has *Chalīkyas*.

³ The earliest inscription in this *List*, in which a Jovian year undoubtedly is quoted, is No. 56 of Ś. 692.

⁴ Compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 294. ⁵ The original has *Chalīkyas*.

⁶ See below, No. 10.

⁷ Read *viṃśatimam*.

⁸ Read *dvātriṃśāni*.

⁹ This was the new-moon day of the *pūrṇimānta* Bhādrapada.—On the 23rd July A.D. 613, which was the new-moon day of the *pūrṇimānta* Bhādrapada of Ś. 535 expired, there was a total eclipse of the sun that was fully visible at Bādāmi.

¹⁰ Described as the year 3735 since the Bhārata war.

the reign of the W. Chalukya **Pulakēśin II. Satyāśraya**; (composed by Ravikīrti himself, whose fame is compared to that of Kālidāsa and Bhāravi):—

(L. 16).—Trimśatsu tri-sahasrēshu Bhāratād=āhavād=itaḥ [I*] sapt-ābdaśata-yuktēshu śa(ga)tēshv=abdēshu pañchāsu [II*] Pañchāśatsu Kalau kālē śaṭsu pañcha-śatāsu cha [I*] samāsu samatītāsu Śākānām=api bhūbhujām ||

In the Chalukya lineage, Jayasimhavallabha [I.]; his son **Raṇarāga**; his son **Polekēśin** [I.] (acquired Vātāpipurī); his son **Kirtivarman** [I.] (defeated the Nālas, Mauryas and Kadambas); his younger brother **Maṅgalēśa** (defeated the Kaṭachchuris and took Rēvatīdvīpa); **Kirtivarman's** son **Polekēśin** [II.] **Satyāśraya** (was at war with Āppāyika and Gōvinda; besieged Vanavāsī; subdued the Gaṅgas, Ālupas, and the Mauryas in the Koṅkaṇas; besieged Purī; subdued the Lāṭas, Mālavas and Gūrjaras; defeated Harsha [of Kanauj]; conquered the three Mahārāshṭrakas; was at war with the Kālingas and Kōsaḷas; took Pishtapura; fought at the Kaunāla, i.e. Kolleru lake; defeated the Pallavas of Kāñchipura; crossed the river Kāvērī and caused prosperity to the Chōlas, Kēraḷas and Pāṇḍyas).

11.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 7, and Plate. Yekkēri rock inscription¹ of the reign of the W. Chalukya² **Mahārāja Satyāśraya Polekēśivallabha (Pulakēśin II.)**:—

(L. 8).—Kārttikasya pūnnimāsām³ likhitā praśast=īti || samvatsarā . . 6(?) rājya iti.

12.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 43, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 266. Nerūr (now India Office) fragmentary plates of the [W. Chalukya] **Mahārāja Satyāśraya Polekēśivallabha⁴ (Pulakēśin II.)**, the son of **Kirtirāja (Kirtivarman I.)**.

13.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 51, and Plate. Chiplūn (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) plates of the W. Chalukya **Satyāśraya (Pulakēśin II.)**, the son of **Kirtivarman I.**; recording a grant by his maternal uncle **Śrīvallabha Sēnānandarāja** of the Sēndraka family.

14.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 330, and Plate. Kāndalgaon (spurious⁵) plates of the 5th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya **Mahārājādhirāja Satyāśraya Pulakēśivallabha (Pulakēśin II.)**:—

(L. 14).—vijayarājya-samva[t*]sarē pañchamē Māghamāsa-saptamyaṁ.

15.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 96, and Plate in Vol. IX. p. 304; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 159, p. 298. Hosūr (spurious⁶) plates of the W. Chalukya **Satyāśraya (Pulakēśin II.)**, recording a grant made at the request of his son or daughter (?) **Ambēra** or **Ambērā**:—

(L. 8).—mahā-Māgha-paurṇamāsyāyā . . . sōma-grahāṇē.

16.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 106, lines 51-61 of the text. Lakshmēshwar (spurious⁷) inscription⁸ of **Durgasakti**, the son of **Kundaśakti** who was the son of **Vijayaśakti**, of the family of the Sēndra kings who belonged to the Bhujagēndra lineage; contemporary (or feudatory) of the W. Chālukya **Mahārāja Ereyya Satyāśraya (Pulakēśin II.?)**, the son of the **Mahārāja Raṇaparākramāṅka**.

17.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 124, and Plate. Nirpaṇ (spurious⁹?) plates of the W. Chalukya **Tribhuvanaśraya Nāgavardhanarāja**, recording a grant made at the request of a certain **Balāmma-Thakkura**.

¹ The inscription contains numerical symbols for 4, 5, 6(?), 8, and 50.

² The name Chalukya or Chālukya does not occur in the inscription.

³ Read *paurṇamāsyāyā likhitā praśastir=īti*.

⁴ In verse apparently called simply Vallabha.

⁵ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 217, No. 27.

⁶ See *ibid.* p. 222, No. 53.

⁷ See *ibid.* p. 218, No. 37.

⁸ Put on the stone in about the second half of the 11th century A.D.

⁹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 216, No. 26.

In the family of the Chalukyas, Satyāśraya Kīrtivarmarāja [I.]; his son Pulakēśivallabha (Pulakēśin II., defeated Harsha [of Kanauj]); his younger brother Dharāśraya Jayasimhavarmanarāja; his son Tribhuvanāśraya Nāgavardhanarāja (Jayāśraya ?).

18.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 235, and Plate. Karnūl district plates of the third year of the reign of the W. Chalukya¹ *Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya I. Satyāśraya*, son of the *Mahārāja Satyāśraya* (Pulakēśin II., who defeated Harshavardhana [of Kanauj]), grandson of the *Mahārāja Kīrtivarmaṇ I.* (who defeated the kings of Vanavāsī, etc.), and great-grandson of the *Mahārāja Polekēśivallabha* (Pulakēśin I.) :—

(L. 20).—pravarddhamāna-vijayar[ā*]jya-tṛtīya-saṁvatsarē . . . saṁgama-mahāyātrāyām paurṇamāsyām.

19.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 238, and Plate. Karnūl district plates of the 10th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya² *Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya I. Satyāśraya* (described as in No. 18); recording a grant made at the request of Dēvaśaktirāja of the Sēndraka family :—

(L. 18).—pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-daśama-saṁvatsarē Āshāḍa(ḍha)-paurṇamāsyām.

20.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 76, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 13. Haidarābād (spurious³ ?) plates of the W. Chalukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya I. Satyāśraya* (who defeated Narasimha, Mahēndra, and Īśvara or Īśvarapōtarāja⁴ of Kāñchī), the son of the *Mahārājādhirāja Satyāśraya* (Pulakēśin II., who defeated Harshavardhana [of Kanauj]), grandson of the *Mahārāja Kīrtivarmaṇ I.*, and great-grandson of the *Mahārāja Pulakēśivallabha* (Pulakēśin I.).

21.—*Ś. 532 (P)*.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 219, and Plate. Kurtakōṭi (now Royal As. Soc.'s, spurious⁵) first and second plates⁶ only of the 16th year of the reign of the W. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya I. Satyāśraya* (described much as in No. 20); issued from Kisuvōjal :—

(L. 20).—batrimśōttara-paṁchaśatēshu Saka-varshēshv-ātītēshu vijayarāja-sambachchara-shōsha(ḍa)śa-varshē pravarttamāna . . . tasya Vaiśākha-Jēshthā-māsa-madhyam-amavāsyā Bhāskara-dinē Rōhiṇya-rikshē madhyāhna-kālē . . . Vṛishabha-rāsau sūryyagrāhaṇa-sarvvamā(grā)si(si)bhūtē.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XVIII. p. 285.

22.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 240, and Plate. Karnūl district (spurious⁷) plates of the W. Chalukya⁸ *Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya I. Satyāśraya* (described much as in No. 18) :—

(L. 12).— . . . p[au*]rṇamāsyā[m*].

23.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 163, and Plate. Nerūr (now India Office) plates of *Vijaya-bhaṭṭārikā*, the queen of the *Mahārāja [Chā]ndrāditya*, who was the eldest brother of the W. Chalukya *Vikramāditya I.*, son of the *Mahārājādhirāja Satyāśraya* (Pulakēśin II.), etc.; of the 5th year of the reign (of *Chandrāditya* ?) :—

(L. 15).—svarāja-paṇchama-ssam(sam)vatsara A(ā)śvayuja-paurṇamāsyasya dvitīyāyām vishuvā.

[*Ś. 581*] : 23rd September A.D. 659.⁹

¹ The original has *Chale(li)kya*.

² The original has *Chalikya*.

³ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 219, No. 39; compare also *Nachrichten Ges. d. Wiss. Göttingen*, 1900, p. 345 ff.

⁴ I.e. the Pallavas Narasimhavarman I., Mahēndravarmaṇ II., and Paramēśvaravarman I.; compare below, Nos. 628 and 634.—In the verses which give the above information, *Vikramāditya I.* himself is referred to or described by the epithets or *birudas* Anivārīta, Vallabha, Śrīvallabha, Raṇarasika and Rājamalla; and the Pallava family is called the *Mahāmalla kula*; compare below, Nos. 627, 629 and 632.

⁵ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 217, No. 30.

⁶ Not earlier than the ninth or tenth century A.D.

⁷ See *ibid.* p. 214, No. 8.

⁸ The original has *Chalikya*.

⁹ On this day the second *tithi* of the bright half of Āśvina commenced 4 h. 19 m., and the Tulā-vishuvā-sankrānti took place 9 h. 26 m., after mean sunrise. Compare Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 365, note 3.

24.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 45, and Plate. Kôchrêm plates of Vijayamahâdêvi, the queen of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Chandrâditya*, who was the eldest brother of the W. Chalukya *Vikramâditya I.*, son of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Satyâsraya* (Pulakêsin II.), etc. :—

(L. 18).—*Vaisâkha-śukla-dvâdaśyâm.*

25.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 67 ; *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 233, and Plate. Karṇûl district plates of the first year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Âdityavarman*,¹ a son of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Satyâsraya* (Pulakêsin II., who defeated Harshavardhana [of Kanauj]), grandson of the *Mahârâja Kirtivarman I.*, and great-grandson of the *Mahârâja Satyâsraya* (Pulakêsin I.) :—

(L. 15).—*pravardhamâna-vijayarâjya-prathama-samvatsarê Kârttika-paurṇamâsyâm Paitâmahi-Hiranyagarbha-mahôtsava-samayê.*

26.—*Ś. 608.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 112. Notice of a Lakshmêshwar (spurious²) inscription³ (fourth part of the record) of the 5th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Vinayâditya Satyâsraya*; issued from Raktapura :—

Ashtôttara-shatçchatêshu Śaka-varshêshv=atîtêshu pravarttamâna-vijayarâjya-pañchama-samvatsarê . . . Mâgha-mâsê paurṇamâsyâm.

27.—*Ś. 611.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 86, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 14; *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 242, and Plate. Togarchêḍu plates of the 10th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Vinayâditya Satyâsraya*; issued from Pampâtîrtha :—

(L. 24).—*êkâdaśôttara-shatçchatêshu Śaka-varshêshv=atîtêshu pravarddhamâna-vijayarâjya-samvatsarê daśamê varttamânê . . . Kârttika-paurṇamâsyâm.*

In the family of the Chalukyas, the *Mahârâja Pulakêsinivallabha* (Pulakêsin I.); his son, the *Mahârâja Kirtivarman I.*; his son, the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Satyâsraya* (Pulakêsin II., defeated Harshavardhana [of Kanauj]); his son *Vikramâditya I.* (took Kâñchipura); his son, the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Vinayâditya Satyâsraya*.

28.—*Ś. 613.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 89, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 15. Karṇûl district plates of the 11th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Vinayâditya Satyâsraya*, recording a grant made at the request of the *Yuvarâja Vijayâditya*; issued from Elūmpundale :—

(L. 24).—*trayôdaśôttara-shatçchatêshu Śaka-varshêshv=atîtêshu pravarddhamâna-vijayarâjya-samvatsarê êkâdaśê varttamânê . . . Mâgha-paurṇamâsyâm.*

Genealogy as in No. 27.

29.—*Ś. 614.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 149; *PSOCI.* No. 16. Sorab plates of the [11th] year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Vinayâditya Satyâsraya*, recording a grant made at the request of the *Mahârâja Chitravâha*, the son of the Âlupa king *Gupasâgara*;⁴ issued from Chitrasedu :—

(L. 18).—*[cha]turdaśôttara-shatçchatêshu Śaka-varshêshv=atîtêshu pravarddhamâna-vijayarâjya-samvatsarê [êkâ]daśê varttamânê . . . dakṣiṇâyan-âbhimukhê bhagavati bhâskarê Rôhîṇi(ṇi)-nakshatrê Śanaishcharavârê.*

Saurday, 22nd June A.D. 692; but the *nakshatra* on this day was Âslêshâ or Maghâ, not Rôhîṇî; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 9, No. 160.

Genealogy as in No. 27; but the name of *Satyâsraya* (Pulakêsin II.) is omitted through carelessness.

¹ Compare below, No. 150.

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 219, No. 38.

³ Put on the stone in about the second half of the 11th century A.D.

⁴ See Dr. Hultzsch's *Report* for 1901, p. 5, where we find the names of the Âlupa kings *Rupasâgara*, *Prithuvîsâgara*, *Vijayâditya*, etc.

30.—**Ś. 616.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 301, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 17. Harihar plates of the 14th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vinayāditya Satyāśraya*, recording a grant made at the request of an Āṇva king; issued from Karañjapatra :—

(L. 23).—shōḍaśōttara-shachchha(ṭchha)tēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshu pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-saṁvatsarē chaturddasē varttamānē . . . Kārttikē paurṇamāsyām.

Genealogy as in No. 27.

31.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 144, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 152. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chalukya¹ *Mahārājādhirāja Vinayāditya Rājāśraya*, and his feudatory, the *Mahārāja Pogilli* of the Sēndraka family.

32.—**Ś. 621.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 60. Bādāmi Sanskrit and Kanarese² inscription of the third year of the reign of the W. Chalukya¹ *Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya* :—

(L. 5).—pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-saṁvatsarē tṛtīyē varttamānē ēkaviṁśōttara-shaṭchhatēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshu Jyē(jyai)shṭhyām paurṇamāsyām.

33.—**Ś. 622.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 126. Nerūr (now India Office) plates of the 4th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya³ *Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya*, recording a grant made at the request of a certain Nandereya; issued from Rāsenanagara :—

(L. 30).—dvāviṁśatyuttara-shaṭchhatēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshu pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-saṁvatsarē chaturthē varttamānē . . . Āshāḍa(ḍha)-paurṇamāsyām.

Genealogy as far as Vinayāditya Satyāśraya as in No. 27;⁴ his son, the *Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya*.

34.—**Ś. 627.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 130. Nerūr (now India Office) plates of the 10th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya³ *Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya*, recording a grant made at the request of a certain Upēndra :—

(L. 29).—saptaviṁśatyuttara-shaṭchhatēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshu pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-saṁvatsarē daśamē varttamānē . . . mahā-saptamē(myām ?).⁵

Genealogy as in No. 33.

35.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 285, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 76. Aihole Kanarese inscription of the third month of the 13th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya¹ *Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya* :—

(L. 2).—trayōdaśa-varshamuṁ mu(mû)ru-tiṁgaḷuḷ . . . Āsvayuja-pû[r]ṇamāsaduḷ vishupaduḷ.

[**Ś. 631**] : 23rd September A.D. 709; see *ibid.* Vol. XIX. p. 188.⁶

36.—**Ś. 645.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 112. Notice of a Lakshmēshwar (spurious?) inscription⁸ (first part of the record) of the 28th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Vijayāditya Satyāśraya*; issued from Raktapura :—

⁹ Pañchachatvarīṁśaduttara-shaṭchhatēshu Sa(sa)ka-varshēshv=atitēshu pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-saṁvatsarē aṣṭāviṁśē varttamānē . . . Bhādrapada-paurṇamāsyām sarvvagrāsi-chāṁdragrahaṇ-ōpalakshitāyām.

20th August A.D. 723; a total eclipse of the moon, visible in India.

¹ The name Chalukya or Chālukya does not occur in the inscription.

² But the Kanarese part of the inscription is almost entirely illegible.

³ The original has *Chalikya*.

⁴ But Vikramāditya I. is described as the *Mahārājādhirāja* Vikramāditya Satyāśraya.

⁵ Dr. Fleet takes *mahā-saptama* to denote one of the divisions of the seven Konkāṇas; see his *Dynasties*, p. 372.

⁶ Dr. Fleet now takes the equivalent of the date to be the 23rd September A.D. 708; see his *Dynasties*, p. 370, note 5, and p. 372.

⁷ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 218, No. 38.

⁸ Put on the stone in about the second half of the 11th century A.D.

⁹ From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet.

37.—**Ś. 651.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 112. Notice of a Lakshmēshwar (spurious¹) inscription² (second part of the record) of the 34th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya **Vijayāditya Satyāśraya**, recording a grant to his father's priest Udayadēva-panḍita, also called Niravadya-panḍita, who was the house-pupil of Pūjyapāda; issued from Raktapura :—

Ēkapañchāsāduṭṭara-shaṭchhatēshu Śaka-varshēshv-atitēshu pravartta(rddha)māna-vijayarāja-saṁvatsarē chatustrimśē varttamānē . . . Phālguna(na)-māsē paurṇamāsyām.

38.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 103, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 50. Bādāmi (Mahākūṭa) Kanarese inscription of Vināpoṭi, 'the heart's darling' of the W. Chalukya³ **Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya**.

39.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 165, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 53. Paṭṭadakal Kanarese inscription of the W. Chalukya³ **Mahārājādhirājas Vijayāditya and Vikramāditya II.**

40.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 133. Nerūr (now India Office) plates⁴ of the W. Chalukya **Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya**, apparently recording a grant made by his son, the **Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya II. Satyāśraya**.

Genealogy as in No. 33.

41.—**Ś. 656.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 106, lines 61-82. Lakshmēshwar (spurious⁵) inscription² of the second year of the reign of the W. Chālukya **Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya II. Satyāśraya**, the son of Vijayāditya Satyāśraya, etc.; issued from Raktapura :—

(L. 72).—shaṭpañchāsāduṭṭara-shaṭchhatēshu Śaka-varshēshv-atitēshu pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-saṁvatsarē dvitīyē varttamānē Māgha-paurṇamāsyām.⁶

42.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 286, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 77. Aihole Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chalukya⁷ **Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya II. Satyāśraya**.

43.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 360, and Plate. Conjeeveram Kanarese inscription of the W. Chalukya **Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya II. Satyāśraya**.

44.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 166, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 54. Paṭṭadakal Kanarese inscription; records that **Lōkamahādēvi**, the queen of the W. Chalukya **Vikramāditya II.**, confirmed a grant made by the **Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya Satyāśraya**.⁸

45.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 167, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 57. Paṭṭadakal Kanarese inscription; mentions **Lōkamahādēvi**, the queen of the W. Chalukya **Vikramāditya II.**

46.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 164, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 59. Paṭṭadakal Kanarese inscription; mentions **Lōkamahādēvi**, the queen of the W. Chalukya **Vikramāditya II.**

47.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 164, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 58. Paṭṭadakal Kanarese inscription; mentions the queen of the W. Chalukya **Vikramāditya II.**

48.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 4, and Plate. Paṭṭadakal duplicate⁹ pillar inscription of the reign of the W. Chalukya **Mahārājādhirāja Kirtivarman II. Satyāśraya** :—

(L. 22).—Śrāvaṇa-māsē amāvāsyāyām sarvva-grāsē sūrya-grahaṇē.

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 218, No. 38.

² Put on the stone in about the second half of the 11th century A.D.

³ The name Chalukya or Chālukya does not occur in the inscription.

⁴ The authenticity of this grant is doubtful.

⁵ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 218, No. 37.

⁶ The date would correspond to the 13th January A.D. 735, when there was a lunar eclipse, visible in India.

⁷ In Nos. 42-47 the name Chalukya or Chālukya does not occur.

⁸ Below the above inscription, on the same pillar, is a short inscription, the language of which appears to be Kanarese, and which seems to record the name of a certain Dhuliprabhu, perhaps a visitor to the temple; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 166, and *PSOCI.* No. 55.

⁹ In northern and in southern characters; compare below, No. 254.

[**Ś. 676**]: 25th June A.D. 754;¹ a total eclipse of the sun, visible in India; see *ibid.* p. 3.

The inscription mentions the *Mahārājādhirāja* Vijayāditya Satyāśraya;² his son, the *Mahārājādhirāja* Vikramāditya [II.] Satyāśraya;³ and his queens (of the Haihaya family) Lōkamahādēvi and her younger sister Trailōkyamahādēvi (the mother of Kīrtivarman II.).

49.—**Ś. 679**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 202, and Plates. Vakkalēri plates of the 11th year of the reign of the W. Chalukya *Mahārājādhirāja* Kirtivarman II. Satyāśraya, recording a grant made at the request of a certain Dōsirāja;⁴ issued from Bhaṇḍāragaviṭṭage:—

(L. 61).—ga(na)vasaptatyuttara-shaṭchhatēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshu pravardhamāna-vijayarājya-saṁvatsarē ēkādaśē varttamānē . . . Bhādrapada-paurṇamāsyām.

Genealogy as far as Vijayāditya Satyāśraya as in No. 33; his son, the *Mahārājādhirāja* Vikramāditya [II.] Satyāśraya (defeated the Pallava Nandipōtavarma⁵); his son, the *Mahārājādhirāja* Kirtivarman [II.] Satyāśraya.—The inscription mentions [the Pallava] Narasimhapōtavarma.⁶

50.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 69. Āḍūr Sanskrit and Kanarese damaged inscription of the reign of the W. Chalukya⁷ *Rājādhirāja* Kirtivarman II.;⁸ mentions a king Sinda of Pāṇḍipura, and a king Mādhavatti.

51.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 253, and Plate. Diḍgūr Kanarese inscription⁹ of the reign of a [W. Chalukya?] king Kattiyara,¹⁰ under whom a certain Dōsi¹¹ was governing the Banavāsi twelve-thousand province:—

(L. 4).—grahaṇa[do]l.

52.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 69, and Plate. Kōṭūr Kanarese inscription¹² of the time of a Chalukya prince named Parahitarāja; records the ceremony of walking through fire and the death of a Śaiva ascetic named Sambu (Śambhu).

B.—The Rāshtrakūṭas of Mālkhēḍ and Gujarāt (Lāṭa).

53.—**Ś. 675**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 111, and Plates. Sāmāngaḍ (now Royal As. Soc.'s) plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa *Mahārājādhirāja* Dantidurgarāja (Dantivarman II.) Khadgāvalōka:—

(L. 30).—paṁchasaptatyadhika-Śakakālasaṁvatsara-satashaṭkē vyatitē saṁvata(t) 675 pai (? pō or pau)hachchhikāyā Māghamāsa-rathasaptamāyā[m*] tulāpurusha-sṭhitē . . .

Gōvindarāja [I.]; his son Kakkarāja [I.]; his son Indrarāja [II.]; his son Dantidurgarāja,¹³ conquered Vallabha (*i.e.* the W. Chalukya Kirtivarman II.), and defeated the Karṇāṭaka army which had defeated Harsha [of Kanauj], Vajra and others.

54.—**Ś. 679**.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVI. p. 106, and Plates. Āntrōli-Chhārōli (in Surat district) plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa *Mahārājādhirāja* Kakkarāja II. of Gujarāt:—

(L. 29).—vishuva-saṁkrāntau . . .

(L. 36).—Śakanri(nri)pakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-satashaṭkē ēkū(kō)nāśīty-adhikē Āśvayuja-śuddhā(dhē=n)katē(tō)=pi saṁ 600 70 9 tithi 7.

¹ This was the new-moon day of the first *pūrṇimānta* Śrāvaṇa (or, by the system of mean intercalation, of the *pūrṇimānta* Śrāvaṇa).

² With the epithet or *biruda* Niravadya(?).

³ He has the epithets or *birudas* Anivārita and Nripasimha.

⁴ See below, No. 51.

⁵ *I.e.* Nandivarman; see below, No. 633 ff.

⁶ *I.e.* Narasimhavarman; see below, No. 634.

⁷ The name Chalukya or Chālukya does not occur in the inscription.

⁸ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 377.

⁹ According to Dr. Fleet "the characters of it are fairly referable to closely about A.D. 800."

¹⁰ Compare below, No. 232.

¹¹ See above, No. 49.

¹² Of about the ninth century A.D.

¹³ In the concluding verse called Dantivarman.

24th September A.D. 757; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 113, No. 2.

Kakkarāja [I.]; his son Dhruvarāja; his son Gōvindarāja, married a daughter of Nāgarman; their son Kakkarāja [II.].—The grant mentions, as *dūtaka*, Ādityavarmarāja.

55.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 161, and Plate. Hattī-Mattūr Kanarese memorial tablet¹ of the reign of Akālavārsha (Kṛishṇarāja I.).

56.—*Ś. 692.*—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 209, and Plate. Alās plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa Yuvarāja Gōvindarāja II. Prabhūtavarsha Vikramāvalōka, recording a grant made at the request of Vijayāditya Mānāvalōka Ratnavarsha (son of Dantivarman and grandson of Dhruvarāja); issued at the confluence of the rivers Kṛishṇaverṇā and Musī:—

(L. 29).—shatchhatē dvinavaty-adhikē Śaka-varshē Saumya-samva[tsa]rē Āshādha-śukla-pakshē saptamyaṁ.²

Gōvindarāja [I.]; his son Kakkarāja [I.]; his son Indrarāja [II.]; his son Dantivarman [II.],³ vanquished the Karmāṭaka army which had defeated Harsha [of Kanauj], Vajraṭa and others; and conquered Vallabha (i.e. the W. Chalukya Kirtivarman II.); after him, Kakkarāja's son Kṛishṇarāja [I.] Śubhatuṅga Akālavārsha; his son Gōvindarāja [II.] (defeated the lord of Vēngī).

57.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 125, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 60. Paṭṭadakal Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa⁴ Mahārājādhirāja Dhāravarsha Kaliballaha (Kalivallabha Dhruvarāja).

58.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 163, and Plate. Naregal Kanarese memorial tablet⁵ of the reign of Dōra (i.e. Dhōra, Dhruvarāja), and of his feudatory Mārakkarasa.

59.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 166, and Plate. Lakshmēshwar Kanarese inscription⁶ of the reign of Śriballaha (Śrivallabha, according to Dr. Fleet in all probability Dhruvarāja).

60.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 24, p. 3. Fragmentary Kanarese inscription of the Mahāsāmantādhipati Kambayya (Stambha?) Raṇāvalōka, a son of [the Mahārājādhirāja] Śrivallabha (Dhruvarāja?).⁷

61.—*Ś. 716.*—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 105, and Plate. Paiṭhan plates⁸ of the Rāshtrakūṭa Mahārājādhirāja Gōvindarāja III. Prabhūtavarsha, issued from outside Pātishhāna —

(L. 60).—Śakanripakāl-ātita-samvatsara-sa(śa)tēshu saptamu(su) jē(shō)daś-ōttarēshu Vaisākha-va(ba)hul-āmāvāsyām-ādityagrahaṇa-parvvaṇi.

4th May A.D. 794; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 131, No. 107.

Genealogy from Gōvindarāja [I.] to Dantidurgarāja as in No. 53;¹⁰ after him, Karkarāja's son Kṛishṇarāja [I.] Śubhatuṅga Akālavārsha (defeated Rāhappa); his son Gōvindarāja [II.] Vallabha; his younger brother Dhruvarāja Nirupama Dhāravarsha; his son Gōvindarāja [III.] Prabhūtavarsha.

62.—*Ś. 726.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 126, and Plate. Kanarese country (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) Kanarese plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa⁴ Mahārājādhirāja Gōyinda (Gōvindarāja III.) Prabhūtavarsha:—

(L. 1).—Śakanripakāl-ātita-samvatsaramga[=ē]-nūṅ-i(i)rpatt-āṇeyā Subhānu embhā(mbā) varshadā Vaisā(śā)khamāsa-kṛishṇapaksha-pañchamē(mi)-Bṛihaspati(ti)vāram-āgi(gi).

¹ By Dr. Fleet assigned to about A.D. 765.

² This date fell in A.D. 770, not in 769.

³ Also called Vallabharāja.

⁴ The name Rāshtrakūṭa does not occur in the inscription.

⁵ By Dr. Fleet assigned to about A.D. 78

⁶ Compare below, No. 68.

⁷ By Dr. Fleet assigned to about A.D. 7

⁸ See Mr. Rice in *Ep. Carr.* Vol. IV. Introduction, p. 5; Dr. Fleet in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 195.

⁹ Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 515.

¹⁰ But the name of Kakkarāja is spelt here *Karkarāja*, and Dantidurgarāja is also called *Vallabharāja*.

Thursday, 4th April A.D. 804; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 122, No. 55.

The grant gives the name of Gôvinda's queen, Gâmuṇḍabbe; states that he had conquered Dantiga¹ of Kāñchi; and records the renewal of a grant made by [the W. Chalukya] Kīrti-varman [II.].

63.—**Ś. 730***.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 157, and Plates. Waṇi (in Nāsik district, now Bombay As. Soc.'s) plates² of the Rāshtrakūṭa Mahārājādhirāja Gôvindarāja III. Prabhūtarsha, issued from Mayūrakhaṇḍi:—

(L. 46).—Śakanripakāl-âtita-saṁvatsara-satêshu saptasu tṛim(trim)śad-adhikêshu Vyaya-saṁvatsarê Vaisākha-sita-pauruṣamâsi-sômagrahaṇa-mahâparvvaṇi.

The date is irregular; ³ see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 11. No. 172.

Genealogy, etc., substantially as in No. 64.

64.—**Ś. 730**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 242, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 281. Râdhanpur first and second plates only of the Rāshtrakūṭa Mahārājādhirāja Gôvindarāja III. Prabhūtarsha, issued from Mayūrakhaṇḍi:—

(L. 53).—Śa[ka*]nripakāl-âtita-saṁvatsara-satêshu saptasu tṛim(trim)śad-uttarêshu Sarvajin-nâmni saṁvat[sa]rê Śrâvava-va(ba)hula-a(l-â)mâvâsyâm sûryagrahaṇa-parvaṇi.

27th July A.D. 808; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 131. No. 108.

Kṛishṇarāja [I.], called Vallabha (took Fortune away from the Châlukya family); his son Dhôra (Dhruvarāja) Nirupama Kalivallabha Dhâravarsha (set aside his eldest brother [Gôvindarāja II.], imprisoned the Gaṅga, subdued the Pallava, defeated Vatsarāja⁴); his son Gôvindarāja [III.] Prabhūtarsha (defeated a coalition of twelve princes, released but re-imprisoned the Gaṅga, defeated the Gûrjara, subdued the Mâlava, reduced king Mârâsarva,⁵ conquered the Pallavas, and gave orders to the lord of Vêngî).

65.—**Ś. 734**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 158, and Plates. Baroda (now British Museum) plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa Mahāsāmantādhipati Karkarāja⁶ Suvarṇavarsha of Gujarât,⁷ issued from Siddhasamî:—

(L. 52).—Śakanripakāl-âtita-saṁvatsara-satêshu saptasu ścha(cha)tustriṁśa[d-âdhikê]shu mahâ-Vaisākhyâm.

Gôvindarāja [I.]; his son Karkarāja [I.]; his son Kṛishṇarāja [I.] (assumed the government after uprooting a relative of his); his son Dhruvarāja; his son Gôvindarāja [III.], called Śrîvallabha; his brother, Indrarāja, was made by him ruler of Lâṭa (*Lâṭêśvara-maṇḍala*); Indrarāja's son Karkarāja.—The grant mentions, as *dâtaka*, the *râja-putra* Dantivarman.

66.—**Ś. 735***.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 13, and Plates; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 340 Kaḍaba (now Bangalore Museum) plates⁸ of the Rāshtrakūṭa Rājādhirāja Prabhūtarsha (Gôvindarāja III.), recording a grant which at the request of the Gaṅga chief Châkirāja was made to the Jaina *muni* Arkakîrti (the disciple of Vijayakîrti who was the disciple of Kûli-âchârya) for having warded off the evil influence of Saturn from Châkirāja's sister's son Vimalâditya (the son of Yaśôvarman and grandson of Balavarman of the Châlukya family, and governor of the Kunuṅgil district); issued from Mayūrakhaṇḍi:—

(L. 83).—Śakanripa-saṁvatsarêshu śara-śikhi-munishu vyatitêshu J[y*]êshṭhamâsa-suklapaksha-daśamyâm Pushya-nakshatrê Chandravârê.

¹ Perhaps the Dantivarman of No. 652.

² Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXI. p. 217.

³ The date would be correct for Ś. 737 current, the year Vijaya.

⁴ Or 'the king of the Vatsas.'

⁵ Compare below, No. 122.

⁶ In the signature of the grant the name is spelt *Kakkarāja*.

⁷ The original has 'lord of Lâṭa' (*Lâṭêśvara*).

⁸ Read *śtrimsad*.

The authenticity of this grant is considered doubtful.—The description of the boundaries, etc., is in Kanarese

Monday, 24th May A.D. 812; ¹ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 9, No. 161.

Gôvindarâja [I.]; his son Kakkarâja [I.]; his son Ind[r*]arâja [II.]; his son Vairamêgha [Dantidurga]; his father's brother Akâlavarsha Kanñêśvara [Krishnarâja I.]; his son Prabhûtavarsha [Gôvindarâja II.]; his younger brother Dhârâvarsha Vallabha [Dhruvarâja]; his son Prabhûtavarsha [Gôvindarâja III.], also called Vallabhêndra.

67.—**Ś. 735.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 54, and Plate. Törkhêdê (in Khândêsh district) plates of the reign of the Râshtrakûṭa² **Mahârâjâdhirâja Gôvindarâja III. Prabhûtavarsha**, and the time of his nephew and feudatory **Gôvindarâja** of Gujarât; recording a grant of the latter's subordinate, the **Mahâsâmanta Buddhavarasa** (the son of Râjâditya and grandson of Manipâga) of the Śalukika family:—

(L. 1).—Śakanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-satêshu saptasu pañchatrîm(trim)śaty(d)-adhikêshu Pausha-suddha-saptamyâm=aṅkatô=pi samvatsara-satâni 735 Nandana-samvatsarê Paushaḥ suddha-tithih 7 asyâm samvatsara-mâsa-paksha-divasa-pûrvvâyâm . . .

(L. 43).—vijaya-saptamyâm.

Sunday, 4th December A.D. 813; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 345, No. 1.

Prabhûtavarsha Gôvindarâja [III.] Jagattunga³ [I.]; his brother, Indrarâja, was made by him ruler of Lâṭa (*Lâṭêśvara-manḍala*); Indrarâja's son Karkarâja; his younger brother Gôvindarâja.

68.—**Ś. 738.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XX. p. 135. Nausârî (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) plates of the Râshtrakûṭa **Mahâsâmantâdhipati Karkarâja⁴ Suvarṇavarsha** of Gujarât, issued from Khêṭaka:—

(L. 67).—Śakanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-satêshu saptasv-ashtatriṅśad-⁵adhikêshu Mâgha-suddha-paurṇamâsyâm | chandragrahaṇa-parvvaṇi.

5th February A.D. 817; ⁶ a lunar eclipse, visible in India.

Genealogy from Gôvindarâja [I.] to Gôvindarâja [II.] Vallabha as in No. 61; his younger brother Dhruvarâja; his son Gôvindarâja [III.] Prithvivallabha (defeated Stambha⁷ and other kings); his son Mahârâja-Śarva Amôghavarsha [I.]; his paternal uncle Indrarâja ruled Lâṭa (*Lâṭiyâm manḍalam*), given to him by his master; ⁸ his son Karkarâja.

69.—**Ś. 749.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 145; *PSOCI.* No. 282. Kâvi plates of the Râshtrakûṭa **Mahâsâmantâdhipati Gôvindarâja Prabhûtavarsha** of Gujarât, issued from Bharukacchha:—

(Plate iii. l. 7).—Śakanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-[sapta]śatêshv-êkânnapañchâśat-samadhi-kêshu mahâ-Vaiśâkhyâm.

Genealogy from Gôvindarâja [I.] to Gôvindarâja [III.] as in No. 68; his brother, Indrarâja, was made by him ruler of Lâṭa (*Lâṭêśvara-manḍala*); Indrarâja's son Karkarâja; his younger brother Gôvindarâja.

70.—**Ś. 757.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 199, and Plates. Baroda third and fourth plates⁹ only of the Râshtrakûṭa **Mahâsâmantâdhipati Dhruvarâja I. Dhârâvarsha Nirupama** of Gujarât, issued from Sarvamaṅgalâsattâ outside Khêṭaka:—

(L. 36).—Śakanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-satêshu saptasu saptapañchâśad-adhikêshu Kârttika-suddha-pañchadaśyâm mahâ-Kârttiki-parvvaṇi.

[Krishnarâja I.]; his son Gôvindarâja [II.] Vallabha; his younger brother Dhruvarâja; his son Gôvindarâja [III.]; his son Mahârâja-Śarva [Amôghavarsha I.]; his paternal uncle

¹ But the *nakshatra* is irregular.

² The name here (in verse) is spelt *Jagattunga*.

³ Read *triṅśad*.

⁴ This, by the rules of mean intercalation, was the full moon day of the second Mâgha, otherwise of Phâlguna.

⁵ Compare above, No. 60.

⁶ Viz. Gôvindarâja III.

⁷ The second of these two plates has four notches, and the first three, on the lower edge.

⁸ The name Râshtrakûṭa does not occur in the inscription.

⁹ In the signature the name is spelt *Kakkarâja*.

Indrarāja; his son Karkarāja (after defeating some Rāshtrakūṭas, placed Amôghavarsha on his throne); his son Dhârâvarsha Nirupama Dhruvarāja [I.].

71.—*Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. V. p. 87. Ellôrâ Dasâvatâra cave-temple fragmentary inscription of the Rāshtrakūṭa kings; contains the names of Dantivarman [I.], Indrarāja [I.], Gôvindarāja [I.], Karkarāja [I.], Indrarāja [II.], Dantidurgarāja,¹ and Mahârāja-Śarva [Amôghavarsha I.].

72.—**Ś. 765 (?)**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 136. Kapheri inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa² *Mahârājādhirāja Amôghavarsha I.*, and of the time of his feudatory, the [Śilâra] *Mahâsāmanta Pullaśakti*, the successor of Kapardin I., 'the lord of Koṅkaṇa : '³—

(L. 5).—samva [765].

73.—**Ś. 775 (for 773)**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 134. Kapheri inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa³ *Mahârājādhirāja Amôghavarsha I.*, the successor of Jagattuṅga I. (Gôvindarāja III.), and of the time of his feudatory, the [Śilâra] *Mahâsāmanta Kapardin II.*, the successor of Pullaśakti, 'lord of the whole Koṅkaṇa : '⁴—

(L. 1).—Śakanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-sâtêshu saptasu pañchasaptatishv-amkatak [api samva]tsaraśaḥ 775 tad-antarggata-Prajâpati-sasva(mva)tsarântahpâti-Āśvina-va(ba)hula-dvitiyâ[yâm Budha]-dinê asyâm samva[tsara]-mâsa-paksha-divasa-pûrvâyâm tithau.

Wednesday, 16th September A.D. 851; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 4, No. 139.

74.—**Ś. 782**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 29. Konnûr spurious inscription⁴ of the Rāshtrakūṭa *Mahârājādhirāja Amôghavarsha I. Vira-Nârâyana*, the successor of Jagattuṅga I. (Gôvindarāja III.), recording a grant to the Jaina Dêvendra, made by the king, while residing at his capital of Mânyakhêṭa, at the request of his feudatory **Bankêśa⁵ (Bankêya, Bankêyarāja)** alias **Sellakêṭana**, the son of Adhōra (or Ādhōra) and grandson of Eṛakōri, of the Mukula family. The inscription professes to be a copy (prepared⁶ by the agency of Viranandin, the son of Mēghachandra-traividya⁷) of a copper-plate charter. The date of the grant is :—

(L. 43).—Śakanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-sâtêshu saptasu dvâ(dvya)śīty-adhikêshu tad-abhyadhika-samanantara-pravarttamâna-trayôśītitama-⁸ Vikrama-samvatsar-ântarggat-Āśvayujapaurṇamâsyâm sarvvagrâsi-sômagrahaṇê mahâ-parvvapi.

3rd October A.D. 860; a total eclipse of the moon, visible in India; see *ibid.* p. 26.

Before Amôghavarsha the inscription mentions, in the Yâdava lineage of the Rāshtrakūṭas, Gôvinda, son of Pricchhakarāja; Karkara, son of king Indra; his son Dantidurga; Śubhatuṅgavallabha Akâlavarsha; Prabhûtavarsha, son of Dhârâvarsha; his son Prabhûtavarsha Jagattuṅga.

75.—**Ś. 788**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 102, and Plate. Nîlgund Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the 52nd year of the reign of the *Mahârājādhirāja Amôghavarsha I. Nripatuṅga*, also called **Atiśayadhavala**, born in the race of the Raṭṭas, 'supreme lord of the town of Lattalûra : '⁹—

(L. 18).—Śakanripakâ[l-â]tita-samvatsara-śata[m]ga[=ê]-n[ûr-enbhatt-enṭa]neya Vyaya[samva]tsara[m] pra[va]rttise [śrī]ma[d-Ā]môghava[raha]-Nṛi[pa]tu[m]ga-[nâm-âmkitanâ vijayarâ]jya-pravarddhamâna-samvatsa[ra]n[ga]=ayva[tt-eradum=uttar-ô]ttaram [râjy-

¹ He defeated the army of Vallabha (*i.e.* the W. Chalukya Kirtivarman II.) and others, and acquired the position of Śrîvallabha (*śrîvallabhakṛtām-avdya*).

² The name Rāshtrakūṭa does not occur in the inscription.

³ See below, No. 302 ff.

⁴ The inscription contains a verse and a prose passage in Kanarese.

⁵ Bankêśa invaded Gaṅgavâḍi, took the fort of Kêḍala, put to flight the ruler of Talavanapura and, after crossing the Kâvēri, conquered the enemy's country.

⁶ About the middle of the 12th century A.D.

⁷ See below, Nos. 387 and 408.

⁸ Read *śrîyâśītitama*.

ābhivridhdi sal.u[rt-i]re . . . ta[d-a]ntarggata-Jyēshṭha(shṭha)-māsada kṛish[ṇ]a-pakshad-amāseyu[m] sūryya-grahāṇamum=āgi . . . ā grahāṇado[1].

[Sunday].¹ 16th June A.D. 866; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 123, No. 59.

Before Amōghavarsha the inscription eulogizes Nirupama Kalivallabha [Dhruvarāja], and Prabhūtavarsha Gōvindarāja [III.] Jagattuṅga [I.] Kīrti-Nārāyaṇa.

76.—Ś. 788.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 218. Śīrūr Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the 52nd year of the reign of the *Mahārājādhirāja* Amōghavarsha I. Nṛipatuṅga.

The date, etc., are practically the same as in No. 75.²

77.—Ś. 789.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 181. Bagumrā (now Vienna Oriental Museum) plates of the Rāshtrakūta *Mahāsāmantādhipati* Dhruvarāja II. Dhāravarsha Nirupama of Gujarāt, issued from Bhigukachchha :—

(L. 64).—Śakanipakāl-ātita-samvatsara-satēshu saptasv=ēku(kò) nanavaty-adhikēshv=aṁkataḥ samvat 789 Jyēshṭh-āmāvāsya-yām ādityagrahāṇa-parvvaṇi.

6th June A.D. 867; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 131, No. 109.

Genealogy from Gōvindarāja [I.] to Indrarāja, the ruler of Lāṭa, as in No. 68; his son Kakkarāja (after defeating some Rāshtrakūtas, placed Amōghavarsha on his throne); his son Nirupama Dhruvarāja [I.]; his son Akālavarsha Subhatuṅga; his son Dhāravarsha Nirupama Dhruvarāja [II.] (defeated Mihira).—The grant mentions, as *dūtaka*, Gōvindarāja, a son of Subhatuṅga and younger brother of Dhāravarsha Nirupama [Dhruvarāja II.].

78.—Ś. 789.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 287, and Plates. Gujarāt (now Dr. Bhandarkar's) plates³ of the Rāshtrakūta *Mahāsāmantādhipati Talaprahārin* Dantivarman Aparimitavarsha, the younger brother of Dhruvarāja II., of Gujarāt, recording a grant made, after bathing in the river Pūrāvi, in favour of a *vihāra* (or Buddhist monastery) :—

(L. 65).—Śakanipakāl-ātita-samvatsara-satēshu sa[pta]su navāśīty-adhikēshv=aṁkatō=pi samvatsara-satē 789 Pausha-va(ba)hula-navamyām(myā)m=uttarāyaṇa-mahāparvvaṇam=uddiśya.⁴

23rd December A.D. 867.

Genealogy as far as Dhruvarāja [II.] as in No. 77;⁵ his younger brother (the son of Akālavarsha) Aparimitavarsha Dantivarman.—The grant is signed by both Dantivarman and Dhruvarāja [II.].

79.—Ś. 797.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 194; *PSOCI.* No. 88. Saundatti Sanskrit and Kanarese Raṭṭa inscription, recording several grants. Date⁶ of the time of the Raṭṭa *Mahāsāmantā* Prithvirāma⁷ (the son of Meṇḍa), a feudatory of the Rāshtrakūta Krishnarāja [II ?] :—

(L. 12).—Sapaa-sa(sa)tyā navatyā cha samāyukt[ē*]su(shu) saptasu Sa(sa)ka-kālēśv(shv)=vītēshu Maumath-āhvaya-vatsarē ||

(For another date in the same inscription see below, No. 201.)

80.—Ś. 799.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 135. Kanheri inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūta⁸ *Mahārājādhirāja* Amōghavarsha I., and of the time of his feudatory, the [Śīlāra] *Mahāsāmantā* Kapardin II., the lord of Koṅkana :—

(L. 1).—Śakanipakāl-ātita-samvatsara-satēshu saptasu navanavaty-adhikēshv=aṁkataḥ 799.

¹ See No. 76.

² Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXI. p. 251.

³ Read *parva=uddiśya*.

⁴ The defeat of Mihira by Dhruvarāja II. is not mentioned here.

⁵ According to Dr. Fleet, this date is plainly not authentic, so far, at least, as Prithvirāma is concerned; see his *Dynasties*, p. 411, note 1, and p. 552.

⁶ He is described as the disciple of Indrakirtivāmin, the disciple of Guṇakīrti who was the disciple of Muḍabhattāraka.—Compare also below, No. 142.

⁷ The name Rāshtrakūta does not occur in the inscription.

81.—**Ś. 810.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 66, and Plates. Bagumrā (now Vienna Oriental Museum) plates¹ of the Rāshtrakūṭa *Mahāsāmantādhipati* Kṛishṇarāja Akālavārsha of Gujaraṭ, issued from Āṅkūlēsvara :—

(Plate iib, l. 11).—Śakanripakāl=ātita-saṁvatsara-śatēshv=ashṭasu daś-caturēshu Chātrē-māvāsyā[yām] sūryagrahaṇa-parvaṇi.

15th April A.D. 888 ; a solar eclipse, visible in India ; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 123, No. 66.

The grant first treats of the kings from Gōvindarāja [I.] to [Nirupama Dhruvarāja II.] as No. 77 ; it then mentions [the latter's younger brother] Dantivarman,² and after him [his son ?] Akālavārsha Kṛishṇarāja.

82.—**Ś. 822** (for 824).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 221, and Plate in Vol. XI. p. 127 : *PSOCI* No. 85. Nandwāḍige Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa³ *Mahārājādhirāja* Akālavārsha (Kṛishṇarāja II.) :—

(L. 1).—Śakanripakāl=ātita-saṁvatsar[aṁga]=eṇṭu-nūṇa]-irppatt-erāḍancya Dandabhi=eṁba varisha[m] prava[r*]ttise tadva[r*]sh-ābhyanāra-Māgha-su(śu)ddha-paṇchamyaṁ Bṛiha[s*]pativāradaṇdu[m] Uttarāśhāda(ḍhā)-nakshatramuṁ Siddhi=eṁba [yegama]m=āge.

Thursday, 6th January A.D. 903 ;⁴ see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 9, No. 162.

83.—**Ś. 824.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 190. Mulgund fragmentary inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa³ king Kṛishṇavallabha (Kṛishṇarāja II.) :—

(L. 2).—Śakanripakāl=shṭha(shṭa)-śatē chaturnttaraviṁśad(ty)-uttarē saṁpragatē Dundubhi-nāmani varshē pravarttamānē.

84.—**Ś. 832.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 53. Kāpaḍvaṇaj (in Kaira district) plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa³ Akālavārsha Śubhatuṅga (Kṛishṇarāja II.), and his feudatory, the *Mahāsāmantaprachanda*, the son of Dhavalappa, of the race of Brahmapaka :—

(L. 60).—Śaka-saṁvat 832 Vaisākha-śuddha-paurṇamāsyām mahā-Vaisākhyām.

Śubhatuṅga Kṛishṇarāja [I.] ; his son Nirupama Dhruvarāja ; his son Gōvindarāja [III.] ; his son Mahārāja-Shaṇḍa [Amoghavarsha I.] ; his son Akālavārsha Śubhatuṅga [Kṛishṇarāja II.], called Vallabharāja.

In the race of Brahmapaka there was Kumbāḍi ; his son Dēgaḍi ; his son Rājahanasa Dhavalappa ; his sons Prachanda, Akkuva (Akkuka) and Sella-Vidyādharā.

85.—**Ś. 831** (for 833).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 222, and Plate in Vol. XI. p. 127 ; *PSOCI* No. 79. Aihole Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa³ Kannara (Kṛishṇarāja II.) :—

(L. 1).—Śakanripakāl=āti(tī)ta-saṁvatsara-śataṁga]=eṇṭu-nūṇa-vu(mū)vatt-o[u] d a n e y ā Prajāpati=eṁba saṁvatsara[m*] pravarttise.

86.—**Ś. 836.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVIII. p. 257, and Plates. Bagumrā plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa *Mahārājādhirāja* Indrarāja III. Nityavarsha, the successor of the *Mahārājādhirāja* Kṛishṇarāja II. Akālavārsha, residing at Mānyakhēta ; issued from Kurundaka : (composed by Trivikramabhaṭṭa, the son of Nēmāditya) :—

(L. 52).—Śakanripakāl=ātita-saṁvatsara-śatēshv=ashṭasu shatṭrimśad-uttarēshu Yuva-saṁvatsara-Phālguna-śuddha-saptamyaṁ saṁpannē śrī-paṭṭava(ba)ndh-ōt-savē.

In the Sātyaki family of the lineage of the Yadus (sprung from the Moon), Dantidurga (conquered the Chālukyas, took Kāñchī, etc.) ; his paternal uncle Kṛishṇarāja [I.] ; his son

¹ This grant is very incorrect and full of omissions.

² See above, No. 78.

³ The name Rāshtrakūṭa does not occur in the inscription.

⁴ But the *nakshatra* and the *yōga* are irregular.

⁵ Nos. 86 and 87 are spoken of as "Nausāri plates," but they were found at Bagumrā ; compare *Zeitschr. D. Morg. Ges.* Vol. XL. p. 322.

Nirupama [Dhruvarāja]; his son Jagattuṅga [I. Gōvindarāja III.]; his son Śrīvallabha Vira-Nārāyaṇa [Amōghavarsha I.] (defeated the [E.] Chalukyas); his son Kṛishṇarāja [II.]; his son Jagattuṅga [II.], married Lakshmi, the daughter of the Chēdi Raṇavigraha who was a son of Kōkkalla of the Haihaya family; their son Indrarāja [III.]¹ (uprooted Mēru²).

87.—**Ś. 836.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVIII. p. 261, and Plates. Other Bagumrā plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa *Mahārājādhirāja* Indrarāja III. Nityavarsha, of the same date as, and, excepting the formal part of the grant, identical with, No. 86.

88.—**Ś. 838.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 224. Hatti-Mattūr Kanarese inscription³ of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa⁴ *Mahārājādhirāja* Nityavarsha (Indrarāja III.), recording a grant by the *Mahāsāmanta* Leṇḍeyarasa :—

(L. 3).—Sa(sa)kabhūpālakāl-[ā*]krānta-saṁ[va*]tsara-Prabā(bha)v-ādi-nāmadē(dhē)yam=uttama-madhyama-jaghanya-pa(pha)lādā(da)-prabhṛitigaḷ=ēṇṭu-nūṛa-mūvatt-ēṇṭe (ṇṭa)neya Dhātu-saṁvatsar-[ā*]utarggata.

89.—**Ś. 840.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 223. Daṇḍāpur Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Rāshtrakūṭa⁴ *Prabhūtavarsha* (Gōvindarāja IV.) :—

(L. 2).—ēṇṭu-nūṛa-nālvatt=avu tā || Śaka-kālaṅgaḷ=varshaṁ prakāṣaṁ pesarim Pramāthi varttise dinapaṁ makarakke varppa saṁkramaṇa-kāladol=kūḍe banda Paushada tithiyol!⁵

90.—**Ś. 851.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 211, No. 48; see *ibid.* p. 249. Date of a Kaḷas Kanarese inscription of Gojjigadēva (Gōvindarāja IV.) :⁶—

(L. 22).—[Śa]ka-varsha 851neya Vikṛita-saṁvatsarada Māghada puṇṇamey=Ādityavāram=Āślēsha(shā)-nakshatrado(?)! (?) sōma-grahaṇaṁ samanise tuḷa-pu[rusham=i?]lḍu tatsamayadol.

Sunday, 17th January A.D. 930; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 114, No. 7.

91.—**Ś. 852.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 36, and Plates. Cambay plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa *Mahārājādhirāja* Gōvindarāja IV. Suvarṇavarsha, (described as) the successor of the *Mahārājādhirāja* Nityavarsha (Indrarāja III.), settled at his capital Mānyakhēṭa :⁷—

(L. 44).—Śakanripakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-sātēshv=ashtasu dvāpañchāśad-adhikēshv=sankatō=pi Śaka-saṁvat 852 pravarttamāna-Khara-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Jyēshṭha-suddha-daśamyām Sōma-dinē Hasta-saṁpasthē chandramasi.

Monday, 10th May A.D. 930; see *ibid.* p. 28.

In the family of the Yadus (sprung from the Moon), Dantidurgarāja; his paternal uncle Kṛishṇarāja [I.]; his son Gōvindarāja [II.]; his younger brother Iddhatējas Nirupama [Dhruvarāja]; after him, Jagattuṅga [I. Gōvindarāja III.]; his son Amōghavarsha [I.] (defeated the [E.] Chālukyas at Viṅgavalli); his son Akālavarsha [Kṛishṇarāja II.] (conquered Khēṭaka), married a daughter of Kōkkalla; their son Jagattuṅga [II.], married Lakshmi, the daughter of Kōkkalla's son Raṇavigraha; their son Indrarāja [III.] (uprooted Mahōdaya), married Vijāmbā, the daughter of Ammapadēva who was the son of Kōkkalla's son Arjuna; their son Gōvindarāja [IV.] *Prabhūtavarsha* Suvarṇavarsha.⁸

¹ Also called Ratta-Kandarpa and Kīrti-Nārāyaṇa.

² *I.e.*, probably, Mahōdaya; see below, No. 91.

³ This inscription is followed on the same stone by another Kanarese inscription, of the 11th or 12th century A.D., recording private grants.

⁴ The name Rāshtrakūṭa does not occur in the inscription.

⁵ See Dr. Fleet in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 177, note 7.

⁶ See Dr. Fleet *ibid.* p. 177.

⁷ But, when making the grant, the king had gone to Kapitthaka on the Gōdāvari for the festival of the *pattābandha*.

⁸ Also called Sāhasāṅka, Nitya-Kandarpa, Vikrānta-Nārāyaṇa, etc.

92.—**Ś. 855.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 249, and Plates. Sāngli (now Sāwantwāḍi) plates¹ of the Rāshtrakūṭa Mahārājādhirāja Gōvindarāja IV. Suvarṇavarsha (described as) the successor of the Mahārājādhirāja Nityavarsha (Indrarāja III.), residing at Mānyakhēṭa :—

(L. 44.)—Śakanripakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-satēshv=ashtasu pañchapañchāśad-adhikēshv=amkatō=pi saṁvatsarānām 855 pravarttamāna-Vijaya-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Śrāvapa-pauruṣamāsyām vārē Gurōḥ Pūrvvābhadrāpadā-nakshatrē.

Thursday, 8th August A.D. 933; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 114, No. 8.

Genealogy, etc., substantially as in No. 91.

93.—**Ś. 862.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 192, and Plate. Dēoli (in Wardhā district) plates of the Rāshtrakūṭa Mahārājādhirāja Kṛishṇarāja III. Akālavarsha, the successor of the Mahārājādhirāja Amōghavarsha III., recording a grant made for the spiritual benefit of the king's younger brother Jagattuṅga III.; issued from Mānyakhēṭa :—

(L. 47.)—Śakanripakāl-ātita-saṁva[tsa]ra-satēshv=ashtasu dvisha[shṭy-a]dhikē[shu] Śārvvari-saṁ[vatsar-ā]ntarggata-Vaiśākha-va(ba)hula-pañchanyām(myām).

In the lunar race, in Yadu's family, there was the god Vishṇu-Kṛishṇa; and kings of that family became known as Tuṅgas, belonging to the Sātyaki branch of it; in their lineage, Ratṭa; after him, named after his son Rāshtrakūṭa, the Rāshtrakūṭa family. From that family sprang Dantidurga; his paternal uncle Kṛishṇarāja [I.]; his son Gōvindarāja [II.]; his younger brother Nirupama Kalivallabha [Dhruvarāja]; his son Jagattuṅga [I. Gōvindarāja III.]; his son Nripātuṅga [Amōghavarsha I.] (founded Mānyakhēṭa); his son Kṛishṇarāja [II.]; his son Jagattuṅga [II.] (did not reign); his son Indrarāja [III.]; his son Amōghavarsha [II.]; his younger brother Gōvindarāja [IV.]. After him, the son of Jagattuṅga II., Amōghavarsha [III. Baddiga]; his son Kṛishṇarāja [III.] (slew Dantiga and Vappuka;² in Gāṅgapāṭi deposed Rachhyāmalla, i.e. Rāchamalla I.,³ and put in his place Bhūtārya, i.e. Būtuga II.; he also defeated the Pallava Aṇṇiga).

94.—**Ś. 867.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 60, and Plate. Sālōṭgi (now Iṇḍi) pillar inscription⁴ of the reign of Kṛishṇarāja III. Akālavarsha, the son of Amōghavarsha III., residing at Mānyakhēṭa :—

(L. 3.)—Śaka-kālād=gat-ābdānām sa-saptādhikashashṭishu satēshv=ashtasu tāvatsu samānām=amkatō=pi cha | Varttamānē Plavaṅg-ābdē . . .

(L. 45.)—Pūrvv-ōktē varttamān-ābdē māsē Bhādrāpadē-mchitē pitṛi-parvvaṇi tasy=aiva Kujavārēṇa saṁyutē sūryyagrahaṇa-kālē tu madhya-gē cha divākārē.

Tuesday, 9th September A.D. 945; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 123, No. 61; and Vol. XXV. p. 269.

95.—**Ś. 872*.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 171; *Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 92, No. 41, and Plate; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 53, and Plates. Ātakūr (now Bangalore Museum) Kanarese inscription of the time of Kṛishṇarāja III. Kannaradēva⁵ (who killed in battle at Takkōla the Chōla Mūvaḍi-Chōla Rājāditya⁶) and of the W. Gaṅga Permāṇaḍi Būtuga II. Satyavākya-Koṅṇunivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja, 'lord of Kōḷāla,' 'lord of Nandagiri' :—

(L. 1.)—Sa(sa)kanri(nri)pakāl-ātita-sa[m]vatsara-sa(sa)taṅgaḥ=epṭu-nūḥ-[e]patt-[e]raḍa-neya Śō(sau)myam=emba sa[m]vatsaram pravarttise.

¹ Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXI. p. 219.

² Below, in No. 98, the name is Vappuga.

³ See No. 95.

⁴ The pillar besides contains two Kanarese inscriptions, one (*ibid.* p. 63) of about the period to which the above Sanskrit inscription belongs, and the other (*ibid.* p. 65) of the 11th or 12th century A.D. The former records grants of a certain Kañchiga of the Seḷaṇa race; and the latter a grant of the Mahāmaṇḍalēvara Gō[v]uṇarasa of the Śiḷahāra race.

⁵ Described as a bee on the waterlilies that were the feet of Amōghavarshadēva [III.]; see No. 93.

⁶ See below, Nos. 127 and 712.

The inscription mentions a follower of Bûtuga's, named Maṇalera, 'lord of Valabhi,' the Sagara *vanśa*.—A subsidiary record on the stone states that Bûtuga killed Râchamalla [1.], the son of Ereyapa, and that it was Bûtuga who treacherously stabbed Râjâditya.

96.—**Ś. 873.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 257. Soratûr Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Akâlavarsha Kannaradêva* (i.e. the Râshtrakûṭa Kṛishṇarâja III.) :—

(L. 4).—Sa(śa)kanripakâl-âkrânta-saṁvatsara-sa(śa)taṁga[1*] 873 Virôdhi[kṛit*]-saṁvatsarada Mârggaśira-mâsada puṇṇameyum=Âdityavâramum Rôhipi(pi)-nakshatramum so(sô)magrahapad-andu.

Sunday, 16th November A.D. 951 ; a lunar eclipse, visible in India ; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 114, No. 9.

97.—**Ś. 876*.**—Supplied by Dr. Fleet.¹ Date of a Chiñchli (in Dhârwar district) Kanarese inscription of the time of the Râshtrakûṭa Kṛishṇarâja III. :—

Sa(śa)kabhûpâlakâl-âkrânta-saṁvatsara-sa(śa)taṁgaḷ enṭu-nûṛ-elpatt-âraneya Ânanda-saṁvatsarada Vaiśâkha-su(śu)ddha-bidige Sôma-vâramum Mṛigaśira-nakshatramum=âge(? gi).

Monday, 18th April A.D. 953.²

98.—**Ś. 880.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 281, and Plate. Karhâḍ plates³ of the Râshtrakûṭa *Mahârâjâdhirâja Kṛishṇarâja III. Akâlavarsha*, the successor of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Amôghavarsha III.*, issued from Melpâṭi :—

(L. 56).—Śaku[urî]pakâl-[â*]tita-[saṁ]vatsara-śatêshv=ashtasv=a[śi]ty-adhikêshu Kâla-vukta-saṁvatsar-ântarggata-Ph[â]lguna-va(ba)hula-trayôdasyâm(śyâm) Vu(bu)dhê.

Wednesday, 9th March A.D. 959.⁴

Genealogy as in No. 93. Kṛishṇarâja III. conquered [the Kalachuri-Chêdi] Sahaśrârjuna, though he was an elderly relative of his wife and his mother ; he slew Dantiga and Vappuga ;⁵ in Gaṅgapâṭi he deposed Rachhyâmalla (i.e. Râchamalla I.)⁶ and put in his place Bhûtârya (i.e. Bûtuga II.) ; and he defeated the Pallava Appiga.

99.—**Ś. 884*.**—Supplied by Dr. Fleet.⁷ Date of a Dêvi-Hosûr (in Dhârwar district) Kanarese inscription of the time of the Râshtrakûṭa Kṛishṇarâja III. :—

Sa(śa)ka-varsha 884 Dundubhi-saṁvatsar-ântarggata-Panśha-su(śu)ddha-trayôdasi(śi) Âdityavâram=uttarâyana-saṁkrânti-andu.

Sunday, 22nd December A.D. 961⁸ (with the Uttarâyana-saṁkrânti on the next day, Monday).

100.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 7, p. 12. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamiḷ inscription of the 16th year (of the reign) of the glorious *Kaṇṇaradêva* who conquered Kachchi (i.e. Kañchîpura) and Tañjai (i.e. Tañjâvûr), (i.e. the Râshtrakûṭa Kṛishṇarâja III.).

101.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 284. Tirukkalukkunṇam Tamiḷ inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of the glorious *Kaṇṇaradêva* who conquered Kachchi and Tañjai (i.e. the Râshtrakûṭa Kṛishṇarâja III.).

102.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 285, and Plate. Tirukkalukkunṇam Tamiḷ inscription of the 19th year (of the reign) of *Kaṇṇaradêva* who conquered Kachchi and Tañjai (i.e. the Râshtrakûṭa Kṛishṇarâja III.).

¹ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 180.

² This day fell in the year Ânanda by both the northern luni-solar and the mean-sign system, but not by the southern luni-solar system.

³ Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 373.

⁴ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 2 h. 33 m. after mean sunrise ; see my remarks in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 279.

⁵ Above, in No. 93, the name is Vappuka.

⁶ See above, No. 95.

⁷ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 180.

⁸ This day fell in the year Dundubhi only by the northern luni-solar system.

103.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 82, and Plate. Bâvâji Hill (near Vêlûr) Tamil rock inscription of the 26th year (of the reign) of **Kaṇṇaradêva** (i.e. the Râshtrakûṭa **Kṛishṇarâja III.**). The inscription mentions a **Vira-Chôla**, who according to Dr. Hultsch may be identical with the Gaṅga-Bâṇa Prithivipati II. Hastinalla; see *ibid.* p. 223.—Compare below, No. 671.

104.—**Ś. 893.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 255. Adaraguṇchi Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja* **Koṭṭiga (Khotṭiga) Nityavarsha**,¹ and the time of his feudatory, the W. Gaṅga **Permânâdi Mârasimha II.**;² recording grants by **Pañchaladêva** :—

(L. 7).—Sa(śa)kanripakâl-âtita-samvachchha(tsa)ra-sa(śa)taṅga[-eṭṭu-nûra-tombhatta-mûṛaneya Prajâpati-sa[m*]vachchha(tsa)ram sallutam-ire tad-varsh-âbhyâ(bhya)ntarad-Âshva(śva)yujad-amavâse Âdityavâra sûryya-grahaya.

Sunday, 22nd October A.D. 971; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 123, No. 63.

105.—**Ś. 894.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 264. and Plates. Kharḍa³ (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) plates⁴ of the Râshtrakûṭa *Mahârâjâdhirâja* **Kakkarâja II. (Kakkaladêva) Amôghavarsha**, 'who meditated on the feet of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja* Akâlavarsha,' residing at Mânyakhêṭa :—

(L. 47).—Śakanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-satêshv-ashtasu chaturṇṇa(rnna)vaty-adhikêshv-âṅkataḥ samvat 894 Âṅgirâ(rah)-samvatsar-ântarggata-Âśvayuja-paurṇamâsya-yâḥ Vu(bu)dha-dinê sômagrahaya-mahâparvvaṇi.

Wednesday, 25th September A.D. 972; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 115, No. 10.

In Yadu's lineage, Dantidurga; his paternal uncle Kṛishṇarâja [I.]; his son Gôvinda-râja [II.]; his younger brother Nirupama [Dhruvarâja]; his son Jagattuṅga [I. Gôvinda-râja III.]; his son Amôghavarsha [I.] (defeated the [E.] Châlukyas; founded Mânyakhêṭa); his son Akâlavarsha Kṛishṇa[râja II.], married the daughter of the Chêdi Kôkkalla, the younger sister of Śaṅkuka. Their son Jagattuṅga [II.], married Lakshmi, the daughter of the Chêdi Śaṅkaragana, who bore to him Indra[râja III.]; he also married 'his maternal uncle' Śaṅkaragana's daughter Gôvindâmbâ who bore to him Amôghavarsha [III.]. Amôghavarsha [III.] married Yuvarâjadêva's daughter Kundakadêvi, who bore to him Khotṭigadêva who became king after the death of his eldest brother Kṛishṇarâja [III.]. Amôghavarsha Nripatuṅga Kakkarâja [II.]⁵ is the son of Khotṭiga's younger brother Nirupama.

106.—**Ś. 896.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 271. Guṇḍûr Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja* **Kakkaladêva (Kakkarâja II.)**, and the time of his feudatory, the W. Gaṅga **Permânâdi Mârasimha II. Nôlambakulântaka**, and of **Pañchaladêva** :⁶—

(L. 13).—Sa(śa)kha(ka)-varsham-eṭṭu-nûra-tombhatt-âṇaneya Śrimukha-samvatsar-Âshâḍa(dha)-dakshinâyana(na)-samkrântiyum-Âdityavârad-andum.

Perhaps Sunday, 22nd June A.D. 973, but the Samkrânti took place on Tuesday, 24th June A.D. 973; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 12, No. 174.

107.—**Ś. 904.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 57, p. 53. Eulogy, in Kanarese, of the Râshtrakûṭa **Indrarâja IV.**, the son's son of Kṛishṇarâja III. Date of his death :—

Vanadhi-nabhô-nidhi-pramita-saṁkhyê (kha)-Śakâvanipâḷa-kâlamam nenevise Chitrabbânû parivarttise Chaitra-sitêtar-âshṭamî-dina-yuta-Sôma-vâradolu.

Monday, 20th March A.D. 982; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 124, No. 64.

¹ Also called Ratṭa-Kandarpa.

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXI. p. 220.

³ Also called Vira-Nârâyana, etc.

⁴ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 307; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 173, note 1.—See also below, No. 132.

⁵ See below, No. 129 ff.

⁶ The third plate is now missing.

C.—The Western Gaṅgas.

108.—Ś. 189.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 212, and Plate. Tanjore (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum, spurious¹) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the W. Gaṅga Arivarma-(Harivarma-)mahārājādhirāja :—

(L. 10).—Sa(śa)kā(ka)-kālē navōttara-shashtir=ēkaśata-gatēshu Prabhava-saṁvatsar-ābhyanterē Shā(Phā)lgun(n)-āmāvāsō(syā)-Bhṛigu Rēvati(tī)-nakshatrē Vṛiddhi-yōgē Vṛishabha-lagnē.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 10, No. 166.

In the Jāhnavēya family and Kāpṛāyana gōtra, Koṅgaṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja; his son Mādhava-mahārājādhirāja [I.] (composed a *Dattakasūtra-vṛitti*); his son Arivarma-mahārājādhirāja.

109.—Ś. 188.—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 202, No. 122, and Plates. Tagaḍḍūru (spurious²) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the W. Gaṅga Harivarma-mahādhirājādhirāja, issued from Talavanapura :—

(L. 11).—Saka-varishēshu gatēshu attāṣiti-astē Vibhava-saṁvatsarē Phālguna-māsē suddha-[da?]sami-Guruvārē Punarvasu-nakshatrē.

The date is irregular.

Genealogy substantially as in No. 108.

110.—Ś. 272 (P).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 173, and Plate; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 156, p. 293. Harihar (spurious³) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of a son (described as 'lord of Kōlāla') of the W. Gaṅga Vishṇugōpa-mahārājādhirāja, the son of Koṅgulivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja of the Jāhnavīya family :—

(L. 9).—Śaga[.] nāyana-gi neyā ? Śādhārāṇa-sammachchharāda Phālguna-mā amavāṣe Adivārād-andu.

The date is irregular.

111.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 136, and Plate; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 154, p. 289. Mallohalli (spurious⁴) plates of the 29th year of the reign of the W. Gaṅga Koṅgaṇi-mahārāja (Koṅgaṇi-rāja) :—

(L. 17).—ātmanah pravarddhamāna-vipula-vi[ja*]y-aisvaryya ēkōnatrimśatō(?) Jaya-sabatsarē⁵ Śataya-nakshatrē.

In the Jāhnavīya family, Koṅgaṇivarma-dharmamahādhirāja; his son Mādhavādhirāja [I.] (composed a *Dattakasūtra-vyākhyā*); his son Harivarma-mārāja; his son Vishṇugōpa-rāja; his son Mādhava-rāja [II.]; his son Koṅgaṇi-rāja.

112.—[Ś.] 388.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. I. p. 363, and Plate; *Coorg Inscr.* No. 1, p. 1, and Plate; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 151, p. 282. Merkara (spurious⁶) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the W. Gaṅga Avinita Koṅgaṇi-mahādhirāja :—

(L. 16).—ashta asiti uttarasya trayō satasya saṁvatsarasya Māgha-māsam Śōmavāraṁ Svati-nakshatra sudhdha-pāñchami.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 11, No. 169.

In the Jāhnavīya family and Kāpṛāyana gōtra, Koṅgaṇi-mahādhirāja; his son Mādhava-mahādhirāja [I.] (composed a *Dattakasūtra-vṛitti*); his son Harivarma-mahādhirāja; his son

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 215, No. 10.

² See *ibid.* p. 221, No. 48.

³ The year Jaya according to Mr. Rice is here Ś. 378.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 219, No. 40.

⁵ See *ibid.* p. 221, No. 46.

⁶ See *ibid.* p. 221, No. 50.

Vishṇugōpa-mahādhiraḥ; his son Mādhava-mahādhiraḥ [II.]; his son Avinīta Koṅgaṇi-mahādhiraḥ, sister's son of the Kadamba Kṛishṇavarma-mahādhiraḥ.¹

113.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 174; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 157, p. 294. Bangalore Museum (spurious²) plates³ of the third year of the reign of the W. Gaṅga Koṅgaṇi-mahārāja :—

(L. 37).—ātmana pravarddhyamāna-vipul-aśvāryē tritiyē savatsarē Śrāvaṇē māse tithāva-āma . . .

In the Jāhnavēya family and Kāṇvāyana gōtra, Koṅgaṇivarma-dharmamahādhiraḥ; his son Mādhava-mahādhiraḥ [I.] (composed a *Dattakasūtra-vṛtti*); his son Harivarma-mahādhiraḥ; his son Vishṇugōpa-mahādhiraḥ; his son Mādhava-mahādhiraḥ [II.]; his son Koṅgaṇi-mahādhiraḥ, sister's son of the Kadamba Kṛishṇavarma-mahādhiraḥ; his son Koṅgaṇi-mahārāja.

114.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 138, and Plates; *PSOCI.* No. 268; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 155, p. 291. Mallohalli (spurious⁴) plates of the 35th year of the reign of the W. Gaṅga Durvinīta Koṅgaṇi-vṛiddharāja :—

(L. 43).—ātmanah=pravarddhamāna-vijayaiśvāryyē pañchatrimśad-Vijaya-samvatsarē⁵ pravarttamānē.

Genealogy as far as Mādhava-mahādhiraḥ [II.] as in No. 113; his son Avinīta Koṅgaṇi-mahādhiraḥ, sister's son of the Kadamba Kṛishṇavarma-mahādhiraḥ; his son Durvinīta Koṅgaṇi-vṛiddharāja, daughter's son of Skandavarman (*Rājā* of Punnāḍa).

115.—*Ś. 635.*—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 107, No. 113, and Plates. Hallegere (spurious⁶) plates of the 34th year of the reign of Śivamāra I. Pṛithivī-Koṅgaṇi-mahārāja Navakāma, recording a grant made at the request of the Pallavādhiraḥas Jaya and Vṛiddhi, the sons of Pallava-yuvarāja, issued from Talavanapura :—

(L. 34).—pañchatrimśōttara-shatthhatēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshu ātmanah=pravarddhamāna-vijayaiśvāryya-samvatsarē chatustrimśatkē pravarttamānē.

Genealogy as far as Mādhava-mahādhiraḥ [II.] as in No. 113; his son Avinīta Koṅgaṇi-mahādhiraḥ, sister's son of the Kadamba Kṛishṇavarma-mahādhiraḥ; his son Durvinīta Koṅgaṇi-vṛiddharāja (author of a commentary on 15 *sargas* or on the 15th *sarga* of the *Kirātārjunīya*); his son Mushkara Koṅgaṇi-vṛiddharāja; his son Śrīvikrama Koṅgaṇi-mahādhiraḥ, son of a daughter of Sindhurāja; his son Bhūvikrama Koṅgaṇi-mahādhiraḥ Śrīvallabha (defeated the Pallavas at Velanda⁷); his younger brother Śivamāra [I.] Pṛithivī-Koṅgaṇi-mahārāja Navakāma.

116.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 230, and Plates. British Museum (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, spurious⁸) Sanskrit and Kanarese⁹ plates of the W. Gaṅga dynasty, recording a grant by a certain Eregāṅga.¹⁰

The grant gives the genealogy from Koṅgaṇivarma-dharmamahādhiraḥ to Navakāma, the younger brother of Bhūvikrama.

¹ For Kadambas named Kṛishṇavarman: see below, Nos. 613 and 614.

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 222, No. 51.

³ The second side of the fourth plate is illegible, and the following plate or plates are lost.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 222, No. 52.

⁵ The year Vijaya according to Mr. Rice is here Ś. 435.

⁶ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 222, No. 54.

⁷ Or Viḷanda.

⁸ See *ibid.* p. 222, No. 55.

⁹ "The language . . . is extremely corrupt; . . . the text . . . goes backwards and forwards in a way that would render the text utterly unintelligible, but for the Merkara and Nāgamaṅgala (Dēvarhalli) grants."

¹⁰ There is nothing to indicate whether this is another name of Navakāma (Śivamāra I.) or the name of one of his feudatories.

117.—**Ś. 672.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. VI. p. 151, No. 36, and Plates. Jāvali (spurious?) plates of the 25th year of the reign of the W. Gaṅga Śrīpurusha Prithivi-Koṅguṇi-mahārāja, issued from Maṇṇagrāma :—

(L. 35).—dvāsaptatyuttara-shatcchatēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshv=ātmanah=pravarddhamāna-vijayaiśvaryya-saṁvatsarē pañchavimśē varttamānē . . . Vaisākha-śuklapaksha-daśamyām Uttarāphalguni-nakshatrē Sōmavārē Vṛishabharāśi-saṁkrāntyām.

Monday, 20th April A.D. 750.

Genealogy as far as Śivamāra [I.] substantially as in No. 115; his son's son Śrīpurusha Prithivi-Koṅguṇi-mahārāja.

118.—**Ś. 684.**—*Madras Jour. Lit. Sc.* 1878, p. 138; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 152, p. 284. Hosūr (spurious¹) plates of the W. Gaṅga Śrīpurusha Prithivi-Koṅgaṇi-mahārāja, issued from Mānyapura :—

Chaturāśīty-uttarēshu shatcchatēshu Śaka-varshēshu samantēshu . . . Vaisākha-māsē sōma-grahapē Viśākhā-nakshatrē Śukravārē.

For Ś. 684 current the date might perhaps correspond to Friday, 24th April A.D. 761, but there was no lunar eclipse on that day; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 11, No. 171

Genealogy as in No. 117.

119.—**Ś. 698.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 156, and Plates; *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 233, No. 55, and Plates; specimen Plate in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 164; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 153, p. 287. Dēvarhalli. formerly known as Nāgamaṅgala (spurious²) plates³ of the 50th year of the reign of the W. Gaṅga Mahārājādhirāja Śrīpurusha Prithuvi-Koṅgaṇi-mahārāja, recording a grant made at Mānyapura, at the request of Paramagūla-Prithuvi-Nirgunda-rāja (the son of Duṇḍu-Nirgundayavarāja, of the Bāṇa family?), in favour of a Jaina temple founded at Śrīpura by Prithuvi-Nirgunda-rāja's wife Kundācheli, the daughter of Maruvarman of the Sagara family :—

(L. 41).—aṣṭānavaty-uttarēshu [sha*]ṭcchatēshu Śaka-varshēshv=atitēshv=ātmanah pravarddhamāna-vijayaiśvaryya-saṁvatsarē pañchāṣattamē pravarttamānē.

Genealogy as in No. 117.

The grant gives the line of Jaina teachers Chandranandin, his disciple Kumāranandin, his disciple Kīrtinandin, his disciple Vimalachandrāchārya.

120.—**Ś. 261.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 311, and Plate. Kalbhāvi (spurious⁴) Sanskrit and Kanarese Jaina inscription, recording the restoration, by the Gaṅga Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Kambharasa,⁵ 'lord of Kuvalāla,' of a grant that had been made by the Gaṅga Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Saigotta⁶ Permānadi Śivamāra [II.], 'lord of Kuvalāla,' a feudatory of king Amōghavarsha, professedly on the date here given :—

(L. 14).—Śaka-varsha 261neya Vibhava-saṁvatsarada Paushya(sha)-bahula-chaturdaśi-Sōmavāram=uttarāyana-saṁkrānti-āndu.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 11, No. 168.

The inscription mentions, in the Kāreya gāṇa and Mailāpa anvaya, Guṇakīrti, Nāgachandramunindra, Jinachandra, Śubhakīrti, and Dēvakīrti-guru.

121.—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 109, No. 60, and Plates. Gaḷigēkere (spurious⁷) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the W. Gaṅga Raṇavikramayya.

Genealogy as far as Bhūvikrama substantially as in No. 115; his . . .⁸(?) Śivamāra [I.]; his son's son Śrīpurusha; his son Śivamāra [II.] Koṅguṇi-mahārājādhirāja (anointed as king

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 222, No. 56.

² See *ibid.* p. 223, No. 57.

³ Part of the formal portion of the grant is in Kanarese.

⁴ So far, at any rate, as regards the date; the writing is of about the eleventh century A.D.

⁵ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 65, note 2.

⁶ See below, No. 127.

⁷ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 223, No. 59.

⁸ The original omits the word which is required here.

by the Rāshtrakūṭa Gōvinda and the Pallava Nandivarman) ; his brother Vijayāditya ; his son Rājamalla ; his son Raṇavikramayya.

122.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 257, and Plate. Guḍigere fragmentary Kanarese inscription¹ of the reign of the [W. Gaṅga] *Mahārāja Mārassaḷba*,² under whom a certain *Daḍigarasa* was governing the district (including the village at which the inscription is).—The inscription contains the name Śubhachandra-panḍita.

123.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 141, and Plate. Vaḷḷimalai Kanarese inscription (in Grantha characters), recording the foundation of a Jaina cave by the [W. Gaṅga] king *Rājamalla*.

Śivamāra [I.]³ ; his son Śrīpuruṣa ; his son Raṇavikrama ; his son Rājamalla.

124.—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 165, No. 91, and Plate ; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 43, and Plates. Doḍḍahundi (now Bangalore Museum) Kanarese inscription,⁴ recording the death of the W. Gaṅga *Nitimārga-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja*,⁵ 'lord of Kovalāla,' 'lord of Nandagiri,' the illustrious *Permanāḍi*, and the bestowal of a grant by his eldest son *Satyavākya-Pemmānāḍi*⁶ on one *Agarayya*.

125.—*Ś. 809*.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 102, No. II., and Plate ; *Coorg Inscr.* No. 2, p. 5 ; *PSOCI.* No. 269. Bīḷūr Kanarese inscription of the 18th year of the reign of the W. Gaṅga *Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja Permanāḍi*,⁷ 'lord of Kovalāla,' 'lord of Nandagiri :—

'Śaka 809 (in words, l. 2), the eighteenth year (in words, l. 5) of his reign ; the fifth day (Śrīpāñchamī) of Phālguna.'

126.—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 113, p. 209, and Plate ; *PSOCI.* No. 247 ; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 350 ; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 43, and Plates. Bēgūr (now Bangalore Museum) Kanarese inscription, recording that the W. Gaṅga *Ereyapparasa*⁸ lent to *Ayyapadēva*⁹ for the purpose of fighting against *Vīramahēndra*¹⁰ a force collected and commanded by the leader of the *Nāgattaras*, that this commander was killed, and that then *Ereyapa* appointed *Iruṅa* to the leadership of the *Nāgattaras* and made a grant to him.

127.—*Ś. 660*.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 176, and Plate. Sūḍi (spurious¹¹) plates of the W. Gaṅga *Būtuga II.*¹² *Satyanitivākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja*, recording a grant to a Jaina temple founded by his mistress *Dīvalāmbā* ; issued from the town of *Purikara* :—

(L. 68).—Sa(śa)ka-vari[śh]ēshu shashtyuttar-āṣṭa[śa]tēshu atikrāntēshu Vikāni(ri)-samvatsara-Kā[r]tt[i]ka-Nandisva(śva)ra-su(śu)kīa-pakṣhaḥ aṣṭamyām Ādityavārē.

The date is irregular ; see *ibid.* p. 159.

¹ According to Dr. Fleet "the characters of it are fairly referable to closely about A.D. 800."

² According to Dr. Fleet to be identified with the *Mārāsarva* of No. 64 above.

³ For *Śivamāra II.* see No. 659.

⁴ According to Dr. Fleet to be placed roughly about A.D. 840.

⁵ By Dr. Fleet identified with *Raṇavikrama* of No. 123.

⁶ By Dr. Fleet identified with *Rājamalla* of No. 123.

⁷ For a short Kōtūr undated Kanarese inscription of his see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 103, No. III. ; *Coorg Inscr.* No. 3, p. 6 ; *PSOCI.* No. 270.—According to Dr. Fleet he is *Būtuga I.* ; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 68.

⁸ According to Dr. Fleet about A.D. 908-938 ; the events recorded in the inscription, according to Dr. Fleet, have to be placed about A.D. 934-938.

⁹ Identified with a *Nolambādhirāja Ayyapadēva*.

¹⁰ According to Dr. Fleet in all probability identical with the E. Chalukya *Chalukya-Bhima II.* *Gaṇḍamahēndra* ; see below, No. 560.

¹¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 217, No. 31.

¹² For *Būtuga I.* see also above, note 7.

Genealogy as far as Bhūvikrama substantially as in No. 115; his son¹ Śivamāra [I.]; his son Śrīpuruṣa Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh.²; his son Śivamāra [II.] Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh. Saigottā; his younger brother Vijayāditya; his son Rājamalla [I.] Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh.; his son Eregaṅga [I.] Nītimārga-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh.; his son Rājamalla [II.] Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh.; his younger brother Būtuga [I.] Guṇaduttaraṅga (married Abbalabbā, a daughter of [the Rāshtrakūṭa] Amōghavarsha [I.]); his son Eregaṅga [II.] Nītimārga-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh., also called Komara-vedēṅga ('whose forehead was adorned with the *paṭṭabandha* of, or by, Ereyappa'); his son Narasiṅga Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh., also called Vīra-vedēṅga; his son Rājamalla (?) [III.] Nītimārga-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh., also called Kachcheya-Gaṅga; his younger brother Būtuga [II.] Satyanītivākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh., also called Nanniya-Gaṅga, Jayaduttaraṅga, Gaṅga-Nārāyaṇa, etc. (married a daughter of Baddega, i.e. the Rāshtrakūṭa Amōghavarsha III., at Tripurī in Dahāla; on the death of Baddega secured the kingdom for [the Rāshtrakūṭa] Kṛishṇarāja [III.]; caused fear to Kakkarāja of Alachapura, Bijja-Dantivarman of Banavāsi, Rājavarman, Dāmari of Nuḷuvugiri, and Nāgavarman; defeated [the Chōla] Rājāditya,³ besieged Tañjāpurī, etc.).

128.—Ś. 872*.—Ātakūr Kanarese inscription of the time of the W. Gaṅga Permāṇaḍi Būtuga II. Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja; see above, No. 95.

129.—Ś. 890.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 104, lines 1-50 of the text. Lakshmēshwar (spurious⁴) inscription⁵ of the W. Gaṅga Mārasimha II. Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja:⁶—

(L. 24).—Śakanripakāḷ-ātīta-saṁvatsara-śatēshv-aṣṭasu navaty-uttarēshu pravarttamānē Vibhava-saṁvatsarē.⁷

In the Jāhnavēya family and Kāpavāya *gōtrā*, Mādhava Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja; his son Mādhava-mahārājādhirāja (composed a *Dattakasūtra-vṛitti*); his son Harivarman-mahārājādhirāja; his younger brother Mārasimha.

The inscription gives the line of Jaina teachers Dēvēndra, his disciple Ēkadēva, his disciple Jayadēva-panḍita.

130.—Ś. 896.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 351. Hebbāl Kanarese inscription, recording grants etc. by the W. Gaṅga Mārasimha II. Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja (also called Noḷambakulāntakadēva, etc.), 'lord of Kōḷāla,' 'lord of Nandagiri,' and his grandmother Bhujjabbarasi, the mother of Būtayya (Būtuga II.):—

(L. 16).—Sa(śa)kanripakāḷ-āt[ī]ta-sa[ṁ]vatsara-śataṅga[ī*] 896neya Bhāva-saṁvatsarada Pā(phā)lguṇa(na)-su(śu)ddha-paṁchami Bṛihaspativārad-andu.

Thursday, 18th February A.D. 975.⁸

In the reign of [the Rāshtrakūṭa] Akālavarsha Kannaradēva (Kṛishṇarāja II.), Baddegadēva (Amōghavarsha III. Baddiga) gave his daughter Rēvakanimmaḍi, the elder sister of Kannaradēva (Kṛishṇarāja III.), in marriage to Permāṇaḍi Būtayya (Būtuga II.) Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja. Their son Maruḷadēva, married Bijjabe; their son Rachcha(?) Gaṅga. Immediately after his reign, there reigned the son of Būtayya and Kallabbarasi, viz. Mārasimha [II.] Satyavākya-Koṅṇuṇivarma-dh., also called Noḷambakulāntakadēva, etc.

¹ Elsewhere Śivamāra is described as the younger brother of Bhūvikrama; but see also No. 121.

² I.e., here and below, -dharmamahārājādhirāja.

³ See above, No. 95.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 218, No. 38.

⁵ Put on the stone in about the second half of the 11th century A.D.

⁶ See above, Nos. 104 and 106.

⁷ See the same date of an inscription of apparently the same king, *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 112, third part.

⁸ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 6 h. 52 m. after mean sunrise.

131.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 38, p. 5; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 176, and Plate. Sanskrit and Kanarese much damaged inscription, being a panegyric of the W. Gaṅga **Mārasimha II. Satyavākya-Koṅguṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja** (called *Noḷamba-kulāntaka, etc.*); engraved after his death.¹

He conquered the northern region for [the Rāshtrakūṭa] *Kṛishṇarāja* [III.]; destroyed the pride of a certain *Alla*, an opponent of *Kṛishṇarāja*; crowned *Indrarāja* [IV.]; defeated *Vajjala*;² destroyed the Śabara chief *Naraga*; conquered the Chālukya *Rājāditya, etc.*—He committed religious suicide at *Baṅkāpura*, near the Jaina teacher *Ajitasēna*.

132.—**Ś. 897.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 259, and Plate. Mulgund fragmentary Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Gaṅga *Pañchaladēva*³ **Satyavākya-Koṅguṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja**, 'lord of *Kuvaḷāḷa*,' 'lord of *Nandagiri*,' the successor of *Noḷambakulāntakadēva* (*Mārasimha II.*):—

(L. 5) —*Sa(śa)ka-varsham-eṇṇunūṛa-tombhatt-[ē]laneya Yuva-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapada-baṇḷa-bidiye Bṛihaspativāraṁ Kanyā-saṁkrāntiyu[m].*

Thursday, 26th August A.D. 975.

133.—**Ś. 899** —*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 102. No. I., and Plate; Vol. XIV. p. 76; *Coorg Inscr.* No. 4, p. 7, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 271. Peggu-ūr Kanarese inscription of the W. Gaṅga **Rāchamalla II. Permanaḍi Satyavākya-Koṅguṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhirāja**, 'lord of *Kōḷāḷa*,' 'lord of *Nandagiri*':—

(L. 1). —*Sa(śa)kanṛipakāḷ-ātita-saṁvatsara-sa(śa)taṅga[!]** 899taneya *Īśva(śva)ra-saṁvatsaram pravartise . . . tadvarsh-ābhyantara-Pā(phā)lguṇa(na)-su(śu)klapakshada Nandīśva(śva)raṁ tallaj-āvasam-āge(?)*.⁴

The inscription mentions a certain *Rakkasa* (a younger brother of *Rāchamalla*?).

134.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 60, p. 58. Kanarese memorial tablet of **Bāyiga**, private attendant or guardian of the W. Gaṅga prince (?) **Rakkasa**.

135.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 61, p. 58. Kanarese memorial tablet of **Gunti** (who fell in battle?), the wife of **Lōka-Vidyādhara**, erected by her sister's husband **Bāyika** (**Bāyiga**).

136.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 109, p. 85. Inscription recording achievements of **Chāvunḍarāja**, general of the W. Gaṅga **Jagadēkavira** (i.e. **Mārasimha II.**). Born in the *Brahmakshatra kula*, he fought for *Jagadēkavira*, when the latter at the command of [the Rāshtrakūṭa] *Indrarāja* [IV.] conquered *Vajjaladēva*⁵ who was the younger brother of *Pātālamalla*; he also fought in wars with the *Noḷamba* king, etc.

137.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 85, p. 67. Kanarese inscription, being a panegyric of *Gommaṭēśvara*, of whom a colossal statue was erected by **Chāmunḍarāja**, the minister of the W. Gaṅga **Rāchamalla II.**; (composed by the poet *Boppa Sujanōttama*).

138.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 67, p. 60. Kanarese inscription, recording the foundation of a Jaina shrine by the minister **Chāmunḍa's** son, a lay-disciple of *Ajitasēna*.

139.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, Nos. 75 and 76, p. 62, and Plate; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 109, and Plate. Short Kanarese, Tamil and Marāṭhī inscriptions containing the names of **Chāmunḍarāja** (**Chāvunḍarāja**) and **Gaṅgarāja**.⁶

¹ According to Dr. Fleet, this record may be placed in A.D. 975.

² See below, No. 136.

³ See Nos. 106 and 140.

⁴ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 168, note 4.

⁵ See below, No. 896 ff.

⁶ See above, No. 131.

D.—The Western Chálukyas of Kalyāṇi and their Feudatories.¹

140.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 167. Part of a Gadag Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription,² recording the restoration of the W. Chálukya sovereignty by **Taila II.**, the son of Vikramāditya IV. and Bonthâdêvi.—Taila destroyed some Raṭṭas, killed [the Paramâra] Muñja,³ took in battle the head of [the W. Gaṅga] Pañchala,⁴ possessed himself of the Chálukya sovereignty, and reigned for 24 years, beginning with the year Śrīmukha.

[Śrīmukha=Ś. 895.]

141.—Ś. 902.—Supplied by Dr. Fleet (compare his *Dynasties*, p. 553). Date of a Sogal (in Belgaum district) Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chálukya **Taila II.**, and of his feudatory, the Raṭṭa **Kārtavīrya I.**,⁵ lord of the Kūṇḍi country :—

Sa(sa)ka-varsha 902neya Vikrama-saṁvatsara=Āshāḍa(dha)d=amavāsye=Ādiv[āram] sūryyagrahaṇa-nimittadoḷ.

The date is irregular as regards both the week-day and the eclipse.

142.—Ś. 902.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 204. Saundatti Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chálukya **Tailapa (Taila II.)**, and of his feudatory, the Raṭṭa **Mahāsāmantā Śāntivarman (Śānta)**, the son of Piṭṭuga (who defeated Ajavarman, and) who was the son of Prithvirāma :⁶—

(L. 34).—Sa(sa)kaṇṇipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-śataṅga[!*] 902neya Vikrama-saṁvatsarada Paushya(sha)-śuddha-daśamī Brihaspativārad=amdin=uttarāyana-sa(sa)ṁkramanapadoḷ.

Thursday, 23rd December A.D. 980; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the 14th, not the 10th *tithi* of the bright half of Pausha; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 6, No. 147.

143.—Ś. 904.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 206. Nilgund inscription of the reign of the W. Chálukya **Mahārājādhirāja Tailapa Āhavamalla (Taila II.)**, who defeated, amongst others, king Utpala⁷, and of his feudatory **Śōbhana**,⁸ the younger brother and successor of Kannapa (or Keenapa) :—

(L. 17).—Sa(sa)kaṇṇipa-saṁvatsarēshu chaturadhika-navasatēshu gatēshu Chitrabhānu-saṁvatsarē Bhādrapada-māsē sūryya-grahanē sati.

20th September A.D. 982; a solar eclipse, visible in India.

144.—Ś. 911 (for 912).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 232; *PSOCI.* No. 86. Bhairanmaṭṭi Kanarese Sinda inscription.⁹ Date of the reign of the W. Chálukya **Tailapayya (Taila II.)**, and of the Sinda **Pulikāla**, born in the Nāga race, 'lord of Bhōgavati,' a son of Kammara (Kammayyara) :—

(L. 4).—Sa(sa)ka-varsha 911 Vikri(kri)tam=emba saṁvatsara pravarttise.

(For a later date in the same inscription see below, No. 156).

¹ These include (among others) :—

(a).—The Raṭṭas; see Nos. 141, 142, 153, 163, 181, 189, 192, 193, 201, 220, 263-269, (and, of earlier inscriptions, No. 79).

(b).—The Sindas; see Nos. 144, 150, 180, 218, 224, 233, 234, 238, 243, 247 (and perhaps 253).

(c).—The Kādambas; see Nos. 147, 164, 168, 173, 210, 227, 235, 241, 242, 249, 254, 255, 260, 261, 262, 269, 270 (and below, Nos. 424 and 425).—For the early Kādambas see No. 602 ff.

(d).—The Pāṇḍyas of the Koṅkana and Nēlambavāḍi (Nōṇambavāḍi); see Nos. 212, 219, 225, 231, 236, 238, 244, 248, 250, 251, 252.—For the Pāṇḍyas of Madhurā see below, section N.

² According to Dr. Fleet, of the time of the W. Chálukya Vikramāditya VI.; see his *Dynasties*, p. 426, note 3.

³ Compare below, No. 328.

⁴ See Nos. 132 and 259, and compare Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 432.

⁵ See below, No. 181.

⁶ See above, No. 79.

⁷ I.e. the Paramāra Muñja; see below, No. 150. In my edition of the Nilgund inscription I have wrongly altered *Utpala* to *Utkala*.

⁸ See below, No. 146.

⁹ Put on the stone about A.D. 1070.

145.—**Ś. 919.**—*PSOCI.* No. 214; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 99, p. 186. Talgund Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya Tailapa Âhavamalla (Taila II.), and of his feudatory Bhimarasa:—

‘Śaka 919 (in figures, 1. 12), the Hēmalambi *saṃvatsara*; Sunday, the fifth day of the bright fortnight of (?) Âsvayuja;’ (*Mys. Inscr.*: ‘Vaiśākha, the 8th day of the moon’s decrease,¹ Sunday,’ which would be Sunday, 2nd May A.D. 997).

146.—**Ś. 924.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 297, No. 3, and Vol. XII. p. 210, No. 31. Notice of a Gadag Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya Irivabedaṅga Satyāśraya,² and of his feudatory, the *Mahāsāmanta Sôbhanarasa*:³—

(L. 7).—Sa(śa)kabhûpākāl-ākramānta-saṃvatsara-sa(śa)tanig[ī*] 924neya Śubhakṛti-saṃvatsaram pravarṭtise tadvarsh-âbhyantara-Chaitra-śuddha 5 Âdityavârad=andû.

Sunday, 22nd March A.D. 1002.

147.—**Ś. 928 (for 929).**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 212, No. 67. Gudikatti Kanarese Kādamba inscription.⁴ Date of the time of (?) the W. Chālukya [Yuvarāja?] Jayasimha II., and of his feudatory, the Kādamba (of Goa) *Mahāmāṇḍulīśvara Sheshṭhadēva I.*:⁵—

(L. 13).—Sa(śa)kam=â(a)bda gaja-dvi-nidhi Plavamigadeḷu.

(For a later date in the same inscription see below, No. 164).

148.—**Ś. 930.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 212, No. 52. Date of a Muvawalli Kanarese inscription of the W. Chālukya (Irivabedaṅga) Satyāśraya:—

(L. 10).—Sa(śa)ka-varisha 930 Kilaka-[saṃva]tsa[ra]la Śrāvapa-bahula-chaṭṭi⁶ Sôma-vârad=andû.

Monday, 26th July A.D. 1008.

149.—**Ś. 930.**—Khârêpâṭa plates of the Silāra *Māṇḍalik Rattarāja*, a feudatory of the W. Chālukya (Irivabedaṅga) Satyāśraya; see below, No. 301.

150.—**Ś. 930 (for 931).**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVI. p. 21, and Plate Kanthên Plates of the W. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vikramāditya V. Tribhuvanamalla*, recording a grant made at the Kōṭitirtha at Kollāpura:—

(L. 61).—Śakanripakāl-âtita-saṃvatsara-śatêshu navasu trim(trim śad-adhikêshu gatêshu 930 prava[r*]ttamāna-Saumya-saṃvatsarê paurṇamāsyām sômagrahaṇa-parvvaṇi.

Probably the 6th October A.D. 1009, with a lunar eclipse, visible in India.⁷

In the Chālukya lineage,⁸ after 59 kings at Ayôdhyâ *etc.*, there was Jayasimhavallabha [I.] (who conquered the Râshṭrakûṭa Kṛishṇa’s son Indra); his son Ranarâga; his son Pulakêsin [I.], (lord of Vâtâpipurî); his son Kirtivarman [I.]; his younger brother Mangaliśa; his elder brother’s son [Pulakêsin II.] Satyāśraya (conquered Harsha [of Kanauj]); his son Neḍamari; his son Âdityavarman; his son Vikramāditya [I.]; his son Yuddhamalla; his son Vijayāditya; his son Vikramāditya [II.]; his son Kirtivarman [II.]; a brother (named Bhima?) of Vikramāditya [II.]; his son Kirtivarman [III.]; his son Taila [I.]; his son Vikramāditya [III.]; his son Bhima; his son Ayyapa [I.], married a daughter of Kṛishṇa; their son Vikramāditya [IV.], married Bonthâ-dēvi, a daughter of the Chêdi Lakshmana; their son Taila [II.] (conquered the Râshṭrakûṭas

¹ But the original seems distinctly to quote the bright fortnight. For the 8th of the bright half of Âsvina the date would be Sunday, 12th September A.D. 997.

² For Satyāśraya the inscriptions also have Sattiga and Sattima; see Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 432.

³ See *ibid.* p. 432, and above, No. 143.

⁴ Put on the stone in A.D. 1052-53.

⁵ See Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 436, note 1; p. 439, note 1; and p. 567; and compare below, No. 154.

⁶ This is the true reading of the original, verified by Dr. Fleet.

⁷ In the year Saumya of the date this is the only lunar eclipse that was visible in India.

⁸ In one of the introductory verses the grant glorifies a king named Akalankacharita, who would naturally be understood to be Vikramāditya V.; but the name was a *biruda* of Irivabedaṅga Satyāśraya.

Karkara, *i.e.* Kakkurāja II., and Rapastambha, and imprisoned king Utpala, *i.e.* the Paramāra Muñja¹, married Jākavvā, a daughter of the Rāshṭrakūṭa Bhammaha-Raṭṭa; their son [Iṭivabedaṅga] Satyāśraya; his younger brother Yaśōvarman,² married Bhāgyavati;³ their son Vikramāditya [V.].

151.—Ś. 940.—*PSOCI.* No. 153; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 80. p. 166. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription probably of the W. Chālukya Jayasimha II. Jagadēkamalla :—

‘Śaka 940 (in figures, l. 10). The other details of the date are illegible.’

152.—Ś. 941.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 15, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 154; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 72. p. 148. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya Jayasimha II. Jagadēkamalla (‘the moon to the lotus which was king Bhōja,⁴ and ‘the lion to the elephant which was Rājendra-Chola [I.]’⁵), and of his feudatory, the *Mahīmāṇḍalēśvara Kundamarasa*, a son of Iṭivabedaṅga-deva:⁶—

(L. 25).—Saka-varsha 941neya Siddhārthi-saṁvatsarada Pushya-śuddha-bidige Ādityavārad-aṁdin=uttarāyana-saṁkrāntiya parbba(rvva)-nimittadiṁ.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 13, No. 177.

153.—Ś. 944.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 273; *PSOCI.* No. 70. Bêlūr Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya Jayasimha II. Jagadēkamalla, and of his elder sister Akkādevī :—

(L. 29).—Sa(sa)kanṇipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-sataraṅga[*] 944neya Dumdubhi-saṁvatsara=uttarāyana-saṁkrāntiyunā vyatipātamuṁ=Ādityavārad=a[m*]du.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 13, No. 178.

The inscription mentions Akkādevī’s father Daśavarman, her mother Bhāgaladēvī,⁷ and her elder brother Vikramāditya [V.] Tribhuvanamalla.

154.—Ś. 946.—*Jour. Roy. As. Soc.* Vol. II. p. 380, and Vol. III. p. 258; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 11. Miraj plates of the W. Chālukya Mahārājādhirāja Jayasimha II. Jagadēkamalla, issued from near Kollapura :—

Śakanṇipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-satēshu navasu shaṭchatvārīṁśad-adhikēshv=aṁkataḥ saṁvat 946 Raktākshī-saṁvatsar-āmtarggata-Vaiśākha-paurṇamā-yām=Ādityavārē.

Sunday, 26th April A.D. 1024; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 115, No. 12.

Genealogy as far as Vikramāditya [V.] as in No. 150;⁸ his younger brother Jayasimha [II.] Jagadēkamalla.

155.—Ś. 950.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 278; *PSOCI.* No. 215; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 105, p. 201. Tālgund Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya Jayasimha II. Jagadēkamalla :—

(L. 8).—Sa(sa)ka-varisha 950neya Vibhava-saṁvatsarada Pushya-śudhdha(ddha) 5 Somav[ā]rad=uttarāyanasa[m]krāntiy-andu.

Monday, 23rd December A.D. 1028; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 115, No. 13.

156.—Ś. 955.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 232; *PSOCI.* No. 86. Bhairanmaṭṭi Kanarese Sinda inscription.⁹ Date of the time of the W. Chālukya (Jayasimha II.) Jagadēkamalla, and of

¹ See above, No. 143, and below, No. 232.

² Usually called Daśavarman; see below, Nos. 153 and 154.

³ Elsewhere called Bhāgaladēvī; see below, No. 153.

⁴ *I.e.* the Paramāra Bhōja; compare *North. Inscr.* No. 57.

⁵ Compare below, No. 729.

⁶ According to Dr. Fleet, *Dynasties*, p. 437, note 2, quite possibly the W. Chālukya Iṭivabedaṅga Satyāśraya.

⁷ Above, No. 150, the names are Yaśōvarman and Bhāgyavati.

⁸ But the name of Vikramāditya’s father is here Daśavarman.

⁹ Put on the stone about A.D. 1070.

the Sinda *Mahāsāmanta Nāgātiyarasa* (*Nāgāditya*, *Nāgātya*), 'lord of Bhôgāvati,' the son of Pulikāla :—

(L. 52).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 955[ne*]ya Śrīmukha-saṁvatsara pravarttise.

(For an earlier date in the same inscription see above, No. 144).

The inscription after *Nāgātya* mentions his son Polasinda, and after him Sēvya (the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Sēvyarasa) as a vassal of the W. Chālukya (*Sōmēśvara* II.) Bhuvanaikamalla.

157.—Ś. 957.—*PSOCI*. No. 155; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 71, p. 146. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese inscription of the W. Chālukya *Jayasīmha* II. *Jagadēkamalla*, reigning at Poṭṭalakere :—

(L. 10).—Śaka-varsha 957neya Yuva-saṁvatsarada Pushyada paurṇṇamāsey=uttarā-yapa-saṁkrānti-vyatipātam=Ādityavārad=amdu.

The date is irregular.

According to *Mys. Inscr.* p. 148, the above inscription is followed by a grant, the greater part of which has been defaced, of apparently a W. Gaṅga chief.

158.—Ś. 962.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 164. Maṇṭūr Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (*Jayasīmha* II.) *Jagadēkamalla*, reigning at Poṭṭalakere, and of (his feudatory) the Raṭṭa *Mahāsāmanta Eṇeyammarasa* (*Eṇega*),¹ 'lord of Lattalūr :—

(L. 5).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 962neya Vikra(va)-saṁvatsarada śrāheya Mārggaśira-śuddha 5 Ādityavārad=amdu.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 13, No. 180.

159.—Ś. 966.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 209, No. 14. Date of a Hōli Kanarese inscription of the W. Chālukya *Sōmēśvara* I. :—

(L. 20).—Śakanṛipakāḷ-ātita-saṁvatsara-śataṅgaḷu 966neya Tāraṇa-saṁvatsarada Puśya shya)-su(śu)dhha(ddha) 10 Ādivāram=a(u)ttarāyapa-saṁkrāntiy=amdu.

Sunday, 23rd December A.D. 1044; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the first, not the 10th *tithi* of the bright half of Pausa; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 6, No. 148.

160.—*PSOCI*. No. 216; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 108, p. 204. Tālgund Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (*Sōmēśvara* I.) *Trailōkyamalla*, and of his feudatory, the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* *Siṅgaṇadēvarasa* :²—

'The Pārthiva saṁvatsara; Sunday, the tenth day (in figures, l. 13) of the bright fortnight of Pushya; at the time of the sun's commencing his progress to the north.—The year is effaced.' (*Mys. Inscr.* : 'the 9th³ day').

[For Pārthiva = Ś. 967] the date is irregular.

161.—Ś. 968.—*PSOCI*. No. 156; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 92, p. 183. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of (the W. Chālukya *Sōmēśvara* I. *Trailōkyamalla*, and of his feudatory) the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* *Chāvunḍarāya* :—

'Śaka 968 (in figures, l. 3), the Vyaya saṁvatsara; Wednesday, the fifth day of the bright fortnight of Mārggaśirsha; (*Mys. Inscr.* : 'the 13th day of the moon's increase, Friday'?).

Wednesday, 5th November (or Friday, 14th November?) A.D. 1046.

162.—Ś. 970.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 179, and Plate; *PSOCI*. No. 157; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 53, p. 114. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (*Sōmēśvara* I.) *Trailōkyamalla*, and of his feudatory, the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* *Chāvunḍarāya*, 'lord of Banavāsi :—

(L. 12).—Śaka-varsha 970neya Sarvvadhāri-saṁvatsarada Jyēṣṭha śuddha-trayōdaśi Ādityavārad=amdu.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 13, No. 181.

¹ See below, No. 181.

² See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 439.

³ The original appears to have '10.'

163.—**Ś. 970.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 172. Notice of a Saundatti Kanarese inscription containing a date of the reign of the W. Chálukya (**Sômésvara I.**) **Trailôkyamalla**, and of his feudatory, the Ratṭa *Mahásámanta* **Añka**.¹ —

Śaka 970, 'the Sarvadhâri *saṁvatsara*, on Sunday, the seventh day of the dark fortnight of the month Pushya, at the time when the sun was commencing his progress to the north.'

The date is irregular.

(For a later date in the same inscription see below, No. 192).

164.—**Ś. 973** (for 974).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 211, No. 42. Guḍikaṭṭi Kanarese Kādamba inscription. Date of the reign of the W. Chálukya **Sômésvara I.**, and of his feudatory, the Kādamba (of Goa) **Jayakēśin I.**, 'the lord of Koñkaṇa :'²—

(L. 19).—Sa(śa)ka-kālam guṇa-sapta-Naṁda-mṛi(mi)tam=āgal=vaṁttakam Nandan-ābalakam.

(For an earlier date in the same inscription see above, No. 147).

165.—**Ś. 975.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 260, and Plate. Kelawaḍi Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chálukya (**Sômésvara I.**) **Trailôkyamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Danḍantya* **Bhôgadêvarasa**, recording a grant by the latter's nephew, the minister *Supparasa* :—

(L. 21).—Sa(śa)ka [va]rsha 975neya Vijaya-saṁvatsarada ut[t*]arāyapa-anik-āntiy-āndu.

166.—**Ś. 976.**—*PSOI.* No. 158; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 56, p. 121. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chálukya (**Sômésvara I.**) **Trailôkyamalla** **Āhavamalla** :³—

(L. 15).—Sa(śa)ka-varshada 976neya Jaya-saṁvatsarada Vaisākha-bahula ak-haya-tri(tri)tiyad=amavāse Ādivāra-nimittam.

For the *akshaya-tritīyā* new-moon, *i.e.* the new-moon of Chaitra, the date regularly corresponds to Sunday, 10th April A.D. 1054; in the original date the word *Vaisākha* has been put erroneously for *Chaitra*.

167.—**Ś. 976.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 272. Honwād (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) Sanskrit and Kanarese Jaina inscription of the reign of the W. Chálukya (**Sômésvara I.**) **Trailôkyamalla**, recording grants made at the request of his queen **Kētaladēvi** :—

(L. 33).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 976neya Jaya-saṁvatsarada Vaisâ(śâ)kha=amâvâśye'sye Sôma-vârad=arindina sū(sū)ryagrahaṇa-nimittya(tta)dim.

10th May A.D. 1054, with a solar eclipse, visible in India; but the day was a Tuesday, not a Monday; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 7, No. 150

The inscription mentions, in the Mûla-saṁgha, Sēna-gaṇa, and Pogari-gachcha: Brahma-sēna, his disciple Āryasēna, his disciple Mahāsēna, and his disciple Chāṅkirāja (Chāṅkaṇārya or Chāṅkimayya, the son of Kommarāja of the Vānasa family), an officer of Kētaladēvi.

168.—**Ś. 977.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 203. Notice of a Baṅkâpur Kanarese inscription of the time of the W. Chálukya **Vikramāditya VI.** (while viceroy under his father **Sômésvara I.**) and of the Kādamba *Mahāmāṇḍalēvara* **Harikēśarin**.⁴

'The inscription is dated in the Śaka year 977, being the Manmatha *saṁvatsara*.'

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 553; and below, No. 181.

² See *ibid.* p. 439, note 1; and p. 567; and compare below, Nos. 249 and 254.

³ Described as 'a lion to the elephant Chôla,' etc.; see below, No. 741 ff.

⁴ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 563.

169.—**Ś. 984.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 209, No. 16. Date of a Hulgûr Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya **Sômêśvara I.** :—

(L. 11).—Sa(śa)ka[n]ripakâl-âkrânta-samvatsara-sataṅga[*] 984neya Śubhakṛit-samvatsaram pravarttise tadvarsh-âbhyantarada Pushya-bahula-saptame(mi) Âdityavâramum=uttarâyāṇasamkrānti-andu.

24th December A.D. 1062;¹ but the day was a Tuesday, not a Sunday; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 7, No. 151.

170.—**Ś. 984.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 209, No. 15. Date of a Chillûr-Baḍḍi Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya **Sômêśvara I.** :—

(L. 26).—Sa(śa)kanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-sa(śa)taṅga[*] 984neya [Śu]bhakṛit-samvatsarada Pauśya(sha)-su(śu)ddha-dasa(śa)mi Âdityavâram=uttarâyāṇasamkrānti-vyatipâtad-andu.

The date is irregular; compare above, No. 169.

171.—**Ś. 986.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 213, and Plate. Jatiṅga-Râmêśvara Hill Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya **Vishṇuvardhana Vijayāditya**, described as 'the warrior of Âhavamalla (Sômêśvara I.)' and son of Trailôkyamalla (Sômêśvara I.), governing the Nolambavâdi Thirty-two-thousand (as viceroy) at Kampili:²—

(L. 12).—Śaka-varsham [9]86neya Krôdhi-samvatsarada Vai[sâ]khada puṇṇame Sôma-vâradâ [cha]n[dr]agrahaṇa-parbba(rvva)-nimittade.

Monday, 3rd May A.D. 1064; a lunar eclipse, visible in India.

172.—**Ś. 988.**—*PSOCI.* No. 136; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 11, p. 19. Dâvaṅgere Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Sômêśvara I.**) **Trailôkyamalla**, and of his son **Vishṇuvardhana Vijayāditya** :—

(L. 17).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 988neya Parâbhava-samvatsarada Bhâdrapadad=amavasya-Maṅgalavâra sūryya-grahaṇad=amdu.

The date is irregular.

173.—**Ś. 990.**—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 170, p. 323 (*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 206, No. 8). Banavâsi Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Sômêśvara I.**) **Trailôkyamalla**, and of his feudatory, the Kâdamba (of Hângal) **Mahâmudgalêśvara Kirtivarman II.**, 'lord of Banavâsi':³—

'In the Śaka year 990, the year Kilaka, the month Chaitra, the 1st day of the moon's increase (rest not copied).'

174.—**Ś. 993.**—*PSOCI.* No. 159; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 70, p. 144. Baḷagâṇve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Sômêśvara II.**) **Bhuvanaikamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Danḍanâyaka* **Udayāditya**, residing at Baṅkâpura:—

(L. 12).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 993neya Virôdhikṛit-samvatsarada Pushya-su(śu)ddha Sôma-vârad=amdin=uttarâyāṇasamkrānti-parbba(rvva)-nimittadin.⁴

25th December A.D. 1071; but the day was a Sunday, not a Monday; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 7, No. 152.

175.—**Ś. 993.**—*PSOCI.* No. 160; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 78, p. 164. Another Baḷagâṇve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Sômêśvara II.**) **Bhuvanaikamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Danḍanâyaka* **Udayāditya**; of the same date.

¹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 10 h. 33 m. after mean sunrise.

² Compare below, No. 741.

³ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 561.—Kirtivarman II. was the son of Tailapa I. in No. 210.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 212, No. 55.

176.—**Ś. 993.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 215, and Plate. Jaṭiṅga-Rāmēśvara Hill Kanarese inscription of the W. Chālukya Jayasimha III.,¹ styled 'the lion of his elder brother' (Sômēśvara II.), encamped (as viceroy) near Gondavādi :—

(L. 8).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 993neya Virôdhikrit-samvatsarada Pâ(phâ)lguṇa(na)d=amavâse Budhavâram.

Wednesday, 21st March A.D. 1072 (?).²

177.—**Ś. 996.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 127. Bijāpur Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (Sômēśvara II.) Bhuvanaikamalla,³ and of his feudatory, the *Daṇḍanāyaka Nākimayya* :—

(L. 10).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 996neya Ānamda-samvatsarada Puśya(shya)-su(śu)-dhdha(ddha) 5 Bri(bri)haspativârad=amdin=uttarāyanaśamkrānti-parvva-nimittam=āgi.

Thursday, 25th December A.D. 1074; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 115, No. 15.

178.—**Ś. 997.**—*Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. III. p. 105; Vol. I Plate xiii.; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. I. p. 141; *PSOCI* No. 92 Kādarôli Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (Sômēśvara II.) Bhuvanaikamalla, and of his feudatory, the *Daṇḍanāyaka Kēśavāditya* :—

(L. 19).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 997neya Rākshasa-samvatsarada Pushyada punṇame Ādityavâra uttarāyanaśam(sam)krānti-vyatipâtad=amdu.

25th December A.D. 1075; but the day was a Friday, not a Sunday; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 7, No. 153.

179.—**Ś. 997.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 208; *PSOCI* No. 161; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 69, p. 142. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (Sômēśvara II.) Bhuvanaikamalla, and of his feudatory Gaṅgapermāṇaḍi Bhuvanaikavira Udayāditya :—

(L. 30).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 997neya Rākshasa-samvatsarada Pushya-śudhdha(ddha) 1 Sôma-vârad-andin=uttarāyanaśamkrānti-parbba(rvva)-nimittadin=

The date is irregular; compare above, No. 178.

Before Bhuvanaikamalla the inscription enumerates Satyâśraya [Iṛivabedaṅga], Vikramāditya [V.], Ayyana [II.], Jayasimha [II.], and Trailôkyamalla [Sômēśvara I.].

180.—*PSOCI* No. 162; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 61, p. 132. Baḷagāmve incomplete Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (Sômēśvara II.) Bhuvanaikamalla, and of his feudatory Bhuvanaikavira Udayāditya.

181.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 213. Saundatti fragmentary Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (Sômēśvara II.) Bhuvanaikamalla, and of his feudatory, the Raṭṭa Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Kārtavīrya (Katta) II., 'lord of Lattalūr.'

Genealogy of Kārtavīrya II.: King Nanna; his son Katta (Kārtavīrya) [I.];⁵ his son Dāyima (Dāvari); his younger brother Kanna (Kannakaira) [I.]; his son Erega (Eraga);⁶ his younger brother Anka;⁷ Erega's son Sēna [I.], married Maḷaladēvi; their son Katta (Kārtavīrya) [II.], married Bhāgaladēvi; their son Sēna [II.]

182.—*PSOCI* No. 177; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 73, p. 151. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription, 'probably of' the W. Chālukya 'Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla' (according to *Mys. Inscr.* of Sômēśvara II. Bhuvanaikamalla).⁸

¹ The full name is Trailôkyamalla-Nolamba-Pallava-Permādi-Jayasimha; see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 453; and below, No. 188; compare also No. 753.

² The *tithi* of the date only commenced 13 h. 6 m. after mean sunrise.

³ In line 42 commences a second inscription, undated and apparently unfinished, of (Vikramāditya VI.) Tribhuvanamalla.

⁴ He is described as belonging to the lineage of Brahmakshatras, and as 'lord of Kôḷālapura' and 'lord of Nandagiri.'

⁵ See above, No. 141.

⁶ See above, No. 153.

⁷ See above, No. 163.

⁸ The date is illegible; *Mys. Inscr.* gives the year Rākshasa (which would be Ś. 997).

183.—**Ś. 998.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 38. Guḍigere fragmentary Kanarese Jaina inscription, recording gifts of the *Āchārya Śrinandi-paṇḍita* :—

(L. 19).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 998neya Naḷa-saṁvatsarada śrāheyoḷu.

The inscription mentions Kuṅkumamahādēvi, the younger sister of the Chālukya *Chakravartin* Vijayādityavallabha (i.e., probably, the W. Chālukya Vijayāditya¹), as having formerly founded a certain Jaina temple. It also mentions a Bhuvanaikamalla-Śāntināthadēva, i.e. a Jaina temple or image of Śāntinātha that had been built or set up by the W. Chālukya Sômesvara II. Bhuvanaikamalla.

184.—**Ś. 999.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 209, No. 17. Date of a Hulḡur Kanarese inscription of the W. Chālukyas **Vikramāditya VI.** and **Jayasimha III.** :—

(L. 14).—Sa(śa)kanripak[āl]-ātita-saṁvatsara-sa(śa)taṁgaḷu 999neya Piṅgala-saṁvatsarada Āshāḍa(ḍha)-su(śu)ddha 2 Ādityavāra saṁkrānti-pavitṛārôhanad=aṁdu.

Sunday, 25th June A.D. 1077; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 116, No. 16.

185.—**Chā. Vi. 2.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 11. Yēûr Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja* **Vikramāditya VI.** **Tribhuvanamalla**, residing at his capital of Kalyāṇa :—

Śrīmach-Chālukya-Vikrama-varshada 2neya Piṅgala-saṁvatsarada Śrāvapa-paurṇamāsī Ādityavāra sômagrahaṇa-mahāparvva-nimittadiṁ.

[Piṅgala = **Ś. 999**] : Sunday, 6th August A.D. 1077; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXII. p. 109, No. 1.

Genealogy² as far as Jayasimha [II.] Jagadēkamalla as in No. 154; his son [Sômesvara I.] Āhavamalla; his son [Sômesvara II.] Bhuvanaikamalla; his younger brother Vikramāditya [VI.] Tribhuvanamalla.

186.—**Chā. Vi. 2.**—*PSOCI.* No. 163; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 60, p. 129. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya **Vikramāditya VI.** **Tribhuvanamalla**, residing at Ētagiri,³ and of his feudatory, the *Danḍanāyaka* **Barmadēva** :—

(L. 39).—śrīmach-Chālukya-Vikrama-varsha 2neya Piṅgala-saṁvatsarada Pushya-su(śu)ddha 7 Ādityavārad=aṁdin=uttarāyana-saṁkrāntiya parbba(rvva)-nimittam.⁴

[Piṅgala = **Ś. 999**] : Sunday, 24th December A.D. 1077.

187.—**Chā. Vi. 2.**—*PSOCI.* No. 164; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 77, p. 163. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya **Vikramāditya VI.** **Tribhuvanamalla**, residing at Ētagiri, and of his feudatory, the *Danḍanāyaka* **Barmadēva** :—

(L. 26).—śrīmach-Chālukya-Vikrama-varshada yeraḍe(ḍa)neya Piṅgala-saṁvatsarada Māghada puṇṇame Sômaavārad=aṁdina sômagrahaṇa-parvva-nimittadiṁ.⁵

[Piṅgala = **Ś. 999**] : 30th January A.D. 1078, with a lunar eclipse, visible in India; but the day was a Tuesday, not a Monday.

188.—**Chā. Vi. 3** (for 4?).—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 165, p. 305. Anantapur Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his younger brother, the *Yuvarāja* **Jayasimha III.** :⁶—

'In the 3rd year of Chālukya Vikrama, the year Siddhārthi, at the time of uttarāyana-saṁkrānti.'

[Siddhārthin = **Ś. 1001.**]

¹ See above, No. 32 ff.

² The genealogy is in Sanskrit, and is professedly taken from a copper-plate charter.

³ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 450, note 2.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 190, No. 6.

⁵ See *ibid.* No. 7.

⁶ The full name is Trailōkyamalla-Vira-Nolamba-Pallava-Permanadi-Jayasimha; compare above, No. 176.

189.—**Châ. Vi. 7.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 308. Tidgundi plates of the reign of the W. Châlukya *Mahārājādhirāja* (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, recording that the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Muñja**, 'lord of Bhōgāvati,' (a son of Sindarāja who was the eldest son of Bhūma) of the Sinda family,¹ sold some villages to the [Raṭṭa] *Mahāsāmanta* **Kanna-sāmanta**² (**Kannakaira II.**):—

(L. 12).—śrī-Vikru(kra)makāla-saṁvatsarēshu shaṭṣu atītēshu saptamē Duṁdubhi-saṁvatsarē pravarttamānē tasya Kā[r*]ttika-su(śu)ddha-pratipad-Ādivārē.

[For Dundubhi = Ś. 1004] the date is irregular.

190.—**Châ. Vi. 9.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 92. Hadali Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, recording a grant by Jñānaśakti-panḍita,³ the disciple of Dēvaśakti-panḍita :—

(L. 5).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada 9neya Raktākshi-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-su(śu)ddha(ddha) 1 Sōmavârad-aṁdu.

[For Raktāksha = Ś. 1006] the date is irregular.

191.—**Ś. 1008** (for 1009).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 305, and Plate. Sitābaldī (now Nāgpur Museum) inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya *Mahārājādhirāja* (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Mahāsāmanta* **Dhāḍibhaṇḍaka** (also called the *Rāṇaka* **Dhāḍiadēva**), 'who had emigrated from Latalaura,' of the Mahārāshṭrakūṭa lineage :—

(L. 1).—Sa(śa)kaṇṇipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-daśasata ya[tra] asṭatyadhikē (possibly altered to asṭādhikē) Saku 1008 Prabhava-saṁvatsarē 'Vaisākha-su[dha]-tṛtīyā-Su(śu)kradinē.

Perhaps the 8th April A.D. 1087, but the day was a Thursday, not a Friday.

192.—**Ś. 1009.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 173. Notice of a Saundatti Kanarese inscription containing a date (of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI.**, and) of the Raṭṭa *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Kārtavīrya II.** and his wife Bhāgaladēvi :⁴—

Śaka 1009, 'the Prabhava saṁvatsara, on the occasion of a total eclipse of the sun on Sunday, the day of the new-moon of the month Śrāvaṇa.'

Sunday, 1st August A.D. 1087; a total eclipse of the sun, visible in India.

(For an earlier date in the same inscription see above, No. 163).

193.—**Châ. Vi. 12.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 287; *PSOCI.* No. 93. Konṇūr Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, of his son **Jayakarna**,⁵ and of the *Daṇḍādhipa* **Chāmaṇḍa**, and the Raṭṭa *Maṇḍalēśvara* **Sēna II.** (?), and the Raṭṭa *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Kanna II.** :⁶—

(L. 56).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-kālada 12neya Prabhava-saṁvatsarada Pausa-kṛishṇa-chaturdāśī Vādḍavârad-uttarāyaṇasamkrāntiy-aṁdu.

[Prabhava = Ś. 1009]: Saturday, 25th December A.D. 1087; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the 13th, not the 14th of the dark half; compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 111, No. 12.

(The same inscription in line 63 contains another date for Jayakarna, of the 46th year and the year Plava = Ś. 1043, but some of the details of it are illegible).

¹ He is also described as 'the frontal ornament of the Nāga family.'

² See below, Nos. 193 and 201.

³ Read *Vaisākha-suddha*.

⁴ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, pp. 455 and 554.

⁵ In the original the name is written *Nedna*.

⁶ Compare below, No. 201.

⁷ See Nos. 189 and 201.

194.—**Châ. Vi. 16.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 21. Notice of an Âlûr Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**, being a record of grants dated—

‘at the time of the sun’s commencing his progress to the north, on Thursday, the twelfth day of the bright fortnight of the month Pushya of the Prajâpati *samvatsara*, which was the sixteenth of the years of the glorious Châlukya king Vikrama.’

[**Prajâpati = Ś. 1013**]: Thursday, 25th December A.D. 1091; see *ibid.* Vol. XXII. p. 110. No. 3.

(The same inscription contains another record of grants, dated in the 46(49)th year, the Krôdhin *samvatsara* = Ś. 1046; but the given date is irregular).

195.—**Châ. Vi. 16.**—*PSOCI.* No. 217; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 106, p. 202. Tâlgund Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla** :—

‘The sixteenth year (in words, l. 20) of his reign,¹ the Prajâpati *samvatsara*; Sunday; at the time of the sun’s commencing his progress to the north. The month and lunar day are not given.’

[For **Prajâpati = Ś. 1013**] the date is irregular; see above, No. 194.

196.—**Châ. Vi. 18.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 342, and Plate (facing p. 46); *PSOCI.* No. 165; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 38, p. 73. Baḷagâmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, recording grants made to Sômêśvara-paṇḍita² (the disciple of Śrīkaṇṭha-paṇḍita who was the disciple of Kêdârasakti), the priest of the god Nakharêśvaradêva at Tâvarageṛe :—

(L. 27).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-varshade(da) 18neya Śrīmukha-samvatsarada Pâ(phâ)lguṇa(na)d=amavâsye Âdivâra sûryya-grahanad=aṁdu.

[**Śrīmukha = Ś. 1015**]: Sunday, 19th March A.D. 1094; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 110, No. 7.

197.—**Châ. Vi. 18 (?)**.—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 173, p. 328. Date in a Heggere Kanarese Hoysaḷa inscription :³—

‘in the (?) 18th year of Châlukya Vikrama, the month Jêṣṭha, the 5th day of the moon’s increase, Monday, at the Saṅkramaṇa.’

For **Châ. Vi. 18 = Ś. 1015** the date is incorrect; for Ś. 1013 = **Châ. Vi. 16** it would regularly correspond to Monday, 26th May A.D. 1091.

198.—**Châ. Vi. 19 (for 20 ?)**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 185. Dambaḷ Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his queen **Lakshmâdêvi**, recording grants to two Buddhist *vihâras* (or monasteries) :—

(L. 17).—śrī-Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada 19neya Yuva-samvatsarada Mâgha-su(śu)ddha-pañchamî Âdityavârad=aṁdu uttarâyanasamkrânti-vyatipâtad=aṁdu.

The date is intrinsically wrong and of course irregular both for **Yuvan = Ś. 1017**, and for Ś. 1016.

199.—**Châ. Vi. 21.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 138, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 71. Kaṭṭagêri Kanarese inscription, recording a grant for the purpose of maintaining a tank :—

(L. 1).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada 21neya Dhātu-samvatsarada Chaitra-su(śu)ddha 5 Âdityavârad=and.

[**Dhâtri = Ś. 1018**]: Sunday, 2nd March A.D. 1096; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 110, No. 6.

¹ The original has *Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada*.

² Compare Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 500, note 6.

³ Compare *Mys. Inscr.* p. 91.

200.—Châ. Vi. 21.—*PSOCI.* No. 166; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 84, p. 170. Balagâmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Danḍanāyaka Sarvadēva* :—

(L. 47).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-kālāda 21neya Dhātu-saṁvatsarada Pushya-su(śu) 5 Âdivâradh(d)=aṁdin=uttarâyapaśaṁkrānti-vyatīpātad=aṁdu.¹

[For Dhâtṛi = Ś. 1018] the date is irregular; compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 111, No. 11.

201.—Châ. Vi. 21.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 194; *PSOCI.* No. 88. Saundatti Sanskrit and Kanarese Raṭṭa inscription, recording several grants. Date of the time of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**) *Permādidēva*, and (?) of the Raṭṭa *Sēna II.* :—

(L. 39).—Vīra-Vikrama-kāla-nāmadhēya-saṁvatsar-aikaviṁśati-pramitēshv=atītēshu | varttamāna-Dhātu-saṁvatsarē Pushya-bahula-trayôḍaśyām=Âdivâr-ôttarâyapaśaṁkrāntô(ntau).

[For Dhâtṛi = Ś. 1018] the date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 111, No. 11.

Of Sēna II. the inscription gives the following genealogy :²—In the race of the Raṭṭas there was, as a son of king Nanna, Kārtavīrya [I.], a feudatory of [the W. Châlukya Taila II.] Âhavamalla; his son Dâvari; his younger brother Kannakaira [I.]; his son Eṛaga; his younger brother Aṅka; Eṛaga's son Sēna (Kālasēna) [I.], married Mailalādēvi; their son Kannakaira (Kanna) [II.]; his younger brother Kārtavīrya [II.]; his son Sēna (Kālasēna) [II.].

The *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Kārtavīrya [II.], 'lord of Lattalûr,' is also mentioned separately as a feudatory of [Vikramāditya VI.] Tribhuvanamalla, and it is stated that his wife was Bhāgalāmbikā.³

(For another date in the same inscription see above, No. 79).

202.—Châ. Vi. 22 (for 23).—*PSOCI.* No. 167; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 47, p. 107. Balagâmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI**) Tribhuvanamalla, and of his feudatories, the *Danḍanāyakas Bhīvanayya*⁴ and *Padmanābhayya* :—

(L. 39).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-kālāda 22neya Bahudhānya-saṁvatsarada Pushyad-amavāsyey=Âdityavāram=uttarâyapaśaṁkrānti-vyatīpātad=aṁdu.⁵

[Bahudhānya = Ś. 1020]: 25th December A.D. 1098; but the day was a Saturday, not a Sunday.

203.—Châ. Vi. 24.—*PSOCI.* No. 113. Kiruvatti Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla** :—

(L. 34).—Châlukya-Vikrama-varishada 24neya Pramāthi-saṁvatsarada Jyêshṭha-śuddha-paurṇa(rṇa)māsi Âdityavāra sōma-grahanad=aṁdu.⁶

[Pramāthin = Ś. 1021]: Sunday, 5th June A.D. 1099; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 110, No. 4.

204.—Châ. Vi. 27.—*PSOCI.* No. 168; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 40, p. 78. Balagâmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatories, the *Danḍanāyakas Anantapāla* and *Gōvindarasa* :—

(L. 47).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada 27neya Chitrabhānu-saṁvatsarada Pausya(sha)-śuddha 13 Budhavārad=uttarâyapaśaṁkrāntiy-aṁdu.

[Chitrabhānu = Ś. 1024]: Wednesday, 24th December A.D. 1102.

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 191, No. 17.

Compare above, No. 192.

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 191, No. 19.

³ Compare above, No. 141.

⁴ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 451.

⁵ See *ibid.* No. 20.

205.—Chā. VI. 27.—PSOCI. No. 169; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 85, p. 173. Baḷagāmve Kanarese memorial tablet [of the reign of the W. Chālukya Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla ?]:—

'The twenty-seventh year (in figures, 1. 6) of his reign, the Chitrabhānu saṁvatsara; Monday, the first day of the dark fortnight of Phālguna;' (*Mys. Inscr.* 'the 27th year of Chālukya-Vikrama').

[For Chitrabhānu = Ś. 1024] the date is irregular.

206.—Chā. VI. 27.—PSOCI. No. 170; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 58, p. 127. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription¹ of the reign of the W. Chālukya Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla [and of his Daṇḍādyaka Gōvindarāja]:—

(L. 41).—śrīmach-Chālukya-Vikrama-varshada 27neya Chitrabhānu-saṁvatsarada Phālguna(na)d=amāvāsyē Ādityavāra saṁkramaṇa-vyattpātad=amdu.²

[For Chitrabhānu = Ś. 1024] the date is irregular.

207.—Chā. VI. 28.—PSOCI. No. 171; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 68, p. 139. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla, and of his feudatories, the Daṇḍādyakas Anantapāla and Gōvindarāja:—

(L. 45).—śrīmach-Chālukya-Vikrama-varsha 28neya Subhānu-saṁvatsarada Pushya-ba 10 Su(śu)kravārad=amdin=uttarāyana-saṁkramaṇadalli.

[Subhānu = Ś. 1025]: Friday, 25th December A.D. 1103.

208.—Chā. VI. 32.—PSOCI. No. 218; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 104, p. 199. Tālgund Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (Vikramāditya VI.) Tribhuvanamalla, and of his feudatories, the Daṇḍādyakas Anantapāla and Gōvindarāja:—

(L. 20).—Chālukya-Vikrama-kālada mūvatt-eraḍe(ḍa)neya Sarvvajit-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-su(śu)ddha-tadige Bri(bri)haspativāradalu.⁴

[For Sarvvajit = Ś. 1029] the date is irregular.

209.—Chā. VI. 32.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 252. Date of a Hāli Kanarese memorial tablet:—

'Vaḍḍavāra, the fifth tithi of the dark fortnight of Śrāvaṇa of the Sarvvajit saṁvatsara, which was the thirty-second year of the Chālukya-Vikrama-kāla.'

[Sarvvajit = Ś. 1029]: Saturday, 10th August A.D. 1107.

210.—Chā. VI. 33.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 251. Kargudari Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya (Vikramāditya VI.) Tribhuvanamalla, and of his feudatory, the Kādamba (of Hāṅgal) Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Tailapa II., 'lord of Banavāsi,' ruling at Pānthipura:—

(L. 38).—śrīmach-Chālukya-Vikrama-varshada 33neya Sarvvadhāri-saṁvatsarada Herjjuggiya⁵ puṇṇami Sōmavārad=andina śubha-lagnadoḷ.

[Sarvvadhārin = Ś. 1030]: Monday, 21st September A.D. 1108; see *ibid.* Vol. XXII. p. 110, No. 5.

The inscription gives the genealogy of the Kādambas from Mayūravarma⁶ [I.] to Jayavarman [II.] as stated in Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*. p. 559. Jayavarman [II.] had five sons, viz. Māvulidēva, Tailapa [I.], Śāntivarman [II.], Chōkidēva, and Vikrama; of these, Śāntivarman [II.] married Siriyadēvi of the Pāṇḍya family; their son Tailapa [II.], married Bāchaladēvi of the Pāṇḍya family.

¹ According to *Mys. Inscr.* the inscription is of the time of the Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Permaḍidēva, 'chief of the great city of Kolālapura.' This apparently would be the Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Udayāditya Gaṅga-Permaḍi, of the W. Gaṅga family, mentioned in Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 452.

² "The inscription is almost wholly illegible."

³ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 191, No. 26.

⁴ See *ibid.* p. 192, No. 29.

⁵ Herjjuggi or Hejjuggi is the day of the full-moon of Āśvina; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 15.

⁶ Compare below, No. 603.

211.—**Châ. Vi. 33.**—*PSOCI.* No. 137; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 10, p. 17. Dâraṅgere Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Danḍanāyaka* **Bammarasa (Barmarasa)** :—

(L. 28).—Châlukya-Vikrama-kâlada 33neya Sarvadhâri-saṁvatsarada Prshya-suddha-paṁchami Bri(bri)havârad=uttarâyâṇasaṁkramaṇa-vyatipâta-nimittam=âgi.

[For **Sarvadhârin** = **Ś. 1030**] probably Thursday, 24th December A.D. 1108; but this day fell in the dark, not the bright half of Pausa.

212.—**Châ. Vi. 37.**—*PSOCI.* No. 172; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 41, p. 82. Baḷagâṁve Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatory, the Pāṇḍya *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Tribhuvanamalla Kāmadēva**, 'lord of Gôkarna,' 'ruler of the Koṅkaṇa *rāshṭra* :'¹—

(L. 58).—giri-Bhavalôchana-37-pramita-Vikrama-varsha-ja-Nandan-âkhyā-vatsara-bhava-Pausya(sha)māsa-sitapaksha-chaturthi Mahijavâradol=beras-iral=uttarâyāpadol.²

[**Nandana** = **Ś. 1034**] : Tuesday, 24th December A.D. 1112.

213.—**Châ. Vi. 38** (for 37?).—*PSOCI.* No. 173; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 79, p. 166. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatories, the *Danḍanāyakas* **Anantapālayya** and **Gôvindarasa** :—

(L. 4).—śrīmatu-Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada 3Sneya Nandana-saṁvatsarada ;³ (*Mys. Inscr.* : 'in the 4th year . . . , the year Siddhârti, the month Śrāvaṇa, the 5th'?).

[**Nandana**=**Ś. 1034**.]

214.—**Châ. Vi. 38.**—*PSOCI.* No. 103. Hāṅgal Kanarese memorial tablet of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla** :—

(L. 1).—[śrī]mat(ch-)Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada 3Sneya Vijaya-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-suddha-pāḍiva Buddha(dha)vârad=aṁdu.⁴

[**Vijaya** = **Ś. 1035**] : Wednesday, 19th March A.D. 1113⁵

215.—**Châ. Vi. 38** (or 39?).—*PSOCI.* No. 174; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 96, p. 165. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his *Danḍanāyaka* **Gôvindarasa**.⁶

216.—**Châ. Vi. 39.**—*PSOCI.* No. 175; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 88, p. 175. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatories, the *Danḍanāyakas* **Anantapāla** and **Gôvindarāja (Gôvindamayya)** :—

(L. 49).—śrīmach-Châlukya-Vikrama-kâlada 39neya Jaya-saṁvatsarada Chaitrada puṇṇave Âdivâra grahaṇa-vyatipâta-saṁkramaṇad=aṁdu.⁷

[In **Jaya** = **Ś. 1036**] the *tithi* of the date commenced 1 h. 29m. after mean sunrise of Sunday, 22nd March A.D. 1114; but there was no eclipse, and the Mēsha-saṁkrānti only took place on the 24th March A.D. 1114.

217.—**Châ. Vi. 43.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 75, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 82. Aihole Kanarese inscription, recording donations to a temple :—

(L. 1).—Châlukya-Vikrama-varishada 43[ne*]ya Viḷāmbi-saṁvatsarada uttarâyāṇa-saṁkramaṇad=aṁdu.

[**Vilamba** = **Ś. 1040**.]

¹ See D. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 452.

² See *ibid.* p. 192, No. 30.

³ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 5 h. 10 m. after mean sunrise.

⁴ The details of the date seem quite doubtful.

⁵ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 190, No. 3.

⁶ See *ibid.* No. 31.

⁷ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 192, No. 32.

218.—**Châ. Vi. 45¹** (for 47 ?).—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XI. p. 247. Kodikop Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, reigning at Jayantipura, and of his feudatory, the Sinda *Mahāmanḍalēśvara Ācha* (**Āchama**) II. :²—

(L. 16).—śrīmat(ch-)Châlukya-Vikramā-kâlada 45neya Śubhakri(kṛi)t-saṁva-
chchha(tsa)rada Chaitra-su(śu)ddha 8 Sômavara uttarāyaṇasaṁkrānti-āṁdu.

The date is intrinsically wrong and of course irregular for both **Śubhakrit** = **Ś. 1044** and **Ś. 1042**.

219.—**Châ. Vi. 46³**.—*PSOCI.* No. 138; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 7, p. 14. Dâvāngere Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Mahāmanḍalēśvara Tribhuvanamalla Pāṇḍyadēva, 'lord of Kāñchīpura,' ruling the Nôlambavādi Thirty-two-thousand :—*

(L. 37).—Châlukya-Vikrama-varshada 46neya Plava-saṁvatsarad=Āśvija-bahula-paṁchami
Ādivārad=āṁdu.

[**Plava** = **Ś. 1043**] : Sunday, 2nd October A.D. 1121.

220.—**Ś. 1045**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 15. Têrḍāl Kanarese Jaina inscription. Date of a grant of the *Manḍalika Goṅka*⁴ (**Goṅkidēvarasa**) of Têrīdāla, a dependent of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla Permāḍirāya**, and of his feudatory, the Ratta *Mahāmanḍalēśvara Kārtavīrya II.*,⁵ 'lord of Lattanūra :—

(L. 49).—Sa(śa)ka-va[r*]sha 1045neya Śu(śô)bhakri(kṛi)t-saṁvatsarada Vaiśākhada
punnami Bra(bṛi)haspativāradalu.

Thursday, 12th April A.D. 1123; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 116, No. 19.

The inscription mentions, as Goṅka's preceptor, the *Manḍalāchārya Māghapandi-saiddhāntika*, the priest of the temple of Rūpa-Nārāyaṇa at Kollāpura (Kollagira). The same Māghapandi-saiddhāntika also is described as the preceptor of the *Sāmanta Nimbādēva*.⁶

(For later dates in the same inscription see below, Nos. 256 and 258).

221.—**Ś. 1047**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 212, No. 56. Date of a Nārēndra Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI.** :—

(L. 108).—Śaka-varshaṁ 1047neya Visvā(śvā)vasu-saṁvatsarada [Bhā]drapada-ba 13
Śukravāra mahātithi-yugādi-āṁdu.

Friday, 28th August A.D. 1125; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 124, No. 67.

222.—*PSOCI.* No. 176; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 63, p. 135. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya (**Vikramāditya VI.**) **Tribhuvanamalla**, and of his feudatory, the *Daṇḍanāyaka Guṇḍamarasa*.

223.—*PSOCI.* No. 108. Chaudadāmpur incomplete Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla**; of his feudatory, the *Mahāsāmāntā-dhipati Gôvindarasa*, and of a subordinate (?) of the latter, the Gutta *Mahāsāmanta* (?) **Malla** (**Mallidēva**),⁷ the son of Gutta I. who was the son of Māgutta.

224.—[**Ś. 872***].—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XI. p. 224. Nārēgal incomplete Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Châlukya **Vikramāditya VI. Tribhuvanamalla Permāḍi**, and of

¹ For a Drākshārāma inscription dated in S. 1042 and in the Châlukya-Vikrama year 45, see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 37.

² See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 574; and below, No. 224.

³ For two Kanarese inscriptions at the fort of Gutti, of the years 46 and 47 (Plava and Śubhakrit), see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. p. 167.

⁴ He is stated to have sprung from the family of Jimûtavāhana; compare below, No. 301 ff.

⁵ But the date of the grant does not belong to his time; see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 554, note 4; and above, No. 201.

⁶ See also below, Nos. 319 and 413.

⁷ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 80. The time of the inscription according to Dr. Fleet is about A.D. 1115.—Compare below, No. 298.

the Sinda *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Permāḍi I., ruling at Erambarage; records a grant which is stated to have been made¹—

(L. 47).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 872neya Saumya-saṁvatsarada Pushya-su(śu)ddha-puṇṇime Sōmavāra sōma-grahaṇam=uttarāyaṇasaṁkrānti-aṁdu.

The *tithi* of the date ended on Monday, 7th January A.D. 950; but there was no eclipse, and the Uttarāyaṇa-saṁkrānti had taken place already on the 23rd December A.D. 949; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 12, No. 173.

In the Sinda family, Āchugi [I.]; his younger brothers Nāka, Siṅga [I.], Dāsa, Dāva, Chaṇḍa (Chāvunḍa) [I.], and Chāva; Āchugi's son Bamma; after him, Āchugi (Ācha) [II.] (put to flight the Poysaḷa, took Gōve, put to flight Lakshma, seized upon the Konkaṇa, etc.), married Mahādēvi (Mādēvi); their son Permāḍi [I.].²

225.—Ś. 1045(?).—*PSOCI.* No. 146; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 4, p. 8. Chitaldurg Kanarese inscription of the W. Chālukya Jagadēkamalla II.,³ and of his feudatory, the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva,⁴ 'lord of Kāñchīpura,' residing at Uchchaṅgi and ruling the Nōḷambavāḍi Thirty-two-thousand:—

'Śaka 1045 (in figures, the last two effaced, l. 28), the Śōbhakṛit saṁvatsara; Sunday, the tenth day of the bright fortnight of Phālguna;' (*Mys. Inscr.*: 'at the time of the equinox'?).

The date is irregular.

226.—Ś. 1051*.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 212, No. 57. Date of an Ingleshwar Kanarese inscription of the W. Chālukya Sōmēśvara III., and of his feudatory, the Kalachurya *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Permāḍi:⁵—

Śakha(ka)-varusha 1051neya Kīlaka-saṁvatsarada Kārttika-paurṇamāseyoḷ sōmagrahaṇa-nimittam.

8th November A.D. 1128, with a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 127, No. 84.

227.—*PSOCI.* No. 178; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 42, p. 87. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the third year of the reign of the W. Chālukya Sōmēśvara III. Bhūlōkamalla, and of his feudatory, the Kādamba (of Hāṅgal) *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Taila II.,⁶ 'lord of Banavāsapura':—

'The third year (in figures, l. 70) of his reign, the Kīlaka saṁvatsara; Thursday, the day of the new-moon of Māgha.'

[For Kīlaka = Ś. 1050] the date is irregular; it would correspond to Wednesday, 20th February A.D. 1129.

228.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 132. Hunaśikatti Kanarese inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of the W. Chālukya (Sōmēśvara III.) Bhūlōkamalla, recording a gift by the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Mārasimhadēvarasa:—

(L. 1).—śrīmad-Bhūlōkamalladēvara varṣa(raha) 6neya Sāvā(dhā)raṇa-saṁvatsarada Phālguna(na)-śu 5 Ādivārad=aṁdu.

[For Sādhāraṇa = Ś. 1052] the date is irregular.

¹ The date, of course, has nothing to do with the reign of Vikramāditya VI. See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 575, note 3.— Compare below, No. 234.

² Compare below, No. 243.

³ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 457, note 3; compare also below, No. 229. According to Dr. Fleet, Jagadēkamalla, at the time of the date, 'may possibly have held some administrative post under his grandfather (Vikramāditya VI.). But the record speaks of him as if he were himself the paramount sovereign.'

⁴ Described as 'defeater of the designs of Rājiga-Chōḷa' (i.e. Rājendra-Chōḷa II., Kulōttunga-Chōḷa I.); see below, Nos. 250 and 571.

⁵ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 470; and compare below, No. 268, where the name (in Sanskrit) is Paramardin.

⁶ The Tailapa II. in No. 210.

229.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 140; *PSOCI.* No. 44. Bādāmi Kanarese inscription of the second year (of the reign) of the W. Chālukya *Pratāpa-chakravartin Jagadēkamalla II*, recording a grant by his *Daṇḍanāyaka Mahādēva* and *Pāladēva* :—

(L. 21).—Chālukya-Jagadēkamalla-varishada eraḍe(ḍa)neya Siddhārthi-saṁvatsarada Kārttika-su(śu)ddha-trayōdasi(śi) Sōmavārad=aṁdu.

[Siddhārthin = Ś. 1061]: Monday, 6th November A.D. 1139.

230.—*PSOCI.* No. 179; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 62, p. 134. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the reign¹ of the W. Chālukya (Sōmēśvara III.) Bhūlōkamalla :—

'The Siddhārthi saṁvatsara; Sunday, the thirteenth day (in words, l. 21) of the bright fortnight of Pushya; at the time of the sun's commencing his progress to the north.'

[For Siddhārthin = Ś. 1061] the date is irregular.

231.—*PSOCI.* No. 139; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 8, p. 16. Dāvāngere Kanarese inscription of the reign² of the W. Chālukya (Sōmēśvara III.) Bhūlōkamalla, and of his feudatory Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva, residing at Uchchaṅgīdurga and ruling the Nēlambavāḍi Thirty-two-thousand :—

'Monday, the eleventh day (in words, l. 26) of the (?) bright fortnight of Pushya of the Dundubhi saṁvatsara; at the time of the sun's commencing his progress to the north.'

[For Dundubhi = Ś. 1064] the date is irregular.

232.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 15. Managōli Kanarese inscription of the 6th year of the reign of the Kaḷachurya Bijjala (below, No. 278); in lines 1-59 refers to certain events of the time of the W. Chālukya *Pratāpa-chakravartin Jagadēkamalla II*. (and his feudatory, the *Daṇḍanāyaka Bammanayya*), and gives the following date of the 5th year of that king's reign :—

(L. 39).—nija-bhuja-vijaya-nām-āṁkita-varshada 5neya Dundubhi-saṁvatsarada Puishya-śuddha 10 Bri(bri)haspativārad=aṁdu=uttarāyāpasamkrānti-vyatīpāta-nimittav-āgi.

[For Dundubhi = Ś. 1064] the date is irregular; see *ibid.* p. 11.

The inscription, before Ayyapa [I.] (the father of Vikramāditya IV.), mentions a Chalukya Kattiyaradēva.³ It also states that Taila [II.] annihilated the Rāshtrakūṭas Kakkara (Kakkarāja II.) and Raṇakambha (Raṇastambha); see above, No. 150.

233.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XI. p. 253. Koḍikop Kanarese inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of the W. Chālukya *Pratāpa-chakravartin Jagadēkamalla II*, and of his feudatory, the Sinda *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Jagadēkamalla Permādi I*. :—

(L. 22).—Jagadēkamalla-varshada 7neya Raktākshi-saṁvatsarada Pushyad=amāvāsye Sōmavāra uttarāyāpasamkramaṇa-vyatīpāta-sūryyagrahaṇad=aṁdu.

[For Raktāksha = Ś. 1066] probably Monday, 25th December A.D. 1144; the Uttarāyāpasamkrānti took place on Sunday, the 24th December, and there was a solar eclipse which was visible in India on Tuesday, the 26th December, A.D. 1144.

234.—[Ś. 872].—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XI. p. 239. Narēgal incomplete Kanarese inscription of the reign of the W. Chālukya *Jagadēkamalla II*, and of the Sinda *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Jagadēkamalla Permādi I*, ruling at Erambirage; records a grant which is stated to have been made⁴—

(L. 37).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 872neya Sādhārāṇa-saṁvatsarada Kārttikad=amāvāsye Vri(bri)haspativārad=aṁdina sūryya-grahaṇadol.

The date is irregular; but see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 5, No. 144.

¹ But see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 455, note 6.

² But see *ibid.* — Part of the inscription is illegible.

³ Compare above, No. 51.

⁴ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 575.

⁵ The date, of course, has nothing to do with the reign of *Jagadēkamalla II*. See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 575, note 3. — Compare above, No. 224.

Permâdi [I.] vanquished Kulasêkharânka, besieged and beheaded Chaṭṭa, put to flight [the Kâdamba of Goa] Jayakêsin [II.], and defeated Biṭṭiga (i.e. the Hoysala Vishṇuvardhana).

235.—*PSOCI.* No. 97. Lakshmêshwar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the 10th year (of the reign) of the W. Châlukya *Pratâpa-chakravartin Jagadêkamalla II.*, and of the [Kâdamba of Goa?] *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Jayakêsin [II.]*:—

(L. 55).—Jagadêkamalladêva-varshada 10neya Prabhava-saṁvatsarada Âshâḍha-suddha 12 Bṛhaspativâra dakshinâyanasamkramaṇa-vyatipâtam (?).

[For Prabhava = Ś. 1069] probably Thursday, 26th June A.D. 1147; but this day fell in the dark, not the bright half of Âshâḍha.

236.—*PSOCI.* No. 116; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 34, p. 67. Harihar Kanarese inscription¹ of the W. Châlukya Perma Jagadêkamalla II., and of his feudatory, the *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Vira-Pâṇḍyadêva*, ruling the Nolambavâdi Thirty-two-thousand:—

Mys. Inscr.: 'in the 10th year of the emperor Jagadêkamalla, the year Prabhava, the month Ashvija, new-moon day, Sunday.'

[Prabhava = Ś. 1069]: Sunday, 26th October A.D. 1147.

237.—*PSOCI.* No. 180; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 44, p. 97. Baḷagâmve Kanarese inscription of the 13th (?) year² (of the reign) of the W. Châlukya *Pratâpa-chakravartin Jagadêkamalla II.*, and of his feudatory, the *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Tribhuvanamalla Jagaddêva*³ of the Śântara family of Paṭṭi-Pombuchchapura:—

(L. 40).—Jagadêkamalladêva-varshada 13neya Śukla-saṁvatsarada Kârttikada paurṇamâsyê Sôma-vâra sôma-grahapad-amdu.

[For Śukla = Ś. 1071] the date is irregular.

238.—*PSOCI.* No. 119; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 32, p. 60. Harihar Kanarese inscription of the time³ of the W. Châlukya Jagadêkamalla II., and of the Kaḷachurya Bijjala and his servant, the *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Vijaya-Pâṇḍyadêva*, the ruler of the Nolambavâdi Thirty-two-thousand (an official of whom was a person of Sinda descent, called king Îśvara,⁶ 'lord of Karahâṭa').

239.—Ś. 1076.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 209, No. 18. Date of a Hulgûr Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya Taila III.:—

(L. 18).—Śakauri(nṛi)pakâl-âtita-śataṅga! 1076neya Bhâva-saṁvatsarada Âśâ(shâ)-ḍa(ḍha)-su(śu)ddha 5 Bṛi(bṛi)haspativârad-amdu.

Thursday, 17th June A.D. 1154; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 116, No. 21.

240.—*PSOCI.* No. 181; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 45, p. 100. Baḷagâmve Kanarese inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of the W. Châlukya (Taila III.) Trailôkyamalla, and of the Kaḷachurya *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Bijjana*, 'lord of Kâlânjara,' and his *Danḍanâyaka Mahâdêva*:—

(L. 44).—Trailôkyamalla-varshada 6neya Yuva-saṁvatsarada Mâghad-amâvâsyey⁷ uttarâyanasamkrânti-Sôma-vâra-vyatipâtad-amdu.

[For Yuva = Ś. 1077] the day may be the 25th December A.D. 1155, but this was a Sunday, and the new-moon day of Pausa.

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 569; and compare below, Nos. 249 and 254, and No. 405, note.

² Much of the inscription is illegible.

³ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 457, note 5. 'Compare below, Nos. 388 and 584.

⁴ The photograph does not show the date; see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 470.

⁵ See *ibid.* p. 577.

241.—**Ś. 1080.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 273. Siddāpur Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Kādamba (of Goa) *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Śivachitta Permāḍi*, 'lord of Banavāsī,' and (his brother) the *Yuvarāja Vijayāditya II.*,¹ staying near Sampagāḍi:—

(L. 28).—*Śaka-varṣam* (rsham), 1080neya Bahudhānya-samvatsarada Āsā(shā)ḍa(ḍha)d=amavāsya Sōmavārad=amdu dakṣiṇāyanasamkrānti-vyatipātada punya-tithiyolu.

27th June A.D. 1158, but this was a Friday, not a Monday; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 8, No. 154.

242.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 296. Golihalli Kanarese inscription of the 14th, 17th and 26th years (of the reign) of the Kādamba *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Koṅkaṇa-chakravartin Śivachitta Permāḍi*, 'lord of Banavāsī,' ruling at his capital of Gōve (Goa):—

(L. 33).—*śrī-Kādamba-Śivachitta-śrī-Vīra-Permmāḍidēva-varshada* 14neya Vikrama-samvatsarada Vaiśākha-māsada śuddha-daśamī Sōmavārad=amdu.

[For **Vikrama** = **Ś. 1082** = **Ky. 4261**] the date is irregular.

(L. 37).—*Permmāḍidēva-varshada* 17neya Svabhānu-samvatsarada Mārggaśīra-bahula-daśamī (?)² Sōmavārad=amdu.

[**Subhānu** = **Ś. 1085** = **Ky. 4264**] : Monday, 18th November A.D. 1163.

(L. 54).—*Permmāḍidēva-varshada* 26neya Nandana-samvatsara Māghamāsa-śuddha-daśamī Brīhaspativārad=andū.

[**Nandana** = **Ś. 1094** = **Ky. 4273**] : Thursday, 25th January A.D. 1173.

243.—**Ś. 1084** (for 1085).—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XI. p. 259; *PSOCI.* No. 67. Paṭṭadakul Kanarese inscription of the Sinda *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Chāvunḍa II.*, (who was, or rather had been) a feudatory of the W. Chālukya *Nūрмаḍi-Taila* (Taila III.)³—

(L. 66).—*Sa(śa)ka-varshada* sāsirad-embhatta-nālke(lka)neya Subhānu-samvatsarada Jē(jyē)shṭha-su(śu)ddha-paurṇamāsye Sōmavāra sōmagrahaṇa-vyatipāta-samkramapada punya-tithiyal.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 15, No. 187.

In the Sinda family, Âchugi [I.]; his brothers Nāka, Simha [I.], Dāsa, Dāma, Chāvunḍa [I.], and Chāva. Âcha's (Âchugi's) son Bamma; his younger brother Siṅga [II.]; his son Âcha [II.] (burnt Gōve and repulsed [the Śilāhāra] Bhōja [I.]); his son Pemma (Permāḍi) [I.]; his younger brother Chāvunḍa [II.], married Dēmaladēvi; their sons Âchidēva [III.] and Permmāḍi [II.].⁴

244.—*PSOCI.* No. 140; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 9, p. 17. Dāvāngere Kanarese inscription⁵ of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva*, who ruled the Nolambavāḍi Thirty-two-thousand and resided at Uchchaṅgi, of the 15th year of the reign of (?) the W. Chālukya *Tailapa Trailōkyamalla* (Taila III.), the year Pārthiva.⁶

[**Pārthiva** = **Ś. 1087**.]

245.—*PSOCI.* No. 120; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 30, p. 57. Harihar Kanarese inscription⁷ of the time of the W. Chālukya *Nūрмаḍi-Tailapa* (Taila III.), and of the Kaḷachurya *Bijjala* and his dependent *Kasapayya-nāyaka*.⁸

¹ Compare below, Nos. 249 and 254.

² According to the translation this should be *pañchamī*, and the European equivalent of the date, given above, is for this *tithi*.

³ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 575.

⁴ Part of the inscription is illegible.

⁵ Compare Nos. 224 and 247.

⁶ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 459, note 3, and p. 463, note 1. According to Dr. Fleet, the record belongs to a period subsequent to the death of Taila III.

⁷ The date is illegible; see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 472.

⁸ See below, Nos. 279 and 281.

246.—*PSOCI.* No. 104 and No. 105. Two Hāngal Kanarese memorial tablets of the time of the W. Chālukya Nūrmāḍi-Tailapa (Taila III.).

247.—*Chā. Vi. 94.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 97; *PSOCI.* No. 83. Aihole Kanarese inscription of the Sinda *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Chāmūḍa (Chāvūḍa) II.* and his sons (by Siriyādēvi) *Bijjala* and *Vikrama*:¹—

(L. 23).—śrīmach-Chālukya-[Vikrama-varshada] 94neya Virōdhi-saṁvatsarada . . .²
[Virōdhi = Ś. 1091.]

248.—Ś. 1091.—*PSOCI.* No. 141; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 13, p. 23. Dāvāṅgere Kanarese inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva*, 'lord of Kāñchīpura,' residing at Uchchaṅgi and ruling the Nōlambavāḍi Thirty-two-thousand:—

(L. 16).—śrīmat-Saka-varshada³ 1091neya Virōdhi-saṁvatsarada dvitīya-Śrāvaṇa-suddha-puṇṇami Sōmavārad-aṁdu.⁴

In the given year Śrāvaṇa was intercalary, but otherwise the date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 15, No. 188.

249.—*Ky. 4270* and *4272.*—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 278; *Ind. Inscr.* No. 32. Halsi inscription⁵ of the 23rd year of the reign of the Kādamba (of Goa) Śivachitta Paramardin, and of the 25th year (of his reign, and) of his younger brother Vishnuchitta; (the first part of the inscription was composed by Madhusūdanasūri, the second by Yajñēśvarasūri):—

(L. 18).—Saṁnivṛttē Kalēḥ kālē kha-sapta-dvi-payōnidhau | pravardhamānē tad-rājyē trayō-vimśē Virōdhini | saṁvatsarē Śuchau māsē darśē vārē Vṛi(bṛi)haspatēḥ | dakṣiṇāyana-saṁkrāntau.

[Virōdhi = Ś. 1091 = *Ky. 4270*]: Thursday, 26th June A.D. 1169; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII. p. 264, No. 15.

(L. 34).—Saṁnivṛttē Kalēḥ kālā(lē)=śva(śvi)-sapta-dvi-payōnidhau | pravardhamānē tad-rājyē pañcha-vimśē samē Kharē | Māghē cha suddha-dvādaśyām māsē vārē Vṛi(bṛi)haspatēḥ | saṁprāptē Vaidhritau yōgē.

[For *Khara* = Ś. 1093 = *Ky. 4272*] this date is irregular; see *ibid.* p. 265, No. 16.

The mythical Jayanta (Trilōchana); in his race, Jayakēsin [I.], conquered the Ālupas and established the Chālukyas in their kingdom, and took his abode at Gōpakapaṭṭana (Goa); his son Vijayāditya [I.]; his son Jayakēsin [II.] married Mailalamahādēvi, the daughter of the [W.] Chālukya Vikramārka (Vikramāditya VI.); their son Paramardin Śivachitta; his younger brother Vishnuchitta.

250.—Ś. 1093* and 1095*.—*PSOCI.* No. 118; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 28. p. 51. Harihar Kanarese inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva*,⁷ 'lord of Kāñchīpura,' and of his *Danḍanātha Vijaya-Permāḍi*:⁸—

(L. 49).—Śaka-varsha 1093re(ṛa)neya Vikṛita-saṁvatsarada Pushya-bahula-pāḍiva Śukravārad=uttarāyana-saṁkramaṇad=aṁdu.

(L. 63).—Śaka-varsha 1095neya Nāmdana-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapada-suddha-tadige Bṛihaspativārad=aṁdu.

Friday, 25th December A.D. 1170;⁹ and Thursday, 24th August A.D. 1172.

¹ Compare above, No. 248.

² Read *śrīmach-Chālukya*.

³ Professedly copied from a copper-plate (or copper-plates).—The descriptions of the boundaries contain Kanarese words and inflections.

⁴ Compare below, No. 269.

⁵ Described as 'defeater of the designs of Rājiga-Chōla'; see above, No. 225.

⁶ The inscription also mentions a Kādamba *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Kētarasa*, 'lord of Uchchaṅgigiri'; see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 564.

⁷ On this day the *tīthi* of the date commenced 2 h. 36 m. after mean sunrise.

⁸ The full details of the date are illegible.

⁹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 156, No. 37.

251.—*PSOCI.* No. 117; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 35, p. 71. Harihar Kanarese inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva** and **Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva**.¹

252.—*PSOCI.* No. 135; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 36, p. 71. Harihar Kanarese inscription of **Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva**(?).²

253.—**Ś. 1095 and 1103.**—*As. Res.* Vol. IX. p. 431; Colebrooke's *Misc. Essays*, Vol. II. p. 271. Translation of a 'Curugode' (Kurgôḍ, now Calcutta Museum) Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription³ of the reign⁴ of the W. Chālukya Tribhuvanamalla **Vira-Sômēśvara** (**Sômēśvara IV.**), reigning at Kalyāṇa; recording grants by the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Irmaḍi-Rāchamalla** (surnamed Sindagōvinda) of Kuṇḍagōḍadurga:—

'The year of Śālivāhan⁵ 1095 in the Vijaya year of the cycle, and on the 30th of the month Mārgaśira, on Monday, in the time of an eclipse of the sun.'

'The year of Śālivāhan⁶ 1103, of the cycle Plava, and on the 15th of Kārttika, on Monday, in the gracious time of the moon's eclipse.'

Both dates are irregular.

In the lineage of the long-armed Sinda was Rāchamalla; to him and his wife Sôvaladēvi was born Iruṅgula; and to him and his wife Êchaladēvi were born Irmaḍi-Rāchamalla and Sôma.

254.—**Ky. 4275.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. pp. 266 and 287. Two Dēgāmve inscriptions⁶ of the 28th year of the reign of the Kādamba Śivachitta **Permāḍi**, residing at Gôpakapurī (Goa); recording a grant made at the request of his queen **Kamalādēvi**; (composed by Gōvindadēva):—

(P. 269, l. 33, and p. 291, l. 42).—pañchasaptatyadhika-dviśatōttara-chatuṣṣahasrēṣhu Kaliyuga-saṁvatsarēṣhu parāṇṛittēṣhu pravartamānē cha śrī-Kādamba-Śivachitta-Vira-Permāḍidēvasya pravardhamāna-vijayarājya-saṁvatsarē aṣṭāvimśē Jay-āhvayē Mārgaśīrṣhā amāvāsyām Bhaumavārē sūryagrahaṇa-parvāṇi.

[**Jaya = Ś. 1096 = Ky. 4275**]: Tuesday, 26th November A.D. 1174; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII. p. 266, No. 17.

The mythical Trilôchana-Kadamba; in his lineage, the Kādamba kings; in their family, Gūhalla Vyāghramārin; his son Shashṭhadēva [I.]; his son Jayakēśin [I.], a god of death to the king of Kāpardika-dvīpa, uprooted Kāmadēva etc.; his son Vijayāditya [I.]; his son Jayakēśin [II.], married Maillamahādēvi, the daughter of the [W.] Chālukya Vikrama (Vikramāditya VI.); their son Śivachitta Permāḍi, married Kamalādēvi, the daughter of Kāmadēva of the lunar race and of his wife, the Pāṇḍya princess Chaṭṭaladēvi.

255.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 294. Dēgāmve Kanarese inscription, recording the construction of two temples at the command of **Kamalādēvi**, the queen of the Kādamba (of Goa) Śivachitta **Permāḍi** (and daughter of king Kāma, here described as belonging to the solar race, and Chaṭṭaladēvi, here described as belonging to the lunar race⁷).

¹ The inscription is almost entirely illegible. The date given in *Mys. Inscr.* is quite incorrect.

² The greater part of the inscription is illegible.

³ I owe an account of this inscription to Dr. Fléet; for some fantastic characters in it see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XV. p. 384.

⁴ But compare Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 463, note 4.

⁵ *Śālivāhana* really does not occur in these dates; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 208, note 29.

⁶ The two inscriptions are identical, one being in Nāgarī and the other in Kanarese characters; compare above, No. 48. Both (called *upala-sūtrana*) are perhaps copies of a copper-plate inscription.

⁷ Compare above, No. 254.

256.—**Ś. 1104***.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 15. Têrdâl Kanarese Jaina inscription. Date of a private grant:—

(L. 59).—Sa(śa)ka-varshaṁ 1104neya Plava-saṁvatsarada Âśvayuja-bahuja 3 Âdivârâdalû.

Sunday, 27th September A.D. 1181; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 129, No. 100.

(For other dates in the same inscription see Nos. 220 and 258).

257.—**Ś. 1106.**—*PSOCI.* No. 102. Dambaḷ Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya Sômesvara IV. Tribhuvanamalla:—

(L. 71).—Sa(śa)kanri(nri)pakâl-âûta-saṁvatsara 1106neya Krôdhi-saṁvatsarad-Âśâ(śhâ)da(ḍha)d-amâvâsye Sôma-vâra sûryyagrahana-saṁkrânti-vyatipâtad-amdu.¹

Perhaps Monday, 9th July A.D. 1184; but there was no eclipse and no Saṁkrânti on that day.

258.—**Ś. 1109.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 15. Têrdâl Kanarese Jaina inscription. Date of a grant by the Daṇḍanâyaka Bhâṣyidêva, the son of the Daṇḍanâyaka Têjugi:²—

(L. 79).—Sa(śa)ka-varshaṁ(rshaṁ) 1109neya Plavaṅga-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-su 10 Bri(bri)haspativârâd-amdu.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 15, No. 190.

(For other dates in the same inscription see above, Nos. 220 and 256).

259.—**Ś. 1110***.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 96. Toragal Kanarese inscription of (the Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara) Barma,³ ruling at Toṛagale, recording a grant by his wife Suggaladêvi:—

(L. 33).—Sa(śa)ka-varshaṁ 1110neya Plavaṅga-saṁvatsarada Puśya(śhya)-bahuja 10 Vaḍḍavârav-uttarâyaṇasaṁkramaṇa-vyatipâtadalu.

Saturday, 26th December A.D. 1187; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 130, No. 101.

The Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Âhavamalla-Bhûtiga (as a feudatory of Nûrmaḍi-Taila, i.e. Taila II., killed Pañchala⁴); his son Dâvaramalla [I.]; his son Chatṭa [I.]; his son Dâvaramalla [II.]; his son Chatṭa [II.]; his son Bhûta (Bhûtiga); his son Barma.

260.—**Ś. 1111.**—*PSOCI.* No. 90.⁵ Hâṅgal Kanarese inscription of the W. Châlukya Sômesvara IV. Tribhuvanamalla, and of his feudatory, the Kâdamba (of Hâṅgal) Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Kâmadêva:⁶—

‘Śaka 1111 (in words, l. 74), the Saumya saṁvatsara; at the time of the sun’s commencing his progress to the north.’

261.—**Ky. 4288.**⁷—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 241. Halsi plates of the 13th year of the reign of the Kâdamba (of Goa) Jayakêśin III.; (composed by Gaṅgâdharasûri, the son of Yajuêśvara⁸):—

(L. 66).—sâstâśîti-satadvay-âdhikêshu chaturshu sahasrêshu Kaliyuga-saṁvatsarêshu parâvrittêshu śrî-Saptakôṭîśvara-labdha-varaprasâda-śrî-Kâdamba-Vîra-Jayakêśidêva-vijayarâjyê pravartamânê trayôdaśê Siddhârthi-saṁvatsarê Chaitra-suddha-dvâdaśî-Gurvârê damanârôpaṇa-samanantaram.

[Siddhârthin = **Ś. 1131** = **Ky. 4300**]: Thursday, 11th March A.D. 1199; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII. p. 299, No. 19.

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 209, No. 19.

² See Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 465. Têjugi (Têja) is described as ‘a thunderbolt in breaking the mountain Simhânarâya, and a lion to the elephant—the brave Kaṇîṅgarâya.’

³ This person is different from the Daṇḍandya Barma (Bammana, etc.) who was a son of Kâma (Kâvaṇa); see below, No. 294.

⁴ See above, No. 140.

⁵ A son of Tailama who was a son of Tailapa II. in No. 210.—See also below, Nos. 424 and 425.

⁶ This is not the year in which the grant was made, but the year from which the regnal years were counted.

⁷ See above, No. 249.

⁸ See Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 466, note 1, and p. 563.

The mythical Jayanta or Trilôchana-Kadamba; in his lineage, Shashthadêva [I.]; his son Jayakêsin [I.]; his son Vijayâditya [I.]; his son Jayakêsin [II.], married Mailalamahâdêvî, the daughter of [the W. Châlukya] Permâdi (Vikramâditya VI.) and younger sister of Sôma (Sômêśvara III.); their sons Śivachitta Permâdi and Vijayâditya [II.] (Vijayârka, Vâpî-bhûshana); the latter married Lakshmi who bore to him Jayakêsin [III.].

262.—**Ky. 4289***.¹—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 304; *Ind. Inscr.* No. 33. Kittûr Kanarese inscription of the 15th year of the reign of the Kûdamba (of Goa) **Jayakêsin III.**, 'lord of Banavâsi,' recording a trial by ordeal:²—

(L. 3).—Kaliyuga-saṁvatsaram 4289neya saṁd=ad=âdi(di)y-âgi . . .

(L. 12).—śrî-Vîra-Jayakêsi(śi)dêv-arasara varshaka(da) 15neya Du[r*]mmati-saṁvatsarada Âshâda(ḍha)-śud[ḍh*]a ashtamî 8 Âdivârad=aṁdu.

(L. 25).—tat-saṁvatsarada Âshâda(ḍha)-bahuḷa 7 saptamî Âdivârad=aḍuṁ.³

(L. 30).—â bahuḷa 8 Sôma-vâra de(di)vasa.

[**Durmati = Ś. 1123 = Ky. 4302**]: Sunday, 10th June; Sunday, 24th June; and Monday, 25th June A.D. 1201; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII. p. 297, No. 18.

263.—*PSOCI.* No. 94; *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. III. p. 103; *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 181. Konṇûr much damaged Kanarese inscription of the Raṭṭa *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Chakravartin Kattama (Kârtavîrya III. ?)*:⁴—

'The . . . year of his reign, the . . . saṁvatsara; Monday, the eleventh day of the bright fortnight of Pushya; at the time of the sun's commencing his progress to the north.'

264.—**Ś. 1124***.—Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 415, No. 9. Translation of a Râybag inscription⁵ of the Raṭṭa *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Kârtavîrya IV.*, dated Śaka 1124, the Durmati saṁvatsara, Friday, the 15th of the bright half of Vaiśākha.

Friday, 20th April A.D. 1201.

265.—**Ś. 1127***.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 220; *PSOCI.* No. 95. Kalhoje Kanarese inscription of the Raṭṭa *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Kârtavîrya IV.*, 'lord of Lattanûr,' ruling at Vêṇugrâma, and of his younger brother, the Yuvarâja **Mallikârjuna**:—

(L. 54).—Śaka-varsham 1127neya Raktâkshi-saṁvatsarada Paushya(sha)-śuddha-bidigo Śanivârad=aṁd=uttarâyana-saṁkramaṇadalli.

Saturday, 25th December A.D. 1201; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 128, No. 90.

Sêna [II.]⁶ married Lakshmidêvî; their son Kattama (Kârtavîrya) [III.], married Padmaladêvî; their son Lakshmidêva (Lakshmaṇa) [I.], married Chandrike (Chandrikadêvî, Chandaladêvî); their sons Kârtavîrya [IV.] (who married Êchaladêvî) and Mallikârjuna.

266.—**Ś. 1131***.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 245. Bhôj plates of the Raṭṭa *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Kârtavîrya IV.*, 'lord of Lattanûr,' ruling at Vêṇugrâma, and of his younger brother, the Yuvarâja **Mallikârjuna**; (composed by Âdityadêva⁷):—

(L. 97).—Śakanripa-kâlasy=aikatṛi(tri)ṁśaduttara-śatâdhika-saha-ratamasya Vibhava-saṁvatsarasasya Kârttika-mâsasya śukla-dvâdaśyâm Budhavâra-samanvitâyâm.

Wednesday, 22nd October A.D. 1208; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 128, No. 91.

In the Raṭṭa race, raised to eminence by Krishnarâja,⁸ was Sêna [II.]; his son Kârtavîrya [III.]; his son Lakshmidêva (Lakshmidhara) [I.], married Chandrikadêvî; their sons Kârtavîrya [IV.] (who married Êchaladêvî) and Mallikârjuna.

¹ This, again, is the year from which the regnal years were counted; it is quoted here as a current year; see above, No. 261.

² See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 571.

³ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 555.

⁴ See above, No. 201.

⁵ *I.e.* the Râshtrakûṭa Krishnarâja II.

⁶ Read =aṁdu.

⁷ See *ibid.* p. 557.

⁸ For another Âdityadêva see below, Nos. 288 and 300.

267.—**Ś. 1141***.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 240. Nēsargi (Nēsarge) Kanarese inscription of the Raṭṭa *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Kārtavīrya IV.*, ruling at Vēṇupura (Vēṇugrāma):—

(L. 57).—Sa(śa)ka-varṣa(rsha) 1141neya Bahudhānya-samvatsarada Māgha-suddha 7 Guruvārad=am̐d=uttarāyāṣasamkrānti-vyatipāta kūḍida puṇya-tithiyal=.

Either the 25th December A.D. 1218 (but this was a Tuesday and the 7th of the bright half of Pausa) or Thursday, the 24th January A.D. 1219 (but this was the day of the Kumbha-samkrānti); see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 8, No. 156, and Vol. XXV. p. 293, note 64.

Genealogy from Sēna [II.] to Kārtavīrya [IV.] as in No. 266.

268.—**Ś. 1151***.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. X. p. 260; *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. II. p. 223, and Plate lxxiii.; and Vol. III. p. 119; *PSOCI.* No. 89. Saundatti Kanarese inscription of the time of the Raṭṭa *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Lakshmidēva II.*, 'lord of Lattanūr,' ruling at Vēṇugrāma, the son of Kārtavīrya IV. and Mādēvi; recording grants made at the command of the *Rājaguru* Munichandra:—

(L. 64).—Śaka-varṣam̐ 1151neya Sarvvadhāri-samvatsarada Āshāḍhad=amavāse Sōmavārad=am̐dina sarvvagrāsi-sūryyagrahaṇad=uttama-tithiyol.

Monday, 3rd July A.D. 1228; a total eclipse of the sun, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 130, No. 103.

269.—**Ky. 4348.¹**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 289. Goa (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) plates of the 5th year of the reign of the Kādamba (of Goa) Śivachitta Shashṭhadēva II. and of his brother-in-law Kāmadēva (Kāvaṇa); (composed by Chatyaṇārya, the son of Sōmanātha and grandson of Yajñavarya²):—

(L. 29).—ashtāchatvārimśadadhika-trisatō[ttā*]rēshu chatuḥ-sahasrēshu Kaliyuga-samvatsarēshu parāvrittēshu satsu | svarājy-ānubhava-kālē pañchamē Sādhāraṇa-samvatsarē [| ta]sy=Āśvayuja-śu[d*]dha-pratipadi Budhavārē Tulā-rāsim=upagatavati bhagavati bhāskarē vishuva-samkrāntau | mah[ā*]puṇya-kālē |

[Sādhāraṇa = Ś. 1172 = Ky. 4351]: Wednesday, 28th September A.D. 1250; see *ibid.* Vol. XVII. p. 300, No. 20.

The mythical Jayanta in whose family were many kings. Among them was Gūhalla; then Shashṭha [I.]; his son Jayakēsin [I.]; his son Vijayārka [I.]; his son Jayakēsin [II.], married Mailalamahādēvi, the daughter of the [W.] Chālukya Permādi (Vikramāditya VI.); their sons Permādi and Vijaya [II.]; Vijaya's son Jayakēsin [III.], married Mahādēvi; their son Tribhuvanamalla, married Mānikādēvi; their son Shashṭha [II.].—His sister was married to the prince Kāmadēva (Kāvaṇa), the son of Lakshmidēva and Lakshmi.

270.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 310. Dēgāmve Kanarese Kādamba inscription (?).

271.—**Ś. 1182.**—*Jour. Roy. As. Soc.* Vol. V. p. 177; *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IV. p. 105. Terwā plates of the reign of the Chālukya *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Kāmavadēvarāya*, 'lord of Kalyāṇapura,' recording a grant by his minister Kēsava:—

(L. 1).—Śrī-Śaku 1182 varshē Raudra-samvatsarē | Pushya-vadi saptami(mi) Sa(śa)ni-dinē | . . . uttarāyāṣasamkrānti-parvāni.

Saturday, 25th December A.D. 1260;³ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 1, No. 124.

¹ This is not the year in which the grant was made, but the year from which the regnal years were counted.

² Probably the *Yajñēśvara* of No. 249.

³ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 13 h. 19 m. (and the *Uttarāyāṣa-samkrānti* took place 16 h. 45 m.) after mean sunrise.

272.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 141, and Plates. British Museum (spurious) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates¹ of the Châlukya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Chakravartin Vira-Satyâśraya*, lord of, and residing at, Kalyânapura, the son of Gôvindarâya :—

(L. 20).—Bhâva-saṁvachharê Jyêshṭha-mâsê krishṇa-pakshê Sasivârê saptamyâm tithau.

273.—**Ś. 366.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 94, and specimen Plate. Bangalore Museum (spurious²) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the Châlukya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Chakravartin Vira-Nonamba*, lord of, and residing at, Kalyânapura :—

(L. 13).—Saka-varusha 366 Târâṇa-saṁvachharê Phâlguna-mâsê krishṇa-pakshê Bihavâra amâvâsyayâm tithau.

For Ś. 366 the date would regularly correspond to Thursday, 22nd February A.D. 445 ; but Ś. 366 could be called Târâṇa only by the southern luni-solar system, which was not in use at so early a period ; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 9, No. 163.

274.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. II. p. 270 ; Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 479, No. 23. Translation of a Kôlhâpur inscription³ of a Châlukya named **Sômadêva (Sômêśvara)**.—In a Châlukya family which flourished at Saṁgamêśvara in the Koṅkan was born king Karṇa (who lived at 'Vijaypat') ; his son Vêtagidêva ; his son Sômadêva ; his younger brother (?) Sômadêva (Sômêśvara), whose queen was Mânikyadêvi.

E.—The Kaḷachuryas.⁴

275.—**Ś. 1079.**—*PSOCI.* No. 219 ; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 102, p. 185. Talgund Kanarese inscription of the Kaḷachurya *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Bhujabala-chakravartin Bijjana*,⁵ 'lord of Kâlânjara,' and of his *Danḍanâyaka Kêśimayya (Kêśava)* :—

(L. 57).—Sa(śa)ka-varshaṁ 1079ney=Îśvara-saṁvatcha(tsa)rada Pushyada puṇṇami Sômaṇvaram=uttarâyaṇasaṁkramapa-vyatipâtad=amdu.

The date is irregular.

The inscription mentions the W. Châlukya kings as far as Taila III., but conveys no distinct information as to the exact relations then existing between Taila III. and Bijjana.⁶

276.—*PSOCI.* No. 182 ; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 90, p. 182. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the third (?) year of the reign of the Kaḷachurya *Bhujabala-chakravartin Bijjana* :—

'The second year' (in figures, 1. 3) of his reign, the Bahudhânya saṁvatsara ; Tuesday, the fourteenth day of the dark fortnight of Chaitra ;' (*Mys. Inscr.* : 'the month Kârttika, the last day of the moon's decrease, new-moon day, Tuesday').

[For Bahudhânya = Ś. 1080] the date would be irregular, with either reading.

277.—**Ś. 1080.**—*PSOCI.* No. 183 ; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 74, p. 152. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese inscription. Date of the time of the Kaḷachurya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Bhujabala-chakravartin Bijjala Tribhuvanamalla*, 'lord of Kâlânjara,' and of his *Danḍanâyaka Kêśimayya (Kêśava, Kêśirâja)* :—

(L. 62).—Śaka-varshaṁ 1080neya Bahudhânya-saṁvatcha(tsa)rada Puśya(shya)da puṇṇami Sômaṇvaram=uttarâyaṇasaṁkrânti-vyatipâta-sômagrahanad=amdu.⁷

¹ According to Dr. Fleet referable to perhaps the 13th or 14th century A.D.—Compare also *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 369.

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 221, No. 49 ; the grant apparently is a quite modern forgery.

³ See *ibid.* p. 207. ⁴ See also above, Nos. 226, 232, 238, 240 and 245.

⁵ Here and in other inscriptions Bijjana has the *śirûda* Nisâṅkamalla.

⁶ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 473.

⁷ According to Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 474, the third year, and probably the month Bhâdrapada ; (for Ś. 1080 the 14th of the dark half of Bhâdrapada would correspond to Tuesday, 23rd September A.D. 1159).

⁸ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 212, No. 59.

Monday, 5th January A.D. 1159; but there was no lunar eclipse and no Saṁkrānti on this day. The inscription mentions the W. Chālukya kings as far as Taila III., but conveys no distinct information as to the exact relations then existing between Taila III. and Bijjala.¹

(For another date in the same inscription, of the third year of the Kaḷachurya Saṅkama, see below, No. 292).

278.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 15. Managōli Kanarese inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of the Kaḷachurya *Bhujabala-chakravartin* Bijjala:—

(L. 59).—Bijjaladēva-varshada 6neya Vish[u*]-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapada-bahula 6 Maṅgalavārad=aṁd[u].

(L. 64).—Kapila-chaṭṭi-vyatipāta-parvva-nimittav-āg[i].

[Vishu = Ś. 1083] : Tuesday, 12th September A.D. 1161, when the *nakshatra* was Rôhiṇī and the *yōga* Vyatipāta.²

(In lines 1-59 the inscription refers to events of the time of the W. Chālukya Jagadēka-malla II., and contains a date of the 5th year of that king's reign; see above, No. 232).

279.—*PSOCI.* No. 184; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 43, p. 92. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese inscription³ of the 6th year (of the reign) of the Kaḷachurya *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara*⁴ *Bhujabala-chakravartin* Bijjala Tribhuvanamalla, 'lord of Kālāñjara,' and of his *Danḍanāyaka* Barmarasa; recording a grant which was made at the request of Bijjala's dependent Kasapayya-nāyaka:⁵—

(L. 46).—6neya Vishu-saṁvatsarada Pushya-māsad-amāvāsye sūryya-grahanaḍ=aṁdu.

[Vishu = Ś. 1083] : 17th January A.D. 1162, with a solar eclipse, visible in India.

280.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 24. Managōli Kanarese inscription of the 10th year (of the reign) of the Kaḷachurya *Mahārājādhirāja Bhujabala-chakravartin* Bijjala, 'lord of Kālāñjara,' reigning at his capital of Kalyāṇa, and of his *Danḍanāyaka* Ammanayya:—

(L. 18).—Bijjaladēva-varshada 10neya Pārṭti(rṭhi)va-saṁvatsarada Mārggaśirad=amāvāsye Ādityavāra sūryyagrahana-bya(vya)tipāta-nimittadim.

[Pārthiva = Ś. 1087] : Sunday, 5th December A.D. 1165; but there was no solar eclipse on this day; see *ibid.* p. 24.

281.—*PSOCI.* No. 121; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 33, p. 64. Harihar incomplete Kanarese inscription⁶ of the Kaḷachurya *Mahārājādhirāja Bhujabala-chakravartin* Bijjala Tribhuvanamalla, and of his *Danḍanāyaka* Barmarasa, the son of Muñjaladēva and nephew of Kasapayya-nāyaka, of the lineage of Sagara.

282.—*PSOCI.* No. 186; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 83, p. 169. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Kaḷachurya *Bhujabala-chakravartin* Bijjala, and of his *Danḍanāyaka* Padmarasa.

283.—*PSOCI.* No. 187; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 91, p. 182. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Kaḷachurya *Bhujabala-chakravartin* Bijjala.

284.—*PSOCI.* No. 223; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 110, p. 206. Sorab Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Kaḷachurya (?) Bijjala; (according to *Mys. Inscr.* apparently of the time of a W. Chālukya king).

285.—*PSOCI.* No. 185; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 48, p. 109. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese inscription of the 16th Kaḷachurya year,⁷ recording the transference of the government by the Kaḷachurya

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 473.

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 183, Bhādrapada-kṛishṇapaleśa VI.

³ The inscription, besides other literary works, mentions the *Kaundra*, *Pāṇīya* and *Śikāṭāyana* grammars.

⁴ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 475.

⁵ See Nos. 245 and 281.

⁶ For an account of the descent of Bijjala (Bijjala), taken from this inscription, see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 468.

⁷ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 476, note 4.

Bhujabala-chakravartin Bijjaṇa Tribhuvanamalla to his son Sôma (Sôvidêva),¹ and grants made with the latter's permission by the *Dandandiyaka* Boḷikeya-Kêsimayya (Kêśava) :—

(L. 37).—śrīmat-Kalachuryya-varshada 16neya Sarvvadhâri-saṁvatsarada Vaiśākha-paurṇ[imā?] Âdityavâra sômagrahaṇa-saṁkramaṇa-vyatipâtad=amdu.

[For Sarvadhârin = Ś. 1090] the date is irregular.

286.—*PSOCI.* No. 188; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 86, p. 174. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 6th (?) year (of the reign) of the Kalachurya *Bhujabala-chakravartin* Sôvidêva :—

(L. 2).—Sôvidêva-varshada [6]neya² Khara-saṁvatsarada Śrâvâṇa-bahulaḍ=amavâsye Sôma-vârad=amdu.

[Khara = Ś. 1093] : Monday, 2nd August A.D. 1171.³

287.—*PSOCI.* No. 101. Narsâpûr Kanarese inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of the Kalachurya *Bhujabala-chakravartin* Sôvidêva :—

(L. 84).—Sôvidêva-varshada 7neya Vijaya-saṁvatsarada Pushya-su(śu)dha(iddha) 13 Sôma-vârad=amdu.

[For Vijaya = Ś. 1095] the date is irregular.⁴

288.—Ś. 1096.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XVIII. p. 273, and Plates. Kokaṭnûr (Belgaum district) plates of the Kalachuri *Mahârâjadhîrâja* Sôma (Sômêśvara, Sôvidêva), recording a grant which was made with his permission by his queen Sâvaladêvi; (composed by Âdityadêva,⁵ the disciple of Śrîpâda) :—

(L. 71).—Shaṇṇavatṣadhika-sahasratamô Śakê Jaya-saṁvatsarê Kârttika-śukla-dvâdaśyâm Bṛihaspativâra-Rêvatīnakshatra-Vyatipâtayôga-Va(ba)vakarâṇa-yuktâyâm.

Thursday, 7th November A.D. 1174; but the day fell in the month Mârgaśīrsha, not Kârttika; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 5, No. 145.

In the Kalachuri Kshatriya lineage, king Kṛishṇa; his son Jôgama; his son Paramardin; his son Bijjaṇa; his son Sôma.

289.—Ś. 1096.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 127. Dates in a Hulgûr Kanarese inscription of the Kalachurya (Kalachurya) Sômêśvara (Sôvidêva) :—

(L. 18).—Śaka-varsha 1096neya Jaya-saṁvatsarada Jyêsthada amavâsye Âdityavâra sûryyagrahaṇa-vyatipâtad=andû.

1st June A.D. 1174, with a solar eclipse, visible in India; but the day was a Saturday, not a Sunday; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 8, No. 155.

(L. 35).—Śaka-varshada 1096neya Jaya-saṁvatsarada Mârgaśīrada puṇṇami Âdityavâra sôma-grahaṇad=andû.

Sunday, 10th November A.D. 1174; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 117, No. 25.

(L. 40).—Śaka-varshada 1096neya Jaya-saṁvatsarada Mârgaśīra-bahulaḍ=amavâsye Maṅgalavâra sûrya-grahaṇad=andû.

Tuesday, 26th November A.D. 1174; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 124, No. 69.

¹ Here and elsewhere he has the *biruda* Râya-Murâri.

² *Mys. Inscr.* : 'the 5th year.'

³ But on this day the *tithi* of the date only commenced 10 h. 21 m. after mean sunrise.

⁴ In line 89 the inscription contains another date of Ś. 1194 (by mistake for 1094), the year Nandana; that date also is irregular.

⁵ See No. 300, and compare No. 266.

⁶ Compare above, No. 226, where the name (in Kanarese) is Permaḍi.

290.—*PSOCI.* No. 220; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 100, p. 187. Tâlgund Kanarese memorial tablet of the reign of the Kaḷachurya *Chakravartin* **Sôvidêva** :—

(L. 1).—Sôvidêva-varushada Virôdhikri(kṛi)tu-saṁvatsarada Âśvija-bahula 8nê Âdivarad=am[du ?].

Virôdhikrit may be a mistake for *Virôdhi*-; but the date is irregular for Virôdhi = Ś. 1091 (as well as for Virôdhakrit = Ś. 1113).

291.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 26. Managôḷi Kanarese inscription of the third year (of the reign) of the Kaḷachurya *Mahârâjâdhirâja Bhujabala-chakravartin* **San̄kama**, 'lord of Kâlañjara,' and of the *Danḍanâyaka* **Kêsimayya (Kêśava)** and his nephew **Brahmadêva** :—

(L. 24).—San̄kamadêva-varṣa(rṣa)da mûṛaneya Viḷa[ṛibi-saṁ]vatsarad=Âśâ(shâ)-ḍa(ḍha)-su(ṣu)dhdha(ddha) 11 Âdityavâra dakṣiṇâyanasaṁkramaṇa-parvva-nimittam.

[For **Vilamba** = Ś. 1100] probably the 27th June A.D. 1178, but this was a Tuesday, not a Sunday; see *ibid.* p. 26.

292.—*PSOCI.* No. 183; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 74, p. 161. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese inscription. Date of the third year (of the reign) of the Kaḷachurya *Chakravartin* **San̄kama Niśśan̄kamalla**, and of his *Danḍanâyaka* **Kêśirâjajya**, and the Gutta *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara* **Sampakarasa** :¹—

(L. 81).—San̄kamadêva-varṣhada 3neya Vikâri-saṁvatsarada Chaitrada. puṇṇame Sôma-vâra vishusaṁkrânti-vyatipâta-sômagrahaṇad=am̄du.

[For **Vikârin** = Ś. 1101] the date is irregular, but the intended day may be Sunday, the 25th March A.D. 1179.²

(For another date in the same inscription, of the time of the Kaḷachurya Bijjala, see above, No. 277).

293.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 46; *PSOCI.* No. 189; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 39, p. 75. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese inscription. Date of the 5th year (of the reign) of the Kaḷachurya **San̄kama**,³ the younger brother of Sôma (Sôvidêva) who was the son of Bijjala Tribhuvanamalla, 'lord of Kâlañjara' :—

(L. 28).—San̄kamadêva-varṣhada 5neya Vikâri-saṁvatsarada Vaiśâkhamâsad=amâvâsye Sôma-vâra Vṛishasaṁkramaṇa-vyatipâta-d=am̄du.

[For **Vikârin** = Ś. 1101] this date is irregular.

The inscription also records grants made on the same date by the *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara* **Tailahadêva** (Tailapa) and **Eṛaha**;⁴ and it also records a grant made in Ś. 1108, the *Parâbhava saṁvatsara*.

294.—*PSOCI.* No. 122; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 31, p. 60. Harihar much defaced Kanarese inscription of the Kaḷachurya **San̄kama**, and his *Danḍanâyaka* **Kâvaṇa (Kâvaṇayya)**, a son of the *Danḍanâyaka* **Barmadêva**⁵ and his wife **Jakkaṇayve**.

295.—*PSOCI.* No. 190; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 95, p. 184. Baḷagâṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Kaḷachurya *Chakravartin* **Âhavamalla** :—

'The *Śârvari saṁvatsara*;⁶ Sunday, the first day of the bright fortnight of Kârttika;' (*Mys. Inscr.* : 'of the moon's decrease').

[For **Śârvari** = Ś. 1102] the date is irregular.

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, pp. 487 and 581.

² This was the day of the Mêsha-(vishva-)saṁkrânti, and the full-moon *tîthi* of Chaitra ended on the preceding Saturday, but there was no lunar eclipse.

³ The inscription mentions as the leader of his whole army the *Danḍanâyaka* **Kâvaṇayya**.

⁴ Also mentioned in No. 297; see *Mys. Inscr.* p. 117.

⁵ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 464, note 6.—Kâvaṇa (Kâma) himself had a son, again named **Brahma** (Bamma, Bammaṇa, Bammayya, Bammaraṣa, Bammidêva) and mentioned below, in No. 419.

⁶ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 458, note 3.

296.—*PSOCI.* No. 191; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 67, p. 138. Baḷagāmve Kanarese memorial tab.¹ t of the reign of the Kaḷachurya *Chakravartin* **Āhavamalla**, and of his *Daṇḍādyaka* **Kēsimayya** :—

(L. 1).—Āhavamalladēva-varshada Sâ(śâ)rvvari-saṁvatsarada Plâlguna(na)d-amâvâse Sôma-vârad-amdu.

[**Śârvari = Ś. 1102**] : Monday, 16th March A.D. 1181.¹

297.—*PSOCI.* No. 192; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 55, p. 115. Baḷagāmve Kanarese inscription of the third year (of the reign) of the Kaḷachurya *Bhujabala-chakravartin* **Āhavamalla**, and of his *Daṇḍādyaka* **Kēsimayya (Kṛishṇa-Kēśava)** :²—

(L. 69).—Āhavamalladēva-varshada 3neya Plava-saṁvatsarada Śrâvaṇa-bahula 12 (or 13 ?) [Ādi ?]vâra³ saṁkramaṇa-vyatipâtad-amdu.

[**Plava = Ś. 1103**] : Sunday, 9th August A.D. 1181; the 12th *tithi* ended and the 13th commenced 9 m. after mean sunrise; but there was no *Saṁkrânti* on this day.

298.—**Ś. 1103** and **Ś. 1110***.—*PSOCI.* No. 230. Haraḷahaḷli⁴ Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Kaḷachurya **Āhavamalla**, and of his feudatory, the Gutta *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara* **Jôyidēva (Jôma) I.**, the son of Vîra-Vikramāditya I. who was the son of Mallidēva :⁵—

‘Śaka 1103 (in words, l. 83), the Plava *saṁvatsara*; at the time of the sun’s commencing his progress to the north.’

The inscription, besides, contains the following date,⁶ connected with the Gutta *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara* **Vîra-Vikramāditya II.**, the son of Gutta II. who was the brother of Jôyidēva I. :—

‘Śaka 1110 (in figures, l. 103), the Plavaṁga *saṁvatsara*; Thursday, the thirteenth day of the bright fortnight of Phâlguna.’

This date is irregular.

299.—*PSOCI.* No. 193; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 94, p. 184. Baḷagāmve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 8th year of the reign of the Kaḷachurya **Āhavamalla** :—

‘The eighth year (in figures, l. 3) of his reign, the Śôbhakṛit *saṁvatsara*; Monday the fifth day of the (?) bright fortnight of Phâlguna;’ (*Mys. Inscr.* ‘the month Bhâdrapada, the 13th day of the moon’s decrease’).⁷

[For **Śôbhakṛit = Ś. 1105**] the date is irregular, with either reading.

300.—**Ś. 1105**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 275. Bêhaṭṭi plates of the Kalachuri *Mahârâjâdhirâja* **Siṅghana**;⁸ (composed by Âdityadēva,⁹ the disciple of Śrîpâda) :—

(L. 59).—Sa(śa)kanripakâl-âtîtê cha paṁchôttara-satâdhika-sahasratagê(mê) Śakê Śôbhakṛit-saṁvatsarê Âsva(śva)yukt-âmâvâsyâm Sôma-vârê Vyatipâta-yôgê.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 15, No. 189.

Genealogy as far as Sôma as in No. 288; his younger brother Saṅkama; his brother **Āhavamalla**; his younger brother Siṅghana.

¹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 1 h. 34 m. after mean sunrise.

² See Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 489.

³ Dr. Fleet and Mr. Rice both have ‘Sunday.’

⁴ See *ibid.* p. 581, note 4.

⁵ Compare above, No. 223.

⁶ The same date occurs in another Haraḷahaḷli Kanarese inscription of the Gutta Vîra-Vikramāditya II., *PSOCI.* No. 231.—Compare also below, No. 335.

⁷ See Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 489, note 3.

⁸ A postscript in Kanarese records a minor grant by the *Daṇḍādyaka* Divākara.

⁹ See above, No. 288.

F.—The Silāras, Śilāras, Śilāhāras.¹

301.—Ś. 930.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 297, and Plate. Khārēpāṭa plates² of the Silāra Maṇḍalika Raṭṭarāja, a feudatory of the W. Chālukya Mahārājādhirāja (Iṣivabedāṅga) Satyāśraya:—

(L. 40).—Śakanripakāl-ātita-samvatsara-nava-śatēshu trīmśad-adhikēshu pravarttamāna-Kilaka-samvatsar-āntargata-Jyēsthā-paurṇamāsyām.

In the race of the Rāshtrakūṭa lords there was Dantidurga; his father's brother Kṛishṇarāja [I.]; his son Gōvindarāja [II.]; [his younger brother] Nirupama [Dhruvarāja]; his son Jagattuṅga [I.] [Gōvindarāja III.]; his son Amōghavarsha [I.]; his son Akālavarsha [Kṛishṇarāja II.]; his grandson Indrarāja [III.]; his son Amōghavarsha [II.]; his younger brother Gōvindarāja [IV.]; his father's brother (the son of Jagattuṅga [II. who did not reign]) Vaddiga; his son Kṛishṇarāja [III.]; his brother Khōṭika (Khōṭṭiga); his brother's son Kakkala (Kakkarāja II.), was defeated by the [W.] Chālukya Tailapa (Taila II.), whose son Satyāśraya is represented as ruling over Raṭṭapāṭi.

Genealogy of Raṭṭarāja:—From the regent of the Vidyādhara, Jīmūtakēṭu's son Jīmūtavāhana, sprang the Silāra family. To that family belonged: [Sa]naphulla, a favourite of [the Rāshtrakūṭa] Kṛishṇarāja [I.]; his son Dhammiyara (founded Valipattana); his son Aiyaparāja; his son Avasara [I.]; his son Ādityavarman; his son Avasara [II.]; his son Indrarāja; his son Bhīma; his son Avasara [III.]; his son, the king (rājan) Raṭṭa (Raṭṭarāja).

The inscription mentions the Mattamayūra line of ascetics; see *North. Inscr.* No. 405.

302.—Ś. 765(?).—Kāṇheri inscription of the [Śilāra] Mahāsāmanta Pullaśakti,³ the successor of Kapardin I., 'the lord of Koṅkaṇa;' see above, No. 72.

303.—Ś. 775 (for 773).—Kāṇheri inscription of the [Śilāra] Mahāsāmanta Kapardin II., the successor of Pullaśakti, 'lord of the whole Koṅkaṇa;' see above, No. 73.

304.—Ś. 799.—Kāṇheri inscription of the [Śilāra] Mahāsāmanta Kapardin II., 'the lord of Koṅkaṇa;' see above, No. 80.

305.—Ś. 919.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 271, and Plates. Bhādāna⁴ plates of the Śilāra Mahāmāṇḍalēśvara Aparājita-dēvarāja, 'lord of Tagara,'⁵ issued (after the downfall of the Raṭṭa, i.e. Rāshtrakūṭa, rule) from Sthānaka:—

(L. 53).—Sa(śa)kanripakāl-ātita-samvatsara-sa(śa)tēshu navasu(sv=) ē kō na vi m śa ty-
nttarēshu pravarttamāna-Hēmalamva(mba)-samvatsar-ānta⁶ Āshāḍha-va(ba)hula-
chatusyām(rthyām=) anka(nka)tō=pi samvat 919 Āshāḍha-vadi 4 . . . samjāta-dakshināyana-
Karkkaṭa-sa[m]krānti-parvvaṇi.

The date is not quite regular; the day intended may be the 25th or the 26th June A.D. 997; see *ibid.* p. 270.

The inscription first gives the following list of the Raṭṭa (Rāshtrakūṭa) kings:—1, Gōvinda-rāja [I.]; 2, Karkarāja [I.]; 3, Indrarāja [II.]; 4, his son Dantivarman [II.]; 5, Karkarāja's son Kṛishṇarāja [I.]; 6, Gōvindarāja [II.]; 7, his younger brother Dhruva; 8, his son Jagattuṅga [I.] [Gōvindarāja III.]; 9, Durlabha Amōghavarsha [I.]; 10, his son Kṛishṇarāja [II.]; 11, Jagattuṅga's⁷ son Indradēva [III.] Nityamvarsha; 12, his son Amōghavarsha [II.] (reigned

¹ Compare above, No. 94, note, and 220, note.

² The plates are numbered with numeral figures.

³ Below, in No. 305 ff., the name is spelt *Pulāśakti*.

⁴ This is the name of the village granted. The plates were found in the Bhiwāṇḍī tāluks of the Thāṇā district and belong to Colonel A. F. Dobbs.

⁵ See Dr. Fleet in *Jour. Roy. As. Soc.* 1901, p. 537.

⁶ Read *-samvatsar-āntargat-Āshāḍha-*.

⁷ This Jagattuṅga [II.] was a son of Kṛishṇarāja II.; he did not reign.

for one year); 13, his younger brother Gôvindarāja [IV.] Suvarṇavarsha; 14, his paternal uncle Vaddiga, the younger brother of Nityamvarsha; 15, Kṛishṇarāja [III.]; 16, Khotṭiga; 17, Nirupama's son Kakkala (Kakkarāja II.), who was overthrown by [the W. Chálukya] Tailappa (Taila II.).

Then the genealogy of Aparājita himself is given thus:—The mythical beings Jīmútakētu and his son Jīmútavāhana, 'the ornament of the Śilāra family;' in his family, Kapardin [I.]; Pulaśakti; his son Kapardin [II.]; Va[ppu]vanna; his son Jhañjha; his brother Goggirāja; his son Vajjaḍa [I.]; his son Aparājita, surnamed Mṛigāṅka.

306.—**Ś. 939.**—*As. Res.* Vol. I. p. 357. Translation and lithograph of part of the text of the Thāpā plates of the Śilāra *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Arikēśarin**, 'lord of Tagara':—

'On the fifteenth of the bright moon of *Cārtica*, in the middle of the year Piṅgala, when nine hundred and forty years, save one, are reckoned as past from the time of King Śaca, or, in figures, the year 939, of the bright moon of *Cārtica* 15 . . . the moon being then full and eclipsed.'

6th November A.D. 1017; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 115, No. 11.

Genealogy as far as Aparājita as in No. 305; his son Vajjaḍa [II.]; his brother Arikēśarin.

307.—**Ś. 948.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 277. Bhāṇḍūp plates of the Śilāra (or Śilāhāra) *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Chhittarājadēva**, 'lord of Tagara,' ruler of the whole Koṅkaṇa country:—

(L. 32).—**Sa(śa)kanṇipakāl-ātīta-saṁvatsara-sa(śa)tēshu navasu(sv=) ashtachativāriṁśad-adhikēshu Kshaya-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Kārttika-su(śu)ddha-paṁchadasyām(śyām) yatr=āṁkatō=pi samvat 948 Kārttika-su(śu)ddha 15 Ravau samjātō(ta) ādityagrahaṇa-parvvani.**

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 13, No. 179.

Jīmútakētu's son Jīmútavāhana; in his lineage, the Śilāra Kapardin [I.]; his son Pulaśakti; his son Kapardin [II.] (Laghu-Kapardin); his son Ghayuvanta (? Vappuvanna); his son Jhañjha; his brother Goggi; his son Vajjaḍa [I.]; his son Aparājita; his son Vajjaḍa [II.]; his elder (?) brother Kēsidēva (? i.e. Arikēśarin); his nephew, Vajjaḍa's son Chhittarāja.

308.—**Ś. 982 (?)**.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IX. p. 219 and Plate; and Vol. XII. p. 329 and Plate. Kalyāṇ Ambarāth temple inscription of the [Śilāra] *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Māmvāṇi-rājadēva**, recording the construction of a temple of the god (?) of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Chhittarājadēva:—

(L. 1).—**Śaka-saṁvat 982 Śrā[vana?]-śuddha 9 Su(śu)krē.¹**

The date is irregular for Ś. 982 current and expired.

309.—**Ś. 1016.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 33, and Plates. Khārēpāṭa plates of the Śilāra *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvarādhipati* **Anantapāla (Anantadēva)**, 'lord of Tagara,' ruler of the whole Koṅkaṇa country:²—

(L. 73).—**Sa(śa)kanṇipakāl-ātīta-saṁvatsara-daśa-sa(śa)tēshu shōḍaś(ś)-ādhikēshu Bhāva-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Māgha-su(śu)ddha-pratipadāyām yatr=āṁkatō=pi samvat 1016.**

Jīmútakētu's son Jīmútavāhana; in his lineage, the Śilāra Kapardin [I.]; his son Pulaśakti; his son Kapardin [II.] (Laghu-Kapardin); his son Va[ppu]vanna; his son Jhañjha; his brother

¹ So the date is given in *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 329. *Ibid.* Vol. IX. p. 219, the reading is 'Śaka-saṁvat 782 Jētha-sudha 9 Sukrē,' for which compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 94, and Vol. XXIII. p. 113, No. 4. But a photograph of the date, taken by Mr. Cousens and given to me by Dr. Fleet, shews that the first figure of the year of the date is undoubtedly '9.' The second figure of the year, the name of the month, and the number of the *tithi* seem to me doubtful.—Compare also Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 543.

² In lines 80 and 81 of the grant he is called *Kuṅkaṇa-chakravartin*.

Goggi; his son Vajjaḍa [I.]; his son Aparājita¹ (contemporary of Gōma, Aiyapadēva, and of the kings Bhillama and²); his son Vajjaḍa [II.]; his brother Arikēsarin; his nephew, Vajjaḍa's son Chhittarāja; his younger brother Nāgārjuna; his younger brother Mummupi; Nāgārjuna's son Anantapāla.

310.—Ś. 1076.—From an impression supplied by Dr. Burgess. British Museum inscription the reign (?) of [the Śilāra] **Haripāladēva**:³—

(L. 1).—Śaku 1076 Bhāva-saṁvatsarē Māgha-su(śu)ddha-paurṇamāsyām parvvaṇi . . .
(L. 4).—śrī-Haripāladēvu.

311.—Ś. 1078.—From impressions supplied by Dr. Fleet. Chiplūn (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) fragmentary inscription of the [Śilāra] **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvarādhipati Mallikārjuna**:⁴—

(L. 3. of one fragment):—'Śakanripakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-śatēshu daśa[sv=a]śṣṭasaptatyadhikēshu Śaka-saṁvatu || 1078(?) | Dhātā(tri)-saṁvatsarē Vaiśākha-[śuddha]-aksha[ya*]ṭṭitīyām yugādi-parvvaṇi Bhauma-dinē Mṛigaśira-nakshatrē.

Tuesday, 24th April A.D. 1156; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 116. No. 22.

312.—Ś. 1107.—From impressions supplied by Dr. Fleet. Bombay As. Soc.'s inscription of the reign of [the Śilāra] **Aparāditya**:—

(L. 1).—[Śaka-]saṁvatu 1107 Visvā(śvā)vasu-saṁvachchha(tsa)rē Chaitra-śuddha 15 Ravau dinē.⁵

Sunday, 17th March A.D. 1155.

313.—Ś. 1109*.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 333, and Plate. Parel (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) inscription⁶ of the [Śilāra] **Mahārājādhirāja Koṅkaṇa-chakravartin Aparāditya**:—

(L. 1).—Śaka-saṁvatu 1109 Parābhava-saṁvatsarē || Māghē māsi ||
(L. 8).—saṁjāta-Māghī-parvvaṇi.

314.—Ś. 1181.—From impressions supplied by Dr. Fleet. Bombay As. Soc.'s inscription⁷ of the reign of the Śilāhāra **Mahāsāmantādhipati Koṅkaṇa-chakravartin Sōmēśvara**,⁸ 'lord of Tagara'

The year of the date is Ś. 1181 (in words and figures), the Siddhārthin saṁvatsara, but I am unable to give the date in full.

315.—Ś. 980.—*Jour. Roy. As. Soc.* Vol. IV. p. 251; *Cave-Temples of West. India*, p. 102, and Plates. Miraj plates⁹ of the Śilāhāra **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Mārasimha**, 'lord of Tagara'; issued from Khilgiladurga (Kilgiladurga):—

(L. 44).—Sa(śa)kanripakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-śatēshu | asī(śi)tyadhika-na va śa tē sh v = anhkēshu | pravarttatayiti¹⁰ Viḷambi-saṁvatsarē | Pausha-māsasya śuddha-pakshē | saptamyām Bṛihaspativārē | udagayana-parvvaṇi |

¹ He is surnamed Birudaṅka-Rāma; compare Birudaṅka-Bhima in No. 563.

² The original has *Bhillamāmmamanamouva-kshisibhritām*.

³ I believe this to be the king of whom three inscriptions (of Ś. 1071, 1072 and 1075) are mentioned in the *Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XIII. Part II. p. 426.—This inscription contains only 9 short lines and is for the most part written in a kind of old Marāṭhī. It contains the usual curse of the ass and the woman, but no sculpture.

⁴ The Bombay As. Soc. has another inscription (from Bassein) of Mallikārjuna, the date of which I cannot make out with confidence. In it Mallikārjuna is described as *Mahāsāmantādhipati, Tagarapura-paramēśvara* and *Si(śi)lāhāra-parēndra*. The inscription contains a sculpture of an ass and a woman.

⁵ The date is given wrongly in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 40, note 62.

⁶ Lines 22-24 are "in the local dialect of the Koṅkaṇa language of the period. Below the inscription is a rude sculpture of an ass and a woman."

⁷ The inscription contains a sculpture of an ass and a woman.

⁸ See Dr. Bhandarkar's *Early History of the Deccan*, p. 115.

⁹ These plates belonged to Mr. Wathen; they are now lost.

¹⁰ For *pravartamānē*.

Thursday, 24th December A.D. 1058; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 115. No. 14.

Jatiga [II.], the ornament of the Śīlāhāra (Śīlāhāra) family, born in the lineage of Jīmūta-vāha (Jīmūtavāhana); his son Goṅka; his younger brother Gūhala [I.]; Goṅka's son Mārasimha.

316.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 102. Honnūr Kanarese inscription of the [Śīlāhāra] *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Ballāla and Gaṇḍarāditya.

317.—Ś. 1032* [and 1033*].—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XIII. p. 2. and Plates. Talalen plates of the Śīlāhāra *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Gaṇḍarāditya, 'lord of Tagara,' issued from Tinavāḍa :—

(L. 26).—Śakanripakāl-ātita-dvātriṃśaduttara-sahasrē Virōdhi-saṃvatsarē Māgha-śuddha-dasāmyām Maṅgalavārē.

(L. 31).—tatsaṃvatsar-ōparitana-Vikṛita-saṃvatsara-Vaisākha-paurṇamāsyām sōmagrahaṇa-parvaṇi.

Tuesday, 1st February A.D. 1110; and [Thursday], 5th May A.D. 1110,¹ with a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 127, No. 83.

In the Śīlāhāra family, Jatiga [I.]; his son Nāyivarman; his son Chandrarāja; his son Jatiga [II.]; his son Goṅka; his brother Gūvala [I.]; his brother Kirtirāja; Goṅka's son Mārasimha; his son Gūvala [II.]; his brother Bhōjadēva [I.]; his brother Ballāla; his brother Gaṇḍarāditya.

318.—Ś. 1040.—Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 349, No. 2. Herley Kanarese inscription of the Śīlāhāra Gaṇḍarāditya, ruling at Valavāḍa; dated Śaka 1040, the Vilamba saṃvatsara, on the occasion of an eclipse of the moon.

The eclipse probably is the one of Wednesday, 5th June A.D. 1118, the only lunar eclipse of Ś. 1040 that was visible in India.

319.—Ś. 1058*.—Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 357, No. 3; *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. II. p. 267 No. VI. Kōlhāpur Kanarese inscription of the Śīlāhāra Gaṇḍarāditya, 'lord of Tagara,' and of his subordinate, the *Mahāsāmanta* Nimbadevarasa,² dated (in words) Śaka 1058 the Rākshasa saṃvatsara, Monday, the fifth of the dark half of Kārttika.

Monday, 28th October A.D. 1135.³

320.—Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 465, No. 20. Kōlhāpur Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of Gaṇḍarāditya.

321.—Ś. 1065*.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 209; *Ind. Inser.* No. 45. Kōlhāpur inscription⁴ of the Śīlāhāra *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Vijayāditya, 'lord of Tagara,' residing at Valavāḍa :—

(L. 16).—Śaka-varshēshu pañchashashtyuttara-sahasra-pramitēshv-ātītēshu pravartta-māna-Dumḍubhi-saṃvatsara-Māgha-māsa-paurṇamāsyām Sōmavārē | sōmagrahaṇa-parvva-nimittam.

Monday, 1st February A.D. 1143; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII p. 127, No. 86.

In the Śīlāhāra Kshatriya lineage, Jatiga [II.]; his four sons Goṅkala, Gūvala [I.], Kirtirāja and Chandraditya; Goṅkala's son Mārasimha; his five sons Gūvala [II.], Gaṅgadēva, Ballāla

¹ This appears to be the date of the inscription of Gaṇḍarāditya, mentioned in Graham's *Kolhapoor* p. 342 No. 1.

² He is mentioned also in the two Kōlhāpur Kanarese inscriptions in Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 465, No. 19. and p. 466, No. 21.—Compare also above, No. 220, and below, No. 413.

³ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 1 h. 25 m. after mean sunrise.

⁴ The inscription ends with a Kanarese verse.

Bhōjadēva [I.], and Gaṇḍarāditya; Gaṇḍarāditya's son Vijayāditya.—The inscription also mentions a *Sāmanta Kāmadēva*.¹

322.—*Ś. 1065** and *1066**.—*PSOCI*. No. 96. Miraj Kanarese inscription of the Śilāhāra *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vijayāditya*, and his minister *Mādirayya* :—

(L. 19).—[Śaka]-varsha 1065neya Durūdubhi-saṁvatsarada B h ā d r a p a d a -su(śu)dhdha(ddha) 2 (*altered to 6*) Śukravârad=aṁdu.²

(L. 47).—Sa(śa)ka-varshaṁ 1066neya Rudhirōdgâri-saṁvatsarada Māgha-bahula 14 Vaddavârad=aṁdu Śivarâtreyā parvva-nimittav-âgi.

The first date corresponds to Friday, 28th August A.D. 1142; the second is irregular;³ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 127, No. 85; and Vol. XXIV. p. 14, No. 186.

323.—*Ś. 1073**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 212; *Ind. Inscr.* No. 43 Bāmaṇi inscription of the Śilāhāra *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vijayāditya*, 'lord of Tagara,' residing at Valavāḍa :—

(L. 12).—Śaka-varshēshu trisaptatyuttara-sahasra-pramitēshv=atitēshu aṁkatō=pi 1073 pravarttamāna-Pramōḍa-saṁvatsara-Bhādrapada-paurṇamāsī-Śukravârê sōmagrahaṇa-parvva-nimittam.

Friday, 8th September A.D. 1150; a lunar eclipse, visible in India.

In the Śilāhāra family, Jatiga [II.]; his sons Goṅkala and Gūvala [I.]; Goṅkala's son Mārasimha; his son Gaṇḍarāditya; his son Vijayāditya.

324.—*Ś. 1101**.—Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 382, No. 6. Kōlhāpur Kanarese inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Bhōjadēva II.*, residing at Valavāḍa; dated Śaka 1101, the Vilamba *saṁvatsara*, the 10th of the bright half of Āshāḍha, the Dakṣiṇāyana-saṁkramaṇa.

The 26th June A.D. 1178.⁴

325.—*Ś. 1109*.—Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 397, No. 7. Kōlhāpur inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Bhōjadēva II.*, residing at Kollāpura; dated (in words) Śaka 1109, the Plavaṅga *saṁvatsara*, on Friday, the new-moon *tithi* of the month Bhādrapada, on the occasion of an eclipse of the sun.

Friday, 4th September A.D. 1187; a solar eclipse, visible in India.

326.—*Ś. 1112, 1114 [and 1115]*.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 215. Kōlhāpur inscription of the Śilāhāra *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vira-Bhōjadēva II.*, residing at Pranālakadurga (also called Paṇṇāledurga) :—

(L. 2).—Śakanṛipa-kālād=ārabhya varshēshu dvādaśōttara-śatādhika-sahasrēshu nivṛttēshu varttamāna-Sādhāraṇa-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Pushya-bahula-dvādaśyām Bhaumavârê bhānôr=uttarāyana-saṁkramaṇa-parvvaṇi.

(L. 13).—Śakanṛipa-kālād=ārabhya varshēshu chaturdśōttara-śatādhika-sahasrēshu nivṛttēshu varttamāna-Paridhāvi-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Āśvīja-śuddha-pratipadi Śukravârê.

(L. 19).—Pramādi-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Phālguna-śuddha-paṁchamyām Śukravârê.

The first date corresponds to Tuesday, 25th December A.D. 1190; the third to Friday, 28th February A.D. 1194; the second is irregular.

¹ The inscription mentions the town of Kōlhāpur (Kollāpura) under the name Kshullakapura; the same name we have in No. 323 — Kāmadēva is also mentioned below, in No. 413

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 317.

³ The *tithi* of the date ended 13 h. 11 m. after mean sunrise of Friday, 4th February A.D. 1144, and the proper day for the *Śiva-rātri* therefore would have been the preceding Thursday; see *ibid.* Vol. XXVI. p. 187.

⁴ On this day the 10th *tithi* of the bright half of Āshāḍha ended 15 h. 4 m., and the Dakṣiṇāyana-saṁkrānti took place 16 h. 19 m. after mean sunrise.

327.—**Ś. 1113.**—*Transactions, Lit. Soc. of Bombay*, Vol. III. p. 393. Sâtârâ plates of the Śilāhāra Mahāmaṇḍalēścara Bhōjadēva II., 'lord of Tagara,' residing at Padmanāladurga; recording a grant made at the request of the prince Gaṇḍarāditya :—

Śaka-varshēshu satrayōdaśa-śatādhika-sahasrēshu 1113 gatēshu vartamāna-Virōdhikṛita-saṁvatsarē Āshādha-śuddha-chaturthyām Bṛhaspativārē dakṣiṇāyana-saṁkramaṇa-parvāṇi.

Thursday, 27th June A.D. 1191.

In the Śilāhāra family, Jatiga [I.]; his son Nāyimma; his son Chandrarāja; his son Jatiga [II.]; his son Gōkalla (or Gōkala); his brother Gūvala [I.]; his brother Kirtirāja; his brother Chandraditya; Gōkalla's son Mārasimha; his son Gūvala [II.]; his brother Bhōjadēva [I.]; his brother Ballāla; his brother Gaṇḍarāditya; his son Vijayārka (Vijayāditya); his son Bhōjadēva [II.].

G.—The Yādavas of Sēuṇadēśa and Dēvagiri.¹

328.—**Ś. 922.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 217. Saṁgamnēr plates of the Yādava Mahāsāmanta Bhillama II., 'lord of Dvāravatī,' residing at Sindinagara; issued from Nāsika :—

(L. 1).—Śakanṛipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-śatēshu navasu dvāvimśaty-adhikēshv=amkatō=pi saṁvatsarāḥ 922 ||

(L. 110).—Sā(śā)rvvarisaṁvatsariya-Bhādrapad-āmāvāsyāyām . . . sūrya-grahāṇē.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 12, No. 176.

Mythical genealogy from the god Śambhu to Yadu; in his family, Sēuṇachandra [I.]; his son Dhāḍi[yappa]; [his son] Bhillama [I.]; his son Rāja (or Rājan); his son Vaddiga (Vaddiga, a follower of [the Rāshtrakūṭa] Kṛishṇarāja [III.]), married Voddiyavvā, a daughter of the [probably Rāshtrakūṭa] prince Dhōrappa [i.e., probably, Nirupama]; their son Bhillama [II.] (defeated [the Paramāra] Muñja² for Rāparaṅgabhīma [i.e., apparently, the W. Chālukya Taila II. Āhavamalla]), married Lakshmī [on her mother's side] of the Rāshtrakūṭa family.

329.—**Ś. 948*.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVII. p. 120, and Plate. Kalas-Budrūkh plates³ of the Yādava Mahāsāmanta Bhillama III., whose capital was Sindinagara; (composed by Harichandra, the son of Rudrapaṇḍita) :—

(L. 14).—Śakanṛipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-śatēshu navasv=ashtāchatvāri[m*]śad-adhikēshv=amkatō=pi || 948 || Krōdhana-saṁvatsara-Kārttika-saṁjāt-ādityagrahāṇē.

23rd November A.D. 1025; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 129, No. 98.

In the lineage of Yadu, Sēuṇachandra [I.]; his son Dhāḍiyappa; his son Bhillama [I.]; his son Rāja (or Śrīrāja); his son Vaddiga; his son Bhillama [II.], married Lakshmī [on her mother's side] of the Rāshtrakūṭa family; their son Vēsū; his son Bhillama [III.].

330.—**Ś. 991.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 225. Vāghli inscription of the Yādava Mahāmaṇḍalanātha Sēuṇa (Sēuṇachandra II.), and of his feudatory, the Maurya chief Gōvindarāja :—

(Page 227, l. 9).—Rūpa-Nāmd-āmka-tulyē tu 991 Śaka-kālasya bhūpatau Saumya-saṁvatsar-Āshādha-ravigrahaṇa-parvvaṇi ||

21st July A.D. 1069; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 124, No. 66.

In the Maurya family (which sprang from Māndhātṛi of the solar race, and whose capital originally was Valabhi in Surāshtra): Kikata; Takshaka; Bhīma; Sarvaśūra; Gōvindarāja; Sādhvasika; Jhāṇjha; his son Dēvahastin; his son Muñja; his son Padmākara; (two names illegible); Vappaiya; his son (name not preserved); his son Vālaparāja; Sādhvasika; Śāntirāja; his son Pravarasūka (?); his son Bhāilēka; Bhīmarāja; Gōvindarāja (whose wife was Nāyaki).

¹ These include the Gutta inscriptions Nos. 335, 340, 351, 363 and 364. Compare also above, Nos. 223, 292 and 298.

² Compare above, No. 140.

³ The plates are numbered with numeral figures.

331.—**Ś. 991.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 119. Bassein plates¹ of the Yādava *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Sēṇachandra II.** :—

(L. 24).—*Sa(śa)ka-saṁvat* ēkanavatyadhika-navasa(śa)tēshu *saṁvat* 991 *Saumya-saṁvatsariya-Śrāvana-sudi chaturdasyām(śyām)* *Guru-dinē*.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 14, No. 182.

Dṛiḍhaprahāra came from Dvārāvātī and founded(?) Chandrādityapura; his son Sēṇachandra [I.], founded Sēṇapura in Siudinēra; his son Dhāḍiyappa; his son Bhillama [I.]; his son Śrīrāja (or Rāja); his son Vaddiga; his son Bhillama [II.], married Lachchhiyavvā (Lakshmi), the daughter of king Jhañjha² [and on her mother's side] of the Rāshtrakūṭa lineage; their son Vēsuka (?), married Nāyaladēvi, the daughter of the *Maṇḍalikatilaka* Gōgi of the Chālukya lineage;³ their son Bhillama [III.], married Hammā, also called Avvalladēvi, a daughter of the [W.] Chālukya Jayasimha [II.];⁴ in his family, Sēṇachandra [II.].

332.—**Ś. 1063** (for 1064).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 126, and Plate. Anjanēri inscription of the reign of the Yādava *Mahāsāmanta* **Sēṇadēva**, 'lord of Dvārāvātī':—

(L. 1).—*Śaka-saṁvat* 1033 *Dumḍubhi-saṁvatsar-āntargata-Jyēsthā-sudi pañchadaśyām* *Sōmē Anurādhā-nakshatrē Siddha-yōgē asyām saṁvatsara-māsa-paksha-divasa-pūrvvāyām* tithau

Monday, 11th May A.D. 1142; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 4, No. 140.

333.—**Ś. 1075.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 39, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 283. Pātṇā (in Khândēs) inscription of the Nikumbha family. Date of the foundation of a temple by **Indrarāja** :—

(L. 20).—*Varshā[pān]* pañchasaptatyā sahasrē sādrikē gatē | 1075 | Śakabhūpāla-kālasya rathā Śrinukha-vatsarē ||

In the race of the mythical king Nikumbha who was of the solar race, Kṛishnarāja [I.]; his son Gōvana [I.]; his son Gōvindarāja; his son Gōvana [II.]; his son Kṛishnarāja [II.]; his son Indrarāja (whose minister was Changadēva) married Śrīdēvi of the lineage of Sagara; their son Gōvana [III.].⁵

334.—**Ś. 1113.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 219. Gadag inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava *Mahārājadhīrāja* *Pratāpa-chakravartin* **Bhillama**, recording a grant which was made at the request of his minister Jaitasimha,⁶ from the camp at Hērūrā :—

(L. 13).—*Śakanipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-satēshu* trayōdaś-ādhikēshv-ēkādāśasu varttamāna-*Virōdhakṛit-saṁvatsar-āntargata-Jyēsth-āmāvāsyāyām*=*Ādityavārē sūrya-grahapē*.

Sunday, 23rd June A.D. 1191; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 125, No. 71.

In Yadu's family, Sēvapa;⁷ his son Mallugi; his son Amaraṅga; his younger brother Karṇa; his son Bhillama.

335.—**Ś. 1113.**—*PSOCI.* No. 109. Chaudāampur Kanarese inscription of the Gutta *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* **Vira-Vikramāditya II.**,⁸ and his *Nāyaka* **Khaṇḍeya-Kāra-Kāmeya-nāyaka** :—

(L. 72).—*Sa(śa)ka-varsham* 1113⁹ *neya Virōdhikri(kṛi)tu-saṁvatsarada* *Mārgasīrad*=*āmāvāse sūrya-grahapad=amdu*.⁹

¹ The plates were bought by Dr. Bhāu Dāji, but it is not known where they are now.

² Perhaps the Jhañjha of No. 305 ff.

³ For a Goggirāja who may be intended here, see *North. Inscr.* No. 354. According to Dr. Bhandarkar perhaps the Goggirāja of No. 305 ff., above.

⁴ See above, No. 151 ff.

⁵ See below, No. 337.

⁶ I.e. the Jaitasimha of No. 419.

⁷ Probably Sēṇachandra II. of Nos. 330 and 331.

⁸ Compare Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 582, and see above, Nos. 223, 292, and 298.

⁹ In line 80 there is another date of the month Pausa of the same year, but it is irregular.

18th December A.D. 1191; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 125, No. 72.

336.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 29. Managôli fragmentary Kanarese inscription of the time of the Dêvagiri-Yâdava Jaitugidêva (Jaitapâla) I., the son of Bhillama.—The inscription mentions one of Jaitugi's officers, the *Danḍanâtha* Sahadêva, whose elder brother was the *Danḍanâtha* Mallidêva.

337.—*Ś. 1128* (for 1129).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 341; *PSOCI.* No. 284. Pâtṇâ (in Khândêś) inscription,¹ recording that the chief astrologer of the Dêvagiri-Yâdava Siṅghaṇa, Chaṅgadêva, a grandson of the astronomer Bhâskarâchârya, founded a college for the study of the *Siddhântasirômaṇi*, etc., which was endowed by the brothers Sôidêva and Hêmâḍidêva of the Nikumbha family, feudatories of the Yâdavas. Date of Sôidêva's grant:—

(L. 21).—*Śâkê* 1128 Prabhava-saṁvatsarê Śrâvaṇa-mâsê paurṇamâsyâm chaṁdragrahaṇa-samayê.

9th August A.D. 1207; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 5, No. 141.

In Yadu's race, Bhillama; Jaitrapâla [I.]; his son Siṅghaṇa (Simha).—In Nikumbha's family (see No. 333), Kṛishṇarâja [II.]; his son Indrarâja; his son Gôvana [III.]; his son Sôidêva; after his death, his younger brother Hêmâḍidêva.—Of Chaṅgadêva the following genealogy is given: In the Sâṇḍilya family, the poet Trivikrama; his son Bhâskarabhaṭṭa (received from king Bhôja the title *Vidyâpati*); his son Gôvinda-sarvajña; his son Prabhâkara; his son Manôratha; his son, the poet Mahêśvarâchârya; his son Bhâskara (the astronomer); his son Lakshmidhara (appointed chief Paṇḍit by king Jaitrapâla); his son Chaṅgadêva (chief astrologer of king Siṅghaṇa). Compare below, No. 343.

338.—*Ś. 1135**.—*PSOCI.* No. 100; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 297, No. 1. Gadag Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Dêvagiri-Yâdava Siṅghaṇa:—

(L. 34).—*Śakanripakâḷâkrânta-saṁvatsara-śatamgaḷu* 1135neya Âṅgirasa-saṁvatsarada Phâlguṇa(na)-śudhdha(ddha)-bidige Śanaischaravârad=amdu.²

The date is irregular.

339.—*Ś. 1136**.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 7. Khidrâpur inscription of the Dêvagiri-Yâdava Mahârâjâdhirâja Pratâpa-chakravartin Siṅghaṇa (Simha), 'lord of Dvâravâtî,' residing at Dêvagiri:—

(L. 8).—*Śâka-varshê* 1136 Śrîmukha-saṁvatsarê Chaitrê sûrya-parba(rva)ṇi Sôma-dinê.

Monday, 22nd April A.D. 1213; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 130, No. 102.

340.—*Ś. 1136**.—*PSOCI.* No. 234. Haralahaḷli³ Kanarese inscription of the Gutta Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Vira-Vikramâditya II., whose daughter (by Paṭṭamâdêvi) Tuḷuvaladêvi (Tuḷvaladêvi) was married to Ballâja (son of a feudatory chief named Simha, Singa, Siṅgidêva, lord of the Sântaḷi maṇḍala), and whose sons were Jôvidêva (Jôyidêva) II.⁴ and Vikrama (Vikramâditya III.):—

(L. 63).—*Śâka-varshada* 1136neya Śrîmukha-saṁvatsarada Chaitrad=amavâsyê Sôma-vâra sûryyagrahaṇa-saṁkrânti-vyatiyapâtad=adam.⁵

Monday, 22nd April A.D. 1213; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 130, No. 102. (The Vṛishabha-saṁkrânti took place on the following Wednesday).

¹ The concluding lines of the inscription are in old Marâṭhî.

² See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 210, No. 23.

³ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 583, and above, No. 335.

⁴ See below, No. 351.

⁵ Read -vyatipâtad=adam.

341.—**Ś. 1137.**—*PSOCI.* No. 201; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 37, p. 72. Baṇagāmve Kanarese inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava *Mahārājādhirāja Siṃhaṇa (Siṃghaṇa)*, 'lord of Dvārāvati':—

(L. 23).— . . . 1137neya Yuva-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapadad=amāvāsye Bri(bṛi)haspati-vārad=aṁdu.

Thursday, 24th September A.D. 1215; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 125, No. 73.

342.—**Ś. 1140.**—From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet; Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 425, No. 11; *Ind. Inscr.* No. 48. Kōlhāpur inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava *Chakravartin Siṃhaṇa (Siṃghaṇa)*, the son of Jaitrapāla who was the son of Bhillama :—

(L. 16).—Śaka-varsha 1140 Bahudhānya-saṁvatsarē.

343.—**Ś. 1144.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 112. Bahāl (in Khândés) inscription, recording the foundation of a temple by Anantadēva, the chief astrologer of the Dēvagiri-Yādava *Siṃha (Siṃghaṇa)*; (a *prastiti* composed by Anantadēva's younger brother Mahēśvara) :—

(L. 18).—Shat-k-ōnē sadala-śat-ādhi[kē] sahasrē 1144 varshāpām Śaka-prithivīpatēḥ prayātō | Chaitr-ādyā-pratipadi Chitrabhānu-varshē.

The ornament of Yadu's family Bhillama; his son Jaitrapāla [I.] (made Gaṇapati¹ lord of the Andhra country); his son Siṃha (defeated king Arjuna²).—Of Anantadēva the following genealogy is given: In the family of the sage Śāṇḍilya, Manōratha; his son Mahēśvara (composed astronomical works); his son Śrīpati; his son Gaṇapati; his son Anantadēva (author of astronomical works). Compare above, No. 337.

344.—**Ś. 1145*.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 11; *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. II. p. 233, and Plate lxxiv.; and Vol. III. p. 116; *PSOCI.* No. 91. Munōḷi (Manōḷi) Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava *Mahārājādhirāja Pratāpa-chakravartin Siṃghaṇa*, ruling at his capital of Dēvagiri; recording grants made by his *Daṇḍanāyaka Purushōttama* and others :—

(L. 24).—Sa(sa)ka-varsha 1145neya Chitrabhānu-saṁvatsarada Kārttika-su(śu)dhdha(dhha)-puṇṇami Sōmavāra sōmagrahaṇa-bya(vya)tipātadalli.

22nd October A.D. 1222, with a lunar eclipse, visible in India; but the day was a Saturday, not a Monday; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 8, No. 157.

345.—**Ś. 1145.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 157. Notice of a Kōlār (Kōlhār) Kanarese inscription of the time of the Dēvagiri-Yādava *Siṃghaṇa*, reigning at his capital of Dēvendrāgiri :—

(L. 9).—Śaka-varusada³ 1145de(da)neya Svabhānu-saṁvachchharada⁴ dvitiyā-Bhādrapada-su(śu)dhdha(ddha) 5 Su(śu)kravārad=aṁdu.

Friday, 1st September A.D. 1223; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 117, No. 28.

346.—**Ś. 1148*.**—*PSOCI.* No. 110. Chaudadāmpur Kanarese inscription. Date (of the time of the Dēvagiri-Yādava *Siṃghaṇa*?) :—

(L. 26).—Śaka-varsha 1148neya Pārthiva-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapa[da*]-śuddha 15 Sōmavāra chaṁdrōparāga-⁵pumṇyatithiya madhyāhnasamaya⁶.

19th August A.D. 1225, with a lunar eclipse, visible in India; but the day was a Tuesday, not a Monday; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 158.

(For two later dates in the same inscription see below, Nos. 361 and 363).

¹ I.e. the Kākatīya Gaṇapati; compare below, No. 585 ff.

² I.e., probably, the Paramāra Arjunavāman; see *North. Inscr.* No. 195.

³ Read -varshada.

⁴ Read -saṁvatsarada.

⁵ Read punya².

347.—**Ś. 1156.**—*PSOCI.* No. 87. Bijāpur Kanarese inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava **Siṃhaṇa (Siṃghaṇa)** :—

(L. 5).—Śaka-varushada¹ 1156neya Jaya-saṃvatsarada Vaisā(śā)kha-su(śu)ddha-puṃṇame² Vaddavārad-aṃdu.

Saturday, 15th April A.D. 1234; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 29.

348.—**Ś. 1157.**—From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet; Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 426, No. 12; *Ind. Inscr.* No. 47. Kōlhāpur fragmentary inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava **Siṃhaṇa** :—

(L. 1).—Śaka 1157 Manmatha-saṃvatsarē Śrāvaṇa-bahula 30 Gurau.

For Manmatha = Ś. 1157 the date is irregular; (for Ś. 1157* = Jaya it would correspond to Thursday, 27th July A.D. 1234); see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 16, No. 192.

349.—**Ś. 1158.**—From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet; Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 426, No. 13. Kōlhāpur inscription of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava **Mahārājādhirāja Praudha-pratāpa-chakravartin Siṃhaṇa**, 'lord of Dvārāvati' :—

(L. 1).—Śaka 1158 varshē Durmmukha-saṃvatsarē Māgha-śuddha-pūrṇamāsyām tithau Sōma-diné |

(L. 14).— . . . sōmē=pavi[ddhē ?] . . .

Monday, 12th January A.D. 1237; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 31.

350.—**Ś. 1160*.**—*PSOCI.* No. 112. Tiliwalli Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava **Siṃhaṇa (Siṃghaṇa)**, and of his feudatory **Sāvanta-Ṭhakkura** :—

(L. 77).—Śaka-varsha 1160neya Hēmaṇaṃbi-[sa]ṃvatsarada Phālguna(na)-su(śu) 3 Bri(bṛi)haspativārad-aṃdu.

Thursday, 18th February A.D. 1233; ³ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 2, No. 130.

351.—**Ś. 1160*.**—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XV. p. 386, and Plates. Haralahaḷli (now Bombay As. Soc.'s) plates⁴ of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava **Mahārājādhirāja Praudha-pratāpa-chakravartin Siṃhaṇa**, 'lord of Dvārāvati,' recording a grant by his **Dandēsa Bichirāya⁵ (Bicha, Vichana)**, the son of Chikkadēva and younger brother of Malla, made with the consent of the Gutta **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Jōyidēva II.**,⁶ 'lord of Ujjayani' :—

(L. 62).—Śaka-varshād=ārabhya shashtyadhika-śatōttara-śa(sa)hasra-mitē Hēma-ṇa[m*]vi(bi)-śaṃ(saṃ)vatsarē Phālguna-māsē saptamyām.

In the Yādava race was Amaragāṅgēya; in that family was Mallugi; from him sprang Bhillama; from him, Jaitugi [I.]; from him, Siṃhaṇa.

352.—**Ś. 1162.**—*Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. III. p. 87, and Plate lviii.; *PSOCI.* No. 286. Ambā inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava **Siṃha (Siṃghaṇa)**, and of his generals **Khôlēśvara** (the son of Trivikrama) and his son **Rāma** of the Maudgala family; (a *prastāva* composed by Kavirāja ?) :—

(L. 27).—Śaku 1162 Śārvarī-saṃvatsarē | Kārtika-śuddha [da 10 ?].

353.—*PSOCI.* No. 285. Ambā inscription⁷ of the time of the Dēvagiri-Yādava **Siṃhaṇa**, his general **Khôlēśvara**, etc.

¹ Read *Śaka-varshada*.

² Read *-puṇṇame*.

³ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 5 h. 12 m. after mean sunrise.

⁴ The description of the boundaries is in Kanarese.

⁵ Not Chikkadēva.— Compare below, No. 357.

⁶ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 583; and above, No. 340.

⁷ An edition of this inscription is desirable.

354.—*PSOCI.* No. 111. Chaudadâmpur Kanarese inscription. Date (l. 99) of 'the Śubhakṛit saṁvatsara, in the era of the Yādava king Siṁhaṇa (Siṅghaṇa); Friday, the third day of the bright fortnight of Pushya.'

[Śubhakṛit = Ś. 1164]: Friday, 26th December A.D. 1242 (the day for the celebration of the Uttarāyana-saṁkrānti, which took place shortly before mean sunrise).

(For two later dates in the same inscription see below, Nos. 364 and 365).

355.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 100. Kaḍakoḷ Kanarese memorial tablet of the 37th year (of the reign) of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Bhujabala-pratāpa-chakravartin Siṁhaṇa (Siṅghaṇa):—

(L. 2).—Siṁhaṇadēva-varsha 37 Parābhava-saṁvatsarada Mārggaśira-su(śu)dha(ddha)-pañchami Bri(bri)havāradalu.

[Parābhava = Ś. 1168]: Thursday, 15th November A.D. 1246.

356.—Ś. 1172*.—Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 437, No. 14; *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. II. p. 264, No. iii. Kōlhāpur inscription of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Kanharadēva (Kṛishṇa), dated Śaka 1172, the Saumya saṁvatsara, "Vaiśākha-vadi 30 Śukrā."

Friday, 14th May A.D. 1249.

357.—Ś. 1171.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 304, and Plates; *PSOCI.* No. 21. Chikka-Bāgewādi plates of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Kanhāra or Kanhara (Kṛishṇa, the son of Jaitugi II who was the son of Siṁhaṇa, i.e. Siṅghaṇa); recording a grant by the minister Mallisaiṭṭi (Malla, the elder brother of Bīcha and son of Chikkadēva¹), which was confirmed (by means of this copper-plate charter) by Malla's son, the minister Chaṇḍisaiṭṭi:—

(L. 19).—Ēkasaptatyuttara-śatādhē(dhi)ka-sahasra-saṁkhyēshu Śak-āvdē(bdē)shv=atitēshu pravarttamānē Saum(sau)mya-saṁvatsarē tad-amta[r*]gat-Āshāḍha-paurṇamāsyām Śanaishcaravārē Pūrvāshāḍh[ā*]-nakshatrē Vaidhṛiti-yōgē ittham bhūta-puṁ(pu)nyakālā.

Saturday, 26th June A.D. 1249; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 32.

358.—Ś. 1171.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 69. Beṇḍigeri plates of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Kanhāra or Kanhara (Kṛishṇa, described as in No. 357); recording a grant by the minister Mallisaiṭṭi, for which the king's sanction (with this copper-plate charter) was obtained by his son, the minister Chaṇḍisaiṭṭi:—

(L. 22).—Śaka-saṁvatsarasya śatādhika-sahasra-aikādhika-saptatyās=ch-ānamtarē Saumyē=bdē Śrāvaṇē māsi sita-pakshē dvādaśyām Guruvārē.

Thursday, 22nd July A.D. 1249; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 33.

359.—Ś. 1174*.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 34. Munōḷi (Manōḷi) Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Bhujabala-praudha-pratāpa-chakravartin Kandhara (Kṛishṇa, the son of Jaitugi II. who was the son of Siṅghaṇa), 'lord of Dvārāvati,' residing at his capital of Dēvagiri:—

(L. 20).—Sa(śa)ka-varsha 1174neya Virō[dhikṛitu]-saṁvatsarada Jēṣṭha-²bahula va(a)māvāse sūryya-grahaṇa Su(śu)kravā[rad=a]mdu.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 16, No. 193.

360.—Ś. 1175.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 42. Bēhaṭṭi plates of the 7th year (of the reign) of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Mahārājādhirāja Kanhara (Kṛishṇa), 'lord of Dvārāvati,' recording a grant by the minister Chaṇḍa-(Chāvunḍa-)rāja, the son of Vihaṇa who was the younger brother of Agramalla (? Malla³):—

(L. 51).—Pañchasaptatyadhika-śatōttara-sahasrakē Śaka-varshē varttamānē svasti śrīmad-Yādavanārāyaṇa-bhujava(ba)lapraudhapratāpachakravartti-śrī-Kanharadēva-varshēshu saptamē Pramādi-saṁvatsarē Chaitra-māsē kṛishṇa-pakshē amāvāsyāyām Sōmavārē.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 16, No. 194.

¹ See above, No. 351.

² Read *Jyēṣṭha*.

³ Compare above, No. 351.

In the race of the Yadus there was Amaragāṅgēya; also Jaitugi [I.]; his son Simhala (Siṅghaṇa); his grandson Kṛishṇa.

361.—*PSOCI*. No. 110. Chaudādāmpur Kanarese inscription; the four lines round the top of the stone. Date of the time of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Kanhara (Kṛishṇa):—

(L. 1).—Kanhara-dēva-varshada Siddhārthi-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-bahula 15 Sô sūrya-grahapada samaya(?).

[For Siddhārthin = Ś. 1181] the date is irregular.

(For two other dates in the same inscription see Nos. 346 and 363).

362.—Ś. 1183.—From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet. Renadāl inscription¹ of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Praudha-pratāpa-chakravartin Mahādēva, 'lord of Dvārāvatī':—

(L. 1).—Śaku 1183 Dū(du)rmmati-saṁvatsarē.

363.—*PSOCI*. No. 110. Chaudādāmpur Kanarese inscription. Date of the third year of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Mahādēva, and of the Gutta Gutta III., the son of Vikrama (Vikramāditya III.) and Mañjaladēvi:²—

(L. 40).—Mahādēvarāya-vijayarājy-ōdaye(ya)da Śṛaneya Dundubhi-saṁvatsarada Vayaśākha-su(śu)dhdha(ddha) 15 Sôma-vāra sôma-grahapadalli.

[For Dundubhi = Ś. 1184] the date is irregular; see No. 364.

(For two earlier dates in the same inscription see above, Nos. 346 and 361).

364.—Ś. 1185*.—*PSOCI*. No. 111. Chaudādāmpur Kanarese inscription. Date of the time of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Mahādēva, and of the Gutta Gutta III.:³—

(L. 79).—Śaka-varsha 1185neya Dundubhi-saṁvatsarada Vayaśākha-śuddha 15 Sôma-vāra sôma-grahapad=amdu.

The date is irregular; see No. 363.

(For two other dates in the same inscription see Nos. 354 and 365).

365.—*PSOCI*. No. 111. Chaudādāmpur Kanarese inscription. Date of the time of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Mahādēva:—

(L. 92).—Rudhirōdgārī-[saṁvatsa]rada Jēshṭha-bahula 5 (but possibly 1) Âdivāra Shadaśtimukha-saṁkrānti tatkaladalli.

[Rudhirōdgārī = Ś. 1185]: Sunday, 27th May A.D. 1263; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the third of the dark half; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 346, No. 4.

(For two earlier dates in the same inscription see above, Nos. 354 and 364).

366.—Ś. 1187.—From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet;⁴ *Ind. Inscr.* No. 49. Kôlhāpur inscription of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Praudha-pratāpa-chakravartin Mahārāja Mahādēva, the younger brother of Kanhara (Kṛishṇa):—

(L. 8).—Śaka-varshē 1187 varttamāna-Krôdhana-saṁvatsarē Māghamāsa-pūrṇimāyām Śukra-dinē.

Friday, 22nd January A.D. 1266; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 34.

367.—Ś. 1189.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 128. Date of a Hulgūr Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Mahādēva:—

(L. 15).—Śaka-varṣada⁵ 1189neya Prabhava-saṁvatsarada Jēshṭha-⁵ba 30 Budhavāra sūrya-grahapad=andu.

Wednesday, 25th May A.D. 1267; a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 125, No. 74.

¹ The last lines of the inscription appear to be in old Marāṭhī.

² See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 583, and above, No. 340.

³ See above, No. 363.

⁴ Compare *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. II. p. 264, No. ii.

⁵ Read *-varshada* and *Jyēshṭha*.

368.—*PSOCI.* No. 142; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 12, p. 20. Dāvāngere Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāmachandra. Date of the time (?) of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Mahādēva :—

‘The Prajāpati *samvatsara*. No further details of the date are given.’

[Prajāpati = Ś. 1193.]

369.—Ś. 1193.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 315. Paiṭhaṇ (now Bombay Secretariat's ?) plates of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāma (Rāmachandra) :—

(L. 62).—Sa(śa)kē cha ēkādaśasu trinavaty-adhikēshv=atītēshu 1193 varttamāna-Prajāpati-samvatsar-āntargata-Māgha-suddha-dvādaśyām Vu(bu)dhē.

Wednesday, 13th January A.D. 1272 ; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 35.

In the race of Yadu, in the Moon's family, Siṅghaṇa ; his son Mallugi ; after him, Bhillama ; his son Jaitugi [I.] (killed the king of Trikalīṅga and liberated king Gaṇapati¹ from prison) ; his son Siṅghaṇa (overthrew Ballāla,² the Andhra king, Kakkalla,³ the lord of Bhambhāgiri, Bhōja,⁴ and Arjuna⁵) ; his son Jaitugi [II.] ; his son Kṛishṇa ; his younger brother [Mahādēva] (defeated Viśala⁶) ; his son Āmaṇa ; from him Kṛishṇa's son Rāma took away the kingdom.

370.—Ś. 1194.—*Jour. Roy. As. Soc.* Vol. V. p. 183. Ṭhāṇā plates of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāmachandra, ‘lord of Dvāravati ;’ recording a grant by Achyuta-Nāyaka :—

Śālivāhana-Śakā 1194 Aṁgirā-nāma-samvatsarē Āśvina-suddha 5 Ravau.

The date is irregular.

In the race of the Yadus, Bhillama ; after him, Jaitrapāla [I.] ; his son Siṅghaṇa ; after him, Kṛishṇa ; his younger brother Mahādēva ; Kṛishṇa's son Rāmachandra.

371.—Ś. 1194.—From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet ;⁷ Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 437, No. 15. Kōlbāpur inscription of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Prauḍha-pratāpa-chakravartin Rāmadēva (Rāmachandra) :—

(L. 23).—Śaka-varshēshu 1194 vēd-āmka-Rudra-pramitēshu vyatītēshu varttamān-Aṁgirah-[sam]vatsara-Māgha-pūrṇimāyām sōmagrahaṇa-parvaṇi.

3rd February A.D. 1273 ; a lunar eclipse, visible in India ; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 36.

372.—Ś. 1199*.—From an impression supplied by Dr. Fleet ; Graham's *Kolhapoor*, p. 451, No. 16. Sidnūrle inscription¹⁰ of the reign of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Prauḍha-pratāpa-chakravartin Rāmachandra :—

(L. 13).—Śaka-varshēshu 1199 ramdhr-āmka-Rudra-pramitēshu gatēshu varttamāna-Dhātṛi-samvatsar-ām(ā)ntargata-Śrāvāṇa-pūrṇimāyām Sōma-dinē yajūōpavita-parvaṇi.

Monday, 27th July A.D. 1276 ; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 128, No. 93.

373.—Ś. 1199.—*PSOCI.* No. 125 ; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 26, p. 44 ; compare *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 4. Harihar Kanarese inscription of the Dēvagiri-Yādava Prauḍha-pratāpa-

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 528 and p. 529, note 1.

² Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 517.

³ *I.e.* the Kakatiya Gaṇapati ; see below, No. 585 ff.

⁴ *I.e.* the Hoysala Ballāla II. ; see below, No. 415 ff.

⁵ Perhaps some prince Kakkalla of the Kalachuri (Chēdi) family.

⁶ *I.e.* the Śilāhara Bhōja II. ; see above, No. 324 ff.

⁷ *I.e.*, probably, the Paramāra Arjunavarman ; see above, No. 843.

⁸ Compare *North. Inscr.* No. 225.

⁹ Compare *Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. II. p. 264, No. iv.

¹⁰ The inscription contains a sculpture of an ass and a woman.

chakravartin Rāmachandra, 'lord of Dvāravati,' and of his feudatory, the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Sāluva-Tikkamadēva* :—

'Śaka 1199 (in figures, l. 67), the *Īśvara saṁvatsara*; Friday, the thirteenth day of the (?) bright fortnight of Chaitra.'

Friday, 19th March A.D. 1277.¹

The inscription contains two other dates of the *Bahudhānya saṁvatsara* (Ś. 1200) and of the 'Pramādi' (Pramāthin) *saṁvatsara* (Ś. 1201).

374.—*PSOCI*. No. 202; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 57, p. 127. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the *Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāmachandra* :—

'The twelfth or thirteenth year (in figures, l. 16) of his reign, the *Chitrabhānu saṁvatsara*; Sunday, the fifteenth day of the bright fortnight of Māgha or, perhaps, Mārgaśīrsha;' (*Mys. Inscr.* : 'the 14th year . . . the 1st day of the moon's increase, Sunday').

[For *Chitrabhānu* = Ś. 1204] the date is irregular, for either month.

375.—*PSOCI*. No. 225; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 111, p. 207. Sorab Kanarese memorial tablet of the 12th year of the reign of the *Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāmachandra* :—

(L. 4).—*Rāmachandradēva-vijayarājya-ōdayada* 12 *Svabhānu-saṁvatsarada* *Phālguna(na)-su(śu)* 5 *Vaḍḍavārad-aṁdu*.

[For *Subhānu* = Ś. 1205] the date is irregular.

376.—*PSOCI*. No. 203; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 82, p. 169. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 14th year of the reign of the *Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāmachandra* :—

'The fourteenth year (in figures, l. 3) of his reign, the *Tāraṇa saṁvatsara*; Sunday, the first day of the bright fortnight of Chaitra;' (*Mys. Inscr.* : 'the 3rd day').

[*Tāraṇa* = Ś. 1206] : Sunday, 19th March A.D. 1284 (which is the proper equivalent for the first *tithi* of the bright half of Chaitra).

377.—*PSOCI*. No. 204; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 52, p. 113. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 14th year of the reign of the *Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāmachandra* :—

'The fourteenth year (in figures, l. 2) of his reign, the *Tāraṇa saṁvatsara*; Wednesday, the tenth day of the bright fortnight of Vaiśākha.'

[*Tāraṇa* = Ś. 1206] : Wednesday, 26th April A.D. 1284.

378.—*PSOCI*. No. 205; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 81, p. 168. Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 16th year of the reign of the *Dēvagiri-Yādava Rāmachandra* :—

'The sixteenth year (in figures, l. 6) of his reign, the *Vyaya saṁvatsara*. The other details of the date are illegible.'

[*Vyaya* = Ś. 1208.]

379.—Ś. 1212*.—*Jour. Roy. As. Soc.* Vol. V. p. 178. Ṭhāṇā plates of the reign of the *Dēvagiri-Yādava Mahārājādhirāja Prauḍha-pratāpa-chakravartin Rāmachandra*, 'lord of Dvāravati,' recording a grant by *Kṛishṇadēva*, the governor of Koṅkana :—

Śālivāhana-Śakā 1212 *Virōdhi-saṁvatsarē* *Vaiśākha-suddha-paurṇamāsyām* *Bhaumē*.

The date is irregular.

In the race of the *Yadus*, *Bhillama*; after him, *Jaitrapāla* [I.]; his son *Siṅghana*; after him, *Jaitrapāla* [II.]; after him, *Kṛishṇa*; his younger brother *Mahādēva*; *Kṛishṇa*'s son *Rāmachandra*.

380.—Ś. 1219*.—From an impression supplied by Dr. Burgess. British Museum inscription of the *Dēvagiri-Yādava Prauḍha-pratāpa-chakravartin Rāmachandra* :—

(L. 1).—Śaku-saṁvatu 1219 || *Durmushī(khi)-saṁvatsarē* *Kārttika-vadi amāvāsyām* *Ravau*.

¹ This is the proper equivalent of the *tithi* for the bright half of Chaitra.

(L. 5).—sūrya-parvaṇi.

Sunday, 28th October A.D. 1296 ; a solar eclipse, visible in India.

381.—Ś. 1222.—From impressions supplied by Dr. Fleet. Vêlâpur inscription¹ of the reign of the Dêvagiri-Yâdava *Praudha-pratâpa-chakravartin Râmachandra* :—

(L. 1).—Śâk[u] 1222 Śârvarî-saṁvatsarê Mârgisaru-vadi [9?] Sômê.

Supposing the figure for the *tîthi* to be really 9, the date corresponds to Monday, 5th December A.D. 1300.

382.—Ś. 1227.—From impressions supplied by Dr. Fleet. Vêlâpur inscription of the reign of the Dêvagiri-Yâdava *Praudha-pratâpa-chakravartin Râmachandra* :—

(L. 1).—Śâk[u] 1227 | Viśvâvasu-saṁvachchha(tsa)rê | Mârga-su(śu)dha(ddha) 5 Sômê.

Monday, 22nd November A.D. 1305 ; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 38.

H.—The Hoysaḷas.²

383.—Ś. 961 (?).—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 174, p. 329. Date in a Sindigere Kanarese inscription.³ The Poysaḷa (Hoysaḷa) *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Vinayâditya Tribhuvanamalla*, 'lord of Dvârâvatî,' and his wife *Keḷeyabbarisi (Keḷeyaladêvi)*, residing at their capital of Sosavûru(?),⁴ gave a girl in marriage to, and bestowed the lordship of Sindageṛe on, the *Danḍanâyaka Maṛiyâne* :—

'The Śâka year 961,⁵ the year Sarvajit, the month Phâlguna, the 3rd day of the moon's increase, Monday.'

For Ś. 961 expired, which, however, was Pramâthin, the date would correspond to Monday, 18th February A.D. 1040.

(For other dates in the same inscription see below, Nos. 385 and 401).

384.—Ś. 987 (?).—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 166, p. 307. Date (in the Nirgund inscription of the time (?) of the Hoysaḷa Sômêśvara, below, No. 438) of the time (?) of the W. Gaṅga *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara Gaṅgarasa* and (?) the Hoysaḷa *Vishṇuvardhana* :⁶—

'In the Śâka year 987, the year Nala, the month Pushya, the 5th day of the moon's increase, Thursday, the time of the sun's entering the northern signs.'

Nala (Anala) would be Ś. 998 expired, but for that year the date is incorrect ; it is incorrect also for Ś. 987 current and expired.

385.—Ś. 1025.—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 174, p. 330. Another date in the Sindigere Kanarese inscription (above, No. 383). The Hoysaḷa *Ballâḷa I.*, reigning at his capital of Bêlâpura (Vêlâpura), married *Padmaladêvi*, *Châvalidêvi* and *Boppadêvi*, the three daughters of the *Danḍanâyaka Maṛiyâne* of the second generation, on whom he again conferred the lordship of Sindageṛe :—

'The Śâka year 1025, the year Svabhânu, the month Kârttika, the 10th day of the moon's increase, Thursday.'

The date is irregular.

(For other dates in the same inscription see Nos. 383 and 401).

386.—Ś. 1037 (for 1035).—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 46, p. 22. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of *Bûchana (Bûchirâja)*, the son of the

¹ The inscription contains a sculpture of an ass and a woman.

² Compare also above, Nos. 197 and 234, and below, No. 713.

³ Compare Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 451, note 4.

⁴ The translation has 'Sesulya.'

⁵ In the Alêsandra inscription in *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 203, No. 32, where the same date is given, the year is '967.' Sarvajit would be Ś. 969 ; for that year the date is incorrect, and it is incorrect also for Ś. 967 current and expired.

⁶ Compare Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 492, note 3.

⁷ The same date is given in the Alêsandra inscription, *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 203, No. 32.

Daṇḍanāyakitī Lakkale (Lakshmi, the wife of Gaṅgarāja) and lay-disciple of Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva; and the erection of a pillar in his memory by his mother :¹—

Śaka-varuṣa 1037neya Vijaya-saṁvatsarada Vaiśākha-su(śu)ddha 10 Ādityavārad-andu.

[Vijaya = Ś. 1035] : Sunday, 27th April A.D. 1113.

387.—Ś. 1037.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 47, p. 23. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of Mēghachandra-traividya-dēva, the disciple of Sōmadēva (Sakalachandra); and the erection of a monument in his memory by (the lay-disciple of his disciple Prabhāchandra-siddhāntadēva) the *Daṇḍanāyakitī* Lakshmīmātī (Lakshmi), the wife of Gaṅgarāja, minister of the Hoysala Viṣṇuvardhana :—

Sa(śa)ka-varṣam 1037neya Manmatha-saṁvatsarada Mārggaśira-su(śu)ddha 14 Bṛhadvārām Dhanur-lagnada pūrvāhṇad=āru-ghaṇiyey=app-āgaḷu.

Thursday, 2nd December A.D. 1115; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 116, No. 17.

388.—Ś. 1039.—*PSOCI.* No. 18; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 146, p. 260. Bēlūr Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the Hoysala *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Viṣṇuvardhana Tribhuvanamalla, 'lord of Dvārāvātī,' reigning at Vēlāpura (Bēlāpura), and his *Paṭṭamahādēvī* Śāntaladēvī :—

(L. 5 of side 9).—Śaka-varṣa sāsirada-mūvatt-ombhatte(tta)neya Hēmaḷaṁbi-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-śuddha-pañchamiy=Ādivāra.

The date is irregular.

In Yādu's lineage (the legendary) Śāla received the royal name Poysāla. Among the Poysālas, 'lords of Dvārāvātī,' born in Śasapura, was Vinayāditya, who married Keḷeyabbe (Keḷeyaladēvī). Their son Eḷeyaṅga married Ēchaladēvī; their sons Ballāla [I.], Viṣṇu (Viṣṇuvardhana, also called Bhujabala-Gaṅga, defeated Jagaddēva² and Narasimha), and Udayāditya.

(Commencing with side 11 is an undated inscription of Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.); and commencing with l. 21 of side 12 is a short inscription of Narasimha III., dated 'Sunday, the fifth day of the bright fortnight of Chaitra of the Ānanda saṁvatsara;' this date, for Ānanda = Ś. 1176, is irregular).

389.—Ś. 1039.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 59, p. 56. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription³ of the reign of the Hoysala *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Viṣṇuvardhana Tribhuvanamalla, 'lord of Dvārāvātī,' recording a grant by his minister, the *Daṇḍanāyaka* Gaṅgarāja, which was confirmed by the *Daṇḍanāyaka* Ēchirāja :—

Sa(śa)ka-varṣam 1039neya Hēmaḷaṁbi-saṁvatsarada Phālguna(na)-śuddha 5 Sōmavārad-andu.

Monday, 28th January A.D. 1118; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 116, No. 18.

Māra⁴ married Mākaṇabbe; their son Ēchaṁ (Ēchirāja),⁵ married Pōchikabbe; their son Gaṅgarāja (defeated the army of the [W.] Chālukya *Chakravartin* [Vikramāditya VI.] Tribhuvanamalla Permāḍidēva), married Lakshmīdēvī; he was a lay-disciple of Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva.

390.—Ś. 1042*.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 49, p. 27. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of Dēmiyyaka (Dēmatī), the daughter of the *Daṇḍanāyakitī* Lakkale (Lakshmi, who was the mother of Būchirāja), wife of Chāmuṇḍaśeṭṭi,

¹ Compare below, No. 390.

² According to Dr. Fleet perhaps an ancestor of, or identical with, the Jagaddēva in No. 237; compare also below, No. 584.

³ Identical with part of this is *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 45, p. 20; compare also below, No. 415.

⁴ In *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa* No. 144 (below, No. 406) he is called Māramayya and described as the son of Nāgavarman.

⁵ Below, No. 395, called Budhamitra.

and lay-disciple of Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva; and the erection of a pillar in her memory by her mother :¹—

Sa(śa)ka-varuṣa 1042neya Vikāri-saṁvatsarada Phālguna(na)-bahuḷa 11 Bṛihavārad-andu.

Thursday, 26th February A.D. 1120; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 129, No. 99.

391.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 63, p. 59. Inscription recording the foundation of a temple by Lakshmi, the wife of Gaṅgarāja.

392.—Ś. 1043*.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 44, p. 19. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of Pōchikabbe (Pōchāmbike, Pōchaladēvi), and the erection of a tomb in her memory by her son Gaṅgarāja :—

Sa(śa)ka-varuṣa 1043neya Sā(śā)rvvari-saṁvatsarada Āshāḍha-su(śu)ddha 5 Sōmavārad-andu.

The date is irregular.

393.—Ś. 1044*.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 48, p. 26. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of the *Danḍanāyakiti* Lakkavve (Lakshmyambike), the wife of Gaṅgarāja and lay-disciple of Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva; and the erection of a monument in her memory by her husband :—

Sa(śa)ka-varuṣa 1044neya Plava-saṁvatsarada . . . śuddha 11 Śukravārad-andu.

394.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 64, p. 59. Kanarese inscription recording the erection of a shrine for Pōchavve by her son Gaṅgarāja.

395.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 65, p. 60. Inscription recording the erection, by Gaṅga[rāja], the son of Budhamitra² and Pōchāmbikā, of a shrine (for his wife Lakshmi?).

396.—Ś. 1045.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 53, p. 36. Sanskrit³ and Kanarese inscription. Date of grants made by Śāntaladēvi, the chief queen of the Hoysala *Mahāmaṇḍa-lēśvara* Viṣṇuvardhana (Biṭṭidēva),⁴ 'lord of Dvārāvati' :—

(P. 41).—Sa(śa)ka-varuṣa sāyirada-nālvatt-ayde(yda)neya Śōbhakṛit-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-su(śu)ddha-pādiva Bṛihaspativārad-andu.

The date is irregular.

(For a later date in the same inscription see below, No. 400).

397.—Ś. 1045.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 56, p. 50. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription, recording the same grants of Śāntaladēvi, with the same date as in No. 396.

398.—Ś. 1045.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 43, p. 16. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva, the chief disciple of Maladhāridēva; and the erection of a tomb in his memory by his lay-disciple Gaṅgarāja :—

Bāṇ-āmbhōdhi-nabhaś-śasāṅka-tulitē jātē Śak-ābdē tatō varshē Śōbhakṛit(d)-āhvayē vyupanatē māsē punaś-Śrāvaṇē | pakshē kṛishṇa-vipaksha-varttini Sitē vārē daśamyām tithau.

Friday, 3rd August A.D. 1123; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII, p. 116, No. 20.

399.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 62, p. 59. Inscription recording the foundation of a temple by Śāntaladēvi, the chief queen of the Hoysala Viṣṇu (Viṣṇuvardhana).

¹ See above, No. 386.

² This must be another name of Êcham (Êchirāja); see above, No. 389.

³ Only the first verse and the last are in Sanskrit.

⁴ He supported 'the rise of Paṭṭi-Perumāla's own kingdom,' burnt Chakragōṭṭa, defeated Adiyama (Idigama), Narasimhavarman, etc.

400.—**Ś. 1053.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 53, p. 36. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription. Date of the death of **Śāntaladēvi**,¹ the chief queen of the Hoysala **Vishṇuvardhana**:—

(P. 38).—Sa(śa)ka-varuṣaṁ 1050mūre(ṛa)neya Virōdhikṛit-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-su(śu)ddha-pañchamī Sōmavārad=andū.

The date is irregular.

(For an earlier date in the same inscription see above, No. 396).

401.—**Ś. 1060***.—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 174, p. 333. Sindigere Kanarese inscription. Date of the time of the Hoysala **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vishṇuvardhana**, 'lord of Dvārāvati,' residing at **Dōrasamudra**, and of the **Danḍanāyaka** **Mariyāne** and **Bharata** (**Bharataṇa**, **Bharatamayya**):—

'In the Śaka year 1060, the year Paingala, the month Pushya, the 10th day of the moon's increase, uttarāyana-saṁkrānti.'

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 14, No. 185.

(For two earlier dates in the same inscription see above, Nos. 383 and 385).

402.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 115, p. 87. Kanarese inscription recording works of piety by the minister, the **Danḍanāyaka** **Bharatamayya** (**Bharata**), the younger brother of the **Danḍanātha** **Mariyāne**.²

403.—**Ś. 1061 (?)**.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 52, p. 34. Kanarese inscription recording the erection of a monument for **Siṅgimayya**,³ the son of the **Danḍanāyaka** **Baladēva** and his wife **Bāchikabbe**:—

Sa(śa)ka-varuṣa 1041 (in translation 1061)neya Siddhārthi-saṁvatsarada Kārttika-su(śu)ddha-dvādasa(śi) Sōmavārad=andū.

[For **Siddhārthin** = **Ś. 1061**] the date is irregular.

404.—**Ś. 1061 (?)**.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 51, p. 33. Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of **Baladēva**, a son of **Nāgadēva** (whose brother was **Siṅgaṇa**) and his wife **Nāgiyakka**, and grandson of the **Danḍanāyaka** **Baladēva**³ (whose wife was **Bāchikabbe**):—

Sa(śa)ka-varuṣa 1041 (in translation 1061) Siddhārthi-saṁvatsarada Mārggasi(śi)ra-su(śu)ddha-pāḍīva Sōmavārad=andū.

[For **Siddhārthin** = **Ś. 1061**] the date is irregular.

405.—*PSOCI.* No. 232; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 117, p. 213. Halēbid Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vishṇuvardhana**,⁴ 'lord of Dvārāvati.'

In **Yadu's** lineage (the legendary) **Saḷa**; **Vinayāditya**; his son **Eṇṇaṅga**, married **Ēchaladēvi**; their sons **Ballāḷa** [I.], **Vishṇu** and **Udayāditya**.

406.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 144, p. 112. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the death of the **Danḍanāyaka** **Ēcha** (**Ēchirāja**), the son of **Gaṅgarāja's**⁵ elder brother **Bamma** and his wife **Bāgaṇabbe** (a disciple of **Bhānukīrtidēva**); the erection of a tomb for him by **Gaṅgarāja's** eldest son, the **Danḍanāyaka** **Boppadēva**, as well as grants by him to **Mādhava-chandradēva**, the disciple of **Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva**; and donations by **Ēchirāja's** wife **Ēchikabbe**, etc.—In the introductory part the inscription first mentions the [W.] **Chālukya** [**Vikramāditya VI.**] **Tribhuvanamalla**, and then the **Poysaḷas** (**Hoysaḷas**) **Vinayāditya**, his son **Eṇṇaṅga** (**Eṇṇa**), his son **Ballāḷa** [I.], and **Ballāḷa's** younger brother **Vishṇuvardhana**.

¹ Her guru was **Prabhāchandra-siddhāntadēva**; her father, **Mārasingayya**; and her mother, **Māchikabbe** (the daughter of **Baladēva** and **Bāchikabbe**, and elder sister of **Siṅgimayya**, **Siṅga**). Compare below, Nos. 403 and 404.

² Compare *Mysore Inscr.* p. 332 f., above, No. 401.

³ See above, note 1.

⁴ He defeated [the **Kādamba**] **Jayakēśin** [II.]. Compare above, No. 235. note.

⁵ He killed **Narasīṅga** (**Narasimha**).

407.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 66, p. 60. Inscription recording the foundation of a shrine by Êchana (Boppaṇa), the son of Gaṅga[rāja].

408.—Ś. 1088*.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 50, p. 28. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription¹ recording the date of the death of Prabhāchandra-siddhāntadēva, the disciple of Mēghachandra-traividya-dēva and fellow-student of Mēghachandra's son Virāṇandin:²—

Sa(śa)ka-varshaṁ 1068neya Krôdhana-saṁvatsarada Âśvīja-su(śu)ddha-daśamī
Brihavārad-andu Dhanur-lagnada pūrvvāhṇad=āru-ghaḷigey=app=āgaḷ.

Thursday, 27th September A.D. 1145; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 127, No. 87.

The inscription mentions Mēghachandra's fellow-student Śubhakīrti, the son of Bālachandra; and as a lay-disciple of Prabhāchandra the Hoysaḷa Viṣṇuvardhana's Paṭṭamahādēvi Śāntaladēvi, whose mother was Māchikabbe.

409.—Ś. 1081.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 138, p. 106. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription, recording grants, etc., by the Hoysaḷa Nārasiṁha I. and his minister and senior treasurer Huḷḷapa, the son of Jakkirāja and Lōkāmbikā, of the Vāji vaṁśa:³—

Êkāsītyuttara-sahasra-Śaka-varshêshu gatêshu Pramādi(thi)-saṁvatsarasya Pushyamāsa-suddha-Śukravāra-chaturdaśyām=uttarāyana-saṅkrāntau.

Friday, 25th December A.D. 1159; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 117, No. 23.

In the Hoysaḷa race, sprung from Yadu: Vinayāditya, married Kēliya-dēvi; their son Eṅeyāṅga (burnt Dhārā, laid waste Chakragōṭṭa), married Êchaladēvi; their son Viṣṇu (defeated Nārasiṁhavarman, Adiyama, the lord of Mālava, Jagaddēva⁴ and Iruṅgōḷa), married Lakshmīdēvi; their son Nārasiṁha (Nārasiṁha I., surnamed Bhujabala-Vira-Gaṅga and Pratāpa-Hoysaḷa), married Êchaladēvi.

410.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 137, first part, p. 101. Kanarese inscription⁵ of the reign of the Hoysaḷa Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Nārasiṁha (Nārasiṁha I.) Tribhuvanamalla, 'lord of Dvārāvati,' recording works of piety and donations by himself and his minister, the Daṇḍanāyaka Huḷḷa (Huḷḷarāja, Huḷḷapa, Huḷḷana, Puḷḷana), the son of Yaksharāja of the Vāchi vaṁśa⁶ and husband of Padmāvati.

411.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 80, p. 63. Kanarese inscription recording donations by Huḷḷamayya, the minister and senior treasurer of Nārasiṁha I.

412.—Ś. 1085.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 39, p. 7. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of the Mahāmaṇḍalāchārya Dēvakīrti-panḍitadēva:—

Śaka-varsha sāsirada-embhāt-aidaneya || Varshê khyāta-Subhānu-nāmani sitê pakshê tad-Âshādhakê māsê tan-navamī-tithau Budha-yutê vārê dinêś-ôdayê.

Wednesday, 12th June A.D. 1163; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 117, No. 24.

413.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 40, p. 8. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the erection of a tomb in memory of the Mahāmaṇḍalāchārya Dēvakīrti-panḍitadēva by the Daṇḍanāyaka Huḷḷarāja (Huḷḷapa), the son of Yaksharāja of the Vāji vaṁśa and Lōkāmbikē, and minister and senior treasurer of Nārasiṁha (Nārasiṁha I.).—The inscription mentions the temple of Rūpa-Nārāyaṇa⁷ at Kollāpura; also the Sāmantas Nimbādēva⁷ and Kāmādēva,⁸ who were lay-disciples of Māghanandin.

414.—Ś. 1099*.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 42, p. 12, and specimen Plate. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of Huḷḷa's friend Nayakīrtidēva, the (son and) disciple of Guṇachandradēva, fellow-student of Guṇachandradēva's son

¹ The inscription is partly identical with No. 387.

² Compare Nos. 410 and 413.

³ The text agrees partly with the text of No. 416.

⁴ See Nos. 220 and 319.

⁵ Compare above, No. 74.

⁶ See above, No. 388.

⁷ Compare Nos. 409 and 413.

⁸ See No. 321.

Māṇikyanandin, and guru of king Iruṅgōla; and the erection of a tomb in his memory by his lay-disciple, the minister Nāgadēva, the son of Bammadēva and Jōgāmbā :—

Śākē randhra-nava-dyu-chandramasi Durmmukhy-ākhyā-saṁvatsarē Vaiśākhē dhavaḷē chaturdāśa-dinē vārē cha Sūryātma-jē | pūrvvāḥṇē praharē gatē 'rddha-sahitē.

Saturday, 24th April A.D. 1176; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 128, No. 89.

415.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 90, p. 71. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription,¹ eulogizing, and recording works of piety by, Gaṅgarāja,² minister and general of the Hoysala Viṣṇuvardhana, and Hullaṃyā (Hulla), minister and senior treasurer of Vira-Ballāḷa (Ballāḷa II.),³ and lay-disciple of Nayakīrtidēva, the son of Guṇachandradēva.

416.—Ś. 1104*.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 124, p. 89. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription,⁴ recording a grant by the Hoysala Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vira-Ballāḷa Tribhuvanamalla (Ballāḷa II., the son of Narasiṁha I. and Ēchaladēvi), 'lord of Dvārāvātī,' made at the request of his minister Chandramauli, the son of Śambhudēva and Akkavve :—

Śaka-varshada sāyirada-nūṇa-nālke(lka)neya Plava-saṁvatsarada Paushya(sha)-bahuḷa-tadige Su(ṣu)kravārad=uttarāyana-saṁkrānti=e(a)ndu.

Friday, 25th December A.D. 1181;⁵ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 1, No. 123.

Vira-Ballāḷa laid siege to Uchchaṅgi and captured its Pāṇḍya king Kāmadēva.⁶

417.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 107, p. 81. Kanarese inscription recording a grant by the Hoysala Vira-Ballāḷa (Ballāḷa II.), made at the request of Chandramauli's wife Āchaladēvī.⁷

418.—Ś. 1113(?).—*PSOCI.* No. 221; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 103, p. 196. Tālgund Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala Vira-Ballāḷa (Ballāḷa II.) :—

(L. 51) —Sa(śa)ka-varshada 1113neya Siddhārththi-saṁvatsarada⁸ Chaitra-su 11 Ādivāra vyatīyapāta-saṁkrāmāṇad=⁹aṁdu.

Siddhārthin would be Ś. 1121 expired; but the date is irregular for that year, as well as for Ś. 1113 current and expired.

419.—Ś. 1114.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 94; *PSOCI.* No. 98. Gadag inscription of the Hoysala Mahārājādhirāja Pratāpa-chakravartin Vira-Ballāḷa (Ballāḷa II.), 'lord of Dvārāvātī,' recording a grant made from his camp at Lokkiguṇḍi; (composed by Agniśarma) :—

(L. 43).—Śakanripakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-satēṣhu chaturdāś-ādhikēṣhv-ēkādāśasu aṁkatō=pi 1114 varttamāna-Paridhāvi-saṁvatsar-āntarggata-Mārggaśirsha-paurṇamāsyām Śanaishchara-vārē sōma-grahāṇē.

Saturday, 21st November A.D. 1192; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 117, No. 26.

In the lineage of Yadu (the legendary) king Saḷa, at Śasakapura, acquired the name Hoysala; then, after other kings, Vinayāditya; his son Ereyāṅga; his sons Ballāḷa [I.]

¹ Partly identical with *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 59; above, No. 389.

² He defeated the Chōḷa's feudatory Adiyama, the 'liguḷa Dāman, the feudatory Dāmōdara, Narasiṁhavarman and other Chōḷa feudatories. — Regarding Adiyama compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 331, note 7.

³ He laid siege to Uchchaṅgi and took its king Kāmadēva; compare No. 416.

⁴ The text partly agrees with the text of No. 410.

⁵ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 0 h 30 m. after mean sunrise.

⁶ Compare Nos. 415 and 423.

⁷ A full account of her is given in *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 124 (above, No. 413) where her name is given also as Āchiyakka.

⁸ Read *Siddhārththi-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-su*.

⁹ Read *vyatīyapāta-saṁkrāmāṇad=*.

(defeated Jagaddêva¹), Vishṇuvardhana and Udayāditya; Vishṇuvardhana's son Narasimha [I.] married Êchaladêvi; their son Vîra-Ballâja (defeated the general Brahman,² and Jaitrasimha, the right arm of Bhîllama³).

420.—Ś. 1114.—*PSOCI*. No. 200; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 46, p. 103. Baḷagâṃve Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala *Mahârâjâdhîrâja Pratâpa-chakravartin Vîra-Ballâja (Ballâja II.)*, reigning at Lokkigunḍi:—

'Śaka 1114⁴ (in figures, l. 62), the Paridhâvi *samvatsara*; Friday, the fifth day of the dark fortnight of Pushya; at the time of the sun's commencing his progress to the north;' (*Mys. Inscr.*: 'the 6th day').

Friday, 25th December A.D. 1192.⁵

421.—Ś. 1114 (for 1115).—*PSOCI*. No. 224; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 109, p. 206. Sorab Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Hoysala *Vîra-Ballâja (Ballâja II.)*:—

'Śaka 1114 (in figures, l. 5), the Pramâdi *samvatsara*; Sunday, the fifth day of the bright fortnight of Bhâdrapada;' (*Mys. Inscr.*: 'the Śaka year 1116,' and 'the 8th day').

Pramâdin would be Ś. 1115; but for that year the date would be irregular, for either *tithi*.

422.—Ś. 1117*.—*PSOCI*. No. 194; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 89, p. 180. Baḷagâṃve Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala *Vîra-Ballâja (Ballâja II.)*:—

(L. 34).—Sa(śa)kanṛipa-samvachchha(tsa)ram-ârabhya śatâdhika-sahasrôperi saptada-cha(śa)mê Â[na*]nda-samvachchha(tsa)rê Mârggaśîrsh-âmâvâsyâyâm Sôma-vârê vyatîpâta-yôgê.⁶

The date is irregular.

423.—Ś. 1118*.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 130, p. 97. Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Hoysala *Mahâmaṇḍalêsvara Pratâpa-chakravartin Vîra-Ballâja (Ballâja II.)*, 'lord of Dvârâvatî.' Date of private donations:—

Sa(śa)ka-varsha 1118neya Râkshasa-samvatsarada Jêshṭha-7su 1 Bṛihavârad=andû.

The date is irregular.

Laying siege to Uchchangî, Vîra-Ballâja took its king Kâmadêva.⁷

424.—*PSOCI*. No. 106. Hângal Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Hoysala *Ballâja II.* and the Kâdamba (of Hângal) *Kâmadêva*:⁸—

'The (?) sixteenth year (in figures, l. 12) of Kâmadêva, the Nala *samvatsara*; Tuesday, the . . . day of the dark fortnight of Âsvayuja.'

[Nala, Anala = Ś. 1118.]

425.—*PSOCI*. No. 107. Another Hângal Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Kâdamba (of Hângal) *Kâmadêva*, not dated.

426.—*PSOCI*. No. 233; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 118, p. 217. Halêbid Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala *Vîra-Ballâja (Ballâja II.)*:—

'Thursday, the first day (in words, l. 7) of the bright fortnight of Kârtika of the Nala *samvatsara*;' (*Mys. Inscr.*: 'Sunday').

[Nala, Anala = Ś. 1118]: Thursday, 24th October A.D. 1196.

¹ Compare above, No. 388.

² See No. 294, note.

³ See No. 334.

⁴ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 505, note 1.

⁵ This is the proper equivalent for the 5th *tithi*.

⁶ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 210, No. 35.

⁷ This (for *Jyêshṭha*-) is the reading of the Roman and Kanarese texts; the translation has *Bâddrapada*.

⁸ Compare above, No. 416

⁹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 563. See also above, No. 283.

427.—**Ś. 1121.**—*PSOCI*. No. 99; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 298, No. 5. Gadag Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala **Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.)**, and his feudatory, the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Rāyadēva*, 'lord of Āsatimayūrapura'.¹—

(L. 31).—*Śakanripakāl-ātita-saṃvatsara-sataṃgalu* 1121neya Siddhārtthi-saṃvatsarada pratham-Āshāḍa(ḍha)-śuklapaksh-āṣṭami Bṛihaspativāra-Bya(vya)tipāta-puṇya-dinadola-ā Bya(vya)tipāta-mittam.²

Thursday, 3rd June A.D. 1199; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 117, No. 27.

428.—*PSOCI*. No. 195, *Mysore Inscr.* No. 75, p. 162. Balagāmve Kanarese inscription of the 11th year of the reign³ of the Hoysala **Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.)** :—

'The eleventh year (in figures, l. 4) of his reign, the Dundubhi *saṃvatsara*; Monday, the thirteenth day of the bright fortnight of Chaitra.'

[For Dundubhi = **Ś. 1124**] the date is irregular.⁴

429.—*PSOCI*. No. 196; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 59, p. 128. Balagāmve Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Hoysala **Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.)** :—

'The bright fortnight of Āshāḍha of the Dundubhi *saṃvatsara*. The other details of the date are illegible.'

[Dundubhi = **Ś. 1124**.]

430.—*PSOCI* No. 197; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 65, p. 137. Balagāmve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 15th year of the reign of the Hoysala **Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.)** :—

'The fifteenth year (in figures, l. 1) of his reign, the Krōdhana *saṃvatsara*; Monday, the eleventh day of the bright fortnight of Chaitra.'

[For Krōdhana = **Ś. 1127**] the date is irregular.⁵

431.—*PSOCI*. No. 198; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 64, p. 137. Balagāmve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 17th year of the reign of the Hoysala **Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.)** :—

'The seventeenth year (in figures, l. 1) of his reign, the (?) Prabhava *saṃvatsara*; (?) Sunday, the (?) thirteenth day of the dark fortnight of Kārttika;' (*Mys. Inscr.*: 'the 10th day of the moon's decrease, Monday').

[For Prabhava = **Ś. 1129**] the date is irregular, with either reading.

432.—*PSOCI*. No. 199; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 97, p. 185. Balagāmve Kanarese memorial tablet of the 18th (or 8th ?) year of the reign of the Hoysala **Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.)**.

433.—*PSOCI*. No. 235. Halēbid Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala **Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.)**, and of his *Danḍanāyaka*, the *Kumāra* or junior **Lakshma (Lakshmidhara, Lakshmidēva)**.⁶

434.—**Ś. 1145.**—*PSOCI*. No. 123; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 20, p. 30. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala *Mahārājādhirāja* **Narasimha II.**, 'lord of Dvārāvati,' residing at Dōrasamudra, and his minister, the *Danḍanāyaka* **Polāḷva**, the son of Attirāja :⁷—

(L. 67).—*Śaka-varshaṃ* 1145ne[ya] Svabhānu-saṃvatsarada Māgha-suddha 11 Bṛiha-vārad-aṃdu.

The date is irregular.

In the family of Yadu (the legendary) Sala; Vinayāditya; Ereyāṅga; his sons Ballāla [I.], Bittidēva (Bittiga, Vishṇuvardhana), and Udayāditya; of these Vishṇuvardhana married Lakumadēvi (Lakshmidēvi); their son Narasimha [I.]; his son Ballāla [II.] (defeated the army of king Sōmana, i.e. the W. Chālukya Sōmēśvara IV.), married Padmaladēvi; their son Narasimha [II.], described as 'the uprooter of the Makara kingdom' and 'the establisher of the Chōla kingdom'.⁸

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 506.

² See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 503, note 4.

³ The date would be wrong also for S. 1247.

⁴ See *ibid.* p. 507.

⁵ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 155.

⁶ The date would be wrong also for S. 1244.

⁷ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 506.

⁸ See below, No. 817.

435.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 81, p. 63. Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Hoysaḷa *Mahārājādhirāja Pratāpa-chakravartin Vira-Narasimha (Narasimha II.)*,¹ 'lord of Dvārāvātī,' recording donations by Gommaṭasetṭi:—

Khara-saṁvatsarada Puṣya-śuddha uttarāyaṇa-saṅkrānti pāḍi-diva Bri(bṛi)havārad-andu.

[Khara = Ś. 1153]: 26th December A.D. 1231; but the day was a Friday, not a Thursday.

436.—Ś. 1175*.—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 171, p. 321. Bangalore Museum Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the Hoysaḷa *Sōmēśvara (Vira-Sōmēśvara)*, residing at Vikramapura² in the Chōla *maṇḍala*; recording grants made for the spiritual benefit of his *Paṭṭamahishi* (or chief queen) *Sōmaladēvi*:—

Paridhāvi(vi)-saṁvatsarasya Phālguna-māsasy-āmāvāsyāyām sūry-ōparāgē . . . Śaka-varsha 1175neya Paridhāvi-saṁvatsarada Phālguna-māsad-āmāvāsyē sūrya-grahapadalu.³

1st March A.D. 1253, with a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 130, No. 105.

437.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa* No. 128, p. 96. Kanarese inscription of the time of the Hoysaḷa *Sōmēśvara*, the son (?) of Vira-Ballāla (Ballāla II.), concerning the settlement of certain dues.

438.—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 166, p. 307. Nirgund Kanarese inscription of the time (?) of the Hoysaḷa *Vira-Sōmēśvara (Sōmēśvara)*.

(For a date in this inscription of Ś. 987(?) see above, No. 384).

439.—[Ś. 1176.]—A grant of the Hoysaḷa *Narasimha III.*, recorded at the end of the Bêlūr plates, above, No. 388.

440.—Ś. 1177.—*Coorg Inscr.* No. 6, p. 9. Niduta Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Hoysaḷa *Pratāpa-chakravartin Vira-Narasimha (Narasimha III.)*:—

Śaka-varusha 1177nē Rākshasa-saṁ Vaisākha-śudha(ddha) 11.

441.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 9. Date of a Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) Tamil inscription of the second year (of the reign) of the Hoysaḷa (Hoysaḷa) *Vira-Rāmanātha*, a son of Sōmēśvara and the Chālukya princess Dēvaladēvi:—

'The day of Bharanī, which corresponded to Wednesday, the seventh *tithi* of the first half of the month of Kumbha.'

[Ś. 1178]: Wednesday, 24th January A.D. 1257.

442.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 10. Date of a Śrīraṅgam (Jambukēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the [7th] year (of the reign) of the Hoysaḷa (Hoysaḷa) *Vira-Rāmanātha*:—

'The day of Pūrva-Phalguni (?), which corresponded to Wednesday, the sixth *tithi* of the second half of the month of Dhanu.'

[Ś. 1183]: Wednesday, 14th December A.D. 1261; but the *nakshatra* on this day was Uttara-Phalguni.

443.—Ś. 1184*.—*PSOCI.* No. 19; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 147, p. 270. Bêlūr Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the Hoysaḷa *Niṣṭāṅka-pratāpa-chakravartin Narasimha III.*, 'lord of Dvārāvātī,' residing at Dōrasamudra, and of his *Danḍanāyaka Perumāle*:—

(L. 18 of the fourth side).—Śaka-varshaaya chaturadhika-sāstītisatōttara-sahasratamasya Durmmati-saṁvatsarasya Chaitra-śuddha-dvā[da*]jyām Bhaumavārē.

Tuesday, 15th March A.D. 1261.

In the lineage of Yadu (the legendary) Saḷa, the founder of the Hoysaḷa family; in that family, Vinayāditya; his son Ereyāṅga; his son Viṣṇu; his son Narasimha [I.]; his son Ballāla [II.]; his son Nṛsimha [II.]; his son Sōma, married Bijjalā; their son Nṛsimha [III.].

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 507, note 3.

² I. s. Kappanūr, five miles north of Śrīraṅgam.— Compare also below, Nos. 864, 865 and 904.

³ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 8, note 5.

* See below, No. 451.

444.—**Ś. 1190.**—*PSOCI.* No. 124; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 27, p. 48. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the (?) Hoysala **Narasimha III.**, and of his *Danḍanāyaka Sōma* :—
Mys. Inscr. : 'The Śaka year 1190 having passed, and the year Vibhava being current.'

445.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 10. Date of a Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of the Hoysala **Vira-Rāmanātha** :—
 'The day of Aśvinī, which corresponded to Monday, the first *tithi* of the first half of the month of Mīna.'

[**Ś. 1191**] : Monday, 24th March A.D. 1270.

446.—**Ś. 1191** (for 1195 ?).—*Inscr. at Śrāvaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 96, p. 74. Kanarese inscription of the time of the Hoysala *Pratāpa-chakravartin* **Vira-Nārasimha (Narasimha III.)**, reigning at Dōrasamudra :—

Śaka-varuṣa 1191neya Śrīmukha-saṁvatsarada Śrāvaṇa-śuddha 15 Ādivāradallu.

Śrīmukha would be **Ś. 1195**, and in that year the *tithi* of the date commenced 6 h. 14 m. after mean sunrise of Sunday, 30th July A.D. 1273.

The inscription records a grant to Chandraprabhadēva, the disciple of the *Mahā-maṇḍalāchārya* Nayakirtidēva.

447.—**Ś. 1192*** [and **Ś. 1198**].—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 166, No. 97; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 172, No. 323. Sōmanāthapura Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the Hoysala *Mahāvījādhirāja* *Pratāpa-chakravartin* **Vira-Nārasimha (Narasimha III.)**, 'lord of Dvārāvati,' residing at Dōrasamudra; and of his minister, the *Danḍanāyaka Sōma*,¹ and Sōma's sister's sons, the *Danḍanāyakas* **Mallidēva** and **Chikka-Kētaya** :—

Śaka-varuṣa sāsirada-nūṇa-tombhatt-erāḍaneya Śukla-saṁvatsarada Āśhāḍha-śuddha-dvādasi(śi) Budhavārad-andu.

Wednesday, 12th June A.D. 1269;² see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 132.

The inscription contains another date—

Dhātu-saṁvatsarada Āśvīja-śuddha-tadige Ādivārad-andu.

This date, for Dhātṛi = **Ś. 1198**, is irregular.

448.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 10. Date of a Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of the Hoysala (**Vira-Rāmanātha**) :—
 'The day of Bharanī, which corresponded to Sunday, the eleventh *tithi* of the second half of the month of Mithuna.'

[**Ś. 1192**] : Sunday, 15th June A.D. 1270.

449.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 10. Date of a Kappanūr (Poysalēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of the Hoysala (**Vira-Rāmanātha**) :—

'Tuesday, the thirteenth *tithi* of the bright half of Śrāvaṇa in the Prajāpati year, which corresponded to the twenty-fourth solar day of the month of Āḍi.'

[**Prajāpati = Ś. 1193**] : Tuesday, 21st July A.D. 1271.

450.—**Ś. 1200.**—*PSOCI.* No. 20; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 148, p. 275. Bēlūr Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the Hoysala *Niṣaṅka-pratāpa-chakravartin* **Narasimha III.**, 'lord of Dvārāvati,' residing at Dōrasamudra :—

(L. 41).—Śaka-varuṣasya dviśatōttara-sahasratamasya Bahudhānya-saṁvatsarasya Māgha-kṛishṇa-chaturdaśyām Maṇḍavārē.

Saturday, 11th February A.D. 1279.

¹ He is described as the king's dear son.

² On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 2 h. 25 m. after mean sunrise.

451.—Ś. 1208.—*PSOCI.* No. 148; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 6, p. 11. Chitaldurg Kanarese inscription of the Hoysaḷa *Pratāpa-chakravartin* Narasimha III., residing at Dōrasamudra, and of his minister, the *Daṇḍanāyaka* Perumāḷedēva¹ (also called Rāuttarāya and Javanike-Nārāyaṇa):—

(L. 14).—Śaka-varuṣa 1208 sâ(sa)ṁda varttamāna-Bya(vya)ya-saṁ Chayatra-²śu 10 Bri(bri)d-aṁdu.

Thursday, 7th March A.D. 1286.

452.—*Coorg Inscr.* No. 7, p. 10. Niduta Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of the Hoysaḷa *Pratāpa-chakravartin* Vira-Narasimha (Narasimha III.).³

453.—*PSOCI.* No. 147; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 3, p. 6. Chitaldurg Kanarese inscription of the Hoysaḷa *Mahārājādhirāja* Ballāḷa III., the son of Narasimha III. who was the son of Sômāvara, residing at Dōrasamudra:—

(L. 33).—⁴Sādhāraṇa-saṁvatsarada Vaiśākha-su(śu) 3 Su(śu).⁵

[Sādhāraṇa = Ś. 1232]: Friday, 3rd April A.D. 1310.

I.—The Dynasties of Vijayanagara.⁶

454.—Ś. 1261 (for 1262).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 63. Bādāmi Kanarese inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēstara* Vira-Hariyappa-Voḍeyar (Harihara I.), and of Chāmeya-Nāyaka (Chāmarāja?) :—

(L. 1).—Śaka-varuṣa 1261neya Vikrama-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-su(śu) 1 Gu.

Probably Thursday, 9th March A.D. 1340; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the 10th, not the first *tithi* of the bright half of Chaitra; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 16, No. 196.

455.—Ś. 1276*.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 346; *PSOCI.* No. 22; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 131, p. 234. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the *Mahārājādhirāja* Bukkarāja (Bukkarāya) I., the son of Saṁgama I.:—

(L. 20).—nṛipa-Śālivāhana-Śaka 1276neya Vijaya-saṁvatsarada Māgha-śudha(ḍha) 15 Chandravāra sômōparāma(ga)-parvvaṇi vu(u)shṇakāladallu.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 17, No. 197.

456.—Ś. 1277.—*PSOCI.* No. 149; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 1, p. 2. Chitaldurg Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēstara* Vira-Bukkarāya-Voḍeyar (Bukkarāya I.), residing at Hosapattana; recording a grant by the *Mahāmaṇḍalēstara* Mallinātha-Voḍeyar :—

(L. 13).—Sa(śa)ka-varuṣa 1277neya Manumatha-saṁvachhcha(tsa)rada Jēshṭha-(jyē shṭha)-śudhḍha(ḍha) 7 Sō.

Monday, 18th May A.D. 1355; ⁷ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 134.

457.—Ś. 1278.—*PSOCI.* No. 150; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 2, p. 4. Chitaldurg Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēstara* Vira-Bukkarāya-Voḍeyar (Bukkarāya I.), residing at Hosapattana; recording a grant by the *Mahāmaṇḍalēstara* Mallinātha-Voḍeyar :—

(L. 17).—Sa(śa)kha(ka)-varuṣa 1278neya Durmmukha-saṁvatsarada Āshāḍha-bahula-tadige Guruvāradalu.

Thursday, 16th June A.D. 1356.

¹ He slew (a king) Ratnapāla; see Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 509.—Compare above, No. 443.

² Read *Chaitra*.

³ The given date is valueless.

⁴ The Śaka year is effaced.

⁵ I.e. *Śukrāvrata*.

⁶ First dynasty, Nos. 454-500; second dynasty, Nos. 502-534; third dynasty, No. 535 ff.

⁷ For another Chāmarāja see below, No. 488.

⁸ Bukka I. had a son whose name was also Mallinātha (Mallappa-Voḍeyar); compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 327, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 831, No. 10.

⁹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 3 h. 53 m. after mean sunrise.

458.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 154, p. 167. Rock inscription at the fort of Gutti, of the time of king Bukka (perhaps Bukkarāya I.).

459.—*Ś. 1278.*—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 24, and Plates. Bitraguṇṭa¹ plates of Saṅgama II. (the verses were written on the plates by Bhōganātha,² the *narma-sachiva* of Saṅgama II.):—

(L. 75).—Śāk-ābdē nāga-śaila-dhyu(dyu)maṇi-parimitē 1278 Durmukh-ābdē tru(tri)-tiyyē(yē) māsi saṅgamē chaṁdra-bā(bhā)nvōḥ.

Saṅgama [I.] had five sons: Harihara [I.], Kampa (Kampaṇa I.), Bukka [I.], Mārāpa, and Muddapa; Kampa's son Saṅgama [II.].

460.—*Ś. 1286* (for 1287).—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 86 and 87, pp. 118 and 121. Two Conjeeveram Tamil pillar inscriptions of the reign of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vira-Kampaṇa-Uḍaiyar* (i.e. Kampaṇa II.)³:—

'From the month of Ādi of the Viśvāvasu⁴ year, which was current after the Śaka year one thousand two hundred and eighty-six.'

461.—*Ś. 1290.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 233; *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 136, p. 100. Kanarese inscription, containing what is known as Rāmānujāchārya's *Śāsana*, of the time (?) of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vira-Bukkarāya* (Bukkarāya I.):—

Inscr. at Śr.-Belg.: Śaka-varsha 1290neya Kilaka-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapada-śu 10 Bṛi. Thursday, 24th August A.D. 1368.

462.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 88, p. 124. Conjeeveram Tamil inscription of the reign of *Vira-Kampaṇa-Uḍaiyar* (i.e. Kampaṇa II.):⁵—

'On the day of Tēr (i.e. Rōhiṇī), which corresponds to Tuesday, the seventh lunar day of the latter half of the month of Makara of the Kilaka year, which was current (during the reign) of *Vira-Kampaṇa-Uḍaiyar*.'

[For Kilaka = *Ś. 1290*] the date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 138, No. 9.

463.—*Ś. 1293.*—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 330. Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) inscription of Goppaṇārya (Gōpaṇa), (an officer of Kampaṇa-Uḍaiyar, i.e. Kampaṇa II., the son of *Vira-Bokkapaṇa-Uḍaiyar*, i.e. Bukkarāya I.):—

(L. 1).—bandhu-priyē Śāk-ābdē.

464.—*Ś. 1296.*—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 72, p. 103. Tirumalai Tamil inscription of the reign of the *Mahāmaṇḍalika Ommaṇa-Uḍaiyar*, the son of *Vira-Kampaṇa-Uḍaiyar* (alias) Kumāra-Kampaṇa-Uḍaiyar (i.e. Kampaṇa II.):⁶—

'On the day of Uttirattādi (i.e. Uttara-Bhādrapadā), which corresponds to Monday, the eighth lunar day of the former half of the month of Dhanuṣ of the Ānanda year, which was current after the Śaka year 1296.'

Monday, 11th December A.D. 1374;⁷ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 135.

465.—*Ś. 1301.*—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 352. Pambal plates⁸ of the *Rājādhirāja*⁹ *Virapratāpa Harihara* (Harihara II.), residing at Vijayanagara:¹⁰—

(L. 100).—Śāk-ābdē Śālivāhasya sahaśrēpa tribhiḥ śataih | ēk-ādhikais=cha gaṇitē Siddhārthē=bdē subhē dinē || Jyē(jyai)shṭhyām Bhaumē niśānāth-ōparāgē.

¹ This is the name of the village granted; the plates are at Nellore. They are marked with numeral figures. and also with notches.

² Probably identical with Bhōganātha, the brother of Mādhava and Śāyana.

³ The son of Bukkarāya I.; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 324. For a list of inscriptions of Kampaṇa II. see *ibid.* p. 325 ff.

⁴ The second inscription has *Vivādi* instead.

⁵ See above, No. 460.

⁶ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 325, and above, Nos. 460 and 462.

⁷ On this day the *śikhi* of the date commenced 3 h. 41 m. after mean sunrise.

⁸ Some of the (nine) plates are numbered.

⁹ This title occurs in a verse.

¹⁰ The inscription is remarkable for the large number of villages mentioned in it.—For a list of inscriptions of Harihara II. see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 327 f.

Tuesday, 31st May A.D. 1379; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 39.

In Yadu's race, Saṅgama [I.]; his sons Harihara [I.] and Bukka [I.]; Bukka's son Harihara [II.].

466.—Ś. 1301.—*PSOCI.* No. 126; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 29, p. 55. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of Harihara II., residing at Vijayanagara; recording a grant by the *Danḍanāyaka Mudda* :—

(L. 39).—Śaśi-kha-sikhi-chandra-samitē Śākē Sidhdhā(dddhā)rtthi(rtthi)-samjñitē ch-abdē [I*] Kārttika-māsasya sita-dvādaśyām Bhāskarē vārē [II*]

Sunday, 23rd October A.D. 1379; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 40.

Genealogy of Harihara II. as in No. 465.

467.—Ś. 1304.—*PSOCI.* No. 23; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 146, p. 267. Bêlûr Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of Harihara II. and his *Danḍanāyaka Mudda* :—

(L. 41).—Śaka-varṣa sâvirada-mûnûṛa-nâka(lka)neya Duṁdubhi-samvatsarada Kārttika-bahula-daśami Âdivâradali.

The date is irregular.

468.—Ś. 1305 (for 1306).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 226, and Plate. Âlampûṇḍi plate of Virûpāksha I.,² the son of Harihara II., recording a grant made at the request of Harihara's sister (?) Jannâmbikâ :—

(L. 13).—Śakavarṣa-sahasr-âdhi-pañchôttara-śata-trayē | Raktākshī(kshi)-Pushya-samkrântau pupya-kâlê śubhê dinê.

In the race of the Moon, Bukkarāja [I.], the son of Saṅgama [I.] and Kāmākshī; his son Harihara [II.], married Mallâdêvī of the family of Râmadêva;³ their son Virûpāksha [I.].

469.—Ś. 1307.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 152, p. 156. Vijayanagara lamp-pillar inscription of the time of Harihara II. (the son of Bukka I. of the Yādava race), recording the building of a Jaina temple by the *Danḍêśa Iruga (Irugapa)*,⁴ the son of Harihara's minister, the *Danḍanâtha Baicha (Baichapa)* :⁵—

(L. 36).—Śaka-varṣhê 1307 pravarttamânê Krôdhana-vatsarê Phâlguna-mâsê kṛishṇa-pakshê dvitīyâyām tithau Śukravârê.

Friday, 16th February A.D. 1386; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 126, No. 77.

470.—Ś. 1309*.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 117. Date of the Bhatka! Kanarese plates of the *Mahârâjâdhirâja Vira-Harihara (Harihara II.)* and his dependent *Mallana-Oḍeyar*, who resided at Honnâvura (Honavar) :—

(L. 7).—[Śa]ka-varuṣa sâvirada-munûṛa-ombhattaneya Kshaya-[sam]va[t*]sarada Simhâda Guru Pushya-[bahu]la-pañchami Guruvârada[lu].

Thursday, 10th January A.D. 1387; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 270.

471.—Ś. 1313.—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. IV. p. 115. Plates of the reign of Harihara II., recording a grant by the minister *Mâdhavarāja* :—

Śākê trayôdaśâdhika-trisatôttara-sahasrê gatê vartamâna-Prajâpati-samvatsarê Vaisâkha-mâsê kṛishṇa-pakshê amâvâsyâyām Saumya-dinê sûryôparâga-punyakâlê.

Wednesday, 5th April A.D. 1391;⁶ a solar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 122, No. 57, and Vol. XXV. p. 271.

¹ Compare No. 466.

² For a list of inscriptions of his see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 328 ff.

³ I.e., probably, the Dêvagiri-Yādava Râmachandra (Râmadêva); see above, No. 369 ff.

⁴ He is the author of the *Nândrtharatnamâlâ*.—Compare below, No. 486 and under *Addenda*.

⁵ Compare below, No. 486.

⁶ But this day fell in the *amâvâsa* month Chaitra

472.—Ś. 1315.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 229. Conjeeveram inscription of **Harihara II.** :—

(L. 1).—Śaktyālōkē Śak-ābdē pariṇama[ti] śubhē Śrī(śrī)mukh-Āshā[ḍha]-māsē śuddhē pakshē daśamyām Ravisuta-divasē Mitra-bhē.

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 211, note 65.

473.—Ś. 1317.—*PSOCI.* No. 24; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 149, p. 277. Hāsan Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of **Harihara II.** :—

(L. 36).—Śak-āvda(bda) rishi-chaṁdr-āshni(gni)-vidhun-āyata-vatsarē | Yuv-ākhyē Māgha(?) māsē(?) cha śukla-pakshē śubh[ā*] dinē | saptamyām cha mahā-parvāṇi.¹

474.—Ś. 1317 (for 1318).—*As. Res.* Vol. IX. p. 420; Colebrooke's *Misc. Essays*, Vol. II. p. 262. Chitradurg (Chitaldurg) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of **Harihara II.** :—

Rishi-bhū-vahni-chandrē tu gaṇitē Dhāt[ri]-vatsarē | Māgha-māsē śukla-pakshē paurṇamāsyām mahātithau || nakshatrē pitṛi-daivatye Bhānuvārēpa samyutē |

Sunday, 14th January A.D. 1347; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the first *tithi* of the dark half, not the full-moon *tithi*; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 7, No. 149.

In Yadu's family, Saṁgama [I.]; had five sons, Harihara [I.], Kampa [I.], Bukkarāya [I.], Mārāpa, and Mudgapa.² Bukkarāya made Vidyānagarī his capital, and married Gaurāmbikā; their son Harihara [II.].

475.—Ś. 1321.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 120. Nallūr³ plates of **Virapratāpa Harihara** (**Harihara II.**), residing at Vijayanagara; (the verses were composed by Mallanārādhyaṇṭika, the son of Kōtīśārādhya⁴) :—

(L. 50).—Dhātṛi-nētra-guṇa-kshapēta(śva)ra-yutē śrī(śrī)-Sālivāhē gatē [Śākhē(kē) gō]-tradhacha (?) Pramādi(thi)ni tidhau (?) māsy=Ūrjakē nāmanī (?) | pakshē tatra valakshakē Budha-dinē śrī-paurṇamāsyām tidhau(thau) | kālē pu[ṇya]ma[ham]tarē śubha-karē sōmōparāgē varē |

Wednesday, 15th October A.D. 1399; a lunar eclipse, visible in India.

In the race of the Yādavas, Saṁgama [I.]; his son Vīra-Bhukka or Bhukka (Bukka I.), married Gaurī; their son Harihara [II.].

476.—*PSOCI.* No. 238; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 125, p. 222. Bêlūr Kanarese inscription of **Harihara II.** and his *Danḍanātha Guṇḍa*.⁵

477.—*PSOCI.* No. 239; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 128, p. 226. Bêlūr Sanskrit and Kanarese unfinished inscription of **Harihara II.** and his *Danḍanātha Guṇḍa*.

478.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 126, p. 95 Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of **Harihararāya** :⁶—

(L. 1).—Tāraṇa-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapada-bahula-daśamiyū Sōmavāradalu.

The date is irregular for both Tāraṇa = Ś. 1266 and Tāraṇa = Ś. 1326.⁷

479.—Ś 1328 [and 1327].—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 55, p. 80. Vēppambaṭṭu (nera Vêlūr) Tamiḷ inscription recording a sale (which took place on the first date here given) concerning two villages that were granted (on the second date here given) by the *Mahārājādhirāja Virapratāpa Bukkamahārāya* (**Bukkarāya II.**) :⁸—

First date: 'On Thursday, the new-moon day of the dark half of Jyāishṭha of the Vyaya year, which follows the Pārthiva year (and) which was current after the Śaka year 132[8].'

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 213, No. 70.

² Really Muddapa; see above, No. 459.

³ This is the name of the village granted. The grant was edited from Sir W. Elliot's impressions. The plates are numbered with numeral figures.

⁴ Compare below, No. 517.

⁵ Compare below, No. 501.

⁶ I.e. according to Mr. Rice, **Harihara II.**

⁷ For Ś. 1326 the date would correspond to Saturday, 30th August A.D. 1404.

⁸ A son of **Harihara II.**; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 36, note 3.—For a list of inscriptions of his see *ibid.* Vol. VI. p. 229 f.

Second date: 'Thursday, the twelfth lunar day of the bright half of Vaisākha (of) the Pārthiva year.'

Both dates (the first for Vyaya = Ś. 1328, and the second for Pārthiva = Ś. 1327) are irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 203, note 50.

480.—Ś. 1328.—*PSOCI.* No. 25; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 150, p. 279. Hāsan Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the *Mahārājādhirāja Virapratāpa Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya I.)*, giving the date of his coronation:—

(L. 21).—Sa(śa)ka-varsh[ē] 132[8] varttamāna-Vya[ya]-samvatsarē Kārtti(rtti)kamāsa-[kṛishṇa]pakshē daśamyām Ś[u]k[r]avārē [Uttarā(?)]-Bhādrapadē Prīti-yōgē Bava-karaṇē ēvaṁ-vi[śi*]shṭa-śubha-kālē . . . svasya paṭṭābhishēka-samayē.

Friday, 5th November A.D. 1406; but the *nakshatra*¹ was Uttara-Phalgunī, not Uttara-Bhādrapadā, and the *karana* Bava only commenced after the expiration of the 10th *tithi*; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 204, note 51 (where it should have been stated that the *yōga* Prīti commenced 14 h. 3 m. after mean sunrise).

Samgama [I.]; his son Bukkarāya [I.]; his son Harihara [II.]; his son Dēvarāya [I.].

481.—Ś. 1332.—*PSOCI.* No. 127; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 18, p. 26. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of *Dēvarāya I.*:—

(L. 15).—Śākē nētr-āgni-vahn-imdu-samkhyē Vikru(kṛi)ti-nāmakē varushē² Nabhasya-dvādaśyām śuklāyām Sōmavārakē.³

Monday, 11th August A.D. 1410;⁴ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 41.

482.—*As. Res.* Vol. XX. p. 31. Translation of a Vijayanagara Kanarese inscription of *Dēvarāya I.* and his minister *Lakshmana (P.)*.

483.—Ś. 1334*.—*PSOCI.* No. 151; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 5, p. 9. Chitaldurg Kanarese inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Vira-Mallanna-Vodeyar* (a son of Virapratāpa Dēvarāya I.) recording grants for the spiritual merit of his mother *Mallayavve*:—

(L. 4).—Sa(śa)ka-varusa(sha) 1334neya Khara-samvatsarada Kārttika-su(śu) 15 Śa.⁵

Saturday, 31st October A.D. 1411.

484.—Ś. 1338.—*Prāchīnalēkhamālā*, Vol. I. p. 178.⁶ Vandavāsi Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Virapratāpa Vijayarāya (Vira-Vijaya)*, a son of Dēvarāya I. —

Śaka-varsha 1338 vartamāna-Durmukhi-samvatsarada Bhādrapada-bauḷa-saptamiyalu.

In the lineage of Yadu, Samgama [I.]; his son Bukka [I.]; his son, from Gaurāmbikā, Harihara [II.]; his son Pratāpa-Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya I.); his son, from Hēmāmbikā, Vira-Vijaya (Vijaya).

485.—Ś. 1344.—*PSOCI.* No. 206; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 49, p. 112. Baḷagāṁve much damaged Kanarese memorial tablet of the time of *Vira-Vijaya (P.)*, a son of Virapratāpa Dēvarāya I.:—

Mysore Inscr.: 'In the Śaka year 1344 the year Subhakṛit, the month Aśvija, the 5th day of the moon's increase, Sunday.'

Sunday, 20th September A.D. 1422.⁷

¹ For dates in which similar mistakes occur see below, Nos. 604 and 853.

² Read *varshē*.

³ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 214, No. 88.

⁴ This date fell in the first Bhādrapada of Ś. 1332.

⁵ This *akṣara* is quite clear.

⁶ Taken from the *Madras Jour. Lit. Sc.* 1881, p. 249.

⁷ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 5 h. 57 m. after mean sunrise.

486.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 82, p. 63. Inscription recording donations by the *Danḍanātha Irugapa*, the son of Maṅgapa who was the youngest son of Bukkarāya's minister Baicha (Baichapa):—

Śubhakṛiti vatsarē jayati Kārttika-māsi tithau Muramathanasya pusṭim upajagmushi śitaruchau.

[Śubhakṛit = Ś. 1344.]¹

Baicha (Baichapa) had three sons, Irugapa, Bukkapa, and Maṅgapa; Maṅgapa's sons were Baichapa and Irugapa.²

487.—Ś. 1346.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 37, and Plate. Satyamaṅgalam plates of **Dēvarāya II.**, reigning at Vijayanagara:—

(L. 40).—Tat[t*]valōkē Śakasy=ābdē Krōdhi-saṁvatsarē śubhē | Āshādh-āmātithau puṁṇyē³ Sōmavāra-virājītē |

Monday, 26th June A.D. 1424;⁴ (with a solar eclipse, not visible in India).

In the lineage of Yadu, Saṅgama [I.]; his son Bukka [I.]; his son, from Gaurī, Harihara [II.]; his son, from Malāmbikā, Pratāpa-Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya I.); his son, from Hēmāmbikā, Vira-Vijaya; his son, from Nārayaṇāmbikā, Dēvarāya [II.]; he had a younger brother, named Pratāpa-Dēvarāya.⁵

488.—Ś. 1346.—*PSOCI.* No. 128, *Mysore Inscr.* No. 23, p. 39. Harihar Kanarese inscription of the time (?) of **Virapratāpa Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya II.)**, and of (the *Danḍanātha*) **Chāmarāja**:⁶—

(L. 16).—Śaka-varusha 1346neya Krōdhi-saṁvachchha(tsa)rada Kārttika-śuddha 12 Sōmavāraṁ kūḍida puṇya-tithiyōḷu.

The date is irregular.

489.—Ś. 1347.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 56, p. 83. Viriñchipuram Tamil inscription of the reign of the *Mahārājādhirāja Virapratāpa Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya II.)*:—

'On the day of Anusham (i.e. Anurādhā), which corresponds to Wednesday, the sixth lunar day, the 3rd (solar day) of the month of Paṅguni of the Viśvāvasu year, which was current after the Śaka year 1347.'

Wednesday, 27th February A.D. 1426; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 132, No. 113.

490.—Ś. 1348.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 153, p. 162. Vijayanagara Jaina inscription of **Dēvarāja II.**, residing at Vijayanagara:—

(L. 25).—Śākē=bdē pramītē yātē vasu-simḍhu-guṇ-ōṁdubhiḥ | Parābhav-ābdē Kārttikyām.

In the Yādava lineage, Bukka [I.]; his son Harihara [II.]; his son Dēvarāja [I.]; his son Vijaya (Vira-Vijaya); his son Dēvarāja [II.] (Abhinava-Dēvarāja, Vira-Dēvarāja).

491.—Ś. 1353*.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 54, p. 79. Tellūr (near Vélūr) Tamil inscription of the reign of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Virapratāpa Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya II.)*:—

'On the day of Tiruvōṇam (i.e. Śravaṇa), which corresponds to Monday, the fifth lunar day of the former half of the month of Karkāṭaka of the Sādhāraṇa year (and) the Śaka year 1353.'

Monday, 20th November A.D. 1430; but see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 6, No. 146.⁷

492.—Ś. 1353*.—*PSOCI.* Nos. 227 and 26; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 116, p. 213, and No. 145, p. 259. Muḷbāgal Kanarese inscription and Telugu plate of the reign of **Dēvarāja II.**, the son of Vijaya:—

No. 227: (L. 1).—Śaka-varusha 1353neya Sādhāraṇa-saṁvachchha(tsa)rada Phālgu[na]-su(śu) 10.

¹ By Mr. Rice the year is taken to be Ś. 1294.

² Read *puṇyē*.

³ Compare below, No. 496.

⁴ The above equivalent of the date is correct only on the supposition that the word *Karkāṭaka* of the date has been put erroneously instead of *Kārttika*.

⁵ Compare above, No. 469.

⁶ This date fell in the *first* Āshāḍha of Ś. 1346.

⁷ For another Chāmarāja see above, No. 454.

No. 26: (L. 3).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuṣam[ga]lu 1353nē Sādhāraṇa-nāma-samvatsarada Phālguna(na)-śu 10.

493.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 79, p. 109. Paḍavēḍu Tamil inscription of the reign of the *Rājādhirāja Vira-Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya II.)*:—

‘On the tenth day of the month of Māsī of the Pramādīcha year.’

[Pramādin = Ś. 1355.]

494.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 80, p. 109. Paḍavēḍu Tamil inscription of the reign of the *Mahārājādhirāja Vira-Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya II.)*:—

‘On the 2nd day of the month of Āḍi of the Ānanda year.’

[Ānanda = Ś. 1356.]

495.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 125, p. 95. Inscription recording the date of the death of *Pratāpa-Dēvarāya* (the younger brother¹ of *Dēvarāya II.* ?):—

(L. 1).—Kṣayāhvaya-kuvatsarē dvitayayukta-Vaiśākhakē Mahitanaya-vārakē yuta-balakṣa-pakṣ-ētarē | Pratāpanidhi-Dēvarāt pralayam-āpa hant-āsamaś-chaturdaśa-dinē katham Pitri-patē (?)² nivāryā gatiḥ ||

[Kṣaya = Ś. 1368]: Tuesday, 24th May A.D. 1446; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 346, No. 5.

496.—Ś. 1368.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 71, p. 339. Tanjore (Rājārājēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the reign of *Dēvarāya II.*:—

‘(On the day) of the *nakṣatra* Pūrva-Phalgunī, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight, at the auspicious time of³ . . . in the Kṣaya *saṃcat[sava]* which was current after the Śaka year 1368.’

Wednesday, 29th June A.D. 1446.

497.—Ś. 1371.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 81, p. 110. Paḍavēḍu (Sōmanāthēśvara temple) incomplete Tamil inscription of the reign of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Rājādhirāja Virapratāpa Praudha-Immaḍi-Dēvarāya (i.e. Mallikārjuna)*:—

‘On the day of Uttirāḍam (i.e. Uttarāśādhā), which corresponds to the *yōga* Āyushmat and to Saturday, the thirteenth lunar day of the former half of the month of Simha of the Śukla year, which was current after the Śaka year 1371.’

Saturday, 2nd August A.D. 1449; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 132, No. 114.

498.—Ś. 1377.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 23, p. 118, and Plate v. Tanjore (Rājārājēśvara temple) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Mēdinimīsaragaṇḍa Kaṭṭāri Śāluva-śāluva Tirumalaidēva-mahārāja*:⁵—

‘[On the 17th day] of the month of Śittirai in the Yuvan year, which was current after the Bhāva year (and) after the Śaka year one thousand three hundred and seventy-seven.’

499.—Ś. 1387.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 322. Date of a Conjeeveram (Aṇḷāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the reign of *Mallikārjuna*, a son of *Virapratāpa Dēvarāya (Dēvarāya II.)*:—

‘On the day of Kṛittikā, which corresponded to Sunday, the full-moon *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vriśchika in the Pārthiva year, which was current after the Śaka year 1387.’

Sunday, 3rd November A.D. 1465.

¹ Compare above, No. 487.

² The Kanarese transcript (on p. 123) has *pitriyutō*; read *Pitri-patē*.

³ The word that has to be supplied is *dakṣiṇāyana-saṃkrānti*.

⁴ Compare e.g. *Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 18, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 345, note 6.

⁵ He was a brother of the Śāluva Nṛsiṃharāja, the father of Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃha, below, No. 501; compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 77, note 2.

500.—**Ś. 1392.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 322. Date of a Conjeeveram (Arulāja-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the reign of **Virūpāksha II.**, a son of **Dēvarāya II.** :—

‘At the auspicious time of the *Ardhodaya* on the day of Śravana, which corresponded to Sunday, the new-moon *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Makara in the Vikṛiti year, which was current after the Śaka year 1392.’

Sunday, 20th January A.D. 1471.¹

501.—**Ś. 1427*.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 80, and Plate. Dēvulapalli plates of (the Sāluva chief) the **Mahārāya Immaḍi-Nṛisimha**, represented as ruler of the province of Penugonḍa :—

(L. 62).—Śākē=bdē parisamkhyātē giri-nētra-yug-ēmdubhiḥ | Raktākshy-ākhyē Bhādra-pada-paurṇamāsyām Ravēr=dinē | cchāmdrōparāga-samayē mahāpuṇyaphala-pradē |

Sunday, 25th August A.D. 1504; a lunar eclipse, visible in India.

In the Moon’s family, Guṇḍa [I.]; had six sons, Guṇḍa [II.] Bomma, Mādirāja, Gautaya [I.], Virahōbala, Sāvitrī-Maṅgi, and Sāluva-Maṅgi; the last’s son Gauta [II.]; his son Guṇḍa [III.], married Mallāmbikā; their son Nṛisimharāya² (surnamed Misaragaṇḍa, Kaṭhāri, Sāluva, Dharāṇivarāha, Dharāvarāha, Barbarabāha, etc.) married Śrīraṅgamāmbā; their son Immaḍi-Nṛisimha.³

502.—**Ś. 1430** (for 1431).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 363; (compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 73, and *PSOCI.* No. 115). Hampe Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the **Mahārājādhirāja Kṛishṇarāya**, residing at Vijayanagara :—

(North face, l. 27).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varsha 1430 saṁdu mēle naḍaya Śukla-saṁvatsarada Māgha-śu 14lu . . . paṭṭābhishēkōtsava-puṇyakāladalu.⁴

Mythical genealogy from the Moon to Turvasu. In Turvasu’s race, Timma (famous among the Tuḷuva kings), married Dēvakī; their son, Īśvara,⁵ married Bukkamā; their son Narasa (Nṛisimha),⁶ was succeeded by his son, from Tippājī, Vīra-Nṛisimha (-Narasimha, -Nārasimha); succeeded by Narasa’s son from Nāgalā (Nāgāmbikā), Kṛishṇarāya (Kṛishṇadēva-mahārāya, Vīrapratāpa Vīra-Kṛishṇarāya).

503.—**Ś. 1434** (for 1435).—*Jour. Bo. As. Soc.* Vol. XII. p. 381. Kuppēlūr Sanskrit and Kanarese plates⁶ of **Kṛishṇarāya** :—

(L. 52).—Śak-ābdē Śālivāhasya sahasrēṇa chatuḥ-śataiḥ | chatuṣṭrimśat-samair-yuktē samkhyātē gaṇita-kramāt || Śrīmukhi-vatsarē ślāghyē Māghē ch=āsita-pakshakē | Śivarātrau mahātithyām⁷ puṇya-kālē śubhē dinē ||

Genealogy as in No. 502.

504.—**Ś. 1435.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 267. Śaṅkalāpura Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of **Kṛishṇarāya**, the son of Nṛihari (Narasa) and Nāgāmbikā :—

(L. 76).—[Śāl]ivāhana-Śaka-varuḥhaṅgaḷu 1435neya Śrīmukhi-saṁvatsara nija-Bhādrapada-ba 6 Maṅgaḷavāra Ka[pi]la-shashṭhī-⁸puṇyakāladalū.

Tuesday, 20th September A.D. 1513; see *ibid.* p. 267, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 345, No. 3.

¹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 5 h. 19 m. after mean sunrise.

² Being minister and general of the first dynasty of Vijayanagara, he overthrew that dynasty. For inscriptions of his (of Ś. 1394 and Ś. 1404) see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 116 and 119.

³ For an inscription of his of Ś. 1418 see *ibid.* No. 115. See also *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 79, note 7.

⁴ *I.e.* either the day of the king’s coronation or an anniversary of it.

⁵ They were both generals of the Nṛisimharāya in No. 501. After the usurpation of the Vijayanagara kingdom by Nṛisimharāya (see No. 501), Narasa in turn took it away from Nṛisimharāya’s family; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 78.—For a date, corresponding to the 13th December A.D. 1498, of the time of Narasa, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 330, No. 3.

⁶ The text of the inscription is interspersed with parenthetical remarks (such as would ordinarily be made by a commentator) regarding the contents and import of the different parts of the inscription.

⁷ Read *puṇya*.

⁸ Read *puṇya*.

505.—**Ś. 1435** (for 1436).—*As. Res.* Vol. XX. p. 30. Translation of a **Kṛishṇapuram** inscription of **Kṛishṇarāya** :—

‘In the reign of Śālivāhana 1435, corresponding to the year Bhāva, in Phālguna sudi Trītiyā, Śukravāra.’

Friday, 16th February A.D. 1515; see below, No. 506.

506.—**Ś. 1436**.—*As. Res.* Vol. XX. pp. 21 and 37. **Kṛishṇapuram** Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of **Kṛishṇarāya** :—

Śālivāhana-Śak-ābdāḥ || 1436 || . . . Bā(Bhā)va-nāma-samvatsara-Phālguna(na)-suddha 3 Śukravāra.

Friday, 16th February A.D. 1515; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 120, No. 43.

507.—**Ś. 1436**.—*Archaeol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. III. p. 115. Reference to a Saundatti Kanarese inscription of the time of **Kṛishṇarāya** :—

Śālivāhana-Śaka-varushaṅgaḥ 1436neya Bhāva-samvatsaradallu.

508.—**Ś. 1437-1443**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 117. Maṅgalagiri and Kāzā pillar inscriptions¹ of the reign of **Kṛishṇarāya** of Vijayanagara, recording grants by his prime-minister **Sālva-(Sālva-)Tīmā** (the son of the minister Rācha and grandson of the minister Vēma, and husband of Lakshmi), and by the two ministers **Appa** and **Gōpa (Nādiṇḍla-Appa and Nādiṇḍla-Gōpa)**, sons of the minister Tīmā and his wife **Kṛishṇāmbā** (**Kṛishṇamāmbā**) who was a sister of **Sālva-Tīmā**. The inscription records the capture of **Koṇḍaviṭi (Koṇḍaviṭu)** from the Gajapati (of Orissa) by **Sālva-Tīmā** on the following date :²—

(L. 47).—**Sālva-vāṅka-Śakavatsara-gaṇy-Āshāḍha-sudhdha(ddha)-Harivāsara-Saurau** (on which there is the remark : **Sālva-vāṅka akshara-samjūa | 1437 Śaka-varshālu**).
Saturday, 23rd June A.D. 1515.

509.—**Ś. 1442**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 233. **Koṇḍaviṭu** Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the reign of **Kṛishṇarāya** of Vijayanagara, recording grants by **Nādiṇḍla-Gōpa**, the governor of **Koṇḍaviṭu**, made for the benefit of **Kṛishṇarāya**'s minister **Sālva-Tīmā** and his wife **Lakshmi (Lakshmamma)** ;³ (the Sanskrit part was composed by **Lōlla-Lakshmidhara Yajvan**) :—

(L. 92).—**Śak-ābdē=kshi-yug-ābdhi-chandra-gaṇitē samvatsarē Vikramē**.

(L. 109).—**Jayābhūdaya-Śālivāhana-Śaka-varshāmbulu 1442agunēṃṭi Vikrama-samvatsara Vaiśākha-sudhdha(ddha) 15 Bu | sōmagrahaṇa-puṇyakālam=amdu**.

Wednesday, 2nd May A.D. 1520; a lunar eclipse, visible in India.

510.—**Ś. 1442**.—*As. Res.* Vol. XX. p. 28. Translation of a Vijayanagara inscription of the time of **Kṛishṇarāya** :—

‘In the year of Śālivāhana 1442, corresponding to . . . Vikrama, in Māgha sudi-saptamī . . . on Rādhāsaptamī,⁴ the 7th of the moon.’

511.—**Ś. 1444** (for 1445).—*PSOCI*. No. 27; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 135, p. 242. Śimoggā Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of **Kṛishṇarāya** :—

(L. 77).—**Śālivāhana-nirṇi(rṇi)tē Śak-ābdē dasabhiḥ śataiḥ | chatuś-śatais=chatuś-chatvāriṃsatā gaṇitē kramāt | Svabhānu-vatsarē Pushya-māsē Makara-samkramē | Hasta-rkshe Bhaumavārē cha**.

Tuesday, 29th December A.D. 1523; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 5, No. 142.
Genealogy as in No. 502.

¹ With a few explanatory remarks in Telugu.—For another inscription of **Ś. 1437** see below, under *Addenda*.

² The other (very numerous) dates it is impossible to give here. In one of the dates, in lines 151 and 152, *indra-jalad(dh)-śmā* appears to be wrong for *imdu-jaladā-śmā* (1441).

³ See above, No. 508.

⁴ This should be *rathe-saptamī*.

512.—**Ś. 1448.**—*As. Res.* Vol. III. p. 39. Translation with specimen lithograph of the text of Conjeeveram plates of **Krishnarāya** :—

'One thousand four hundred and forty-eight years of the *Sacābda*, or era established in memory of Śālivāhana, being elapsed; in the year *Vyaya*, in the month of *Pushya*, when the sun was entering *Macara*, in the dark fortnight, on the day of *Bhrigu*, and on that venerable *tithi*, the tenth of the moon; under the constellation *Vīśāchā*.'

Friday, 28th December A.D. 1526.¹

513.—**Ś. 1450 and 1451.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 399. Krishnāpuram Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the *Mahārājādhirāja Virapratāpa Vira-Krishnarāya (Krishnarāya)*, reigning at Vijayanagara :—

(L. 1).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varushamgaḷu 1451neya Virōdhi-samvatsarada Vaiśākha-śvina (ddha) 15 Śudalū (i.e. Śukravāradallū) . . .

(L. 22).—Virōdhi-samvatsarada Vaiśākha-śu 15 Śudallū sōmagrā(gra)hapa-punyakāladallū

Friday, 23rd April A.D. 1529; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII p. 120, No. 45.

(L. 45).—Śākē sārdaish=chaturbhiḥ=²daśabhir=api śataiḥ sammitē Sarvadā(dhā)riṇḥ; abdhē(bdē) Chaitr-ākhyā-māsē sita-Madana-tithan Jīvavārē-ryamarkshē |

Thursday, 2nd April A.D. 1528; see *ibid.* p. 120, No. 44.

514.—**Ś. 1452.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 328; *PSOCI.* No. 129; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 22, p. 58. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Rājādhirāja Virapratāpa Achyutarāya*, recording a grant by *Nārāyanadēva*, the son of Timmarasa :—

(L. 4).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varsha 1452 Vikru(kṛi)ti-samvatsarada Śrāvapa-bahula Śrī Sōmavāra Jayanti-³pūṇyakāladalli śrī-Kru(kṛi)shṇavātāra-samayadalli.

Monday, 15th August A.D. 1530; ⁴ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 2, No. 126.

515.—**Ś. 1453.**—*PSOCI.* No. 130; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 25, p. 43. Harihar Kanarese inscription of the time of *Virapratāpa Achyutarāya*, reigning at Vijayanagara :—

(L. 3).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuśa(sha)mgaḷu 1453neya Khara-samva[tsa]rada Āśvija-śu 10 Saumyavāradalu.

Wednesday, 20th September A.D. 1531.⁵

516.—**Ś. 1455*.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 19; *PSOCI.* No. 72. Tolachguḍ (Bādāmi) fragmentary Kanarese inscription of the reign of *Virapratāpa Achyutarāya*,⁶ and of his *Sénādhipati Chinnapa-Nāyaka* :—

(L. 4).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varsha 1455neya Nandana-samvatsarada Jē(jyē)shṭha-śu 5 Guruvāradallū.

Thursday, 9th May A.D. 1532; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 129, No. 97.

517.—**Ś. 1460.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 330, and Plate in Vol. V. p. 362; *PSOCI.* No. 131; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 21, p. 36. Harihar inscription of the reign of *Achyutarāya*, recording a grant by his minister *Achyutamallapaṇṇa (Akkapa)*; (the verses were composed by Vādhūla Mallapārādhyā, the son of Timmapārādhyā, of the family of Kōṭīśa⁷) :—

(L. 15).—Śālivāhana-nirṇīta-Śaka-varuśa-⁸kram-āgatē | vyōma-tarkka-chatuś-charandra-samkhyayā cha samanvitē || Viḷambi-nāmakē varshē māsē Kārttika-nāmani | paurnamāsyām sitē pakshē vārē Śāsisutasya cha || Sōmōparāga-samayē.

¹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 2 h. 29 m. after mean sunrise.

² Read -pūṇya°.

³ Read sārdaish=chaturbhiḥ=.

⁴ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 12 h. 45 m. after mean sunrise.

⁵ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 1 h. 46 m. after mean sunrise.

⁶ For an inscription of his of Ś. 1454, the year Nandana, see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 123, p. 133.

⁷ Read -varsha-.

⁸ Compare above, No. 475.

Wednesday, 6th November A.D. 1538; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 120, No. 46.

518.—**Ś. 1461.**—*PSOCI.* No. 132; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 19, p. 29. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of **Virapratāpa Achyutarāya** :—

(L. 8).—Śākē chamdra-ras-Āmarēndra-gaṇitē . . . Bhādrapadasya . . . dvādaśy-abbikhyē tithau vārē Bhūmisutasya;¹ (*Mys. Inscr.*: 'the 12th day of the moon's increase, the *nakshatra* being Śravana').

Tuesday, 26th August A.D. 1539 (when the *nakshatra* was Śravana).

519.—**Ś. 1462.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 151, and Plates. Ūṇamāñjēri plates² of **Achyutarāya**, residing at Vijayanagara, recording a grant made at the request of his minister **Virūpāksha-Nāyaka**, who was born in the family of Ananta and belonged to the [Ā]diyappēndra Nāyakas; (composed by Sabhāpati) :—

(L. 91).—Śak-ābdē Śālivāhasya sabasrēṇa chatuś-śataih | dvishashtyā cha samāyuktē(ktai)r-gaṇanām prāpitē kramāt || Śārvarī-nāmakē varshē māsi Kārttika-nāmani | śukla-pakshē cha puṇyāyām=utthāna-dvādaśī-tithau ||

Genealogy as far as Kṛishṇarāya as in No. 502; he was succeeded by his younger brother Achyutēndra (Achyutarāya), the son of Nṛsiṃha (Narasa) from Obāmbikā.

520.—**Ś. 1463*.**—*As. Res.* Vol. XX. p. 26. Translation of a Vijayanagara Kanarese inscription of the time of **Achyutarāya** :³—

'In the year of Śālivāhana 1463, corresponding to the year Śārvarī, in the month of Kārttika, sudi-paūchamī, Guruvār.'

The date is irregular.

521.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 64, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 45. Bādāmi Kanarese pillar inscription of the time of **Sadāśivarāya**, and of the *Haḍapadaḷa*⁴ **Kṛishṇappa-Nāyaka**, and **Koṇḍarāja** :⁵—

(L. 1).—Śobhakru(kṛi)t-saṁvatsarada Āshāḍa(ḍha)-śu 15lū.

[Śōbhakṛit=Ś. 1465.]

522.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 64; *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. I. Plate xxxiv. 10; *PSOCI.* No. 46. Bādāmi Kanarese pillar inscription of **Koṇḍarāja** :⁶—

(L. 1).—Śobhakru(kṛi,tu(tu)-saṁvatsarada Āśāḍa-su⁶ 15lū.

[Śōbhakṛit=Ś. 1465.]

523.—**Ś. 1466*.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 66. Tolachguḍ(Bādāmi) Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Mahārājādhirāja* **Virapratāpa Sadāśivarāya**, recording a grant by the *Haḍapadaḷa*⁷ **Kṛishṇappa-Nāyaka** :—

(L. 2).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuṣha 1466neya Śōbhakru(kṛi)t-saṁvatsarada Ā[śvi]ja-śu]dha-(ddha) . . . [1]ū.

524.—**Ś. 1467.**—*As. Res.* Vol. XX. p. 35. Translation of a Vijayanagara inscription of the time of **Sadāśivarāya** :—

'In the year of Śālivāhana 1467, corresponding to the year Viśvāvasu, in Krishna(!) sudi-tṛtiyā, Guruvāram.'

525.—**Ś. 1469.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 64. Bādāmi Kanarese inscription of the reign of the *Mahārājādhirāja* **Virapratāpa Sadāśivarāya** :—

(L. 2).—Śālivāhana-Śaka 1469neya Plavaṅga-saṁvatsarada A(ā)śvayuja-śu 15yalū.

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII p. 214, No. 89.

² For an inscription of his of Ś. 1463 expired, the year Plava, see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 118, p. 132.

³ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. viii, note on p. 208.

⁴ Read *Āshāḍa-śu*.

⁵ The plates are marked with numeral figures.

⁶ See below, No. 531.

⁷ See above, No. 521.

526.—Ś. 1470.—*PSOCI*. No. 240; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 126, p. 224. Bêlûr Kanarese inscription of the reign of **Sadâśivarâya**:—

‘Śâlivâhana-Śaka 1470 (in figures, l. 4), the Kîlaka *saṃvatsara*; Monday, the eleventh day of the dark fortnight of Âshâḍha.’

The date is irregular.

527.—Ś. 1471.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 57, p. 84. Viriñchipuram Tamiḻ inscription of **Bommu-Nâyaka** [of Vêlûr¹]:—

‘On Thursday, the day of Punarvasu, which corresponds to the seventh lunar day of the former half of the month of Mêsâ of the Saumya year, which was current after the Śâlivâha-Śaka year 1471.’

Thursday, 4th April A.D. 1549; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 132, No. 115.

528.—Ś. 1476.—*PSOCI*. No. 133; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 17, p. 25. Harihar Kanarese inscription of the reign of **Virapratâpa Sadâśivarâya**, residing at Vidyânagara, recording a grant by **Krishṇappa-Nâyaka**, the son of Bayappa-Nâyaka:—

(L. 3).—Śâlivâhana-Śaka-varsha 147[6]neya Ânaṇḍa-saṃvatsarada Vayaśâkha-³ba 14 Sôma-vâradalu . . . śrî-Narasihva-²jayamti-⁴pumṇyakâladalû.

Monday, 16th April A.D. 1554; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 120, No. 47.

529.—Ś. 1477.—*PSOCI*. No. 241, *Mysore Inscr.* No. 127, p. 225. Bêlûr Kanarese inscription of the reign of **Virapratâpa Sadâśivarâya**, residing at Vidyânagara:—

‘Śâlivâhana-Śaka 1477 (in figures, l. 3), the Râkshasa *saṃvatsara*; the fifth day of the bright fortnight of Mâgha.’

530.—Ś. 1478.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 12. British Museum (formerly Sir W. Elliot’s) plates* of **Sadâśivarâya**, residing at Vijayanagara (Vidyânagarî); recording a grant made at the request of (king Raṅgarâja’s, Śrîraṅgarâya’s, son) Râmarâja,⁶ the ruler of the Karpâṭa kingdom, who had been requested in this matter by the prince **Koṇḍarâja** (descended from king Bukka of Âraviḍu); (composed by Sabhâpati):—

(L. 115).—Kramâd=vasu-hay-âbdh-imḍu-gapitê Śaka-vatsarê | Naḷa-saṃvatsarê mâsi Mârgaśîrsha iti śrutê | sūryôparâgê-mâvâsyâ-tithâ(thau) Mârttâṇḍa-vâsarê¹

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 17, No. 199.

Genealogy as far as Achyutarâya as in No. 519, except that according to this inscription Ôbâmbikâ bore to Nṛisimha (Narasa) two sons, Raṅga and Achyutarâya. Achyutarâya was succeeded by his son Veṅkaṭarâya, and when the latter died, Râma,⁶ the ruler of the Karpâṭa kingdom and ‘husband (f (Sadâśiva’s) sister,’⁷ made the ministers install Sadâśivarâya, the son of (Achyutarâya’s brother) Raṅga and Timmâmbâ.—The inscription also gives the genealogy of Koṇḍarâja.

531.—Ś. 1482 (for 1483).—*PSOCI*. No. 134; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 24, p. 41. Harihar Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of the reign of **Virapratâpa Sadâśivarâya**, residing at Vidyânagara:—

(L. 8).—Śâlivâhanahana-⁸Śaka-varsha 1482 Duṃmati-saṃvatsarada Mâgha-śu 15 Sôma-vâra sôma-parâga-⁴pumṇyakâladalû.

¹ See below, No. 534.

² Read *Vaiśâkha*.

³ Read *Narasimha*, and compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 180, l. 1.

⁴ Read *-pumṇya*.

⁵ The plates are marked with numeral figures.—The grant is remarkable for the large number of villages mentioned in it.

⁶ I.e. Râmarâja II. of the third Vijayanagara dynasty; see below, No. 532.

⁷ More probably Sadâśiva’s cousin, the daughter of Krishṇarâya.

⁸ Read *Śâlivâhana*.

20th January A.D. 1562, with a lunar eclipse, visible in India; but the day was a Tuesday, not a Monday; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 9, No. 159.

532.—Ś. 1483.—*As. Res.* Vol. XX. p. 28. Translation of a Vijayanagara inscription of the time of Sadāsivarāya:—

‘In the year of Śālivāhana 1483, corresponding to the year Durmati, in Chaitra sudi-pañchamī, Śānivār, . . . in the season of Makara-saṁkrānti-puṇyakāla.’

The date is irregular.

533.—Ś. 1482 (? for 1485).—*PSOCI.* No. 246; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 129, p. 228. Hāsan Kanarese inscription of Sadāsivarāya, residing at Vidyānagara, and of Krishṇappa-Nāyaka, the son of Bayappa-Nāyaka:—

(L. 5).—Śālivāhana-Saka-varsha 1482(?)ya varttamānakka(kke) nilāva¹ Rudhirōdgāri-saṁvatsarada Śrāvapa-śu 13 Sōmavāra ²puṇnyakāladalli.

For Rudhirōdgārin = Ś. 1485 the date would correspond to Monday, 2nd August A.D. 1563.

534.—Ś. 1488.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 43-46, p. 70 ff. Four Tamil inscriptions at Arappakkam, Ariyūr, Arumbaritti and Śaduppēri (all near Vēlūr), of the reign of Sadāsivarāya; recording grants made by the Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Tirumalarāja (I., the younger brother of Rāmarāja II. of Karṇāṭa³) at the request of Śiṇṇa-Bommu-Nāyaka of Vēlūr:—

‘On Wednesday, the twelfth lunar day of the latter half of the month of Kumbha of the Akshaya-saṁvatsara, which was current after the Śaka year 1488.’

Wednesday, 5th February A.D. 1567; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 133, No. 116.

535.—Ś. 1497.⁵—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 47-49, p. 73 ff. Three Tamil inscriptions at Śattuvāchchēri, Śamaṅginellūr and Perumai (all near Vēlūr), of the reign of the Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Śrīraṅgarāya II.³ (usually described as I.); recording grants made by Krishṇappa-Nāyaka Ayyaṇ at the request of Śiṇṇa-Bommu-Nāyaka of Vēlūr:—

‘On Wednesday, the thirteenth lunar day of the dark half of the month of Makara of the Yuva-saṁvatsara, which was current after the Śaka year 1497.’

The date is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 17, No. 200.

536.—Ś. 1500.—*PSOCI.* No. 242; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 121, p. 220. Bēlūr Kanarese inscription of the reign of the Mahārājādhirāja Virapratāpa Śrīraṅgarāya II.³ (usually described as I.), recording a grant by Krishṇappa-Nāyaka, [the son of] Veṅkaṭādri-Nāyaka:—

‘Śālivāhana-Śaka 1500 or 1560 (in figures, l. 10), the Bahudhānya saṁvatsara; Saturday, the eighth day of the dark fortnight of Śrāvapa;’ (*Mys. Inscr.*: ‘the year 1500’).

Saturday, 26th July A.D. 1578.⁷

537.—Ś. 1508.—*PSOCI.* No. 28; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 140, p. 252. Dēvanhaḷli plates of Śrīraṅgarāya II.³ (usually described as I.):—

(L. 114).—Khyāt-āṅg-āmbara-bāṇ-ōṇḍu-gaṇitē Śaka-vatsarē | vatsarē Tāraṇ-ābhikhyē māsi Kārttika-nāmani || Pakshē valakshē puṇyāyām paurnimāyām mahātithau | sōmōparāga-samayē.⁸

7th November A.D. 1584; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 121, No. 48.

¹ Read *sallwa* (?).

² Read *puṇya*.

³ See below, No. 539.

⁴ See above, No. 527.

⁵ For plates of Śrīraṅgarāya II. of the same year see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 155.

⁶ See above, No. 534.

⁷ On this day the *tithi* of the date (which was the *Kṛishṇaśukla*) commenced 2 h. 42 m. after mean sunrise.

⁸ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 213, No. 74.

538.—**Ś. 1514.**—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 58, p. 85. Viriūchipuram Tamil inscription of the reign of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Veṅkaṭapati I.*,¹ recording a grant by *Periya-Erama-Nāyaka* of Puṇṇāṟṟūr :—

‘On the 6th solar day of the month of Tai of the Nandana year, which was current after the Śaka year 1514.’

539.—**Ś. 1523.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 272; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 371, and Plates. Veḷāppākam (Vilāpāka) plates² of *Vira-Veṅkaṭapati-mahārāya* (Veṅkaṭapati I.) of Kārṇāṭa, recording a grant which was made at the request of Liṅga, the son of Bomma of Vēlūru³ and grandson of Virappa-Nāyaka; (composed by Rāma, the son of Kāmakōṭi and grandson of Sabhāpati) :—

(L. 109).—Śakti-nētra-kaḷamb-ēṇḍu-gaṇitē Śaka-vatsarē | [Pla]va-saṁvatsarē puṇyē māsi(si) Vaisākha-nāmani | pakshē [va]lakshē puṇya-rkshē puṇyāyām dvādasi(śi)-tithau |

In the Moon’s race (after mythical and legendary beings), Tāta-Pinnama [I.]; his son Sōmidēva; his son Rāghavadēva; his son Pinnama [II.], lord of Āravīḍu; his son Bukka (firmly established the kingdom of Śāḷuva-Nṛisimha⁴); his son Rāmarāja [I.]; his son Śrīraṅgarāja [I.]; his sons Rāmarāja [II.],⁵ Tirumalarāja [I.],⁶ and Veṅkaṭādri, of whom Tirumalarāja [I.] was installed as king; his son Śrīraṅgarāja [II.];⁷ his younger brother Veṅkaṭapati [I.] (defeated Mahamandaśāhu, the son of Malikibharāma, i.e. Muḥammad Shāh, the son of Malik Ibrāhīm of Golkonḍa).

540.—**Ś. 1543.**—*PSOCI.* No. 29; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 136, p. 247. Śimoggā Sanskrit and Kanarese plates⁸ of the reign of *Rāmadēva* [IV. of Kārṇāṭa ?].⁹—

‘Śaka 1543 (in words, l. 18 of the first side; *vēda*. 3; *ambudhi*, 4; *śara*, 5; and *kshōṇi*, 1). the Durmati *saṁvatsara*; Saturday, the third day of the bright fortnight of Vaisākha.’⁹

Saturday, 14th April A.D. 1621; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 121, No. 49.

541.—**Ś. 1547.**—*PSOCI.* No. 243; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 122, p. 221. Bēlūr Kanarese inscription of *Kṛishṇappa-Nāyaka*, *Veṅkaṭādri-Nāyaka*, and others :—

(L. 4).—Śālivāhana-Sha(śa)ka-varuṣaṁgaḷu 1547nē Krōdhana-saṁvatsarada Māgha-ba 5 Sōmavāra.

Monday, 6th February A.D. 1626.

542.—**Ś. 1556.**¹⁰—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 240. Kūniyūr plates² of *Vira-Veṅkaṭapati-mahārāya* (Peda-Veṅkaṭa, Veṅkaṭapati II., the elder son of Śrīraṅgarāja IV. who was a son of Rāmarāja II.) of Kārṇāṭa, residing at Penugonḍa; recording a grant which was made at the request of *Tirumala-Nāyaka* (of Madhurā); (composed by Rāma, the son of Kāmakōṭi and grandson of Sabhāpati) :—

(L. 103).—Ri(ri)tu-bāna-kaḷamb-ēṇḍu-gaṇitē Śaka-vatsarē | Bhāv-ābhidā(dhā)nakē varshē māsi Vaisākha-nāmani | pakshē valakshē puṇya-rkshē purna(rṇa)māsyām mahātithau |

For a full genealogy of the family to which Veṅkaṭapati II. belonged, see the Table facing *ibid.* p. 238.

Genealogy of Tirumala: Nāga of the Kāśyapa *gōtra*; his son Viśvanātha; his son Kṛishṇapa-Nāyaka; his son Virapa; his son Viśvapa-Nāyaka; his son Muddukṛishṇa; his sons Mudduvīra and Tirumala.

¹ See No. 539.

² The plates are marked with numeral figures.

³ See No. 535.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 133, dated Ś. 1524, records a grant by Bommu-Nāyaka’s son Liṅgama-Nāyaka.

⁴ See No. 501.

⁵ See No. 530.

⁶ See No. 534.

⁷ See Nos. 535-537.

⁸ Compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III., Table facing p. 238.

⁹ In the photograph the greater part of the date is illegible.

¹⁰ For a Viriūchipuram Tamil inscription of the same king, and of the year Śrīmukha = Ś. 1556*, see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 133, p. 136.

543.—**Ś. 1558.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 128. Koṇḍyāta¹ (now Madras Museum) plates of **Veṅkaṭapati II.** of Kaṇṇāṭa; (composed by Rāma, the son of Kāmakōṭi and grandson of Sabhāpati):—

(L. 121).—Vasu-bāṇa-kalamb-ēṇḍu-gaṇitē Śāka-vatsarē | Dhātṛi-saṁvatsarē(ṛa-)nāmaṁ
māsi ch=Āshāḍha-nāmani | pakshē vaḷakshē puṇya-rkshē dvādasyām(śyām) cha mahātithau |

The greater part of the genealogical portion of this record is identical with the corresponding portion of No. 542

544.—**Ś. 1560*.**—*PSOCI.* No. 237; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 119, p. 218. Halēbiḍ Kanarese inscription of the time of **Veṅkaṭādri-Nāyaka Ayya**, the son of Kṛishṇappa-Nāyaka Ayya, of Bēlūr:—

‘Śālivāhana-Śāka 1560 (in figures, l. 9), the Śvara saṁvatsara; Thursday, the fifth day of the bright fortnight of Phālguna.’

Thursday, 8th February A.D. 1638;² see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 136.

545.—**Ś. 1566.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 156. Kaḷḷakurśi³ plates of **Śriraṅgarāya VI.** (usually described as II.) of Kaṇṇāṭa, the son of Pina(China)-Veṅkaṭa III. who was the younger brother of Veṅkaṭapati II., and adopted son of Gōpāla who was the son of Śrīraṅga V. and grandson of Veṅkaṭādri, the youngest brother of Rāmarāja II.;⁴ (composed by Rāma, the son of Kāmakōṭi and grandson of Sabhāpati):—

(L. 105).—Rasa-rtu-bāṇa-chaṁḍr-ākhyā-gaṇitē Śāka-vatsarē [] Tāru(ṛa)ṇ-ākhyē mahā-varshē māsi Phālguna(na)-nāmakē | pakshē vaḷakshē puṇya-rkshē dvāda-yām(śyām) cha mahātithau |

546.—**Ś. 1615.**—*Coorg Inscr.* No. 11, p. 16. Katteputa Kanarese plate of **Kṛishṇappa-Nāyaka**, the son of Veṅkaṭādri-Nāyaka and grandson of Kṛishṇappa-Nāyaka, of Bēlūr:—

Śālivāhana-Śāka-varushagaḷu 1615neya Śrīmukha-nāma-saṁvatsarada Pushya-śu 12lu
Makarasaṅkramaṇa-puṇyakūladalli.

29th December A.D. 1693.

J.—The Eastern Chalukyas (or Chālukyas, including those of Piṭhāpuram and Śrikūrmam) and minor chiefs of the Telugu country.⁵

547.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 399, and Plate. Sātārā (now British Museum) plates of the E. Chalukya⁶ **Yuvarāja Vishṇuvardhana⁷ I. Vishamasiddhi**; of the 8th year (of the reign) of the **Mahārāja** (the W. Chalukya Pulakēsin II.⁸); issued from Kurumarathya:—

(L. 13).—Kārttika-paurṇamāsyām.

(L. 35).—śrī-mahārājasya pravarddhamānaka-saṁvatsarē aṣṭamē.

In the family of the Chalukyas, Raṇavikrama Satyāśraya [Pulakēsin I.]; his son Kirtivarman [I.]; his son Vishṇuvardhana [I.] Vishamasiddhi.

548.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 16; Dr. Burnell's *South-Ind. Palæography*, 2nd ed., Plate xxvii Chīpuruḷḷe plates of the 18th year (of the reign) of the E. Chalukya **Mahārāja Vishṇuvar-**

¹ This is the name of the village granted; I do not know where the plates were found.

² On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 3 h. 12 m. after mean sunrise.

³ This is the name of the village granted; the grant was edited from Sir W. Elliot's impressions.

⁴ Compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III, Table facing p. 238.

⁵ Viz. the chiefs of Koṇḍapadmaṇi, Velanāṇḍu and Kōṇamaṇḍala (Nos. 581-593), the Kākatiyas (Nos. 584-599), the chiefs of Amarāvati and Nātavāḍi (Nos. 590-592), the Redḍis of Koṇḍavīḍu and Rājamaṇḍranagara (Nos. 593-599), the Matsyas of Oḍḍavāḍi (No. 600) and Nāmaya-Nāyaka of Piṭhāpuri (No. 601).

⁶ The original has *Chalikya*.

⁷ On the seal called Bittarasa.—He is the Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana of No. 557 ff.

⁸ See above, No. 9 ff.

dhana I. Vishamasiddhi, the younger brother of the *Mahārāja* Satyāśraya (Pulakēsin II.); issued from Cherpūra :—

(L. 14).—Śrāvāṇa-māsē chandragrahāṇa-nimittē.

(L. 20).—saṁ 10 8 mā (?) 4 (?) di 10 5.

[S. 554]: 7th July A.D. 632; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 4.

The *ājñapti* (or *dūtaka*) of the grant was Atavidurjaya of the Matsya¹ family.

549.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 137, and Plate. Pedda-Maddāli plates of the 18th year of the reign of the E. Chalukya *Mahārāja Jayasimha I. (Sarasiddhi)*, the son of [Vishamasiddhi²] and grandson of Kirtivarman I.; issued from Udayapūra :—

(L. 18).—vishuva-nimittē vijayarājya-saṁvatsarē ashtādaś[ē*].

550.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 186, and Plates in Vol. VIII. p. 320. Nellore district (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum ?) plates of the second year of the reign of the E. Chalukya *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana II. (Vishamasiddhi)*, the grandson of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana I.*, and son of Indra-bhaṭṭāraka who was the younger brother of the *Mahārāja Jayasimha I.* :—

(L. 65).—varddhamāna-rājya-dvaya-³saṁvatsarē Chaitra-māsē śukla-pakshē daśamyaṁ Maghā-nakshatrē Budhavārēṣu.

[S. 586]: Wednesday, 13th March A.D. 664; see *ibid.* Vol. XX. p. 8.

551.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 191, and Plate. Maṭṭewāḍa (? , formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum ?) first and second plates⁴ only of the 5th year of the reign of the E. Chalukya *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana II. (Vishamasiddhi)*, the great-grandson of Kirtivarman I., grandson of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana I.*, and son of Indra-bhaṭṭāraka who was the brother of the *Mahārāja Jayasimha I.* :—

(L. 19).—a(ā)tmanō vijayarājya-pañchamē saṁvatsarē Phālguna(na)-māsē amāvāsyāyām sūryyagra[ha*]ṇa-nimi[ttē*].

[S. 589]: 17th February A.D. 668; a solar eclipse (in the *pūrṇimānta* Phālguna), not visible in India;⁵ see *ibid.* Vol. XX. p. 9.

552.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 105. Madras Museum plates of the 20th year of the reign of the E. Chalukya *Mahārāja Sarvalōkāśraya (Vijayasiddhi, i.e. Maṅgi-yuvarāja⁶)*, the son of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana II.*, who was the son of Indra-bhaṭṭāraka, the younger brother of the *Mahārāja Jayasimha I.* :—

(L. 24).—uttarāyaṇa-nimittē . . . [pravarddhamāna-vija]yarājya-saṁvatsarē viṣaḥ.⁷

553.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 35, p. 33; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 415. British Museum (formerly Sir W. Elliot's) plates of the E. Chalukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya II. Narēndramrigarāja*, the son of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana IV.* and grandson of the *Mahārāja Vijayāditya I.* :—

(L. 42).—chandru(ndra)grahāṇa-nimittē.

The inscription mentions as *ājñapti* (or *dūtaka*) Narēndramrigarāja's brother, the prince Nripa-Rudra, born in the Haihaya family.

554.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 120, and Plate. Eḍēru (now Madras Museum) plates of the E. Chalukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vijayāditya II.*, the son of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana IV.* and grandson of Vikramarāma (i.e. Vijayāditya I.) :—

(L. 20).—sū[r*]jyagrahāṇa-nimittē.

¹ Compare below, No. 600.

² I.e. Vishṇuvardhana I. Vishamasiddhi; the actual name is omitted in the grant.

³ Read *-dvitīya-*.

⁴ The two plates are numbered with numerical symbols. ⁵ Compare above, No. 9.

⁶ Compare below, No. 557 ff.

⁷ Read *vīṣaḥ*.

555.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 186, and Plates. Ahadanakaram (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) Sanskrit and Telugu¹ plates of the E. Chālukya *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana V.* (i.e. *Kali-Vishṇuvardhana*²), the son of the *Mahārāja Vijayāditya II.* and grandson of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana IV.*

556.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 123, and Plate. Masulipatam (? formerly Sir W. Elliot's) plates³ of the E. Chālukya *Mahārāja Vijayāditya III.* (who in battle slew Maṅgi), the son of the *Mahārāja Vishṇuvardhana V.* who was the son of the *Mahārāja Vijayāditya II.* (here also called Chālukya-Ārjuna⁴):—

(L. 27).—chandragrahana-nimittē.

557.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 128, and Plate. Bezvāḍa plates⁵ of the E. Chālukya *Mahārāja-dhirāja Bhīma I. Vishṇuvardhana* (also called *Chālukya-Bhīma I.*):—

(L. 20).—nija-paṭṭabandha-samayē.

In the Chālukya family, Satyāśraya's⁶ brother Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana [Vishṇuvardhana I.] (reigned 18 years); his son Jayasimha [I.] (33 ys.); his younger brother Indra-bhaṭṭāraka's son Vishṇuvardhana [II.] (9 ys.); his son Maṅgi-yuvarāja (25 ys.); his son Jayasimha [II.] (13 ys.); his younger brother from a different mother, Kokkili (6 months); his eldest brother Vishṇuvardhana [III.]⁷ (37 ys.); his son Vijayāditya-bhaṭṭāraka [Vijayāditya I.] (18 ys.); his son Vishṇurāja [Vishṇuvardhana IV.] (36 ys.); his son Vijayāditya [II.] (40 ys.); his son Kali-Vishṇuvardhana [Vishṇuvardhana V.] (1½ ys.); his son Vijayāditya [III.] (44 ys.); Bhīma [i.e. Chālukya-Bhīma I.] is the son of his brother, the *Yuvarāja Vikramāditya* [I.].

558.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 132, and Plate. Masulipatam (now Madras Museum) plates of the E. Chālukya *Mahārāja Ammarāja I. Vishṇuvardhana*, recording a grant to Mahākāla, a general, and son of a foster-sister, of Ammarāja's grandfather Bhīma I.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Vijayāditya [III.] substantially as in No. 557. From his younger brother, the *Yuvarāja Vikramāditya* [I.], sprang Bhīma [I., i.e. Chālukya-Bhīma I.] (who reigned 30 ys.); his son Vijayāditya [IV.] (6 months); his son Ammarāja [I.].

559.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 36, p. 39. Édèrn (now Madras Museum) plates of the E. Chālukya *Mahārāja Amma I. Vishṇuvardhana*, surnamed *Rājamahēndra*; recording a grant to one of the king's military officers named Bhaṇḍanāditya-Kuntāditya, of the Paṭṭavardhini family.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns from Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana⁸ to Vishṇuvardhana [IV.] substantially as in No. 557. Vishṇuvardhana's son Vijayāditya [II.] (reigned 44 ys.); his son Kali-Vishṇuvardhana [Vishṇuvardhana V.] (1½ ys.); his son Vijayāditya [III.] (cut off the head of Maṅgi; frightened Krishna and Saṅkila, and burnt their city [Kiraṇapura];⁹ reigned 44 ys.); his younger brother Vikramāditya's son Chālukya-Bhīma¹⁰ [I.] (30 ys.); his son Vijayāditya¹¹ [IV.]; his son Amma [I.].

¹ The whole of the donative part of the grant is in Telugu.

² See below, No. 557 ff.

³ There is no information as to what has become of the plates.

⁴ He also is described as a fire of destruction to the Gaṅga family.

⁵ The plates are quasi-palm-prints.

⁶ I.e. Pulakēśin II., above, No. 9 ff.

⁷ Compare below, No. 634.

⁸ The inscription mentions an enemy of his, (a king) Daddara.

⁹ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 226; the Krishna mentioned above is by Dr. Holtzsch suggested to be a Paramāra of Mālava; but he may be the Rāshtrakūṭa Krishnarāja II. See below, No. 560.

¹⁰ Here also called Drōhārjuna.

¹¹ Here also called Kaliṣarttyaṅka.

560.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 213, and Plates. Pāṇavaram (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) plates of the E. Chalukya *Mahārājādhirāja* Chalukya-Bhima II. Vishṇuvardhana, surnamed Gaṇḍamahēndra,¹ the son of Vijayāditya IV. and Mēlāmbā.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Vishṇuvardhana [IV.] substantially as in No. 557. His son Narēndramrigarāja [Vijayāditya II.] (reigned 48 ys.); his son Kali-Vishṇuvardhana [Vishṇuvardhana V.] (1½ ys.); his son Guṇaga-Vijayāditya [Vijayāditya III.] (slew Maṅgi, and burnt Kirāṇapura;² reigned 44 ys.); his younger brother the *Yuvarāja* Vikramāditya's son Chālukya-Bhīma [I.] (30 ys.); his son Vijayāditya [IV.] (6 months); his eldest son Ammarāja [I.] (7 ys.); having expelled his son Vijayāditya [V.], Tāha (one month); having slain him, Chālukya-Bhīma's son Vikramāditya [II.] (11 months); having defeated him, Amma's son Bhīma (8 months); having killed him, Tāha's eldest son Malla [Yuddhamalla II.] (7 ys.); having expelled him, [Chalukya-] Bhīma [II.].

561.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 135, and Plate. Masulipatam (? formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) plates of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja* [Chālukya-Bhīma³ II.] Vishṇuvardhana, the son of Vijayāditya IV. and Mēlāmbā :—

(L. 31).—uttarā[yaṇa-nim]ittē.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Vikramāditya [II.] substantially⁴ as in No. 560. The inscription then immediately goes on to the son of Mēlāmbā and Vijayāditya [IV.].

562.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 37, p. 44. Kolavennu (now Madras Museum) plates⁵ of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja* Chālukya-Bhīma II. Vishṇuvardhana, surnamed Rājamārtanḍa, the son of Vijayāditya IV. and brother of Ammarāja I. from a different mother; recording a grant made at the request of the prince Vājaya of the Pānara family :—

(L. 30).—uttarāyaṇa-nimittē.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Ammarāja [I.] substantially⁶ as in No. 560. His son Vijayāditya [V.] (reigned half a month); Tālapa (one month); having conquered him, Chālukya-Bhīma's son Vikramāditya [II.] (one year); Chālukya-Bhīma [II.], the son of Vijayāditya [IV.] (conquered Tātibikyana and Dhajadi).

563.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 15, and Plates. British Museum (? formerly Sir W. Elliot's) plates of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja* Ammarāja II. Vijayāditya VI., the son of Chālukya-Bhīma II. and Lōkamahādēvi:⁷—

(L. 51).—sōmagrahaṇa-nimittam.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Ammarāja [I.] substantially⁸ as in No. 560. Having expelled his son Vijayāditya [V.], Tālapa (reigned one month); having conquered him, Chālukya-Bhīma's son Vikramāditya [II.] (11 months); Tālapa's son Yuddhamalla [II.] (7 ys.); having expelled him, Ammarāja's younger brother Bhīma [i.e. Chālukya-Bhīma II.] (12 ys.). His son Ammarāja [II.] assumed the crown in the 12th year of his life on the date—

(L. 31).—Giri-rasa-vasu-saṁkhy-ābdē Śaka-samayē Mārggaśirsha-māsē-smin kṛishṇa-trayōdaśa-dinē Bhṛiguvārē Maitra-nakshatrē || Dhanushi ravau Ghaṭa-lagnē.

[S. 867] : Friday, 5th December A.D. 945; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 123, No. 62.

¹ Compare above, No. 126.

² See above, No. 559.

³ This name is not given in the inscription.

⁴ But Guṇaga-Vijayāditya is here called Guṇaga-Vijayāditya.

⁵ The grant on these plates was left incomplete.

⁶ But the length of the reign of Vijayāditya II. Narēndramrigarāja is given as 40 years (see No. 557); and Guṇaga-Vijayāditya is called Guṇakenalla-Vijayāditya.

⁷ The poetry of the grant is by Mādhavabhaṭṭa.

⁸ But the length of the reign of Jayasimha I. is given (wrongly) as 30 years; Guṇaga-Vijayāditya is called Guṇagāṅka-Vijayāditya; and Vijayāditya IV. is called Kollabigaṇḍa-Vijayāditya.

564.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 140, and Plate. Masulipatam (now Madras Museum) plates of the E. Châlukya *Mahârāja Rājādhirāja*¹ **Ammarāja II. Vijayāditya VI.**, surnamed **Rājamahēndra**, the son of Châlukya-Bhīma II. and Lōkamahādēvi; recording a grant to the *Yuvarāja* Ball[ā]ladēva-Vêlābhata, also called Boḍḍiya, the son of (the lady) Pammavā of the Paṭṭavardhini family.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns substantially² as in No. 563.

565.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 91, and Plates. Elavarū plates³ of the E. Châlukya *Mahārājādhirāja* **Ammarāja II. Vijayāditya VI.**, the son of Châlukya-Bhīma II. and Lōkamahādēvi:⁴—

(L. 54).—uttarāyana-nimittē.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns substantially as in No. 564.

566.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII. p. 249, and Plate. British Museum (formerly Sir W. Elliot's) plates of the E. Châlukya *Mahārājādhirāja* **Ammarāja II. Vijayāditya VI.**, surnamed **Rājamahēndra**, the son of Châlukya-Bhīma II. and Lōkamahādēvi; recording a grant made at the request of the king's wife's parents Kāma and Nāyamāmbā:⁵—

(L. 28).—uttarāyana-nimittē.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Bhīma (*i.e.* Châlukya-Bhīma I.) substantially as in No. 560. His son Kollabigaṇḍa-bhāskara [Vijayāditya IV.] (reigned 6 months); his eldest son Ambarāja [Ammarāja I.] (7 ys.); his eldest son Vijayāditya [V.] (half a month); having put him in prison, Tāla, the son of Yuddhamalla [I.] who was the paternal uncle of Châlukya-Bhīma [I.] (one month); Vikramāditya [II.] (1 y.); Kollabigaṇḍa's son Bhīma [Châlukya-Bhīma II.], surnamed Kaṇayilladāta (12 ys.); his son Ammarāja [II.].

567.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 38, p. 47. Masulipatam (now Madras Museum) plates⁶ of the E. Châlukya *Mahārājādhirāja* **Ammarāja II. Vijayāditya VI.**, the son of Châlukya-Bhīma II. and Lōkamahādēvi.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Ammarāja [I.] substantially as in No. 560. After him, Tālapa (reigned one month); having expelled him, Châlukya-Bhīma's son Vikramāditya [II.] (1 y.); Yuddhamalla [II.] (7 ys.); having expelled him, Ammarāja's younger brother [Châlukya-Bhīma [II.]] (12 ys.); his son Ammarāja [II.].

568.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 351, and Plates. Raṇastipūṇḍī plates⁷ of the 8th year (of the reign) of the E. Châlukya *Mahārājādhirāja* **Vimalāditya Vishṇuvardhana**:⁸—

(L. 97).—asṭama-varsha-varddhanē Simha-m[ā*]śē.

Date of Vimalāditya's coronation:—

(L. 42).—Anal-ānala-randhra-gatē Śaka-varshē Vṛishabha-māsi sita-pakshē [I*] yash-shashṭhyām Guru-Pushyē Simhē lagnē prasiddham=abhishikṭaḥ 1(II)

[Ś. 933]: Thursday, 10th May A.D. 1011; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the 5th, not the 6th; see *ibid.* p. 349.

Mythical genealogy from Nārāyana (Vishṇu), through the Moon, to Udayana who was the first of 59 kings of Ayōdhyā. Descended from them, Vijayāditya, was killed in battle with Trilōchana-Pallava; his posthumous son Vishṇuvardhana; his son (from a

¹ Perhaps a mistake for *Mahārājādhirāja*.

² But the length of the reign of Jayasimha I. is given (correctly) as 33 years; and Tālapa is called Tālādhipati and Tālādhipati.

³ The grant is partly a quasi-palimpsest.

⁴ The poetry of the grant is by Pōtanabhatta.

⁵ The poetry of the grant is by Mādhavabhatta.

⁶ They are all much worn, and of the third plate one entire half is lost.

⁷ This is the name of the village granted; the plates were found in the Amalāpuram tāluka and belong to an inhabitant of Amalāpuram.

⁸ The description of the boundaries of the village granted is in Sanskrit and Telugu.

⁹ The poetry of the grant is by Bhīmanabhatta.

Pallava princess) Vijayāditya; his son Polakēśivallabha (Pulakēśin I.); his son Kīrtivarman [I.]. Then genealogy with lengths of reigns from Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana to Yuddhamalla [II.] substantially¹ as in No. 563. Having expelled Yuddhamalla [II.], Rājabbhīma (Bhīma. Chālukya-Bhīma [II.]), the younger brother of Ammarāja [I.], (reigned 12 years); his son Ammarāja [II.] (25 ys.); Dāna or Dānārṇava, his brother from a different mother (3 ys.); an interregnum of 27 years; Dāna's son Śaktivarman (12 ys.); after him Vimalāditya² (Tribhuvanānkuśa, Birudaṅka-Bhīma,³ Mummaḍi-Bhīma, Bhūpamahēndra), the son of Dāna and Āryā-mahādēvī.

569.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 50, and Plates. Korumelli (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) plates⁴ of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Rājārāja I. Vishṇuvardhana*, the son of Vimalāditya and his wife Kundavā who was the younger sister of [the Chōla king] Rājendra-Chōḍa [I.] and daughter of [the Chōla king] Rājārāja [I.] of the solar race :⁵—

(L. 103).—imḍuparāgē.

Date of Rājārāja's coronation :—

(L. 65).—Yô rakshitum vasumatim Śaka-vatsarēshu vēd-āmburāśi-nidhi-vartishu Simha-gē-rkkē [!*] krishṇa-dvitiya-divavas-⁶Ottarabhadrikāyām vārē Gurôr=Vvapiji lagna-varā= bhishiktaḥ ||

[*Ś. 944.*]: Thursday, 16th August A.D. 1022; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 131, No. 110.

Mythical genealogy, *etc.*, as far as the interregnum substantially as in No. 568; Dāna's son Chālukya-Chandra [Śaktivarman] (reigned 12 ys.); his younger brother Vimalāditya (7 ys.); his son Rājārāja [I.].

570.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 303. Madras Museum Sanskrit and Telugu⁷ plates (Nandamapūḍi grant) of the 32nd year of the reign of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Rājārāja I. Vishṇuvardhana*, the son of Vimalāditya and his wife Kundavā of the solar race :⁸—

(L. 78).—sōmagrahaṇa-nimittē.

(L. 92).—dvātrimśattamē vijayarājya-varsh[ē] varddha[mā*]nē.

The lunar eclipse mentioned is probably that of the 28th November A.D. 1033 [in *Ś. 975.* which was visible in India; see *ibid.* p. 303.

Date of coronation and genealogy with lengths of reigns substantially as in No. 569.

571.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 336, and Plates. Tēki plates⁹ of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Chōḍagaṅga Rājārāja Vishṇuvardhana*, ruler of Vēṅgi, of the 17th year of the reign (of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.); issued from Jananāthanagarī :—

(L. 108).—śrī-vijayarājya-samvatsara(rē) saptaśāṣē.

Date of Chōḍagaṅga's appointment as ruler of Vēṅgi :—

(L. 61).—Śāk-ābdē rasa-kh-āmbar-ēṁdu-gaṇitē Jyēsthē=dha(tha) māśē sitē pakshē pūrnna(rṇṇa)-tidhau(thau) dinē Suragurôr=Jyēsthām śāsāmkē gate [!*] Śimha(hē) lagna-varē.

[For *Ś. 1006*] the date is irregular.

¹ But Indrarāja (Indra-bhaṭṭāraka) is here stated to have reigned for 7 days, and Tālapa is called Tāḍapa.

² He amongst others defeated the Śakas, Lātas and Gurjaras.

³ Compare Birudaṅka-Rāma, above, in No. 309, note.

⁴ The first plate is a quasi-palimpsest.

⁵ The poetry of the grant is by Chētanabhaṭṭa, the son of Bhīma (No. 568). - For the Chōla kings Rājārāja I. and Rājendra-Chōḍa (-Chōḷa I.) see below, Nos. 696 ff. and 721 ff.

⁶ Read *-divas-*.

⁷ The description of the boundaries of the village granted is in Telugu.

⁸ The poetry of the grant is by Nanniyabhaṭṭa.

⁹ Composed by Viddayabhaṭṭa; see Nos. 572 and 573. - The plates do not refer to a grant of land, but confer certain honorary privileges.

Genealogy, etc., as far as Vimalāditya substantially as in No. 569. His son Rājarāja [I.] (reigned 41 years), married Ammaṅgadēvi, the daughter of [the Chōla] Rājendra-Chōḍa [I.] of the solar race. Their son Rājendra-Chōḍa [II.], at first ruler of Vēṅgi, as Kulōttuṅga-dēva (Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.) was anointed in the Chōḍa kingdom.¹ He had many queens and from them several sons. He first appointed his son Mummaḍi-Chōḍa [Rājarāja] to the sovereignty of Vēṅgi (which had been held before by Kulōttuṅga's paternal uncle Vijayāditya [VII.]² for 15 years), and Mummaḍi-Chōḍa held it for one year. Kulōttuṅga then appointed the latter's younger brother Vira-Chōḍa, but recalled him after six years. He then appointed his eldest son Chōḍagaṅga.

572.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 39, p. 53; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIX. p. 427. Chellūr (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) plates³ of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vira-Chōḍa Vishṇuvardhana*, ruler of Vēṅgi, of the 21st year of the reign (of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.):⁴—

(L. 113).—śrī-vijayarājya-saṁvatsarē ākaviṁśē.

Date of Vira-Chōḍa's appointment as ruler of Vēṅgi:—

(L. 76).—Śāk-ābdē śasi-khadvay-ēṁdu-gaṇitē Simh-ādhirājē(ḍhē) ravau chaṁdrē vridhimati trayōdaśa-tithau vārē Gurōr=Vṛpiśchikē [1*] lagnē=tha Śravaṇē.

[Ś. 1001*]: Thursday, 23rd August A.D. 1078;⁵ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 2, No. 128.

Genealogy, etc., as far as Kulōttuṅga (Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.) substantially as in No. 571. He married Madhurāntakī, the daughter of [the Chōla] Rājendradēva, and appointed his son Vira-Chōḍa to the sovereignty of Vēṅgi (which had been held before by Kulōttuṅga's paternal uncle Vijayāditya [VII.] for 15 years, and by Vira-Chōḍa's elder brother [Mummaḍi-Chōḍa] Rājarāja for one year).

573.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 74; specimen plate in Dr. Burnell's *South-Ind. Palæography*, 2nd ed., Plate xxix. Piṭhāpuram (now Madras Museum?) plates⁶ of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja Vira-Chōḍa Vishṇuvardhana*, ruler of Vēṅgi, of the 23rd year of the reign (of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.):⁴—

(L. 186).—uttarāyana-nimitt[ē*].

(L. 279).—śrī-vijayarājya-saṁvatsarē tryutta[ra*]-viṁśati-saṁvatsarē.

Date of Vira-Chōḍa's appointment as ruler of Vēṅgi and genealogy, etc., substantially⁷ as in No. 572.

574.—Ś. 1056 (for 1065).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIV. p. 56, and Plates. Chellūr (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) plates⁸ of the reign of the E. Chālukya Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa II., recording a grant by his *Daṇḍādhirāja Kāṭa*, otherwise called *Kolani-Kāṭama-Nāyaka*, i.e. Kāṭama-Nāyaka of Kolani:—

(L. 49).—Śāk-ābdānām pramāṇē rasa-viśikha-viyach-chaṁdra-saṁkhyām prayātē . . . s-Ādra-rkshē pūrvva-ma(pa)kshē vishuvati sutithā(thau).

For Ś. 1056 the date is irregular; for Ś. 1065 it regularly corresponds to the 24th March A.D. 1143;⁹ compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 9.

¹ See below, No. 756 ff.

² See below, No. 754.

³ In the description of the boundaries the language is a mixture of Sanskrit and Telugu.

⁴ The poetry of the grant is by Viddayabhaṭṭa; see No. 571.

⁵ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 0 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise.

⁶ In the description of the boundaries the language is a mixture of Telugu and Sanskrit. — The grant is remarkable for the large number of donees (536 Brāhmanas whose names are given).

⁷ But Guṇaga-Vijayāditya (probably by a mistake of the writer) is stated to have reigned 40 (instead of 44) years.

⁸ The writer of the date has written *rasa-viśikha* instead of *viśikha-rasa*.

Genealogy¹ with lengths of reigns from Kubja-Vishnuvardhana to Ammarāja [II.] substantially² as in No. 563. Ammarāja [II.] (reigned 25 years); his eldest brother Dānārjaya (30 ys.); his son Śaktivarman (12 ys.); his younger brother Vimalāditya (7 ys.); his son Rājārāja [I.] (41 ys.); his son Kulōttunga-Chōḍa [I.] (49 ys.); his son Vikrama-Chōḍa (15 ys.); his son Kulōttunga-Chōḍa [II.].

575.—Ś. 1079.—Date of the coronation of Vijayāditya III., one of the E. Chālukyas of Piṭhāpuram, as given in the Piṭhāpuram inscription of Mallapadēva III. (below, No. 576):—

(L. 74).—Yō rājēmdū[h] Śak-[ā]bdē nidhi-jaladhi-[vi]yach-chandra-gē Māgha-māsē śuklē pakshē daśamyāv(m)=Inatanaya-dinē Rōhiṇī-tārakā[yām] [Mi]nē [la]gnē=bhishī[ktō]

Saturday, 11th January A.D. 1158; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 228.

576.—Ś. 1124.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 231, and Plate in Vol. VI. p. 270. Piṭhāpuram Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the *Mahārāja Malla* or *Mallapadēva III. Vishnuvardhana* alias *Mallapadēva-Chakravartin*, E. Chālukya of Piṭhāpuram, dated on the day of his coronation:—

(L. 78).—Śāk-[ā]bdē vēda-nētra-kshiti-śasi-gapitē Śrēsthā-krishṇē [da*]śamyām Bhānū(nō)r-vvārē [su]-lagnē mahati Mṛigapatāṇv=Aśvi-be(bhē) Piṭhapu[ryyām].

(L. 85).—Śakavarshaṁbhu(bu)lu 11[2]4gu[nēm]ti Jyēsthā-ba[hu][[a*]-daśamiyun=Ādivāramu nāmṭi Simhodayamuna |

Sunday, 16th June A.D. 1202; see *ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 228.

After giving the genealogy with the lengths of the reigns of the E. Chālukyas from Kubja-Vishnuvardhana to Vikrama-Chōḍa (surnamed Tyāgasamudra, compare No. 807), the inscription gives the following genealogy of Mallapadēva: Bēta (Kāṇṭhikā-Bēta, or Vijayāditya³ [I.] who was the son of Ammarāja [I.] and had been expelled by Tādapa; his son Satyāśraya (Uttama-Chālukya), married Gaurī of the Gaṅga race; their sons Vijayāditya [II.], Vimalāditya, Vikramāditya, Vishnuvardhana [I.], Mallapa [I.], Kāma, and Rājamārtanḍa. Of these, Vijayāditya [II.] married Vijayā of the solar race; their sons Vishnuvardhana [II.], Mallapa [II.], and Sāmidēva. Of these, Mallapa [II.] married Chandaladēvi, the daughter of the Haihaya Brahman, lord of the Sagara-vishaya; their son Vijayāditya [III.] (crowned in Ś. 1079, see No. 575), married Gaṅgā, the daughter of the lord of [Āra]davāḍa; their son Malla (Mallapa [III.] Vishnuvardhana).

577.—Ś. 1195.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 22. Śrīkūrmam pillar inscription of Vijayāditya II. a descendant of the E. Chālukya Rājārāja I.:—

(L. 19).—Svasti śrī-Śāka-varshē śara-nidhi-śasi-bhū-sammitē[=rkkē] Tulā-stē(sthē) Rudr-āhē Saumyavārē sita-yuji.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* p. 34, note 3.

In the race of the Moon, the [E.] Chālukya Vimalāditya (above, No. 568); his son Rājārāja [I.] (translated into Andhra, i.e. Telugu, the history of the Bhārata race, i.e. the *Mahābhārata*; resided at Rājamāhēndrapaṭṭana). In his race, Vijayāditya [I.]; his son Rājārāja, was minister of Vīra-Nṛsiṃha;⁴ his son Vijayāditya [II.].

578.—Ś. 1199.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 34. Śrīkūrmam Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of (the E. Chālukya) *Purushōttama*, a son of Rājārāja (and brother of Vijayāditya II.; see No. 577):—

(L. 1).—Svasti śrī-Śāka-vatsarē [nava]-nidhi-kshōṇ-īmdubhis=sammitē.

(L. 4).—Śāka-[va*]rshambulu || 1199yagunēmṭi.

¹ An introductory verse implies that the family belongs to the *Sōma-vamśa*.

² But Indrarāja (Indra-bhaṭṭāraka) is stated to have reigned for 7 days; and Tālapa is called Tādapa.

³ i.e. Vijayāditya V. of the E. Chālukya genealogy.

⁴ i.e. the E. Gaṅga king (of Kalinga) Narasiṃha I.; see *North. Inscr.* No. 367.

579.—**Ś. 1231.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 35. Śrīkūrmam Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the [3rd] year of the reign of the (E. Chālukya) **Sāmanta Viśvanātha (Jagannātha)**, a son of Purushōttama (see No. 578); and of the reign of **Vira-Bānudē.a**:¹—

(L. 1).—Svasti śrī-Śāka-varshē śaśi-guṇa-ravi-gē ch=Ā[śvayuk-śu]kla-pakshē māśē Kauntēya-tithyām Suraguru-divasē.

(L. 11).—sri-Śāka-varshāmbhu(bu)lu 1231gunēm[ṭṭi] śrī-Jaga[n]āthadēvara vijaya-rāja-sam[vva]tsarambulu [3]gu śrāhi Kanya-śukla 5yu Guruvāramuna.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* p. 36, note 4.

580.—**Ś. 1240.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 36. Śrīkūrmam pillar inscription of (the E. Chālukya) **Purushōttama**, the brother of Vijayārka (Vijayāditya II.) who was a son of Rājarāja (see No. 577); (composed by Nṛisimha):—

(L. 5).—Śākē vyōma-yug-ō[shṇa]didi(dhi)ti-yut(tē) vasē(rshē) Nabhō-ya(mā)si.

581.—**Ś. 1093.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 269. Tsandavolu² Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription³ of the **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Buddharāja** of **Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi**—surnamed Aniyānkabhīma and Eladāyasimha, and described as 'a worshipper of the feet of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍadēva' (i.e. the E. Chālukya Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa II.)—of the Durjaya family:—

(L. 49).—Śāk-ābdē śakti-Naṁd-āmbara-śaśi-gaṇite . . . saumyāyanē.

(L. 70).—Śāka-varshāmbulu 1093nēmṭi [u]ṭṭā(tta)rāyana-nimittamuna.

Buddhavarman (of the Chaturthābhijana or Śūdra caste) was a feudatory of Kubja-Vishṇu⁴ of the lunar race. After some ancestors had passed away, there was in his family Maṇḍa (Maṇḍana) [I.]; his son Gaṇḍa; his son Maṇḍa [II.], married Kundāmbikā; their son Buddharāja (whose sister Aṅkama⁵ was the wife of Goṅka's⁶ son Rājendra-Chōḍa).

582.—**Ś. 1108.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 39, and Plate in Vol. VI. p. 270. Piṭhāpuram Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of (the **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara**) **Prithviśvara**⁷ of **Velanāṇḍu**, recording a grant by his mother **Jāyāmbikā**, the queen of the **Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Goṅka III.**; (composed by Ayyapillārya):—

(L. 136).—Nāga-vyōm-ēṁdu-rūpa-pramita-Śāka-śaran-Mēshasamkrānti-kālē pu[ṇyē] . . .

(L. 139).—Śākava[r*]shāmbulu 1108gunēmṭi Mēshasamkrānti-nimittamuna.

The inscription gives the following genealogy⁸ of the family which belonged to the Chaturthānvaya or Śūdra caste: After a number of fictitious personages, Malla [I.]; his son Eriyavarman; his son Kuḍiyavarman [I.]; his son Malla [II.] Piḍuvarāditya; his son Kuḍiyavarman [II.] (feudatory of the E. Chālukya Vimalāditya; above, No. 568); his son Erraya; his son Nannirāja; his sons Vedula [I.] Gaṇḍa, Goṅka [I.] (feudatory of the E. Chālukya Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.), Mallaya, and Paṇḍa; Gaṇḍa's son Vedula [II.] (feudatory of the E. Chālukya Vira-Chōḍa); Goṅka's son Chōḍa (feudatory and adopted son of the E. Chālukya Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.), married Guṇḍāmbikā; their son Goṅka [II.], married Sabbāmbikā; their son **Vira-Rājendra-Chōḍa**⁹ (Rājendra-Chōḍa, Velanāṇṭi-Kulōttuṅga-Rājendra-Chōḍayarāja), married **Akkāmbikā**; ¹⁰ their son Goṅka [III.] (Kulōttuṅga-Manma-Goṅkarāja), married Jāyāmbikā (Jāyamāmbā, Jāyamadēvi); their son Prithviśvara.

¹ I.e. the E. Gaṅga king (of Kalinga) Bhānudēva II.; see *North. Inscr.* No. 369.

² This is the modern name of Dhanadapura (Dhanadaprōlu), the capital of the chiefs of Velanāṇḍu; see below, No. 582.

³ For abstracts of 14 other inscriptions of the Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi chiefs and for the pedigrees derived from them see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 274 ff. Names of chiefs occurring in them, besides those given above, are Chōḍa (Chōḍarāja), Erra-Maṇḍa, Malla (Mallarāja), Maṇḍarāja and Manma-Maṇḍa.

⁴ I.e. the E. Chālukya Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana.

⁵ Called Akkāmbikā in No. 582.

⁶ I.e. Goṅka II. of No. 582.

⁷ See No. 583.

⁸ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 35.

⁹ He killed a certain Bhīma, who had taken refuge on an island in a lake (probably the Kollerulake).

¹⁰ Called Aṅkama in No. 581.

583.—**Ś. 1117.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 87, and Plate in Vol. VI. p. 270. Piṭhāpuram Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalīśvara* **Mallidēva** and **Manma-Satya II.** of **Kōnamaṇḍala** (probably dependents of “Kulōttuṅga-Prithvīśvara¹ of Velanāṇḍu, who was again a vassal of [a king] Rājarāja, a descendant of the E. Chālukya dynasty”) :—

(L. 109).—Śaka-varṣaśambulu² 1117gunēṁṭṭi Mēshasaṁkrānti-nimittamuna.

After giving the genealogy of the E. Chālukya dynasty with the lengths of the reigns as far as Maṅgi-yuvarāja, and a reference to a king Rājarāja of the Chālukya family who appears to be represented as reigning at the time, the inscription gives a genealogy of the chiefs of Kōnamaṇḍala, who derived their descent from Kārtavīrya, the grandson of Haihaya, a descendant of Yadu. The names given are :³ Mummaḍi-Bhima [I.] ; Venna ; Rājapareṇḍu [I.] ; Mummaḍi-Bhima [II.] ; Rājendra-Chōḍa [I.] ; Satya [I.] (Satyāśraya) ; Bēta ; Mallidēva ; Manma-Chōḍa [II.] ; Sūrya ; Lōkabhūpālaka (Lōkamahīpāla) ; Rājapareṇḍu [II.] ; Bhima [III.] ; Vallabha ; Manma-Satya [II.] (Manma-Satti) ; Mahipālaṇḍu.

584.—**Ś. 1084.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XI. p. 12, and Plates. Anmakonḍa Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the **Kākatya (Kākatīya) Mahāmaṇḍalīśvara Rudradēva**, whose capital was Anumakonḍa (Anmakonḍa, Anmakunḍā) ; (composed by Achintēndravara, the son of Rāmēśvara-dīkshita and disciple of Advayāmṛita) :—

(L. 6).—Śaka-varṣamulu 1084vunēṁṭi Chitrabhānu-saṁvatsara Māgha-śu 13 Vaḍḍa-vāramu nāṁḍu.

Saturday, 19th January A.D. 1163 ;⁴ see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 2, No. 129.

In the Kākatya family, Tribhuvanamalla ; his son Prōlārāja (Prōla ; made captive the [W.] Chālukya Tailapadēva, i.e. Taila III. ;⁵ defeated Gōvindarāja and Guṇḍa of Mantrakūṭa ; conquered but re-instated king Udaya, i.e. Chōḍodaya ; put to flight Jagaddēva [compare No. 237] etc.), married Muppamadēvi ; their son Rudradēva (subdued a certain Domma, conquered Mailigidēva,⁶ burnt the city of Chōḍodaya, etc.).

585.—**Ś. 1135.**⁷—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 143. Chēbrōlu Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of **Jāya (Jāyana)**,⁸ chief of the elephant-troop of the Kākatīya **Gaṇapati**⁹ (surnamed Chhalamattigaṇḍa) who granted to Jāya ‘the city of Shaṁmukha’ (i.e. Tāmrapurī, Chēbrōlu) on the date here given :—

(L. 82).—Paṁchattrimśad-upēta-Rudra-śata-saṁkhyātē Śak-ābdē Madhau māsi Śrimukha-vatsarē.

In the solar race, in the family of the Rāghus, Durjaya ; his son Bēta [Tribhuvanamalla] ; after him, Prōla ; his son Rudra ; his brother Mahādēva ; his son Gaṇapati.

586.—**Ś. 1153.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 84, and Plate. Gaṇapēśvaram Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the time of the Kākatīya **Gaṇapati**, and of his general **Jāya (Jāyana, Jāyapa-Nāyaka)** :—

(L. 119).—Guṇa-śara-Bhava-mita-Śākē Khara-varṣhē Mādhavē sitē Gauryyāḥ | tidhyām(thyām).

¹ I.e. the Prithvīśvara of No. 532

² Read *varṣaśambulu*

³ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 85.

⁴ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 2 h. 29 m. after mean sunrise.

⁵ See above, No. 239 ff. —The inscription mentions the death of Taila III.

⁶ According to Dr. Hultzsch probably the Dēvagiri-Yādava Mallugi, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 198, and above Nos. 351 and 369.

⁷ The inscription itself may have been incised some years later, because it records works of piety accomplished by Jāya at Chēbrōlu.

⁸ For an account of another inscription of Jāya and his sovereign Gaṇapati, at Tsandavōlu, the capital of the chiefs of Velanāṇḍu, see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 150.

⁹ Compare above, Nos. 343 and 369.

Prôla, residing at Anmakonḍa, 'the family capital of the kings sprung from the race of Kâkati,' (defeated Mantena-Guṇḍa,¹ Tailapadêva, i.e. the W. Châlukya Taila III., and Gôvinda-Daṇḍêśa, and re-instated Chôḍôdaya), married Muppalaḍêvi; their sons Rudra and Mahâdêva. Rudra succeeded his father, and was succeeded by Mahâdêva, whose son by Bayyâmbikâ was Gaṇapati. Gaṇapati (who had defeated the kings of Chôla, Kâlînga, Sêvaṇa,² Karuṇa and Lâṭa, and conquered the country of Velanânḍu) married Nârâma (Nârâmbâ) and Pêrama (Pêramâmbâ), the elder sisters of Jâya (whose genealogy is given).

587.—**Ś. 1157.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 39. Chêbrôlu Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the general **Jâya (Jâyana)**, for the greatest part identical with No. 586:—

(L. 142).—giri-śara-kshmâ-châmdra-saṁkhyêṁ³ Śâkêmdr-âbdê Mâdhava-mâsa-śudtha(ḍḍha)-Girijâ-tithyâm Śânêr-vvâsarê.

Saturday, 21st April A.D. 1235.⁴

588.—**Ś. 1172*.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 200. Conjeeveram (Êkâmrânâtha temple) inscription of the Kâkatiya **Gaṇapati**,⁵ and his minister and general **Sâmantâ-Bhôja**:⁶—

(L. 13).—Śâk-âbdê tu dvisaptaty-adhika-Śiva-śata-khyâta-saṁkhyâna-mânê Sapmy-âbdê Śrêshṭha-mâsê bahula-Hari-dinê Bhaumavârê samê=hni.

Tuesday, 8th June A.D. 1249; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIII. p. 130, No. 104.

In the solar race, king Betmarâja [Tribhuvanamalla]; after him, Prôḍarâja Jagatikêśarin; after him, Rudradêva; his younger brother Mahâdêva; his son Gaṇapati (defeated [the Dêvagiri-Yâdava] Siṁhaṇa (Siṁghana),⁷ the Kâlînga king, etc.).

589.—**[Ś. 1172*].**⁸—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 96. Yenamadala fragmentary Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the Kâkatiya princess **Gaṇapâmbâ**, recording the building of temples, etc., in honour of her deceased husband **Bêta** and of her father **Gaṇapati**.

In the family of the Kâkatîśas (Kâkatîyas), Prôla; his son Mâdhava (i.e. Mahâdêva, was killed in battle); his son Gaṇapati (Gaṇapa); his daughter Gaṇapâmbâ (Gaṇapâmbikâ), was married to Bêta, the son of Rudrarâja and grandson of Kêtarâja,⁹ lord of the Konnâtavâḍi-vishaya (residing at Śrî-Dhânyâṅkapura, i.e. Amarâvatî).

590.—**Ś. 1104.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 148. Amarâvatî Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara* **Kêta II. (Kôṭa-Kêtarâja)**, 'lord of **Śrî-Dhânyakâṭaka**':¹⁰—

(L. 103).—Śâk-âbdê yuga-kh-êmdu-rûpa-gaṇitê Mâghê daśamyâm tithau śuklâyâm Guru-vâsarê.

This date¹¹ (though repeated four times) is irregular; see *ibid.* p. 147, note 6.

In the city of Śrî-Dhânyakâṭaka, in a family of kings born from the feet of the Creator (i.e. in the Śûdra caste), was Bhîma [I.]; his son Kêta [I.]; his son Bhîma [II.], married Sabbamâdêvi (Sabbamadêvi); their son Kêta [II.],¹² whose elder brother was Chôḍerâja.

¹ In No. 587 the name is spelt *Manthena-Guṇḍa*.

² I.e. the Dêvagiri-Yâdavas; compare No. 588.

³ Read *-saṁkhyê*.

⁴ On this day the *tithi* of the date (as a *ksâya-tithi*) commenced 0 h. 51 m. and ended 22 h. 7 m. after mean sunrise.

⁵ Compare below, No. 904.

⁶ For a short inscription of his at Kâlahasti, according to which his father was the minister Dôchi and his mother Vâchâmbâ, see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 93.

⁷ Compare above, Nos. 343 and 369.

⁸ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 95.

⁹ I.e. Kêta II. of No. 590.

¹⁰ Dhânyakâṭaka is the old name of the present Amarâvatî.

¹¹ Probably the day of the king's accession.

¹² See above, No. 589.

591.—**Ś. 1123.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 159. Bezvāḍa Telugu pillar inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalīśvara Rudradēvarāja*¹ of Maḍapalla in **Nātavāḍi**, the son of Buddarāja, who was the brother-in-law of the Kākatiya king Gaṇapati :—

(L. 1).—Śaka-va[r*]shaṁbulu 1123[ḍa]gu Durmukhi-saṁvatsara-Vaiśākha-śudhdha(ddha) 15 Guruvāramuna.

Thursday, 19th April A.D. 1201.²

592.—**Ś. 1156.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 157. Amarāvati Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of **Bayyamāmbā (Kōṭa-Bayyalamahādēvi)**,³ the daughter of the *Mahāmaṇḍalīśvara Rudradēva-mahārāja*, the son of Buddha and grandson of Durga, who belonged to the Chaturtha-kula or Śūdra caste and resided at Maḍapalli in the **Nāthavāḍi** (or **Nāthavāṭi**) district :⁴—

(L. 12).—Śāk-ābdē tarkka-bāpa-kahiti-ra(śa)śi-gaṇitē vatsarē=smim⁵ Jay-ākhyē Jyēshthē mā[s=ī]jyavārē Muraṁṇipū-divasē śukla-pakshē prasa[stē].

Thursday, 11th May A.D. 1234.

593.—**Ś. 1296.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 288. Naḍupūru⁶ (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum?) Sanskrit and Telugu plates⁷ of **Anna-Vēma** of the Redḍi dynasty of **Koṇḍaviḍu**, recording a grant made for the spiritual benefit of his sister Vēmasāni :—

(L. 28).—Śāk-ābdē rasa-ratna-bhānu-1296-gaṇi[tē] grastē vidhau Rāhu[n]ā Kārt[t*]ikyām.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* p. 287.

In the caste sprung from Viṣṇu's foot (i.e. the fourth or Śūdra caste) was king Prōla; his son Vēma; his son Anna-Vōta; his younger brother Anna-Vēma (Ana-Vēma, surnamed Vasantarāja and Pallava-Trinētra); his sister Vēmasāni, was married to a prince Nallanūka.

594.—**Ś. 1300** (for 1301).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 60, and Plate. Vānapalli (now Madras Museum) plates of **Anna-Vēma** of the Redḍi dynasty of **Koṇḍaviḍu**; (composed by Trilōchanārya) :—

(L. 41).—Śāk-ābdē gagan-ābhra-viśva-gaṇitē Sidhdhā(ddhā)rdhdhi(rthi)-saṁvatsarē Māghē kṛishṇa-chaturdāśi-Siva-tidhau(thau).

Genealogy of Anna-Vēma (Ana-Vēma, here surnamed Jaganobbagaṇḍa,⁸ Kshurikākali-vēṭāla, and Karpūravasantarāja) as in No. 593.

595.—**Ś. 1313.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 328, and Plate in Vol. VI. p. 270. Piṭhāpuram Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the Redḍi **Vēma (Kātamareḍḍi-Vēmireḍḍi, i.e. Kāṭaya-Vēma)**, the son of Kāṭa II. (Kātamareḍḍi) and Doḍḍasāni-amma (a daughter of Anna-Vōta [of Koṇḍaviḍu]), grandson of Māra, and great-grandson of Kāṭaya I. :—

(L. 4).—Śaka-varshaṁbulu 1313agunēmti Prajāpati-saṁvatsara-Pushya-śu 2 Gu | nāmti Makarasamkrānti-[pu]ṇyakālamamdu.

Thursday, 28th December A.D. 1391; see *ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 328.

596.—**Ś. 1333.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 321. Tottaramūḍi (now Madras Museum) Sanskrit and Telugu plates⁹ of **Vēma (Kāṭaya-Vēma)** of **Rājamahēndranagara**, minister of **Kumārāgiri** of **Koṇḍaviḍu**; (composed by Śrīvallabha, the son of Śrīvallabhārya and Lakshmi) :—

(L. 45).—Śrī-Śākē guṇa-Rāma-viśva-gaṇitē Kārt[t*]iky-ahē=bdē Kharē.

¹ Compare below, No. 592.

² On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 1 h. 38 m. after mean sunrise.

³ According to Dr. Hultzsch, she very probably was one of the wives of Kēta II. in No. 590.

⁴ See above, No. 591.

⁵ Read =smim.

⁶ This is the name of the village granted; the grant was edited from Sir W. Elliot's impressions.—Naḍupūru (Vēmapura) was in Kōnasthala.

⁷ The plates are numbered with Telugu numeral figures.

⁸ I.e. 'the only hero in the world.'

In the *Paṇṭa kula* of the fourth caste, Vēma, surnamed Jaganobbagaṇḍa;¹ his son Ana-Vōta (Anna-Vōta); his younger brother Anna-Vēma (Ana-Vēma, surnamed Vasantarāya, and Kshurikāsahāya); Ana-Vōta's son Kumāragiri, resided at his capital of Koṇḍaviḍu.—His minister Kāṭaya-Vēma (Kāṭaya-Vēmaya)² received from him the eastern country with Rājamahēndranagari as capital.

597.—Ś. 1336.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 329. Drākshārāma Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of a subordinate of Vēma (Kāṭamareḍḍi-Vēmāreḍḍi, *i.e.* Kāṭaya-Vēma):—

(L. 10).—Śaka-varshāmbulu 1336agunēmti Jaya-saṁvatsara-Kārt[t*]ika-śu 15 Bhā | nāmḍu.

Sunday, 28th October A.D. 1414; see *ibid.* p. 328.

The inscription mentions a son of Vēma's, named, in Telugu, Komaragiriṇeḍḍi.

598.—Ś. 1328 (for 1338).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 330. Drākshārāma Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the wife of the subordinate, mentioned in No. 597, of Vēma (*i.e.* Kāṭaya-Vēma):—

(L. 15).—Śaka-varshāmbulu 1328[a]gunēmti[i] Durmmukha-saṁvatsara-Chaitra-[śū] 11 Sō | nāmḍu.

Monday, 9th March A.D. 1416; see *ibid.* p. 328.

This inscription also mentions Vēma's son Komaragiriṇeḍḍi.

599.—Ś. 1352.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 57. Koṇḍuduru (now Madras Museum) Sanskrit and Telugu plates³ of the Reḍḍi Dodḍa II. (Allaya-Dodḍa) of Rājamahēndranagara:—

(L. 45).—Śrī-Śākē kara-bāṇa-viśva-gaṇitē Sādhārāṇē vatsarē Pausḥē-rdhōdaya-nāmni puṇya-samayē.

Sunday, 14th January A.D. 1431; see *ibid.* p. 55, and *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 345, No. 2.

In the *Paṇṭa kula* of the fourth caste, Dodḍa [I.] of the [Po]lvōla gōtra; his sons Annavrōla, Kōṭaya and Alla (Allāḍa). Of these, Alla married Vēmāmbikā (a daughter of a Chōḍa prince Bhīma), and had four sons, Vēma, Virabhadra, Dodḍa [II.] and Anna. The eldest of these, Vēma (Allaya-Vēma), had for his capital Rājamahēndranagara, of which he was joint ruler with Virabhadra. Their younger brother Dodḍa [II.] (Allaya-Dodḍa, Allāḍareḍḍi-Dodḍa) had the surnames Karpūravasantarāya, Saṁgrāmabhīma and Jaganobbagaṇḍa.¹

600.—Ś. 1191.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 110, and Plates. Dibbida (now Madras Museum) plates⁴ of Arjuna of the Matsya family of Oḍḍavādi:⁵—

(L. 31).—Śāk-ābdē chamdra-raṁdhra-kshiti-śāsi-gaṇitē y-ākshay-ādyā tṛtīyā(yā) Vaisākhē māsi tasyām Ravisuta-divasē.

Saturday, 6th April A.D. 1269; see *ibid.* p. 109.

A mythical being, named Satyamārtaṇḍa, was appointed by Jayatsēna, the lord of Utkala, to rule over the Oḍḍavādi country, and founded the Matsya family. In this family there were: Bhīma's younger brother Gaṅga; his son Vallabha; his son Yuddhamalla; his son Gōṇaṅga [I.]; his son Bhīma [I.]; his son Rēvaṇa [I.]; his son Kokkila; his son Guḍḍa [I.]; his son Āditya; his son Kaṇḍi [I.]; his sons Bhīma [II.] and Rēvaṇa [II.]; Rēvaṇa's sons Gōṇaṅga [II.] and Guḍḍa [II.]; Guḍḍa's son Kaṇḍi [II.]; his son Ārya (did not reign); his son Paragaṇḍa; his sons Guḍḍa [III.] and Bhīma [III.]; Bhīma's son Nṛsiṁha; his son Maṅkāḍitya; his son Bhīma [IV.]; his younger brother Jayanta, married Chīḅgamāmbā; their son Arjuna.

¹ See above, No. 594, note.

² For his genealogy see No. 595; his mother's name here is Doddāmbikā; his wife was Mallāmbikā (a sister of Kumāragiri).

³ The plates (excepting the 5th and 7th) are numbered with Telugu numeral figures.

⁴ The plates are numbered with Telugu numeral figures.—The text contains some Telugu words.

⁵ See Mr. Venkayya's *Report* for 1899-1900, p. 32.

601.—**Ś. 1259** (for **1260** ?).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 358, and Plates in Vol. V. p. 265. Donepūṇḍī¹ (now Madras Museum) Sanskrit and Telugu plates of the *Sāmanta Nāmaya-Nāyaka* (**Nāmi-Nēni**), surnamed Pagamechhugaṇḍa² (the son of Prōlaya-Nāyaka and Chōḍamāmbā, and grandson of Koppulakāpa-Nāyaka), of **Piṭhāpuri**:—

(L. 31).—Śāk-ābdē Namda-bān-ārka-mitē Bhādrapadē tathā | paurṇamāsyām Ravē=vvārē.

Probably Sunday, 30th August A.D. 1338; see *ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 358.

K.—The Kadambas.³

602.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 23, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 2. Halsi (now Dr. Fleet's) plates of the Kadamba *Yuvarāja Kākusthavarman*, of the 80th year; issued at Palāsikā:—

(L. 4).—svavaijayikē aśtītamē saṁvatsarē.

603.—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. Introduction, p. 1. Notice of a Tālgund pillar inscription,⁴ recording the foundation of a tank by the Kadamba **Kākustha** (**Kākusthavarman**); (composed by Kubja by order of Kākusthavarman's son Śāntivarman).

In the Kadamba family was the Brāhmaṇ Mayūraśarman⁵ (who was anointed ruler of a tract of country by the Pallavas⁶ of Kāñchī); his son Kang[a]varman; his son Bhagīratha; his son Raghu; his brother Kākustha; his son Śāntivarman.

604.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 35, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 3. Dēvagēri plates of the 3rd year of the reign of the Kadamba *Mahārāja Mṛigēśavaravarman* (**Mṛigēśavarman**), the son of Śāntivaravarman, of the lineage of Kākustha; issued at Vaijayantī:—

(L. 7).—ātmanah rājasya tṛtīyē varshē Pauslē saṁvatsarē Kārttikamāsa-bahulapakshē daśamyām tithau Uttarābhādrapadē nakshatrē.⁷

605.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 37, and Plates; *PSOCL.* No. 4. Dēvagēri plates of the 4th year (of the reign) of the Kadamba *Dharmamahārāja Vijaya-Śiva-Mṛigēśavarman*,⁸ issued at Vaijayantī:—

(L. 4).—Mṛigēśavarmmanah vijay-āyur-ārōgy-aśvāryya-pravarddhana-karaḥ saṁvatsarah chaturtthah varshā-pakshah aṣṭamah tithih paurṇamāsī anay=ānupūrvyā.

606.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 24, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 5. Halsi (now Dr. Fleet's) plates of the 8th year (of the reign) of the Kadamba king **Mṛigēśa** (**Mṛigēśavarman**), the eldest son of Śāntivaravarman who was a son of Kākustha; issued at Vaijayantī:—

(L. 10).—svavaijayikē aṣṭamē Vaiśākhē saṁvatsarē Kārttika-paurṇamāsyām.

607.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 14, and Plate. Kūdgere plates of the 2nd year (of the reign) of the Kadamba *Dharmamahārāja Vijaya-Śiva-Māndhātṛivarman*, issued at Vaijayantī:—

(L. 6).—savassarē⁹ dvitīyē Vaiśākha-paurṇamāsyām.

¹ This is the name of the village granted by this record.—The plates are numbered with Telugu numeral figures.

² I. e. 'the destroyer of the pride of adversaries.'

³ For the later Kadambas see above, p. 26, note 1, c.

⁴ I owe a photograph (furnished by Mr. Rice) of the inscription to Dr. Fleet.—Compare Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 286, and *Nachrichten Ges. d. Wiss. Göttingen*, 1899, p. 182.

⁵ Compare above, No. 210.—The genealogical Table in *Ep. Carn.* Vol. VI. Introduction, p. 4, is incorrect.

⁶ See below, No. 616 ff.

⁷ Here either the *nakshatra* Uttara-Bhādrapadā has been quoted erroneously instead of Uttara-ḥaḷgūni, or *bahula-pakshē* is a mistake for *śukla-pakshē*. Compare Nos. 480 and 853.

⁸ For other (Hiṭṭahebbāgilu) plates of the 7th year (of the reign) of the same king see *Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 136, No. 18, and Plates.

⁹ Read *saṁvatsarē*.

608.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 25, and Plates; *PSOCI.* No. 6. Halsi (now Dr. Fleet's) plates of the Kadamba king **Ravi (Ravivarman)**, recording grants and ordinances made at Palāśikā. The inscription mentions the king's predecessors Kākusthavarman, Śāntivarman, and Mrigēśa.

609.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 29, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 8. Halsi (now Dr. Fleet's) plates of the Kadamba king **Ravi (Ravivarman)** (who conquered Vishṇuvarman¹ and other kings), residing at Palāśikā.

610.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 28, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 7. Halsi (now Dr. Fleet's) plates of the 11th year of the reign of the Kadamba *Dharmamahārāja* **Ravivarman**, the son of Mrigēśa who was the eldest son of Śāntivarman, the son of Kākustha; recording donations made by Ravivarman's younger brother **Bhānuvarman**, at Palāśikā :—

(L. 11).—pravaraddhamānarājya-śrī-Ravivarmanā-dharmamahārājasya êkādaśe saṁvatsarē hēmantā-shashthā-pakshē daśamyām tithau.

611.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 30, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 9. Halsi (now Dr. Fleet's) plates of 4th year of the reign of the Kadamba *Mahārāja* **Harivarman**, recording donations made by him at the advice of his paternal uncle **Śivaratha**; issued at Uchchaśringī :—

(L. 6).—svarājya-saṁvatsarē chaturthē Pūlguṇa(na)-śukla-trayōdaśyām.

612.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 31, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 10. Halsi (now Dr. Fleet's) plates of the 5th year of the reign of the Kadamba *Mahārāja* **Harivarman**, the son of the *Mahārāja* **Ravivarman**, recording donations made at the request of king **Bhānuśakti** of the family of the Sēndrakas; issued at Palāśikā :—

(L. 8).—svarājya-saṁvatsarē pañchamē.

613.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VII. p. 33, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 1. Dēvagēri plates of the *Yuvārāja* **Dēvavarman**, son of the Kadamba *Dharmamahārāja* **Kṛishṇavarman** [I. ?]; issued at Triparvata.

614.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 18, and Plate. Bannahalli (now Halēbid) plates of the 7th year of the reign of the Kadamba *Mahārāja* **Kṛishṇavarman II.**, the son of the *Mahārāja* **Simhavarman**, who was a son of the *Dharmamahārāja* **Vishṇuvarman**,² who was begotten by the *Dharmamahārāja* **Kṛishṇavarman I.** on a daughter of Kaikēya :—

(L. 13).—varddhamāna-vijayarājya-saṁvatsarē saptamē Kārtika-māsē āpūryamāna-pakshē pañchamyām Jyēsthā-nakshatrē.

615.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 93. Konṇūr rock inscription of the Kadamba king **Dāmōdara**.

L.—The Pallavas, Gaṅga-Pallavas, Bāṇas and Gaṅga-Bāṇas.³

616.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 101, and Plate. Guṇṭūr district (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum) Prākṛit plates⁴ of the queen of the Pallava *Yuvamahārāja* **Vijaya-Buddhavarman**, of the reign of the *Mahārāja* **Vijaya-Skandavarman** :—

(L. 1).—Siri-Vijayakhandavamma-mahārājassa saṁvachhara

¹ Perhaps the Vishṇuvarman of No. 614. See also Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 322.

² For (Birūr spurious?) plates of the *Dharmamahārāja* **Vishṇuvarman**, the eldest son of the *Dharmamahārāja* **Kṛishṇavarman**, recording a grant made with the permission of Vishṇuvarman's father's eldest brother (*Jyēsthā-pūtr*), the *Dharmamahārāja* **Śāntivarman**, see *Ep. Carn.* Vol. VI. p. 91, No. 162, and Plates.

³ Nos. 616-643; 644-658; 659-668; and 669-671.

⁴ The three plates are numbered (wrongly) with numerical symbols.—Compare also *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 2, note.

617.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 86, and Plates.¹ Mayidavôlu (now Madras Museum) Prâkrit plates² of the Pallava *Yuvarmahârâja Śivaskandavarman*, of the 10th year (of the reign of his predecessor); issued from Kâñchîpura :—

(L. 25).—sa[m]vachhara[m] dasamañ 10 gimhâ pakho chhaṭho 6 divasañ pañchami 5.³

618.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 5, and Plates. Hîrahaḍagalli Prâkrit plates⁴ of the 8th year (of the reign) of the Pallava *Dharmamahârâjâdhîrâja Śivaskandavarman*, issued from Kâñchîpura :—

(L. 49).—sañva 8 vâsa 6 diva 5.³

619.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 51, and Plates; *PSOCI.* No. 267. Uruvupalli⁵ plates of the Pallava *Dharmayuvarmahârâja Vishṇugôpavarman*, the son of the *Mahârâja Skandavarman II.*, grandson of the *Mahârâja Viravarman*, and great-grandson of the *Mahârâja Skandavarman I.*; issued from Palakkaḍa :—

(L. 33).—Sinhavarmanma-mâ(ma)hârâjasya vijaya-saṁvatsarê êkâdaśê Paushya(sha)-mâsê kṛishṇa-pakshê daśamyâm.

620.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 155, and Plates. Mâṅgalûr⁶ plates of the 8th year of the reign of the Pallava *Dharmamahârâja Sinhavarman II.*, the son of the *Yuvarâja Vishṇugôpa* (*Vishṇugôpavarman*), grandson of the *Mahârâja Skandavarman II.*, and great-grandson of the *Mahârâja Viravarman*; issued from Daśanapura :—

(L. 26).—samêdhamâna-vijayarâjy-âsṭama-saṁvatsara-Chaitramâsa-suklapaksha-paũchamyâm.

621.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. 145; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 168, Plates. Udayêndiram (spurious?) plates of the first year of the reign of the Pallava *Dharmamahârâja Nandivarman*, the son of the *Mahârâja Skandavarman*, grandson of the *Mahârâja Sinhavarman*, and great-grandson of the *Râjâ Skandavarman*; issued from Kâñchîpura :—

(L. 19).—pravardhamâna-ve(vi)je(ja)yarâjya-prata(tha)[ma*]-sa[mva*]tsarê Va(vai)-śâka(kha)-mâsê śukuksh[ê]⁸ paũchamyâ[m*].

The plates contain a Tamil endorsement of the 26th year (of the reign) of king Parakêśarivarman who took Mâdirai, i.e. the Chôla king Parântaka I.⁹

622.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 398, and Plate. Darśi (now Madras Museum) first plate only of a great-grandson of the [Pallava] *Mahârâja Virakôrchavarman*, issued from Daśanapura.

623.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 72, p. 341, and Plate. Vallam cave Tamil inscription, recording the foundation of a temple by *Skandasêna*, the son of *Vasantapriyarâja*, a vassal of *Pagâppidugu*¹⁰ *Lalitâñkura Śatrumalla Guṇabhara Mahêndrapôtarâja* (i.e., probably, the Pallava *Mahêndravarman I.*).

624.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 153, and Plate. Mahêndravâḍi inscription of *Guṇabhara* (*Mahêndra*), (i.e., probably, the Pallava *Mahêndravarman I.*).

¹ For the seal see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. Plate facing p. 294.

² Plates ii. to viii. are numbered with numerical symbols. The alphabet closely resembles that of No. 1014.

³ These numbers are denoted by numerical symbols.

⁴ The (eight) plates are numbered with numerical symbols.— See also *Ep. Ind.* Vol. II. p. 483.

⁵ This is the name of the village granted; the inscription was edited from Sir W. Elliot's impressions. The plates are numbered with numerical symbols.

⁶ The inscription records a grant to a temple founded by a *Sêdapatî* Vishṇuvarman. See the same name above, in Nos. 609 and 614.

⁷ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 215, No. 9.

⁸ See below, No. 634 and No. 681 ff.

⁹ Read *śukla-pakshê*.

¹⁰ I.e. 'the thunderbolt which cannot be split.'

625.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 33 and 34, p. 29 f., and Plate x. facing Vol. II. p. 340; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. I. p. 59 f. Trichinopoly cave inscriptions of the Pallava **Guṇabhara** (**Satya-sam̐dha**, **Śatrumalla**, **Purushōttama**), (i.e., probably, the Pallava **Mahēndravarman I.**).

626.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 320, and Plate. Śiyamaṅgalam cave inscription of **Lalitāṅkura** (i.e., probably, the Pallava **Mahēndravarman I.**), recording the construction of a temple called **Avanibhājana-Pallavēśvara**.

627.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 100, and Plate; *PSOOL* No. 38. Bādāmi fragmentary rock inscription of the time of the Pallava [**Narasim̐**]havishṇu (? , i.e. **Narasim̐havarman I.** ?):¹—
(L. 1).— . . . [sam̐]vatsarē ātmanō rājya-varshē cha varddhamānē tra[yōdaśē] .

The fragment contains the epithet or *biruda* **Mahāmalla**,² and the name **Vātāpi**.

628.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 151, p. 148; Vol. II. Plates xi. and xii. Kūram Sanskrit³ and Tamil plates of the Pallava king **Paramēśvaravarman I.** (who defeated [the W. Chalukya] **Vikramāditya I.**), the son of **Mahēndravarman II.**, and grandson of **Narasim̐havarman I.** (who defeated [the W. Chalukya] **Pulakēśin II.**);⁴ recording a grant made at the request of the Pallava lord (*Pallav-ādhirāja*) **Vidyāvinīta**.— The historical part of the grant is preceded by a mythical genealogy of Pallava (the supposed founder of the Pallava race) whose descent is derived from the god Brahman.

629.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 24-26, p. 12 ff. Conjeeveram inscriptions of the Pallava **Rājasim̐ha** (**Atyantakāma**, **Śribhara**, **Raṇajaya**), (i.e. **Narasim̐havarman II.**), the son of **Ugradan̐ḍa Paramēśvara** (i.e. **Paramēśvaravarman I.**) who destroyed the city of **Raṇarasika** (i.e. the W. Chalukya **Vikramāditya I.**).⁵

630.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 31, p. 24. Panamalai inscription of the Pallava **Rājasim̐ha** (i.e. **Narasim̐havarman II.**), consisting of one verse which is identical with the last verse of *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 24, above, No. 629.

631.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 29 and 30, p. 23 f. Conjeeveram inscriptions of **Raṅgapatākā**, the queen of the Pallava **Narasim̐havishṇu** (i.e. **Rājasim̐ha**, **Narasim̐havarman II.**).

632.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 27, p. 22. Conjeeveram inscription of the Pallava **Mahēndra** (i.e. **Mahēndravarman III.**), the son of **Rājasim̐ha** (i.e. **Narasim̐havarman II.**), who was the son of **Lōkāditya** (i.e. **Paramēśvaravarman I.**) who defeated **Raṇarasika** (i.e. the W. Chalukya **Vikramāditya I.**).⁶

633.— *Madras Christian College Magazine* of August 1890. Conjeeveram Tamil inscription of the 18th year of the reign of [the Pallava] **Nandipōttaraiyaṇ** (i.e. **Nandivarman**).⁷

634.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 74, p. 365; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 274, Plates. Udayēndiram plates⁸ of the 21st year (of the reign) of the Pallava **Nandivarman Pallavamalla**, recording a grant made at the request of his military officer or feudatory **Udaya-chandra** who was of the Pūchān family and lord of Vilvalapura:—
(L. 37).— tasy=aiva Nandivarmanṇō(ṇa) ēkaviṃśati-saṁkhyāṁ pūrayati samvatsarē.

¹ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 328.

² Compare above, No. 20, note.

³ The Sanskrit part is called a *prastāvi*, the name of the author of which, if it was given, is broken away.

⁴ Compare above, No. 20.

⁵ See Dr. Fleet's *Dynasties*, p. 329, and above, No. 20, note.

⁶ See above, No. 629.

⁷ See above, No. 49.

⁸ The inscription on these plates (numbered with numeral figures), if genuine, is a copy, made at a later date, of two inscriptions, one of **Nandivarman**, and one of the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**

Mythical genealogy from Brahman to Pallava. In his race, *Simhavishnu*; his son *Mahēndravarman* [I.]; his son *Narasimhavarman* [I.] (conquered *Vallabharāja*, i.e. the W. Chalukya *Pulakēśin* II.); his son *Mahēndravarman* [II.]; his son *Paramēśvaravarman* [I.] (defeated *Vallabha*, i.e. the W. Chalukya *Vikramāditya* I.); his son *Narasimhavarman* [II.]; his son *Paramēśvaravarman* [II.]; his son¹ *Nandivarman*.—*Udayachandra* slew the Pallava king *Chitramāya*; defeated the *Śabara* king *Udayana*,² and the *Nishāda* chief *Prithivivāghra*; and subjected the district of *Vishnūrāja* (i.e. the E. Chalukya *Vishnುವardhana* III.) to the Pallava.

The inscription ends³ with the same Tamil endorsement as No. 621 above, of the 26th year of king *Parakēsarivarman* who took *Madirai*, i.e. the *Chōla* king *Parāntaka* I.

635.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 73, p. 346, and Plates. *Kāśākuṭi* Sanskrit⁴ and Tamil plates of the 22nd year of the reign of the Pallava *Mahārāja Nandivarman Pallavamalla* (also called *Kshatriyamalla* and *Śrīdhara*), recording a grant made at the request of his prime-minister *Brahmaśrīrāja* (*Brahmayuvarāja*):—

(L. 79).—*sāmrajya-samvatsarē dvāvimśe [va]rttamānē*.

Mythical genealogy from Brahman to *Aśokavarman*. After him came the Pallava kings among whom were *Skandavarman*, *Kalindavarman*, *Kāpagōpa*, *Vishnugōpa*, *Vīrakūrcha*, *Virasimha*, *Simhavarman*, *Vishnusiṃha*, and others. Then came *Simhavishnu* (called *Avanisiṃha*); after him, *Mahēndravarman* [I.]; his son *Narasimhavarman* [I.] (conquered *Vātāpi*);⁵ his son *Mahēndravarman* [II.]; then, *Paramēśvarapōtavarman* (i.e. *Paramēśvaravarman*) [I.]; his son *Narasimhavarman* [II.]; his son *Paramēśvarapōtavarman* (i.e. *Paramēśvaravarman*) [II.]. At the time of the inscription his kingdom was ruled by *Nandivarman* (*Nandipōtarāja*, *Nandin*), who was descended from *Simhavishnu*'s younger brother *Bhīmavarman*, between whom and *Nandivarman* there intervened the Pallava rulers *Buddhavarman*, *Ādityavarman*, *Gōvindavarman*, and *Nandivarman*'s father *Hiranya* (whose wife was *Rōhini*).

636.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 137, and Plate facing p. 142. *Pāñchapāṇḍavamalai* Tamil inscription, recording that the image, near which it is, was caused to be engraved in the 50th year (of the reign) of *Nandippōttarāśar* (*Nandipōtarāja*), (i.e. the Pallava *Nandivarman*).

637.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 1-16, p. 2, and Plate x. facing Vol. II. p. 340. *Māmallapuram* *Dharmarāja-Ratha* inscriptions containing *virādas* of a Pallava king *Narasimha*.

638.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 17-20, p. 4 ff., and facsimile of No. 17 on Plate x. facing Vol. II. p. 340. *Māmallapuram* inscriptions of a Pallava king *Atyantakāma*, a successor of *Narasimha*.

639.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 21-23, p. 6 ff. *Śālvāṅkuppam* inscriptions of a Pallava king *Atirapachanda*.

640.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 28, p. 23. *Conjeeveram* inscription describing a temple as 'the temple of the holy *Nityavinītēśvara*' (founded by a Pallava king *Nityavinīta*?).

641.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 32, p. 26. *Amarāvati* (now *Madras Museum*) pillar inscription⁶ of a Pallava king *Simhavarman* [II.]; mentions Pallava's son *Mahēndravarman*, his son *Simhavarman* [I.], his son *Arkavarman*, *Ugravarman*, *Simhavishnu*'s son *Nandivarman*, and *Simhavarman* [II.].—The inscription opens with an invocation of *Buddha* and with a mythical genealogy from Brahman to Pallava.

¹ But see No. 635.

² Possibly the *Udayana* of *North. Inscr.* No. 614 ff.

³ The preceding Sanskrit part is called a *prastāvi*, composed by *Paramēśvara*, the son of *Chandradēva*, of the family of *Mēdhāvin*.

⁴ The Sanskrit part, called a *prastāvi*, was composed by *Trivikrama*.

⁵ See below, No. 680.

⁶ The inscription is read from the bottom upwards; compare above, No. 5.—In the first verse the author appears to have imitated a verse of *Bāṇa's Kādambarī*.

642.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 26. Taṇḍalam Tamil rock inscription¹ of the 10th year (of the reign) of Śatti (Śakti), the king of the Kāḍavas, i.e. Pallavas, recording the building of a sluice:—

‘In (the year) twice five (i.e. ten), which was engraved on palm-leaves, from the year when (the name of) Śatti, the king of the Kāḍavas, was entered on a gold leaf.’²

643.—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 115, p. 212; *PSOCI.* No. 226. Nandi (Bhōga-Nandi) Kanarese inscription of a Pallava Nōlambādhirāja.³

644.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 51, and Plate. Rāyakōṭa (formerly Sir W. Elliot’s, now British Museum?) Sanskrit and Tamil plates⁴ of the 14th year (of the reign) of [the Gaṅga-Pallava] Skandaśishya (king Vijaya-Skandaśishyavikramavarman), recording a grant made at the request of (his feudatory) Mahāvali-Vānarāja.⁵

Mythical genealogy from Brahman to Aśvatthāman; his son (?) by a Nāga woman was the Adhirāja Skandaśishya; in his family was born the Skandaśishya who issued this grant.

645.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 360, and Plate. Kīl-Muṭṭugūr (now Madras Museum) Tamil memorial stone of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Narasimhavarman.

646.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 178, and Plate facing p. 182. Kīl-Muṭṭugūr (now Madras Museum) Tamil inscription of the 18th year (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Narasimhavarman.

647.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 23, and Plate. Baḡavādi Tamil memorial stone of the 24th year (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Narasimhavarman, recording the death of a servant of a Bāṇa chief named Skanda (Skanda-Bāṇādhirāja).

648.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 321, and Plate. Śīyamaṅgalam Tamil cave inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman,⁶ recording the building of a maṇḍapa by a certain person with the permission of a Gaṅga chief named Nērguṭṭi, who must have been subordinate to Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman.

649.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 43, p. 93. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription⁷ of the 17th year⁸ (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman, recording a grant which was made at the request of Māvali-Vānarāja alias Vikkiramāditta-Vānarāja (i.e., according to Dr. Hultzsch, probably the Bāṇa king Vikramāditya I. of No. 663).

650.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 108, p. 130. Notice of a Śaduppēri (near Vēlūr) fragmentary Tamil inscription of the 52nd year (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman.⁹

651.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 42, page 91, and Plate. Tiruvallam Tamil rock inscription of the 62nd year (of the reign) of king Vijaya-Nandivikramavarman, “while the

¹ According to Dr. Hultzsch perhaps of about the second half of the 9th century A.D.

² “This seems to refer to some custom observed at the coronation of a king.”

³ See Dr. Fleet’s *Dynasties*, p. 332.

⁴ The alphabet according to Dr. Hultzsch is more developed than that of Nos. 628 and 635, but more archaic than that of No. 670.

⁵ An hereditary designation of the Bāṇa chiefs.

⁶ Identical with Nandivarman, the father of Vijaya-Nripatungavarman in No. 652.

⁷ The inscription professes to be a copy of a stone inscription which existed before the maṇḍapa of the temple had been pulled down and re-erected.

⁸ For another inscription of the 17th year of the same king see below, under *Addenda*.

⁹ For inscriptions of the 9th and 47th years of the same king see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 124 and 125, p. 133.

glorious **Māvali-Vāṇarāya** (or **Mahāvali-Vāṇarāya**), born from the family of **Mahābali**, . . . was ruling the **Vaḍugavaḷi** (i.e. 'the Telugu road') twelve-thousand."

652.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 180. Notice of the Bābūr Sanskrit and Tamil plates of the 8th year of the reign of king **Vijaya-Nṛipatuṅgavarman**.¹—Mythical genealogy from Brahman to Pallava; in his family, Vimala, Koṅkapika and other kings; after them, Dantivarman;² his son Nandivarman, married Śaṅkhā³ of the Rāshtrakūṭa family; their son Nṛipatuṅgadēva.

653.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. pp. 182 and 183, and Plate. Two Āmbūr Tamil memorial stone inscriptions of the 26th year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Nṛipatuṅgavikramavarman**, recording the death of servants of **Pirudi-Gaṅgaraiyar** (i.e., according to Dr. Hultzsch, perhaps the W. Gaṅga king Prithivīpati I. in No. 670).

654.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 25, and Plate. Hebbipi Tamil memorial stone inscription of the 12th year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Īśvaravarman**, recording the death of a hero who was killed by a Bāṇa chief named **Kārōniri** (Kārōniri-Bāṇarāja).

655.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 24, and Plate. Two Hanumantapuram Tamil memorial stone inscriptions of the 17th year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Īśvaravarman**, recording the death of two heroes in the service of **Kāṭṭirai**⁴ (i.e. 'the king of the forest,' a title of the Pallavas).

656.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 53, p. 78; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 194, and Plate. Śōḷapuram (near Vēlūr) incomplete Tamil inscription of the 23rd year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Kampa-vikramavarman**.⁵

657.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 8, p. 13. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamil inscription⁶ of the 10th year (of the reign) of **Kampavarman**.⁷

658.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 5, p. 9, and Plate. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamil inscription⁶ of the 15th year (of the reign) of **Kampavarman**.

659.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 47, p. 99. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription,⁸ recording a gift by **Vāṇa-mahādēvi** (i.e. 'the great queen of the Bāṇa'), the daughter of Pratipati-Araiyaṛ,⁹ the son of Koṅguṇi-dharmamahārāja, the supreme lord of Kuṇḍilapura,¹⁰ *alias* Śrīnātha, the glorious Śivamahārāja,¹¹ Perumāṇḍigaḷ, (and) the great queen of **Vāṇavidyādharaṛāya** *alias* **Vāṇarāya** (i.e. the Bāṇa king Vāṇavidyādhara¹²), born from the family of Mahābali.

660.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 48, p. 100. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription,¹³ recording a gift by **Kundavvaiyār** *alias* **Vāṇa-mahādēvi** (i.e. 'the great

¹ For other plates (which cannot be traced now) of the 6th year of his reign see Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. II. p. 30, No. 209.—For inscriptions of the 21st year see below, under *Addenda*.

² Perhaps identical with the Dantiga in No. 62.

³ Perhaps a daughter of the Rāshtrakūṭa Amōghavarsha I. Nṛipatuṅga; see above, No. 63 ff.

⁴ Compare *Kāḍava*, above, No. 642.

⁵ He was perhaps a brother of Vijaya-Nṛipatuṅgavikramavarman in Nos. 652 and 653 above; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 196.—For an inscription of the 8th year of Vijaya-Kampa see below, under *Addenda*.

⁶ According to Dr. Hultzsch, the archaic alphabet of these inscriptions "proves that Kampavarman must be anterior to the Chōḷa occupation of Tondai-maṇḍalam. A stone inscription of the 9th year of the same king is quoted in the unpublished Madras Museum plates of Parakēsarivarman *alias* Uttama-Chōḷadēva."

⁷ Probably identical with king Vijaya-Kampavikramavarman, above, No. 656.

⁸ The inscription professes to be a copy of an earlier stone inscription.

⁹ I.e., according to Dr. Hultzsch, the W. Gaṅga Prithivīpati I., the son of Śivamāra II., in No. 670.

¹⁰ A mistake of the copyist for Kuvaḷālapura. Compare Nos. 660, 708 and 724.

¹¹ I.e. Śivamāra II. For Śivamāra I. see above, No. 123.

¹² I.e., according to Dr. Fleet and Dr. Hultzsch, the Bāṇa king Vikramāditya I. of No. 663; see also No. 662.

¹³ The inscription was copied from an earlier stone inscription.

queen of the Bāṇa'), the daughter of Pratipati-Araiya, the son of Koṅgunivarma-dharma-mahārāja, the supreme lord of Nipunilapura,¹ *alias* Śrinātha, the glorious Śivamahārāja-Perumāṇḍigaḷ, (and the queen of) Vāṇavidyādhara-rāja *alias* Vāṇarāja (*i.e.* the Bāṇa king Vāṇavidyādhara), born from the family of Mahābali.²

661.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 46, p. 98. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription, recording a gift by the queen of Vāṇavidyādhara-Vāṇarāja, born from the family of Mahābali.³

662.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 39, No. II., and Plate; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 164, p. 305. Gūlgānpode Sanskrit and Kanarese memorial stone of the reign of the Bāṇa king Vikramāditya Jayamēru, surnamed Bāṇavidyādhara (*i.e.* Vikramāditya I.).⁴

663.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 75, and Plate. Udayēndiram fragmentary plates of the Bāṇa king Vikramāditya II. Vijayabāhu.

The Asura Bali; his son Bāṇa; in his lineage, Bāṇādhirāja. When he and many other Bāṇa princes had passed away, there was in this family Jayanandivarman, who ruled the land west of the Andhra country. His son Vijayāditya [I.]; his son Malladēva Jagadēkamalla; his son Bāṇavidyādhara; his son Prabhumēru; his son Vikramāditya [I.]; his son Vijayāditya [II.] Puḡalvipavargaṇḍa;⁵ his son Vikramāditya [II.] Vijayabāhu (was a friend of Kṛṣṇarāja⁶).

664.—*Ś. 810.*—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 44, p. 95. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription,⁷ dated “(during the reign of some) Mahāvali-Vāṇarāja, [born from the family of Mahābali] . . . in the Śaka year eight hundred and ten.”

665.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 45, p. 96. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription⁸ of the reign of some Mahāvali-Vāṇarāja, born from the family of Mahābali.

666.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 39, No. I., and Plate; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 163, p. 304. Gūlgānpode Kanarese memorial stone of the reign of some Mahāvali-Bāṇarasa, born in the family of Mahāvali.

667.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 142, and Plate. Vaḷḷimalai Kanarese inscription⁹ (in Grantha characters), recording that the image below which it is engraved represents a pupil of the spiritual preceptor of Bāṇarāja (or ‘a king of the Bāṇa family’).

668.—*Ś. 261.*—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XV. p. 175. Muḍiyanūr (spurious¹⁰) plates of the 23rd year (of the reign) of the Bāṇa king Śrīvadhūvallabha Malladēva-Nandivarman, ruler of the seven and a half lakh country in the Āndhra maṇḍala; issued from Āvanyapura:—

(L. 23).—ēkashashtyuttara-dvayaśatē Śak-ābdaḥ pravarddhamān-ātmanah trayōvimśati varttamāna-Viḷambi-samvatsarē Kārttikā(ka)-śuklapakṣhē trayōdaśyām Sōmavārē Āsvinyām nakshatrē.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 10, No. 167.

The inscription mentions the Dānava Mahābali, Nandivarman, and his son Vijayāditya.

¹ A mistake of the copyist for Kuvaḷālapura.

² See No. 659.

³ See No. 663.

⁴ *I.e.* ‘the disgracer of vainglorious (kings)’; compare below, No. 698.

⁵ *I.e.*, probably, the Rāshtrakūta Kṛṣṇarāja II.; see above, No. 83 ff.

⁶ The inscription was copied from an earlier stone inscription.

⁷ The inscription apparently was copied from an earlier stone inscription.

⁸ Immediately above this inscription is another, short inscription in the Kanarese alphabet and language, recording that the image below which it is engraved was founded by (the Jaina preceptor) Ajjanandi, (Āryanandin); see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 141, and Plate. The same personage (named Ajjanandi, the pupil of Bāḷachandra) is mentioned in another Kanarese inscription, *ibid.* p. 142, and Plate facing p. 140.

⁹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 221, No. 47. — The record is, at least in part, a palimpsest.

669.—Sholinghur Sanskrit and Tamil partly mutilated rock inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of [Parakésarivarman, i.e. the Chôla king Parântaka I.], recording a grant which was executed by his feudatory Hastimalla Vira-Chôla (i.e. the Gaṅga-Bâna Prithivipati II.), 'the king of the people of Paṇivai.'—See below, No. 681.

670.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 76, p. 382, and Plate. Udayêndiram Sanskrit and Tamil plates, recording a grant by the Gaṅga-Bâna king Prithivipati II. Hastimalla (Śembiyaṇ Mâvali-Vâṇarâyar), 'lord of Paṇivipuri, lord of Nandi,' made with the permission, and in the 15th year (of the reign), of his sovereign, the Chôla king Parântaka I. (king Parakésarivarman who took Madirai).¹

Genealogy of Parântaka I.; see below, No. 685.

Genealogy of Prithivipati II.: In the Gaṅga family, which was descended from the sage Kaṇva, and which obtained increase through the might of Simhanandin, there was at Kuvalâlapura Koṅkaṇi; in his lineage (in which were Vishṇugôpa, Hari, Mâdhava, Durvinîta, Bhûvikrama,² etc.) was the son of Śivamâra [II.],³ Prithivipati [I.] Aparâjita (saved king Diṇḍi's sons Iriga and Nâgadanta, the one from [the Râshtrakûta] Amôghavarsha [I.], the other from death; defeated the Pândya Varaguṇa); his son Mârasimha [I.]; his son Prithivipati [II.] Hastimalla (was made by Parântaka I. lord of the Bâṇas).

671.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 80, and Plate in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 47. Udayêndiram second and fifth plates⁴ only of Vira-Chôla (i.e. the Gaṅga-Bâna king Prithivipati II. Hastimalla), the subordinate of Parakésarivarman (i.e. the Chôla king Parântaka I.).⁵

M.—The Chôlas.⁶

672.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 85, p. 116. Conjeeveram (Kailâsanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman (perhaps⁷ identical with Vijayâlaya, the grandfather of Parântaka I.).

673.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 148, p. 141. Conjeeveram (Kailâsanâtha temple) fragmentary Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman (perhaps identical with Vijayâlaya, the grandfather of Parântaka I.).

674.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 11, p. 17. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 16th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman (perhaps identical with Vijayâlaya, the grandfather of Parântaka I.).

675.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 42, and Plate. Śuchindram (Sthâpunâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 34th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman (perhaps identical with Vijayâlaya, the grandfather of Parântaka I.).

676.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 84, p. 116. Conjeeveram (Kailâsanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year⁸ (of the reign) of king Râjakésarivarman (perhaps⁹ identical with Âditya I., the father of Parântaka I.).

677.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 27, p. 50. Maṇimaṅgalam (Râjagôpâla-Perumâl temple) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of king Râjakésarivarman (perhaps identical with Âditya I., the father of Parântaka I.).

¹ Compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 223. ² Compare above, No. 108 ff. ³ For Śivamâra I. see No. 123.

⁴ The plates are marked with the Tamil numerals 2 and 5.

⁵ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 223.—Compare below, No. 681; also above, No. 103.

⁶ These include some Telugu-Chôlas, Nos. 880—888.

⁷ See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 17, note 4; and below, No. 712.—See also under *Addenda*.

⁸ For a fragmentary Conjeeveram Tamil inscription of the same year of Râjakésarivarman, see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 147, p. 140.

⁹ See *ibid.* Vol. III. p. 2, note 4; and below, No. 712.

678.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 13, p. 20. Ukkaḷ (Viṣṇu temple) unfinished Tamil inscription of the 122nd day of the 17th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** (perhaps identical with **Āditya I.**, the father of Parāntaka I.).

679.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 1, p. 2, and Plate. Ukkaḷ (Viṣṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 23rd year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** (perhaps identical with **Āditya I.**, the father of Parāntaka I.).

680.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 279, and Plate. Tirukkaḷukkunṇam (Vēdagiriśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 27th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** (perhaps identical with **Āditya I.**, the father of Parāntaka I.); recording the renewal of a grant which had been made by a [Pallava] king **Skandaśishya** (i.e., probably, Skandavarman) and confirmed by the king **Naraśingappōttaraiyar** who took Vâtâpi (i.e. Narasimhavarman I.).¹

681.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 223. Sholinghur Sanskrit² and Tamil partly mutilated rock inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of [**Parakēsarivarman**, i.e. the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**], recording a grant which was executed by his feudatory **Hastimalla Vira-Chōḷa** (i.e. the Gaṅga-Bāṇa king **Prithivīpati II.**).—See above, No. 669.

In the race of the Sun, **Āditya [I.]**; his son **Vira-Nārāyaṇa Parāntaka [I.]**, conferred the title of 'lord of the Bāṇas' on **Prithivīpati [II.] Hastimalla Vira-Chōḷa** of the Gaṅga lineage.

682.—Udayēndiram second and fifth plates only of **Vira-Chōḷa** (i.e. the Gaṅga-Bāṇa **Prithivīpati II. Hastimalla**), the feudatory of **Parakēsarivarman** (i.e. the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**).—See above, No. 671.

683.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 281, and Plate. Tirukkaḷukkunṇam (Vēdagiriśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 13th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took Madirai (i.e. the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**).

684.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 82 and 83, pp. 113 and 114. Two Conjeeveram (Kailāsanātha temple) Tamil inscriptions of the 15th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took Madirai (i.e. the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**).

685.—Udayēndiram plates (above, No. 670), recording a grant by the Gaṅga-Bāṇa king **Prithivīpati II. Hastimalla**, made in the 15th year (of the reign) of his sovereign, king **Parakēsarivarman** who took Madirai (i.e. the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**).

Genealogy of Parāntaka I.: From Brahman through the Sun to Śibi; in his race (in which there were Kōḱkilli, Chōḷa, Karikāla Kōchchaṅkan and other kings) there was Vijayālaya; his son **Āditya [I.]**; his son **Vira-Nārāyaṇa** (Saṁgrāma-Rāghava, Parakēsarīn, Parāntaka [I.]) uprooted two Bāṇa kings, defeated the Vaidumba, and the Pāṇḍya Rājasiṁha, etc.—For the rest see above, No. 670.

686.—Tamil endorsement of the 26th³ year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took Madirai (i.e. the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**), in the Udayēndiram (spurious) plates of the Pallava Nandivarman and the Udayēndiram plates of the Pallava Nandivarman Pallavamalla; above, Nos. 621 and 634.

687.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 179, and Plate. Kīḷ-Muṭṭuḡūr (now Madras Museum) Tamil memorial stone of the 29th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took Madirai (i.e. the Chōḷa king **Parāntaka I.**).

688.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 179, and Plate facing p. 360. Kīḷ-Muṭṭuḡūr (now Madras Museum) Tamil inscription of the 32nd year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who

¹ See above No. 635.

² The Sanskrit part of this 'prastāvi' was composed by Kumāra.

³ For inscriptions of the 23rd and 28th years see below, under *Addenda*.

took Madirai (*i.e.* the Chôla king Parântaka I.), on a stone set up to mark the spot at which a tiger had been killed by an inhabitant of Mukkuttûr (*i.e.* the modern Kîl-Muttugûr).

689.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 75, p. 375. Uyyakkoṇḍāṇ-Tirumalai (Ujġivanātha temple) Tamil pillar inscription of the 34th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman who took Madirai (*i.e.* the Chôla king Parântaka I.), recording donations by the queen of Pirântakan-Kaṇḍarādittadévar (*i.e.* Gaṇḍarādityavarman, the second son of Parântaka I.).

690.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 12, p. 19, and Plate. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 37th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman who took Madirai (*i.e.* the Chôla king Parântaka I.).

691.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 1, No. 55. Date of a Kûram (Késava-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 40th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman who took Madirai and entered Îlam (*i.e.* the Chôla king Parântaka I.):—

‘In the fortieth year . . . at night on the day of Rôhîṇî, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of [Karkāṭa]ka in this year.’

Between A.D. 900 and 985 the date would be correct only for Saturday, 24th July A.D. 919 [in Ś. 841], and Saturday, 25th July A.D. 946 [in Ś. 868].

692.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 43, and Plate. Śuchindram (Sthāpūnātha temple) Tamil inscription of the month of Kumbha of the 40th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman who took Madirai and Îlam (*i.e.* the Chôla king Parântaka I.).

693.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 145, p. 140. Conjeeveram (Kailāsanātha temple) fragmentary Tamil inscription of the reign of king Parakésari[varman] who took Madirai (*i.e.* the Chôla king Parântaka I.).

694.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 14, p. 21. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king Parakésarivarman¹ who took the head of Vira-Pāṇḍya.²

695.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 331. Karikal Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king Râjakésarivarman who took Madirai.³

696.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 49, p. 102. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthêśvara temple) incomplete Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of king Râjarâjakésarivarman (*i.e.* the Chôla king Râjarâja I.):—

‘In the 7th year . . . on the day of an eclipse of the moon at the equinox which corresponded to (the day of) Rêvatî and to a full-moon *tithi* of the month of Aippasî in this very year.’

[Ś. 913]: 26th September A.D. 991; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 66, No. 1.

The inscription records a visit to the temple by a certain Gaṇḍarāditya, son of Madhurântaka. —According to Dr. Hultzsch, he perhaps was an (otherwise unknown) son of Madhurântaka, the son of Gaṇḍarāditya and immediate predecessor of Râjarâja I.; compare below, No. 712.

697.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 50, p. 103. Another Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of king Râjarâjakésarivarman (*i.e.* the Chôla king Râjarâja I.).

¹ According to Dr. Hultzsch, this king may be identified with Āditya II. surnamed Karikāla, the elder brother of Râjarâja I. (see below, No. 712).—But Āditya II. would be expected to be a Râjakésarivarman.

² According to Dr. Hultzsch “this phrase implies that the king, while seated on the throne, placed his feet on the crown of the Pāṇḍya king;” see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 215, note 4.

³ By Dr. Hultzsch identified with the “Madhurântaka who, according to the large Leyden grant (below, No. 712), was the son of Gaṇḍarāditya [the second son of Parântaka I.] and ruled between Āditya II. and Râjarâja I.”—But that Madhurântaka would be expected to be a Parakésarivarman.

⁴ The accession of Râjarâja I. took place between (approximately) the 25th June and the 25th July A.D. 985; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 6.

698.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 139. Pañchapāṇḍavamalai Tamil Jaina rock inscription of the 8th year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.), containing an order of the Lāṭarāja Vira-Chōla, the son of Puḡalvippavargaṇḍa.¹

699.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 44, and Plate. Śuchindram (Sthāpunātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 10th³ year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.), dated 'in the month of Karkaṭaka with which (this) year began.'

700.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 146, p. 140. Conjeeveram (Kailāsanātha temple) fragmentary Tamil inscription of the 12th year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman who destroyed the ships (at) Kāndaḷūr-Śālai; (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.).

701.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 2, p. 4, and Plate. Ukkal (Viṣṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 13th year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman who destroyed the ships (at) Śālai;³ (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.).

702.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 3, p. 5. Ukkal (Viṣṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 14th year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman who, having destroyed the ships (at) Śālai,³ conquered Vēṅgaiṇṇāḍu (Vēṅgai-nāḍu), Gaṅga-pāḍi, Taḍiya-vali (Taḍigai-pāḍi) and Nuḷamba-pāḍi; (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.).

703.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 45, and Plate. Śuchindram (Sthāpunātha temple) Tamil inscription of the month of Vriśchika of the 14th year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman who, having destroyed the ships (at) Kāndaḷūr-Śālai, conquered Gaṅga-pāḍi, Nuḷamba-pāḍi, Taḍiga-vali (Taḍigai-pāḍi) and Vēṅgai-nāḍu; (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.).

704.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 19, p. 29. Mēlpāḍi (Sōmanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 14th year (of the reign) of the glorious Mummudi-Chōladēva⁴ (alias) king Rājārāja Rājakēśarivarman who . . . was pleased to destroy the ships (at) Kāndaḷūr-Śālai, conquered Gaṅga-pāḍi, Nuḷamba-pāḍi, Taḍiya-pāḍi (Taḍigai-pāḍi), Vēṅgai-nāḍu and Kuḍamalai-nāḍu (i.e. Malabar), and deprived the Śēliyas (i.e. Pāṇḍyas) of (their) splendour; (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.).

705.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 45, and Plate. Śuchindram (Sthāpunātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman, described as in No. 704; (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.):—

'In the year fifteen . . . on the day of Pūrva-Bhādrapadā, . . . Tuesday, three evenings having expired of the month of Kanyā.'

[Ś. 921]: Tuesday, 29th August A.D. 999; see *ibid.* p. 48, No. 25.

706.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 197. Date of a Maṇimaṅgalam (Vaikuṇṭha-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) [of the Chōla king Rājārāja I.]:—

'In the 15th year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Rishabhā.'

[Ś. 922]: 15th May A.D. 1000;⁵ but the day was a Wednesday, not a Thursday.

707.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 46, and Plate. Shērmāḍēvi (Rāmasvāmin temple) unfinished Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of king Rājārājakēśarivarman, described as in No. 704; (i.e. the Chōla king Rājārāja I.).

¹ I.e. 'the disgracer of vainglorious (kings)'; compare above, No. 663.

² For inscriptions of the 9th and 11th years see below, under *Addenda*.

³ I.e. Kāndaḷūr-Śālai.

⁴ I.e. 'the Chōla king (who wears) three crowns,' viz. those of the Chōla, Pāṇḍya and Chēra kingdoms.—But compare Dr. Fleet in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 51, note 4.

⁵ That the above is the proper equivalent of the date follows from the fact that Rājārāja's reign commenced between the 25th June and the 25th July A.D. 985; see above, No. 696, note.

708.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 51, p. 104. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 16th year (of the reign) of king **Rājarāja Rājakesarivarman** (i.e. the Chōla king **Rājarāja I.**).—To the conquests enumerated in No. 704 the inscription adds those of Kollam and Kalingam.

The inscription records the sale of some land to “Śamkaradēva, (the son of) Koṅṅunivarmadharmamahārāja, the supreme lord of Nipunilapura,¹ Śrīnātha, the glorious Śivamahārāja-Tiruvaiyaṇ,” who granted it to a temple.

709.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 6, p. 9. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 1[7]th year (of the reign) of king **Rājarāja Rājakesarivarman** (i.e. the Chōla king **Rājarāja I.**).—The conquests enumerated are the same as in No. 708.

710.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 52, p. 106. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 20th year (of the reign) of king **Rājarāja Rājakesarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājarājadēva** (i.e. the Chōla king **Rājarāja I.**).—To the conquests enumerated in No. 708 the inscription adds that of Īla-maṇḍalam.

The inscription records the gift of a lamp by a chief of the Vaidumba family.

711.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 66, p. 94. Tirumalai Tamil rock inscription of the 21st year (of the reign) of king **Rājarājakēsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājarājadēva** [I.].²—The conquests enumerated are the same as in No. 710.

712.—*Archæol. Surv. of South. India.* Vol. IV. p. 206. The large Sanskrit³ and Tamil Leyden grant⁴ (on 21 plates) of the 21st year of the reign of **Rājarāja Rājāśraya Rājakesarivarman** (i.e. the Chōla king **Rājarāja I.**).

Mythical genealogy from the Sun to Chōla; then Rājakesarin and Parakesarin (after whom the kings of this family are alternately called Rājakesarin and Parakesarin); in their family there were Suraguru Rājendra Mṛityujit, Vyāghrakētu, Pañchapa, Karikāla, Kōchchanṅkannān and Kōkkilī. Then, Vijayālaya; his son Āditya [I.]; his son Parāntaka [I.]; he had three sons, Rājāditya, Gaṇḍarāditya, and Arimjaya; Gaṇḍarāditya's son was Madhurāntaka; Arimjaya's son, Parāntaka [II.]; his two sons were Āditya [II.] Karikāla and Rājarāja [I.].—The succession from Vijayālaya to Rājarāja I. was: 1, Vijayālaya; 2, Āditya [I.]; 3, Parāntaka [I. Parakesarivarman]; 4, Rājāditya (conquered [the Rāshtrakūta] Kṛishṇarāja [III.],⁵ but fell in battle); 5, Gaṇḍarāditya (Gaṇḍarādityavarman); 6, Arimjaya; 7, Parāntaka [II.]; 8, Āditya [II.] Karikāla (while a boy, played sportively in battle with Vira-Pāṇḍya); 9, Madhurāntaka; 10, Rājarāja [I. Rājakesarivarman] (conquered [the W. Chālukya Iṇṇabedāṅga] Satyāśraya⁶ and others).

713.—**§. 928.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 149, No. 44. Kaliyūr Kanarese inscription consisting of praises of **Apramēya**, ‘lord of Kotta-maṇḍala,’ a general and minister under **Rājarājadēva** [I.]:—

(L. 1).—Sa(śa)kanṇipakāl-ātita-saṁvatsaraśataṅga[!]* 928neya⁷ [Par]ābhava-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-māsada bahula-pañchamiyum=Ādityav[ā*]rad=andu.

The date is irregular; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 67, No. 2.

¹ “A mistake for Kuvalālapura.” Compare below, No. 724, and above, Nos. 659 and 660. See also No. 108 ff.

² The inscription also gives Arumoli as a surname of Rājarāja.

³ The Sanskrit *prafasti* was composed by Nandanāriyāṇa.

⁴ The inscription will soon be properly edited. Its object is to record the grant of a village to a Buddhist temple at Negapatam, commenced to be built by Chūlāmanivarman, king of Kaṭāha (or, in Tamil, Kidāram, apparently some portion of Lower Burma or of the Indo-Chinese peninsula), and completed by his son Māraviyayōttuṅgarvarman. See Mr. Venkayya's *Report* for 1898-99, p. 17.

⁵ Compare above, No. 95.

⁶ See above, No. 146 ff.

⁷ This is Dr. Fleet's reading of the year of the date, from an impression sent to him by Dr. Hultzsch.

Apramēya is said "to have defeated the Poysala (Hoysala) minister Nāgaṇṇa; and to have slain . . . the Hoysala leaders Mañjaga, Kālīga (or? Kāli-Gaṅga), Nāgavarṃma."

714.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 9, p. 14. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamiḷ inscription of the 143rd day of the 24th year (of the reign) of king **Rājarājakēsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājarājadēva** [I.], containing an order which was issued by the king at (his capital) Tañjāvūr on the 124th day of the 24th year of his reign.—To the conquests enumerated in No. 710 the inscription adds that of the seven and a half *lakṣhas* of Iṭṭa-pāḍi (Irattā-pāḍi).

715.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 40 and 41, pp. 64 and 67. Two Māmallapuram Tamiḷ inscriptions of the 25th and 26th years (of the reign) of king **Rājarāja Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājarājadēva** [I.].—The conquests enumerated are the same as in No. 714.

716.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. Nos. 1-6, 24-35, 37-39, 42, 44-53, 55, 56, 59, 63-66, 69, 70 and 57, with Plates of Nos. 1 and 29. Forty-one Tanjore (Rājarājēśvara temple) Tamiḷ inscriptions of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājarājadēva** [I.], engraved by his order of the 20th day of the 26th year (of his reign), that the gifts made by himself, by his elder sister (Kundavaiyār, the daughter of Parāntaka II. and queen of Vallavaraiyar Vandyadēvar, Nos. 2 and 6), his queens (Lōkamahādēvī, No. 34, Chōlamahādēvī, Nos. 42 and 46, Abhimānavalli, No. 44, Trailōkya mahādēvī, No. 48, Pañchavaṇṇamahādēvī, Nos. 51 and 53) and others (such as the commander of his army Kṛishṇa Rāma, Nos. 31 and 39) should be recorded on the walls of the Tañjāvūr temple.—The conquests enumerated in No. 1 and others are the same as in No. 714. No. 1 specially mentions the conquest of Satyāśraya (*i.e.* the W. Chālukya Iṇṇabedāṅga Satyāśraya).³

717.—**Ś. 934.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 78, No. 140; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 68, No. 3. Balmuri (Agastjēśvara temple) Kanarese inscription of the 28th year (of the reign) of **Rājarājadēva** (**Rājarājakēsarivarman** *alias* **Rājarājadēva** [I.]) :—

'In the twenty-eighth year . . . the Paridhāvin year . . . the Śaka year 934 . . . at the Uttarāyana-samkrānti in the month of Pausa of this year.'

The date would correspond to the 23rd December A.D. 1012, but contains no details for verification.

718.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. Nos. 15-17, p. 23 ff., and Plate of No. 17. Three Mēlpāḍi (Chōlēśvara temple) Tamiḷ inscriptions of the 29th year (of the reign) of king **Rājarāja-kēsarivarman**³ *alias* the glorious **Rājarājadēva** [I.].—The conquests enumerated are the same as in No. 714.

719.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 4, p. 7. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamiḷ inscription of the 29th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājarājadēva** [I.].—To the conquests enumerated in No. 714 is added that of twelve thousand ancient islands of the sea.

720.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 47, and Plate. Shērmādēvī (Rāmasvāmin temple) unfinished Tamiḷ inscription [of **Rājarājakēsarivarman**, *i.e.* the Chōla king **Rājarāja** I.].—The conquests enumerated are the same as in No. 708.

721.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 60, p. 245. Tanjore (Rājarājēśvara temple) Tamiḷ inscription, recording donations made until the 2nd year (of the reign) of the lord, the glorious **Rājēndra-Chōladēva** (*i.e.* the Chōla king **Rājēndra-Chōla** I.).⁴

¹ Nos. 1 and 31 open with a Sanskrit *śloka*.

² See above, No. 712.

³ No. 17 has *Rājarāja-Rājakēsarivarman*.

⁴ The accession of Rājēndra-Chōla I. took place between (approximately) the 26th November A.D. 1011 and the 7th July A.D. 1012; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 7.

722.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. Nos. 7, 8, 40, 41, and 43. Five Tanjore (Râjarâjêśvara temple) Tamil inscriptions, recording donations made until (and in) the 3rd year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Râjêndra-Chôladêva** [I.].—The donations recorded in Nos. 7 and 8 were made by Kundavaiyâr, the elder sister of Râjarâja I.; see above, No. 716.

723.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 47, and Plate. Shêrmâdêvi (Râmasvâmin temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Râjêndra-Chôladêva** [I.].¹

724.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 53, p. 108. Tiruvallam (Bilvanâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Râjêndra-Chôladêva** [I.].

The inscription records the sale of some land to “Sômanâtha, (the son of) Kôṅṅuṇivarmadharmamahârâja, the supreme lord of Nipunilapura,² Śrînâtha, the glorious Śivamahârâja, the Vaidumba Śaṁkaradêva.”

725.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 10, p. 16. Ukkal (Vishṇu temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Râjêndra-Chôladêva** [I.].

726.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 54, p. 109. Tiruvallam (Bilvanâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Râjêndra-Chôladêva** [I.].

727.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 9, p. 90. Tanjore (Râjarâjêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Râjêndra-Chôladêva** [I.], who conquered Idaiturai-nâḍu, Vanavâsi, Kollippâkkai, the camp of Maṇṇai (Maṇṇaikkadagam or Maṇṇaikkadakkam), the crown of the king of Îlam, . . . the crown of Sundara and the pearl-necklace of Indra which the king of the South (*i.e.* the Pândya) had previously given to that (king of Îlam), the whole Îla-maṇḍalam, the crown *etc.* of the (king of) Kêraḷa, and many ancient islands.

728.—**Ś. 943*.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 115, No. 16. Beḷatûru (Bâṇêśvara temple) Kanarese inscription of the 9th year of the reign of the glorious **Muḍigonḍa-Râjêndra-Chôla** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Râjêndra-Chôla** I.):—

‘Thursday, the moon being in Makara, the *nakshatra* being Uttarâshâḍhâ, during the full-moon *tithi* of the month of Âshâḍha in the Raudra year (which corresponded to) the nine-hundred-and-forty-third year of the Śaka years,—in the ninth year of the reign’

Thursday, 7th July A.D. 1020; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 20, No. 32.

729.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 18, p. 27. Mēlpâḍi (Chôlêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Râjêndra-Chôladêva** [I.].—To the conquests enumerated in No. 727 the inscription adds those of the crown of pure gold which Paraśurâma had deposited at Śândimattivu, of the seven and a half *lakshas* of Ilattâ-pâḍi (Irattâ-pâḍi, Raṭṭa-pâḍi) of Jayasimha (*i.e.* the W. Châlukya Jayasimha II.)³ who was defeated at Musâṅgi,⁴ and of the principal great mountains (which contained) the nine treasures (of Kuvêra).

¹ Certain names in this inscription suggest that Râjêndra-Chôla I. had the *ôirud* Nigarili-Chôla, *i.e.* ‘the unequalled Chôla.’ Probably he also was called Uttama Chôla; see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 14.

² “A mistake for Kuvalâlapura.” Compare above, No. 708.

³ Compare above, No. 152.

⁴ Some inscriptions have *Muyâṅgi*.

730.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 42, p. 68. Māmallapuram Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of the glorious **Rājendra-Chōladēva**¹ (i.e., probably, the Chōla king **Rājendra-Chōla I.**).

731.—**Ś. 943***.—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 204, No. 134. Nandigunda (Mallēdēva temple) Kanarese inscription [of the Chōla king **Rājendra-Chōla I.**] :—

(L. 1).—Sa(śa)ka-varisham 943ne[ya] Raudra-saṁvatsarada Phālguna-māsa[da] su(śu)kla-[pa]ksham Budhavāram puṇṇame Uttare-nakshatram sōma-grahanad=andu.

Wednesday, 1st March A.D. 1021; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 68, No. 4.

The inscription records the conquests enumerated in No. 729.

732.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. Nos. 10-19, and 54. Eleven Tanjore (Rājārājēśvara temple) Tamil inscriptions of the 10th year² (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Rājendra-Chōladēva** [I.].—The conquests enumerated are the same as in No. 729.

733.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 67 and 68, pp. 98 and 100. Two Tirumalai Tamil rock inscriptions of the 12th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājendra-Chōladēva** [I.].—To the conquests enumerated in No. 729 the inscriptions add those of Śakkara-kōṭṭam (Chakrakōṭṭa), Madura-maṇḍalam, Nāmaṇaikkōṇai, Pañchappalli, Māṣuṇi-dēśam, the treasures of Indiradaṇ (Indraratha?)³ of the race of the Moon (whom he defeated in the hall at Ādinagar), Oḍḍa-vishayam, Kōśalai-nāḍu, Tanḍabutti (Daṇḍabhukti) of Dharmapāla, Takkaṇalādam (Dakṣiṇa-Lāta) of Raṇaśūra, Vaṅgāla-dēśam of Gōvindachandra, elephants *etc.* of Mahipāla,⁴ Uttiralādam (Uttara-Lāta), and the Gaṅgā.

734.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 20, p. 106, and Plates. Tanjore (Rājārājēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 242nd day of the 19th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājendra-Chōladēva** [I.].—After recording the conquests enumerated in No. 733, the inscription adds that the king, having despatched many ships and caught Saṁgrāmaṁvijayōttuṅgavarman, the king of Kaḍāram,⁵ took his treasures *etc.*, Śrīviśayam,⁶ Paṇṇai, Malaiyūr, Māyirūṇḍam (surrounded by the sea), Ilaṅgāśōgam (i.e. Laṅkāśōka), Pappālam,⁵ Mēvilimbaṅgam, Valaippandūru, Talaitakkōlam, Mādamāliṅgam, Ilāmuri-dēśam, Nakkavāram (i.e. the Nicobar Islands),⁵ and Kaḍāram.

735.—**Ś. 954**.—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 208, No. 164. Suttūru (Sōmēśvara temple) Kanarese inscription of the 31st (really 21st) year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājendra-Chōladēva** [I.], who took the Eastern country, the Gaṅgā, and Kaḍāram :—

(L. 3).—Sa(śa)ka-var[sha] 9[54]neya Āṁgira-saṁvatsarada Kārttika-māsa . . [rṇ]nam[i]⁷ tale-devasam=āge bidige Sōmavāra Rōhiṇi-nakshatradal.

Monday, 23rd October A.D. 1032; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 69, No. 5, and Vol. VI. p. 22.

¹ The published text has *Vī[ra*]-Rājendra-*, but the above is in accordance with a correction communicated to me by Dr. Hultzsch.

² Nos. 12 and 13 have: "After (the harvest of) *paśāṇ* in the tenth year."

³ For an Indraratha who probably was a contemporary of Rājendra-Chōla I., see *North. Inscr.* No. 340.

⁴ Perhaps the Pāla king Mahipāla I.; compare *ibid.* No. 59.

⁵ See Mr. Venkayya's *Report* for 1898-99, p. 17, and compare above, No. 712, note. See also *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 194 f.

⁶ [This is the reading of an inscription at Kaṇḍiyūr (No. 23 of 1895). According to l. 80 of the large Leyden grant, Śrīviśaya was the country ruled over by the king of Kaṭāha or Kaḍāram.—E. H.]

⁷ Read *paṇṇami*(?).

736.—**Ś. 955.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 115, No. 17. Bejatûru (Bânêśvara temple) Kanarese inscription of the 22nd year (of the reign) of king **Parakêśarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Râjendra-Chôladêva** [I.], who took the Eastern country, the Gaṅgâ, and Kaḍâram :—

(L. 5).—Sa(śa)kanripakâl-âtita-samvatsara-śataṅga[*]955ya Śrīmukha-samvatsarada Mārggaśira-su(śu)ddha-pâdivam=Mûl-Ârkkad=aṁdu.

Sunday, 25th November A.D. 1033 ;¹ see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 21, No. 33.

737.—**Ś. 959.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 130, No. 104. Aṅkanâthapura (Arkêśvara temple) Kanarese inscription of the 26th² year (of the reign) of the glorious **Mudigonḍa-Gaṅgegonḍa-Râjendra-Chôladêva** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Râjendra-Chôla** I.) :—

(L. 1).—Sha(śa)ka-varisham 959neya I(i)śvara-shatsamrada³ Âśaḍa-mâssada Kâlâshṭavaya Shâti-naktra Sommavarada [a]ndu.

The date is irregular ; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 21, No. 34.

738.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 218, No. 15. Date of a Tirumalavâdi (Vaidyanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the [3]2nd (*really* 22nd) year (of the reign) of **Jayaṅgonḍa-Chôla**, the king **Râjakêśarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Râjâdhirâjadêva** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Râjâdhirâja** I.) :⁴—

‘In the [3]2nd (*really* 22nd) year . . . on the day of Śravana, which corresponded to a Thursday in the month of Vriśchika in this year.’

[**Ś. 961**] : Thursday, 22nd November A.D. 1039.

739.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 216, No. 12. Date of a Tirumalavâdi (Vaidyanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 26th year (of the reign) of king **Râjakêśarivarman**, surnamed **Jayaṅgonḍa-Chôla**, *alias* the lord, the glorious **Râjâdhirâjadêva** [I.] :—

‘In the [2]6th year . . . at night on the day of Uttara(-Phalguni), which corresponded to a Wednesday in the month of Mîna in this year.’

[**Ś. 965**] : Wednesday, 14th March A.D. 1044.

740.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 217, No. 13. Date of a Tiruppaṅgili (Nilivaneśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 27th year (of the reign) of **Jayaṅgonḍa-Chôla**, the king **Râjakêśarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Râjâdhirâjadêva** [I.] :—

‘In the [2]7th year . . . on the day of Mûla, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Kumbha.’

[**Ś. 966**] : Wednesday, 13th February A.D. 1045.

741.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 28, p. 53. Maṇimaṅgalam (Râjagôpâla-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 29th year (of the reign) of king **Râjakêśarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Râjâdhirâjadêva**, surnamed **Jayaṅgonḍa-Chôla** ; (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Râjâdhirâja** I.) :—

‘In the 29th year . . . on the day of Śravana, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the second *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Dhanu.’

[**Ś. 968**] : Wednesday, 3rd December A.D. 1046 ; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the third, not the second *tithi* of the bright half ; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 217, No. 14.

The inscription mentions among those conquered by **Râjâdhirâja** : the three allied kings of the South **Mânâbharâṇa**, **Vira-Kêraḷa**, and **Sundara-Pāṇḍya** ; [the W. Châlukyas] **Âhavamalla** (**Sômêśvara** I.),⁵ **Vikki** (*i.e.* **Vikramâditya** VI.) and **Vijayâditya** (*i.e.* **Vishṇuvar-dhana Vijayâditya**) ; **Śāṅgamayaṇ** ; the kings of Ceylon **Vikramabâhu**, **Vikrama-Pāṇḍya**.

¹ Ordinarily this day would fall in the month Pausha ; but see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 21, note 3.

² For an inscription of the 31st year see below, under *Addenda*.

³ Read *samvatsarada Âśadṣha-mâssada Kâlâshṭamiyâ Shâti-nakshatram Sômaradrad-aṁdu*.

⁴ The accession of **Râjâdhirâja** I. took place between (approximately) the 16th March and the 3rd December A.D. 1018 ; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 7.

⁵ See above, No. 159 ff.

Vīra-Śālāmēgaṇ, and Śrīvallabha-Madanarāja; and also, in the northern region, Gaṇḍar-Dinakaraṇ (Gaṇḍarāditya ?), Nāraraṇ (Nārāyaṇa), Kaṇavadi (Gaṇapati), and Madisūdaṇaṇ (Madhusūdana).¹

742.—Ś. 970*.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 207, and Plate. Miṇḍigal (Sômēśvara temple) Kanarese inscription of the 30th year (of the reign) of king Rājākēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājādhirājadēva [I.] (who took the head² of the glorious Vīra-Pāṇḍya and the Sāle of Sērāma *i.e.* the Chēra king),³ and of his Daṇḍanāyaka Appimayya *alias* Rājendra-Chōḷa-Brahmamārāya :—

(L. 1).—Sa(śa)ka-varisha 970nē yī Sabbajitu-saṁvatsaradal . . . śrī-Rājādhirājadēva[r*]gge yāṇḍu muvattaneya; see *ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 216, No. 11.

743.—Ś. 975.—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 131, No. 114. Koḷagāla (Māri temple) Kanarese inscription of the 35th year (of the reign) of the glorious Rājādhirājadēva [I.] :—

(L. 1).— . . . [35]āvadu [Sa]kha-va[ri]śam⁴ 975[ne]ya Vijayōschaiva-saṁvatsara[da] Jēshṭha-māsada sukla-pakshada tra[yō*]dasi Ādityavārad-andu.

Probably Sunday, 23rd May A.D. 1053; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the 3rd, not the 13th *tithi* of the bright half; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 22, No. 35.

744.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 55, p. 112. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) incomplete Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājēndradēva (*i.e.* the Chōḷa king Rājēndradēva).⁵—The inscription mentions Rājēndradēva's elder brother (*viz.* Rājādhirāja I.) and refers to the conquest of Irattapāḍi, the setting-up of a pillar of victory at Kollāpuram, and the defeat of (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēśvara I.) at Koppam.

745.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 29, p. 59. Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagōpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 82nd day of the 4th year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājēndradēva :—

'On the 8[2]nd day of the fourth year . . . on the day of Rōhiṇī, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the eighth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha in this year.'

[Ś. 977]: Thursday, 17th August A.D. 1055;⁶ see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 24, No. 38.

The inscription opens with a list of relatives on whom the king conferred certain titles. It gives a detailed account of the defeat of the Śālukki (*i.e.* W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla Sômēśvara I.) at Koppam. It also records the despatch of an army to Ceylon, where the Kālīṅga king Vīra-Śālāmēgaṇ was decapitated and the two sons of the Ceylon king Mānābharaṇa were taken prisoners.

746.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 127, p. 134, and Vol. II. p. 304, C. Viriñchipuram (Mārgasahāyēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājēndradēva, who defeated (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēśvara I.) at Koppam.

¹ The introduction states that Rājādhirāja appointed seven relatives to be governors over the Chēra, Chālukya, Pāṇḍya and Gaṅga countries, Ceylon, the Pallava country and Kanyakubja. In the expedition to the north he destroyed the palace of the Chālukya at Kampili; compare above, No. 171.

² See above, p. 115, note 2.

³ No. 741 above states that the king destroyed the ships of the Chēra king at Kāṇḍalūr-Śālai.

⁴ Read *Śaka-varshaṇ* *Jyēshṭha-māsada sukla*.

⁵ The accession of Rājēndradēva took place on (approximately) the 28th May A.D. 1052; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 7.

⁶ On this date the *tithi* of the date (which was the *Janm-dśhtami* or *Kṛishṇ-dśhtami*) commenced 14 h. 20 m. after mean sunrise.

747.—**Ś. 979.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 215, and Plate. Belatûru Kanarese inscription of the 6th year of the reign of the glorious Chôla king **Rājēndradēva**, recording the self-immolation¹ of a Śûdra's wife after her husband's death; (composed by Malla):—

'When the glorious Chôla king had taken possession of the whole earth,—(he,) Rājēndradēva, the slayer of crowds of proud enemies,—(and) was renowned, when six years (of his reign) had passed, and when one said: "the Śaka year in (its) extent (is) ninety-seven and nine" (and when) the (cyclic) year (was) the well-known Hēmaḷambi, the auspicious month indeed Kārttika (and) the day of the dark (half) the twelfth (*tithi*), a Monday.'

Monday, 27th October A.D. 1057; see *ibid.* p. 23, No. 36.

748.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 67, p. 306.² Tanjore (Rājarājēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājēndradēva**, who defeated (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēśvara I.) at Koppam.

749.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 21, p. 39. Karuvûr (Paśupatiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājēndradēva**, who defeated (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēśvara I.) at Koppam.

750.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 22, p. 41. Karuvûr (Paśupatiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājendra-Chôladēva** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Rājēndradēva**).—The historical introduction is the same as in No. 749.

751.—**Ś. 984.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. IV. p. 131, No. 115; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 23, No. 37. Gujjappanahundi Kanarese memorial stone of the 12th (*really* 11th) year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** (!) *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājēndradēva**:—

'In the twelfth year . . . during the full-moon *tithi* of the month of Phālguna in the . . . year (which was) the Śaka year 984.'

The introduction mentions Rājēndradēva's elder brother (*viz.* Rājādhirāja I.), the setting-up of a pillar of victory at Kollāpuram, and the defeat of (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēśvara I.) at Koppam.

752.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 56, p. 113. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) incomplete Tamil inscription of the 2nd year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Rājamahēndradēva** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Rājamahēndra**).³

753.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 20, p. 33. Karuvûr (Paśupatiśvara temple) Tamil inscription (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Virarājēndradēva** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Virarājendra** I.), recording a grant which was to take effect "from (the year) which was opposite to the 3rd year" (of the king's reign).⁴—The inscription records, amongst other things, the defeat of (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēśvara I.) and his two sons Vikkalan (*i.e.* Vikramāditya VI.) and Siṅgaṇaṇ (*i.e.* Jayasimha III.)⁵ at Kūḍalśāṅgamam.

¹ This "is not identical with the so-called suttee (*sati*) of Brāhmanical usage."

² *Ibid.* the introductions are given of seven other inscriptions of the 3rd, 5th and 9th years of Rājēndradēva; three of them state that Rājēndradēva set up a pillar of victory at Kollāpuram.—For another inscription of the 6th year see below, under *Addenda*.

³ By Dr. Hultzsch provisionally placed between Rājendra and Virarājendra I. "Perhaps Rājamahēndra was a son and temporary co-regent of Rājendra."

⁴ For inscriptions of the 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th years see below, under *Addenda*. The inscription No. 755 mentions "the year which was opposite to the seventh year (of the reign) of the emperor Śri-Virarājēndradēva."—For the name of Virarājendra's queen see below, No. 765.

⁵ Compare above, No. 176.

754.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 30, p. 65. Manimaṅgalam (Rājagôpâla-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Virarājēndradēva [I.] :—

‘In the fifth year . . . on the day of Uttara (-Phalgunî), which corresponded to a Monday and to the fourteenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Kanyâ in this year.’

Between A.D. 1054 and 1069 the only day for which this date would be correct is Monday, 10th September A.D. 1067 [in Ś. 989]; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 9.

The first portion of the historical introduction agrees with that of No. 753. The subsequent portion, among other things, relates the sham coronation (of Vikramāditya VI.) as Vallabha (*i.e.* W. Châlukya king), and records the bestowal of the country of Vēngī on Vijayāditya (*i.e.* the E. Châlukya Vijayāditya VI.¹).

755.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 57, p. 115. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 200th day of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Adhirājēndradēva (*i.e.* the Chōla king Adhirājendra).²—The inscription mentions his queen (by the title) Ulagamulududaiyâr (*i.e.* ‘the mistress of the whole world’).

756.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 64, p. 133. Tiruvorriyûr (Ādhipuriśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 2nd year (of the reign) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva [II.], who captured elephants at Vayirāgaram (Vajrākara), conquered the king of Dhârâ at Chakrakôṭṭa, and took possession of the Eastern country; ³ (*i.e.* the Chōla king Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.).⁴

757.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 65, p. 135. Tiruvālaṅgādu (Vatāranyēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 2nd year (of the reign) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva [II.], described as in No. 756; (*i.e.* the Chōla king Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.).

758.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 66, p. 137. Kōlâr (Kōlâramma temple) damaged Tamil inscription of the 2nd year (of the reign) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva [II.], described as in No. 756; (*i.e.* the Chōla king Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.).

759.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 67, p. 139. Sômaṅgalam (Saundararāja-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva [II.], described as in No. 756; (*i.e.* the Chōla king Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.).

760.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 77, p. 172. Kāvantaṇḍalam (Lakshminārāyaṇa temple) incomplete Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king Rājakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājendra-Chōladēva [II.], described as in No. 756; (*i.e.* the Chōla king Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.) :—

‘In the 4th year . . . on a Thursday which corresponded to (the day of) Śravana and to the sixth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vriśchika in this year.’

[Ś. 995]: Thursday, 7th November A.D. 1073;⁵ see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 1, No. 56.

¹ See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. pp. 128 and 132; and above, Nos. 571 and 572.

² By Dr. Hultzsch provisionally placed between Virarājendra I. and Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.—The inscription refers to some transactions of the year which was opposite to the seventh year (of the reign) of the emperor Śrī-Virarājēndradēva.

³ *I.e.*, perhaps, the country of Vēngī.

⁴ The accession of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I. took place between (approximately) the 14th March and the 8th October A.D. 1070; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 7.—Compare also above, No. 571.

⁵ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 1 h. 38 m. after mean sunrise.

761.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 68, p. 141.¹ Conjeeveram (Pāṇḍava-Perumāl temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [I.].

The inscription refers to the king's victories, gained while he was heir-apparent, at Chakrakōṭṭa and Vayirāgaram (Vajrākara); it then states that he vanquished the king of Kuntala, crowned himself as king of the country on the banks of the Kāvēri, and decapitated an unnamed king of the South.

762.—**Ś. 998.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 220, and p. 278, No. 39. Date of a Chêbrōlu Telugu inscription of the 7th year of the reign of the asylum of the whole world, the glorious **Vishṇuvardhana-mahārāja** (*i.e.* the Chōḷa king **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa I.**):—

(L. 1).—Śakha(ka)-varshamblu 998nēmti Nala-sam(sam)vatsara śrāhi . . . pravarddha-māna-vijayarājya-sam(sam)vatsara[mblu] 7nēṇḍu Māgha-māsamuna punnamayu Su(śu)kravāramuna sōmagrahana-nimittamunan=.

Friday, 10th February A.D. 1077; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; but the day was the full-moon day of Phālguna, not of Māgha.

763.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 78, p. 174. Perumbēr (Tāndōṇṇīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 11th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [I.].—To the account given in No. 761 the inscription adds that the king defeated Vikkalaṇ (*i.e.* the W. Chālukya Vikramāditya VI.) and conquered Gaṅga-maṇḍalam and Śiṅgaṇam.²

764.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 69, p. 144. Tirukkālukkunṇam (Vēdagirīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 14th and 15th years (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [I.].—After the account given in No. 763 the inscription states that the king invaded the Pāṇḍya country, destroyed the forest in which the five Pāṇchavas (*i.e.* Pāṇdyas) had sought refuge, “subdued the south-western portion of the peninsula as far as the Gulf of Maṇṇār, the Podiyil mountain (in the Tinnevely district), Cape Comorin, Kōṭṭāru, the Sahya (*i.e.* the Western Ghāṭs) and Kuḍamalai-nāḍu (*i.e.* Malabar).”

765.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 58, p. 232. Tanjore (Rājārājēśvara temple) apparently unfinished Tamil inscription of the 15th³ year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [I.].—The historical account is the same as in No. 764. The inscription gives the name (Arumōḷi-Nāṅgaiyār) of the queen of Virarājēndradēva I.⁴

766.—Tēki plates of the E. Chālukya Chōḍagaṅga Rājārāja of Vēṅgī, of the 17th year of the reign (of **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa I.**); see above, No. 571.

767.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 70, p. 149. Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 18th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [I.].—The historical introduction is the same as in No. 764.

768.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 77, p. 391. Conjeeveram Tamil inscription of the 20th year (of the reign) of the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [I.].—The inscription mentions the king's consort (by the title) Bhuvanamuḍudaiyāl (*i.e.* ‘the mistress of the whole world’).

769.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 71, p. 152.¹ Kḷappaluvūr (Vaṭamūlēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 20th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 281.

² According to Dr. Hultzsch this seems to refer to the dominions of Vikramāditya's younger brother Jayasinha III.—Instead of Śiṅgaṇam No. 777 has *Kōṅgaṇa-dēśam* (the Kōṅgaṇa country).

³ For an inscription of the 16th year see below, under *Addenda*.

⁴ See above, No. 758 f.

Tribhuvanachakravartin, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.].—The historical introduction¹ is the same as in No. 764.

770.—*Archæol. Surv. of South. India*, Vol. IV. p. 224. The small Tamil Leyden grant² (on three plates) of the 20th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** alias the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.].

771.—Chellūr plates of the E. Chālukya **Vira-Chōḍa** of Vēṅgī, of the 21st year of the reign (of **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa** I.) ; see above, No. 572.

772.—Piṭhāpuram plates of the E. Chālukya **Vira-Chōḍa** of Vēṅgī, of the 23rd year of the reign (of **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa** I.) ; see above, No. 573.

773.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 59, p. 120. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 23rd year (of the reign) of **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.], recording a gift by a Gaṅga chief (Nlagaṅga ?) for the benefit of his daughter who was the consort of prince **Vira-Chōladēva** (i.e., according to Dr. Hultsch, **Vira-Chōḍa**, the son of **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa** I. and viceroy of Vēṅgī).³

774.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 58, p. 119. Tiruvallam (Bilvanāthēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 26th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** alias the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.].—The inscription refers to the defeat of (the W. Chālukyas) **Vikkalaṇ** and **Śiṅgaṇa** (i.e. **Vikramāditya** VI. and **Jayasimha** III.). It also mentions the king's consort (by the title) **Bhūanamulududaiyāḷ** (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world').

775.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 72, p. 156.⁴ Tiruviḍaimarudūr (Mahālingasvamin temple) Tamil inscription of the 172nd day of the 26th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** alias the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.].—To the account given in No. 764 the inscription adds the conquest of **Kaliṅga-maṇḍalam**. It also mentions the king's three queens **Dīnachintāmaṇi**, **Ēḷisai-Vallabhī**, and **Tyāgavallī**.

776.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 106. Tiruvorriyūr (Ādhipurīśvara temple) inscription of the 30th year (of the reign) of **Jayadhara** (i.e. the Chōḷa king **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa** I.) :—
(L. 1).—**Trimśat(t)samē Jayadharasya tu va[r]jttamānē**.

777.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 73, p. 160. Chōḷapuram (Chōḷēśvara temple) incomplete Tamil inscription of the 180th day of the 30th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** alias the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.], recording a grant made by himself from his palace at **Kāñchipuram**.—The historical introduction agrees on the whole with that of No. 775 ; but of the queens **Dīnachintāmaṇi** is omitted.

778.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 78, p. 392. Conjeeveram Tamil inscription of the 34th year (of the reign) of the Chōḷa king **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.].—The introduction of this inscription is identical with that of No. 768.

779.—S. 1030 (for 1028).—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 191, No. 51 ; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 70, No. 6. Sindhuvallī (Śaṁkarēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 37th year of the reign of the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.] :—

'In the Vyaya year which corresponded to the Śaka year one thousand and thirty, (and) in the thirty-seventh year of the reign . . . '

¹ The inscription mentions a man who had the title 'Virudarājabbayaṁkara' which was a surname of **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa** I. himself.

² The grant will soon be properly edited.

³ See above, Nos. 771 and 772.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 282.

780.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 104, and Plate. Tiruvengāḍu (Śvêtâranyêśvara temple) inscription of the 39th year of the reign of the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla [I.]** :—

(L. 1).— . . . avati vasumatîm śr[i]-Kulôttuṅga-Chôlê . . . tan-NAVATTIRIṢA-varshê.

781.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 74, p. 163. Conjeeveram (Pāṇḍava-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 39th year (of the reign) of king **Râjakêsarivarman** *alias* the lord, the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva [I.]**.— The historical introduction is the same as in No. 761.

782.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 75, p. 165,¹ and Plate. Tirukkalukkuṇṇam (Vêdagiriśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 42nd year (of the reign) of . . . the *Chakravartin*, the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva [I.]**.— The historical introduction is the same as in No. 777.

783.— **Ś. 1035.**— *Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 190, No. 44. Êchiganabaḷli (Sômêśvara temple) Kanarese inscription of the reign of the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva [I.]** :—

(L. 1).— Sa(śa)k[a-va]rishaṁ 1035neya Jaya-saṁvatsarada Pâ(phâ)lguṇa-māsada aparapakshaṁ pâ[ḍi]va Âdityavâraṁ Hasta-nakshatraṁ.

Sunday, 22nd February A.D. 1114; but the Jovian year was Vijaya, not Jaya; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 72, No. 9.

784.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 105. Chidambaram (Natarâja temple) Tamil inscription of the 44th year (of the reign) of Jayadhara (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla I.**, originally named Râjêndra-Chôla [II.]), recording donations by Kundavai Âlvâr, the daughter of (the E. Châlukya) Râjarâja [I.] and younger sister of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla [I.]** :—

‘In the year forty-four (of the reign) of Jayadhara . . . at the time (of the rising of the sign) Ṛishabha, on the day of Rôhiṇi, which corresponded to a Friday in the month during which (the sign) Mîna was shining.’

[**Ś. 1035**] : Friday, 13th March A.D. 1114; see *ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 70, No. 7.

The second portion of the inscription states that a stone which the king of Kambôja had given to Râjêndra-Chôla (*i.e.* **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla I.**) by order of the latter was inserted into the wall of a hall in front of the shrine.

785.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 70, No. 8. Date of an Âlaṅguḍi (Âpatsahâyêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 45th year (of the reign) of king **Râjakêsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva [I.]** :—

‘In the 45th year . . . on the day of Uttar[âshâḍhâ], which corresponded to a Thursday and to the seventh *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Tulâ.’

[**Ś. 1036**] : Thursday, 8th October A.D. 1114.

786.— **Ś. 1036.**— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 220, and p. 279, No. 40. Date of a Drākshârâma (Bhîmêśvara temple) Telugu inscription of the 45th year of the reign of the asylum of the whole world, the glorious **Vishṇuvardhana-mahârâja** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla I.**) :—

(L. 1).— Śaka-va[r*]shaṁbulu 1036 . . . [pra]varddhamâna-vijayarâjya-divya-saṁvatsa 45 Dhanu-mâsamuna śukla-pa[kshamu]na êkāda[ś]iyu Budhavâramu nâḍu uttarâyana-vyatiyipâta-²nimittamuna.

Perhaps Wednesday, 9th December A.D. 1114;³ but this was not the day of the Uttarâyana-saṁkrânti (which took place on the 24th December).

¹ Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 286.

² Read *-vyatipâta-*.

³ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 7 h. 52 m. after mean sunrise.

787.— Ś. 1037.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 222. Bhimavaram (Nārāyaṇasvāmin temple) Sanskrit and Telugu pillar inscription of the 45th year of the reign of king **Parāntaka** . . . the asylum of the whole world, the glorious **Vishṇuvardhana-mahārāja** (i.e. the Chōla king **Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.**) :—

(L. 11).— Sarvvalōkāśraya-śrī-Vishṇuvarddhana-mahārājula pravarddhamāna-vijayarājya-saṁvatsarambulu 45gu śrāhi Sa(śa)ka-va[r*]shāmbulu 1037gunēṇḍi(ṇṭi) Chaitra-vishuvusaṁkrānti-ni[mitta]muna.¹

788.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 76, p. 168. Śrīraṅgam (Jambukēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 47th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.]— The historical introduction is the same as in No. 777.

789.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 48, No. 26. Date of a Maṇṇārguḍi (Rājagōpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 48th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.] :—

‘In the 48th year . . . on the day of Ārdrā, which corresponded to a Monday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Makara.’

[Ś. 1039] : Monday, 7th January A.D. 1118.

790.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 31, p. 71. Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagōpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 48th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.] :—

‘In the [48]th year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Friday and to the second *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Kumbha.’

[Ś. 1039] : Friday, 25th January A.D. 1118; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 262, No. 20.

The inscription mentions the king’s consort (by the title) Ulaguḍaiyāl (i.e. ‘the mistress of the world’).

791.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 32, p. 74. Another Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagōpāla-Perumāḷ temple) mutilated Tamil inscription of the 48th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.]

The date of this inscription is the same as that of No. 790, except that the twelfth is wrongly quoted instead of the second *tithi*; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 198, No. 28.

792.— Ś. 1040.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 221, No. 9. Date of a Drākshārāma (Bhīmēśvara temple) Sanskrit and Telugu inscription of the 250th day of the 49th year of the reign of the *Mahārājādhirāja*² **Vishṇuvardhana**, the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva** [I.] :—

(L. 3).— Śā[k]-ābdō vyōma-vēd-āmba[ra-śasi]-ga[ṇi]tē . . . Śaka-va[r*]shāmbulu 104[0]nda . . . [rā*]jya-divya-saṁvatsa 49yagu śr[ā*]hi dinamulu 250 . . . uttarāyana-saṁkr[ā*]m[ti-ni]mtittamuna.³

793.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 155, p. 168; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 103, and Plate. Chidambaram inscription of the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōla** [I.], who subdued the five Pāṇḍyas, burnt the fort of Kōṭṭāra, and crushed the army of the Kēraḷas.⁴

794.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 263, No. 21. Date of a Tiruvidaimarudūr (Mahālingasvāmin temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the

¹ The date would correspond to the 24th March A.D. 1115, but does not admit of verification.

² The inscription gives many more titles and names of the king.

³ Read -*umittamuna*.

⁴ Compare above, No. 764.

Tribhuvanachakravartin, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladêva** (*i.e.* the Chôla king **Vikrama-Chôla**):¹—

‘In the 4th year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Monday and to the eighth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Rishabha.’

[Ś. 1044]: Monday, 1st May A.D. 1122; see *ibid.* Vol. VII. p. 3.

795.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 68, p. 310. Tanjore (Râjarâjêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladêva**.— The historical introduction records that in his youth the king put to flight the Teliṅga Vimaṇ (Bhima)² of Kuḷam and burnt the country of Kaliṅga, stayed in Vêṅgai-maṇḍalam, conquered the North and then proceeded to the South, where he crowned himself (as Chôla king). The inscription mentions his queens Mukkôkkiḷāṇaḍi³ and Tyâgapatākā.

796.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 33, p. 75. Maṇimaṅgalam (Râjagôpâla-Perumâl temple) damaged Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladêva**.— The historical introduction, so far as it is preserved, agrees with that of No. 795.

797.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 263, No. 22. Date of a Tiruveṅṅâḍu (Śvêtâranyêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladêva**:—

‘In the 5th year . . . on the day of Ârdrâ, which corresponded to a Monday and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simba.’

[Ś. 1044]: Monday, 31st July A.D. 1122; see *ibid.* Vol. VII. p. 3.

798.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 3, No. 57. Date in a Tiruvârûr (Tyâgarâja temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladêva**:—

‘In the fifth year . . . on a Thursday which corresponded to (the day of) Maghâ and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mithuna.’

[Ś. 1045]: Thursday, 31st May A.D. 1123.

799.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 73, No. 10. Another date in the same Tiruvârûr (Tyâgarâja temple) Tamil inscription, of the 340th day of the 5th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôladêva**:—

‘In the fifth year . . . on the three-hundred-and-fortieth day, which was (the day of) Hasta, a Sunday, and the seventh *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mithuna.’

[Ś. 1045]: Sunday, 3rd June A.D. 1123; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the 8th, not the 7th; see *ibid.* Vol. VII. p. 4.

800.— Ś. 1049.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 225. Chêbrôlu (Kêśavasvâmin temple) Telugu inscription of the 9th year of the reign of the Chôla *Mahârâjâdhirâja* *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Vikrama-Chôla**, recording a grant by the *Mahâmaṇḍalêśvara* **Nambaya**,⁴ ‘lord of the town of Kollipâkâ,’ of the Durjaya family:—

(L. 12).— . . . pravardda(rddha)mâna-vijayarâjya-saṁvatsarambulu 9agunê[ṇṭi] Sa(śa)ka-[va]rushambulu 1049agu Shla(Pla)va-⁵saṁvatsara Jêshṭha-⁶mâsa sômagrabaua(ṇa)-nimityamuna.

¹ The accession of Vikrama-Chôla took place on (approximately) the 29th June A.D. 1118; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 8.

² According to Dr. Hultzsch apparently one of the Nâyakas of Ellore.— Compare below, No. 833.

³ Compare below, Nos. 801 and 812.

⁴ For an inscription of the same Nambaya (Nambirâja, Nambha) of Ś. 1052 (for 1053) see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 224; for one of his son Trailôkyamalla of Ś. 1081 (for 1082) *ibid.* p. 225; the name of Nambaya's father most probably was Malla.

⁵ Wrong for *Platan̄ga*.

⁶ Read *Jyêshṭha*- or *Jyaisṭha*-.

27th May A.D. 1127; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 280, No. 42, and Vol. VII. p. 3.

801.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 80, p. 187. Conjeeveram (Arulāla-Perumāl temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva**.—The introduction mentions the conquest of Kalinga, and the king's queen Mukkōkkilānādi.¹

802.— The Tirumalavāḍi (Vaidyanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year of the reign of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva** (below, No. 805), records gifts made by him—

‘in the tenth year (of his reign, in) the month Śittirai, on a Sunday which corresponded to (the day of) Hasta (on) the thirteenth *tithi* of the fortnight of the auspicious waxing moon.’

[Ś. 1050]: Sunday, 15th April, or Saturday, 14th April A.D. 1128;² see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 5, No. 59.

803.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 170, No. 64. Date of a Tirumānikuḷi (Vāmanapurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 11th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva** :—

‘In the eleventh year . . . on the day of Viśākhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of’³

[Ś. 1050]: Wednesday, 19th December A.D. 1128.

804.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 4, No. 58. Date of a Kōvilāḍi (Divyajñānēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 11th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva** :—

‘In the 11th year . . . on the day of Punarvasu, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Makara.’

[Ś. 1050]: Saturday, 5th January A.D. 1129.

805.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 79, p. 182. Tirumalavāḍi (Vaidyanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva**.—The historical introduction agrees with that of No. 795. The inscription mentions two of the king's queens, Tyāgapatākā and Dharānimuḍuḍaiyāl (i.e. ‘the mistress of the whole earth’).

(For a date of the 10th year in the same inscription see above, No. 802.)

806.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 171, No. 65. Date of an Uḍaiyārkōyil (Karavandīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of king **[Parakēsari]varman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chōladēva** :—

‘In the 15th year . . . [on the day of] . . . , which corresponded to a Thursday and to the [*tithi*] of the second fortnight of the month of Simha.’

807.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 228. Śevilimēḍu (Kailāsanātha temple) inscription of the 16th year (of the reign) of king **Vikrama-Chōladēva**, surnamed **Akalāṅka** and **Tyāgavārākara** :—

(L. 2).—Śrīmad-Vikra[ma]-Chōladēva-nṛpatār-vva[rshē] śubhē shōḍaśē . . . Vaiśākhā-māsē-parē [*] pakshē s-Ottara-Chandravāra-viditā kālē.

[Ś. 1056]: Monday, 16th April A.D. 1134; see *ibid.* Vol. VI. p. 279, No. 41, and Vol. VII. p. 3.

¹ Compare Nos. 795 and 812.

² In the original date either the *nakṣatra* or the week-day is quoted incorrectly.

³ The month was that of Dhanu.

⁴ I.e. Tyāgasamudra; compare above, No. 576.

808.—**Ś. 1054** (for 1057).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 281, No. 43. Date of a Niḍubrôlu Telugu inscription of the 17th year of the reign of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vikrama-Chôḍadêva** :—

(L. 63).— vijayarājya-saṁvatsarambulu pa[d]iyêd=agunêṁḍu Śaka-varshambulu 1054-gunêṁṭṭi Vaisākha-suddha-tṭritīyayū¹ Guruvāramu nāṇḍu.

[**Ś. 1057**] : Thursday, 18th April A.D. 1135 ; see *ibid.* Vol. VII. p. 5.

809.—**Ś. 1056** (for 1065).—Chellūr plates of the reign of **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḍa II.**, the son of **Vikrama-Chôḍa** ; above, No. 574 (the date of which corresponds to the 24th March A.D. 1143).

810.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 34, p. 77. Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagôpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 8th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḍadêva** (i.e., probably, the Chôḷa king **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḷa II.**).—The inscription records the grant of a piece of land which had been purchased in the 13th year (of the reign) of **Vikrama-Chôḍadêva**.

811.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 89, p. 126. Notice of a Māmallapuram Tamil inscription of the 14th year (of the reign) of king **Rājakesarivarman** *alias* the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḍadêva** (i.e., probably, the Chôḷa king **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḷa II.**).

812.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 35, p. 79. Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagôpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 8th² year (of the reign) of king **Parakesarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Rājarājadêva** (i.e. the Chôḷa king **Rājarāja II.**).—The inscription mentions the king's consort (under the name or title) Mukkôkkilāṇadigaḷ.³

813.—Supplied by Dr. Hultsch.⁴ Date of a Conjeeveram (Ēkāmraṇātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of king **Parakesarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Rājarājadêva** (i.e. the Chôḷa king **Rājarāja II.**):⁵—

'In the fifteenth year . . . on the day of Punarvasu, which was a Thursday and the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Tai.'

814.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 85, p. 209. Tirumāṇikulī (Vāmanapurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king **Parakesarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḍadêva** (i.e. the Chôḷa king **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḷa III.**),⁶ who was pleased to be seated together with (his queen) Bhuvanamuḷududaiyāl (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world') on the throne of heroes (which consisted of) pure gold :—

'In the third year . . . on the day of Aśvini, which corresponded to a Monday and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha.'

[**Ś. 1102**] : 12th August A.D. 1180 ; but the day was a Tuesday, not a Monday ; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 171, No. 66.

815.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 171, No. 67. Date of a Giḍaṅgil (Bhaktaparādhiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king **Parakesarivarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chôḍadêva** [III.] :—

'In the 3rd year . . . on the day of Aśvini, which corresponded to a Wednesday which was the twenty-seventh solar day of the month of Simha.'

The date is irregular.

¹ Read *-tritīyayū*.

² For an inscription which quotes the third year of apparently Rājarāja II., see below, under *Addenda*.

³ Compare above, Nos. 795 and 801.

⁴ Compare *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 79, and note 4.

⁵ The inscription opens with the same panegyrical introduction as No. 812.

⁶ The accession of Kulōttuṅga-Chôḷa III. took place between (approximately) the 8th June and the 5th July A.D. 1178 ; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 8.

816.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 172, No. 68. Date of a Tirumânikuli (Vâmanapurîśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Virarâjendra-Chôladêva** (i.e. the Chôla king **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla III.**):—

‘In the seventh year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which was the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight and a Wednesday, which was the twenty-sixth solar day of the month of Simba.’

[Ś. 1106]: Wednesday, 22nd August A.D. 1184.

817.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 264, No. 23. Date of a Tiruvengâdu (Śvêtârâṇyêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 8th year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarman** alias the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva** [III.]:—

‘In the eighth year . . . on the day of Anurâdhâ, which corresponded to a Monday and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Karkâṭaka.’

[Ś. 1107]: Monday, 8th July A.D. 1185.¹

818.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 60, p. 121. Tiruvallam (Bilvanâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 8th² year (of the reign) of **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva** [III.], dated ‘from the month of Mâsi;’ recording a grant by **Minḍan Attimallan Šambuvârâyan** of the Śēṅgēpi family.

819.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 132, p. 136. Notice of a Viriñchipuram Tamil inscription of the 10th (?) year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Kôṇêrimēṅkoṇḍa³** **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva** (i.e. the Chôla king **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla III.**),⁴ recording a grant by the Śēṅgēpi chief mentioned in No. 820.

820.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 61, p. 121. Tiruvallam (Bilvanâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 11th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kôṇêrimēṅkoṇḍa⁵** **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva** (i.e. the Chôla king **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla III.**), recording a grant by the Śēṅgēpi chief **Ammaiappan Kaṇṇuḍaipperumân** alias **Vikrama-Śôla-Šambuvârâyan**.

821.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 36, p. 82. Maṇimaṅgalam (Râjagôpâla-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 12th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva** [III.], who was pleased to take Madurai, Îlam, and the crowned head of the Pândya:⁶—

‘In the 12th year . . . on the day of Chitrâ, which corresponded to a Monday and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Dhanus.’

[Ś. 1111]: Monday, 4th December A.D. 1189; but the *tithi* of the date ended 0 h. 51 m. before mean sunrise of this day; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 220, No. 19.

822.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 6, No. 60. Date of a Sômaṅgalam (Sômanâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 14th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva** [III.], who was pleased to take Madurai and Îlam:—

‘In the 14th year . . . on a day which was Thursday, (the day of) Pushya, and the first *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Makara.’

[Ś. 1113]: Thursday, 2nd January A.D. 1192.⁷

¹ The *tithi* of the date was either a current *tithi* or a *prâthama-daivam*.

² For inscriptions of the 9th and 11th years see below, under *Addenda*.

³ Compare Kôṇêrimaikoṇḍa, ‘the unequalled among kings’; on this title see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. p. 110.

⁴ See *ibid.* Vol. III. p. 121.

⁵ See No. 819.

⁶ Compare above, p. 116, note 2.

⁷ In the original date the first fortnight is wrongly quoted instead of the second.

823.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 265, No. 24. Date of a Kaḍappēri (Śvētāranyēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 16th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [III.] :—

‘In the sixteenth year . . . on the day which was a Saturday and (the day of) Mūla and a fourth *tithi* and the tenth solar day of the month of Āni.’

[Ś. 1116] : Saturday, 4th June A.D. 1194; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was a 14th, not a 4th *tithi*.

824.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 172, No. 69. Date of a Tirunallār (Darbhāranyēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [III.], who, having taken Madurai, was pleased to take also the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the 17th year . . . on the day of Uttara-Bhadrapadā, which corresponded to a Monday and to the second *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Kumbha.’

[Ś. 1116] : Monday, 13th February A.D. 1195.²

825.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 172, No. 70. Date of a Tiruveṇṇainallūr (Kṛipāpurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [III.], who was pleased to take Madurai and the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the 17th year . . . on the day of Rōhiṇī, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mithuna.’

[Ś. 1117] : Thursday, 8th June A.D. 1195.

826.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 173, No. 71. Date of a Kōvilveṇṇi (Ikshupurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 19th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [III.], who was pleased to take Madurai and the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the nineteenth year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to a Monday and to the ninth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Kanyā.’

[Ś. 1118] : Monday, 2nd September A.D. 1196; but the *nakshatra* is irregular.

827.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 88, p. 217. Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) incomplete Tamil³ inscription of the 19th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarma**, who was pleased to be seated together with (his queen) Bhuvanamuḍudaiyār (*i.e.* ‘the mistress of the whole world’) on the throne of heroes (which consisted of) pure gold, *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷadēva** [III.], who, having taken Madurai, was pleased to take the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the 19th year . . . on the day of Pushya, which corresponded to a Tuesday and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Vṛiśchika.’

[Ś. 1118] : Tuesday, 12th November A.D. 1196; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 219, No. 17.

The inscription notices an expedition into the North, at the end of which the king entered Kachchi (*i.e.* Conjeeveram). It then states that he defeated the son of [Vīra-]Pāṇḍya, took Madurai and bestowed it on Vikrama-Pāṇḍya, and that he took the crowned head of Vīra-Pāṇḍya who had revolted again and given battle at Neṭṭūr. It further relates that he pardoned the Pāṇḍya (apparently Vīra-Pāṇḍya), and the Chēra king, who seems to be identical with a person subsequently mentioned as Vīra-Kēraḷa.

828.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 173, No. 72. Date of a Tirumāṇikulī (Vāmaṇapurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 19th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious

¹ Compare above, p. 115, note 2.

² On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 1 h. 55 m. after mean sunrise.

³ The inscription contains one verse in Sanskrit.

Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva [III.], who, having taken Madurai, was pleased to take also the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the nineteenth year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight, which was the sixth solar day of the month of Rishabha.’

[Ś. 1119]: Wednesday, 30th April A.D. 1197.

829.—Ś. 1119.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 219, No. 16. Date of a Nellore (Raṅganāyaka temple) Tamil inscription of the 19th (*really* 20th) year of the reign of the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva [III.]**, who took Madurai and Īlam and was pleased to take the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the year Piṅgala (which corresponded to) the Śaka year one thousand one hundred and nineteen, (and) in the nineteenth year (of the reign) . . . [on the day of] Rêvatī and a Friday which was the fifteenth solar day of the month of Vṛiśchika.’

Friday, 21st November A.D. 1197; but this was the 25th, not the 15th day of the month of Vṛiśchika.

830.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 199, No. 31. Date of a Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagôpāla-Perumāl temple) Tamil inscription of the 20th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva [III.]**, who was pleased to take Madurai and the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the 20th year . . . on the day of Svāti, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vṛiśhabha.’

The date is irregular.

831.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 174, No. 73. Date of a Tirumāṇikuli (Vāmanapurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 21st year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva [III.]**, who was pleased to take Madurai, Īlam, and the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the 21st year . . . on the day of Maghâ, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mêsha.’

[Ś. 1121]: Wednesday, 7th April A.D. 1199.

832.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 174, No. 74. Date of a Tirumāṇikuli (Vāmanapurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 21st year (of the reign) of king **Parakêsarivarma** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva [III.]**, who, having taken Madurai and Īlam, was pleased to take also the crowned head of the Pāṇḍya :—

‘In the 21st year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Rishabha.’

[Ś. 1121]: Saturday, 10th April A.D. 1199; but this day fell in the month of Mêsha, not of Rishabha.

833.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 333. Kambayanallūr (Dêsinâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 22nd year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulōttuṅga-Chōladēva [III.]**, recording a grant by Viḍugāḍaḷagiya-Perumāl,¹ the king of Tagadai² and (son of) Rājarāja-Adigaṇ,³ to Nāgai-Nāyaka of Kuḷaṇ (*i.e.* Kuḷam⁴ or Kuḷaṇūr, the modern Ellore).

¹ See below, No. 834.

² *I.e.* Tagadūr, the modern Dharmapuri, the head-quarters of a taluka in the Salem district.

³ *I.e.* Rājarāja, the lord of Adigai (the modern Tiruvadi near Cuddalore).

⁴ Compare above, No. 795.

834.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 75, p. 106 (see also No. 76, p. 107) ; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 332. Tirumalai (near Pôlûr) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription, recording the restoration of images of a Yaksha and a Yakshî, which had been set up by the Kêrala (or Chêra, Vañji¹) king Yavanikâ (or, in Tamil, Eļiñi), by his descendant Vyāmuktaśravanôjjvala (in Tamil, Viḍugāḍaḷagiya-Perumāl),² the lord of Takatâ (in Tamil, Tagaḍai) and son of the Adhika prince Râjarâja (in Tamil, Adigaṇ³ Vagaṇ).

835.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 23, p. 43. Karuvûr (Paśupatiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 23rd year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷadêva, who was pleased to take Îlam, Madurai, the crowned head of the Pândya, and Karuvûr, — the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* Kônêri[nmai]konḍaṇ ;⁴ (i.e. the Chôḷa king Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷa III.).

836.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 24, p. 45. Karuvûr (Paśupatiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 25th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷadêva [III.], who was pleased to take Îlam, Madurai, the crowned head of the Pândya, and Karuvûr.

837.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 281, No. 44. Date of a Conjeeveram (Ēkâmrânâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 27th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷadêva [III.], who was pleased to take Madurai and the crowned head of the Pândya :—

‘In the 27th year . . . on the day of Anurâdhâ, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the eleventh day of the month of Vaigâsi in this year.’

[Ś. 1127] : Thursday, 5th May A.D. 1205.

The inscription⁵ mentions “the supreme lord of Kuvalâlapura, he who was born from the Gaṅga family, Śiyagaṅgaṇ Amarâbharanaṇ *alias* Tiruvêgambam-ndaiyāṇ.”⁶

838.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 37, p. 84. Maṇimaṅgalam (Râjagôpâla-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 28th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷadêva [III.], who was pleased to take Madurai and the crowned head of the Pândya.

839.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 198, No. 29. Date of a Maṇimaṅgalam (Dharmêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 29th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷadêva [III.], who was pleased to take Madurai, Îlam, and the crowned head of the Pândya :—

‘In the 2[9]th year . . . on the day of Mṛigaśirsha, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the seventh *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mîna.’

[Ś. 1128] : Wednesday, 7th March A.D. 1207.

840.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 220, No. 18. Date of a Tirumalavâḍi (Vaidyanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 34th year (of the reign) of king Parakêsarivarman *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Tribhuvanaviradêva, who took Madurai, Îlam, Karuvûr, and the crowned head of the Pândya ; (i.e. the Chôḷa king Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷa III.) :—

‘In the 34th year . . . on the day of Śravaṇa, which corresponded to a Monday and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Kanyâ.’

[Ś. 1133] : Monday, 19th September A.D. 1211.

¹ The traditional capital of the Chêra kingdom.

² See above, No. 833.

³ I.e. the lord of Adigaï. — Compare Adiyaṇ, below, No. 937, and Adiyama, above, e.g. No. 415, note.

⁴ See above, No. 819.

⁵ See *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. p. 122, and note 9.

⁶ Compare below, No. 841.

841.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 62, p. 122. Tiruvallam (Bilvanâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the [3]4th year (of the reign) of **Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva** [III.].— The inscription records a gift by Ariyapillai, the queen of (the Gaṅga chief) **Amarâbharana-Śiyagaṅga**, mentioned in No. 837.

842.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 199, No. 30. Date of an Uttaramallûr (Vaikuṇṭha-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 37th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Tribhuvanaviradêva**, who was pleased to take Madurai, Îlam, Karuvûr, and the crowned head of the Pândya; (i.e. the Chôla king **Kulôttuṅga-Chôla** III.):—

‘In the 37th year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to a Sunday and to the ninth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mithuna.’

[S. 1137]: Sunday, 7th June A.D. 1215.

843.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 174 f., Nos. 75 and 76. Two dates of a Mâgaral (Tirumâlîśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th and 5th years (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Râjarâjadêva** (i.e. the Chôla king **Râjarâja** III.):¹—

‘In the fourth year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Monday and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mithuna.’

[S. 1142]: Monday, 22nd June A.D. 1220.

‘In the 5th year . . . on the day of Aśvinî, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha.’

[S. 1142]: Wednesday, 19th August A.D. 1220.²

844.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 175, No. 77. Date of a Kôvilvenṇi (Ikshupurîśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 6th (i.e. the 7th year of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Râjarâjadêva** [III.]:—

‘In the year which was opposite the 6th year . . . on the day of Uttarâshâdhâ, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the seventh *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Tulâ.’

[S. 1144]: Thursday, 13th October A.D. 1222.

845.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 175, No. 78. Date of a Kîl-Kâśâkuḍi (Âdiyappaṇ temple) Tamil inscription of the 10th year (of the reign) of **Râjarâjadêva** [III.]:—

‘In the tenth year . . . on the day of Śravisṭhâ, which corresponded to a Tuesday and to the eighth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mêsha.’

[S. 1148]: Tuesday, 21st April A.D. 1226.

846.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 38, p. 85. Maṇimaṅgalam (Râjagôpâla-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 13th year (of the reign) of **Râjarâjadêva** [III.].

847.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 167. Tiruvêndipuram (Dêvanâyaka-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 15th year (i.e. the 16th year of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Râjarâjadêva** [III.]:—

The inscription records that, when the *Pratâpa-chakravartin*, the Hoysana (Hoysala) **Vira-Nârasimhadêva** (i.e. **Narasimha** II., above, Nos. 434 and 435), heard that **Kôpperuñjîṅga**³ held **Râjarâja** [III.] captive at Śêndamaṅgalam, he started from Dôrasamudra, conquered the Mahara⁴ kingdom and seized its king; and that then his *Danḍanâyakas* Appaṇa and Samudra-

¹ The accession of **Râjarâja** III. took place between (approximately) the 23rd June and the 1st August A.D. 1210; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 169.

² As the *tithi* of the date, the 5th, commenced on this day 10 h. 38 m. after mean sunrise, it has probably been quoted erroneously instead of the 4th.

³ In other inscriptions he is called a Kâḍava or Pallava (compare above, No. 642). For an account of inscriptions of his, from which it appears that, originally a Chôla feudatory, he became an independent king in A.D. 1243, see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 163 ff.

⁴ Elsewhere called the Makara or Magara kingdom; compare above, No. 434.

Goppaya by his orders continued the campaign (in the course of which, amongst others, Parākramabāhu, the king¹ of Īlam, was killed), advanced against Śēndamaṅgalam, forced Kōpperuñjīga to release the Chōḷa king, and accompanied the latter to his dominions.

848.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 281, No. 45. Date of a Śrīraṅgam (Jambukēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 16th year (i.e. the 17th year of the reign) of king Rājākēsarivarman *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājarājadēva [III.] :—

‘In the year opposite the 16th year . . . on the day of Śravaṇa, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Kanyā.’

[Ś. 1154] : Saturday, 25th September A.D. 1232.

849.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 282, No. 46. Date of a Conjeeveram (Ēkāmrānātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājarājadēva [III.] :—

‘In the 17th year . . . on the day of Aśvinī and a Tuesday in the first fortnight of the month of Makara.’

[Ś. 1154] : Tuesday, 18th January A.D. 1233.

850.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 41, p. 87. Maṇimaṅgalam (Dharmēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 18th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājarājadēva [III.] :—

‘In the 18th year . . . on the day of Rēvatī, which corresponded to a Tuesday and to the second *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha.’

[Ś. 1155] : Tuesday, 23rd August A.D. 1233; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 282, No. 47.

851.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 39, p. 86. Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagōpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 18th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājarājadēva [III.] :—

‘In the 18th year . . . on the day of Dhanishṭhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Dhanus.’

[Ś. 1155] : Wednesday, 7th December A.D. 1233; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 282, No. 48.

852.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 40, p. 86. Maṇimaṅgalam (Rājagōpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the 18th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājarājadēva [III.] :—

‘In the 18th year . . . on the day of Śravaṇa, which corresponded to a Monday and to the first *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Makara.’

[Ś. 1155] : Monday, 2nd January A.D. 1234; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 283, No. 49.

853.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 283, No. 50. Date of a Tiruvorriyūr (Ādhipurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 19th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājarājadēva [III.] :—

‘In the 19th year . . . on a Sunday which corresponded to (the day of) Uttara-Bhadrpadā and to the third *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Simha.’

[Ś. 1156] : either Sunday, 30th July, or Sunday, 13th August, A.D. 1234, probably the latter.²

854.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 74, p. 105. Tirumalai Tamil inscription of the 20th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājarājadēva [III.], recording a donation by Attimallaṅ Śambukula-Perumāḷ³ *alias* Rājagambhira-Śambuvarāyaṇ.⁴

¹ According to Dr. Hultzsch, perhaps a prince of Ceylon.

² In the original date either Uttara-Bhadrpadā has been wrongly quoted instead of Uttara-Phalgunī, or the first fortnight instead of the second. Compare above, Nos. 480 and 604.

³ I.e. the Perumāḷ of the Sambu race.

⁴ Compare below, No. 866.

855.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 284, No. 51. Date of a Tiruvengāḍu (Śvêtâranyêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 22nd year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjarâjadêva [III.] :—

‘In the 22nd year . . . on the day of Uttara-Bhadrapadâ, which corresponded to a Tuesday and to the fourth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mîna.’

[Ś. 1159] : Tuesday, 16th March A.D. 1238; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was a 14th, not a 4th *tithi*.

856.— Ś. 1160*.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 59 and 60,¹ pp. 87 and 88. Two Poygai (near Viriūchipuram) Tamil inscriptions of the 22nd year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjarâjadêva [III.], recording donations by the Śeṅgēṇi chief Virâśani-Ammaiyappaṇ Aḷagiya-Śōḷaṇ *alias* Edirili-Śōḷa-Śambuvarāyaṇ] :²—

‘[In the month of] Tai of the twenty-second year . . . which was current during the Śaka year one thousand one hundred and sixty.’

857.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 284, No. 52. Date of a Maṇṇârguḍi (Râjagôpâla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 22nd year (*i.e.* the 23rd year of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjarâjadêva [III.] :—

‘In the year which was opposite the twenty-second year . . . on the day of Pârvâ-shâḍhâ, which corresponded to a Monday and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mîna.’

[Ś. 1160] : Monday, 28th February A.D. 1239.

858 — *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 284, No. 53. Date of a Maṇṇârguḍi (Kailâsanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 22nd year (*i.e.* the 23rd year of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjarâjadêva [III.] :—

‘In the year which was opposite the twenty-second year . . . on the day of Uttarâ-shâḍhâ, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the tenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mîna :—

[Ś. 1160] : Wednesday, 2nd March A.D. 1239.

859.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 285, No. 54. Date of a Maṇṇârguḍi (Kailâsanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 22nd year (*i.e.* the 23rd year of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjarâjadêva [III.] :—

‘In the year which was opposite the twenty-second year . . . on the day of Dhanishthâ, which corresponded to a Friday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mîna.’

[Ś. 1160] : Friday, 4th March A.D. 1239.³

860.— Ś. 1161.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 61 and 62,⁴ pp. 89 and 90. Two Poygai (near Viriūchipuram) Tamil inscriptions of the 24th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjarâjadêva [III.], recording donations by Virâśani-Ammaiyappaṇ Aḷagiya-Śōḷaṇ *alias* Edirili-Śōḷa-Śambuvarāyaṇ] :⁵—

‘From the month of Tai of the twenty-fourth year . . . which was current during the Śaka year one thousand one hundred and sixty-one.’

¹ Of No. 60 only the date remains.

² Compare below, Nos. 860 and 862.

³ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 5 h. 57 m. after mean sunrise.

⁴ *Ibid.* No. 63, p. 90, is a short Tamil inscription referring to the gift of the village of Puttâr, which is also recorded in Nos. 61 and 62.— No. 62 is a duplicate of No. 61.

⁵ Compare Nos. 856 and 862.

861.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 150, p. 143. Conjeeveram (Râjasimhavamêśvara temple) Tamil pillar inscription of the 26th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* Râjarâjadêva [III.].

862.—*Ś. 1165.*—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 64, p. 91. Poygai (near Viriñchipuram) Tamil inscription of the 28th year (of the reign) of the glorious Râjarâjadêva [III.], recording donations by the Śeṅgēṇi chief Virâśani-Ammaiappaṇ Alagiya-Śōḷaṇ alias Edirili-Śōḷa-Śambuvarâyaṇ:¹—

‘From the month of Karkāṭaka of the 28th year . . . which was current after the Śaka year one thousand one hundred and sixty-five.’

863.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 175, No. 79. Date of an Uḍaiyârkôyil (Karavandîśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjendra-Chôḷadêva (i.e. the Chôḷa king Râjendra-Chôḷa III.) :²—

‘In the 3rd year . . . on the day of Rôhiṇi, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mina.’

[*Ś. 1171*]: Saturday, 20th March A.D. 1249.³

864.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 176, No. 80. Date of a Śrîraṅgam (Raṅganâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjendra-Chôḷadêva [III.], the hostile rod of death to the Kannariga (i.e. Karnāṭaka) king, he who had drowned the power of the Kali (age) in the ocean, the hero's anklets on whose feet were put on by the hands of Vîra-Sômêśvara⁴ :—

‘In the 7th year . . . on the day of Chitrâ, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the eighth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Makara.’

[*Ś. 1174*]: Wednesday, 25th December A.D. 1252.⁵

865.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 177, No. 83. Date of a Śrîraṅgam (Raṅganâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 7th (i.e. the 8th year of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Râjendra-Chôḷadêva [III.], the hostile rod of death of (his) uncle Sômêśvara:⁶—

‘In the year which was opposite the seventh year . . . on the day of Aśvinî, which corresponded to a Monday and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vṛiśchika.’

The date is irregular.

866.—*Ś. 1180.*—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 78, p. 108. Paḍavêḍu (Ammaippêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of Râjagambhira Śambuvarâyaṇ:⁷—

‘To-day, which is (the day of) Rêvatî and Monday, the seventh lunar day of the former half of the month of Karkāṭaka,⁸ which was current after the Śaka year one thousand one hundred and eighty.’

The day may be Monday, 8th July A.D. 1258,⁹ but if so, the *nakshatra* is irregular; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 16, No. 195.—During the month of Karkāṭaka of the given year the moon was in Rêvatî on Monday, 22nd July A.D. 1258, but the *tithi* which ended on this day was the 5th of the dark half.

¹ Compare above, Nos. 856 and 860.

² The accession of Râjendra-Chôḷa III. took place between (approximately) the 21st March and the 8th May A.D. 1246.

³ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 0 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise.

⁴ See above, No. 436.

⁵ This was the day of the Makara-(Uttarâyaṇa-)samkrānti.

⁶ See above, No. 864.

⁷ Compare above, No. 854.

⁸ Here the name of the Jovian year appears to have been omitted.

⁹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 3 h. 53 m. after mean sunrise.

867.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 176, No. 81. Date of a Maṇṇārguḍi (Rājagōpāla-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription of the 21st year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājendra-Chōḷadēva [III.] :—

‘In the 21st year . . . on the day of Rōhiṇī, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka.’

[Ś. 1188] : Wednesday, 30th June A.D. 1266.

868.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 177, No. 82. Date of a Maṇṇārguḍi (Aṇṇāmalainātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 22nd year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Rājendra-Chōḷadēva [III.] :—

‘In the 22nd year . . . on the day of Viśākhā, which corresponded to a Sunday and to the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Ṛishabha.’

[Ś. 1189] : Sunday, 8th May A.D. 1267.

869.—Ś. 1236.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 70. Tiruvallam (Bilvānāthēśvara temple) inscription of Vira-Champa, surnamed Nidrāvasānavijayin, the son of a Chōḷa king :¹—

(L. 4).—Tuṅgaśrīka-Śakābda-bhā[ji] samayē.

870.—Ś. 1236.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 71. Tiruvattiyūr (Arulāḷa-Perumāḷ temple) inscription of Champa (i.e. Vira-Champa), the son of Vira-Chōḷa; (composed by Champa’s minister Vanabhiḍ) :—

(L. 1).—Tuṅgaśrīka-śaran-mitā Śaka-nṛipē.

871.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 52, p. 77. Gāṅganūr (near Vēlūr) Tamil inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of the *Sakalalōkachakravartin* Veṇṇumaṅkoṇḍa² Śambuvarāya :—

‘On the day of Rōhiṇī, which corresponds to Monday, the first lunar day of the former half of the month of Ṛishabha of the Pramāthin year, (which was) the 17th year (of the reign)’

[Pramāthin=Ś. 1261] : Monday, 10th May A.D. 1339; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 137, No. 4.

872.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 90, p. 126. Notice of a Māmallaṇṇam Tamil inscription of apparently the 5th year of the reign of [Rāja]nārāyaṇa Śambuvarāyar.³

873.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 70, p. 102. Tirumalai Tamil inscription of the 12th year (of the reign) of Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvarāja.

874.—Ś. 1403.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 72, and Plate. Śrīraṅgam (Jambukēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Vālaka-Kāmaya *ulias* Akkalarāja,⁴ ‘lord of Uṇṇaiyūr’:⁵—

‘At the auspicious time of Mahāmagam (Mahāmāgha), (when) Jupiter (was in) Simha, on the day of Magam (Maghā), which corresponded to a Sunday and to the full-moon *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Kumbha of the Plava *saṁvatsara*, which was current after the Śaka year 1403.’

Sunday, 3rd February A.D. 1482; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 205, note 56, and Vol. XXV. p. 270.

¹ See below, No. 870.

² I.e. ‘he who took the earth by conquest.’

³ According to Mr. Venkayya, *Report* for 1899-1900, p. 34, his accession took place in Śaka-saṁvat 1259.—For a Virūṇḍiṇṇam Tamil inscription which mentions the *Sakalalōkachakravartin* Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvarāya, see *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 128, p. 135.

⁴ He claims to be a successor of the Chōḷa dynasty. According to Mr. Krishnaswami he probably was a dependent of one of the last kings of the first Vijayanagara dynasty.

⁵ Now a suburb of Trichinopoly.

875.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 26, p. 47. Karuvûr (Paśupatiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of **Koṇêrimêlkoṇḍāṇ**,¹ dated “on the four-hundred-and-thirty-eighth (!) day” of the 23rd year (of his reign). Since the king settled certain temple servants in a quarter which was called Vira-Ŝôlaṇ-Tirumaḍaivilāgam after his own name, it follows that his actual name was **Vira-Chôla**.

876.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 61, p. 246, and Plate. Tanjore (Râjarâjêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Kôṇêriṇmaikoṇḍāṇ**, dated on the 334th day of the second year (of his reign).

877.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 21, p. 111. Tanjore (Râjarâjêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Kôṇêriṇmaikoṇḍāṇ**, dated on the seventh day of the year opposite the fifth year (of his reign).

878.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 25, p. 47. Karuvûr (Paśupatiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kôṇêriṇmaikoṇḍāṇ**, containing an order which was to take effect from the month of Âḍi of the 15th (year of his reign).

879.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 22, p. 113. Tanjore (Râjarâjêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Kôṇêriṇmaikoṇḍāṇ**, dated on the sixty-fourth day of the thirty-fifth year (of his reign).

880.—**Ś. 1127.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 153. Conjeeveram (Arulâla-Perumâl temple) inscription of (the **Telugu-Chôḍa**?) **Tammusiddha** or **Tammusiddhi**, recording a grant which was made at Nellûr,³ at the time of his coronation:—

(L. 20).—sârayôgyê Śak-âbdê.

After a number of mythical ancestors, the inscription mentions (in the solar race) Kalikâla; in his race, Madhurântaka Pottappi-Chôla (founded the town of Pottappi in the Andhra country); in his family, Vetta (Betta) [I.]. In his family was king Siddhi; his younger brother Vetta (Betta) [II.]; his eldest son Dâyahhîma; his younger brother Êrasiddhi; had three sons, Manmasiddhi, Vetta (Betta) [III.] (who did not reign), and Tammusiddhi (described as the son of Gaṇḍagôpâla [Êrasiddhi] and Śrîdêvi).

881.—**Ś. 1129.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 123. Tiruvâlaṅgâḍu (Vaṭâranyêśvara temple) inscription of **Tammusiddha** or **Tammusiddhi**:—

(L. 18).—Śak-âbdê dhîrayâyini.

Genealogy substantially as in No. 880, but the names Pottappi and Vetta are here given as Pottapi and Betta. After Pottapi-Chôla the inscription mentions Tiluṅgavidya, while it omits Vetta (Betta) [I.]. The name Manmasiddhi is also given as Manmasiddha.

882.—**Ś. 1129.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 126. Tiruppâsûr (Vâchîśvara temple) inscription of **Tammusiddha** or **Tammusiddhi**:—

(L. 57).—Śak-âbdê dhîrayâyini.

Genealogy, with some omissions, generally as in No. 881; but the inscription mentions Nallasiddhi as an elder brother of Êrasiddhi.

883.—**Ś. 1129.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 149. Tiruvorriyûr (Âdhipurîśvara temple) inscription of **Tammusiddha** or **Tammusiddhi**:—

(L. 24).—Śak-âbdê dhîrayâyini.

This inscription, like No. 880, after Pottappi-Chôla, introduces Betta [I.], as an ancestor of Tiluṅgavidya (see No. 881), here called Tiluṅgabijja. Otherwise it generally agrees with Nos. 881 and 882.

¹ I group together here five inscriptions, Nos. 875-879, of kings mentioned under this title (for which see above, No. 819). Their exact identification is doubtful, and it is even uncertain whether they are all Chôla kings.

² Compare Mr. Venkayya's *Report* for 1899-1900, p. 17.

³ *I.e.* the modern Nellore.

884.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 63, p. 123. Tiruvallam (Bilvanâthêśvara temple) Tamil inscription, recording a remission of taxes from the 3rd year (of the reign) of (the Telugu-Chôḍa¹) **Vijaya-Gaṇḍagôpâladêva**,² made by **Alagiya-Pallavaṇ** (*alias*) **Edirili-Sôḷa-Śambu-varāyaṇ**.³

885.—Supplied by Dr. Hultsch. Date of a Conjeeveram (Arulâḷa-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription⁴ of the 7th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vijaya-Gaṇḍagôpâladêva** :—

‘In the 7th year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Monday and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Tulâ.’

[Ś. 1178]: Monday, 2nd October A.D. 1256.

886.—Ś. 1187.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 122. Date of a Conjeeveram (Arulâḷa-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vijaya-Gaṇḍagôpâladêva** :—

‘In the 15th year . . . which corresponded to the Śaka year 1187, on the day of Rôhini, which corresponded to Saturday, the thirteenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mithuna.’

Saturday, 13th June A.D. 1265; see *ibid.* Vol. XXII. p. 220.

887.—Ś. 1187.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 122. Date⁵ of a Conjeeveram (Arulâḷa-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of the 16th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vijaya-Gaṇḍagôpâladêva** :—

‘In the 1[6]th year . . . which corresponded to the Śaka year 1187, on the day of Uttara-Bhadrapadâ, which corresponded to Saturday, the third *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha.’

Saturday, 1st August A.D. 1265; see *ibid.* Vol. XXII. p. 220.

888.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 123, note. Notice of Madras Museum plates⁶ of a Chôḷa⁷ chief named **Śrikanṭha**.—The inscription gives the following line of chiefs, who are said to belong to the family of the Chôḷa Karikâla: Sundarananda, Navarâma, Eṇeyamma, Vijayakâma, Virârjuna, Agraṇipidugu, Kôkili, Mahêndravarman, Eḷajôḷa, Nṛipakâma, Divâkara, and Śrikanṭha.

N.—The Pāṇḍyas of Madhurâ.⁸

889.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 302, No. 2. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the 13th (*i.e.* the 14th) year (of the reign) of the glorious [Pāṇḍya] king **Jaṭavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulaśêkharadêva** :⁹—

‘In the year opposite the thirteenth year . . . on the day of Pûrvâshâḍhâ, which corresponded to a Thursday, and to the tenth *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the fourth solar day of the month of Mîna.’

[Ś. 1125]: Thursday, 26th February A.D. 1204.¹⁰

¹ See Mr. Venkayya's *Report* for 1899-1900, p. 20.

² The accession of Vijaya-Gaṇḍagôpâla took place between (approximately) the 14th June and the 1st August A.D. 1250.—Compare also below, No. 904.

³ Compare above, Nos. 856, 860 and 862.

⁴ No. 47 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1893.

⁵ In *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 122, the same date is given from a Conjeeveram (Êkâmrânâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the same king; but in it the *nakṣatra* Uttaraśhâḍhâ is wrongly quoted instead of Uttara-Bhadrapadâ.

⁶ See Mr. Sewell's *Lists of Antiquities*, Vol. II. p. 24, No. 174.

⁷ According to Mr. Venkayya, *Report* for 1899-1900, p. 21, a Telugu-Chôḍa.

⁸ For Pāṇḍya feudatories of the W. Châlukyas see above, p. 26, note 1, *d.*

The accession of Jaṭavarman Kulaśêkhara took place between (approximately) the 27th February and the 29th November A.D. 1190.

¹⁰ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 3 h. 33 m. after mean sunrise.

890.—*Archæol. Surv. of South. India*, Vol. IV. p. 21; facsimiles of 5 plates in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 142. The larger Tiruppûvaṇam Sanskrit¹ and Tamil grant (on 11 plates) of the 25th year (of the reign) of the glorious [Pāṇḍya] king *Jatāvarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious *Kulaśēkharadēva*, surnamed *Rājagambhiradēva* :—

(Plate i. a, line 4 f.).—*nijē vatsarē pañchavimsē chaṇḍāmsāv=ātta-Châpē Kanakapati-tithau krishṇapaksh-Ārkivāra-Svâtī-yôgē.*

(Plate v. b, line 2 f.).—‘the day of Svâtī, which corresponded to a Saturday, and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the fourth solar day of the month of Dhanus, in the twelfth year opposite the thirteenth.’

[*Ś.* 1136]: Saturday, 29th November A.D. 1214; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 301, No. 1.

The introductory lines indicate that the Pāṇḍya lords were descended from the Moon.

891.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 304, No. 6. Date of a Tirukkâṭṭuppalī (Agnīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of king *Māṇavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* *Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva* [I.] who presented the Chôla country :—

‘In the 7th year . . . on the auspicious occasion of the *Rishabha* (*lagna*) on the day of *Pushya*, which corresponded to . . . and to the ninth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of *Mina*.’

[*Ś.* 1145]: [Monday], 13th March A.D. 1223.³

892.—*Archæol. Surv. of South. India*, Vol. IV. p. 43, No. 29. Tirupparaṅkunṇam Tamil cave inscription of the 325th day of the 7th year (of the reign) of the glorious king *Māṇavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious *Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva* [I.] who was pleased to present the Chôla country.⁴

893.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 303, No. 5. Date of a Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of the glorious king *Māṇavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious *Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva* [I.] who was pleased to present the Chôla country :—

‘In the ninth year . . . on the day of *Viśākhâ*, which corresponded to a Friday and to the third *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of *Mêsha*.’

[*Ś.* 1147]: Friday, 28th March A.D. 1225.

894.—*Archæol. Surv. of South. India*, Vol. IV. p. 37, and facsimile in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VI. p. 143. The Tiruppûvaṇam Sanskrit⁵ and Tamil supplementary grant (on one plate) of the 11th year (of the reign) of [*Māṇavarman*] *Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva* [I.] who presented the Chôla country.⁶

895.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 302, No. 3. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the year opposite the 17th (*i.e.* the 19th) year (of the reign) of the glorious king *Māṇavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious *Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva* [I.] who was pleased to take the Chôla country and to perform the anointment of heroes at *Muḍikonḍasôlapuram* :—

‘In the year opposite the year opposite the seventeenth year . . . on the day of *Uttarâshâḍhâ*, which corresponded to a Monday, and to the tenth *tithi*, and to the seventh solar day of the month of *Purattâdi* in this year.’

[*Ś.* 1156]: Monday, 4th September A.D. 1234.

896.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 303, No. 4. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the year opposite the 17th (*i.e.* the 19th) year (of the reign) of the

¹ Only the first five lines are in Sanskrit.

² The accession of *Māṇavarman* *Sundara-Pāṇḍya* I. took place between (approximately) the 29th March and the 4th September A.D. 1216.

³ But the *tithi* of the date had ended 0 h. 21 m. *before* mean sunrise of this day.

⁴ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 344, note 6.

⁵ Only one verse at the end of the grant is in Sanskrit.

⁶ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 344, note 7.

glorious king **Māṛavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍya-dēva** [I.] who was pleased to take the Chōḷa country and to perform the anointment of heroes at Muḍikonḍa[śōlapuram]:—

‘In the year opposite the year opposite the 17th year . . . on the day of Pūrva-Bhadrpadā, which corresponded to a Monday, and to the first *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the twenty-seventh solar day of . . .’¹

[Ś. 1156]: Monday, 19th February A.D. 1235.²

897.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 305, No. 10. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the 11th year (of the reign) of king **Māṛavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.]:³—

‘In the eleventh year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to Sunday, the first solar day of the month of Vaigāsi.’

[Ś. 1171]: Sunday, 25th April A.D. 1249.

898.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 304, Nos. 7 and 8. Date of two Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscriptions of the year opposite the year opposite the 11th (*i.e.* the 13th) year (of the reign) of the glorious king **Māṛavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.]:—

‘In the year opposite the year opposite the eleventh year . . . on the day of Anurādhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday, and to the tenth *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the twenty-fourth solar day of the month of Makara.’

[Ś. 1172]: Wednesday, 18th January A.D. 1251.

899.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 305, No. 9. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the year opposite the year opposite the 11th (*i.e.* the 13th) year (of the reign) of the glorious king **Māṛavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.]:—

‘In the year opposite the year opposite the eleventh year . . . on the day of Aśvinī, which corresponded to a Wednesday, and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the nineteenth solar day of the month of Mīna.’

[Ś. 1173]: Wednesday, 14th June A.D. 1251; but the day fell in the month of Mithuna, not of Mīna.⁴

900.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 306, No. 11. Date of a Tiruvaiyāru (Pañchanadēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 2nd year (of the reign) of king **Jaṭāvarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.]:⁵—

‘In the 2nd year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mēsha.’

[Ś. 1175]: Thursday, 27th March A.D. 1253.

901.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 306, No. 12. Date of a Tirumalavāḍi (Vaidyanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 2nd year (of the reign) of king **Jaṭāvarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.]:—

‘In the 2nd year . . . on the day of Mūla, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the fourth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mēsha.’

[Ś. 1175]: Saturday, 19th April A.D. 1253.

¹ The name of the month would be Kumbha.

² On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 0 h. 30 m. after mean sunrise.

³ The accession of Māṛavarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya II. took place between (approximately) the 15th June A.D. 1238 and the 18th January A.D. 1239.

⁴ For the month of Mīna the date is intrinsically wrong.

⁵ The accession of Jaṭāvarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I. took place between (approximately) the 20th and the 28th April A.D. 1251.

902.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 306, No. 13. Date of a Tirumalavāḍi (Vaidyanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king **Jaṭavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.] :—

‘In the 3rd year . . . on the day of Uttarāśhāḍhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the sixth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vṛiśchika.’

[Ś. 1175] : Wednesday, 29th October A.D. 1253.

903.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 307, No. 17. Date of a Tirupbandurutti (Pushpavanēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of the glorious king **Jaṭavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.] :¹—

‘In the 7th year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to a Sunday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Kanyā.’

[Ś. 1179] : Sunday, 7th October A.D. 1257; but the day fell in the month of Tulā, not of Kanyā.²

904.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 343. Date of a Tirukkalukkunṇam (Vēdagiriśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of the *Mahārājādhirāja*, the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.],³ the ornament of the race of the Moon, the Mādhava of the city of Madhurā, the uprooter of the Kēraḷa race, a second Rāma in plundering the island of Laṅkā, the thunderbolt to the mountain—the Chōḷa race, the dispeller of the Kārṇāṭa king,⁴ the fever to the elephant—the Kāṭhaka (king),⁵ . . . the jungle-fire to the forest—Vira-Gaṇḍagōpāla,⁶ the tiger to the deer—Gaṇapati⁷ (who was) the lord of Kāñchi, he who performed the anointment of heroes at Nellūrapura :—

‘In the 9th year . . . on the day of Punarvasu, which corresponded to a Tuesday and to the fifth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Ṛishabha.’

[Ś. 1181] : Tuesday, 29th April A.D. 1259; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 307, No. 14.

905.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 307, No. 15. Date of a Tirukkalukkunṇam (Vēdagiriśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of the glorious king **Jaṭavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.] who was pleased to take every country :—

‘In the 9th year . . . on the day of Rēvatī, which corresponded to a Sunday and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mithuna.’

[Ś. 1181] : Sunday, 15th June A.D. 1259.

906.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 11, No. 32. Date of an Achcharapākkam (Akshēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva** :⁸—

‘In the 7th year . . . on the day of Āśvini, which corresponded to a Sunday and to the seventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka.’

[Ś. 1181] : Sunday, 13th July A.D. 1259.

907.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXI. p. 121. Date of a Śīraṅgam (Jambukēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 10th year (of the reign) of the *Mahārājādhirāja*, king **Jaṭavarman** *alias* the

¹ He took Kannaṇūr (see above, No. 436, note) from the Hoysala king and covered the temple at Śīraṅgam with gold.— See below, No. 909.

² For the month of Kanyā the date is intrinsically wrong.

³ *I.e.* Jaṭavarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I.

⁴ *I.e.* the Hoysala Sōmēśvara; see above, No. 435.

⁵ According to Dr. Hultzsch, probably one of the Gaṇapati kings of Orissa whose capital was Kūṭaka (Cuttack).

⁶ Compare Vijaya-Gaṇḍagōpāla, above, No. 884 ff.

⁷ *I.e.* the Kākatīya Gaṇapati; compare above, No. 588.

⁸ The accession of Vira-Pāṇḍya took place between (approximately) the 11th November A.D. 1252 and the 13th July A.D. 1253.

Tribhuvanachakravartin, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.] who was pleased to take every country :¹—

‘In the 10th—tenth—year . . . on the day of Anurādhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the first *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Rishabha.’

[Ś. 1182]: Wednesday, 28th April A.D. 1260; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 307, No. 16.

908.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 308, No. 18. Date of a Tirumalavāḍi (Vaidyanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 11th year (of the reign) of king **Jaṭavarman** (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.] :—

‘In the 11th year . . . on the day of Aśvinī, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the sixth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka.’

[Ś. 1183]: 19th July A.D. 1261; but this was a Tuesday, not a Thursday.

909.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 11, and Plate. Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) inscription of **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [I.],² of the race of the Moon, residing at Madhurā. He took Śrīraṅgam from ‘the moon of Karṇāṭa,’³ and plundered the capital of the Kāṭhaka king.⁴

910.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 10, No. 31. Date of a Śrīvaikuṇṭham (Kailāsapati temple) Tamil inscription of the 15th year (of the reign) of the glorious **Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva** :—

‘In the 15th year . . . on the day of Maghā, which corresponded to a Thursday, and to the seventh *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the 13th solar day of the month of Kārttigai.’

[Ś. 1189]: Thursday, 10th November A.D. 1267.

911.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 309, No. 20. Date of a Śrīraṅgam (Jambukēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 10th year (of the reign) of the glorious king **Māraṇvarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulaśēkharadēva** [I.] :⁵—

‘In the tenth year . . . on the day of Rōhiṇī, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Makara.’

[Ś. 1199]: Wednesday, 5th January A.D. 1278.

912.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 311, No. 25. Date of a Tāramaṅgalam (Iḷamiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of king **Jaṭavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.] :⁶—

‘In the 6th—sixth—year . . . on the day of Uttara-Phalgunī, which corresponded to a Monday and to the fourth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka.’

[Ś. 1203]: Monday, 21st July A.D. 1281.

913.—Supplied by Dr. Hultzsch. Date of a Tiruvēndipuram (Dēvanāyaka-Perumāḷ temple) Tamil inscription⁷ of the 10th year (of the reign) of king **Jaṭavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.] :—

‘In the 10th—tenth—year . . . on the day of Rēvatī, which corresponded to a Monday and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka :—

[Ś. 1207]: Monday, 23rd July A.D. 1285.

¹ The king otherwise is described as in No. 904.

² *I.e.* Jaṭavarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I. He covered the shrine of the temple with gold and assumed, with reference to it, the surname Hēmachchhādanarāja — Compare above, No. 903.

³ *I.e.* the Hoysala Sōmēśvara.

⁴ Compare above, No. 904.

⁵ The accession of Māraṇvarman Kulaśēkhara I. took place between (approximately) the 25th February and the 18th November A.D. 1268.

⁶ The accession of Jaṭavarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya II. took place between (approximately) the 13th September A.D. 1275 and the 15th May A.D. 1276.

⁷ No. 137 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1902.

914.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 311, No. 26. Date of a Maṇṇārguḍi (Jayaṅgondanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 12th year (of the reign) of the glorious king *Jaṭavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.] :—

‘In the twelfth year . . . on the day of Svāti, which corresponded to a Friday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Kanyā.’

[**Ś. 1209**] : Friday, 12th September A.D. 1287 ; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was a 3rd, not a 13th *tithi* of the bright half.

915.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 310, No. 23. Date of a Tāramaṅgalam (Iḷamiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 13th (*really* 14th) year (of the reign) of king *Jaṭavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.] :—

‘In the thirteenth year . . . on the day of Uttarāṣādhā which corresponded to a Monday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Simha.’

[**Ś. 1211**] : Monday, 1st August A.D. 1289.

916.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 310, No. 24. Date of a Tiruvorriyūr (Ādhipurīśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 13th (*really* 14th) year (of the reign) of king *Jaṭavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.] :—

‘In the thirteenth year . . . on the day of Uttara-Bhādrapadā, which corresponded to a Friday and to the third *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Simha.’

[**Ś. 1211**] : Friday, 5th August A.D. 1289.

917.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 312, No. 27. Date of a Tāramaṅgalam (Iḷamiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of (the year) opposite the 14th (*i.e.* the 15th) year (of the reign) of king *Jaṭavarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.] :—

‘(In the year) opposite the fourteenth year . . . on the day of Pushya, which corresponded to a Monday . . . [of the first fortnight] of the month of Rishabha.’

[**Ś. 1212**] : Monday, 15th May A.D. 1290.

918.—Supplied by Dr. Hultzsch. Date of an Achcharapākkam (Akshēśvara temple) Tamil inscription¹ of the 2nd opposite the 13th (*i.e.* the 15th) year (of the reign) of king *Jaṭavarman* (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva** [II.] :—

‘In the 2nd opposite the 13th year . . . on the day of Rôhini, which corresponded to a Monday and to the seventh *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Kanyā.’

[**Ś. 1212**] : Monday, 28th August A.D. 1290 ; but this was the last day of the month of Simha (preceding the month of Kanyā).

919.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 309, No. 21. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the 26th year (of the reign) of the glorious king *Maravarman* *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulaśēkharadēva** [I.] who was pleased to take every country :—

‘In the [2]6th year . . . on the day of Punarvasu, which corresponded to a Wednesday, and to the second *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the twenty-second solar day of the month of Vriśchika.’

[**Ś. 1215**] : Wednesday, 18th November A.D. 1293 ; but the *tithi* which ended on this day was a third, not a second *tithi* of the dark half.

920.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 308, No. 19. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the 27th year (of the reign) of the glorious king *Māṇavarman* *alias* the

¹ No. 252 of the Government Epigraphist's collection for 1901.

Tribhuvanachakravartin, the glorious **Kulaśēkharadēva** [I.] who was pleased to take every country :—

‘In the 27th year . . . on the day of Uttara-Phalgunī, which corresponded to the seventh *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to a Friday, and to the 14th solar day of the month of Dhanuṣ.

[Ś. 1216]: Friday, 10th December A.D. 1294.¹

921.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 310, No. 22. Date of a Kaṭappēri (Śvêtāranyēsvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 40th year (of the reign) of king **Māravarman** (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulaśēkharadēva** [I.] :—

‘In the 40th year . . . on the day of Rēvatī, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the second *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Mīna.’

[Ś. 1229]: Saturday, 24th February A.D. 1308.

922.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 313, No. 29. Date of a Gaṅgaikondaśālapuram (Bṛihadiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king **Mā[ravarman]** (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulaśēkharadēva** [II.] :²—

‘In the 4th year . . . on the day of Uttarāśādhā, which corresponded to a Saturday and to the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka.’

[Ś. 1239]: Saturday, 23rd July A.D. 1317.

923.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 313, No. 30. Date of a Gaṅgaikondaśālapuram (Bṛihadiśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king **Māravarman** (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulaśēkharadēva** [II.] :—

‘In the 5th year . . . on the day of Pushya, which corresponded to a Monday and to the thirteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Sīmha.’

[Ś. 1240]: Monday, 5th March A.D. 1319; but the day fell in the month of Mīna, not Sīmha,³ and the *nakṣatra* on it was Pūrva-Phalgunī (*Pūram*), not Pushya (*Pūṣam*).

924.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 312, No. 28. Date of a Tinnevely (Nellaiyappar temple) Tamil inscription of the 8th year (of the reign) of the glorious king **Māravarman** (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Kulaśēkharadēva** [II.] :—

‘In the eighth year . . . on the day of Uttara-Phalgunī, which corresponded to a Saturday, and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the seventeenth solar day of the month of Vṛiścika.’

[Ś. 1243]: Saturday, 14th November A.D. 1321.

925.—Ś. 1262.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 11, No. 33. Date of a Śeṅgama (Rishabhēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of king **Māravarman** (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva** :⁴—

‘After the Śaka year 1262 (had passed), in the 6th year . . . on the day of Uttara-Bhadrapadā, which corresponded to a Wednesday and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Vṛiścika.’

Wednesday, 1st November A.D. 1340.

¹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 4 h. 45 m. after mean sunrise.

² The accession of Māravarman Kulaśēkhara II. took place between (approximately) the 6th March and the 23rd July A.D. 1314.

³ The wording of the date is intrinsically wrong.

⁴ The accession of Māravarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya took place between (approximately) the 1st December A.D. 1334 and the 1st November A.D. 1335.

926.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 11, No. 34. Date of a Maṅṅarguḍi (Kailāsanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 8th (*really* 15th) year (of the reign) of king **Māravarman** (*alias*) the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**:—

‘In the [8th] year . . . on the day of Hasta, which corresponded to a Friday and to the ninth *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Dhanus.’

[**Ś. 1274**]: Friday, 30th November A.D. 1352.¹

927.—**Ś. 1293**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 12, No. 35. Date of a Chōlapuram (near Nagercoil, Chōlēsvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 10th opposite the 5th (*i.e.* the 15th) year (of the reign) of the glorious king **Jatāvarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**:²—

‘After the Śaka year 1293 (had passed), in the tenth opposite the fifth year . . . on the day of Śatabhishaj, which corresponded to a Friday and to the third *tithi* of the first fortnight of the month of Makara.’

Friday, 9th January A.D. 1372.

928.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 13, No. 37. Date of a Teṅkāśi (Viśvanātha temple) Tamil inscription of (the year) opposite the 31st (*i.e.* the 32nd) year (of the reign) of king **Jatīlavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**:³—

‘(In the year) opposite the thirty-first year . . . on the day of Uttarāshāḍhā which corresponded to a Monday, and to the fourteenth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the twenty-first solar day of the month of Karkāṭaka.’

[**Ś. 1375**]: 19th July A.D. 1453; but this was a Thursday, not a Monday.

929.—**Ś. 1377**.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 12, No. 36. Date of a Kuttālam (Kuttālauātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 2nd opposite the 31st (*i.e.* the 33rd) year (of the reign) of **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**:³—

‘In the second opposite the 31st year . . . which was current after the Śaka year 1377 (had passed),—on the day of Mṛigaśīrsha, which corresponded to a Monday, and to the sixth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the twenty-eighth solar day of the month of Mīna.’

Monday, 24th March A.D. 1455.

930.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 13, No. 38. Date of a Kuttālam (Kuttālānātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 4th opposite the 31st (*i.e.* the 35th) year (of the reign) of king **Jatīlavarman** *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**:—

‘In the fourth opposite the thirty-first year . . . on the day of Anurādhā, which corresponded to a Wednesday, and to the fifth *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the twentieth solar day of the month of Mīna.’

[**Ś. 1378**]: Wednesday, 16th March A.D. 1457.

931.—**Ś. 1381** (for 1383).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 13, No. 39. Date of a Teṅkāśi (Viśvanātha temple) Tamil inscription of the 8th opposite the 31st (*i.e.* the 39th) year (of the reign) of **Arikēsariḍēva** *alias* **Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva**:⁴—

‘In the 8th opposite the 31st year . . . which was current after the Śaka year one thousand three hundred and eighty-one (had passed),—on the day of Svāti, which corresponded to a

¹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 9 h. 17 m. after mean sunrise.

² The accession of Jatāvarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya took place between (approximately) the 10th January A.D. 1357 and the 9th January A.D. 1358.

³ *I.e.* Jatīlavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Arikēsariḍēva; see No. 931—His accession took place between (approximately) the 15th June and the 19th July A.D. 1422.

⁴ *I.e.* Jatīlavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Arikēsariḍēva; see Nos. 928-930.

Wednesday, and to the tenth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the twenty-third solar day of the month of Mithuna.'

Wednesday, 17th June A.D. 1461; but this was the 21st, not the 23rd day of the month of Mithuna.

932.—**Ś. 1421.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 14, No. 40. Date of a Tenkâsi (Viśvanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 20th year (of the reign) of king Jaṭilavarman *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* Parākrama-Pāṇḍyadēva *alias* Kulaśēkharadēva who was born on the day of Kṛittikā: ¹—

'In the twentieth year . . . which was current after the Śaka year 1421 (had passed),— on the day of Rēvatī, which corresponded to a Thursday, and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the fifteenth solar day of the month of Vṛiścika.'

Thursday, 14th November A.D. 1499.

933.—**Ś. 1459.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 15, No. 41. Date of a Tenkâsi (Viśvanâtha temple) Tamil inscription of the 3rd year (of the reign) of king Jaṭilavarman *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, Kōṇērmaikonḍāṇ ² . . . Perumāḷ Śrīvallabhadēva: ³—

'In the Hēvilambin year, the third year . . . which was current after the Śaka year one thousand four hundred and fifty-nine (had passed),— on the day of Svâti, which corresponded to a Wednesday, and to the eleventh *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the twenty-ninth solar day of (the month in which) the sun (was) in Vṛiścika.'

Wednesday, 28th November A.D. 1537.

934.—**Ś. 1477.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 15, No. 42. Date of a Gaṅgaikonḍāṇ (Kailâsapati temple) Tamil inscription of the 22nd opposite the 2nd (*i.e.* the 24th) year (of the reign) of king Māraṇavarman *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, Kōṇērmaikonḍāṇ ² the glorious Sundara-Pāṇḍyadēva [III.]: ⁴—

'In the Rākshasa year which was current after the Śaka year 1477 (had passed, and which corresponded to) the 22nd opposite the 2nd year . . . on the day of Svâti, which corresponded to a Saturday, and to the twelfth *tithi* of the first fortnight, and to the 3rd solar day of the month of Âṇi.'

Saturday, 1st June A.D. 1555.

935.—**Ś. 1489.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 16, No. 43. Date of a Tenkâsi (Kulaśēkharamuḍaiyār temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king Jaṭilavarman *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, Kōṇērmaikonḍāṇ ² Śri-Perumāḷ Aḷagaṇ-Perumāḷ Ativirarāma Śrīvallabhadēva: ⁵—

'In the Prabhava year (corresponding to) the fifth year . . . which was current after the Śaka year 1489 (had passed),— on the day of Uttara-Bhadrpadâ, which corresponded to the Vaṇik-karaṇa and to the Gaṇḍa-yôga and to a Friday, and to the third *tithi* of the second fortnight, and to the 22nd solar day of the month of Âṇi.'

Friday, 22nd August A.D. 1567.

¹ The king's accession took place between (approximately) the 15th November A.D. 1479 and the 14th November A.D. 1480.

² See above, No. 819.

³ The king's accession took place between (approximately) the 29th November A.D. 1534 and the 28th November A.D. 1535.

⁴ The king's accession took place between (approximately) the 2nd June A.D. 1531 and the 1st June A.D. 1532.

⁵ The king's accession took place between (approximately) the 23rd August A.D. 1552 and the 22nd August A.D. 1563.

936.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 69, p. 101. Tirumalai Tamil inscription¹ of the 10th year (of the reign) of king **Māra-varman**, the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious **Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva**.

937.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 69, and Plates. Madras Museum Sanskrit and Tamil plates² of the 17th year of the reign of the Pāṇḍya king **Jaṭilavarman**³ (in Tamil, **Neḍuñjaḍaiyaṇ**), the son of king Māra-varman of the Pāṇḍya race, descended from the Moon.—The *ājñapti* (or *dātaka*) of the grant was the *Mahāsāmanta* Dhirataran Mūrti-Eyinaṇ of the Vaidya race, chief of Viramaṅgalam.

938.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXII. p. 67. Tamil inscription of the 6th year of the reign of **Kō Māraṇ=Jaḍaiyaṇ**,⁴ and of his *Mahāsāmanta* **Śāṭṭaṇ Gaṇapati** of the Vaidya race, who was the chief of Pāṇḍi-Amirdamaṅgalam.

O.—Kings and Chiefs of Kēraḷa.⁵

939.—**Ś. 1188.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 146. Conjeeveram (Arulāla-Perumāl temple) incomplete Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the *Mahārāja* **Ravivarman** *alias* **Samgrāmadhira** and **Kulaśēkharadēva**, the *Tribhuvanachakravartin* **Kōṇēriṇmaikoṇḍāṇ**,⁶ a son of the Kēraḷa *Mahārājādhirāja* Jayasimha⁷ (of the family of Yādu in the lunar race) and his wife Umādēvi — Date of Ravivarman's birth :—

(L. 1).—*dēhavyāpya*-⁸ *Śakābda*-bhāji samayē.

When 33 years of age (*i.e.* about A.D. 1299-1300), Ravivarman took possession of Kēraḷa which he ruled as he did his town of Kōḷamba; he defeated a certain Vira-Pāṇḍya,⁹ subjected the Pāṇḍyas and Chōlas to the Kēraḷas, and at the age of 46 (*i.e.* about A.D. 1312-13) was crowned on the banks of the Vēgavati; he then apparently again made war against Vira-Pāṇḍya and conquered the northern country; in the fourth year of his reign (*i.e.* about A.D. 1315-16) he was at Kāñchi.

940.—**Ś. 1188.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 149. Śrīraṅgam (Raṅganātha temple) inscription of the *Mahārāja* **Ravivarman** *alias* **Samgrāmadhira** and **Kulaśēkharadēva**, the son of Jayasimha, of Kēraḷa; (partly composed by Kavibhūṣaṇa).—Date of Ravivarman's birth as in No. 939, with which this inscription is partly identical. In both Ravivarman, besides other epithets, has those of 'the Kūpaka universal monarch' and 'king Bhōja of the South.'

941.—**Ś. 1296.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 203. Trivandrum¹⁰ (Padmanābhasvāmin temple) inscription of a prince **Sarvāṅganātha** :¹¹—

(L. 1).—*Simha*-sthē cha *Bṛihaspatau* . . . *abdē cha Chōlapriyē*.¹²

942.—**Ś. 1312.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 361. Śuchindram inscription of the Kēraḷa king **Mārtanḍavarman** :—

*Rākālōkē*¹³ *Śak*-ābdē *Surapati*-sachivē *Simha*-yātē *Tulāyām*-ārūḍhē *padminiṣē*-py=*Aditidina*-yutē *Bhānuvārē* cha.

¹ I am unable to state the times of this inscription and of Nos. 937 and 938.

² The (-even) plates are numbered with Vaṭṭeḷuttu numeral figures.

³ He put to flight, amongst others, a certain Adiyaṇ. With this name compare Adigaṇ, above, Nos. 833 and 834, and Adiyama, *e.g.* in No. 415. note.

⁴ According to Mr. Venkaya he may be identical with the Jaṭilavarman of No. 937.

⁵ I give first inscriptions dated in Śaka years, then those dated in Kollam years, and finally undated inscriptions.—For Kēraḷa kings see also above, No. 834.

⁶ See above No. 819.

⁷ Compare below, No. 959.

⁸ *I.e.* 1188.

⁹ For a Vira-Pāṇḍya who apparently was a contemporary of Ravivarman, see below, No. 957.

¹⁰ In the inscription called *Syānandūra*; compare below, No. 936.

¹¹ According to the late Mr. P. S. Pillai, this would be the surname of an *Ādityavarman* who is mentioned in another Trivandrum inscription, translated in *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 186.

¹² *I.e.* 1296.

¹³ *I.e.* 1312.

Perhaps Sunday, 2nd October A.D. 1390; but on this day Jupiter's true place was in *Vṛścika* (and his mean place in *Dhanu*), not in *Siṃha*.

943.—**Kollam 301.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 253. Translation¹ of a Chôlapuram (Rājendra-Choleśvara temple) Tamil inscription of **Vira-Kēraḷavarman** of *Vēṇāḍu* :²—

‘In the year opposite the year 301, since the appearance of Kollam, with the sun in the sign of Leo’ (*Siṃha*).

[Kollam 301 = Ś. 1047-48.]

944.—**Kollam 319.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 255. Translation of a Tiruvallam Old Malayalam inscription of **Vira-Kēraḷavarman** of *Vēṇāḍu* :—

‘In the Kollam year 319, with Jupiter in the sign Scorpio’ (*Vṛścika*), and the sun in Capricornus’ (*Makara*).³

[Kollam 319 = Ś. 1065-66.]

945.—**Kollam 335.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 141. Puravachēri Tamil inscription recording private donations :—

‘In the year opposite the year 335 after the appearance of Kollam.’

[Kollam 335 = Ś. 1081-82.]

946.—**Kollam 336.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 257. Translation of a Puravachēri Tamil inscription⁴ of **Vira-Bavivarman** of *Vēṇāḍu* :—

‘In the year opposite the year 336, after the appearance of Kollam, with the sun six days old⁵ in the sign of Taurus’ (*Vṛṣabha*), ‘Saturday, Makayiram’ (*Mṛgashīra*) ‘star.’

[Ś. 1083] : Saturday, 29th April A.D. 1161; see *ibid.* Vol. XXV. p. 54, No. 1.

947.—**Kollam 342.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 277. Translation of a Puravachēri Tamil inscription [of **Vira-Bavivarman** of *Vēṇāḍu* ?] :—

‘In the year 342 after the appearance of Kollam, with the sun 7 days old in Leo’ (*Siṃha*).

[Kollam 342 = Ś. 1088-89.]

948.—**Kollam 348** (for 347 ?).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 278. Translation of a Tiruvattār Old Malayalam inscription of **Vira-Udaiyamārtāṇḍavarman** of *Vēṇāḍu* :—

‘In the Kollam year 348, with Jupiter in Cancer’ (*Karkāṭaka*), ‘and the sun . . . days old in Pisces’ (*Mīna*), ‘Thursday, Anusham’ (*Anurādhā*) ‘star.’

[Ś. 1094] : Thursday, 16th March A.D. 1172; see *ibid.* Vol. XXV. p. 54, No. 4, and p. 174.

949.—**Kollam 368.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 283. Translation of *Viranāṃ* (near *Āṇṇāṅgal*) fragments of one or two Tamil inscriptions [of a **Vira-Kēraḷavarman** ?], one of which is dated—

‘in the Kollam year 368, with Jupiter in Virgo’ (*Kanyā*), ‘and the sun two days old in Taurus’ (*Vṛṣabha*).⁶

[Kollam 368 = Ś. 1114-15.]

¹ For this and the following inscriptions compare also the late P. S. Pillai's *Some Early Sovereigns of Travancore*, Madras, 1894.

² This is the Tamil name of the Travancore country.

³ In the Kollam year 319 = A.D. 1143-44 Jupiter was not in *Vṛścika*.

⁴ For another Tamil inscription from the same place and of apparently the same date, see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 258.

⁵ *I.e.* ‘on the 6th solar day.’

⁶ In the Kollam year 368 = A.D. 1192-93 Jupiter was not in *Kanyā*.

950.—**Kollam 371.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 284. Translation of a Kuṇṇagarai Old Malayāḷam inscription of **Vira-Rāma-varman** of Vēṇāḍu :—

‘In the Kollam year 371, with Jupiter in Cancer’ (Karkāṭaka), ‘and the sun 24 days old in Aries’ (Mēsha).

[**Kollam 371 = Ś. 1117-18.**]

951.—**Kollam 384.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 305. Translation of a Trivandrum (Padma-nābhasvāmin temple) Old Malayāḷam mutilated inscription of **Vira-Rāma** [**Kēraḷavarman**] of Vēṇāḍu :—

‘In the Kollam year 384, with Jupiter in Cancer’ (Karkāṭaka), ‘[and the sun . . . days old in Gemini’ (Mithuna)].

[**Kollam 384 = Ś. 1130-31.**]

952.—**Kollam 389** (for 390?).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 307. Translation of a Kaḍinaṅkulam (Mahādēva temple) Tamil inscription of **Vira-Rāma Kēraḷavarman** of Kīḷa-pṇērūr, ruler of Vēṇāḍu :—

‘In the year opposite the Kollam year 389, with Jupiter in Aquarius’ (Kumbha), ‘and the sun 18 days old¹ in Pisces’ (Mina), ‘Thursday, Pushya star, the 10th lunar day, Aries’ (Mēsha) ‘(being the rising sign).’

[**Ś. 1137**] : Thursday, 12th March A.D. 1215 ; see *ibid.* Vol. XXV. p. 54, No. 3.

953.—**Kollam 392** (Ky. 4317).—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 144. Kōṭṭār (Chōlapuram temple) Tamil inscription :—

‘In the Kollam year 392 opposite² the Kaliyuga year 4317, the sun being in Vṛiśchika.’

[**Kollam 392 = Ky. 4317 = Ś. 1138.**]

954.—**Kollam 396.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXVI. p. 145. Kōṭṭār (Chōlapuram temple) Tamil inscription :—

‘In the year 396 after the appearance of Kollam, when the sun was in Mithuna.’

[**Kollam 396 = Ś. 1142-43.**]

955.—**Kollam 410.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 308. Translation of a Maṇalikkarai (Ālvār temple) Old Malayāḷam inscription of **Vira-Ravi Kēraḷavarman** of Vēṇāḍu :—

‘In the year opposite the Kollam year 410, with Jupiter in Scorpio’ (Vṛiśchika), ‘and the sun 27 days old in Aries’ (Mēsha).

[**Kollam 410 = Ś. 1156-57.**]

956.—**Kollam 427.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 333. Translation of a Varkkalai Old Malayāḷam inscription of **Vira-Padmanābha Mārtāṇḍavarman** of Vēṇāḍu :—

‘In the Kollam year 427, with Jupiter entering into Aries’ (Mēsha), ‘and the sun 21 days old³ in Taurus’ (Vṛiśhabha), ‘Wednesday, the 5th lunar day after new-moon, and with the sign of Cancer’ (Karkāṭaka) ‘rising in the orient.’

[**Ś. 1174**] : Wednesday, 15th May A.D. 1252 ; see *ibid.* Vol. XXV. p. 54, No. 2.

957.—**Kollam 491.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 335. Translation of a Kēraḷapuram Old Malayāḷam inscription of **Vira-Udaiyamārtāṇḍavarman** *alias* **Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva**⁴ of Vēṇāḍu :—

‘In the Kollam year 491, and in the 4th year, the sun being 21 days old in Aquarius’ (Kumbha).

[**Kollam 491 = Ś. 1237-38.**]

¹ I.e. ‘on the 18th solar day.’

² For the month of Vṛiśchika the Kollam year 392 corresponds to Kaliyuga 4317 expired.

³ I.e. ‘on the 21st solar day.’

⁴ Compare above, No. 939.

958.—**Kollam 578.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. pp. 187 and 188. Translation of a Padmanābhapuram (Ālvār temple) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the Kēraḷa king **Vira-Kēraḷa Mārtāṇḍavarman** of Kīḷappērūr :—

‘In the Kollam year 578, the sun being 26 days old¹ in Mēsham, on Saturday, new moon, [the lunar mansion being] Bharāṇi.’²

[Ś. 1325]: Saturday, 21st April A.D. 1403.

959.—**Kollam 644.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 360. Inscription on a bell, given to a temple at Tirukuraṅguḍi by a prince **Ādityavarman**, ruler of Vañchī,³ of the lineage of Jayasimha :⁴—

Śrīmat-Kōlamba-varshē bhavati.⁵

[**Kollam 644 = Ś. 1390-91.**]

960.—**Kollam 654.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. II. p. 361. Śūchīndram inscription of a prince **Rāma-varman**, ruler of Vañchī :³—

Abdē Kōlamba-samjñē viśati⁶ Gavi Gurau mitra-yâtē(?) Tul-āntyē(?) Maitrē(trar)kshē s-Ēnduvārē pratipadi Vanitā-lagnakē.

[Ś. 1400]: Monday, 26th October A.D. 1478; see *ibid.* Vol. XXV. p. 56, No. 15.

961.—**Kollam 655.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 204. Varkkalai inscription of **Mārtāṇḍa** :—

(L. 1).—Kōlambē mamat=⁷ēti vatsara itē māsē Vṛish-ārddhē Gurōr=vvārē bhē Mṛigaśirshakē Vidhi-tithau Simhē cha lagnē śubhē.

[Ś. 1402]: Thursday, 11th May A.D. 1480.

962.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 63, and Plate. Cochin (Jews') Tamil plates of **Kōgōṇmaikondāṇ**,⁸ His Majesty the king, the glorious **Bhāskara Ravivarman**, staying at Mayirikkōḍu,⁹ recording a grant made to Īsuppu Īrappāṇ (*i.e.* Joseph Rabbān); dated—

‘in the thirty-sixth year opposite the second year.’

963.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 290, and Plate. Tirunelli (now Colonel Wooldridge's) Tamil plates of His Majesty king **Bhāskara Ravivarman**, containing an order by his feudatory **Śamkara-Kōḍavarman** of Puṛaigilānāḍu; dated—

‘in the forty-sixth year opposite the current year . . . in the month of Makara, when Jupiter was standing in Simha, in the above year.’

964.—*Madras Jour. Lit. Sc.* Vol. XIII. Part I. p. 123. Kōṭṭayam (Syrian Christians') Tamil plates of king **Sthānu Ravi**,¹⁰ dated¹¹—

‘in the fifth year which was current within the time during which king . . . was reigning . . . in this year.’

965.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 295, and Plate. Kōṭṭayam (Syrian Christians') Tamil plate of **Vira-Rāghava-Chakravartin**, a descendant of Vira-Kēraḷa-Chakravartin :—

‘On the day of Rōhipi, a Saturday on which passed¹² (the day) twenty-one (of) the month Mina, (when) Jupiter (was) in Makara, while the glorious Vira-Rāghava-Chakravartin . . . was ruling prosperously.’

[Ś. 1241]: Saturday, 15th March A.D. 1320; see *ibid.* Vol. VI. p. 83.

¹ *I.e.* ‘on the 23th solar day’

² In the Sanskrit part of the inscription the date is assigned to Ś. 1325 (*Śakhlōka*).

³ *I.e.* Vañji; see above, No. 834.

⁴ Compare above, No. 939.

⁵ *I.e.* 644.

⁶ *I.e.* 654

⁷ *I.e.* 655.

⁸ *I.e.* ‘he who had assumed the title “king of kings.”’

⁹ In the Hebrew translation (in the possession of the Cochin Jews) identified with Koḍunnallār (Cranganore).

¹⁰ See *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 291, note 5.

¹¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XX. p. 287.

¹² I owe the literal translation of the date to Dr. Hultzsch.

966.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 202. Trivandrum¹ (Padmanâbhasvâmin temple) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription² of the time of Gôda-Mârtânda, the lord of Gôlamba (Kôlamba) :—
(L. 3).—Dhanushi . . . uttunga-Jivê.³

P.—Miscellaneous dated Inscriptions.

967.—**Ś. 856.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 104, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 52. Bâdâmi (Mahâkûta) unfinished Kanarese pillar inscription of the *Mahâsûmanta Bappuvarasa* :—

(L. 6).—Sa(sa)kanripakâl-âtita-sa[m]vatsara-satamga[-en]tu-nu(nû)ra-ayivatta-âra neya Jaya-sa[m]vatsarada Kârta(rtti)ka-su(śu)ddha-pañchamiyûm Budhavârad-andu[m].

Wednesday, 15th October A.D. 924; ⁴ see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 2, No. 127.

Bappuvarasa⁵ is described as 'a very Bhairava . . . to the assemblage of the enemies of the brave Gôpâla (Vîra-Gôpâla?).'

968.—**Ś. 1041*.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 139. p. 109. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of a female disciple of Divâkaranandi-siddhântadêva :—

Śaka-varshaṁ 1041neya Viḷambi-saṁvatsarada Phâlguṇa(na)-śuddha-pañchamî Budhavârad-andu.

The date is irregular.

Divâkaranandi-siddhântadêva's disciple was Maladhâridêva, whose disciple was Śubha-chandra-siddhântadêva.⁶

969.—**Ś. 1050.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 54. p. 41; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 189, and Plate. Pillar inscription recording the date of the death of Mallishêna Maladhâridêva, the disciple of Ajitasêna, 'preceded by a sort of historical sketch of the Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa branch of the Digambara branch of the Jainas;' (composed by Maladhâridêva's lay-disciple Mallinâtha) :—

(L. 218).—Śâkê śûnya-sar-âmbar-âvani-mitê saṁvatsarê Kîlakê mâsê [Ph]âlgunakê tri(tri)tîya-divasê vârê-sitê Bhâskarê Svâtau . . . madhyâhnê.

Sunday, 10th March A.D. 1129; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 124, No. 68.

Of royal personages the inscription mentions: Chandragupta (in connection with Bhadrabâhu); Sâhasatuṅga and Himaśîṭala (in connection with Akalaṅka); Śatrubhayamkara (in connection with Vimalachandra); Kṛishṇarâja (in connection with Paravâdimalla); the Poysala (Hoysala) Vinayâditya (in connection with Śântidêva); and Âhavamalla (i.e. perhaps the W. Châlukya Sômêśvara I., in connection with Śabdachaturmukha, i.e. perhaps Śântinâtha).

970.—**Ś. 1059 (for 1051 ?).**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 68, p. 60. Kanarese pillar inscription recording the date of the death of Tribhuvanamalla Chaladaṅkarâva Hoysalasetṭi, and the erection by his wife of a monument in his memory :—

Sa(sa)ka-varśa(rsha) 1059neya Saumya-saṁvatsarada Mâgha-mâsada śukla-pakshada saṅkramaṇad-andu.

Saumya would be Ś. 1051 expired.

971.—**Ś. 1121.**—*PSOCI.* No. 114. Hampe Kanarese inscription of Maiduna-Chaudayya :—
'Śâka 1121 (in figures, l. 11), the Siddhârthi saṁvatsara; at the time of the sun's commencing his progress to the north.'

¹ In the inscription called Syânandûra; compare above, No. 941.

² Of about the 14th century A.D.—Mr P. S. Pillai has taken the inscription to be dated in the Kollam year 365; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 280, and Vol. XXVI. p. 109.

³ I.e. (in the month of Dhanu) when Jupiter was in the sign Karkataka.—Compare *Raghuvamśa* III. 13, S. P. Pandit's note.

⁴ On this day the *tîthi* of the date commenced 2 h. 42 m. after mean sunrise.

He appears to have the *biruda* Ratnâvalôka.

⁶ Compare above, No. 398.

972.—Ś. 1130 (for 1131).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 316. Sironcha (on the Gôdâvarî, now Nâgpur Museum) Telugu inscription of Sômêśvara (Jagadêkabhûshana-Mahârâja *alias* Sômêśvaradêva-Chakravartin) of the Nâga *vaṃśa*, 'lord of Bhôgâvatî';¹ recording a grant by his chief queen Gaṅgamahâdêvi:—

(L. 26).—Śakanri(nri)pakâl-âtita-samvatsaramulu 1130 agunêṃṭi Phâlguna(na)-su-
[kra(kla)]-dvâdaśini Âdityavâramu nâṃḍu.

Sunday, 7th February A.D. 1210; see *ibid.* p. 315.

973.—Ś. 1156.—*Cave-Temples of West. India*, p. 99. Ellôrâ Jaina image inscription:—

(L. 1).—Śâkê 1156 Jaya-savachharê [Phâlguna-sudha-tritiâ Budhê].

(L. 3).—Phâlguna-tritiyâm Vṛdhê.

Wednesday, 21st February A.D. 1235; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 30.

974.—Ś. 1189.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 101. Kaḍako! Kanarese memorial tablet of a disciple of Śrinandi-bhaṭṭâarakadêva:—

(L. 1).—Sa(śa)ka-varuśa(sha) 1189 Prabhava-samvatsarada Mâgha-su(śu)ddha(ddha) 5
Su(śu)kravâradalu.

Friday, 20th January A.D. 1268;² see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 131.

975.—Ś. 1197*.—*PSOOL*. No. 236; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 120, p. 219. Haḷêbiḍ Kanarese memorial tablet of a disciple of (?) Mâghanandi-bhaṭṭâarakadêva:—

Śâka 1197 (in figures, l. 8), the Bhâva samvatsara; Wednesday, the twelfth day of the bright fortnight of Bhâdrapada.

Wednesday, 15th August A.D. 1274; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 128, No. 92.

976.—Ś. 1200.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 137, second part, p. 105 Kanarese inscription recording donations by Munichandrâdêva, disciple of the Mahâmaṇḍalâchârya Udaya-chandrâdêva, and by others:—

Śâlivâhana-Śâka-varshaṃ 1200 neya Bahudhânya-samvatsarada Chaitra-suddha 1 Śukravâra.

Friday, 25th March A.D. 1278;³ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 37.

977.—Ś. 1201.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 101. Kaḍako! Kanarese memorial tablet of a female disciple of (?) Paḍumasina-bhaṭṭâarakadêva:—

(L. 1).—Sa(śa)ka-varuśa(sha) 1201 Pramâthi-samvatsarada Bhâdrapada-su(śu)ddha-
chhaṭ[t]i Sôma-vârad=amḍu.

Monday, 14th August A.D. 1279;⁴ see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 133.

978.—Ś. 1203 (for 1201) ? and [Ś. 1210].—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 131, p. 99. Kanarese inscription recording grants by private persons:—

Śrîmatu-Śâka-varsha 1203 neya Pramâdi-samvatsara Mârggaśîra-su 10 Bri(bri)d-andu.

Pramâdin would be Ś. 1235 expired. Perhaps the intended year is Ś. 1201 expired = Pramâthin, but for that year the date is irregular.

Below the above is another Kanarese inscription recording a private grant, dated:—

Sarvadhâri-samvatsarada dvitîya-Bhâdrapada-su 5 Bri.

This date, for Sarvadhârin = Ś. 1210, in which Bhâdrapada was intercalary, corresponds to Thursday, 2nd September A.D. 1288.

¹ Sômêśvara therefore probably belonged to the Sinda family; compare above, Nos. 144, 156 and 169.

² On this day the *tîkî* of the date commenced 2 h. 42 m. after mean sunrise.

³ This was the day of the Mēsha-samkrânti.

⁴ On this day the *tîkî* of the date commenced 4 h. 19 m. after mean sunrise.

972.—Ś. 1130 (for 1131).—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. III. p. 316. Sironcha (on the Gôdâvarî, now Nâgpur Museum) Telugu inscription of Sômesvara (Jagadêkabhûshana-Mahârâja *alias* Sômesvaradêva-Chakravartin) of the Nâga *varsha*, 'lord of Bhôgâvatî';¹ recording a grant by his chief queen Gaṅgamahâdêvi:—

(L. 26).—Śakanri(nri)pakâl-âtita-samvatsaramulu 1130agunêmti Phâlguna(na)-su-
[kra(kla)]-dvâdasîni Âdityavâramu nâmdû.

Sunday, 7th February A.D. 1210; see *ibid.* p. 315.

973.—Ś. 1156.—*Cave-Temples of West. India*, p. 99. Ellôrâ Jaina image inscription:—

(L. 1).—Śâkâ 1156 Jaya-savachharê [Phâlguna-sudha-tritîâ Budhê].

(L. 3).—Phâlguna-tritîyâm Vpdhê.

Wednesday, 21st February A.D. 1235; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 118, No. 30.

974.—Ś. 1189.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 101. Kaḍako! Kanarese memorial tablet of a disciple of Śrinandi-bhaṭṭâarakadêva:—

(L. 1).—Sa(sa)ka-varusa(sha) 1189 Prabhava-samvatsarada Mâgha-su(śu)dha(ddha) 5
Su(śu)kravâradalu.

Friday, 20th January A.D. 1268;² see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 131.

975.—Ś. 1197*.—*PSOOL* No. 236; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 120, p. 219. Halêbid Kanarese memorial tablet of a disciple of (?) Mâghanandi-bhaṭṭâarakadêva:—

'Śaka 1197 (in figures, l. 8), the Bhâva samvatsara; Wednesday, the twelfth day of the bright fortnight of Bhâdrapada.'

Wednesday, 15th August A.D. 1274; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 128, No. 92.

976.—Ś. 1200.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 137, second part, p. 105 Kanarese inscription recording donations by Munichandradêva, disciple of the Mahâmaṇḍalâchârya Udayachandradêva, and by others:—

Śâlivâhana-Śâka-varshaṁ 1200neya Bahudhânya-samvatsarada Chaitra-suddha 1 Śukravâra.

Friday, 25th March A.D. 1278;³ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 37.

977.—Ś. 1201.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XII. p. 101. Kaḍako! Kanarese memorial tablet of a female disciple of (?) Paḍumasina-bhaṭṭâarakadêva:—

(L. 1).—Sa(sa)ka-varuśa(sha) 1201 Pramâthi-samvatsarada Bhâdrapada-su(śu)ddha-
chhat[t]i Sôma-vârad=amdu.

Monday, 14th August A.D. 1279;⁴ see *ibid.* Vol. XXIV. p. 3, No. 133.

978.—Ś. 1203 (for 1201)? and [Ś. 1210].—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 131, p. 99.
Kanarese inscription recording grants by private persons:—

Śrîmatu-Śâka-varsha 1203neya Pramâdi-samvatsara Mârggaśîra-su 10 Bri(bri)d=andû.

Pramâdin would be Ś. 1235 expired. Perhaps the intended year is Ś. 1201 expired=Prâmâthin, but for that year the date is irregular.

Below the above is another Kanarese inscription recording a private grant, dated:—

Sarvadhâri-samvatsarada dvitîya-Bhâdrapada-su 5 Bri.

This date, for Sarvadhârin=Ś. 1210, in which Bhâdrapada was intercalary, corresponds to Thursday, 2nd September A.D. 1288.

¹ Sômesvara therefore probably belonged to the Sinda family; compare above, Nos. 144, 156 and 189.

² On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 2 h. 42 m. after mean sunrise.

³ This was the day of the Mêsha-samkrânti.

⁴ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 4 h. 19 m. after mean sunrise.

979.—**Ś. 1203.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 263. Śrīkūrmam (Kūrmēśvara temple) pillar inscription of **Naraharitirtha**¹ (probably governor of the Kalinga country), the pupil of Ānandatīrtha (who explained the *Vyāsa-sūtras* in accordance with the principles of the Dvaita school), who was the pupil of Purushōttama-mahātīrtha (who composed a *bhāṣya*):—

(L. 15).— . Śaka-vatsarē hutavaha-vyōma-dvaya-kṣmā-yutē Mēshē śukla-Śaśāṁka-śekhara-[di]nē vārē [cha] Saumyē varē.

The date is irregular; see *ibid.* p. 266.

980.—**Ś. 1205***.—*Inscr. at Śravana-Belgoḷa*, No. 129, p. 96. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording grants by **Bālachandradēva**, disciple of the *Mahāmaṇḍalāchārya* **Nēmichandra-panḍitadēva**, and by others:—

Sa(śa)ka-varshaṁ 1205neya Chitrabhānu-saṁvatsara Śrāvaṇa-su 10 Brīd-andu.

Thursday, 16th July A.D. 1282; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 128, No. 94.

981.—**Ś. 1235.**—*Inscr. at Śravana-Belgoḷa*, No. 41, p. 11. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of **Subhachandramuni**:—

Pañchatrinśatsaṁyuta-śatadvayādhika-sahasra-nuta-varshēshu | vṛittēshu Śaka-nṛipasya tu kâlê vistīrṇa-vilasad-aṁṇavanēmau || Pramādi-vatsarē māsē Śrāvaṇē tanum-atyajat | Vakrē kṛishṇa-chaturdāśyāṁ Subhachandrō mahāyatib ||

Tuesday, 21st August A.D. 1313; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 125, No. 75.

The inscription praises Mēghachandra-traividya² and others.

982.—**Ś. 1295***.—*Inscr. at Śravana-Belgoḷa*, No. 111, p. 86. Partly illegible rock inscription, recording that some work or other was done by (?) **Vardhamānasvāmin**:—

Śaka-varsha 1295 Paridhāvi-saṁvatsara Vaisākha-śuddha 3 Budhavāsa.

Wednesday, 7th April A.D. 1372; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 129, No. 95.

983.—**Ś. 1320***.—*Inscr. at Śravana-Belgoḷa*, No. 105, p. 76. Pillar inscription recording the date of the death of **Purupaṇḍita**, and the erection of a tomb for him by his disciple **Abhinavapaṇḍitadēva**; preceded by a long account of Jaina teachers; (composed by **Arhaddāsa**):—

Tatra trayōdaśa-śatais=cha daśa-dvayēna Śākē=bdakē parimitē=bhavad=Īśvar-ākhyē | Māghē chaturdāśa-tithau sitabhāji vārē Svātau Śanaish(nēh) surapadaṁ Purupaṇḍitasya ||

The date is irregular.

984.—**Ś. 1331.**—*Inscr. at Śravana-Belgoḷa*, No. 106, p. 80. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription, recording a grant by a certain **Māyappa**, a disciple of **Chandrakirti**:—

Śaka-varsha 1331neya Virōdhi-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-ba 5 Gu.

Thursday, 4th April A.D. 1409; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 126, No. 78.

985.—**Ś. 1353.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 110. Inscription on a colossal Jaina statue³ at Kārkala in the South Canara district, erected by **Vira-Pāṇḍya** (**Pāṇḍyarāya**), the son of **Bhairavēndra** of the lineage of the Moon, by the advice of the Jaina priest **Lalitakīrti**:—

(L. 5).—Svasti śrī-Śakabhūpatēs-tri-śara-vahn-īrṇḍōr-Vvirōdhyādīkṛid-varshē Phālguna-Saumyavāra-dhavalā-śrī-dvādaśi-sattithau.

(L. 14).—Śaka-varsha 1353.

Wednesday, 13th February A.D. 1432; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 119, No. 42.

¹ In *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 266 ff. are given the dates of five other inscriptions which record gifts of **Naraharitirtha**; one of them (No. 2) quotes the coincidence called *Arbhōdaya* and a solar eclipse which was visible in India; another (No. 4), of **Ś. 1215** (corresponding to the 21st May A.D. 1293), is of the 18th year of the reign of **Vira-śrī-Naranāsiṁhadēva** (i.e. the Gaṅga king of Kalinga **Narasimhadēva II.**; see *North. Inscr.* No. 367).—Compare also Mr. Venkayya's *Report* for 1900, p. 33.

² See above, Nos. 74, 337, and 408.

³ For a short Kanarese inscription of **Pāṇḍyarāya**, on the same statue, see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 111.

⁴ Compare below, Nos. 937, 993 and 994.

986.—**Ś. 1355***.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 108, p. 81. Pillar inscription recording the death of Śrutamuni and the erection of a tomb for him; preceded by a long account of Jaina teachers; (composed by Maṅgarāja):—

Ishu-śara-sikhi-vidhu-mita-Śaka-Paridhāvi-śarad-dvitiyag-Āshādhē | sita-navami-Vidhudin-
ōdayajushi sa-Viśākhē pratishṭhit-ēyam=iha ||

Monday, 7th July A.D. 1432; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 129, No. 96.

987.—**Ś. 1358***.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 111. Kārkaḷa Kanarese pillar inscription of **Vira-Pāṇḍya**, the son of Bhairava of the family of Jinadatta:¹—

(L. 1).—Śaka-nṛipana 1358 Rākshasa-saṁvatsara [da Ph]ālguna-śu 12lu ||

988.—**Ś. 1432***.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 103, p. 75. Kanarese inscription recording some repairs made by a son of Keśavanātha, the minister of the *Maṇḍalésvara Kulōttuṅga-Chaṅgāḷa-Mahādēva*:—

Sa(śa)kha(ka)-varusha 1432ḍaneya Śukla-saṁvatsarada Vayisākha-ba 10lū.

989.—**Ś. 1438(?)**.—*PSOCI.* No. 228; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 112, p. 208. Tyākal Kanarese rock inscription; appears to treat of a *Mahāmaṇḍalésvara Gōparāja (Sāluva-Gōparāja)*² and others:—

‘Śaka 1438 (in figures, l. 1), the Pramādi saṁvatsara; the first day of the bright fortnight of Phālguna;’ (*Mys. Inscr.*: ‘the year 1434’).

Pramādin would be Ś. 1415; (Pramōda = Ś. 1432, and Pramāthin = Ś. 1441).

990.—**Ś. 1459 (for 1460)**.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 99, p. 75. Kanarese pillar inscription recording a private grant:—

Saka-varsha sāvirada 1459taneya Viḷambi-saṁvatsarada Māgha-śuddha 5yalu.

991.—**Ś. 1466**.—*Coorg Inscr.* No. 10, p. 14. Añjanagiri Kanarese Jaina inscription, caused to be written by Śāntikīrtidēva, the fellow student of Abhinava-Chārukīrti-paṇḍitadēva:—

Śaka-varsha 1466 sanda vartamāna-Krōdhi-saṁvatsarada Kārti(rtti)ka-śu 15yallu.

992.—**Ś. 1476***.—*PSOCI.* No. 47; *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. I. Plate xxxiii. 8. Bādāmi Telugu pillar inscription:³—

(L. 1).—Sālivāhana-Śaka-varshaṁbulu 1476guna(nē)ṭi Pramādi-saṁ[va*]tsara
Āshāda(ḍha)-ba 11lu.

993.—**Ś. 1508**.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. V. p. 40; corrected by Dr. Hultzsch from inked estampages. Kārkaḷa Jaina temple Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription of **Immaḍi-Bhairarasa-Oḍeya** or **Bhairava [II.]**, surnamed **Vīranarasimha-Chaṅganarēndra**, a descendant of the family of Jinadatta and the nephew of Bhairarasa-Oḍeya or Bhairava [I.], ‘supreme lord of Paṭṭi-Pombuchchapura’:—

(L. 7).—śrīmach-Chhāli-Śak-ābdakē cha gali(ṇi)tē nāg-ābhra-bāṇ-ēmdubhiś=ch=ābdē sad-
Vyaya-nāmnī Chaitra-sita-shashtyām(shṭhyām) Saumyavārē Vṛishē | lagnē san-Mru(mṛi)-
gaśīrsha-bhē.

(L. 9).—Sālivāhana-Śaka-varsha | 1508neya Vyaya-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-śuddha-sha-
shṭi(shṭhi)yū Budhavāra Mṛigaśīrā-nakshatraū(vū) Vṛishabha-lagnadallū.

Wednesday, 16th March A.D. 1586.

¹ Compare above, No. 985.

² Compare above, Nos. 501, 508 and 509.

³ For another, undated Bādāmi Telugu pillar inscription see *PSOCI.* No. 48, and *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. I. Plate xxviii. 9.

⁴ Compare above, Nos. 985 and 987; also No. 237.

994.—**Ś. 1525.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 113. Inscription on a colossal Jaina statue¹ at Vêṇār in the South Canara district, erected by **Timmarāja** (the younger brother of Pāṇḍya, son of queen Pāṇḍyaka, and nephew and son-in-law of Rāyakuvara) of the Chāmuṇḍa family, by the advice of the Jaina priest Chārukīrti :—

(L. 4).—Śaka-varshêshv-atîtê[shu vi]shay-âkshi-sar-êmdushu | va[rttamâ]nê Śôbhakṛiti vatsarê Phâlgun-â[khyakê ||] Mâsê=tha śuklapaksh-êddha-daśamyâm Gu[ru-Pu]shyâkê | sulagnê Mithunê.

Thursday, 1st March A.D. 1604; see *ibid.* p. 112.

995.—**Ś. 1556.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 84, p. 66, and No. 140, p. 111. Kanarese stone and Kanarese copper-plate inscription of the *Mahārājādhirāja Chāmaraja-Voḍeyar*, lord of the city of Maisûru (*Mahîśûrapaṭṭana*) :—

Śâlivâhana-Śaka-varusha 1556neya Bhâva-samvatsarada Âshâḍa-ḍha)-śu 13 Sthiravâra-Brahmayôgadalû.

Saturday, 28th June A.D. 1634; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 121, No. 50.

996.—**Ś. 1565.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 142. p. 112. Rock inscription recording the date of the death of **Chārukīrti-panḍita** :—

Śrî-Śakavarusha 1565neya Śrîmach-Chārusukīrtipandita-yatiḥ Sôbhānu-samvatsarê mâsê Pushya-chaturdāśî-tithi-varê kṛishnê supakshê mahân | madhyāhnê vara-Mûla-bhê cha(?) karāṇê Bhârggavyavârê Dhṛi(dhru)vê yôgê svargga-purān jagâma matimân(mâms)=traividya-chakrêśvarah ||

Friday, 29th December A.D. 1643; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 126, No. 79.

997.—**Ś. 1576.**—*Mysore Inscr.* No. 175, p. 333. Yelandur Kanarese (?) inscription of **Mudda-bhūpati (Muddu-rāja)** of Padinâḍu :—

'In the Śaka year 1576, the year Jaya.'

Mudda-bhūpati was one of the successors of Singhadêva-bhūpa of whom the inscription records a donation made 'in the Śaka year 1490, the year Vibhava.'

998.—**Ś. 1594*.**—*PSOCI.* No. 33; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 137, p. 249. Śimoggâ Kanarese plate of **Keḷadi-Sômasêkhara-Nâyaka** :²—

(L. 1).—Śâlivâhana-Śaka-varusha(sha) 1594neya Virêdhikṛitu-samvatsarada Śrâvâṇa-śu 15lâ.

999.—**Ś. 1601.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 81, No. 151; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 167, p. 309. Karigatta (Karêghatta) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of **Chikkadêvêndra** of Mahîśûrapura, reigning at Pâschima-Raṅganagara (*Śrîraṅgapaṭṭana*) :—

Indu-bindv-aṅga-chandrêshu Śak-âbdêshu gatêshv=atha | Siddhârthini Sahê kṛishṇa-dvitiyâyâm pitus=tithau ||

Certain kings of Yadu's race came from Dvârakâ to the Karṇâṭa country and settled at Mahîśûrapura; from them sprang Dêvarāja; he had four sons the eldest of whom, Doḍḍadêva-rāja, married Amṛitâmbâ; their sons Chikkadêvêndra and Kaṇṭhîrava. Chikkadêvêndra defeated the Pāṇḍya Chokka, the princes of Keḷadî, Raṇadnlâ-khâna, Mushṭika, Timmappa-Gauda and Râmappa-Gauda.

¹ The same statue contains a Kanarese inscription (*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 114)—dated on the same day, but in **Ś. 1526** current—which gives the same information. In it Rāyakuvara is called Rāyakumâra, and Timma is stated to have belonged to the lunar race and to have ruled over the kingdom of Puñjajike.

See below, No. 1003.

1000.—**Ś. 1619.**—*PSOCI.* Nos. 35 and 229; *Mysore Inscr.* Nos. 114 and 142, pp. 211 and 256. Dēvanhalli Kanarese plates and stone inscription of Gōpāla-Gauḍa, 'lord of the Āvatināḍ :—

'Śālivāhana-Śaka 1619, the Īvara saṁvatsara; Saturday, the fifteenth day of the bright fortnight of Māgha.'

Saturday, 15th January A.D. 1698;¹ see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIV. p. 4, No. 137.

1001.—**Ś. 1620.**—*PSOCI.* No. 36; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 144, p. 258. Kōlār Telugu plate of 'Prithvi Saṭṭi, and the royal minister Bhāskara,' and others :—

(L. 1).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuṣaṁbulu 1620 agunēṭi Bahudhānya-saṁvatsara Jēṣṭha-śu 7lu.

1002.—**Ś. 1621** (for 1645 ?).—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 83, p. 65. Kanarese inscription of the Mahārājādhirāja Doḍḍa-Kṛishṇarāja-Voḍeyar (Kṛishṇarāja), lord of the Mahiśūra country :—

Śālivāhana-Śaka-varsha 1621nē saluva Śōbhakṛitu-saṁvatsarada Kārttika-ba 13 Guruvāradallu.

For Śōbhakṛit = Ś. 1645 the date would correspond to Thursday, 14th November A.D. 1723.

1003.—**Ś. 1636***.—*PSOCI.* No. 34; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 138, p. 250. Śimoggā Kanarese plates of Basavappa-Nāyaka, the son of Sōmasēkhara-Nāyaka, grandson of Śivappa-Nāyaka and great-grandson of Siddappa-Nāyaka, descendant of Keladi-Sadāsiva-Nāyaka :²—

(L. 3).—Śālivāhana-Śaka(ka)-varuṣa(sha) 1636neya varttamānakke saluva Vijaya-nāma-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-śu 15lu.

1004.—**Ś. 1644.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 39, No. 64; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 168, p. 311. Toṇḍanūr Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of Kṛishṇarāja (the son of Kaṇṭhīra-Narasa and grandson of Chikkadēvēndra⁴) of Mahiśūra, issued from Śrīraṅgapaṭṭaṇa; (composed by Rāmāyana-Tirumalārya) :—

Śālivāhē Śak-ābdē bhūtē vēd-ārṇava-rttu-kṣhiti-pariganitē 'nantarē varttamānē || Śubha-kṛid-vatsarē Mārggē pūrṇimā-Bhaumavāsarē | Brahmayōga-yut-Ādrāyām Bālavē karanē tathā | ēvaṁ śubha-dinē . . . sōmōparāga-samayē.

Tuesday, 11th December A.D. 1722; a lunar eclipse, visible in India; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 121, No. 51.

1005.—**Ś. 1646.**—*Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. p. 59, No. 100, and specimen plate; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 169, p. 318. Mēlukōṭe Sanskrit and Kanarese plates of Kṛishṇarāja of Mahiśūra, issued from Śrīraṅgapaṭṭaṇa; (composed by Rāmāyana-Tirumalārya) :⁵—

Śālivāhē Śak-ābdē bhūtē ṛitv-ārṇav-ānga-kṣhiti-pariganitē 'nantarē varttamānē || Krōdhi-saṁvatsarē Pushyē kṛishṇa-pakṣhē Harēr-ddinē | Budh-Ānurādhā-saṁyukta-Vṛiddhi-yōgē sa-Bālavē | uttarē tv-ayanē punyē Makaram yāti bhāsvati | ēvaṁ śubhē dinē prāhṇē . . . Śālivāhana-Śaka-varshaṅgaḷu 1646 sandu varttamānavāda Krōdhi-saṁvatsarada Pushya-bahūḷa 11yū Saumyavāradallū.

Wednesday, 30th December A.D. 1724.

1006.—**Ś. 1650.**—Date of the time of the Coorg (Kōdagu) Rājā Doḍḍa-Virappa-Voḍeyar, in the Abbimāṭha plate of Vīra-Rājēndra-Voḍeyar (below, No. 1009) :—

Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuṣa 1650nē Kīlaka-saṁvatsarada Kārttika-śuddha 2 Budhāvāradallu.

Wednesday, 23rd October A.D. 1728; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 121, No. 52.

¹ On this day the *tithi* of the date commenced 6 h. 52 m. after mean sunrise.

² According to *PSOCI.* the name is Basappayya; according to *Ep. Carn.* Vol. VI. Introduction, p. 23, Basappa.

³ Compare above, No. 998.

⁴ See above, No. 999. For the full genealogy see *Ep. Carn.* Vol. III. Introduction, p. 33.

⁵ A great part of the text is identical with part of the text of No. 1004.

1007.—**Ś. 1693.**—*PSOCI.* No. 37; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 143, p. 257. Kōlār Kanarese plate of Chikkaṇṇa-Ṣeṭṭi and others:—

(L. 1).—Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuṣaṅgaḷu 1683nē Viṣṇu-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-ṣu 1 Sōma-vāradallu.

Monday, 6th April A.D. 1761; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 121, No. 53.

1008.—**Ky. 4881*.**—*Coorg Inscr.* No. 12, p. 18. Mahādēvapura Kanarese plate of Vira-Rājendra-Voḍeyar of Coorg (Kōḍagu), recording the date of the death of his father, the Mahārāja Liṅga-Rājendra-Voḍeyar, the son of Appājendra-Voḍeyar:—

Kali sanda 4881nē vartamānakke salluva Vikāri-saṁvatsarada Māgha-bahula 10yu Budhavāra.

For Vikārin=**Ky. 4881***=**Ś. 1701** the date is irregular; it would correspond to Tuesday, 29th February A.D. 1780.

1009.—**Ś. 1718.**—*Coorg Inscr.* Nos. 13 and 14, pp. 20 and 22. Abbimāṭha and Mahādēvapura Kanarese plates of the Coorg (Kōḍagu) Rājā Vira-Rājendra-Voḍeyar, the son of Liṅga-Rājendra-Voḍeyar and grandson of Appājendra-Voḍeyar:—

Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuṣa 1718nē vartamānakke salluva Nala-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-ṣu 1 Bhārga[va*]vāradallu.

Friday, 8th April A.D. 1796; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 122, No. 54.

(For a date of the time of the Rājā's great-grandfather Doḍḍa-Virappa-Voḍeyar, in the Abbimāṭha plate, see above, No. 1006).

1010.—**Ś. 1731.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 72, p. 61. Kanarese inscription recording the date of the death of Aditakirtidēva:—

Śālivāhana-Śak-ābdāḥ 1731neya Śukla-nāma-saṁvatsarada Bhādrapada-ba 4 Budhavāradallu.

Wednesday, 27th September A.D. 1809; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 126, No. 80.

1011.—**Ś. 1739 [and 1742].**—*Coorg Inscr.* No. 17, p. 25. Merkara Kanarese plate of the Coorg (Kōḍagu) Rājā Liṅga-Rājendra-Voḍeyar, the son(?) of Liṅga-Rājendra-Voḍeyar and grandson of Appāji-Rājendra:—

Śālivāhana-Śaka-varuṣa 1739ney-Īśvara saṁvatsarada Jēshṭha-bahula bidigeṇu Bhānu-vāraḷḷe Kali-dina 1796 392nē yī śubha-divasadalḷi.

Sunday, 1st June A.D. 1817; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 126, No. 81.

The inscription also contains the date: Vikrama-saṁvatsarada Chaitra-suddha-dvādasiṇu Bhānuvāraḷḷe varige varuṣa 2 tiṅgaḷu 9 dina 25 Kali-dina 1797 421nē yēṭadruṣa su-divasadalḷi —corresponding, for Vikrama = **Ś. 1742**, to Sunday, 26th March A.D. 1820.

It also contains the date: Kali-varuṣa 4922nē Vikrama-saṁvatsarada nija-Jēshṭha tārikē 22nē Bhānuvāra, —corresponding, for Vikrama = Kaliyuga 4922* = **Ś. 1742**, to Sunday, 2nd July A.D. 1820, which was the 7th of the dark half of the second Jyāishṭha.

1012.—**Ś. 1748.**—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 98, p. 74. Kanarese pillar inscription recording a donation made in the time of Kṛishṇarāja-Voḍeyar, lord of Mahiśūrapura:—

Śālivāhana-Śaka(ka)-varuṣa 1748neya sanda vartamānakke saluva Vyaya-nāma-saṁvatsarada Phālguna-ba 5 Bhānuvāradalu.

Sunday, 18th March A.D. 1827; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXIII. p. 127, No. 82.

1013.—**Ś. 1752 = V. 1898* = 2493** after Vardhamāna's Nirvāṇa.—*Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 141, p. 111. Inscription recording the confirmation of some grants by Kṛishṇarāja, the son of Chāmarāja, reigning at Mahiśūra:—

Svasti śri-Varddhamān-ākhyē Jinē muktirṁ gatē sati | vahni-randhr-ābdhi-nētrais=cha vatsarēṣhu mitēṣhu vai || Vikramāṅka-samāśv=indu-gaja-sāmaja-hastibhiḥ¹ | satishu gaṇanīyāsu

¹ Note the irregular position of the word *indu* (for 1).

garita-jñair=bbudhais=tadā || Śālivāhana-varshēshu nētra-bāpa-nag-ēndubhiḥ | pramitēshu Vikṛity-abdē Śrāvaṇē māsi maṅgalē || Kṛishṇa-pakshē cha pañchamāyām tithau Chandrasya vāsarē |

Monday, 9th August A.D. 1830 ; see *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXV. p. 346, No. 6.

Q.—Miscellaneous undated¹ Inscriptions.

1014.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VI. p. 316, and Plates. Koṇḍamudi (now Madras Museum) Prākṛit² plates³ of the *Mahārāja* (or *Rājā*) **Jayavarman** of the *gōtra* of the Brihatphalāyanas, issued from the camp (or capital) of Kūdūra,⁴ and copied on the plates in the 10th year (of the king's reign) :—

(L. 41).—sahva 10 hē pa 1 diva 1.

1015.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 102, and Plate. Guṇṭūr district (formerly Sir W. Elliot's, now British Museum?) plates⁵ of the *Rājā* **Attivarman**, born in the family (*kula*) of king (*nṛipati*) Kandara, which was born in the race (*vaṁśa*) of the great sage Ānanda.

1016.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. XVIII. p. 366, and Plate. Kōmaralingam (spurious⁶) Sanskrit and Kanarese plates⁷ of a king or chief **Bavidatta** (of the Punnādu-vishaya?), recording grants made from Kitthipura (? Kīrtipura) with the permission of a certain **Cheramma** :—

(L. 12).—Pālgunamāsyām⁸ Ādityavārē Rēvati(tī)-nakshatrē sūryya-grāhāṇē.⁹

A king Rāshṭravarman of the Kāśyapa *gōtra* (?); his son Nāgadatta; his son Bhujaṅgādhirāja(?) (whose wife was the daughter of a king Śīngavarman); his son Skandavarman; his son Punnātarāja (?); his descendant (?) Ravidatta.

1017.—**Yudhishṭhira-Śaka 89.**—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. IV. p. 333 ; *PSOCI.* No. 30 ; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 139, p. 251. Bhīmankatti (near Tīrthahalli in Mysore, spurious¹⁰) plates of the *Mahārājādhirāja* **Janamējaya** of the Kuru *kula*, issued from Kishkindhyā-nagarī :—

(L. 4).—Yudhithi(shṭhi)ra-Śakē Plavaṅg-ākhyē yē(ē)kōnanavati-vatsarē Sahasya-māsi amāvāsyāyām Saumyavāsarē . . .

(L. 29).—uparāga-samaya(yē).

1018.—*Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 91. Bēgūr (spurious¹¹) plates of the Pāṇḍava *Mahārājādhirāja* **Chakravartin**¹² **Janamējaya**, lord of, and residing at, Hastināpura :—

Chaitra-māsē kṛishṇa-pakshē Bhauma-dinē tritīyāyām Indra-bha-nakshatrē sankrānta-vyati-pāta tan-nimitta.

1019.—*Proceedings Beng. As. Soc.* 1873, p. 76 ; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. I. p. 375 ; *PSOCI.* No. 32 ; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 133, p. 238. Kuppagaḍḍe or Sorab (spurious¹³) plates of the Pāṇḍava *Mahārājādhirāja* **Chakravartin** **Janamējaya**, lord of, and residing at, Hastināpura :—

(L. 15).—Chaitra-māsē kṛishṇa-pakshē Sōma-d[inē] Bharapī-mahānakshatrē sankrānti-vyati-pāta-nimittē.

¹ One (spurious) inscription, No. 1017, is dated in the Yudhishṭhira-Śaka 89.

² The legend on the seal is in Sanskrit. The alphabet used closely resembles that of No. 617.

³ The (eight) plates are marked with numerical symbols, and other numerical symbols occur in the text and date.

⁴ Kūdūrahāra, in which the village granted was situated, "may be a more ancient form of Gudrahāra, Gudravāra, Gudrāvāra or Gudrāra."

⁵ The characters are an early form of Grantha, not later in my opinion than about A.D. 650 ; see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. V. p. 122, note 4.—For an ancient inscription (at Chēzarla in the Kistna district) of apparently the same family see Mr. Venkayya's *Report* for 1900, p. 5.

⁶ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 215, No. 11.

⁷ Read *Phālgun-amāvāsyām*.

⁸ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 219, No. 41 ; compare *ibid.* Vol. I. p. 375 ff.

⁹ See *ibid.* Vol. XXX. p. 220, No. 42.

¹⁰ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 220, No. 43.

¹¹ Of about the 9th century A.D. (?).

¹² Read *-grahāṇē*.

¹³ Compare above, No. 273.

1020.— *Proceedings Beng. As. Soc.* 1873, p. 75; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. I. p. 377, and Vol. III. p. 268, and Plates; *PSOCL.* No. 31; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 130, p. 232. Gauj or Anantapur (spurious¹) plates of the Pāṇḍava Mahārājādhirāja Chakravartin Janamējaya, lord of, and residing at, Hastināpura :—

(L. 13).—Chaitra-māsē krishṇa va-karaṇē uttarāyana-sam[krānti]-vyatīpātā-nimittē sūryya-parvaṇi ardha-grāsa-grahita-samāē.

1021.— *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 1, p. 1, and Plates; *Ep. Ind.* Vol. IV. p. 26, and Plate. Rock inscription² recording the death of the Āchārya Prabhāchandra.

1022.— *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 55, p. 47. Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription,³ giving an account of some Jaina teachers among whom is a Prabhāchandra whose feet were worshipped by Bhōjarāja, the king of Dhārā.

1023.— *Inscr. at Śravaṇa-Belgoḷa*, No. 58, p. 55. Fragmentary Kanarese inscription, commemorating the death of a certain Piḷḷa (called Māvana-gandhakastī, 'a rutting elephant to his father-in-law'), which took place—

Chitrabhānu-saṁvatsaram adhik-Āshāḍha-bahula-dasa(śa)mi-dinadol.

Āshāḍha was intercalary in Chitrabhānu = Ś. 904 and 1384; according to Mr. Rice, the former year would be intended here.

1024.— *Coorg Inscr.* No. 8, p. 11, and Plate. Bhagamaṇḍala inscription⁴ of the time 'while Metpuṇḍi Kunniyarasa was ruling the nād :—

(L. 1).—Kany-ārūḍha-Brihaspatau Vṛishchik-ākhyē mahā-māsē Brihaspaty-Uttarā-dinē.

1025.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 74; *PSOCL.* No. 75; *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. I. Plate lv. No. 33. Aihole inscription⁵ containing the name of Narasobba,⁶ perhaps the builder of a temple.

1026.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. VIII. p. 287, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 78. Two Aihole Kanarese inscriptions⁷ recording gifts to 'the Five-hundred of Āryapura (Ayyāvole).'

1027.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 99; *PSOCL.* No. 84. Aihole Sanskrit and Kanarese rock inscription⁸ of Baregedēva-Nāyaka :—

(L. 3).—Prajōtpatya-saṁhacharada | Chayitra-ba llū |

1028.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 74, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 81. Aihole inscription consisting of the words *Vaṁśiga-Biṭṭu-kritam*.

1029.— *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. III. p. 127, No. 24; *PSOCL.* No. 74. Aihole Kanarese memorial tablet.

1030.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 74, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 80. Aihole Kanarese(?) inscription.

1031.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 104, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 51. Bādāmi (Mahākūṭa) Kanarese pillar inscription; mentions a Mahāsūmantha Eṇve.

1032.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 61, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 42. Bādāmi Sanskrit and Kanarese inscription in praise of one Kappe-Arabhaṭṭa.

1033.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 62, and Plate; *PSOCL.* No. 43. Bādāmi Kanarese inscription recording a gift to one Śridharabhūteśvara.

¹ See *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXX. p. 220, No. 44.

² According to Mr. Rice "certainly not later than about 400 A.D.;" according to Dr. Fleet, on palæographic grounds "to be allotted to approximately the seventh century A.D."

³ According to Mr. Rice, of about A.D. 1115.

⁴ Part of the text is in Sanskrit; what the language of the rest is, has not been ascertained.

⁵ Of about the 7th or 8th century A.D.

⁶ Compare the name Ganasobba, in *Archæol. Surv. of West. India*, Vol. I. Plate lv. No. 34; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. IX. p. 74.

⁷ Of about the 8th or 9th century A.D.

⁸ Of about the 15th or 16th century A.D.

1034.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 65, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 49. Bādāmi inscription,¹ mentioning a certain Ravidēva-tridaṇḍin, and recording the advent of the goddess Mahālakṣmī from Kollāpura (Kōlhāpur).

1035.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 59; *PSOCI.* Nos. 40 and 41. Bādāmi rock inscriptions containing names probably of visitors.

1036.— *PSOCI.* No. 212; *Mysore Inscr.* No. 93, p. 183. Baḷagāṁve Sanskrit and Kanarese memorial tablet.

1037.— *PSOCI.* Nos. 207-211; *Mysore Inscr.* Nos. 50, 51, 54, 66 and 76, pp. 113, 115, 138 and 162. Five Baḷagāṁve Kanarese memorial tablets.

1038.— *PSOCI.* Nos. 244 and 245; *Mysore Inscr.* Nos. 123 and 124, p. 221. Two Bêlūr Kanarese inscriptions.

1039.— *PSOCI.* Nos. 143, 144 and 145; *Mysore Inscr.* Nos. 14, 15 and 16, p. 24. Three Dāvāngere Kanarese memorial tablets.

1040.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 170, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 68. Paṭṭadakal Kanarese inscription² in praise of a certain (architect) Chaṭṭara-Revadi-Ovajja.

1041.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 171, and Plate; *PSOCI.* No. 69. A short Paṭṭadakal inscription.²

1042.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 167; *PSOCI.* No. 56. Paṭṭadakal pillar inscription;³ two verses, by Achala, in praise of Bharata, the writer on dramatic composition.

1043.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. pp. 167 and 168; *PSOCI.* Nos. 61-64. Four short Paṭṭadakal Kanarese pillar inscriptions, mostly containing names (of no historical importance).

1044.— *Ind. Ant.* Vol. X. p. 170, and Plate; *PSOCI.* Nos. 65 and 66. Two short Paṭṭadakal Kanarese pillar inscriptions (of no historical importance).

1045.— *PSOCI.* Nos. 213 and 222; *Mysore Inscr.* Nos. 101 and 107, pp. 188 and 203. Two Tālgund Kanarese memorial tablets.

1046.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 36, p. 149. Tanjore (Rājarājēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of Aravaṇai alias Māl-Ari-Kēśavaṇ, head-overseer of the Rājarājēśvara temple.

1047.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 73, p. 104. Tirumalai Tamil inscription recording that Ariṣṭaṇēmi-āchārya, a pupil of Paravādimala, caused the image of a yakṣhī to be made.

1048.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. Nos. 91-94, p. 127. Four Vêlūr Tamil inscriptions recording the erection of monuments of devotion by a certain Chandra-piḷḷai of Kāṭṭēri.

1049.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. II. No. 62, p. 248. Tanjore (Rājarājēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of a certain Mallappa-Nāyakkar.

1050.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 50, p. 76. Śēkkaṇūr (near Vêlūr) Tamil inscription, recording the gift of the village of Śēkkaṇūr to the Vêlūr temple.

1051.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 65, p. 92. Vakkaṇāpuram (near Viriñchipuram, Īśvara temple) Tamil inscription, recording that some people agreed to found a temple, called Okkanigra-nāyaṇār, and made grants 'from the month of Kārttika of the Siddhārthin year forward.'

1052.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 71, p. 102. Tirumalai Tamil inscription recording the gift of a well.

1053.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. I. No. 77, p. 107. Tirumalai Tamil inscription recording the gift of a sluice.

¹ Of about the 16th or 17th century A.D.

² Of about the 8th or 9th century A.D.

³ Of about the 7th or 8th century A.D.

R.—Addenda.

1054.—**Ś. 787.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 201, and Plate. Mantrawāḍi (now Shiggaon) Kanarese inscription of the time of the Rāshtrakūṭa¹ *Mahārājādhirāja Amōghavarsha I.*,² and his feudatory **Kuppēya** :—

(L. 3).—*Śakanripakāl-ātita-saṁvatsara-śataṁgal=ēl-nūṛ-enbhatt-ēlaneya Pārthiva-saṁvat-saram pravarttise . . . Vaiśākha māśada paurnnamāse(si)y-and=.*

1055.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 212, and Plate. Nīḍagundi (now Shiggaon) Kanarese inscription of the time of the Rāshtrakūṭa¹ *Mahārājādhirāja Amōghavarsha I.*, and his feudatories **Baṅkēyarasa (Baṅkēya)**³ and Baṅkēya's son **Kundaṭṭe** :—

(L. 1).—*Amōghavarsha . . . ond-uttaram rājyaṁ-geyyutt-ire.*⁴

1056.—**Ś. 871.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 195. Śōlapuram Tamil inscription, dated—

‘(in) the year two,⁵ the Śaka year eight hundred and seventy-one, the year in which the *Chakravartin Kannaradēva-Vallabha*,⁶ having pierced Rājāditya, entered the *Torḍaimaṇḍalam*.’

The inscription records the construction of a pond named after a daughter of the Ganga chief Attimallar (*i.e.* Hastinalla) *alias* *Kannaradēva-Prithvigaṅgaraiyar*,⁷ the son of Vayiri-Adiyan.

1057.—**Ś. 875.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 196. Śōlapuram incomplete Tamil inscription, dated—

‘(in) the [eight-hundred]-and-seventy-fifth year of the Śaka (king), while the glorious Attimallar (*i.e.* Hastimalla) *alias* *Kannaradēva-Prithvigaṅgaraiyar*,⁸ was ruling the *Kalleḍuppur-maryādā*.’

1058.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 135. Tirunāmanallūr (Bhaktajanēśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of the glorious *Kannaradēva* (*i.e.* the Rāshtrakūṭa *Kṛishṇarāja III.*); recording the gift of a lamp by a chief of Milāḍu, named *Narasimhavarman*, surnamed *Śaktinātha* and *Siddhavadava*, of the lineage of Śukra and belonging to the *Malaiya-kula* (*i.e.* the family of the rulers of *Malaiyanāḍu* or *Malaināḍu*, of which *Milāḍu* and *Malāḍu* are contracted forms).⁹

1059.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 142, and Plate. Tirukkōvalūr (*Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara* temple) Tamil inscription of the 21st year (of the reign) of *Kannaradēva* (*i.e.* the Rāshtrakūṭa *Kṛishṇarāja III.*); recording a grant of land by the *Vaidumba-mahārāja Śandayan Tiruvayan* (*i.e.* *Tiruvayan*¹⁰ the son of *Śandayan*) and his queen *Śūttiradēvi*.

1060.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 143. Tirukkōvalūr (*Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara* temple) Tamil inscription of the [22nd ?] year (of the reign) of *Kannaradēva* (*i.e.* the Rāshtrakūṭa *Kṛishṇarāja III.*); recording a gift of gold by a female relative of the *Vaidumba-mahārāja Tiruvayan*.

1061.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 144, and Plate. Tirukkōvalūr (*Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara* temple) Tamil inscription of the 24th year (of the reign) of *Kannaradēva* (*i.e.* the Rāshtrakūṭa *Kṛishṇarāja III.*); recording the gift of 24 lamps by the *Vaidumba-mahārāja Tiruvayan*.

¹ The name Rāshtrakūṭa does not occur in the inscription.

² See above, No. 71 ff.

³ Compare above, No. 74.

⁴ *I.e.* ‘while Amōghavarsha . . . was reigning increased by one.’ According to Dr. Fleet ‘increased by one’ would be an abbreviation of the full expression ‘the sixtieth year increased by one.’

⁵ According to Dr. Hultzsch, of the reign of the Chōla king Rājāditya, mentioned in the sequel.—Compare above, No. 95.

⁶ *I.e.* the Rāshtrakūṭa *Kṛishṇarāja III.*; above, No. 93 ff.

⁷ See above, No. 1056.

⁸ Compare below, No. 1080.

⁹ See below, No. 1057.

¹⁰ *I.e.* the *Tiruvayan* of No. 706.

1062.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 115. Tirupparuttikkunṇu (near Conjeeveram) Tamil inscription, recording a grant made by the minister Irugappa,¹ the son of the *Danḍanātha* Vaichaya, for the merit of the *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Bukkarāja [II.], the son of Arihararāja (i.e. Harihara II.) :—

‘(In) the Dundubhi year, (on) the day of Kāttigai (Kṛittikā), which corresponded to a Monday and to the full-moon *tithi* of the first fortnight in the month of Kāttigai.’

[For Dundubhi = Ś. 1304] the date is irregular; see *ibid.* Vol. VI. p. 329, No. 1.

1063.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 116. Tirupparuttikkunṇu (near Conjeeveram) inscription, recording that the *maṇḍapa* on which it is found was built by the general Irugappa, the son of the *Danḍanātha* Vaichaya, at the command of (the Jaina priest) Pushpasēna.

(L. 1).—*saṁvatsarē* Prābhavē.

[Prabhava = Ś. 1309.]

1064.—Ś. 1437.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 20. Amarāvati (Amarēśvara temple) inscription of Kṛishṇarāja, the son of Narasa and Nāgamāmbā, of Vijayanagara :—

(L. 35).—Āshāḍhē=bdē Yuv-ākhyē muni-pura-jaladh-imdv-amkitē . . Śak-ābdē . . dvādaśyām.²

The king took Śivanassamudra, Udayādri, Vinikonda and Bellakonda, captured the Gajapati king's son Virabhadra, and took Koṇḍaviḍu.

1065.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 185. British Museum (formerly Sir W. Elliot's) plates³ (Kaluchumbanṇu grant) of the E. Chālukya *Mahārājādhirāja* Ammarāja II. Vijayāditya VI.,⁴ lord of Vēṅgi, recording a grant to the Jaina teacher Arhanandin (the disciple of Ayyapōti who was the disciple of Sakalachandra-siddhānta), made at the instance of Arhanandin's pupil, the lady Chāmekāmbā of the Paṭṭavardhika⁵ lineage :—

(L. 62).—*uttarāyana-nimittēna*.

Genealogy with lengths of reigns as far as Kali-Vishṇuvardhana [Vishṇuvardhana V.] substantially⁶ as in No. 560. His son Guṇaga-Vijayāditya [Vijayāditya III.] ('had his arms honoured' by the Vallabha king;⁷ reigned 44 years); his younger brother the Yuvarāja Vikramāditya's son [Chālukya-] Bhīma [I.] (conquered Kṛishṇavallabha;⁸ 30 ys.); his son Vijayāditya [IV.] Kollabigaṇḍa (6 months); his eldest son Ammarāja [I.] Rājamahēndra (7 ys.); having expelled his son Vijayāditya [V.], Tālupa, the son of Yuddhamalla [I.] (one month); having conquered him, Chālukya-Bhīma's son Vikramāditya [II.] (9 months); Tālupa's eldest son Yuddhamalla [II.] (7 ys.); the son of Kollabigaṇḍa [Vijayāditya IV.] and brother, from a different mother, of Rājamahēndra [Ammarāja I.], viz. [Chālukya-] Bhīma [II.] (Rājabhīma, conquered Rājamayya,⁹ Dhalaga,¹⁰ Tātabikki,¹⁰ Bijja,¹¹ Ayyapa,¹² Gōvindarāja,¹³ the Chōla Lōvabikki, and [his own predecessor] Yuddhamalla [II.]; reigned 12 ys.); his son, from Lōkamahādēvi, Ammarāja [II.].

1066.—Ś. 1238.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 130. Conjeeveram (Aruḷāla-Perumāḷ temple) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the time of the Kākatīya¹⁴ *Mahāmaṇḍalachakravartin*

¹ See above, No. 469.

² The date is identical with that of No. 508, and would therefore correspond to the 23rd June A.D. 1515.

³ They contain a short Telugu passage and otherwise a few Telugu words.

⁴ See above, No. 563 ff.

⁵ See above, Nos. 559 and 564.

⁶ But Kubja-Vishṇuvardhana is called Kubja-Vishṇu (compare No. 581), and Indra-bhaṭṭāraka Indrarāja.

⁷ I.e. the Rāshtrakūṭa Amoghavarsha I. or Kṛishṇarāja II.

⁸ I.e. the Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛishṇarāja II.

⁹ Perhaps the Rājavarman in No. 127 above.

¹⁰ Compare above, No. 562.

¹¹ Perhaps the Bijja-Dantivarman of Banavasi, above, No. 127.

¹² Perhaps the Ayyapadēva in No. 126 above.

¹³ I.e. the Rāshtrakūṭa Gōvindarāja IV.

¹⁴ See above, No. 584 ff.

Pratāparudra of **Ēkaśilānagarī**.¹ The inscription records that **Pratāparudra**'s general **Muppidi** (**Muppidi-Nāyaka**) entered **Kāñchi** and, on the first date here given, installed there a certain **Mānavira** as governor; and that, on the second date, he made certain grants *etc.* at **Kāñchi-puram** :—

(L. 2).— **Naḷ-ābdē || Māsē Śuchau Sarppa-dinē cha kṛishṇē vārē sa-Śukrē.**

(L. 3).— ‘(In) the Śaka year 1238, the **Nala-samvatsara**, (on) a day which corresponded to an eleventh *tithi*, to a Wednesday, and to the twenty-first solar day (of) the month **Āṇi**.’

Friday, 11th, and Wednesday, 16th June, A.D. 1316; see *ibid.* p. 128 f.

1067.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 139. **Tirukkōvalūr** (**Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 17th year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Nandivikrama**.²

1068.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 139, and Plate. **Tirukkōvalūr** (**Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 21st year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Nripatuṅgavikrama**.³

1069.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 140. Another **Tirukkōvalūr** (**Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 21st year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Nripatuṅgavikramavarman**.

1070.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 193, and Plate. **Śōlapuram** mutilated Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the 8th year (of the reign) of king **Vijaya-Kampa**.⁴

The Tamil portion records that a chief named **Rājāditya** built a temple *etc.* in memory of his deceased father **Prithivigaṅgaraiyar**. The mutilated Sanskrit portion states that **Rājāditya**'s earliest ancestor was **Mādhava** of the **Gāṅgēya** family, whose son was “he who was renowned as the splitter of even a stone-pillar,” and that from the latter was descended a king whose name is given in the corrupt form of **Atvivarman** (apparently the father of **Prithivigaṅgaraiyar**).

1071.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 140. **Tirukkōvalūr** (**Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** (perhaps identical with **Vijayālaya**, the grandfather of **Parāntaka I.**).⁵

1072.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 133. **Tirunāmanallūr** (**Bhaktajanēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 28th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took **Madurai** (*i.e.* the **Chōḷa** king **Parāntaka I.**);⁶ recording the gift of two lamps by a servant of **Kōkkiḷāṇaḍi**, the queen of **Parāntaka I.** and mother of his son **Rājāditya**.⁷

1073.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 141, and Plate. **Tirukkōvalūr** (**Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 28th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took **Madurai** (*i.e.* the **Chōḷa** king **Parāntaka I.**); recording a gift by a daughter of **Kayirūr Perumāṇār**, a chief of **Milāḍu**.

1074.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 141, and Plate. **Tirukkōvalūr** (**Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 33rd year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took **Madurai** (*i.e.* the **Chōḷa** king **Parāntaka I.**); recording a gift by the regiment of prince **Arikulakēsarin** (*i.e.*, perhaps, **Arimajaya**,⁷ the third son of **Parāntaka I.**).

1075.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 134. **Tirunāmanallūr** (**Bhaktajanēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 39th year (of the reign) of king **Parakēsarivarman** who took **Madurai** and **Ṭam** (*i.e.* the **Chōḷa** king **Parāntaka I.**); recording the gift of a lamp by **Mahādēvaḍi**, the queen of prince **Rājāditya**⁷ and daughter of **Ilāḍarāyar** (*i.e.* **Lāṭarāja**), for the merit of her elder brother **Rājādittan Pugaḷvippavarganḍa**.⁸

1076.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 144. **Tirukkōvalūr** (**Vīraṭṭāṇēśvara** temple) Tamil inscription of the 9th year (of the reign) of king **Rājarājakēsarivarman** (*i.e.* the **Chōḷa** king **Rājarāja**

¹ *I.e.* Warangal.

² See above, Nos. 656-658.

³ See above, No. 712.

⁴ See above, No. 649.

⁵ See above, No. 672 ff.

⁶ Compare above, No. 698.

⁷ See above, Nos. 652 and 653.

⁸ See above, No. 681 ff.

I.);¹ recording a gift by Kundapaṇ's daughter Amitravali, the mother of (Rājarāja's) queen Lōkamahādēvi.²

1077.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 169, No. 61. Date of a Bāhūr (Mūlēsvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 11th year (of the reign) of king Rājarājakesarivarman who destroyed the ships (at) Kāndaḷūr-Śālai; (i.e. the Chōla king Rājarāja I.) :—

'In the 11th year . . . in daytime on the day of Kṛittikā, which corresponded to a Sunday of the second fortnight of the month of Mithuna in this year.'

[Ś. 918] : Sunday, 14th June A.D. 996.

1078.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 169, No. 62. Date of an Udaiyārkōyil (Karavandīvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 31st year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājēndra-Chōladēva [I.] :—

'In the 31st year . . . on the day of Punarvasu, which corresponded to a Friday and to the fourth *tīthi* of the first fortnight of the month of Karkāṭaka in this year.'

[Ś. 964] : Friday, 23rd July A.D. 1042; but the *nakṣatra* is irregular.

1079.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 137. Tirunāmanallūr (Bhaktajanēsvara temple) Tamil inscription of the reign⁴ of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the glorious Rājēndra-Chōladēva [I.] :

1080.—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 145. Tirukkōvalūr (Trivikrama-Perumāl temple) Sanskrit and Tamil inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of king Parakēsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Rājēndradēva,⁵ who with his elder brother (Rājādhirāja I.) conquered Raṭṭa-pāḍi, set up a pillar of victory at Kollāpuram, and terrified (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēsvara I.) at Koppam.—The inscription records the rebuilding of a temple by a chief of Milāḍu, named Narasimhavarman,⁶ surnamed Raṇakēsari-Rāma, of the lineage of Bhārgava.⁷

1081.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 81, p. 198. Tirunāmanallūr (Bhaktajanēsvara temple) incomplete Tamil inscription of the 4th year (of the reign) of king Rājakesarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Virarājēndradēva (i.e. the Chōla king Virarājēndra I.),⁸ who was pleased to be seated on the throne of heroes together with (his queen) Ulagamulududaiyāl (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world').—The inscription records that the king terrified (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēsvara I.) at Kūḍalsangamam and put to flight Vikkalaṇ (i.e. Vikramāditya VI.) and Śiṅgaṇaṇ (i.e. Jayasimha III.). It gives a number of epithets of his, among which are Āhavamallakulakāla, Āhavamallanai-mummaḍi-veṇ-kaṇḍa (i.e. 'he who saw the back of Āhavamalla three times'), Vira-Chōla, Karikāla-Chōla, and Kōnēriṇmaikonḍāṇ.⁹

1082.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 82, p. 199. Kilūr (Virattānēsvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 5th year (of the reign) of king Rājakesarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Virarājēndradēva [I.], who was pleased to be seated on the throne of heroes together with (his queen) Ulagamulududaiyāl (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world').—The king terrified (the W. Chālukya) Āhavamalla (Sômēsvara I.) at Kūḍalsangam, and put to flight Vikkalaṇ (i.e. Vikramāditya VI.) and Śiṅgaṇaṇ (i.e. Jayasimha III.); he terrified Āhavamalla a second time, seized Vēṅgai-nāḍu, and performed the anointment of victory.

1083.—*South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 83, p. 200. Tinḍivaṇam (Tinṭriṇīvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 6th year (of the reign) of king Rājakesarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Virarājēndradēva [I.], who was pleased to be seated on the throne of victory together with (his queen) Ulagamulududaiyāl (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world').—After the

¹ See above, No. 696 ff.

² See above, No. 716.

³ See above, No. 721 ff.

⁴ The figure denoting the year of the reign is lost.

⁵ See above, No. 744 ff.

⁶ For two short Tamil inscriptions of his see *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 146 f.

⁷ *L.c.* Sukra; see above, No. 1058. ⁸ See above, Nos. 753 and 754.

⁹ See No. 819.

information given in No. 1082, the inscription records that the king on a third occasion burnt (the city of) Kampili before Sômesvara [II.] could untie the necklace which he had put on,¹ and set up a pillar of victory at Kaṇḍikal; that he expelled Dēvanātha and other *Sāmantas* from Chakrakôṭṭa, and recovered Kanyakubja.

1084.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 84, p. 202. Perumbêr (Tândôṅṛisvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 7th year (of the reign) of king Râjakêsarivarman *alias* the lord, the glorious Virarâjêndradêva [I.], who was pleased to be seated on the throne of victory together with (his queen) Ulagamulududaiyâl (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world'). — The king took the head² of the king of the South (i.e. the Pândya), levied tribute from the Sêralaṅ (i.e. the Chêra king), and subdued the Siṅgaḷa (i.e. Siṃhala) country. He five times put to flight (the W. Châlukya) Âhavamalla (Sômêśvara I.), regained Vêṅgai-nâḍu, and bestowed [Vêṅgai]-maṇḍalam on the [E.] Chalukya Vijayāditya [VII.]. He also conquered Kaḍāram and granted it to the king who worshipped his feet. He deprived Sômêśvara [II.] of the Kaṇṇara country, invested Vikramāditya [VI.] with the necklace (of heir-apparent), and conquered and granted to him the seven and a half *lakshas* of Raṭṭa-pāḍi.

1085.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 170, No. 63. Date of an Uḍaiyarkôyil (Karavandisvara temple) Tamil inscription of the 16th year (of the reign) of king Râjakêsarivarman *alias* the *Tribhuvanachakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva [I.]:³—

'In the 16th year . . . on the day of Uttarâshâḍhâ, which corresponded to a Thursday and to the ninth (?) *tithi* of the second fortnight of the month of Mîna.'

[S. 1007]: Thursday, 12th March A.D. 1086.

1086.— *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 147. Tirukkôvalûr (Trivikrama-Perumâl temple) Tamil inscription of Kariya-Perumâl-Periyanâyan *alias* Narasiṃha, lord of Malâḍu, grandson of Râma Narasiṃhavarman (above, No. 1080), recording donations that were to be made from the third year (of the reign) of Râjarâjadêva (i.e. the Chôla king Râjarâja II.).⁴

1087.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 86, p. 210. Chidambaram (Naṭarâja temple) Tamil inscription of the 88th day of the 9th year (of the reign) of king Parakêsarivarman, who was pleased to be seated together with (his queen) Bhuvanamuḷududaiyâl (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world') on the throne of heroes (which consisted of) pure gold, *alias* the *Tribhuvana-chakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva [III.],⁵ who was pleased to take Madurai.— The king assisted Vikrama-Pândya against the son of Vîra-Pândya, subdued a place named Êlagam, defeated the Maṛa (i.e. Maṛava ?) army, drove the Siṃhala army into the sea, took Madurai from Vîra-Pândya and bestowed it on [Vikrama-]Pândya.

1088.— *South-Ind. Inscr.* Vol. III. No. 87, p. 214. Chidambaram (Naṭarâja temple) Tamil inscription of the 118th day of the 11th year (of the reign) of king Parakêsarivarman, who was pleased to be seated together with (his queen) Bhuvanamuḷududaiyâl (i.e. 'the mistress of the whole world') on the throne of heroes (which consisted of) pure gold, *alias* the *Tribhuvana-chakravartin*, the glorious Kulôttuṅga-Chôladêva [III.], who, having taken Madurai, was pleased to take the crowned head⁶ of the Pândya.— The king had the nose of the son of Vîra-Pândya cut off, gave the great city of Kûḍal (i.e. Madhurâ) to Vikrama-Pândya, and took the crowned head of Vîra-Pândya.

¹ According to Dr. Hultzsch, the W. Châlukya "Sômêśvara II. had to give up the necklace which was the sign of his dignity of heir-apparent in favour of his younger brother Vikramāditya VI. who had made his peace with Virarâjendra I." Compare below, No. 1084.

² See above, p. 115, note 2.

³ See above, Nos. 812 and 813.

⁴ See above, No. 756 ff.

⁵ See above, No. 814 ff.

1089.—**Ś. 875.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 136. Tirunâmanallûr (Bhaktajanêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of Kulamâpikkaṇ Irâmadêvaṇ, chief of the district of Muṇai or Muṇai-ppâḍi:—

(L. 1).—Śagar[ai] yâ[ṇ]ḍu 875âvadu.

1090.—**Ś. 876.**—*Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 137. Tirunâmanallûr (Bhaktajanêśvara temple) Tamil inscription of the queen of Kulamâpikkerumâṇâr, chief of Muṇai.

(L. 1).—Śagarai yâṇḍu 87[6]âvadu.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

- Page 3, No. 5.—Compare now *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXII. p. 213 ff.; in line 4, for -paurṇamâsyâm read -pûrṇamâsyâm.
- „ 9, No. 54.—Compare *ibid.* Vol. XXXI. p. 329 ff.
- „ 10, No. 56.—Compare *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 230 f.
- „ 10, footnote 5.—For 78 read 780.
- „ 10, footnote 6.—For 7 read 793.
- „ 12, No. 68.—Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXI. p. 363 ff.
- „ 13, No. 74.—Compare *ibid.* Vol. XXXII. p. 221 ff.
- „ 14, No. 76.—Re-edited, with Plate, in *Ep. Ind.* Vol. VII. p. 205.
- „ 14, No. 79.—On this and No. 201 see now *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXII. p. 215 ff.
- „ 15, No. 86.—For this and No. 87 compare *ibid.* Vol. XXXI. p. 395 ff.
- „ 16, No. 91.—Compare *ibid.* Vol. XXXI. p. 393 ff.
- „ 48, No. 267.—Compare *ibid.* Vol. XXXII. p. 216 ff.
- „ 49, No. 273.—Compare No. 1018.
- „ 58, No. 326.—Plate in *Ind. Inscr.* No. 46.
- „ 79, No. 464, line 2.—For Ommaṇa- read Jammaṇa-.
- „ 83, No. 487, line 8.—For Nârayaṇâmbikâ read Nârâyaṇâmbikâ.
- „ 88, footnote 5.—For 531 read 530.
- „ 112, No. 668.—Compare *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XXXII. p. 57 ff.
- „ 131, No. 813.—The date corresponds to Thursday, 12th January A.D. 1161.

I.—LIST OF DATED INSCRIPTIONS

ARRANGED IN THE ORDER OF THE ŚAKA YEARS.¹

Śaka-S.	NUMBER	Śaka-S.	NUMBER
169.—† ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Arivarman, . . .	108	656.—† <i>W. Chāl.</i> Vikramāditya II., . . .	41
188.—† ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Harivarman, . . .	109	672.—† (?) ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Śripurusha, . . .	117
261.—† <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Saigoṭṭa Śivamāra II., . .	120	675.—¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Dantidurgarāja, . . .	53
261.—† ¶ <i>Bāṇa</i> Malladēva Nandivarman, . .	668	[676].— <i>W. Chal.</i> Kirtivarman II., . . .	49
272(?).—† ¶ <i>Son of W. Gaṅga</i> Vishnugōpa, .	110	679.—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	49
310.—† ¶ <i>W. Chal.</i> Satyāśraya (Pulakēśin I.?), . . .	1	679.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Kakkarāja II., . .	54
366.—† ¶ <i>Chāl.</i> Vira-Nopamba, . . .	273	684.—† ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Śripurusha, . . .	118
388.—† ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Avinita, . . .	112	692.—¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Gōvindarāja II., . .	56
411*.—† ¶ <i>W. Chāl.</i> Pulakēśin I., . . .	2	698.—† ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Śripurusha, . . .	119
500.— <i>W. Chal.</i> Maṅgalēśa (of the reign of Kirtivarman I.), . . .	3	716.—¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Gōvindarāja III., . .	61
[523-24].— <i>W. Chal.</i> Maṅgalēśa, . . .	5	726.—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	63
532.—¶ Satyāśraya Dhruvarāja Indravarman of Rēvatīdvīpa, . . .	7	730.—¶¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	63, 64
532(?).—† ¶ <i>W. Chāl.</i> Vikramāditya I., . .	21	734.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Karkarāja, . . .	65
534.—¶ <i>W. Chal.</i> Pulakēśin II., . . .	9	735*.—¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Gōvindarāja III., . .	66
[554].—¶ <i>E. Chal.</i> Vishṇuvardhana I., . . .	548	735.—¶ <i>do.</i> , and Gōvindarāja of <i>Guj.</i> , . .	67
556 (Ky. 3735).— <i>W. Chal.</i> Pulakēśin II., . .	10	738.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Karkarāja, . . .	68
[581].—¶ <i>W. Chal.</i> queen Vijayabhaṭṭārikā, .	23	749.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Gōvindarāja, . .	69
[586].—¶ <i>E. Chal.</i> Vishṇuvardhana II., . .	550	757.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Dhruvarāja I., . .	70
[589].—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	551	765 (?).— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Amōghavarsha I. and Śīlāra Pullasakti, . . .	72
608.—† <i>W. Chal.</i> Vinayāditya, . . .	26	775 (for 773).— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Amōghavarsha I. and Śīlāra Kapardin II., . . .	73
611.—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	27	782.—† <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Amōghavarsha I. and <i>ch.</i> Baṅkēśa, . . .	74
613.—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	28	787.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Amōghavarsha I., . . .	1054
614.—¶ <i>do.</i> , and <i>Ālupa k.</i> Chitravāha, . .	29	788.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	75, 76
616.—¶ <i>W. Chal.</i> Vinayāditya, . . .	30	789.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Dhruvarāja II., . .	77
621.— <i>W. Chal.</i> Vijayāditya, . . .	32	789.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Dantivarman, . .	78
622.—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	33	797.— <i>Raṭṭa</i> (?) Prithvirāma, . . .	79
627.—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	34	799.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Amōghavarsha I. and Śīlāra Kapardin II., . . .	80
[631].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	35	809.— <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Satyavākya (Būtuga I.), . .	125
635.—† ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Śivamāra I., . . .	115	810.—¶ <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Kṛishnarāja, . .	81
645.—† <i>W. Chal.</i> Vijayāditya, . . .	36	822 (for 824).— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Kṛishnarāja II., .	82
651.—† <i>do.</i> , . . .	37		

An asterisk (*) after the figures for a year denotes that the year is a current year. The Śaka year is enclosed in square brackets when it is not actually given in the inscription, but is obtained by calculation or by the reduction to a year of the Śaka era of a year which in the inscription itself is given according to another era or as a Jovian year. The sign † indicates that the inscription referred to is considered spurious; the sign ¶, that it is on copper-plates.

Here and in the Index below the figures on the right refer to the numbers of the list; 'n' after a figure, to foot-notes. The following other abbreviations are used:—*ch.*=chief; *Chal.* or *Chāl.*=*Chalukya* or *Chālukya*; *co.*=country; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *E.*=Eastern; *f.*=female; *Guj.*=Gujarāt; *k.*=king; *m.*=male; *min.*=minister; *ri.*=river; *s. a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *vi.*=village or town; *W.*=Western.

Śaka-S.	NUMBER	Śaka-S.	NUMBER
824.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Krishnarāja II., . . .	83	919.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Taila II., . . .	145
831 (for 833).— <i>do.</i> , . . .	85	919.— ¶ <i>Śilāra</i> Aparājita, . . .	305
832.— ¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	84	[921].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājarāja I., . . .	705
836.— ¶¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Indrarāja III., . . .	86, 87	[922].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	703
838.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	88	922.— ¶ <i>Yādava</i> Bhīllama II., . . .	323
840.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Gōvindarāja IV., . . .	89	924.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Irivabedaṅga Satyāśraya, . . .	146
851.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	90	928.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājarāja I., . . .	713
852.— ¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	91	928 (for 929).— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha, II. (?)	
853.— ¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	92	and <i>Kādamba</i> Shashṭha I., . . .	147
856.— <i>Ch.</i> Bappuvarasa, . . .	967	930.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Irivabedaṅga Satyāśraya, . . .	148
860.— † ¶ <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Būtuga II., . . .	127	930.— ¶ <i>do.</i> , and <i>Śilāra</i> Raṭṭarāja, . . .	301
862.— ¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Krishnarāja III., . . .	93	930 (for 931).— ¶ <i>W. Chāl.</i> Vikramāditya V., . . .	150
867.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	94	933.— ¶ <i>E. Chāl.</i> Vimalāditya, . . .	568
867.— ¶ <i>E. Chāl.</i> Ammarāja II., . . .	563	934.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājarāja I., . . .	717
868 ?].— <i>Chōla</i> Parāntaka I., . . .	691	939.— ¶ <i>Śilāra</i> Arikēsarīn, . . .	306
871.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Krishnarāja III. and		940.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II. (?), . . .	151
<i>Chōla</i> Rājāditya, . . .	1056	941.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II., . . .	152
872*.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Krishnarāja III. and		943*.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla I., . . .	728, 731
<i>W. Gaṅga</i> Būtuga II., . . .	95	944.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II., . . .	153
872* (?).— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Vikramāditya VI. and		944.— ¶ <i>E. Chāl.</i> Rājarāja I., . . .	569
<i>Sinda</i> Permādi I., . . .	224	946.— ¶ <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II., . . .	154
872 (?).— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jagadēkamalla II. and		948*.— ¶ <i>Yādava</i> Bhīllama III., . . .	329
<i>Sinda</i> Permādi I., . . .	234	948.— ¶ <i>Śilāra</i> Chhittarāja, . . .	307
873.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Krishnarāja III., . . .	96	950.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II., . . .	155
875.— <i>Gaṅga</i> <i>ch.</i> Attimallar Kaṇṇaradēva-		954.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla I., . . .	735
Prithvigaṅgaraiyar, . . .	1057	955.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	736
875.— <i>Muṇai</i> <i>ch.</i> Kulamāpikkaṇ Irāmādēvaṇ, . . .	1089	955.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II. and <i>Sinda</i>	
876*.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Krishnarāja III., . . .	97	<i>Nāgātayarasa</i> , . . .	156
876.— <i>Muṇai</i> <i>ch.</i> Kulamāpikkerumāṇār, . . .	1090	957.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II., . . .	157
880.— ¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Krishnarāja III., . . .	98	959.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla I., . . .	737
884*.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	99	[981].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājādhirāja I., . . .	738
890.— † <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Mārasimha II., . . .	129	961 (?).— <i>Hoysala</i> Vinayāditya, . . .	363
893.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Khotṭiga and <i>W. Gaṅga</i>		962.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Jayasimha II. and <i>Raṭṭa</i>	
<i>Mārasimha</i> II., . . .	104	<i>Prēga</i> , . . .	158
894.— ¶ <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Kakkarāja II., . . .	105	[964].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla I., . . .	1078
895].— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Taila II., . . .	140	965.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājādhirāja I., . . .	739
896*.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Kakkarāja II. and <i>W.</i>		966.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Sōmēśvara I., . . .	159
<i>Gaṅga</i> Mārasimha II., . . .	106	[966].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājādhirāja I., . . .	740
896.— <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Mārasimha II., . . .	130	[967].— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Sōmēśvara I., . . .	160
897.— <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Pañchaladēva, . . .	132	968.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	161
899.— <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Rāchamalla II., . . .	133	[968].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājādhirāja I., . . .	741
902.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Taila II. and <i>Raṭṭa</i>		970*.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	742
<i>Kārtavīrya</i> I., . . .	141	970.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Sōmēśvara I., . . .	163
902.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Taila II. and <i>Raṭṭa</i> Śānti-		970.— <i>do.</i> , and <i>Raṭṭa</i> Anka, . . .	168
<i>varman</i> , . . .	142	973 (for 974).— <i>do.</i> , and <i>Kādamba</i>	
904.— <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> Indrarāja IV., . . .	107	<i>Jayakēśin</i> I., . . .	164
904.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Taila II., . . .	143	975.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Sōmēśvara I., . . .	165
911 (for 912).— <i>do.</i> , and <i>Sinda</i> Pulikāla, . . .	144	975.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājādhirāja I., . . .	743
[913].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājarāja I., . . .	696	[975 ?].— ¶ <i>E. Chāl.</i> Rājarāja I., . . .	570
[918].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	1077	976.— <i>W. Chāl.</i> Sōmēśvara I., . . .	166, 167

Śaka-S.	NUMBER
977.— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI. and Kādamba Harikēśarin,</i>	168
[977].— <i>Chōla Rājēndradēva,</i>	745
979.— <i>do.,</i>	747
980.— ¶ <i>Śilāhāra Mārasimha,</i>	315
982(?).— <i>Śilāra Māmvāpirāja,</i>	308
984.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara I.,</i>	169, 170
984.— <i>Chōla Rājēndradēva,</i>	751
986.— <i>W. Chāl. Vishṇuvardhana Vijayāditya,</i>	171
987(?).— <i>W. Gaṅga Gaṅgarasa (?) and Hoysala Vishṇuvardhana (?),</i>	384
988.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara I. and Vishṇuvardhana Vijayāditya,</i>	172
[989].— <i>Chōla Virarājēndra I.,</i>	754
990.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara I. and Kādamba Kīrtivarman II.,</i>	173
991.— <i>Yādava Sēunachandra II. and Maurya Gōvindarāja,</i>	330
991.— ¶ <i>Yādava Sēunachandra II.,</i>	331
993.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara II.,</i>	174, 175
993.— <i>W. Chāl. Jayasimha III.,</i>	176
[995].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	760
996.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara II.,</i>	177
997.— <i>do.,</i>	178
997.— <i>do., and W. Gaṅga Udayāditya,</i>	179
998.— <i>Āchārya Śrinandi-pāṇḍita,</i>	183
998.— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	762
999.— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI. and Jayasimha III.,</i>	184
[999 (Chā. Vi. 2)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	185, 186, 187
1001*.— ¶ <i>E. Chāl. Vira-Chōḍa,</i>	572
[1001 (Chā. Vi. 3 for 4?)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI. and Jayasimha III.,</i>	188
[1004 (Chā. Vi. 7)].— ¶ <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI., Sinda Muñja, and Raṭṭa Kannakaira II.,</i>	189
[1006 (Chā. Vi. 9)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	190
1006.— ¶ <i>E. Chāl. Chōḍagaṅga Rājarāja,</i>	571
[1007].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	1085
1008 (for 1009).— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	191
1009.— <i>do., and Raṭṭa Kārtavīrya II.,</i>	192
[1009 (Chā. Vi. 12)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI. and Jayakarna,</i>	193
[1013 (Chā. Vi. 16)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	194, 195
[1015 (Chā. Vi. 18)].— <i>do.,</i>	196
[1015 (Chā. Vi. 18) ?].— <i>Hoysala inscription,</i>	197
1016.— ¶ <i>Śilāra Anantapāla,</i>	309

Śaka-S.	NUMBER
[1017 (Chā. Vi. 19 for 20 ?)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	198
[1018 (Chā. Vi. 21)].— <i>Private inscription,</i>	199
[1018 (Chā. Vi. 21)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	200
[1018 (Chā. Vi. 21)].— <i>do., and (?) Raṭṭa Sēna II.,</i>	201
[1020 (Chā. Vi. 22 for 23)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	202
[1021 (Chā. Vi. 24)].— <i>do.,</i>	203
[1024 (Chā. Vi. 27)].— <i>do.,</i>	204
[1024 (Chā. Vi. 27)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI. (or W. Gaṅga Udayāditya),</i>	205
[1024 (Chā. Vi. 27)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	206
[1025 (Chā. Vi. 28)].— <i>do.,</i>	207
1025.— <i>Hoysala Ballāla I.,</i>	385
[1029 (Chā. Vi. 32)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	208
[1029 (Chā. Vi. 32)].— <i>Memorial tablet,</i>	209
1030 (for 1028).— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	779
[1030 (Chā. Vi. 33)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI. and Kādamba Tailapa II.,</i>	210
[1030 (Chā. Vi. 33)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	211
1032*[and 1033*].— ¶ <i>Śilāhāra Gaṇḍarāditya,</i>	317
[1034 (Chā. Vi. 37)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI. and Pāṇḍya ch. Kāmadēva,</i>	212
[1034 (Chā. Vi. 38 for 37 ?)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	213
[1035 (Chā. Vi. 38)].— <i>do.,</i>	214
1035.— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	783
[1035].— <i>do.,</i>	784
[1036 (Chā. Vi. 39)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	216
[1036].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	785
1036.— <i>do.,</i>	786
1037 (for 1035).— <i>Son of Hoysala min. Gaṅgarāja,</i>	386
1037.— <i>Jaina Mēghachandra-traividya-dēva,</i>	387
1037.— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	787
1039.— ¶ <i>Hoysala Vishṇuvardhana,</i>	388, 389
[1039].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	789, 790, 791
[1040 (Chā. Vi. 43)].— <i>Private inscription,</i>	217
1040.— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.,</i>	792
1040.— <i>Śilāhāra Gaṇḍarāditya,</i>	318
1041*.— <i>Disciple of Divākaranandi-siddhānta-dēva,</i>	968
1041*.— <i>Daughter of Hoysala min. Gaṅgarāja,</i>	390

Śaka-S.	NUMBER	Śaka-S.	NUMBER
1043*.— <i>Mother of Hoysala min. Gaṅgarāja</i> , . . .	392	[1069].— <i>W. Chāl. Jagadēkamalla II.</i> , . . .	235
[1043 (Chā. Vi. 46)].— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya</i>		[1069].— <i>do., and ch. Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva</i> , . . .	236
VI. and <i>ch. Tribhuvanamalla Pāṇḍyadēva</i> , 219		[1071].— <i>do., and ch. Jagadēva</i> , . . .	237
1044*.— <i>Wife of Hoysala min. Gaṅgarāja</i> , . . .	393	1073*.— <i>Śilāhāra Vijayāditya</i> , . . .	323
[1044].— <i>Chōla Vikrama-Chōla</i> , . . .	794, 797	1075.— <i>Nikumbha ch. Indrarāja</i> , . . .	333
[1044 (Chā. Vi. 45 for 47) P].— <i>W. Chāl.</i>		1076.— <i>W. Chāl. Taila III.</i> , . . .	239
Vikramāditya VI. and <i>Sinda Ācha II.</i> , . . .	218	1076.— <i>Śilāra Haripāla</i> , . . .	310
1045.— <i>Tēridāla ch. Gonka</i> , . . .	220	[1077].— <i>W. Chāl. Taila III. and</i>	
[1045].— <i>Chōla Vikrama-Chōla</i> , . . .	798, 799	<i>Kalachurya Bijjana</i> , . . .	240
1045.— <i>Queen of Hoysala Vishṇuvardhana</i> ,		1078.— <i>Śilāra Mallikārjuna</i> , . . .	311
396, 397		1079.— <i>Kalachurya Bijjana</i> , . . .	275
1045.— <i>Jaina Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva</i>		1079.— <i>E. Chāl. Vijayāditya III. of</i>	
and <i>min. Gaṅgarāja</i> , . . .	398	<i>Piṭhāpuram</i> , . . .	575
1045 (?).— <i>W. Chāl. Jagadēkamalla II. (?)</i>		1080.— <i>Kādambas Śivachitta Permādi and</i>	
and <i>ch. Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva</i> , . . .	225	<i>Vijayāditya II.</i> , . . .	241
1047.— <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.</i> , . . .	221	[1080].— <i>Kalachurya Bijjana</i> , . . .	276
[1047-48 (Kollam 301)].— <i>Vira-Kēraḷavarman</i>		1080.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	277
of <i>Vēṇḍu</i> , . . .	943	1081.— <i>Hoysala Narasimha I. and min.</i>	
1049.— <i>Chōla Vikrama-Chōla</i> , . . .	800	<i>Hulla</i> , . . .	409
[1050].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	802, 803, 804	[1081-82 (Kollam 335)].— <i>Private inscription</i> ,	945
[1050].— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara III. and</i>		[1082, 1085, and 1094].— <i>Kādamba Śivachitta</i>	
<i>Kādamba Tailapa II.</i> , . . .	227	<i>Permādi</i> , . . .	242
1050.— <i>Jaina Mallishēṇa Maladhāridēva</i> , . . .	969	[1083 (Kollam 336)].— <i>Vira-Ravivarman of</i>	
1051*.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara III. and</i>		<i>Vēṇḍu</i> , . . .	946
<i>Kalachurya Permādi</i> , . . .	226	[1083].— <i>Kalachurya Bijjala</i> , . . .	278, 279
[1052].— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara III.</i> , . . .	228	1084.— <i>Kākatīya Rudradēva</i> , . . .	584
1053.— <i>Queen of Hoysala Vishṇuvardhana</i> , . . .	400	1084 (for 1085).— <i>Sinda Chāvūṇḍa II.</i> , . . .	243
1054 (for 1057).— <i>Chōla Vikrama-Chōla</i> , . . .	808	1085.— <i>Jaina Dēvakīrti-paṇḍitadēva</i> , . . .	412
[1056].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	807	[1087].— <i>Ch. Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva</i> , . . .	244
1056 (for 1065).— ¶ <i>E. Chāl. Kulōtunga-</i>		[1087].— <i>Kalachurya Bijjala</i> , . . .	280
<i>Chōda II.</i> , . . .	574	[1088-89 (Kollam 342)].— <i>Vira-Ravivarman</i>	
1058*.— <i>Śilāhāra Gaṇḍarāditya</i> , . . .	319	of <i>Vēṇḍu (?)</i> , . . .	947
1059 (for 1051?).— <i>Tribhuvanamalla</i>		[1090].— <i>Kalachuryas Bijjana and Sōvidēva</i> , . . .	355
<i>Chaladāṅkarāva Hoysalasetṭi</i> , . . .	970	[1091 (Chā. Vi. 94)].— <i>Sindas Chāvūṇḍa II.</i> ,	
1060*.— <i>Hoysala Vishṇuvardhana</i> , . . .	401	<i>Bijjala and Vikrama</i> , . . .	247
[1061].— <i>W. Chāl. Jagadēkamalla II.</i> , . . .	229	1091.— <i>Ch. Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva</i> , . . .	248
[1061].— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara III. (?)</i> , . . .	230	[1091 and 1093 (Ky. 4270 and 4272)].—	
[1061?].— <i>Ch. Singimayya</i> , . . .	403	<i>Kādambas Śivachitta Paramardin and</i>	
[1061?].— <i>Ch. Baladēva</i> , . . .	404	<i>Vishṇuchitta</i> , . . .	249
1063 (for 1064).— <i>Yādava ch. Sēṇadēva</i> , . . .	332	1093* and 1095*.— <i>Ch. Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva</i> , . . .	250
[1064].— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara III. (?) and</i>		[1093].— <i>Kalachurya Sōvidēva</i> , . . .	286
<i>ch. Vira-Pāṇḍyadēva</i> , . . .	231	1093.— <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭṭi ch. Buddharāja</i> , . . .	581
[1064].— <i>W. Chāl. Jagadēkamalla II.</i> , . . .	232	[1094 (Kollam 348 for 347 P)].— <i>Vira-</i>	
1065*.— <i>Śilāhāra Vijayāditya</i> , . . .	321	<i>Udayamārtāṇḍavarman of Vēṇḍu</i> , . . .	948
1065* and 1066*.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	322	[1095].— <i>Kalachurya Sōvidēva</i> , . . .	287
[1065-66 (Kollam 319)].— <i>Vira-Kēraḷavarman</i>		1095 and 1103.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara IV. (?)</i>	
of <i>Vēṇḍu</i> , . . .	944	and (<i>Sinda</i>) <i>ch. Irmaḍi-Rāchamalla</i> , . . .	253
[1066].— <i>W. Chāl. Jagadēkamalla II. and</i>		1096.— ¶ <i>Kalachurya Sōvidēva</i> , . . .	288, 289
<i>Sinda Permādi I.</i> , . . .	233	[1096 (Ky. 4275)].— <i>Kādamba Śivachitta</i>	
1068*.— <i>Jaina Prabhāchandra-siddhāntadēva</i> , 408		<i>Permādi</i> , . . .	254

Śaka-S.	NUMBER	Śaka-S.	NUMBER
1099*.— <i>Jaina Nayakirtidēva</i> , . . .	414	1121.— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	427
[1100].— <i>Kalachurya Sankama</i> , . . .	291	1121.— <i>Maiduna-Chaudayya</i> , . . .	971
1101*.— <i>Śilāhāra Bhōjadēva II.</i> , . . .	324	[1121 (Ky. 430)].— <i>Kādamba Jayakēsin III.</i> , . . .	261
[1101].— <i>Kalachurya Sankama</i> , . . .	292, 293	[1121].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	831, 832
[1102].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	814	1123.— <i>Nātavādi ch. Rudradēvarāja</i> , . . .	591
[1102].— <i>Kalachurya Āhavamalla</i> , . . .	295, 296	[1123 (Ky. 4302)].— <i>Kādamba Jayakēsin III.</i> , . . .	262
[1103].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	297	1124*.— <i>Raṭṭa Kārtavīrya IV.</i> , . . .	264
1103.— <i>do., and Gutta Jōyidēva I.</i> , . . .	298	1124.— <i>E. Chāl. Mallapadēva III. of</i> <i>Piṭhāpuram</i> , . . .	576
1104*.— <i>Private inscription</i> , . . .	256	[1124].— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	428, 429
1104*.— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	416	[1125].— <i>Pāṇḍya Jaṭavarman Kulasēkhara</i> , . . .	889
1104.— <i>Amarāvati ch. Kēta II.</i> , . . .	590	1127*.— <i>Raṭṭas Kārtavīrya IV. and</i> <i>Mallikārjuna</i> , . . .	265
[1105].— <i>Kalachurya Āhavamalla</i> , . . .	299	1127.— <i>Telugu-Chōḍa Tammusiddhi</i> , . . .	880
1105.— <i>¶ Kalachurya Singhana</i> , . . .	300	[1127].— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	430
1106.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara IV.</i> , . . .	257	[1127].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	837
[1106].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	816	[1128].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	839
1107.— <i>Śilāra Aparāditya</i> , . . .	312	1128 (for 1129).— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava Singhana</i> <i>and Nikumbha ch. Sōidēva</i> , . . .	337
[1107].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	817	1129.— <i>Telugu-Chōḍa Tammusiddhi</i> , . . .	881, 882, 883
1108.— <i>Velanāṇḍu ch. Prithvīśvara</i> , . . .	582	[1129].— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	431
1109*.— <i>Śilāra Aparāditya</i> , . . .	313	1130 (for 1131).— <i>Sinda (?) Sōmēśvara</i> , . . .	972
1109.— <i>Ch. Bhāyidēva</i> , . . .	258	[1130-31 (Kollam 384)].— <i>Vira-Rāma [Kēraḷa-</i> <i>varman] of Vēṇāḍu</i> , . . .	951
1109.— <i>Śilāhāra Bhōjadēva II.</i> , . . .	325	1131*.— <i>¶ Raṭṭas Kārtavīrya IV. and</i> <i>Mallikārjuna</i> , . . .	266
1110*.— <i>Topagale ch. Barma</i> , . . .	259	[1133].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	840
1110*.— <i>Gutta Vira-Vikramāditya II.</i> , . . .	298	1135*.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava Singhana</i> , . . .	338
1111.— <i>W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara IV. and Kādamba</i> <i>Kāmadēva</i> , . . .	260	1135.— <i>General Jāya of Kākatīya Gaṇapati</i> , . . .	585
[1111].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	821	1136*.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava Singhana</i> , . . .	339
1112, 1114 [and 1115].— <i>Śilāhāra Bhōjadēva</i> <i>II.</i> , . . .	326	1136*.— <i>Gutta Vira-Vikramāditya II.</i> , . . .	340
1113.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava Bhīllama</i> , . . .	334	[1136].— <i>¶ Pāṇḍya Jaṭavarman Kulasēkhara</i> , . . .	890
1113.— <i>¶ Śilāhāra Bhōjadēva II.</i> , . . .	327	[1137 (Kollam 389 for 390 ?)].— <i>Vira-Rāma</i> <i>Kēraḷavarman of Vēṇāḍu</i> , . . .	952
1113.— <i>Gutta Vira-Vikramāditya II.</i> , . . .	335	[1137].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	842
1113 (?).— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	418	1137.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava Singhana</i> , . . .	341
[1113].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	822	[1138 (Ky. 4317, Kollam 392)].— <i>Private (?)</i> <i>inscription</i> , . . .	953
1114.— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	419, 420	1140.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava Singhana</i> , . . .	342
1114 (for 1115).— <i>do.</i> , . . .	421	1141*.— <i>Raṭṭa Kārtavīrya IV.</i> , . . .	267
[1114-15 (Kollam 368)].— <i>Vira-Kēraḷavarman (?)</i> <i>of Vēṇāḍu</i> , . . .	949	[1142].— <i>Chōla Rājārāja III.</i> , . . .	843
[1116].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	823, 824	[1142-43 (Kollam 396)].— <i>Private (?) in-</i> <i>scription</i> , . . .	954
1117*.— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	422	1144.— <i>Astrologer Anantadēva of Dēvagiri-</i> <i>Yādava Singhana</i> , . . .	343
[1117].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	825	[1144].— <i>Chōla Rājārāja III.</i> , . . .	844
1117.— <i>Kōnamanḍala chiefs Mallidēva and</i> <i>Manma-Satiya II.</i> , . . .	583	1145*.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava Singhana</i> , . . .	344
[1117-18 (Kollam 371)].— <i>Vira-Rāmavarman</i> <i>of Vēṇāḍu</i> , . . .	950	[1145].— <i>Pāṇḍya Māravarman Sundara-</i> <i>Pāṇḍya I.</i> , . . .	891
1118*.— <i>Hoysala Ballāla II.</i> , . . .	423		
[1118].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	426		
[1118].— <i>do., and Kādamba Kāmadēva</i> , . . .	424		
[1118].— <i>Chōla Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III.</i> , . . .	826, 827		
[1119].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	828		
1119.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	829		

Śaka-S.	NUMBER
1145.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana, . . .	345
1145.— <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha II., . . .	434
[1147].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya I., . . .	893
1148*.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana (?), . . .	346
[1148].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājārāja III., . . .	845
1151*.— <i>Ratta</i> Lakshmidēva II., . . .	268
1153.— <i>Kākatīya</i> Gaṇapati, . . .	586
[1153].— <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha II., . . .	435
[1154].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājārāja III., . . .	848, 849
[1155].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	850, 851, 852
1156.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana, . . .	347
1156.— <i>Daughter of Nātavādi ch.</i> Rudra- dēva, . . .	592
[1156].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājārāja III., . . .	853
[1156].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya I., . . .	895, 896
1156.— <i>Image inscription</i> , . . .	973
[1156-57 (Kollam 410)].— <i>Vira-Ravi Kēraḷavar-</i> <i>man of Vēṇāḍu</i> , . . .	955
1157.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana, . . .	348
1157.— <i>Kākatīya general</i> Jāya, . . .	587
1158.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana, . . .	349
[1159].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājārāja III., . . .	855
1160*.—¶ <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana, . . .	350, 351
1160*.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājārāja III., . . .	856
[1160].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	857, 858, 859
1161.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	860
1162.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana, . . .	352
[1164].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	354
1165.— <i>Chōla</i> Rājārāja III., . . .	862
[1168].— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Singhana, . . .	355
[1171].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla III., . . .	863
[1171].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya II., . . .	897
1171.—¶¶ <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Kanhara, . . .	357, 358
1172*.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	356
1172*.— <i>Kākatīya</i> Gaṇapati, . . .	588
[1172*].— <i>Gaṇapāmbā, daughter of do.</i> , . . .	589
[1172 (Ky. 4351)].—¶ <i>Kādamba</i> Śivachitta Shashtha II., . . .	269
[1172].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya II., . . .	898
[1173].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	899
1174*.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Kanhara, . . .	359
[1174 (Kollam 427)].— <i>Vira-Padmanābha</i> <i>Mārtāṇḍavarman of Vēṇāḍu</i> , . . .	956
[1174].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla III., . . .	864
1175*.—¶ <i>Hoysala</i> Sōmēśvara, . . .	436
1175.—¶ <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Kanhara, . . .	360

Śaka-S.	NUMBER
[1175].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭavarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya I., . . .	900, 901, 902
[1176].—¶ <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha III., . . .	439
1177.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	440
[1178].— <i>Telugu-Chōda</i> Vijaya-Gaṇḍagōpāla, . . .	895
[1178].— <i>Hoysala</i> Vira-Rāmanātha, . . .	441
[1179].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭavarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya I., . . .	903
1180.— <i>Rājagambhira</i> Śambuvārāyaṇ, . . .	866
1181.— <i>Śilāhāra</i> Sōmēśvara, . . .	314
[1181].— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Kanhara, . . .	361
[1181].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭavarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., . . .	904, 905
[1181].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Vira-Pāṇḍya, . . .	906
[1182].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭavarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., . . .	907
1182.—¶ <i>Chāl.</i> Kāmavadēvarāya, . . .	271
1183.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Mahādēva, . . .	362
[1183].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭavarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya I., . . .	908
[1183].— <i>Hoysala</i> Vira-Rāmanātha, . . .	442
1184*.—¶ <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha III., . . .	443
[1184].— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Mahādēva and <i>Gutta</i> Gutta III., . . .	363
1185*.— <i>do.</i> <i>do.</i> , . . .	364
[1185].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	365
1187.— <i>Telugu-Chōda</i> Vijaya-Gaṇḍagōpāla, . . .	886, 887
1187.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Mahādēva, . . .	366
[1188].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla III., . . .	867
1188.— <i>Kēraḷa k.</i> Ravivarman, . . .	939, 940
[1189].— <i>Chōla</i> Rājendra-Chōla III., . . .	868
1189.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Mahādēva, . . .	367
[1189].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Vira-Pāṇḍya, . . .	910
1189.— <i>Jaina</i> Śrinandi-bhaṭṭārakadēva, . . .	974
1190.— <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha III. (?), . . .	444
1191.—¶ <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> Arjuna, . . .	600
[1191].— <i>Hoysala</i> Vira-Rāmanātha, . . .	445
1191 (for 1195 ?).— <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha III., . . .	446
1192* [and 1198].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	447
[1192].— <i>Hoysala</i> Vira-Rāmanātha, . . .	448
[1193].— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Mahādēva (?), . . .	368
[1193].— <i>Hoysala</i> Vira-Rāmanātha, . . .	449
1193.—¶ <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Rāmachandra, . . .	369
1194.—¶ <i>do.</i> , . . .	370, 371
1195.— <i>E. Chāl.</i> Vijayāditya II. of <i>Śrīkūrmam</i> , . . .	577
1197*.— <i>Jaina</i> Māghanandi-bhaṭṭārakadēva, . . .	975
1199*.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Rāmachandra, . . .	372
1199.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	373
1199.— <i>E. Chāl.</i> Purushōttama of <i>Śrīkūrmam</i> , . . .	578

Śaka-S.	NUMBER
[1199].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Kulaśēkhara I.,	911
1200.— <i>Disciple of Jaina</i> Udayachandradēva,	976
1200.— <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha III., . . .	450
1201.— <i>Disciple of Jaina</i> Paḍumasina- bhaṭṭarakadēva (?), . . .	977
1203 (for 1201?) [and 1210].— <i>Private</i> <i>inscription</i> , . . .	978
[1203].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭāvarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya II., . . .	912
1203.—Naraharitirtha, <i>governor of Kuliṅga</i> (?),	979
[1204].— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Rāmachandra, .	374
1205*.— <i>Disciple of Jaina</i> Nēmicandra- paṇḍitadēva, . . .	980
[1205].— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Rāmachandra, .	375
[1206].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	376, 377
[1207].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭāvarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya II., . . .	913
[1208].— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Rāmachandra, .	378
1208.— <i>Hoysala</i> Narasimha III., . . .	451
[1209].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭāvarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya II., . . .	914
[1211].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	915, 916
1212*.— <i>¶ Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Rāmachandra, .	379
[1212].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭāvarman Sundara- Pāṇḍya II., . . .	917, 918
[1215].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Kulaśēkhara I.,	919
[1216].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	920
1219*.— <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> Rāmachandra, .	380
1222.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	381
1227.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	382
[1229].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Kulaśēkhara I.,	921
1231.— <i>E. Chāl.</i> Viśvannātha of <i>Srikūrmam</i> ,	579
[1232].— <i>Hoysala</i> Ballāla III., . . .	453
1235.— <i>Jaina</i> Subhachandramuni, . . .	981
1236.— <i>Chōla</i> Vira-Champa, . . .	869, 870
[1237-38 (Kollam 491)].— <i>Vira-Udaiyamār-</i> <i>tāṇḍavarman of Vēnāḍu</i> , . . .	957
1238.— <i>Kākatīya</i> Pratāparudra, . . .	1066
[1239].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Kulaśēkhara II.,	922
1240.— <i>E. Chāl.</i> Purushōttama of <i>Srikūrmam</i> ,	580
[1240].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Kulaśēkhara II.,	923
[1241].— <i>¶ Vira-Rāghava-Chakravartin (of</i> <i>Kēraḷa)</i> , . . .	965
[1243].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Kulaśēkhara II.,	924
1259 (for 1260 ?).— <i>¶ Nāmaya-Nāyaka of</i> <i>Piṭṭhāpurī</i> , . . .	601
[1261].— <i>Vengrumankonḍa Śambavarāya</i> , .	871
1261 (for 1262).— <i>Harihara I. of Vijayanagara</i> ,	454
1262.— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Parākrama- Pāṇḍya, . . .	925

Śaka-S.	NUMBER
[1274].— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Māṇavarman Parākrama- Pāṇḍya, . . .	926
1276*.— <i>¶ Bukkarāya I. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	455
1277.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	456
1278.— <i>do.</i> , . . .	457
1278.— <i>¶ Saṅgama II. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	459
1286 (for 1287).— <i>Kampana II. of Vijaya-</i> <i>nagara</i> , . . .	460
[1290].— <i>do.</i> , . . .	462
1290.— <i>Bukkarāya I. (?) of Vijayanagara</i> , .	461
1293.— <i>General Goppanāya of Kampana II.</i> <i>of Vijayanagara</i> , . . .	463
1293.— <i>Pāṇḍya</i> Jaṭāvarman Parākrama- Pāṇḍya, . . .	927
1295*.— <i>Jaina</i> Vardhamānasvāmin (?), .	982
1296.— <i>Jammaṇa-Udaiyar, son of Kampana</i> <i>II. of Vijayanagara</i> , . . .	464
1296.— <i>¶ Redḍi Anna-Vēma of Koṇḍaviḷu</i> , .	593
1296.— <i>Kēraḷa (?) ch. Sarvāṅganātha</i> , .	941
1300 (for 1301).— <i>¶ Redḍi Anna-Vēma of</i> <i>Koṇḍaviḷu</i> , . . .	594
1301.— <i>¶ Harihara II. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	465, 466
1304.— <i>¶ do.</i> , . . .	467
[1304].— <i>Min. Irugappa</i> , . . .	1062
1305 (for 1306).— <i>¶ Virūpāksha I. of Vijaya-</i> <i>nagara</i> , . . .	468
1307.— <i>Harihara II. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	469
1309*.— <i>¶ do.</i> , . . .	470
[1309].— <i>General Irugappa</i> , . . .	1063
1312.— <i>Kēraḷa k. Mārtāṇḍavarman</i> , . . .	942
1313.— <i>¶ Harihara II. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	471
1313.— <i>Redḍi Kāṭaya-Vēma</i> , . . .	595
1315.— <i>Harihara II. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	472
1317.— <i>¶ do.</i> , . . .	473
1317 (for 1318).— <i>¶ do.</i> , . . .	474
1320*.— <i>Jaina</i> Purupaṇḍita, . . .	983
1321.— <i>¶ Harihara II. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	475
[1325 (Kollam 578)].— <i>Kēraḷa k. Vira-Kēraḷa</i> <i>Mārtāṇḍavarman</i> , . . .	958
1328 [and 1327].— <i>Bukkarāya II. of Vijaya-</i> <i>nagara</i> , . . .	479
1328.— <i>¶ Dēvarāya I. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	480
1328 (for 1338).— <i>Subordinate of Redḍi</i> <i>Kāṭaya-Vēma</i> , . . .	598
1331.— <i>Disciple of Jaina</i> Chandrakirti, .	984
1332.— <i>Dēvarāya I. of Vijayanagara</i> , .	481
1333.— <i>¶ Redḍi Kāṭaya-Vēma of Rāja-</i> <i>mahēndranagara</i> , . . .	596
1334*.— <i>Son of Dēvarāya I. of Vijayanagara</i> ,	483
1336.— <i>Subordinate of Redḍi Kāṭaya-Vēma</i> , .	597

Saka-S.	NUMBER	Saka-S.	NUMBER
1338.—¶ Vijaya of Vijayanagara, . . .	484	1450 and 1451.—Krishnarāya of Vijaya-	
1344.—do., . . .	485	nagara, . . .	513
[1344].—General Irugapa, . . .	486	1452.—Achyutarāya of Vijayanagara, . . .	514
1346.—¶ Dévarāya II. of Vijayanagara, 487, 488		1453.—do., . . .	515
1347.—do., . . .	489	1455*.—do., . . .	516
1348.—do., . . .	490	1459.—Pāṇḍya Jaṭilavarman . . . Śrīvallabha-	
1352.—¶ Redḍi Allaya-Dodḍa of Rājamahēn-		dēva, . . .	933
dranagara, . . .	559	1459 (for 1460).—Private inscription, . . .	990
1353*.—¶ Dévarāya II. of Vijayanagara, 491, 492		1460.—Achyutarāya of Vijayanagara, . . .	517
1353.—Vira-Pāṇḍya, son of Bhairava, . . .	985	1461.—do., . . .	518
1355*.—Jaina Śrutamuni, . . .	986	1462.—¶ do., . . .	519
[1355].—Dévarāya II. of Vijayanagara, . . .	493	1463*.—do., . . .	520
[1356].—do., . . .	494	[1465].—Sadāsivarāya of Vijayanagara, 521, 522	
1358*.—Vira-Pāṇḍya, son of Bhairava, . . .	987	1466*.—do., . . .	523
[1368].—Pratāpa-Dévarāya of Vijayanagara, . . .	495	1466.—Jaina Śāntikīrtidēva, . . .	991
1368.—Dévarāya II. of Vijayanagara, . . .	496	1467.—Sadāsivarāya of Vijayanagara, . . .	524
1371.—Mallikārjuna of Vijayanagara, . . .	497	1469.—do., . . .	525
[1375].—Pāṇḍya Jaṭilavarman Parākrama-		1470.—do., . . .	526
Pāṇḍya, . . .	928	1471.—Bommu-Nāyaka of Vēlūr, . . .	527
1377.—Śāluva Tirumalaidēva, . . .	498	1476*.—Private inscription, . . .	992
1377.—Pāṇḍya Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, . . .	929	1476.—Sadāsivarāya of Vijayanagara, . . .	528
[1378].—Pāṇḍya Jaṭilavarman Parākrama-		1477.—do., . . .	529
Pāṇḍya, . . .	930	1477.—Pāṇḍya Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya	
1381 (for 1383).—Pāṇḍya Arikēsariidēva Parā-		III, . . .	934
krama-Pāṇḍya, . . .	931	1478.—¶ Sadāsivarāya of Vijayanagara, . . .	530
1387.—Mallikārjuna of Vijayanagara, . . .	499	1482 (for 1483).—do., . . .	531
[1390-91 (Kollam 644)].—Kēraḷa prince		1482 (? for 1485).—do., . . .	533
Ādityavarman, . . .	959	1483.—do., . . .	532
1392.—Virūpāksha II. of Vijayanagara, . . .	500	1488.—do., . . .	534
[1400 (Kollam 654)].—Kēraḷa prince Rāma-		1489.—Pāṇḍya Jaṭilavarman . . . Ativirārāma	
varman, . . .	960	Śrīvallabhadēva, . . .	935
[1402 (Kollam 655)].—Kēraḷa prince Mārtāṇḍa		1497.—Śrīraṅgarāya II. of Kārṇāṭa, . . .	535
1403.—Vālaka-Kāmaya alias Akkalarāja, . . .	874	1500.—do., . . .	536
1421.—Pāṇḍya Jaṭilavarman Parākrama-		1506.—¶ do., . . .	537
Pāṇḍya Kulasēkhara, . . .	932	1508.—Immaḍi-Bhairāsa-Oḍeya (Bhairava II.), 993	
1427*.—¶ Śāluva Immaḍi-Nṛsiṃha, . . .	501	1514.—Venkaṭapati I. of Kārṇāṭa, . . .	538
1430 (for 1431).—Krishnarāya of Vijaya-		1523.—¶ do., . . .	539
nagara, . . .	502	1525.—Chāmūṇḍa ch. Timmarāja, . . .	994
1432*.—Kulōttuṅga-Chaṅgāla-Mahādēva, . . .	988	1543.—¶ Rāmadēva (IV. of Kārṇāṭa ?), . . .	540
1434 (for 1435).—¶ Krishnarāya of Vijaya-		1547.—Krishṇappa-Nāyaka, etc., . . .	541
nagara, . . .	503	1556.—¶ Venkaṭapati II. of Kārṇāṭa, . . .	542
1435.—do., . . .	504	1556.—¶ Chāmarāja-Voḍeyar of Mahīśūra, . . .	995
1435 (for 1436).—do., . . .	505	1558.—¶ Venkaṭapati II. of Kārṇāṭa, . . .	543
1436.—do., . . .	506, 507	1560*.—Venkaṭādri-Nāyaka Ayya of Bēlūr, . . .	544
1437.—do., . . .	1064	1565.—Jaina Chārukīrti-paṇḍita, . . .	996
1437-1443.—do., . . .	508	1566.—¶ Śrīraṅgarāya VI. of Kārṇāṭa, . . .	545
1438 (?).—Ch. Gōparāja (Śāluva-Gōparāja), . . .	999	1576.—Mudda-bhūpati of Padinḍu, . . .	997
1442.—Krishnarāya of Vijayanagara, . . .	509, 510	1594*.—¶ Keladi-Sōmasēkhara-Nāyaka, . . .	998
1444 (for 1445).—¶ do., . . .	511	1601.—¶ Chikkadēvēndra of Mahīśūra, . . .	999
1448.—¶ do., . . .	512	1615.—¶ Krishṇappa-Nāyaka of Bēlūr, . . .	546

Śaka-S	NUMBER	Śaka-S.	NUMBER
1619.—¶ Gôpāla-Gauḍa, 'lord of Āvatīnād,'	1000	[1701 (Ky. 4881*)].—¶ Koḍagu ch. Liṅga-	
1620.—¶ 'Prithvi Saṭṭi,' etc.	1001	Rājendra-Voḍeyar,	1003
1621 (for 1645 ?).—Kṛishṇarāja of Mahīśūra,	1002	1718.—¶ Koḍagu ch. Vīra-Rājendra-Voḍeyar,	1009
1636*.—¶ Basavappa-Nāyaka,	1003	1731.—Aditakīrtidēva,	1010
1644.—¶ Kṛishṇarāja of Mahīśūra,	1004	1739 [and 1742].—¶ Koḍagu ch. Liṅga-	
1646.—¶ do.,	1005	Rājendra-Voḍeyar,	1011
1650.—¶ Koḍagu ch. Dodda-Virappa-		1748.—Kṛishṇarāja of Mahīśūra,	1012
Voḍeyar,	1006	1752 (V. 1888*, Vardhamāna's-Nirvāṇa 2493).—	
1683.—¶ Chikkappa-Ṣeṭṭi, etc.,	1007	do.,	1013

II.—INDEX TO THE APPENDIX.

NUMBER

A

NUMBER

Abbalabbâ, <i>queen of Bûtuga I.</i> ,	127
Abhimānavalli, <i>queen of Chôla Râjarâja I.</i> ,	716
Abhinava-Chârakirtipandita, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	991
Abhinava-Dêvarâja, <i>s. a. Dêvarâja II.</i> ,	490
Abhinavapandita, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	983
Âcha (Âchugi) I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Acha (Âchama, Âchugi) II., <i>do.</i> ,	218, 224, 243
Achala, <i>poet</i> ,	1042
Âchaladêvi (Âchiyakka), <i>wife of Chandramauli</i> ,	417
Âchama (Âcha) II., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	218
Âchidêva III., <i>do.</i> ,	243
Achintêdravara, <i>poet</i> ,	584
Âchugi (Âcha) I., II., <i>Sinda chiefs</i> ,	224, 243
Achyutamallapaṇṇa (Akkapa), <i>min. of Achyutarâya</i> ,	517
Achyuta-Nâyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	370
Achyutarâya, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	514-520, 530
Achyutêndra, <i>s. a. Achyutarâya</i> ,	519
Adhika, <i>s. a. Adigaṇ</i> ,	834
Adhirâjendra, <i>Chôla k.</i> ,	755
Adhōra or Âdhōra, <i>Mukula ch.</i> ,	74
Adigai, <i>vi. (Tirusadi)</i> ,	833n, 834n
Adigaṇ, 'lord of Adigai,'	833, 834
Âdinagar, <i>vi.</i> ,	733
Âditakirtidêva, <i>m.</i> ,	1010
Âditya, <i>Oḍḍavâdi ch.</i> ,	600
Âditya I., <i>Chôla k.</i> ,	676-681, 685, 712
Âditya II., <i>Karikâla, do.</i> ,	694n, 712
Âdityadêva, <i>poets</i> ,	266, 288, 300
Âdityavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	941n
Âdityavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635
Âdityavarman, <i>ruler of Vañchî</i> ,	959
Âdityavarman, <i>Silâra ch.</i> ,	301
Âdityavarman, <i>son and grandson of Pulakêsin</i> II.,	25, 150
Âdityavarmanrâja, <i>dûtaka</i> ,	54
Adiyama, <i>Chôla feudatory</i> ,	396n, 409, 415n
Adiyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	937n
Âdiyappêndra Nâyakas,	519
Advayâmrta, <i>m.</i> ,	584
Agarayya, <i>m.</i> ,	124
Agnisârman, <i>poet</i> ,	419
Agramalla (P), <i>s. a. Malla (Mallisaitṭi)</i> ,	360

Agranipidugu, <i>Telugu-Chôda ch.</i> ,	888
Âhavamalla, <i>Kalachurya k.</i> ,	235-300
Âhavamalla, <i>sur. of W. Châl. Sômêśvara I.</i> , 166, 171, 185, 741, 744-746, 748, 749, 751, 753, 969, 1080-82, 1084	
Âhavamalla, <i>sur. of W. Châl. Taila II.</i> , 143, 145, 201, 328	
Âhavamalla-Bhûtiga, <i>ch.</i> ,	259
Âhavamallakulakâla, <i>sur. of Virarâjendra I.</i> ,	1081
Âhavamallansai-mummaḍi-veṇ-kaṇḍa, <i>do.</i> ,	1081
Aiyapadêva, <i>ch.</i> ,	309
Aiyaparâja, <i>Silâra ch.</i> ,	301
Ajavarman, <i>k. or ch.</i> ,	142
Ajitasêna, <i>Jaina teachers</i> ,	131, 138, 969
Ajjanandi, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	667n
Akalanka, <i>do.</i> ,	969
Akalanka, <i>sur. of Vikrama-Chôla</i> ,	807
Akalankacharita, <i>sur. of Irivabedaṅga Satyâ- śraya</i> ,	150n
Akalavarsha, <i>sur. of Râshtrakûta Krishnarâja I.</i> , 55, 56, 61, 66	
Akalavarsha, <i>sur. of Râshtrakûta Krishnarâja</i> II.,	82, 84, 86, 91, 105, 130, 301
Akalavarsha, <i>sur. of Râshtrakûta Krishnarâja</i> III.,	93, 94, 96, 98, 105
Akalavarsha Krishnarâja, <i>Guj. Râshtrakûta ch.</i> ,	81
Akalavarsha Śubhatuṅga, <i>do.</i> ,	77, 78
Akâdêvi, <i>sister of W. Châl. Jayasimba II.</i> ,	153
Akkalarâja, <i>Uraiyr ch.</i> ,	874
Akkâmbikâ (Ankama), <i>queen of Velanâṇḍu ch.</i> Râjendra-Chôla,	581, 582
Akkapa, <i>s. a. Achyutamallapaṇṇa</i> ,	517
Akkavve, <i>mother of Chandramauli</i> ,	416
Akkuka (Akkuva), <i>ch.</i> ,	84
Alachapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	127
Alagaṇ Ativirarâma Śrivalabha, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	935
Alagiya-Pallavaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	884
Alagiya-Śōlāṇ, <i>Śeṅgēni ch.</i> ,	856, 860, 862
Alla, <i>k. or ch.</i> ,	131
Alla or Allâḍa, <i>Redḍi ch. of Râjamahêndra nagara</i> ,	599
Allâdareḍḍi-Doḍḍa, <i>s. a. Doḍḍa II.</i> ,	599
Allaya-Doḍḍa, <i>do.</i> ,	599
Allaya-Vêma, <i>Redḍi ch. of Râjamahêndra- nagara</i> ,	599

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Āluka, <i>co.</i> ,	5	Āṅkama, <i>s. a.</i> Akkāmbikā,	581
Ālupa, Ālupa, <i>people or k.</i> ,	10, 29, 249	Āṅkulēśvara, <i>vi.</i> ,	81
Ālupa, <i>do.</i> ,	30	Anmakonḍa, <i>ḥkunḍā, vi.</i> ,	584, 586
Āmaṇa, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k.</i> ,	369	Anna, <i>Redḍi ch. of Rājamahēndranagara</i> ,	599
Amarābharana-Śiyagaṅga, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	841	Anna-Vēma, <i>Redḍi ch. of Koṇḍaviḍu</i> , 593, 594, 596	
Amaragaṅga, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k.</i> ,	334	Anna-Vōta <i>do.</i> ,	593, 595, 596
Amaragāṅgēya, <i>do.</i> ,	351, 360	Annavrōla, <i>Redḍi ch. of Rājamahēndra-</i>	
Amarāvati, <i>vi.</i> ,	589, 590n	<i>nagara</i> ,	599
Ambarāja I., <i>s. a.</i> Ammarāja I.,	566	Appiga, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	93, 98
Ambēra or Rā (P), <i>son or daughter (P) of</i>		Anumakonḍa, <i>s. a.</i> Anmakonḍa,	584
Pulakēsin II.,	15	Aparāditya, <i>Śīlāra ch.</i> ,	312, 313
Amitravalli, <i>f.</i> ,	1076	Aparājita, <i>do.</i> ,	305-307, 309
Amma I., <i>s. a.</i> Ammarāja I.,	559, 560	Aparājita, <i>sur. of Prithivīpati I.</i> ,	670
Ammalaiappan <i>Kaṇṇuḍaiipperumān, Sēngēni ch.</i> ,	820	Aparimitavarsha Dantivarman, <i>Guj.</i>	
Ammalaiappan (Ammalaiyappan) <i>Alagiya-Śōlaṇ, do.</i> ,	856, 860, 862	<i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	78
Ammanadēva, <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	91	Appa (Nāḍiṇḍa-Appa), <i>min.</i> ,	503
Ammāpayya, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	280	Appājēndra-Vōḍeyar, <i>Koḍagu ch.</i> ,	1008, 1009
Ammāṅgadēvi, <i>queen of E. Chal. Rājarāja I.</i> ,	571	Appāji-Rājēndra, <i>do.</i> ,	1011
Ammarāja I., <i>E. Chal. k.</i> ,	558-560,	Appaṇa, <i>Hoysala general</i> ,	847
562, 563, 566-568, 576, 1065		Āppāyika, <i>k. or ch.</i> ,	10
Ammarāja II. (Vijayāditya VI.), <i>do.</i> , 563-568,		Appimayya, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	742
574, 1065		Apramēya, <i>general of Chōla Rājarāja I.</i> ,	713
Amōghavarsha, <i>k.</i> ,	120	Āradavāḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	576
Amōghavarsha I., <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> , 68, 70-77,		Aravanai Māl-Ari-Kēśavaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	1046
80, 84, 86, 91, 93, 105, 127, 301, 305, 652n,		Āraviḍu, <i>Āraviḍu, vi.</i> ,	530, 539
670, 1054, 1055, 1065n		Arhaddāsa, <i>poet</i> ,	983
Amōghavarsha II., <i>do.</i> ,	93, 301, 305	Arhanandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	1065
Amōghavarsha III., <i>do.</i> , 93, 94, 95n, 98, 105,		Arihararāja, <i>s. a.</i> Harihara II.,	1062
127, 130		Arikēśarin, <i>Śīlāra ch.</i> ,	306, 307, 309
Amōghavarsha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Kakkarāja</i>		Arikēśarin Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Jaṭilavarman,	
II.,	105	<i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	928-931
Ampitāmbā, <i>queen of Dōḍḍadēvarāja</i> ,	999	Arikulakēśarin, <i>s. a.</i> (?) Arimjaya,	1074
Ānanda, <i>sage</i> ,	1015	Arimjaya, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	712, 1074
Ānandatīrtha, <i>author</i> ,	979	Arishtanēmi-āchārya, <i>m.</i> ,	1047
Ananta, <i>family of</i> ,	519	Arivarman (Hari°), <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	108
Anantadēva, <i>astronomer</i> ,	343	Ariyapillai, <i>queen of Amarābharana-Śiyagaṅga</i> ,	841
Anantadēva, Anantapāla, <i>Śīlāra ch.</i> ,	309	Arjuna, <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	91
Anantapāla, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	204, 207, 208, 216	Arjuna, <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> ,	600
Anantapālayya, <i>do.</i> ,	213	Arjuna, <i>probably Paramāra k.</i>	
Ana-Vēma, <i>s. a.</i> Anna-Vēma,	593, 594, 596	Arjunavarman,	343, 369
Ana-Vōta, <i>s. a.</i> Anna-Vōta,	596	Arkakīrti, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	66
Andhra, <i>co.</i> ,	343, 369, 663, 880	Arkavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	641
Āndīra <i>maṇḍala</i> ,	668	Arumoli, <i>sur. of Chōla Rājarāja I.</i> ,	711n
Āṅga, <i>co.</i> ,	5	Arumoli-Naṅgaiyār, <i>queen of Virarājēndra I.</i> ,	765
Anivārita, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Vikramāditya I.</i>		Ārya, <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> ,	600
and II.,	20n, 48n	Āryā-mahādēvi, <i>queen of Dāna</i> ,	568
Aniyāṅkabhima, <i>sur. of Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i>		Āryanandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	667n
Buddharāja,	581	Āryapura, <i>vi.</i> (Aihole),	1026
Āṅka, <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	163, 181, 201	Āryasēna, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	167
		Āṣṭimayūrapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	427

	NUMBER
Aśōkavarman, ancestor of Pallava kings,	635
Aśvatthāman, legendary being,	644
Aṭavidurjaya, dūtaka,	548
Atirānachaṇḍa, Pallava k.,	629
Atiśayadhavala, sur. of Amōghavarsha I.,	75
Ativirārāma Śrīvallabha Jaṭilavarman, <i>Pāṇḍya k.,</i>	935
Attimallaṇ (Miṇḍaṇ A°), Śēṅḡēni ch.,	818
Attimallaṇ Śambukula-Perumāl, ch.,	854
Attimallar Kaṇṇaradēva-Pṛithvigāṅgaraiyar, <i>Gaṅga ch.,</i>	1056, 1057
Attirāja, father of Polālva,	434
Attivarman, k.,	1015
Atvivarman (?), W. Gaṅga ch.,	1070
Atyantakāma, Pallava k.,	629, 638
Avanibhājana-Pallavēśvara, temple,	623
Avanisiṃha, Pallava k. Siṃhavishṇu,	635
Āvanyapura, vi.,	669
Āvasara I., II., III., Śilāra chiefs,	301
Āvatināḍ, di.,	1000
Avinita, W. Gaṅga k.,	112, 114, 115
Avalladēvi (Hammā), queen of Bhīlāma III.,	331
Ayōdhyā, vi.,	150, 563
Ayyapa I., W. Chāl. k.,	150, 232
Ayyapa II., do.,	179
Ayyapa, k. or ch.,	1065
Ayyapadēva, Nolamba k.,	126, 1035n
Ayyapillārya, poet,	582
Ayyapōti, Jaina teacher,	1065
Ayyāvole, vi. (Aihole),	1026

B

Bāchaladēvi, queen of Kādamba Tailapa II.,	210
Bāchikabbe, mother of Singimayya,	400n, 403, 404
Bādāmi, W. Chalukyas of,	1 ff.
Baddega, Baddiga, Rāshtrakūṭa Amōghavarsha III. (Vaddiga),	93, 127, 130
Bāganabbe, f.,	406
Baicha (Baichapa), Vijayanagara min. (Vaichaya),	469, 486
Baichapa, grandson of Baicha,	486
Bālachandra, Jaina teachers,	667n, 980
Bālachandra, m.,	403
Baladēva, father of Singimayya,	400n, 403, 404
Baladēva, grandson of Baladēva,	404
Balāmma-Thakkura, m.,	17
Balavarman, Chāl. ch.,	66
Bali, Asura,	663
Ballāla, Śāntālī maṇḍala ch.,	340

	NUMBER
Ballāla, Ballāla, Śilāhāra ch.,	316, 317, 321, 327
Ballāla I., Hoysala k.,	385, 388, 405, 406, 419, 434
Ballāla II., do.,	369, 388, 415-424, 426-434, 437, 443
Ballāla III., do.,	453
Ballāladēva-Vēlābhāṭa (Bodḍiya), ch.,	564
Bamma, brother of Gaṅgarāja,	406
Bamma, Śinda ch.,	224, 243
Bammadēva, father of min. Nāgadēva,	414
Bammanayya, Daṇḍanāyaka,	232
Bammarasa (Barmarasa), do.,	211
Bāṇa, family and kings,	119, 659 ff., 685
Bāṇa, poet,	641n
Bāṇa, son of Asura Bali,	663
Bāṇādhirāja, ancestor of Bāṇa kings,	663
Bānarāya, 'a Bāṇa k.,'	667
Banavāsapura, vi.,	227
Banavāsi, vi.,	127, 162, 173, 210, 241, 242, 263
Bānavidyādhara, Bāṇa k.,	663
Bānavidyādhara, sur. of Bāṇa Vikramāditya I.,	662
Bāṇkāpura, vi.,	131, 174
Bāṇkēśa, Bāṇkēya, Bāṇkēyarāja, °rasa, Mukula ch.,	74, 1055
Bappūra, family,	7
Bappuvarasa, ch.,	967
Barabarābha, sur. of Nṛsiṃharāja,	501
Baregedēva-Nāyaka, ch.,	1027
Barma, ch. (son of Bhūtiga),	259
Barmadēva, Daṇḍanāyaka,	186, 187, 294
Barmarasa, do.,	211, 279, 281
Basappa, Basappa, Basavappa-Nāyaka, ch.,	1003
Batpūra, family,	5
Bayappa-Nāyaka, ch.,	528, 533
Bāyiga, Bāyika, m.,	134, 135
Bayyamāmbā, daughter of Nātavāḍi ch. Rudradēva,	592
Bayyāmbikā, queen of Kākatiya Mahādēva,	586
Bēlāpura (Vēlāpura), vi.,	385, 388
Bellakoṇḍa, vi.,	1064
Bēlūr, vi.,	544, 546
Bēta, E. Chal. Vijayāditya V.,	576
Bēta, Kākatiya Tribhuvanamalla,	585
Bēta, Kōnamāṇḍala ch.,	583
Bēta, Kōnnātavāḍi-vishaya ch.,	589
Betmarāja, Kākatiya Bēta,	588
Betta (Vetta) I., II., III., Telugu-Chōḍa chiefs,	880, 881, 983
Bhadrabāhu, Jaina teacher,	969
Bhāgaladēvi, Bhāgalāmbikā, queen of Katta II.,	191, 192, 201

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Bhāgaladēvi (Bhāgyavati), <i>mother of W. Chāl.</i>		Bhīma, <i>s. a. Vīmaṇ,</i>	795
Vikramāditya V.,	153	Bhīmanabhaṭṭa, <i>poet,</i>	568a
Bhagīratha, <i>Kadamba k.,</i>	603	Bhīmarāja, <i>Maurya ch.,</i>	320
Bhāgyavati (Bhāgaladēvi), <i>mother of W. Chāl.</i>		Bhīmarasa, <i>ch.,</i>	145
Vikramāditya V.,	150	Bhīmavarman, <i>Pallava k.,</i>	635
Bhāilēka, <i>Maurya ch.,</i>	330	Bhīvapayya, <i>Dandānāyaka,</i>	202
Bhairava I. (Bhairarasa-Oḍeya), <i>ch.,</i>	993	Bhōgadēvarasa, <i>ch.,</i>	165
Bhairava II. (Immaḍi-Bhairarasa-Oḍeya), <i>ch.,</i>	993	Bhōganātha, <i>narma-sachiva of Saṅgama II.,</i>	459
Bhairava or Bhairavēndra, <i>ch.,</i>	985, 987	Bhōgāvatī, <i>vi.,</i>	144, 156, 189, 972
Bhambhāgiri, <i>vi.,</i>	369	Bhōja, <i>kings,</i>	337, 940
Bhāmaha-Raṭṭa, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch.,</i>	150	Bhōja, <i>Paramāra k.,</i>	152
Bhaṇḍanāditya-Kuntāditya, <i>officer of</i>		Bhōja I., Bhōjadēva I., <i>Silāhāra ch.,</i>	243,
Ammarāja I.,	559		317, 321, 327
Bhaṇḍāragaviṭṭage, <i>vi.,</i>	49	Bhōja II., Bhōjadēva II., <i>do.,</i>	325-327, 369
Bhānundēva II., <i>E. Gaṅga k.,</i>	579n	Bhōjarāja, <i>k. of Dhārā,</i>	1022
Bhānukīrtidēva, <i>Jaina teacher,</i>	406	Bhīgukachchha, <i>vi.,</i>	77
Bhānūsakti, <i>Sēndraka k.,</i>	612	Bhujabala-Gaṅga, <i>sur. of Hoysala Vishṇu-</i>	
Bhānuvarman, <i>Kadamba prince,</i>	610	vardhana,	388
Bharata, <i>author,</i>	1042	Bhujabala-Vīra-Gaṅga, <i>sur. of Hoysala</i>	
Bharata, Bharatapa, Bharatamayya,		Narasimha I.,	409
Dandānāyaka,	401, 402	Bhujagēndra, <i>lineage,</i>	16
Bhāravi, <i>poet,</i>	10	Bhujangādhīrāja (P), <i>k.,</i>	1016
Bhārgava, <i>lineage of,</i>	1080	Bhujabharasi, <i>mother of Būtuga II.,</i>	130
Bharukachchha, <i>vi.,</i>	69	Bukka, <i>s. a. Fukka I.,</i>	475
Bhāskara, <i>min.,</i>	1001	Bhūlōkamalla, <i>sur. of W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara III.,</i>	
Bhāskarabhaṭṭa, <i>Vidyapati,</i>	337		227, 228, 230, 231
Bhāskarāchārya, <i>astronomer,</i>	337	Bhūpamahēndra, <i>sur. of E. Chāl. Vimalāditya,</i>	568
Bhāskara Ravivarman, <i>k.,</i>	962, 963	Bhūta (Bhūtiga), <i>ch.,</i>	259
Bhāyidēva, <i>Dandānāyaka,</i>	258	Bhūtārya, <i>s. a. Lūtuga II.,</i>	93, 98
Bhillama, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k.,</i>	334, 336,	Bhūtiga (Bhūta), <i>ch.,</i>	259
	337, 342, 343, 351, 369, 370, 379, 419	Bhuvanaikamalla, <i>sur. of W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara</i>	
Bhillama, <i>k.,</i>	309	II.,	156, 174, 175, 177-183, 185
Bhillama I., <i>Yādava ch. of Sēunadēsa,</i>	328, 329, 331	Bhuvanaikamalla-Sāntināthadēva, <i>Jaina</i>	
Bhillama II., <i>do.,</i>	328, 329, 331	temple or image,	183
Bhillama III., <i>do.,</i>	329, 331	Bhuvanaikavīra Udayāditya, <i>ch.,</i>	179, 180
Bhīma, <i>ch.,</i>	582a	Bhuvanamuḍudūsiyāl, <i>ṣyār, title of Chōla</i>	
Bhīma, <i>Chōla ch.,</i>	599	queens,	768, 774, 814, 827, 1087, 1088
Bhīma, <i>E. Chāl. k.,</i>	560	Bhūvikrama, <i>W. Gaṅga k.,</i>	115, 116, 121,
Bhīma, <i>Maurya ch.,</i>	330		127, 670
Bhīma, <i>Silāra ch.,</i>	301	Bīcha, Bichirāya, <i>Dandēsa (Vichana),</i>	351, 357
Bhīma, <i>Sinda ch.,</i>	189	Bijja, <i>ch.,</i>	1065
Bhīma, <i>W. Chāl. kings,</i>	150	Bijjabe, <i>wife of Maruladēva,</i>	130
Bhīma I., <i>E. Chāl. Chālukya-Bhīma I.,</i>	557,	Bijja-Dantivarman, <i>Banavasi k.,</i>	127, 1065n
	558, 566, 1065	Bijjala (Bijjana), <i>Kalachurya k.,</i>	232, 238,
Bhīma II., <i>E. Chāl. Chālukya-Bhīma II.,</i>	560,		245, 277-280
	563, 566-568, 1065	Bijjala, <i>Sinda ch.,</i>	247
Bhīma I., II., III., <i>Kōnamandala chiefs,</i>	583	Bijjalā, <i>queen of Hoysala Sōmēśvara,</i>	443
Bhīma I., II., III., IV., <i>Oḍḍavādī chiefs,</i>	600	Bijjana (Bijjala), <i>Kalachurya k.,</i>	240, 275,
Bhīma I., II., <i>Śrī-Dhānyakataṭaka chiefs,</i>	590		276, 281-285, 288, 293
Bhīma, <i>s. a. Bhīmanabhaṭṭa,</i>	569n	Birudanka-Bhīma, <i>sur. of E. Chāl. Vimalāditya,</i>	568

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Birudanka-Rāma, <i>sur. of Śilāra Aparājita</i> ,	309n	Chaladaṅkarāva Hoysalasetṭi, <i>m.</i> ,	976
Biṭṭarasa, <i>E. Chal. Vishnuvardhana I.</i> ,	547n	Chalikya, Chalikya, <i>s. a. Chalukya</i> , 5, 5n, 6n ff., 547	
Biṭṭidēva, Biṭṭiga, <i>Hoysala Vishnuvardhana</i> ,	234, 396, 434	Chalikya, <i>s. a. Chālukya</i> ,	6
Boddiya (Ballāladēva-Vēlābhata), <i>ch.</i> ,	564	Chalkya, <i>s. a. Chalukya</i> ,	3n
Bolikeya-Kēsimayya, <i>Dandānāyaka</i> ,	285	Chālukya, <i>kings</i> ,	249
Bomma, <i>s. a. Bommu-Nāyaka</i> ,	539	Chalukya- or Chālukya-Bhīma I., <i>E. Chal. k.</i> ,	557-560, 562, 563, 566, 567, 1065
Bomma Guṇḍa II., <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	501	Chalukya- or Chālukya-Bhīma II., <i>do.</i> ,	126n, 560-568, 1065
Bommu-Nāyaka, <i>Vēlūr ch.</i> ,	527, 534, 535, 539n	Chālukya-Chandra, <i>sur. of E. Chal. Śakti-varman</i> ,	569
Bonthādēvi, <i>queen of W. Chāl. Vikramāditya IV.</i> ,	140, 150	Chāluky-Ārjuna, <i>sur. of E. Chal. Vijayāditya II.</i> ,	536
Boppadēva, Boppaṇa, <i>son of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	406, 407	Chalukyas or Chālukyas, Eastern, 86, 91, 105,	547 ff., 1065
Boppadēvi, <i>queen of Ballāla I.</i> ,	385	Chalukyas, Western, <i>of Bādāmi</i> ,	1 ff.
Boppa Sujanōttama, <i>poet</i> ,	137	Chalukyas, Western, <i>of Gujari</i> ,	1n
Brahmadēva (Barmarasa), <i>Dandānāyaka</i> ,	291	Chālukyas, Western, <i>of Kalyāṇi</i> ,	140 ff.
Brahmakshatra, <i>lineage</i> ,	136, 179n	Chāmaṇḍa, <i>Dandādhīpa</i> ,	193
Brahman, <i>general</i> ,	294n, 419	Chāmarāja (Chāmeya-Nāvaka), <i>ch.</i> ,	454
Brahman, <i>Haiḥya ch.</i> ,	576	Chāmarāja, <i>Dandānātha</i> ,	488
Brahmasēna, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	167	Chāmarāja, <i>Mahīśūra k.</i> ,	1013
Brahmaśrīrāja, <i>min.</i> ,	635	Chāmarāja-Voḍeyar, <i>do.</i> ,	995
Brahmavaka, <i>race of</i> ,	84	Chāmekāmbā, <i>f.</i> ,	1035
Brahmayuvārāja, <i>min.</i> ,	635	Chāmeya-Nāyaka (Chāmarāja), <i>ch.</i> ,	454
Brihatphalāyanas, <i>gōtra of</i> ,	1014	Champa, <i>s. a. Vira-Champa</i> ,	870
Būchapa, Būchirāja, <i>son of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	386, 390	Chāmunḍa, <i>family</i> ,	994
Budda, <i>Nātuvāḍi ch.</i> ,	591, 592	Chāmunḍa, Chāmunḍarāja, <i>rāja, min. of W. Gaṅga kings</i> ,	137-139
Buddha, Buddharāja, <i>Kulachuri k.</i> ,	5, 6	Chāmunḍa (Chāvunḍa) II., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	243, 247
Buddharāja, <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581	Chāmunḍasetṭi, <i>m.</i> ,	390
Buddhavarasa, <i>brother (?) of Pulakēśin II.</i> ,	1n	Chandaladēvi, <i>queen of Mallapa II.</i> ,	576
Buddhavarasa, <i>Sulukika ch.</i> ,	67	Chandaladēvi, <i>Raṭṭa queen Chandrikādēvi</i> ,	265
Buddhavarman, <i>ancestor of Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi chiefs</i> ,	581	Chandradēva, <i>m.</i> ,	634n
Buddhavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635	Chandrāditya (Chandrarāja), <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	321, 327
Budhamitra, <i>father of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	335	Chandrāditya, <i>W. Chal. prince</i> ,	23, 24
Bukka, <i>Karṇāṭa ch. of Āravidu</i> ,	530, 539	Chandrādityapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	331
Bukka, <i>perhaps s. a. Bukkarāja I.</i> ,	458	Chandragupta, <i>k.</i> ,	969
Bukka I., <i>s. a. Bukkarāja I.</i> ,	456n, 459, 465, 469, 475, 484, 487, 490	Chandrakirti, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	984
Bukkamā, <i>wife of general Śvara</i> ,	502	Chandramauli, <i>min.</i> ,	416, 417
Bukkapa, <i>son of Baicha (Baichapa)</i> ,	486	Chandranandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	119
Bukkarāja (Bukkarāja) I., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	455-458, 460n, 461, 463, 468, 474, 480, 486	Chandrapillai, <i>m.</i> ,	1048
Bukkarāja (Bukkarāja) II., <i>do.</i> ,	479, 1062	Chandraprabhadēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	446
Būtayya, <i>s. a. Būtuga II.</i> ,	130	Chandrarāja, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	317, 327
Būtuga I., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	125n, 127	Chandrikādēvi, <i>Chandrike, queen of Raṭṭa Lakshmidēva I.</i> ,	265, 266
Būtuga II., <i>do.</i> ,	93, 95, 98, 127, 129, 130	Chāṅgadēva, <i>astrologer</i> ,	337
C		Chāṅgadēva, <i>min.</i> ,	333
Chākirāja, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	66	Chāṅkanārya, Chāṅkimayya, Chāṅkirāja, <i>m.</i> ,	167
Chakragōṭṭa, Chakrakōṭṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	396n, 409, 733, 756, 761, 1083	Chārūkirti, <i>Jaina priest</i> ,	994

	NUMBER
Chârukirti-paṇḍita, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	946
Chatta, <i>ch.</i> ,	234
Chatta I., II., <i>chiefs</i> ,	259
Chattaladēvi, <i>f.</i> ,	254, 255
Chattara-Revadi-Ovajja, <i>m.</i> ,	1040
Chaturthābhijana, <i>Sūdra caste</i> ,	581
Chaturtha-kula, <i>do.</i> ,	592
Chaturthānvaya, <i>do.</i> ,	582
Chatyanārya, <i>poet</i> ,	269
Chaunḍa (Chāvunḍa) I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Chaunḍarāja (Chāvunḍarāja), <i>min.</i> ,	360
Chaunḍasaitṭi, Chaunḍisēṭṭi, <i>min.</i> ,	357, 358
Chāva, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Chāvalidēvi, <i>queen of Ballāla I.</i> ,	386
Chāvunḍa (Chaunḍa) I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Chāvunḍa (Chāmunḍa) II., <i>do.</i> ,	243, 247
Chāvunḍarāja, <i>s. a. Chāmunḍarāja</i> ,	36, 139
Chāvunḍarāja, <i>s. a. Chaunḍarāja</i> ,	360
Chāvunḍarāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	161, 162
Chēdi <i>kings</i> ,	86, 98, 105
Chēra, <i>co.</i> ,	741n
Cheramma, <i>k. (?)</i> ,	1016
Cherupūra, <i>vi.</i> ,	518
Chētanabhaṭṭa, <i>poet</i> ,	569n
Chhalamattigaṇḍa, <i>sur. of Kākatiya Gaṇapati</i> ,	586
Chhittarāja, <i>Śilāra ch.</i> ,	307-309
Chikkadēva, <i>father of Bicna</i> ,	351, 357
Chikkadēvēndra, <i>Mahīśūra k.</i> ,	999, 1004
Chikka-Kētaya, <i>Dandanāyaka</i> ,	447
Chikkappa-ṣēṭṭi, <i>m.</i> ,	1007
China (Pina)-Vēṇkata III., <i>Karnāta prince</i> ,	545
Chingamāmbā, <i>queen of Oḍḍavādi ch. Jayanta</i> ,	600
Chinnapa-Nāyaka, <i>general</i> ,	516
Chitakāchārya, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	2
Chitramāya, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	634
Chitrasedu, <i>vi.</i> ,	29
Chitravāha, <i>Ālupa k.</i> ,	29
Chōḍa, Chōḍerāja, <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581n
Chōḍa, <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	582
Chōḍagaṅga (Rājarāja), <i>E. Chal. ruler of Vēngi</i> ,	571
Chōḍamāmbā, <i>queen of Prōḷaya-Nāyaka</i> ,	601
Chōḍerāja, <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581n
Chōḍerāja, <i>Sri-Dhānyakūṭaka ch.</i> ,	580
Chōḍōḍaya, <i>ch.</i> ,	584, 586
Chōkidēva, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	210
Chokka, <i>Pāṇḍya ch.</i> ,	999
Chōla, <i>co., people, race</i> ,	10, 586, 891-896, 904, 939
Chōla <i>kings</i> ,	672 ff.
Chōla, <i>legendary Chōla k</i> ,	685, 712

	NUMBER
Chōlamahādēvi, <i>queen of Chōla Rājarāja I.</i> ,	716
Chōliya, <i>co.</i> ,	5
Chōlāmanivarman, <i>Kāṭāha (Kīḍāram) k.</i> ,	712n
Comorin, <i>Cape</i> ,	764
D	
Daddara, <i>k.</i> ,	559n
Daḍigarasa, <i>governor of a di.</i> ,	122
Dahāla, <i>co.</i> ,	127
Dakshina-Lāṭa, <i>co.</i> ,	733
Dāma (Dāva), <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Dāman, <i>Tigula ch.</i> ,	415n
Dāmari, <i>Nuluvugiri k.</i> ,	127
Dāmōdara, <i>ch.</i> ,	415n
Dāmōdara, <i>Kādamba k.</i> ,	615
Dāna, Dānārṇava, <i>E. Chal. k.</i> ,	568, 569, 574
Danḍabhukti, <i>co.</i> ,	733
Dantidurga, °durgarāja, <i>Rāshtrakūta k.</i> ,	53, 61, 66, 71, 86, 91, 93, 105, 301
Dantiga, <i>k. (Bijja-Dantivarman ?)</i> ,	93, 98
Dantiga, <i>Kāñchi k. (Dantivarman ?)</i> ,	62
Dantivarman, <i>dūtaka</i> ,	65
Dantivarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	652
Dantivarman, <i>Kāñchi k.</i> ,	62n
Dantivarman, <i>Rāshtrakūta ch. (?)</i> ,	56
Dantivarman I., <i>Rāshtrakūta k.</i> ,	71
Dantivarman II. (Dantidurga), <i>do.</i> ,	53, 56, 305
Dantivarman Aparimitavarsha, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūta ch.</i> ,	78, 81
Dāsa, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Daśanapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	620, 622
Daśavarman (Yaśōvarman), <i>W. Chōl. prince</i> ,	153, 154n
Dattakasūtra-vritti, -vyākhyā,	108, 111-113, 129
Dāva (Dāma), <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Dāvaramalla I., II., <i>chiefs</i> ,	259
Dāvāri (Dāyima), <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201
Dāyabhima, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	880
Dāyima (Dāvāri), <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201
Dēgaḍi, <i>ch.</i> ,	84
Dēmaladēvi, <i>queen of Chāvunḍa II.</i> ,	243
Dēmatī, Dēmiyyaka, <i>daughter of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	300
Dēvagiri, <i>vi.</i> ,	339, 344, 359
Dēvagiri, <i>Yādava of</i> ,	334 ff.
Dēvahastin, <i>Maurya ch.</i> ,	330
Dēvaki, <i>queen of Tuḷuva k Timma</i> ,	502
Dēvakīrti-guru, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	120
Dēvakīrti-paṇḍita, <i>Mahāmaṇḍalāchōrya</i> ,	412, 413
Devaladēvi, <i>queen of Hoysala Sōmēśvara</i> ,	441

	NUMBER
Dēvanātha, <i>Chakrakōṭṭa ch.</i> ,	1053
Dēvarāja, <i>Mahīśūra k.</i> ,	999
Dēvarāja (Dēvarāja) I., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> , 480-485, 487, 490	
Dēvarāja (Dēvarāja) II., <i>do.</i> , 487-496, 499, 501	
Dēvaśakti-paṇḍita, <i>Jaina priest</i> ,	150
Dēvaśaktirāja, <i>Sēndraka k.</i> ,	19
Dēvavarman, <i>Kadamba prince</i> ,	613
Dēvēndra, <i>Jaina priest</i> ,	74
Dēvēndra, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	129
Dēvēndragiri, <i>s. a. Dēvagiri</i> ,	345
Dhādīadēva, Dhādībhaṇḍaka, <i>Mahārāshtrakūṭa</i> <i>ch.</i> ,	191
Dhādīyappa, <i>Yādava ch. of Sēunadēsa</i> , 328, 329, 331	
Dhaladi (?), <i>ch.</i> ,	562
Dhalaga, <i>ch.</i> ,	1065
Dhammiyara, <i>Silōra ch.</i> ,	301
Dhanadapura, <i>Ṣrōlu, vi. (Tsandavōlu)</i> ,	581n
Dhārā, <i>vi.</i> ,	409, 756, 1022
Dharaṇimulududaiyāl, <i>title of Chōla queen</i> ,	805
Dharaṇivarāha, <i>sur. of Nṛsimharāja</i> ,	511
Dharaśraya Jayasimhavarmanrāja, <i>W. Chal.</i> <i>prince</i> ,	17
Dharavarāha, <i>sur. of Nṛsimharāja</i> ,	501
Dhāravarsha, <i>sur. of Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> Dhruvarāja I. and II.,	70, 77
Dhāravarsha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Dhruvarāja</i> , 57, 61, 64, 66	
Dharmapāla, <i>Dandabhukti k.</i> ,	733
Dhavalappa, <i>ch.</i> ,	84
Dhātataran Mūti-Eyinaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	937
Dhōra, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k. Dhruvarāja</i> ,	58, 64
Dhōrappa, <i>probably Rāshtrakūṭa prince</i> Nirupama,	328
Dhruvarāja, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	54
Dhruvarāja, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch. (?)</i> ,	56
Dhruvarāja, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> , 57-61, 64-66, 68, 70, 75, 84, 86, 91, 93, 105, 301, 305	
Dhruvarāja I., <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	70, 77
Dhruvarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	77, 78, 81
Dhruvarāja Indravarman, <i>governor of</i> <i>Rēvatīdvīpa</i> ,	7
Dhuliprabhu, <i>m.</i> ,	44n
Digambara Jainas,	969
Dinachintāmaṇi, <i>queen of Kulōttunga-Chōla</i> I.,	775, 777
Diṇḍi, <i>k.</i> ,	670
Divākara, <i>Danḍanāyaka</i> ,	300n
Divākara, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	888

	NUMBER
Divākaranandi-siddhāntadēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	968
Divaḷāmbā, <i>mistress of Būtuga II.</i> ,	127
Dōchi, <i>father of Sāmanta-Bhōja</i> ,	588n
Dodḍa I., II., <i>Redḍi chiefs of Rājamahēndra-</i> <i>nagara</i> ,	599
Dodḍadēvarāja, <i>Mahīśūra k.</i> ,	999
Dodḍa-Krishnarāja-Voḍeyar, <i>do.</i> ,	1002
Dodḍāmbikā, <i>mother of Kāṭaya-Vēma</i> ,	596n
Dodḍasāni-amma, <i>do.</i> ,	595
Dodḍa-Virappa-Voḍeyar, <i>Kodagu ch.</i> ,	1006, 1059
Domma, <i>ch.</i> ,	584
Dōra (Dhōra), <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k. Dhruvarāja</i> ,	58
Dōrasamudra, <i>vi.</i> ,	401, 434, 443, 446, 447, 450, 451, 453, 847
Dōsi, <i>Banavāsi governor</i> ,	51
Dōsirāja, <i>m.</i> ,	49
Dramila, <i>co.</i> ,	5
Dṛḍhaprahāra, <i>ancestor of Yādavas of</i> <i>Sēunadēsa</i> ,	331
Drōhārjuna, <i>sur. of Chālukya-Bhīma I.</i> ,	559n
Dunḍu-Nurgunda-yuvarāja, <i>Bāṇa (?) ch.</i> ,	119
Durga, <i>Nātavaṇḍi ch.</i> ,	592
Durgasakti, <i>Sēndra k.</i> ,	16
Durjaya, <i>family</i> ,	581, 800
Durjaya, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	585
Durlabha, <i>sur. of Amōghavarsha I.</i> ,	305
Durlabhadēvi, <i>queen of W. Chal. Kirtivar-</i> <i>man I.</i> ,	5
Durvinita, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	114, 115, 670
Dvārakā, <i>vi.</i> ,	999
Dvānavatī, Dvārāvati, <i>vi.</i> ,	328, 331, 332, 339, 341, 349, 351, 359, 360, 362, 370, 373, 379, 383, 388, 389, 396, 401, 405, 410, 416, 419, 423, 434, 435, 443, 447, 450

E

Eastern country,	735, 736, 756
Ēcha (Ēchirāja), <i>nephew of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	406
Ēchaladēvi, <i>queen of Eṇṇayaṅga</i> ,	388, 405, 409
Ēchaladēvi, <i>queen of Hoysala Narasimha I.</i> , 409, 416, 419	
Ēchaladēvi, <i>queen of Irūṅgula</i> ,	253
Ēchaladēvi, <i>queen of Kārtivīrya IV.</i> ,	265, 266
Ēcham (Ēchirāja), <i>father of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	389
Ēchana, <i>s. a. Boppadēva</i> ,	407
Ēchikabbe, <i>wife of Ēcha</i> ,	406
Ēchirāja, <i>s. a. Ēcha and Ēcham</i> ,	389, 406
Edirili-Śōla-Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>s. a. Alagiya-</i> <i>Pallavaṇ</i> ,	884

	NUMBER
Edirili-Śōla-Sambuvārāyaṇ, s. a. Alagiya-Śōlaṇ,	856, 860, 862
Ēkadēva, Jaina teacher,	129
Ēkaśilānagarī, vi. (Warangal),	1066
Eladāyasimha, sur. of <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> Bud-	
dharāja,	551
Ēlagam, vi.,	1087
Elajōla, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	888
Eliṇi, <i>Kēraḷa k.</i> (Yavanikā),	834
Ēliśai-Vallabhi, queen of Kulōttunga-Chōla I.,	775
Ellore, vi.,	795n, 833
Elumpundale, vi.,	28
Eraga, <i>Hoysala k.</i> Ereyāṅga,	406
Eraga (Erega), <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201
Eraha, ch.,	293
Erakōri, <i>Mukula ch.</i> ,	74
Erambarage, Erambirage, vi.,	224, 234
Ērasiddhi (Gaṇḍagōpāla), <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	
.	880, 882
Erega (Ereyammarasa), <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	158, 181, 201
Eregāṅga, ch., or <i>W. Gaṅga Śivamāra I.</i> (P),	116
Eregāṅga I., II., <i>W. Gaṅga kings</i> ,	127
Ereve, ch.,	1031
Ereyamma, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	888
Ereyammarasa (Erega), <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	158
Ereyāṅga, <i>Hoysala k.</i> , 388, 405, 406, 409, 419,	
.	434, 443
Ereyapa, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	95
Ereyapa, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> Ereyapparasa,	126
Ereyappa, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> (P),	127
Ereyapparasa, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	126
Ereyya, s. a. (P) Pulakēśin II.,	16
Eriyavarman, <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	582
Erta-Maṇḍa, <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581n
Erraya, <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	582
Ētagiri, vi.,	186, 187

G

Gajapati kings of Orissa,	508, 904n, 1064
Gāmuṇḍabbe, queen of Gōvindarāja III.,	62
Gaṇapa, <i>Kākatīya Gaṇapati</i> ,	589
Gaṇapāmbā, bikā, daughter of <i>Kākatīya Ga-</i>	
papati,	589
Gaṇapati, k.,	741
Gaṇapati, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	343, 369, 585,
.	586, 588, 589, 591, 904
Gaṇapati, m.,	243
Ganasobba, m.,	1025n

	NUMBER
Gaṇḍa, <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581
Gaṇḍa, <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	582
Gaṇḍagōpāla (Ērasiddhi), <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	880
Gaṇḍagōpāla (Vijaya- ^o), do.,	884-887
Gaṇḍagōpāla (Vīra-G ^o), k.,	904
Gaṇḍamahēndra, sur. of Chālukya-Bhīma II.,	560
Gaṇḍarāditya (P), k.,	741
Gaṇḍarāditya, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	316-321,
.	323, 327
Gaṇḍarāditya, <i>Śilāhāra prince</i> ,	327
Gaṇḍarāditya, son of Chōla k. (P) Madhurāntaka, 695	
Gaṇḍarāditya (varman), <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	639, 712
Gaṇḍar-Dinakaraṇ, k. (Gaṇḍarāditya P),	741
Gaṅga, co., family, k., people,	5, 10, 64, 556n
Gaṅga, <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> ,	600
Gaṅgā, co.,	733, 735, 736
Gaṅgā, queen of E. Chāl. Vijayāditya III. of	
<i>Piṭhōpuram</i> ,	576
Gaṅga-Bāṇas,	669 ff.
Gaṅgadēva, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	321
Gaṅgādharasūri, poet,	261
Gaṅgamahādēvi, queen of Sinda (P) Sōmēśvara, 972	
Gaṅga-maṇḍalam, co.,	763
Gaṅga-Nārāyaṇa, sur. of Būtuga II.,	127
Gaṅga-pāḍi, co.,	702-704
Gaṅga-Pallavas,	614 ff.
Gaṅga-pāṭi, Gaṅga-pāṭi, co.,	98, 98
Gaṅgapermāṇaḍi Bhuvanaikavīra Udayāditya,	
ch.,	179
Gaṅgarāja, <i>Hoysala min.</i> ,	139, 386, 387,
.	389, 391-395, 398, 406, 407, 415
Gaṅgarasa, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	384
Gaṅgas, Western,	108 ff.
Gaṅgavādi, co.,	74n
Gaṅgeṇḍa, sur. of Chōla Rājendra-Chōla I.,	737
Gāṇḍēya, family,	1070
Gaurāmbikā, Gaurī, queen of Bukkarāja I.,	
.	474, 475, 484, 487
Gaurī, queen of Satyāśraya of <i>Piṭhōpuram</i> ,	576
Gauta, Gautaya I., II., <i>Sāluva chiefs</i> ,	501
Ghayuvanta (P Vappuvanna), <i>Śilāra ch.</i> ,	307
Gōḍa-Mārtāṇḍa, lord of Gōḷamba,	966
Gōḍavārī, ri.,	91n
Goggi, Goggirāja, <i>Śilāra ch.</i> ,	305, 307, 309
Gōgi, Chāl. ch.,	331
Gōjjigadēva, s. a. Gōvindarāja IV.,	90
Gōkala, Gōkalla, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> (Gōṅka),	327
Gōkarna, vi.,	212
Gōḷamba, vi. (Kōḷamba),	956
Golkonḍa, vi.,	539

	NUMBER
Gôma, <i>ch.</i> ,	309
Gommaṣeṭṭi, <i>m.</i> ,	435
Gônaṅga I., II., <i>Odḍavādi chiefs</i> ,	600
Gonḍa, <i>ch.</i> ,	2
Gondavādi, <i>vi.</i> ,	176
Gonka, Gonkala, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	315, 317, 321, 323
Gonka, <i>Tēridāla ch.</i> ,	220
Gonka I., II., III., <i>Velanāṇḍu chiefs</i> ,	581, 582
Gonkidēvarasa (Gonka), <i>Tēridāla ch.</i> ,	220
Gôpa (Nādinḍla-Gôpa), <i>min.</i> ,	503
Gôpakapaṭṭana, <i>vi.</i> ,	249
Gôpakapurī, <i>vi.</i> ,	254
Gôpāla (Vira-G°?), <i>k. (P)</i> ,	967
Gôpāla, <i>Karṇāta prince</i> ,	545
Gôpāla-Gauḍa, <i>ch. of Āvatināḍ</i> ,	1000
Gôpaṇa (Goppaṇārya), <i>officer of Kampaṇa II</i> ,	463
Gôparāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	989
Goppaṇārya, <i>s. a. Gôpaṇa</i> ,	463
Gôvana I., II., III., <i>Nikumbha chiefs</i> ,	333, 337
Gôve, <i>vi.</i> ,	224, 242, 243
Gôvinda, <i>ch. or k.</i> ,	10
Gôvinda, <i>Rāshtrakūta k.</i> ,	121
Gôvindachandra, <i>Vaṅgāla-dēśam k.</i> ,	733
Gôvinda-Daṇḍēśa, <i>s. a. ch. Gôvindarāja</i> ,	586
Gôvindadēva, <i>poet</i> ,	254
Gôvindamayya, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	216
Gôvindāmbā, <i>wife of Jagattuṅga II.</i> ,	105
Gôvindarāja, <i>ch. (Gôvinda-Daṇḍēśa)</i> ,	584, 586
Gôvindarāja, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	207, 208, 216
Gôvindarāja, <i>dūtaka</i> ,	77
Gôvindarāja, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūta ch.</i> ,	67, 69
Gôvindarāja, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūta k.</i> ,	54
Gôvindarāja, <i>Maurya chiefs</i> ,	330
Gôvindarāja, <i>Nikumbha ch.</i> ,	333
Gôvindarāja I., <i>Rāshtrakūta k.</i> ,	53, 56, 61,
	65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 77, 81, 305
Gôvindarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	56, 61, 64,
	66, 68, 70, 91, 93, 105, 301, 305
Gôvindarāja III., <i>do.</i> ,	61-70, 73-75,
	84, 85, 91, 93, 105, 301, 305
Gôvindarāja IV., <i>do.</i> ,	89-93, 301, 305, 1065
Gôvindarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	223
Gôvindarasa, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	204, 206, 213, 215
Gôvindarāya, <i>Chāl. k.</i> ,	272
Gôvinda-sarvajña, <i>m.</i> ,	337
Gôvindavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635
Gôvunarasa, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	94n
Gôyinda, <i>s. a. Gôvindarāja III.</i> ,	62
Guḍḍa I., II., III., <i>Odḍavādi chiefs</i> ,	600
Guḍrahāra, Guḍrāra, Guḍravāra, Guḍrivāra, <i>di.</i> ,	1014n

	NUMBER
Gūhala I., <i>s. a. Gūvala I.</i> ,	315
Gūhalla Vyāghramārin, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	254, 269
Gujarāt, <i>Rāshtrakūtas of</i> ,	54, 65, 67-70, 77, 78, 81
Gujarāt, <i>W. Chalukyas of</i> ,	1n
Guṇabbara, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	623-625
Guṇachandradēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	414, 415
Guṇaduttarāṅga, <i>sur. of Bātuga I.</i> ,	127
Guṇaga, <i>Guṇagāṅka-Vijayāditya, E. Chal.</i>	
Vijayāditya III.,	560, 563n, 573n, 1065
Guṇaka, <i>Guṇakenalla-Vijayāditya, do.</i> ,	561n, 562n
Guṇakīrti, <i>Jaina teachers</i> ,	79n, 120
Guṇasāgara, <i>Ālupa k.</i> ,	29
Guṇḍa, <i>Daṇḍanātha of Harihara II.</i> ,	476, 477
Guṇḍa, <i>Mantrakūta ch. (Mantena-Guṇḍa)</i> ,	584, 586
Guṇḍa I., II., III., <i>Śāluva chiefs</i> ,	501
Guṇḍamarasa, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	222
Guṇḍāmbikā, <i>queen of Velanāṇḍu ch. Chōḍa</i> ,	582
Gunti, <i>f.</i> ,	135
Gūrjara, <i>Gurjara, people or k.</i> ,	10, 64, 568n
Gutta I., <i>Gutta ch.</i> ,	223
Gutta II., <i>do.</i> ,	298
Gutta III., <i>do.</i> ,	363, 364
Guttas,	223, 292, 298, 328n
Gūvala I., <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	317, 321, 323, 327
Gūvala II., <i>do.</i> ,	317, 321, 327

H

Haihaya, <i>family</i> ,	48, 86, 553, 576
Haihaya, <i>grandfather of Kārtavīrya</i> ,	583
Hammā, <i>s. a. Avvalladēvi</i> ,	331
Hari, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	670
Harichandra, <i>poet</i> ,	329
Harihara I., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	454, 459, 465, 474
Harihara II., <i>do.</i> ,	465-477, 478n,
	479n, 480, 484, 487, 490, 1062
Hariharaṛāya, <i>s. a. (P) Harihara II.</i> ,	478
Harikēśarin, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	168
Harpāla, <i>Śilāra ch.</i> ,	310
Harivarman, <i>Kādamba k.</i> ,	611, 612
Harivarman, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	108, 109, 111-113, 129
Harsha, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	10, 17, 53, 56, 150
Harshavardhana, <i>s. a. Harsha</i> ,	18, 20, 25, 27
Hastimalla, <i>Gaṅga-Bāṇa k. Prithivīpati II.</i> ,	669-671, 681, 682, 685
Hastimalla, <i>s. a. Attimallar</i> ,	1056, 1057
Hastināpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	1018-1020
Hemāchchhādanarāja, <i>sur. of Jaṭavarman Sun-</i>	
dara-Pāṇḍya I.,	909n
Hemādīdēva, <i>Nikumbha ch.</i> ,	337

	NUMBER
Hemāmbikā, <i>queen of Dévarāya I.</i> ,	484, 487
Hērūrā, <i>vi.</i> ,	334
Himastāla, <i>k.</i> ,	969
Hiranya, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635
Honnāvura, <i>vi. (Honavar)</i> ,	470
Hosapattana, <i>vi.</i> ,	456, 457
Hoysalas,	383 ff.
Hoysalasetti, <i>m.</i> ,	970
Hoysana, <i>Hoysana, s. a. Hoysala</i> ,	424, 847
Hulla, <i>Hullamayya, Hullana, Hullapa, Hullarāja, Hullayya, Hoysala min.</i> , 409-411, 413-415	

I

Idaiturai-nādu, <i>co.</i> ,	727
Iddhatējas, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūta k. Dhruva-rāja</i> ,	91
Idigama, <i>s. a. Adiyama</i> ,	396n
Ilādarāyar, <i>s. a. Lātarāja</i> ,	1075
Ilam, <i>co.</i> ,	691, 692, 727, 821, 822, 829, 831, 832, 835, 836, 839, 840, 842, 847, 1075
Ilā-maṇḍalam, <i>co.</i> ,	710, 727
Ilāmuri-dēsam, <i>co.</i> ,	734
Ilāṅgāsōgam (Lankāsōka), <i>co. (P)</i> ,	734
Ilattā-pādi, <i>co.</i> ,	714, 729
Immaḍi-Bhairarasa-Oḍeya, <i>s. a. Bhairava II.</i> ,	993
Immaḍi-Dēvarāya, <i>s. a. Vijayanagara k. Mallikārjuna</i> ,	497
Immaḍi-Nṛisimha, <i>Sāḷva ch.</i> ,	498n, 501
Indiradan, <i>k. (Indraratha P)</i> ,	733
Indra, <i>pearl-necklace of</i> ,	727
Indra, <i>Rāshtrakūta k.</i> ,	150
Indra-bhaṭṭāraka, <i>E. Chal. prince</i> , 550-552, 557, 568n, 574n	
Indradēva, <i>s. a. Indrarāja III.</i> ,	305
Indrakirtisvāmin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	79n
Indrarāja, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūta ch.</i> , 65 67-70, 77	
Indrarāja, <i>Nikumbha ch.</i> ,	333, 337
Indrarāja, <i>s. a. Indra-bhaṭṭāraka</i> , 568n, 574n, 1065n	
Indrarāja, <i>Silāra ch.</i> ,	301
Indrarāja I., <i>Rāshtrakūta k.</i> ,	71
Indrarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	53, 56, 66, 71, 305
Indrarāja III., <i>do.</i> ,	86-88, 91-93, 105, 301, 305
Indrarāja IV., <i>do.</i> ,	107, 131, 136
Indraratha, <i>k.</i> ,	733
Indravarman Dhruvarāja, <i>governor of Rēvatidvīpa</i> ,	7

	NUMBER
Irattā-pādi, <i>co.</i> ,	714, 729, 744
Iriga, <i>son of k. Dindī</i> ,	670
Iṛivabedaṅgadēva, <i>s. a. (P) Iṛivabedaṅga Saty-āśraya</i> ,	152
Iṛivabedaṅga Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> ,	146, 148-150, 179, 301, 712, 716
Iṛmaḍi-Rāchamalla, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	253
Iṛuga, <i>leader of the Nāgattaras</i> ,	126
Iṛuga, <i>Iṛugapa, Daṇḍēsa, son of Baicha</i> , 469, 486	
Iṛugapa, <i>Daṇḍanātha, grandson of Baicha</i> , 486	
Iṛugappa, <i>s. a. Iṛuga, Iṛugapa</i> ,	1062, 1063
Iṛuṅgōla, <i>k.</i> ,	409, 414
Iṛuṅgula, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	253
Īvara, <i>general of Nṛisimharāja</i> ,	502
Īvara, <i>Pallava Paramēśvaravarman I.</i> ,	20
Īvara, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	238
Īvarapōtarāja, <i>Pallava Paramēśvaravarman I.</i> , 20	
Īvaravarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	654, 655

J

Jagaddēva, <i>s. a. (P) Jagaddēva</i>	
Tribhuvanamalla,	388, 409, 419, 584
Jagaddēva Tribhuvanamalla, <i>ch. of Patti-Pombuckchapura</i> ,	237
Jagadēkabhūṣaṇa-Mahārāja, <i>Sinda (P) ch.</i>	
Sōmēśvara,	972
Jagadēkamalla, <i>W. Chāl. Jayasimha II.</i> , 151-158, 185	
Jagadēkamalla II., <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> ,	225, 229, 232-238
Jagadēkamalla Malladēva, <i>Bāṇa k.</i> ,	663
Jagadēkamalla Permādi I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	233, 234
Jagadēkavira, <i>sur. of Mārasimha II.</i> ,	136
Jagannātha (Viśvanātha), <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Śrīkūrmam</i> ,	579
Jaganobbagaṇḍa, <i>sur. of Anna-Vēma</i> ,	594
Jaganobbagaṇḍa, <i>sur. of Doddā II.</i> ,	599
Jaganobbagaṇḍa, <i>sur. of Koṇḍavidu ch. Vēma</i> , 596	
Jagatikēśarin, <i>sur. of Kākatīya Prōḍarāja</i> ,	588
Jagattuṅga I., <i>s. a. Gōvindarāja III.</i> ,	67, 73-75, 86, 91, 93, 105, 301, 305
Jagattuṅga II., <i>Rāshtrakūta prince</i> ,	86, 91, 93, 105, 301, 305
Jagattuṅga III., <i>do.</i> ,	93
Jagattuṅga, <i>in verse for Jagattuṅga</i> ,	67n
Jāhnavōya, <i>Jāhnaviya, family</i> ,	108, 110-113, 129
Jaitapāla I., <i>s. a. Jaitugi I.</i> ,	336

	NUMBER
Jaitasimha, Jaitrasimha, <i>min.</i> , . . .	334, 419
Jai. rapāla I., <i>s. a.</i> Jaitugi I., . . .	337, 342, 343, 370, 379
Jaitrapāla II., <i>s. a.</i> Jaitugi II., . . .	379
Jaitrasimha, Jaitasimha, <i>min.</i> , . . .	334, 419
Jaitugi I., <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k.</i> , . . .	336, 351, 360, 369
Jaitugi II., <i>do.</i> , . . .	357, 359, 369
Jākavvā, <i>queen of W. Chāl. Taila II.</i> , . . .	150
Jakkaṇavve, <i>f.</i> , . . .	294
Jakkirāja (Yaksharāja), <i>father of Hulla</i> , . . .	409
Jamnapa-Uḍaiyar, <i>son of Kampana II.</i> , . . .	464
Janamējaya, <i>Pāṇḍava k.</i> , . . .	1017-1020
Jananāthanagarī, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	571
Jannāmbikā, <i>sister (P) of Harihara II.</i> , . . .	468
Jatāvarman Kulasekhara, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> , . . .	889, 890
Jatāvarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>do.</i> , . . .	927
Jatāvarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., <i>do.</i> , . . .	900-905, 907-909
Jatāvarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya II., <i>do.</i> , . . .	912-918
Jatiga I., <i>Silāhāra ch.</i> , . . .	317, 327
Jatiga II., <i>do.</i> , . . .	315, 317, 321, 323, 327
Jatīlavarman, <i>Pāṇḍya k. (Neḍuñjaḍaiyan)</i> , . . .	937
Jatīlavarman Ativirāma Śrīvallabha, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> , . . .	935
Jatīlavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Arikēsarin, <i>do.</i> , . . .	928-931
Jatīlavarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya Kulasekhara, <i>do.</i> , . . .	932
Jatīlavarman Śrīvallabha, <i>do.</i> , . . .	933
Javanike-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of Perumāle</i> , . . .	451
Jaya, <i>Pallavādhirāja</i> , . . .	115
Jāya, Jāyana, <i>general of Kākatīya Gaṇapati</i> , . . .	585-587
Jayadēva-paṇḍita, <i>Jaina teacher</i> , . . .	129
Jayadhara, <i>s. a.</i> Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I., . . .	776, 784
Jayaduttaraṅga, <i>sur. of Būtuga II.</i> , . . .	127
Jayakarṇa, <i>son of W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.</i> , . . .	193
Jayakēsin I., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> , . . .	164, 249, 254, 261, 269
Jayakēsin II., <i>do.</i> , . . .	234, 235, 249, 254, 261, 269, 405n
Jayakēsin III., <i>do.</i> , . . .	261, 262, 269
Jāyamadēvi, Jāyamāmbā, Jāyāmbikā, <i>queen of Goṅka III.</i> , . . .	582
Javamēru, <i>Bāṇa Vikramāditya I.</i> , . . .	662
Jayanandivarman, <i>Bāṇa k.</i> , . . .	663
Jayaṅgaṇḍa-Chōla, <i>Chōla Rājādhiraḥa I.</i> , . . .	738-741
Javanta, <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> , . . .	600

	NUMBER
Jayanta (Trilōchana), <i>mythical founder of Kādamba family</i> , . . .	249, 261, 269
Jayantipura, <i>vi.</i> , . . .	218
Jāyapa-Nāyaka, <i>s. a.</i> Jāya, . . .	586
Jayasimha, <i>Kēraḷa k.</i> , . . .	939, 940, 959
Jayasimha I., <i>E. Chāl. k.</i> , . . .	549-552, 557, 563n, 564n
Jayasimha II., <i>do.</i> , . . .	557
Jayasimha I., <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> , . . .	2, 5, 10, 150
Jayasimha II., <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> , . . .	147, 161-158, 185, 331, 729
Jayasimha III., <i>W. Chāl. prince</i> , . . .	176, 184, 188, 753, 763n, 774, 1081, 1082
Jayasimhavarmanrāja, <i>W. Chāl. prince</i> , . . .	17
Jayāśraya (P), <i>W. Chāl. Nāgavardhanarāja</i> , . . .	17
Jayāśraya-Maṅgalarasārāja, <i>Guj. W. Chāl.</i> , . . .	1n
Jayatsēna, <i>Utkala k.</i> , . . .	600
Jayavarman, <i>k. of Brīhatphalāyana gōtra</i> , . . .	1014
Jayavarman II., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> , . . .	210
Jhañjha, <i>Maurya ch.</i> , . . .	330
Jhañjha, <i>Śilāra ch.</i> , . . .	305, 307, 309
Jhañjha, <i>do. (P)</i> , . . .	331
Jīmūtakētu, <i>father of Jīmūtavāhana</i> , . . .	301, 305, 307, 309
Jīmūtavāha, <i>s. a.</i> Jīmūtavāhana, . . .	315
Jīmūtavāhana, <i>mythical ancestor of Silāra (Silāra, Silāhāra) family</i> , . . .	220n, 301, 305, 307, 309, 315
Jinachandra, <i>Jaina teacher</i> , . . .	120
Jinadatta, <i>family of</i> , . . .	987, 993
Jinanandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> , . . .	2
Jñānaśakti-paṇḍita, <i>priest or sage</i> , . . .	190
Jōgama, <i>Kalachurya ch.</i> , . . .	288
Jōgambā, <i>f.</i> , . . .	414
Jōma (Jōyidēva) I., <i>Gutta ch.</i> , . . .	298
Jōyidēva (Jōyidēva) II., <i>do.</i> , . . .	340
Jōyidēva I., <i>do.</i> , . . .	298
Jōyidēva II., <i>do.</i> , . . .	340, 351

K

Kachcheya-Gaṅga, <i>sur. of Rājamalla (P) III.</i> , . . .	127
Kachchi, <i>s. a.</i> Kāñchi, . . .	100-102, 827
Kadamba, <i>people</i> , . . .	10
Kādambari, . . .	641n
Kadambas, . . .	602 ff.
Kādambas, . . .	140n
Kadāram (Kaṭāha), <i>co.</i> , . . .	734-736, 1084
Kādava, <i>s. a.</i> Pallava, . . .	642, 847n
Kaikēya, <i>ch.</i> , . . .	614

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Kākati, <i>race of</i> ,	586	Kāmadēva, <i>father of</i> Kamalādēvi,	254, 255
Kākatīśa, <i>s. a.</i> Kākatīya,	589	Kāmadēva, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	260, 421, 425
Kākatīyas,	584 ff., 1036	Kāmadēva, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	415n, 416, 423
Kākatya, <i>s. a.</i> Kākatīya,	584	Kāmadēva (Kāvana), <i>brother-in-law of</i> Shashtha II.,	269
Kakkaladēva, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> Kakkarāja II., 105, 106, 301, 305		Kāmadēva Tribhuvanamalla, <i>Pāṇḍya ch.</i> ,	212
Kakkalla, <i>perhaps a Kalachuri k.</i> Kōkkalla,	369	Kāmakōṭi, <i>m.</i> ,	539, 542, 543, 545
Kakkara, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> Kakkarāja II.,	232	Kāmākshi, <i>queen of</i> Saṅgama I.,	468
Kakkarāja, <i>Alachapura k.</i> ,	127	Kamalādēvi, <i>queen of</i> Śivachitta Permādi,	254, 255
Kakkarāja or Karkarāja, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa</i> <i>ch.</i> ,	65, 67-70, 77	Kambayya (Stambha), <i>son of (?) Rāshtrakūṭa</i> <i>k.</i> Dhruvarāja,	60
Kakkarāja I., II., <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa kings</i> ,	54	Kambharasa, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	120
Kakkarāja or Karkarāja I., <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> , 53, 56, 61, 65, 66, 71, 305		Kambōja <i>k.</i> ,	784
Kakkarāja II. (Kakkaladēva), <i>do.</i> , 105, 106, 150, 232, 301, 305		Kammara, <i>Kammayyasa, Sinda ch.</i> ,	144
Kākustha, Kākusthavarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> , 602- 604, 606, 608, 610		Kampa, <i>Kampa I., Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	459, 474
Kalachuri, <i>s. a.</i> Kalachurya,	288	Kampa II., <i>do.</i> ,	460, 462-464
Kalachuryas,	275 ff.	Kampa-Uḍaiyar, <i>s. a.</i> Kampa II.,	463
Kālāñjara, <i>vi.</i> ,	240, 275, 277, 279, 280, 291, 293	Kampavarman, <i>probably s. a.</i> Kampavikrama- varman,	657, 658
Kālasēna (Sēna) I., <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201	Kampavikramavarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	656
Kālasēna (Sēna) II., <i>do.</i> ,	181, 193, 201	Kampili, <i>vi.</i> ,	171, 741n, 1083
Kalatsūri, <i>family</i> ,	5	Kāṁvadēvarāya, <i>Chāl. ch.</i> ,	271
Kalaturya, <i>s. a.</i> Kalachurya,	289	Kāṇagōpa, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	636
Kaliballaha (Kalivallabha), <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa</i> <i>k.</i> Dhruvarāja,	57	Kanauj, <i>vi.</i> ,	10, 17, 18, 20, 25, 27, 53, 56, 150
Kālidāsa, <i>poet</i> ,	10	Kaṇavadi (Gaṇapati), <i>k.</i> ,	741
Kālīga (? Kālī-Gaṅga), <i>Hoysala general</i> ,	713	Kāñchi, <i>vi.</i> ,	20, 62, 86, 603, 904, 931, 1066
Kalikāla, <i>legendary Chōla k.</i> ,	880	Kañchiga, <i>Selāra ch.</i> ,	94n
Kalindavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635	Kāñchipura, Kāñchipuram, <i>vi.</i> , 10, 27, 219, 225, 248, 250, 617, 618, 621, 777, 1066	
Kalinga, <i>co., people</i> , 5, 10, 566, 588, 708, 795, 801, 979		Kāṇḍalūr-Śālai, <i>vi.</i> ,	700, 703, 704, 742n, 1077
Kalinga-maṇḍalam, <i>co.</i> ,	775	Kandara, <i>k.</i> ,	1015
Kalivallabha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> Dhruvarāja,	57, 64, 75, 93	Kandhara, <i>s. a.</i> Kanhara,	359
Kali-Vishṇuvardhana, <i>E. Chal. Vishṇuvar-</i> <i>dhana V.</i> ,	555, 557, 559, 560, 1065	Kaṇḍi I., II., <i>Odḍavādi chiefs</i> ,	800
Kaliyarttyanka, <i>sur. of E. Chal. Vijayāditya</i> IV.,	559n	Kaṇḍ[a]varman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	603
Kallabbarasi, <i>queen of</i> Bātuga II.,	130	Kanhara, Kanhāra, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k.</i> , 356- 358, 360, 361, 366	
Kallēduppūr-maryādā, <i>di.</i> ,	1057	Kaṇiṅgarāya, <i>ch.</i> ,	258n
Kalyāna, <i>vi.</i> ,	185, 253, 290	Kanna, <i>Kannakaira I., Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201
Kalyānapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	271-273	Kanna, <i>Kannakaira II., do.</i> ,	189, 193, 201
Kalyāpi, <i>W. Chālukyas of</i> ,	140 ff.	Kaṇṇaṇūr, <i>vi. (Vikramapura)</i> ,	436n, 903n
Kāma, <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Piṭhāpuram</i> ,	578	Kannapa or Kennapa, <i>ch.</i> ,	143
Kāma, <i>father of</i> queen of Ammarāja II.,	566	Kaṇṇara, <i>co.</i> ,	1084
Kāma (Kāvana), <i>Dandānāyaka</i> ,	294n	Kannara, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> Kṛishṇarāja II.,	85
Kāmadēva, <i>chiefs</i> ,	254, 321, 413	Kannaradēva, <i>do.</i> ,	130
		Kannaradēva, <i>Kannara°, Kaṇṇara°, Rāshtra-</i> <i>kūṭa k.</i> Kṛishṇarāja III., 95, 96, 100-103, 190, 1056, 1058 ff.	
		Kaṇṇaradēva-Prithvigaṅgaraiyar, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> 1055, 1057	
		Kannariga, <i>s. a.</i> Karpātaka,	364

	NUMBER
Kaṇṇēśvara, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> Krishnarāja I.,	68
Kaṇṇuḍaipperumāṇ Ammaiappaṇ, <i>Seṅgeṇi ch.</i> ,	820
Kaṇṭhikā-Bēta, <i>E. Chal.</i> Vijayāditya V.,	576
Kaṇṭhīrava, <i>Mahīśūra k.</i> ,	999
Kaṇṭhīrava-Narasa, <i>do.</i> ,	1004
Kaṇva, <i>ancestor of W. Ganga kings</i> ,	670
Kāṇvāyana, <i>gōtra</i> ,	108, 112, 113, 129
Kanyakubja, <i>vi.</i> ,	741n, 1083
Kāpardika-dvīpa, <i>co.</i> ,	254
Kapardin I., <i>Śīlāra ch.</i> ,	72, 305, 307, 309
Kapardin II., <i>do.</i> ,	73, 80, 305, 307, 309
Kapitthaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	91n
Kappe-Arabhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	1032
Karaḍikal, <i>vi.</i> ,	1083
Karahāṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	238
Karañjapatra, <i>vi.</i> ,	30
Karayilladāta, <i>sur. of Chālukya-Bhīma II.</i> ,	566
Kāreya, <i>gana</i> ,	120
Karikāla, <i>legendary Chōla k.</i> ,	685, 712, 888
Karikāla, <i>sur. of Chōla k. Āditya II.</i> ,	712
Karikāla-Chōla, <i>sur. of Virarājendra I.</i> ,	1081
Kariya-Perumāḷ-Periyanāyaṇ Narasimha, <i>Malāḍu ch.</i> ,	1086
Karkara, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	74
Karkara, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k. Kakkarāja II.</i> ,	150
Karkarāja or Kakkarāja, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	65, 67-69, 70, 77
Karkarāja or Kakkarāja I., <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	53, 56, 61, 65, 66, 71, 305
Karṇa, <i>Chāl. k.</i> ,	274
Karṇa, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava</i> ,	334
Karṇāṭa, <i>co., k., kingdom</i> ,	530, 534, 539, 540, 542, 543, 545, 586, 904, 909, 999
Karṇāṭaka, <i>army, k.</i> ,	53, 56, 864
Kārōniri, <i>Bāna ch.</i> ,	654
Karpūravasantarāja, <i>sur. of Anna-Vēma</i> ,	594
Karpūravasantarāja, <i>sur. of Dodḍa II.</i> ,	599
Kārtavīrya, <i>mythical ancestor of Kōṇaman- dala chiefs</i> ,	583
Kārtavīrya (Katta) I., <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	141, 181, 201
Kārtavīrya (Katta) II., <i>do.</i> ,	181, 192, 201, 220
Kārtavīrya (Kattama) III., <i>do.</i> ,	263, 265, 266
Kārtavīrya IV., <i>do.</i> ,	264-268
Karuvūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	835, 836, 840, 842
Kaṣapayya-Nāyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	245, 279, 281
Kāśyapa, <i>gōtra</i> ,	542, 1016
Kāṭa or Kāṭama-Nāyaka, <i>Kolam ch.</i> ,	574
Kāṭa II., <i>father of Kāṭaya-Vēma</i> ,	595
Kāṭachhuri, <i>family</i> ,	10
Kāṭāha (Kaḍāram, Kidāram), <i>co</i>	712n, 734n

	NUMBER
Kāṭaka, <i>vi.</i> (Cuttack),	904n
Kāṭamareddi, <i>s. a. Kāṭa II.</i> ,	595
Kāṭamareddi-Vēmiareddi (-Vēmāreḍḍi), <i>s. a.</i> Kāṭaya-Vēma,	595, 597
Kāṭaya I., <i>great-grandfather of Kāṭaya- Vēma</i> ,	595
Kāṭaya-Vēma or -Vēmaya, <i>Redḍi ch. of Rājamahēndranagara</i> ,	595-598
Kāṭhaka, <i>probably s. a. Kāṭaka k.</i> ,	904, 909
Kāṭhāri, <i>sur. of Nṛsimharāja</i> ,	501
Katta (Kārtavīrya) I., <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201
Katta (Kārtavīrya) II., <i>do.</i> ,	181, 192, 201
Kattama (Kārtavīrya) III., <i>do.</i> ,	263, 265
Kāṭṭāri, <i>sur. of Tirumalaidēva-mahārāja</i> ,	498
Kāṭṭēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	1048
Kāṭṭirai, <i>'king of the forest,' title of the Pallavas</i> ,	655
Kattiyara, <i>W. Chal. (P) k.</i> ,	51
Kattiyaradēva, <i>Chal.</i> ,	232
Kaumāra, <i>grammar</i> ,	279n
Kaunāla, <i>Kōlleru lake</i> ,	10
Kāvana (Kāmadēva), <i>brother-in-law of Shashtā II.</i> ,	269
Kāvana, Kāvapayya, <i>Danḍandya</i> ,	293n, 294
Kāvēri, <i>ri.</i> ,	10, 74n, 761
Kavibhūṣaṇa, <i>poet</i> ,	940
Kavirāja (P), <i>poet</i> ,	352
Kayirūr Perumāṇār, <i>Milāḍu ch.</i> ,	1073
Kēḍala, <i>fort</i> ,	74n
Kēḍārasakti, <i>priest or sage</i> ,	196
Keladi, <i>princes of</i> ,	999
Keladi-Sadāsiva-Nāyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	1008
Keladi-Sōmasēkhara-Nāyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	998
Kēḷyaladēvi, Kēḷyabbarisi, Kēḷyabbe, Kēḷiyadēvi, <i>queen of Hoysala Vinayāditya</i> ,	383, 388, 409
Kennapa or Kannapa, <i>ch.</i> ,	143
Kēraḷa, <i>co., people, race</i> ,	5, 10, 727, 793, 904
Kēraḷa kings,	939 ff.
Kēraḷavarman, Vira-K°,	943, 944, 949
Kēraḷavarman, Vira-Rāma K°,	951, 952
Kēraḷavarman, Vira-Ravi K°,	955
Kēśava (Kēśimayya), <i>Danḍandya</i> ,	275, 277, 285, 291, 297
Kēśava, <i>mis.</i> ,	271
Kēśavāditya, <i>ch.</i> ,	178
Kēśavanātha, <i>mis.</i> ,	988
Kēśidēva (P Arikēsarin), <i>Śīlāra ch.</i> ,	907
Kēśimayya, Kēśirāja, Kēśirājayya, <i>Danḍa- nāyaka</i> ,	275, 277, 285, 291, 292, 296, 297

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Kēta I., II., <i>Śrī-Dhānyakāṭaka chiefs</i> , .	590, 592n	Kollabigaṇḍa-Vijayāditya or -bhāskara, <i>E.</i>	
Kētaladēvi, <i>queen of W. Chāl. Sōmēśvara I.</i> , .	167	<i>Chāl. Vijayāditya IV.</i> , .	563n, 566, 1065
Kētarāja, <i>s. a. Kēta II.</i> ,	589	Kollagira, <i>s. a. Kollāpura</i> ,	220
Kētarasa, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	250n	Kollam, <i>co.</i> ,	703
Khaḍgāvalōka, <i>sur. of Dantidurga</i> ,	53	Kollāpura, Kollāpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	150, 154, 220, 325, 413, 744, 748n, 751, 1034, 1080
Khaṇḍeya-Kāra-Kāmeya-Nāyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	335	Kolleru, <i>lake</i> ,	10, 582n
Khēṭaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	68, 70, 91	Kollipākā, Kollippākkai, <i>vi.</i> ,	727, 800
Khīlīgīladurga, <i>vi.</i> ,	315	Komaragirireddi, <i>son of Kātaya-Vēma</i> ,	597, 598
Khōlēśvara, <i>general</i> ,	352, 353	Kō Mārāṇ-Jadaiyaṇ, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	938
Khōṭika, Khōṭṭiga, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	104, 105, 301, 305	Komara-vedēga, <i>sur. of Eregāṅga II.</i> ,	127
Kidāram (Kāṭāha), <i>co.</i> ,	712n	Kommarāja, <i>m.</i> ,	167
Kikṇṭa, <i>Maurya ch.</i> ,	330	Kōnamāṇḍala, <i>di.</i> ,	583
Kīlappērūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	952, 958	Kōnasthala, <i>di.</i> ,	593n
Kīlīgīladurga, <i>vi.</i> ,	315	Kōṇḍapaḍmaṭi, <i>di.</i> ,	581
Kīranapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	559, 560	Kōṇḍarāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	521, 522, 530
Kīratārjunīya,	115	Kōṇḍavidu (Kōṇḍavīṭi), <i>vi.</i> ,	508, 509, 593-596, 1064
Kīrtinandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	119	Kōṇērīmēlkonḍa, <i>title of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla</i>	
Kīrti-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of Gōvindarāja III.</i> ,	75	III.,	820
Kīrti-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of Indrarāja III.</i> ,	86n	Kōṇērīmēlkonḍān, <i>title of a Vira-Chōla</i> ,	875
Kīrtipura (P), <i>vi.</i> ,	1016	Kōṇērīmēṇkonḍa, <i>title of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla</i>	
Kīrtirāja, <i>s. a. Kīrtivarman I.</i> ,	12	III.,	819
Kīrtirāja, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	317, 321, 327	Kōṇērīṇmaikōṇḍa, <i>title of kings</i> ,	819n
Kīrtivarman II., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	173	Kōṇērīṇmaikōṇḍān, <i>title of Kēraḷa k. Ravi-</i>	
Kīrtivarman I., <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> ,	3, 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, 17, 18, 20, 25, 27, 150, 547, 549, 551, 568	varman,	939
Kīrtivarman II., <i>do.</i> ,	48-50, 53, 56, 62, 71n, 150	Kōṇērīṇmaikōṇḍān, <i>title of kings</i> ,	876-879
Kīrtivarman III., <i>W. Chāl.</i> ,	150	Kōṇērīṇmaikōṇḍān, <i>title of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla</i>	
Kīrtivarmanrāja, <i>s. a. Kīrtivarman I.</i> ,	17	III.,	835
Kīshkindhyā-nagari, <i>vi.</i> ,	1017	Kōṇērīṇmaikōṇḍān, <i>title of Virarājendra I.</i> ,	1081
Kisuvolal, <i>vi.</i> ,	21	Kōṇērmaikōṇḍān, <i>title of Pāṇḍya kings</i> ,	933-935
Kiṭṭhipura (P Kīrtipura), <i>vi.</i> ,	1016	Kōṅgaṇa-dēśam, <i>co.</i> ,	763n
Kōchechāṇkaṇ, Kōchechāṇkannān, <i>legendary</i>		Kōṅgaṇi-mahādhīrāja, or -mahārāja, or -rāja,	
<i>Chōla k.</i> ,	635, 712	<i>title of W. Gaṅga kings</i> ,	111-115
Kōḍagu (Coorg) <i>chiefs</i> ,	1006, 1008, 1009, 1011	Kōṅgaṇivarma-dharmamahādhīrāja or -dharma-	
Kōḍṅmaikōṇḍān, <i>title of Bhāskara Ravivar-</i>		mahārājādhīrāja, <i>do.</i> ,	108, 111, 113, 116, 129
man,	962	Kōṅgaṇi-vīddharāja, <i>do.</i> ,	114, 115
Kōkīlī, <i>Telugu-Chōla ch.</i> ,	888	Kōṅgiṇivarma-dharmamahārājādhīrāja, <i>do.</i> ,	133
Kōkkala, Kōkkalla, <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	86, 91, 105	Kōṅgulivarma-dharmamahārājādhīrāja, <i>do.</i> ,	110
Kōkkila, <i>Odḍavādi ch.</i> ,	600	Kōṅguṇi-dharmamahārāja, <i>do.</i> ,	659
Kōkkilāṇḍi, <i>queen of Parāntaka I.</i> ,	1072	Kōṅguṇi-mahārājādhīrāja, <i>do.</i> ,	121
Kōkkili, <i>E. Chāl. k.</i> ,	557	Kōṅguṇivarma-dharmamahārāja or -dharma-	
Kōkkilī, <i>legendary Chōla k.</i> ,	685, 712	mahārājādhīrāja, <i>do.</i> ,	95, 124, 125, 127-132, 660, 708, 724
Kōlāla, Kōlāla, Kōlālapura, Kōlālapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	95, 100, 130, 133, 179n, 205n	Kōṅkaṇa, <i>co.</i> ,	10, 34n, 72, 73, 80, 164, 212, 224, 274, 307, 309, 379, 763n
Kōlamba, <i>vi.</i> ,	939, 966	Kōṅkaṇa, <i>Pāṇḍyas of</i> ,	140n
Kolani-Kātama-Nāyaka, <i>Kolanu ch.</i> ,	574	Kōṅkaṇi, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	670
Kolanu, <i>vi.</i> ,	574	Kōṅkaṇika, <i>mythical Gaṅga k.</i> ,	652

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Konnâtavâdi-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	589	Krishnavarman II., <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	614
Koppam, <i>vi.</i> , 744-746, 748, 749, 751, 1080		Krishnavernâ, <i>ri.</i> ,	56
Kôpperufjinga, <i>k.</i> ,	847	Kshatriyamalla, <i>sur. of</i> Nandivarman Pallava-	
Koppulakâpa-Nâyaka, <i>Piñhâpurî ch.</i> ,	601	malla,	635
Kôsala, <i>people</i> ,	10	Kshullakapura, <i>s. a.</i> Kollâpura,	321n
Kôsalaî-nâdu, <i>co.</i> ,	733	Kshurikâkalivêtâla, <i>sur. of</i> Anna-Vêma,	594
Kôta-Bayyalamahâdêvi, <i>s. a.</i> Payyamâmbâ,	592	Kshurikâsahâya, <i>do.</i> ,	596
Kôta-Kêtarâja, <i>s. a.</i> Kêta II.,	590	Kubja, <i>poet</i> ,	603
Kôta, <i>Reddî ch. of</i> Râjamahêndranagara,	599	Kubja-Vishnu, <i>s. a.</i> Kubja-Vishnuvardhana,	
Kôtiâ, <i>family of</i> ,	517	581, 1065n	
Kôtiârâdhyâ, <i>m.</i> ,	475	Kubja-Vishnuvardhana, <i>E. Chal.</i> Vishnuvar-	
Kôtitirtha at Kollâpura,	150	dhana I., 557, 559, 568, 574, 576, 581n	
Kotta-maṇḍala, <i>di.</i> ,	713	Kûḍal, <i>vi.</i> (Madhurâ),	1088
Kôttâra, Kôttârû, <i>fort</i> , 764, 793		Kûḍalâṅgam, °saṅgamam, <i>vi.</i> , 753, 1081, 1082	
Kottiga (Khotṭiga), <i>Râshtrakûta k.</i> ,	104	Kuḍamalai-nâdu, <i>co.</i> (Malabar), 704, 764	
Kovalâla, <i>s. a.</i> Kôlâla, 124, 125		Kuḍiyavarman I., II., <i>Velanâṇḍu chiefs</i> , 592	
Krishna, <i>Dêvagiri-Yâdava</i> Kanhara, 356-		Kûdûra, <i>vi.</i> ,	1014
361, 366, 369, 370, 379		Kûdûrahâra, <i>di.</i> ,	1014n
Krishna, <i>Kalachurya k.</i> ,	285	Kuḷam, <i>vi.</i> (Ellore), 795, 833	
Krishna, <i>Paramâra k.</i> , or <i>Râshtrakûta</i>		Kulamânikkaṇ Irâmadêvaṇ, <i>Muṇṇi ch.</i> , 1089	
Krishnarâja II.,	559	Kulamâpikkerumânâr, <i>do.</i> ,	1090
Krishna, <i>Râshtrakûta k.</i> ,	150	Kulaṇ, <i>s. a.</i> Kuḷam,	833
Krishnadêva, <i>Koṅkaṇa governor</i> ,	379	Kulaṇûr, <i>do.</i> ,	833
Krishnadêva-mahârâya, <i>s. a.</i> Krishnarâya,	502	Kulasêkhara, Jaṭavarman, <i>Pândya k.</i> , 889, 890	
Krishna-Kêṣava (Kêṣimayya), <i>Daṇḍanâyaka</i> ,	297	Kulasêkhara I., Mâṇavarman, <i>do.</i> , 911, 919-921	
Krishnamâmbâ, <i>Krishpâmbâ, wife of</i> min.		Kulasêkhara II., Mâṇavarman, <i>do.</i> , 922-924	
Timma,	508	Kulasêkhara, Parâkrama-Pândya Jaṭilavarman,	
Krishnapa-Nâvaka, <i>Madhurâ ch.</i> ,	542	<i>do.</i> ,	932
Krishnapa-Nâyaka, <i>chiefs</i> , 521, 523, 523,		Kulasêkharadêva, <i>Kêrâla k.</i> Ravivarman, 939, 940	
533, 536, 541, 546		Kulasêkharâṅka, <i>k. or ch.</i> ,	234
Krishnapa-Nâyaka Ayya or Ayyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> , 535, 544		Kûli-âchârya, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	66
Krishnarâja, <i>k.</i> ,	969	Kulôttuṅga, <i>s. a.</i> Kulôttuṅga-Chôḍa I., 571, 572	
Krishnarâja, <i>Mahisûra k.</i> , 1002, 1004, 1005		Kulôttuṅga-Chaṅgâla-Mahâdêva, <i>ch.</i> ,	988
Krishnarâja I., II., <i>Nikum̃bha chiefs</i> , 333, 337		Kulôttuṅga-Chôḍa I., <i>E. Chal. k.</i> (<i>s. a.</i> Kulôttuṅga-Chôḍa I.), 571-574, 582	
Krishnarâja I., <i>Râshtrakûta k.</i> , 55, 56,		Kulôttuṅga-Chôḍa II., <i>do.</i> (<i>s. a.</i> Kulôttuṅga-Chôḍa II.), 574, 581	
61, 64-66, 70, 84, 86, 91, 93, 105, 301, 305		Kulôttuṅga-Chôḍa I., <i>Chôḷa k.</i> , 225n, 766-	
Krishnarâja II., <i>do.</i> , 79, 82-86, 91, 93,		793, 1085	
105, 130, 266n, 301, 305, 559n, 663n, 1065n		Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷa [II. P], <i>do.</i> , 810, 811	
Krishnarâja III., <i>do.</i> , 93-103, 105, 107, 127,		Kulôttuṅga-Chôḷa III., <i>do.</i> , 814-833,	
130, 131, 301, 305, 328, 712, 1056n, 1058 ff.		835-842, 1087, 1088	
Krishnarâja Akâlavarsha, <i>Guj. Râshtrakûta</i>		Kulôttuṅga-Manma-Goṅkarâja, <i>s. a.</i> Goṅka	
<i>ch.</i> ,	81	III.,	582
Krishnarâja-Voḍeyar, <i>Mahisûra k.</i> , 1012, 1013		Kulôttuṅga-Prithviśvara, <i>Velanâṇḍu ch.</i> , 583	
Krishna Râma, <i>general of</i> Chôḷa Râjarâja I., 716		Kumâra, <i>poet</i> ,	681n
Krishnarâya, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> , 502-513,		Kumârâgiri, <i>Reddî ch. of</i> Koṇḍavidya, 596	
519, 530n, 1064		Kumâra-Kampâna-Uḍaiyar, <i>s. a.</i> Kampâna II., 464	
Krishnavallabha, <i>Râshtrakûta</i> Krishnarâja		Kumâra-Lakshma, -Lakshmidêva, -Lakshmi	
II.,	83, 1065	dharâ, <i>Daṇḍanâyaka</i> ,	433
Krishnavarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> , 112-115			
Krishnavarman I., <i>do.</i> ,	613, 614		

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Kumārānandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	119	Lakshmi, <i>mother of poet Śrīvallabha</i> ,	596
Kumbādī, <i>ch.</i> ,	84	Lakshmi, <i>queen of Bhīllama II.</i> ,	323, 329, 331
Kundācchi, <i>f.</i> ,	119	Lakshmi, <i>queen of Kōḍamba Vijayāditya III.</i> ,	261
Kundakadēvi, <i>queen of Amoghavarsha III.</i> ,	105	Lakshmi (Lakshmidēvi, Lakshmimati, Lakshmyambike), <i>wife of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	386, 387, 389-391, 393, 395
Kundamarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	152	Lakshmi, <i>wife of Jagattunga II.</i> ,	86, 91, 105
Kundāmbikā, <i>queen of Maṇḍa II.</i> ,	581	Lakshmi, <i>wife of Sālva-Timma</i> ,	508, 509
Kundaṇaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	1076	Lakshmidēva, <i>father of Kāmādēva (Kāvana)</i> ,	269
Kundaśakti, <i>Sēndra k.</i> ,	16	Lakshmidēva I., <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	25, 266
Kundaṭṭe, <i>son of Baṅkēya</i> ,	1055	Lakshmidēva II., <i>do.</i> ,	268
Kundavā, <i>queen of E. Chal. Vimalāditya</i> ,	569, 570	Lakshmidēvi (Lakumadēvi), <i>queen of Hoysala</i> <i>Vishnuvardhana</i> ,	409, 434
Kundavai Ālvār, <i>younger sister of Kulōttunga-</i> <i>Chōla I.</i> ,	784	Lakshmidēvi, <i>queen of Sena II.</i> ,	265
Kundavaiyār, <i>elder sister of Chōla Rājārāja I.</i> ,	716, 722	Lakshmidhara, <i>s. a. Lakshmidēva I.</i> ,	266
Kundavvaiyār, <i>queen of Bāna Vikramāditya</i> <i>I.</i> ,	660	Lakshmidhara, <i>son of Bhaskaracārya</i> ,	337
Kūṇḍi, <i>co.</i> ,	141	Lalitakirti, <i>Jaina priest</i> ,	985
Kuñilapura, <i>for Kuvalālapura</i> ,	659	Lalitānkura, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	623, 626
Kunkumamahādēvi, <i>sister of Chāl. Vijayāditya-</i> <i>vallabha</i> ,	183	Laṅkā, <i>island</i> ,	904
Kunniyarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	1024	Laṅkāśoka, <i>s. a. Maṅgāsōgam</i> ,	734
Kuntala, <i>co.</i> ,	761	Lāṭa, <i>co., people</i> ,	10, 65, 67-69, 77, 568n, 586
Kunuṅgil, <i>di.</i> ,	66	Latalaura, <i>vi.</i> ,	191
Kūpa universal monarch,	940	Lātārāja, <i>father of Mahādēvadi</i> ,	1075
Kuppēya, <i>ch.</i> ,	1054	Lātārāja Vira-Chōla, <i>ch.</i> ,	698
Kuru, <i>kula</i> ,	1017	Lattalūr, Lattalūra, Lattanūr, Lattanūra, <i>vi.</i> ,	75, 158, 181, 201, 220, 265, 266, 269
Kurugōladurga, <i>vi.</i> ,	253	Leṇḍeyarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	88
Kurumarathyā, <i>vi.</i> ,	547	Linga, Liṅgama-Nāyaka, <i>Fēlūr ch.</i> ,	539
Kurundaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	86	Linga-Rājendra-Voḍeyar, <i>Kodagu chiefs</i> ,	1008, 1009, 1011
Kuvalāla, Kuvalāla, Kuvalālapura, <i>s. a. Kōlāla</i> , 120, 132, 659n, 660n, 670, 708n, 724n, 837 Kuvēra, <i>nine treasures of</i> ,	729	Lōka-bhūpalaka, mahipāla, <i>Kōnamanāla</i> <i>ch.</i> ,	583
		Lōkaditya, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	632
		Lōkamahādēvi, <i>queen of Chālukya-Bhima II.</i> ,	563-567, 1065
		Lōkamahādēvi, <i>queen of Chōla Rājārāja I.</i> ,	716, 1076
		Lōkamahādēvi, <i>queen of W. Chal. Vikramā-</i> <i>ditya II.</i> ,	44-46, 48
		Lōkamahipāla, <i>s. a. Lōkabhūpalaka</i> ,	583
		Lōkāmbikā, <i>ke. mother of Hulla</i> ,	409, 413
		Lōka-Vidyādhara, <i>m.</i> ,	135
		Lokkiguṇḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	419, 420
		Lōlla-Lakshmidhara Yajvan, <i>poet</i> ,	509
		Lōvabikki, <i>Chōla ch.</i> ,	1065

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Madapalla, <i>Āli</i> , vi.,	591, 592	Mahārāja-Śarva, <i>sur. of Amoghavarsha I.</i> , 68, 70, 71	
Mādēvi (Mahādēvi), <i>queen of Ācha II.</i> ,	224	Mahārāja-Shaṇḍa, <i>do.</i> ,	84
Mādēvi, <i>queen of Kārtavīrya IV.</i> ,	268	Mahārāshtrakā, <i>co.</i> ,	10
Mādhava, <i>Kākatīya k. Mahādēva</i> ,	589	Mahārāshtrakūṭa, <i>lineage</i> ,	191
Mādhava, <i>probably brother of Bhōganātha</i> ,	459n	Mahāsēna, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	167
Mādhava, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	1070	Mahāvali, <i>s. a. Mahābali</i> ,	666
Mādhava, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	670	Mahāvali-B[ā]narasa, <i>designation of Bāna</i>	
Mādhava I., <i>do.</i> ,	108, 111-113, 129	<i>kings</i> ,	666
Mādhava II., <i>do.</i> ,	111-115, 129	Mahāvali-Vānarāja, <i>Ṛāya, do.</i> , 644, 651, 664, 665	
Mādhavabhaṭṭa, <i>poet</i> ,	563n, 566n	Mahēndra, <i>s. a. Mahēndravarma I.</i> ,	624
Mādhavachandradēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	406	Mahēndra, <i>s. a. Mahēndravarma II.</i> ,	20
Mādhavarāja, <i>min. of Harihara II.</i> ,	471	Mahēndra, <i>s. a. Mahēndravarma III.</i> ,	632
Mādhavatti, <i>k.</i> ,	50	Mahēndrapōtarāja, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	623
Madhurā, <i>Pāṇḍyas of</i> ,	889 ff.	Mahēndravarma, <i>do.</i> ,	641
Madhurā, <i>vi.</i> ,	542, 904, 909	Mahēndravarma I., <i>do.</i> ,	623-626, 634, 635
Madhurāntaka, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	695n, 696, 712	Mahēndravarma II., <i>do.</i> ,	628, 634, 635
Madhurāntaka Pottappi-Chōla, <i>Telugu-Chōla</i>		Mahēndravarma III., <i>do.</i> ,	632
<i>ch.</i> ,	880	Mahēndravarma, <i>Telugu-Chōla ch.</i> ,	888
Madhurāntaki, <i>queen of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla I.</i> ,	572	Mahēśvara, <i>poet, son of Śrīpati</i> ,	343
Madhusūdana, <i>k.</i> ,	741	Mahēśvara, <i>Mahēśvaraśāhārya, poet and</i>	
Madhusūdanasūri, <i>poet</i> ,	249	<i>astronomer</i> ,	337, 343
Madirai, <i>vi.</i> ,	621, 634, 670, 683-	Mahīpāla, <i>perhaps Pāla k. Mahīpāla I.</i> ,	733
	693, 695, 1072	Mahīpālagēṇḍu, <i>Kēnamāṇḍala ch.</i> ,	583
Mādirāja, <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	501	Mahīśūra, <i>Mahīśūra-pattana or -pura, vi.</i> , 995,	
Mādirayya, <i>min.</i> ,	322	999, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1012, 1013	
Madisūdanapaṇ (Madhusūdana), <i>k.</i> ,	741	Mahōdaya, <i>vi.</i> ,	91
Madraka, <i>co.</i> ,	5	Maiduna-Chaudayya, <i>m.</i> ,	971
Madurai, <i>vi.</i> ,	821, 822, 824-832,	Mailādēvi, <i>queen of Gutta Vikramāditya</i>	
	835-840, 842, 1073-1075, 1087, 1088	III.,	363
Madura-maṇḍalam, <i>co.</i> ,	733	Mailādēvi, <i>Mailādēvi, queen of Sēna I.</i> , 181, 201	
Magadha, <i>co.</i> ,	5	Mailalamahādēvi, <i>queen of Jayakēśin II.</i> , 249,	
Magara, <i>kingdom</i> ,	847n	254, 261, 269	
Māghanandi-bhaṭṭārakadēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	975	Mailāpa, <i>anvaya</i> ,	120
Māghanandin, <i>do.</i> ,	413	Mailigidēva, <i>perhaps s. a. Mallugi</i> ,	584
Māghanandi-siddhāntika, <i>Maṇḍalāśāhārya</i> ,	220	Maisūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	995
Māgutta, <i>Gutta ch.</i> ,	223	Mākanabbe, <i>wife of Māra (Māramayya)</i> ,	389
Mahābali, <i>Dānava</i> ,	668	Makara, <i>kingdom</i> ,	434, 847n
Mahābali, <i>family of</i> ,	651, 659-661, 664, 665	Maladhāridēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	398, 968
Mahābhārata, <i>Telugu translation of</i> ,	577	Maladhāridēva Mallishēna, <i>do.</i> ,	969
Mahādēva, <i>Danḍandayaka</i> ,	229, 240	Malāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	1058, 1066
Mahādēva, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k.</i> ,	362-370, 379	Malai-nāḍu, <i>Malaiya-nāḍu, di.</i> ,	1058
Mahādēva, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	585, 586, 588, 589	Malaiyakula, <i>family of Malai-nāḍu chiefs</i> ,	1058
Mahādēvadi, <i>queen of Chōla Rājāditya</i> ,	1075	Malaiyūr, <i>co. or vi.</i> ,	734
Mahādēvi (Mādēvi), <i>queen of Ācha II.</i> ,	224	Malāmbikā (Mallādēvi), <i>queen of Harihara</i>	
Mahādēvi, <i>queen of Jayakēśin III.</i> ,	269	II.,	468, 487
Mahākāla, <i>general of Chālukya-Bhima I.</i> ,	558	Māl-Ari-Kēśavaṇ, <i>Aravapai, m.</i> ,	1046
Mahāmalla kula, <i>Pallava family</i> ,	20n, 627	Mālava, <i>Mālava, people or k.</i> ,	10, 64, 409
Mahamandāśūhu, <i>Golkonda k. Muḥammad</i>		Malikibharāma, <i>Golkonda k. Malik Ibrāhīm</i> ,	539
Shāh,	539	Mākhēḍ, <i>Rāshtrakūṭas of</i> ,	53 ff.
Mahara, <i>kingdom</i> ,	847	Malla, <i>ch. of Durjaya family</i> ,	800n

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Malla, <i>E. Chal. Yuddhamalla II.</i> ,	560	Maṅgapa, <i>son of Baicha</i> ,	486
Malla, <i>Gutta ch.</i> ,	223	Maṅgarāja, <i>poet</i> ,	985
Malla (Mallarāja), <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581n	Maṅgi. <i>k.</i> ,	556, 559, 560
Malla, <i>poet</i> ,	747	Maṅgi-yuvarāja, <i>E. Chal. k.</i> ,	552, 557, 583
Malla, <i>s. a. Mallapa III.</i> ,	576	Māṇikādēvi, <i>queen of Kādamba Tribhuvana-</i>	
Malla I., II., <i>Velanāṇḍu chiefs</i> ,	582	<i>malla</i> ,	269
Malla or Mallisaṭṭi, <i>ṣeṭṭi, brother of Bicha</i> ,	351, 357, 358, 360	Māṇikyadēvi, <i>queen of Chāl. ch. Sōmadēva</i>	
Malladēva Jagadēkamalla, <i>Bāṇa k.</i> ,	663	(Sōmēśvara),	274
Malladēva Nandivarman, <i>do.</i> ,	668	Māṇikyanandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	414
Mallādēvi, <i>s. a. Malāmbikā</i> ,	468, 487	Maṇināga, <i>Śalukika ch.</i> ,	67
Malāmbikā, <i>queen of Guṇḍa III.</i> ,	501	Mañjaya, <i>Hoysala general</i> ,	713
Malāmbikā, <i>queen of Kāṭaya-Vēma</i> ,	596n	Māukāditya, <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> ,	600
Mallapa-Oḍeyar, <i>dependent of Harihara II.</i> ,	470	Manma-Chōḍa II., <i>Kōṇamaṇḍala ch.</i> ,	583
Mallanārādhyavrittika, <i>poet</i> ,	475	Manma-Maṇḍa, <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581n
Mallapa I., II., III., <i>E. Chālukyas of</i>		Manma-Satya II. (Manma-Satti), <i>Kōṇaman-</i>	
<i>Piṣhāpuram</i> ,	576	<i>ḍala ch.</i> ,	583
Mallapadēva-Chakravartin, <i>s. a. Mallapa III.</i> ,	576	Manmasiddha, <i>ṣiddhi, Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	880, 881
Mallappa-Nāyakkar, <i>m.</i> ,	1049	Mannai, <i>camp of</i> ,	727
Mallapp-Oḍeyar (Mallinātha), <i>son of Bukka I.</i> ,	456n	Mannaikkāḍagam (ṣḍakkam), <i>vi.</i> ,	727
Mallaya, <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	582	Mannār, <i>Gulf of</i> ,	764
Mallayave, <i>queen of Dēvarāja I.</i> ,	483	Mannegrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	117
Mallidēva, <i>Daṇḍanātha</i> ,	336	Manōratha, <i>m.</i> ,	337, 343
Mallidēva, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	447	Mantena-Guṇḍa, <i>Manthēna-Guṇḍa, s. a.</i>	
Mallidēva (Malla), <i>Gutta ch.</i> ,	223, 238	<i>Mantrakūṭi ch. Guṇḍa</i> ,	586
Mallidēva, <i>Kōṇamaṇḍala ch.</i> ,	583	Mantrakūṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	584
Mallikārjuna, <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	265, 266	Mānyabhēṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	74, 86, 91-94, 105
Mallikārjuna, <i>Śilāra ch.</i> ,	311	Mānyapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	118, 119
Mallikārjuna, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	497, 499	Māra (i.e. Maṇava?) <i>army</i> ,	1087
Mallinātha, <i>poet</i> ,	989	Māra (Māramayya), <i>grandfather of Gaṅgarāja</i> ,	989
Mallinātha, <i>s. a. Mallapp-Oḍeyar</i> ,	456n	Māra, <i>grandfather of Kāṭaya-Vēma</i> ,	595
Mallinātha-Voḍeyar, <i>ch.</i> ,	456, 457	Mārakkarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	58
Mallishēpa Maladhāridēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	969	Mārāpa, <i>Vijayanagara prince</i> ,	459, 474
Mallugi, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k.</i> ,	334, 351, 369, 584n	Mārāsarva, <i>W. Gaṅga (?) k.</i> ,	64, 122n
Māmvaṇṇirāja, <i>Śilāra ch.</i> ,	308	Mārasimha, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	315, 317, 321, 323, 327
Mānābharana, <i>Ceylon k.</i> ,	741, 745	Mārasimha I., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	670
Maṇalera, <i>Sagara ch.</i> ,	95	Mārasimha II., <i>do.</i> ,	103, 106, 129-132, 136
Māṇavalōka, <i>sur. of Rāśṭrakūṭa ch. (?)</i>		Mārasimhadēvarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	328
<i>Vijayāditya</i> ,	56	Mārasingayya, <i>father of Śāntaladēvi</i> ,	400n
Mānavira, <i>governor of Kāñchī</i> ,	1066	Mārasaṭṭa, (<i>W. Gaṅga k. (Mārāsarva)</i>),	122
Maṇḍa I., II., <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi chiefs</i> ,	581	Māravarman, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	937
Maṇḍana, <i>s. a. Maṇḍa I.</i> ,	581	Māravarman Kulasēkhara I., <i>do.</i> ,	911, 919-921
Maṇḍarāja, <i>Koṇḍapaḍmaṭi ch.</i> ,	581n	Māravarman Kulasēkhara II., <i>do.</i> ,	922-924
Māndhātṛi, <i>progenitor of Maurya family</i> ,	330	Māravarman Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>do.</i> ,	925, 926
Māndhātṛivarman, <i>Kādamba k.</i> ,	607	Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., <i>do.</i> ,	891-893
Maṅgalarāja, <i>s. a. Maṅgalēsa</i> ,	6	Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya II., <i>do.</i> ,	897-899
Maṅgalarasārāja, <i>Guj. W. Chal.</i> ,	1n	Māravarman Sundara-Pāṇḍya III., <i>do.</i> ,	934
Maṅgalēsa, <i>W. Chal. k.</i> ,	4-7, 10	Māravarman Vira-Pāṇḍya, <i>do.</i> ,	936
Maṅgalēśvara, <i>s. a. Maṅgalēsa</i> ,	8	Māravijayōttuṅgavarman, <i>Kaṭāka (Kiddāra)</i>	
Maṅgalēsa, <i>do.</i> ,	150	<i>k.</i> ,	713n
		Maṇiyāne, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> ,	383, 385, 401, 402

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Mārtāṇḍa, <i>k.</i> ,	961	Mukkoṅkilāṇaḍi, Ḡāṇaḍigal, <i>title of Chōla</i>	
Mārtāṇḍavarman, <i>Kēraḷa k.</i> ,	942	queens,	795, 801, 812
Mārtāṇḍavarman, <i>Vira-Kēraḷa, do.</i> ,	958	Mukkuṭṭūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	638
Mārtāṇḍavarman, <i>Vira-Padmanābha, do.</i> ,	956	Mukula, <i>family.</i> ,	74
Marulaḍēva, <i>son of Bātuga II.</i> ,	130	Mūla-saṅgha,	167
Maruvarman, <i>Sagara ch.</i> ,	119	Mulla-bhaṭṭāraka, <i>Jaina teacher.</i> ,	79n
Māsuni-dēsam, <i>co.</i> ,	733	Mummaḍi-Bhima, <i>E. Chal. Vimalāditya.</i> ,	568
Matsya, <i>family.</i> ,	548, 600	Mummaḍi-Bhima I., II., <i>Kōnamāṇḍala chiefs.</i> ,	583
Mattamayūra, <i>line of ascetics.</i> ,	301	Mummaḍi-Chōḷa (Rājarāja), <i>E. Chal. ruler of</i>	
Maudgala, <i>family.</i> ,	352	<i>Vēṅgi.</i> ,	571, 572
Maurya, <i>do.</i> ,	330	Mummaḍi-Chōḷa, <i>Chōla Rājarāja I.</i> ,	704
Maurya, <i>people.</i> ,	10	Mummuni, <i>Sīlāra ch.</i> ,	309
Māvali-Vāṇarāya, <i>s. a. Mahāvali-Vāṇarāya.</i>		Muṇai, <i>Munaippāḍi, di.</i> ,	1089, 1090
	649, 651, 670	Munichandra, <i>rājaguru.</i> ,	268
Māvulidēva, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	210	Munichandraḍēva, <i>Jaina teacher.</i> ,	976
Māyaṇṇa, <i>m.</i> ,	984	Muñja, <i>Maurya ch.</i> ,	330
Māyirudīṅgam, <i>island (?)</i> ,	734	Muñja, <i>Paramāra k.</i> ,	140, 150, 328
Mayūrakhaṇḍi, <i>vi.</i> ,	63, 64, 66	Muñja, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	189
Mayūrasārman, <i>Kādamba k.</i> ,	603	Muñjaladēva, <i>father of Barmarasa.</i> ,	281
Mayūravarman I., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	210	Muppalaḍēvi, <i>Muppamadēvi, queen of Kāka-</i>	
Mēdhāvin, <i>family of.</i> ,	634n	<i>tiya Prōla.</i> ,	584, 586
Mēdinimisaraṅgaṇḍa, <i>sur. of Tirumalaidēva-</i>		Muppiḍi, <i>Muppiḍi-Nāyaka, general.</i> ,	1066
<i>mahārāja.</i> ,	498	Muśaṅgi, <i>vi.</i> ,	729
Mēghachandra-traividya, <i>Jaina teacher.</i> ,	74,	Mūshaka, <i>co.</i> ,	5
	387, 408, 981	Mushkara, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	115
Mēlāmbā, <i>queen of E. Chal. Vijayāditya</i>		Mushtika, <i>ch.</i> ,	999
<i>IV.</i> ,	560, 561	Musi, <i>ri.</i> ,	56
Mēlpāṭi, <i>vi.</i> ,	98	Mūvaḍi-Chōḷa Rājāditya, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	95
Meṇḍa, <i>Ruṭṭa (?) ch.</i> ,	79	Muyāṅgi, <i>s. a. Muśaṅgi.</i> ,	729n
Mēru, <i>s. a. (?) Mahōdaya.</i> ,	86	Muyirikkōḷu, <i>vi. (Cranganore).</i> ,	962
Metpuṇḍi Kunnīyarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	1024		
Mēvilimbāṅgam, <i>co. or vi.</i> ,	734		
Mihira, <i>k.</i> ,	77		
Milāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	1058, 1073, 1080		
Miṇḍaṇ Attimallaṇ Śambuvarāyaṇ, <i>Śēṅēṇi</i>			
<i>ch.</i> ,	818		
Misaraṅgaṇḍa, <i>sur. of Nṛisimharāya.</i> ,	501		
Mṛigāṅka, <i>sur. of Sīlāra Aparājita.</i> ,	305		
Mṛigēśa, Mṛigēśavarman, <i>Varavarman.</i>			
<i>Kādamba k.</i> ,	604-606, 608, 610		
Mṛityujit, <i>legendary Chōla k.</i> ,	712		
Muda, Mudda, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka.</i> ,	466, 467		
Mudda-bhūpati, <i>Muddu-rāja, Padināḍu ch.</i> ,	997		
Muddapa, <i>Vijayanagara prince.</i> ,	459, 474		
Muddukrishṇa, <i>Madhurā Nāyaka.</i> ,	542		
Mudduvira, <i>do.</i> ,	542		
Mudgapa, <i>for Muddapa.</i> ,	474		
Mudigōṇḍa, <i>Chōla Rājendra-Chōla I.</i> ,	728, 737		
Mudikōṇḍasōlapuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	895, 896		
Muḥammad Shāh, <i>Golkōṇḍa k.</i> ,	539		

N

Nādinḍa-Appa, <i>min.</i> ,	508
Nādinḍa-Gōpa, <i>min.</i> ,	503, 509
Naḍupūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	593n
Nāga, <i>family, race.</i> ,	144, 189n, 972
Nāga, <i>Madhurā Nāyaka.</i> ,	542
Nāgachandra-munindra, <i>Jaina teacher.</i> ,	120
Nāgadanta, <i>son of k. Diṇḍi.</i> ,	670
Nāgadatta, <i>k.</i> ,	1016
Nāgadēva, <i>Jaina teacher.</i> ,	2
Nāgadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	404
Nāgadēva, <i>min.</i> ,	414
Nāgāditya, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	156
Nāgai-Nāyaka, <i>Kuḷam ch.</i> ,	833
Nāgalā, Nāgamāmbā, Nāgāmbikā, <i>queen of</i>	
<i>Narasa.</i> ,	502, 504, 1064
Nāgaṇṇa, <i>Hoysala min.</i> ,	713
Nāgārjuna, <i>Sīlāra ch.</i> ,	309

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Nāgātiyarasa, <i>s. a.</i> Nāgāditya,	156	Narasa (Nṛhari, Nṛsimha), <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	502, 504, 519, 530, 1064
Nāgattaras,	126	Narasimha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	637, 638
Nāgātya, <i>s. a.</i> Nāgāditya,	156	Narasimha, <i>Pallava k.</i> Narasimhavarman I.,	20
Nāgavardhanarāja, <i>W. Chal. prince</i> ,	17	Narasimha I., <i>E. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	577n
Nāgavarman, <i>father of Māra (Māramayya)</i> ,	389n	Narasimha, Nārasimha (Nārasinga) I.,	
Nāgavarman, <i>Hoysala general</i> ,	713	<i>Hoysala k.</i> ,	409-411, 413, 416, 419, 431, 443
Nāgavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	127	Narasimha II., <i>do.</i> ,	434, 435, 847
Nāgavarman, <i>k. or ch.</i> ,	54	Narasimha III., <i>do.</i> ,	439, 440, 443, 444, 446, 447, 450-453
Nāgiyakka, <i>f.</i> ,	404	Narasimha, Nara-imhavarman, <i>Chōla feudatary</i> ,	388, 396n, 406n, 409, 415n
Nāka, <i>Sindu ch.</i> ,	224, 243	Narasimhadēva II., <i>E. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	979n
Nakharēśvaradēva, <i>god</i> ,	196	Narasimha Kariya-Perumāl-Periyanāyaṇ, <i>Malādu ch.</i> ,	1086
Nākimayya, <i>ch.</i> ,	177	Narasimhapōttavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> Narasimhavarman,	49
Nakkavāram, <i>Nicobar Islands</i> ,	734	Narasimhavarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	645-647
Nala, <i>people</i> ,	10	Narasimhavarman I., <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	627, 628, 634, 635, 680
Nallanūka, <i>ch.</i> ,	593	Narasimhavarman II., <i>do.</i> ,	629-632, 634, 635
Nallasiddhi, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	882	Narasimhavarman Rāpakēsari-Rāma, <i>Milōdu ch.</i> ,	1080
Nāmaṇaikkōṇai, <i>co. or vi.</i> ,	733	Narasimhavarman Śaktinātha, <i>do.</i> ,	1058
Nāmaya-Nāyaka, <i>Pūḥāpurī ch.</i> ,	601	Narasimhaviṣṇu, <i>Pallava kings</i> ,	627, 631
Nambaya, <i>Kollipākā ch.</i> ,	800	Narasīngappōttaraiyar, <i>s. a.</i> Narasimhavarman I.,	680
Nambha, <i>Nambirāja, s. a.</i> Nambaya,	800n	Narasīngha, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	127
Nāmi-Nēni, <i>s. a.</i> Nāmaya-Nāyaka,	601	Narasobba, <i>m.</i> ,	1025
Nānārtharatnamūlā,	469n	Nārāyaṇa, <i>k.</i> ,	741
Nandagiri, <i>mountain</i> ,	95, 124, 125, 130, 132, 133, 179n	Nārāyaṇadēva, <i>son of Timmarasa</i> ,	514
Nandanārāyaṇa, <i>poet</i> ,	712n	Nārāyaṇāmbikā, <i>queen of Vira-Vijaya</i> ,	487
Nandereya, <i>m.</i> ,	33	Narēndramṛigarāja, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Vijayāditya II.,	553, 560, 562n
Nandi, <i>s. a.</i> Nandagiri,	670	Nāsika, <i>vi.</i> ,	328
Nandin, <i>s. a.</i> Nandivarman Pallavamalla,	635	Nātavādi, Nāthavādi or Vāṭi, <i>di.</i> ,	591, 592
Nandipōtarāja, <i>Pallava k.</i> Nandivarman,	636	Navasāma, <i>W. Gaṅga Śivamāra I.</i> ,	115, 116
Nandipōtarāja, <i>s. a.</i> Nandivarman Pallavamalla,	635	Navarāma, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	888
Nandipōttavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> Nandivarman,	49	Nāyaki, <i>queen of Maurya Gōvindarāja</i> ,	330
Nandipōttaraiyaṇ, <i>do.</i> ,	633	Nayakirtidēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	414, 415
Nandipōttarasar, <i>do.</i> ,	636	Nayakirtidēva, <i>Mahāmaṇḍalāchārya</i> ,	446
Nandivarman, <i>Bāṇa k.</i> ,	668	Nāyaladēvi, <i>queen of Vēsuka (Vēsū)</i> ,	331
Nandivarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	121, 621, 633, 636, 641	Nāyamāmbā, <i>mother of queen of Ammarāja II.</i> ,	566
Nandivarman, <i>s. a.</i> Nandivikramavarman,	652	Nāyimma, Nāyivarman, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	317, 327
Nandivarman Melladēva, <i>Bāṇa k.</i> ,	668	Neḍamari, <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> ,	150
Nandivarman Pallavamalla, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	634, 635	Neḍuñjaḍaiyaṇ (Jaṭilavarman), <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	937
Nandivikramavarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	648-651	Nellūr, <i>vi.</i> (Nellore),	880
Nanna, <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201	Nellūrapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	904
Nannirāja, <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	582	Nēmāditya, <i>father of Trivikramabhaṭṭa</i> ,	86
Nanniyabhaṭṭa, <i>poet</i> ,	570n		
Nanniya-Gaṅga, <i>sur. of Būtuga II.</i> ,	127		
Naraga, <i>Sābara ch.</i> ,	131		
Naraharitirtha, <i>probably governor of Kalinga</i> ,	979		
Nārama, Nārāmbā, <i>queen of Kākātīya Gaṇapati</i> ,	586		
Nāraṇaṇ (Nārāyaṇa), <i>k.</i> ,	741		

	NUMBER
Pañchapa, <i>legendary Chôla k.</i> ,	712
Pañchappalli, <i>co. or vi.</i> ,	733
Pañchavarnmahādēvi, <i>queen of Chôla Râjarâja</i>	
I.,	716
Pañchavas, <i>s. a. Pândyas</i> ,	764
Pan̄ḍa, <i>Velan̄ḍu ch.</i> ,	582
Pāṇḍi-Amirdamaṅgalaṃ, <i>vi.</i> ,	938
Pāṇḍipura, <i>vi.</i> ,	50
Pāṇḍya, <i>ch.</i> ,	994
Pāṇḍya, <i>co., kings, people</i> ,	5, 10, 939
Pāṇḍya, <i>crowned head of</i> ,	821, 824-832,
	835-840, 842
Pāṇḍyadēva Tribhuvanamalla, <i>ch.</i> ,	219
Pāṇḍyaka, <i>queen</i> ,	994
Pāṇḍyarâya (Vira-Pāṇḍya), <i>ch.</i> ,	985
Pāṇḍyas, <i>five</i> ,	764, 793
Pāṇḍyas, <i>of Kon̄ḱana and Nolambavāḍi</i> ,	140n
Pāṇḍyas, <i>of Madhurā</i> ,	889 ff.
Pāṇḍiya, <i>grammar</i> ,	279n
Pannai, <i>co. or vi.</i> ,	734
Pannāledurga, <i>vi.</i> ,	326
Pan̄ṭa, <i>kula</i> ,	596, 599
Pāṇṭhipura, <i>vi.</i> ,	210
Pappālam, <i>co.</i> ,	734
Paragaṇḍa, <i>Oḍḍavāḍi ch.</i> ,	690
Parahitarâja, <i>Chal. prince</i> ,	52
Parakēsarīn, <i>Chôla Parāntaka I.</i> ,	685
Parakēsarīn, <i>legendary Chôla k.</i> ,	712
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Adhirājendra</i> ,	755
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Āditya II. (P)</i> ,	694
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Kulōttuṅga-Chôla</i>	
III.,	814, 815, 817, 827, 832, 840, 1087, 1088
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Parāntaka I.</i> ,	621,
	634, 669-671, 681-693, 712, 1072-1075
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Râjarâja II.</i> ,	812, 813
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Rājendra-Chôla I.</i> ,	722-727, 729, 732-736, 1078, 1079
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Rājendradēva</i> ,	744-
	746, 748-750, 1080
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Uttama-Chôla</i> ,	657n
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Vijayālaya (P)</i> ,	
	672-675, 1071
Parakēsarivarman, <i>Chôla Vikrama-Chôla</i> ,	794-
	797, 799, 801-803, 805, 806
Parākramabāhu, <i>k. of Ilam</i> ,	847
Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>Jatavarman, Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	927
Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>Jatavarman Arikēsarīn</i> ,	
<i>do.</i> ,	928-931
Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>Jatavarman Kulakēkhara</i> ,	
<i>do.</i> ,	932

	NUMBER
Parākrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>Māvarman, Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	925, 926
Paramagūḷa-Prithuvi-Nirgunda-râja, <i>Bāna (?)</i>	
<i>ch.</i> ,	119
Paramardin (Permāḍi), <i>Kaḷachurya ch.</i> ,	226n, 288
Paramardin Śivachitta, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	249
Paramēśvara, <i>poet</i> ,	634n
Paramēśvara, <i>s. a. Paramēśvaravarman I.</i> ,	629
Paramēśvarapōtavarmān I., II., <i>Pallava</i>	
<i>kings</i> ,	635
Paramēśvaravarman I., <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	628, 629,
	632, 634, 635
Paramēśvaravarman II., <i>do.</i> ,	634, 635
Parāntaka, <i>sur. of Kulōttuṅga-Chôla I.</i> ,	787
Parāntaka I., <i>Chôla k.</i> ,	631, 634, 669-693,
	712, 1071-1075
Parāntaka II., <i>do.</i> ,	712, 716
Paravādimalla, <i>Jaina teacher or teachers</i> ,	969, 1047
Paṇivai, <i>Paṇivipuri, vi.</i> ,	662, 670
Paśchima-Rāṅganagara, <i>vi. (Śrīraṅgapattāṇa)</i> ,	999
Pātālamalla, <i>k. or ch.</i> ,	136
Paṭṭamādēvi, <i>queen of Vira-Vikramāditya II.</i> ,	340
Paṭṭavardhika, <i>Paṭṭavardhini, family</i> ,	559, 564, 1065
Paṭṭi-Perumāla, <i>k.</i> ,	396n
Paṭṭi-Pombuchchapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	237, 993
Peda-Vēṅkaṭa, <i>s. a. Vēṅkaṭapati II.</i> ,	543
Pemma (Permāḍi) I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	243
Pemmāḍi II., <i>do.</i> ,	243
Pemmāṇḍi Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Rājamalla (?)</i> ,	124
Penugon̄ḍa, <i>di. and vi.</i> ,	501, 542
Pērama, Pēramāmbā, <i>queen of Kākatīya</i>	
Ganapati,	586
Periya-Eṇama-Nāyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	538
Permāḍi (Paramardin), <i>Kaḷachurya ch.</i> ,	226
Permāḍi, <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.</i> ,	224, 261, 269
Permāḍi I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224
Permāḍidēva, <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.</i> ,	201, 389
Permāḍidēva, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	205n
Permāḍi I. Jagadēkamalla, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	233,
	234, 243
Permāḍirāya, <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.</i> ,	220
Permāḍi (Paramardin) Śivachitta, <i>Kādamba</i>	
<i>ch.</i> ,	241, 242, 254, 255, 261, 269
Perma Jagadēkamalla II., <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> ,	236
Permāṇḍi Būtaya (Būtuga II.), <i>W. Gaṅga</i>	
<i>k.</i> ,	130
Permāṇḍi Būtuga II., <i>do.</i> ,	95, 128
Permāṇḍi Mārasimha II., <i>do.</i> ,	104, 106
Permaṇḍi Nttimārga, <i>W. Gaṅga Rapavikrama</i>	
(P),	124

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Permanāḍi Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Būtuga		Prabhūtavarsha, <i>sur. of</i> Gōvindarāja III.,	
I. (?),	125	61-64, 66, 67, 75	
Permanāḍi Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga</i> Rāchamalla		Prabhūtavarsha, <i>sur. of</i> Gōvindarāja IV.,	98, 91
II.,	133	Prabhūtavarsha, <i>sur. of</i> Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa ch.	
Permānadi Śivamāra II., <i>W. Gaṅga</i> k.,	120	Gōvindarāja,	69
Perumāle, Perumāledēva, <i>min. and</i>		Prachanḍa, <i>ch.</i> ,	84
<i>Danḍanāyaka</i> ,	443, 451	Pranālakadurga, <i>vi.</i> ,	326
Perumāl Śrīvallabha, Jaṭilavarman, <i>Pōṇḍya</i> k.,	933	Pratāpa-Dēvarāya, <i>s. a.</i> Dēvarāya I.,	484, 487
Perumāṇaḍigaḷ Śivamahārāja, <i>s. a.</i> Śivamāra		Pratāpa-Dēvarāya, <i>younger brother of</i> Dēvarāya	
II.,	659, 660	II.,	487, 495
Piḍuvārāditya, <i>sur. of</i> Velanāṇḍu <i>ch.</i> Malla		Pratāpa-Hoysala, <i>sur. of</i> Hoysala Narasimha	
II.,	582	I.,	409
Pilla, <i>m.</i> ,	1023	Pratāparudra, <i>Kōkatiya</i> k.,	1066
Pina (China)-Venkaṭa III., <i>Karnāṭa</i> prince, .	545	Pratipati-Araiya, <i>s. a.</i> Prithivipati I.,	659, 669
Pinnama I., II., <i>Karnāṭa</i> chiefs of <i>Āravīḍu</i> , .	539	Pratishthāna, <i>vi.</i> ,	61
Pirāntakaṇ-Kaṇḍarādittadēvar, <i>s. a.</i> Gaṇḍarā-		Praudha-Iṃmaḍi-Dēvarāya, <i>Vijayanagara</i> k.	
dityavarman,	639	Mallikārjuna,	497
Pirāṇḍi-Gaṅgaraiya, <i>perhaps s. a.</i> Prithivipati		Pravarasūka (?), <i>Maurya</i> ch.,	330
I.,	653	Prichchhakarāja, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> k.,	74
Piṣṭāpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	10	Prithivigaṅgaraiya, <i>W. Gaṅga</i> ch.,	1070
Piṭhāpuram, <i>E. Chālukyas</i> of,	575, 576	Prithivi-Kōṅgaṇi (or -Kōṅgaṇi)-mahārāja, <i>de-</i>	
Piṭhāpuri, <i>vi.</i> ,	601	<i>signation of</i> <i>W. Gaṅga</i> kings,	115, 117, 118
Pittuga, <i>Raṭṭa</i> (?) <i>ch.</i> ,	142	Prithivipati I., <i>W. Gaṅga</i> k.,	653, 659n, 670
Pochaladēvi, Pōchāmbikā, <i>°ke</i> , Pōchavve,		Prithivipati II., <i>Gaṅga-Bāna</i> k.,	669-671,
Pochikabbe, <i>mother of</i> Gaṅgarāja, 389, 392,		681, 682, 685	
	394, 395	Prithivivāghra, <i>Nishāda</i> ch.,	634
Podiyil, <i>mountain</i> ,	764	Prithuvi-Kōṅgaṇi-mahārāja, <i>s. a.</i> Prithivi-K°, .	119
Pogari-gachehha,	167	Prithuvisāgara, <i>Ālupa</i> k.,	29n
Pogilli, <i>Sēndraka</i> k.,	31	Prithvirāma, <i>Raṭṭa</i> (?) <i>ch.</i> ,	79, 142
Polakēśivallabha, <i>s. a.</i> Pulakēśin I.,	568	Prithvi Saṭṭi (?), <i>m.</i> ,	1001
Polālva, <i>min. and</i> <i>Danḍanāyaka</i> ,	434	Prithviśvara, <i>Velanāṇḍu</i> ch.,	582, 583
Polasinda, <i>Sinda</i> ch.,	156	Prithivivallabha, <i>sur. of</i> Gōvindarāja III., .	63
Polekēśin I., <i>s. a.</i> Pulakēśin I.,	10	Prōḍarāja, <i>Kākatīya</i> Prōla,	588
Polekēśin II., <i>s. a.</i> Pulakēśin II.,	10	Prōla, Prōlārāja, <i>Kākatīya</i> k.,	584-586, 589
Polekēśivallabha, <i>s. a.</i> Pulakēśin I.,	9, 18	Prōla, <i>Redḍi</i> ch. of <i>Koṇḍaviḍu</i> ,	593
Polekēśivallabha, <i>s. a.</i> Pulakēśin II.,	12	Prōlaya-Nāyaka, <i>Piṭhāpuri</i> ch.,	631
Polvōla, <i>gōtra</i> ,	599	Pūchān, <i>family</i> ,	634
Pōtanabhātta, <i>poet</i> ,	565n	Pugalvippavarganḍa, <i>ch.</i> ,	698
Pottalakere, <i>vi.</i> ,	157, 158	Pugalvippavarganḍa, <i>sur. of</i> Bāna Vijayāditya	
Pottappi, <i>vi.</i> ,	880	II.,	663
Pottappi (or Pottapi)-Chōḷa, <i>Telugu-Chōḷa</i>		Pugalvippavarganḍa, <i>sur. of</i> Rājādittan, .	1075
<i>ch.</i> ,	880, 881, 883	Pūjyapāda, <i>priest</i> ,	37
Poysala, <i>s. a.</i> Hoysala, 224, 383, 388, 406, 441,		Pulakēśin I., <i>W. Chal.</i> k.,	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 18,
442, 448, 449, 713, 969		20, 25, 27, 150, 547, 568	
Prabhāchandra, <i>Jaina āchārya</i> ,	1021	Pulakēśin II., <i>do.</i> ,	9-18, 20, 23-25, 27, 29,
Prabhāchandra, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	1022	150, 547, 548, 557n, 628, 634	
Prabhāchandra-siddhāntadēva, <i>do.</i> ,	387, 400n, 408	Pulaskati, <i>Śīlāra</i> ch.,	305, 307, 309
Prabhākara, <i>m.</i> ,	337	Pulekēśivallabha, <i>s. a.</i> Pulakēśin II.,	11
Prabhumeru, <i>Bāna</i> k.,	663	Pulikāḷa, <i>Sinda</i> ch.,	144, 156
Prabhūtavarsha, <i>sur. of</i> Gōvindarāja II.,	56, 66	Pullana, <i>s. a.</i> Hulla,	410

	NUMBER
Pullasakti, <i>s. a.</i> Pulasakti,	72, 73
Puñjalike, <i>kingdom of</i> ,	994n
Punnāda, <i>co.</i> ,	114
Punnādu-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	1016
Punnārrūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	538
Punuvātarāja (?), <i>k.</i> ,	1016
Puraigilānādu, <i>di.</i> ,	963
Pūrāvi, <i>ri.</i> ,	78
Purī, <i>vi.</i> ,	10
Purikara, <i>vi.</i> ,	127
Puru-panḍita, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	983
Puru-Raṇaparākrama, <i>W. Chal. Kirtivarman</i> <i>I.</i> ,	5
Purushōttama, <i>Danḍanāyaka</i> ,	344
Purushōttama, <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Śrīkūrmam</i> , 578-580	
Purushōttama, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	625
Purushōttama-mahātīrtha, <i>author</i> ,	979
Pushpasēna, <i>Jaina priest</i> ,	1063
Puttūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	860n

R

Rācha, <i>min.</i> ,	508
Rāchamalla, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	253
Rāchamalla I., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	93, 95, 98
Rāchamalla II., <i>do.</i> ,	133, 137
Racheha (?)-Gaṅga, <i>do.</i> ,	130
Rachhyāmalla, <i>s. a.</i> Rāchamalla I.,	93, 98
Rāghavadēva, <i>Karṇāṭa ch.</i> ,	539
Raghu, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	603
Raghu, <i>family of the</i> ,	585
Rāhappa, <i>k.</i> ,	61
Rāja or Rājan (Śrīrāja), <i>Īādava ch. of</i> <i>Sēunadēsa</i> ,	328, 329, 331
Rājabhīma, <i>sur. of Chālukya-Bhīma II.</i> , 568, 1065	
Rājādhirāja I., <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	738-744, 751, 1080
Rājādittan Pugalvippavarganḍa, <i>brother of</i> <i>Mahādēvadi</i> ,	1075
Rājāditya, <i>Chāl. k. or ch.</i> ,	131
Rājāditya, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	95, 127, 712, 1056, 1072, 1075
Rājāditya, <i>Śalukika ch.</i> ,	67
Rājāditya, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	1070
Rājagambhīra, <i>sur. of Jaṭavarman Kulasē-</i> <i>khara</i> ,	890
Rājagambhīra Śambuvārāyan, <i>ch.</i> ,	854, 866
Rājamaṇsa, <i>ch.</i> ,	84
Rājakesarin, <i>legendary Chōla k.</i> ,	712
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Āditya I. (?)</i> ,	676-680

	NUMBER
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Kulōttunga-Chōla I.</i> , 756-761, 763-765, 767, 769, 770, 774, 775, 777, 781, 785, 788-790, 1085	
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Kulōttunga-Chōla</i> <i>[II. ?]</i> ,	811
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Madhurāntaka (?)</i> ,	695
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Rājādhirāja I.</i> , 738-742	
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Rājamahēndra</i> ,	752
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Rājarāja I.</i> ,	704, 708-710, 712, 715, 716, 719
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Rājarāja III.</i> ,	848
Rājakesarivarman (!), <i>Chōla Rājēndradēva</i> ,	751
Rājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Virāṭājēndra I.</i> , 753, 754, 1081-1084	
Rājamahēndra, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	752
Rājamahēndra, <i>sur. of Ammarāja I.</i> ,	559, 1065
Rājamahēndra, <i>sur. of Ammarāja II.</i> ,	564, 566
Rājamahēndra-nagara, -nagarī, -paṭṭana, <i>vi.</i> , 577, 596, 599	
Rājamalla, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Vikramāditya I.</i> , 20n	
Rājamalla, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	123, 124n
Rājamalla I., <i>do.</i> ,	121, 127
Rājamalla II., <i>do.</i> ,	127
Rājamalla (?), <i>do.</i> ,	127
Rājamārtanḍa, <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Piṭhāpuram</i> ,	576
Rājamārtanḍa, <i>sur. of Chālukya-Bhīma II.</i> ,	562
Rājamayya, <i>ch.</i> ,	1065
Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvārāja, °rāya, °rāyar, <i>ch.</i> ,	872, 873
Rājapaṇḍu I., II., <i>Kōnamāṇḍala chiefs</i> ,	583
Rājarāja, <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Śrīkūrmam</i> , 577, 578, 580	
Rājarāja, <i>E. Chāl. k.</i> ,	583
Rājarāja I., <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	569, 696-720, 722, 1076, 1077
Rājarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	812, 813, 1086
Rājarāja III., <i>do.</i> ,	843-862
Rājarāja I., <i>E. Chal. k.</i> , 569-571, 574, 577, 784	
Rājarāja-Adigaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	833, 834
Rājarāja Chōlagāṅga, <i>E. Chal. ruler of</i> <i>Vēngi</i> ,	571
Rājarājakesarivarman, <i>Chōla Rājarāja I.</i> , 696-703, 705, 707, 711, 714, 717, 718, 720, 1076, 1077	
Rājarāja Mummāḍi-Chōda, <i>E. Chal. ruler of</i> <i>Vēngi</i> ,	571, 572
Rājasimha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	629-632
Rājasimha, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	685
Rājāsraya, <i>sur. of Chōla Rājarāja I.</i> ,	712
Rājāsraya, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Vinayāditya</i> ,	31
Rājavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	127, 1065n

	NUMBER
Rājendra, <i>legendary Chōla k.</i> ,	712
Rājendra-Chōḍa, <i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	581, 582
Rājendra-Chōḍa I., <i>Kōnamanḍala ch.</i> ,	583
Rājendra-Chōḍa I., <i>s. a.</i> Rājendra-Chōḍa I., 569, 571	
Rājendra-Chōḍa II., <i>s. a.</i> Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.,	225n, 571
Rājendra-Chōḍa, <i>s. a.</i> Rājendradēva,	750
Rājendra-Chōḍa I., <i>Chōla k.</i> , 152, 721-737, 1078, 1079	
Rājendra-Chōḍa II., <i>s. a.</i> Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I.,	756-760, 784
Rājendra-Chōḍa III., <i>Chōla k.</i> , 863-865, 867, 868	
Rājendra-Chōḍa-Brahmamārāya, <i>Daṇḍanāyaka</i> , 742	
Rājendradēva, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	572, 744-751, 1080
Rājiga-Chōḍa, <i>s. a.</i> Kulōttuṅga-Chōḍa I., 225n, 250n	
Rakkasa, <i>brother of Rāchamalla II. (?)</i> ,	133, 134
Raktapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	26, 36, 37, 41
Rāma, <i>general, son of Khōlēśvara</i> ,	352
Rāma, <i>poet</i> ,	539, 542, 543, 545
Rāma, <i>s. a.</i> Rāmachandra,	369
Rāmachandra, <i>Dēvagiri-Yōdava k.</i> , 368-382, 468n	
Rāmadēva, <i>s. a.</i> Rāmachandra,	371, 468
Rāmadēva IV. (?), <i>Karnāṭa k.</i> ,	540
Rāma Narasimhavarman, <i>Malāḍu ch.</i> ,	1086
Rāmānujāchārya, <i>Sāsana of</i> ,	461
Rāmappa-Gauḍa, <i>ch.</i> ,	999
Rāmarāja I., <i>Karnāṭa ch.</i> ,	539
Rāmarāja II., <i>do.</i> ,	530, 534, 539, 542, 545
Rāmavarman, <i>ruler of Vañchi</i> ,	960
Rāmavarman, <i>s. a.</i> Vira-Rāmavarman,	950
Rāmāyana-Tirumalārya, <i>poet</i> ,	1004, 1005
Rāmēśvara-dikshita, <i>m.</i> ,	584
Ranadulā-khāna, <i>ch.</i> ,	999
Ranajaya, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	629
Ranakambha (Ranastambha), <i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> , 232	
Ranakēsari-Rāma, <i>sur. of Milāḍu ch.</i> Nara-	
simhavarman,	1080
Ranaparākramāṅka, <i>W. Chal. Kirtivarman</i>	
I. (?),	16
Ranarāga, <i>W. Chal. k.</i> ,	2, 5, 10, 150
Ranarangabhima, <i>probably W. Chal. Taila II.</i> , 328	
Ranarasika, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Vikramāditya I.</i> ,	20n, 629, 632
Ranasāgara, <i>Ālupa k.</i> ,	29n
Ranastambha (Ranakambha), <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i>	
<i>ch.</i> ,	150, 232
Ranāsūra, <i>Dakṣhiṇa-Lāṭa k.</i> ,	733
Ranāvalōka, <i>sur. of Kambayya</i> ,	60
Ranavigraha, <i>Chēdi k. (Śaṃkaragana)</i> ,	86, 91
Ranavikrama, <i>s. a.</i> Pulakēśin I.,	5, 547
Ranavikrama, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	123, 124n

	NUMBER
Ranavikramayya, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	121
Ranavikrānta, <i>sur. of Maṅgalēśa</i> ,	3, 5
Raṅga, <i>brother of Achyutarāya</i> ,	530
Raṅgapatākā, <i>queen of Narasimhavarman II.</i> , 631	
Raṅgarāja, <i>s. a.</i> Śrīraṅgarāja I.,	530
Rāsenanagara, <i>vi.</i> ,	33
Rāshtrakūṭa, <i>son of Raṭṭa</i> ,	93
Rāshtrakūṭas, <i>of Gujārāt</i> , 54, 65, 67-70, 77, 73, 81	
Rāshtrakūṭas, <i>of Mālkhēd</i> , 53 ff., 301, 305, 1054 ff.	
Rāshtravarman, <i>k.</i> ,	1016
Ratnapāla, <i>k.</i> ,	451n
Ratnāvalōka, <i>sur. (?) of Bappuvarasa</i> ,	967n
Ratnavarsha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa ch. (?)</i>	
Vijayāditya,	56
Raṭṭa, <i>ancestor of Rāshtrakūṭas</i> ,	93
Raṭṭa, <i>s. a.</i> Rāshtrakūṭa,	305
Raṭṭa-Kandarpa, <i>sur. of Indrarāja III.</i> ,	86n
Raṭṭa-Kandarpa, <i>sur. of Khoṭṭiga</i> ,	104n
Raṭṭa-pāḍi, Raṭṭa-pāṭi, <i>co.</i> ,	301, 729, 1080, 1084
Raṭṭarāja, <i>Silūra ch.</i> ,	149, 301
Raṭṭas,	75, 140, 140n
Rānttarāja, <i>sur. of Perumālēdēva</i> ,	451
Ravi, Ravivarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	608-610, 612
Ravi, Sthāṇu R°, <i>k.</i> ,	964
Ravidatta, <i>Punnāḍu-vishaya (?) k.</i> ,	1016
Ravidēva-tridandin, <i>m.</i> ,	1034
Ravikirti, <i>poet</i> ,	10
Ravivarman, Bhāskara R°, <i>k.</i> ,	962, 963
Ravivarman, Ravi, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	608-610, 612
Ravivarman, <i>Kēraḷa k.</i> ,	939, 940
Ravivarman, <i>s. a.</i> Vira-Ravivarman,	946, 947
Rāyadēva, <i>ch.</i> ,	427
Rāyakumāra or Rāyakuvara, <i>ch.</i> ,	994
Rāya-Murāri, <i>sur. of Sōvidēva</i> ,	285n
Reḍḍi, <i>family</i> ,	593 ff.
Rēvakanimmaḍi, <i>queen of Būtuga II.</i> ,	130
Rēvaṇa I., II., <i>Oḍḍavādi chiefs</i> ,	600
Rēvatidvīpa, <i>island</i> ,	7, 10
Rōhiṇi, <i>queen of Hiranya</i> ,	635
Rudra, Rudradēva, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	584-586, 588
Rudradēva, <i>Nātavādi ch.</i> ,	591, 592
Rudra-pandita, <i>m.</i> ,	329
Rudrarāja, <i>Konnātavādi-vishaya ch.</i> ,	589
Rundranīla or Rundranīla-Saindraka, <i>family</i> , 2	
Rūpa-Nārāyaṇa, <i>temple of</i> ,	220, 413

S

Śabara, <i>people, tribe</i> ,	131, 634
Sabbamādēvi, <i>queen of Śrī-Dhānyakaṭaka ch.</i>	
Bhīma II.,	590

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Sabbāmbikā, <i>queen of Goṅka II.</i> ,	582	Samgrāmaḥhima, <i>sur. of Doḍḍa II.</i> ,	599
Śabdachaturmukha, <i>Jaina teacher</i> (Śānti-nātha ?),	969	Samgrāmadhira, <i>sur. of Kēraḷa k.</i> Ravi-varman,	939, 940
Sabhāpati, <i>poet</i> ,	519, 530, 539, 542, 543, 545	Samgrāma-Rāghava, <i>sur. of Parāntaka I.</i> ,	685
Sadāsivarāya, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> , 521, 523-526,	528-534	Samgrāma Vijayōttungavarman, <i>Kadāram k.</i> ,	734
Sādhrvasika, <i>Maruṇa chiefs</i> ,	330	Sāmidēva, <i>E. Chal. ch. of Piṭhāpuram</i> ,	576
Sagara, <i>family, lineage of</i> ,	95, 119, 281, 333	Sāmiyāra, <i>ch.</i> ,	2
Sagara-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	576	Śamkaradēva, <i>W. Gaṅga or Vaidumba ch.</i> ,	708, 724
Sahadēva, <i>Daṇḍanātha</i> ,	336	Śamkaragaṇa, <i>Chēdi k. (Rānavigraha)</i> ,	105
Sāhasānka, <i>sur. of Gōvindarāja IV.</i> ,	91n	Śamkaragaṇa, <i>(Kalachuri) k.</i> ,	6
Sāhasatuṅga, <i>k.</i> ,	969	Śamkara-Kōḍavarman, <i>ch.</i> ,	963
Sahasrārjuna, <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	98	Sampagādi, <i>vi.</i> ,	241
Sahya, <i>Western Ghāts</i> ,	764	Sampakarasa, <i>Gutta ch.</i> ,	292
Saigotta, <i>W. Gaṅga Śivamāra II.</i> ,	120, 127	Samudra-Goppaya, <i>Hoysala general</i> ,	847
Śailāhāra, <i>s. a. Śilāhāra</i> ,	317	Saṇaphulla, <i>Silora ch.</i> ,	301
Sāindraka (?), <i>family</i> ,	2	Śandayan Tiruvayan, <i>Vaidumba-mahārāja</i> ,	1059
Śaka, <i>people</i> ,	568n	Śāṇḍilya, <i>family</i> ,	337, 343
Sakalachandra (Sōmadēva), <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	387	Śāṇḍimattivu, <i>vi. (?)</i> ,	729
Sakalachandra-siddhānta, <i>do.</i> ,	1065	Śāṅgamayan, <i>k.</i> ,	741
Śakātāyana, <i>grammar</i> ,	279n	Sāṅkama, <i>Kalachurya k.</i> ,	291-294, 300
Śakkara-kōṭṭam (Chakrakōṭṭa), <i>vi.</i> ,	733	Śāṅkhā, <i>queen of Gaṅga-Pallava</i> Nandi-varman,	652
Śakti (Śatti), <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	642	Sāṅkila, <i>k.</i> ,	559
Śaktinātha, <i>sur. of Milāḍu ch.</i> Narasimha-varman,	1058	Śāṅkuka, <i>Chēdi k. or prince</i> ,	105
Śaktivarman, <i>E. Chal. k.</i> ,	563, 569, 574	Śānta (Śāntivarman), <i>Raṭṭa (?) ch.</i> ,	142
Sala, Śāla, <i>legendary ancestor of Hoysala kings</i> ,	388, 405, 419, 434, 443	Śāntaladēvi, <i>queen of Hoysala</i> Vishṇu-varhana,	388, 396, 397, 399, 400, 403
Śālai, Śāle, <i>s. a. Kāṇḍālūr-Śālai</i> ,	701, 702, 742	Śāntālī, <i>maṇḍala</i> ,	340
Śālukika, <i>family</i> ,	67	Śāntara, <i>family</i> ,	237
Śālukki, <i>s. a. Chālukya</i> ,	745	Śāntidēva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	969
Sāluva chiefs,	501	Śāntikirtidēva, <i>do.</i> ,	991
Sāluva, <i>sur. of Nṛsiṃharāja</i> ,	501	Śāntinātha, <i>do.</i> ,	969
Sāluva-Gōparāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	989	Śāntirāja, <i>Maurya ch.</i> ,	330
Sāluva-Māṅgi, <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	501	Śāntivarman, °varavarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> , 603,	604, 606, 608, 610, 614n
Sāluva-Nṛsiṃha, <i>ch.</i> ,	539	Śāntivarman (Śānta), <i>Raṭṭa (?) ch.</i> ,	142
Sāluva-sāluva, <i>sur. of Tirumalaidēva-mahārāja</i> ,	498	Śāntivarman II., <i>Kadamba ch.</i> ,	210
Sāluva-Tikkamadēva, <i>ch.</i> ,	373	Sarvadēva, <i>ch.</i> ,	200
Sāluva-Timma, <i>min. of Kṛṣṇarāja</i> ,	508	Sarvalōkāśraya, <i>sur. of Maṅgi-yuvarāja</i> ,	552
Sāluva-Timma, <i>do.</i> ,	508, 509	Sarvaṃgālāsattā, <i>vi.</i> ,	70
Sāmanta-Bhōja, <i>min. of Kākatīya Gaṇapati</i> ,	588	Sarvāṅganātha, <i>prince</i> ,	941
Sāmbhudēva, <i>father of Chandramauli</i> ,	416	Sarvasiddhi, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Jayasimha I,	549
Sambu (Śambhu), <i>Śaiva ascetic</i> ,	52	Sarvasūra, <i>Maurya ch.</i> ,	330
Śambukula-Perumā, <i>Attimallaṇ Ś°, ch.</i> ,	854	Śāsapura, Śāsakapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	388, 419
Śambuvarāja, °rāja, °rāyaṇ, °rāyar,	818, 820, 854, 856, 860, 862, 866, 871-873, 884	Śatrubhayaṃkara, <i>k.</i> ,	969
Samgama I., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	455, 459, 465, 468, 474, 475, 480, 484, 487	Śatrumalla, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	623, 625
Samgama II., <i>do.</i> ,	459	Śattāṇ Gaṇapati, <i>ch.</i> ,	938
Samgamaśvara, <i>vi.</i> ,	274	Śatti (Śakti), <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	642
		Sattiga, Sattima, <i>s. a. Irivabedaṅga Satyāśraya</i> , 146n	

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Satya I. (Satyāśraya), <i>Kōnamāṇḍala ch.</i> ,	583	Sēupa, s. a. Sēunachandra II.,	330
Sātyaki, <i>family</i> ,	86, 93	Sēunachandra I., <i>Yādava ch. of Sēunadēsa</i> ,	328, 329, 331
Satyamārtanda, <i>mythical Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> ,	600	Sēunachandra II., <i>do.</i> ,	330, 331
Satyanitivākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Būtuga II.</i> ,	127	Sēunadēsa, <i>Yādavas of</i> ,	328 ff.
Satyasaṁdha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	625	Sēunadēva [III.], <i>Yādava ch. of Sēunadēsa</i> ,	332
Satyāśraya, <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Piṭhāpuram</i> ,	576	Sēunapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	331
Satyāśraya (Satya I.), <i>Kōnamāṇḍala ch.</i> ,	583	Sēvaṇa, <i>co.</i> ,	586
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Iṭṭivabedaṅga</i> ,	146,	Sēvaṇa, <i>probably s. a. Sēunachandra II.</i> ,	334
	148-150, 179, 301, 712, 716	Sēvya, Sēvvarasa, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	156
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Kirtivarman I.</i> ,	17	Shanmukha, <i>city of, s. a. Tāmrapuri</i> ,	585
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Kirtivarman II.</i> ,	48 f.	Shashṭha (Shashṭhadēva) I., <i>Kōdamba ch.</i> ,	147, 254, 261, 269
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Pulakēsin I.</i> ,	1 ff., 547	Shashṭha (Shashṭhadēva) II. Śivachitta, <i>do.</i> ,	269
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Pulakēsin II.</i> ,	9 ff.,	Śibi, <i>mythical ancestor of Chōla kings</i> ,	685
	150, 548, 557	Siddappa-Nāyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	1003
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Vijayāditya</i> ,	32 ff.	Siddhanandin, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	2
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya I.</i> ,	18 ff.	<i>Siddhāntasūtramāṇi</i> , <i>astronomical work</i> ,	337
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Vikramāditya II.</i> ,	40 ff.	Siddhaśami, <i>vi.</i> ,	65
Satyāśraya, <i>W. Chāl. Vinayāditya</i> ,	26 ff.	Siddhavaḍava, <i>sur. of Milāḍu ch. Narasiṁha-</i>	
Satyāśraya Dhruvarāja Indravarman, <i>governor</i>		varman,	1058
of <i>Révatidvīpa</i> ,	7	Siddhi, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	880
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Būtuga I. (?)</i> ,	125	Śilāhāra, <i>race</i> ,	94n
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Būtuga II.</i> ,	95, 128, 130	Śilāhāras, Śilāras, Śilāras,	301 ff.
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Mārasimha II.</i> ,	129-131	Simha (Singa, Singidēva), <i>ch. of Sāntali</i>	
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Narasiṁha</i> ,	127	<i>maṇḍala</i> ,	340
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Pañchaladēva</i> ,	132	Simha, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k. Singhana</i> ,	337,
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Rāchamalla II.</i> ,	133		339, 343, 352
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Rājamalla (?)</i> ,	124	Simha (Singa) I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Rājamalla I.</i> ,	127	Simhala, <i>co.</i> ,	1084, 1087
Satyavākya, <i>W. Gaṅga Rājamalla II.</i> ,	127	Simhala, <i>Dēvagiri-Yādava k. Singhana</i> ,	360
Sāvaladēvi, <i>queen of Sōvidēva</i> ,	288	Simhana, <i>do.</i> ,	341, 342, 347, 350, 354, 355,
Sāvanti-Ṭhakkura, <i>ch.</i> ,	350		357, 588
Sāvitri-Maṅgi, <i>Sāluva ch.</i> ,	501	Simhanandin, <i>legendary being</i> ,	670
Sāyana, <i>probably brother of Bhōganātha</i> ,	459n	Simhanarāya, <i>ch.</i> ,	256n
Śēkkaṇūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	1050	Simhavarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	614
Seḷaṇa, <i>race</i> ,	94n	Simhavarman, <i>Pallava kings</i> ,	621, 635, 641
Śēliyas, s. a. Pāṇḍyas,	704	Simhavarman I., <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	619
Sellakētana, <i>sur. of Bāṅkēsa</i> ,	74	Simhavarman II., <i>do.</i> ,	620
Sella-Vidyādhara, <i>ch.</i> ,	84	Simhavishṇu, <i>do.</i> ,	634, 635, 641
Śembiyaṇ-Māvali-Vānarāyar, s. a. Prithivi-		Sinda, <i>mythical founder of Sinda family</i> ,	253
pati II.,	670	Sinda, <i>Pāṇḍipura k.</i> ,	50
Sēna (Kālasēna) I., <i>Raṭṭa ch.</i> ,	181, 201	Sindagere, <i>di.</i> ,	383, 385
Sēna (Kālasēna) II., <i>do.</i> ,	181, 193, 201,	Sindagōvinda, <i>Sinda ch. Irmaḍi-Rāchamalla</i> ,	253
	265-267	Sindarāja, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	189
Sēna-gaṇa,	167	Sindas,	140n, 972n
Sēnānandarāja, <i>Sēndraka ch.</i> ,	13	Sindhurāja, <i>k.</i> ,	115
Sēndamaṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	847	Sindinagara, <i>vi.</i> ,	328, 329
Sēndra, Sēndraka, <i>family</i> ,	13, 16, 19, 31, 612	Sindinēra, <i>co.</i> ,	331
Sēngōṇi, <i>do.</i> ,	818-820, 856, 862	Singa (Simha) I., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	224, 243
Sēralaṇ, 'the Chēra k.',	1084		
Sērāma, <i>do.</i> ,	742		

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Singa II., <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	243	Sôidêva, <i>Nikumbha ch.</i> ,	337
Śingala (Simhala), <i>co.</i> ,	1084	Sôma, <i>Dandandya and min. (son of Nara-</i>	
Śingana, <i>m.</i> ,	404	<i>simha III.?)</i> ,	441, 447
Śinganaḍavarasi, <i>ch.</i> ,	160	Sôma, <i>Hoysala Sômesvara</i> ,	443
Śinganam, <i>co. (of W. Châl. Jayasimha III.)</i> , .	763	Sôma, <i>s. a. Sôvidêva</i> ,	285, 288, 293, 300
Śinganaṇ, <i>W. Châl. Jayasimha III.</i> ,	753,	Sôma, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	253
	774, 1081, 1082	Sôma, <i>W. Châl. Sômesvara II.</i> ,	261
Singavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	1016	Sômadêva (Sômesvara), <i>Châl. ch.</i> ,	274
Singhadêva-bhûpa, <i>Padinâdu ch.</i> ,	997	Sômadêva (Sakalachandra), <i>Jaina teacher</i> , .	387
Singhana, <i>Dévagiri-Yâdava k.</i> ,	337-339,	Sômaladêvi, <i>queen of Hoysala Sômesvara</i> , .	436
	341-355, 357, 359, 360, 369, 370,	Sômana, <i>W. Châl. Sômesvara IV.</i> ,	434
	379, 538	Sômanâtha, <i>m.</i> ,	269
Singhana, <i>Dévagiri-Yâdava prince</i> ,	369	Sômanâtha, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	724
Singhana, <i>Kalachurya k.</i> ,	300	Sômasêkhara-Nâyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	1003
Singimayya (Singa), <i>brother of Śântaladêvi</i> ,		Sômesvara (Sômadêva), <i>Châl. ch.</i> ,	274
	400n, 403	Sômesvara, <i>Hoysala k.</i> ,	436-438, 441,
Śiṇṇa-Bommu-Nâyaka, <i>Vêlûr ch.</i> ,	534, 535		453, 864, 865, 904n
Siriyadêvi, <i>queen of Châmuṇḍa II.</i> ,	247	Sômesvara, <i>s. a. Sôvidêva</i> ,	288, 289
Siriyadêvi, <i>queen of Śântivarman II.</i> , . . .	210	Sômesvara, <i>Śilâhara ch.</i> ,	314
Śivachitta Permâḍi (Paramardin), <i>Kâdamba</i>		Sômesvara, <i>Sinda (?) ch.</i> ,	972
<i>ch.</i> ,	241, 242, 249, 254, 255, 261	Sômesvara I., <i>W. Châl. k.</i> ,	159-173, 179,
Śivachitta Shashthadêva II., <i>do.</i> ,	269		185, 741, 744-746, 748, 749, 751, 753,
Śivamahârâja-Perumâṇaḍigal, <i>s. a. Śivamâra</i>			969, 1080-1082, 1034
<i>II.</i> ,	659, 660	Sômesvara II., <i>do.</i> ,	156, 174-183, 185,
Śivamahârâja Śamkaradêva, <i>W. Gaṅga or</i>			261, 1083, 1084
<i>Vaidumba ch.</i> ,	724	Sômesvara III., <i>do.</i> ,	226-228, 230, 231
Śivamahârâja Tiruvaiyaṇ, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> , .	708	Sômesvara IV., <i>do.</i> ,	253, 257, 260, 434
Śivamâra I., <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	123	Sômesvaradêva-Chakravartin, <i>Sinda (?) ch.</i> , .	972
Śivamâra II., <i>do.</i> ,	659n, 670	Sômesvara-paṇḍita, <i>priest or sage</i> ,	196
Śivamâra I. Navakâma, <i>do.</i> ,	115, 117, 121, 127	Sômidêva, <i>Karnâṭa ch.</i> ,	539
Śivamâra II. Saigoṭṭa, <i>do.</i> ,	120, 121, 127	Sosavûru (?), <i>vi.</i> ,	388
Śivanasamudra, <i>vi.</i> ,	1064	Sôvaladêvi, <i>queen of Sinda ch. Râchamalla</i> , .	253
Śivappa-Nâyaka, <i>ch.</i> ,	1003	Sôvidêva, <i>Kalachurya k.</i> ,	285-290, 293
Śivâra, <i>ch.</i> ,	2	Śriballaha (Śrivalabha), <i>sur. of Râshṭrakûṭa</i>	
Śivaratha, <i>Kadamba prince</i> ,	611	<i>k. Dhruvarâja</i> ,	59
Śivaskandavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	617, 618	Śribhara, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	629
Śiyagaṅga Amarâbharaṇaṇ, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> , .	837, 841	Śridêvi, <i>queen of Êrasiddhi</i> ,	880
Śiyâlâra, <i>s. a. Śilâhara</i> ,	315	Śridêvi, <i>queen of Nikumbha Indrarâja</i> , . .	333
Skanda, <i>Bâna ch.</i> ,	647	Śrî-Dhânyakâṭaka, <i>vi. (Amarâvatî)</i> ,	590
Skandasêna, <i>ch.</i> ,	623	Śrî-Dhânyâṅkapura, <i>do.</i> ,	589
Skandasishya, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.</i> ,	644	Śridhara, <i>sur. of Nandivarman Paliavamalla</i> , .	635
Skandasî-hya, <i>legendary do.</i> ,	644	Śridharabhûtesvara, <i>m. (?)</i> ,	1033
Skandasishya, <i>probably s. a. Pallava k.</i>		Śrikanṭha, <i>Telugu-Chôḍa ch.</i> ,	883
<i>Skandavarman</i> ,	680	Śrikanṭha-paṇḍita, <i>priest or sage</i> ,	196
Skandavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	1016	Śrikûrmam, <i>E. Châlukyâs of</i> ,	577-580
Skandavarman, <i>Pallava kings</i> ,	621, 635, 680	Śrinandi-bhaṭṭarakadêva, <i>Jaina teacher</i> , .	974
Skandavarman, <i>Punnâḍa k.</i> ,	114	Śrinandi-paṇḍita, <i>do.</i> ,	183
Skandavarman I., <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	619	Śrinâtha, <i>title of kings</i> ,	659, 660, 708, 724
Skandavarman II., <i>do.</i> ,	619, 620	Śripâda, <i>m.</i> ,	288, 300
Śôbhana, <i>Śôbbhanarasa, ch.</i> ,	143, 146	Śripati, <i>m.</i> ,	343

	NUMBER
Śrī-Perumāl Ativirarāma Śrīvallabha, <i>Pāṇḍya</i> k.,	935
Śrīprithivī-vallabha, <i>sur. of Maṅgalēśa</i> ,	7
Śrīpura, <i>vi.</i> ,	119
Śrīpurusha, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	117-119, 121, 123, 127
Śrīrāja (Rāja), <i>Yādava ch. of Sēṇadēśa</i> ,	329, 331
Śrīraṅga V., <i>Karnāṭa prince</i> ,	545
Śrīraṅgam, <i>vi.</i> ,	903n, 909
Śrīraṅgamāmbā, <i>queen of Nṛsiṃharāja</i> ,	501
Śrīraṅgapattana, <i>vi.</i> ,	999, 1004, 1005
Śrīraṅgarāja, <i>Ṛāja I., Karnāṭa ch.</i> ,	530, 539
Śrīraṅgarāja II., <i>Karnāṭa k.</i> ,	535-537, 539
Śrīraṅgarāja IV., <i>Karnāṭa prince</i> ,	542
Śrīraṅgarāja VI., <i>Karnāṭa k.</i> ,	545
Śrīvadhūvallabha, <i>sur. of Malladēva Nandi-varman</i> ,	668
Śrīvallabha, <i>poet</i> ,	596
Śrīvallabha, <i>sur. of Amoghavarsha I.</i> ,	86
Śrīvallabha, <i>sur. of Bhūvikrama</i> ,	115
Śrīvallabha, <i>sur. of Dantidurga</i> ,	71n
Śrīvallabha, <i>sur. of Gōvindarāja III.</i> ,	65
Śrīvallabha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> Dhruvarāja,	59, 60
Śrīvallabha, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Vikramāditya I.</i> ,	20n
Śrīvallabha, Ativirarāma Jaṭilavarman, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	935
Śrīvallabha, Jaṭilavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	933
Śrīvallabha-Madanarāja, <i>Ceylon k.</i> ,	741
Śrīvallabhārya, <i>m.</i> ,	596
Śrīvallabha Sēṇanandarāja, <i>Sēndraka ch.</i> ,	13
Śrīvikrama, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	115
Śrīvishayam, <i>co.</i> ,	734
Śrutamuni, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	986
Stambha, <i>son of (?) Rāshtrakūṭa k. Dhruvarāja</i> ,	60, 68
Sthānaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	305
Sthānu Ravi, <i>k.</i> ,	964
Śubhachandra-muni, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	981
Śubhachandra-panḍita, <i>do.</i> ,	122
Śubhachandra-siddhāntadēva, <i>do.</i> , 386, 389, 390, 393, 398, 406, 968	
Śubhakīrti, <i>Jaina teachers</i> ,	120, 408
Śubhatuṅga, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛishṇarāja I.</i> ,	56, 61, 84
Śubhatuṅga, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛishṇarāja II.</i> ,	84
Śubhatuṅga Akālavarsha, <i>Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	77

	NUMBER
Suggaladēvi, <i>wife of Barma</i> ,	259
Sujanōttainsa Boppa, <i>poet</i> ,	137
Śukra, <i>lineage of</i> ,	1068
Sundara, <i>crown of</i> ,	727
Sundarananda, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	888
Sundara-Pāṇḍya, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	741
Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., Jaṭavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	900-905, 907-909
Sundara-Pāṇḍya II., Jaṭavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	912-918
Sundara-Pāṇḍya I., Māṇavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	891-896
Sundara-Pāṇḍya II., Māṇavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	897-899
Sundara-Pāṇḍya III., Māṇavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	934
Supparasa, <i>min.</i> ,	165
Suraguru, <i>legendary Chōḍa k.</i> ,	712
Surāshtra, <i>co.</i> ,	330
Sūrya, <i>Kōnamaṇḍala ch.</i> ,	583
Śūttiradēvi, <i>queen of Tiruvayan</i> ,	1059
Suvarṇavarsha, <i>sur. of Gōvindarāja IV.</i> , 91, 92, 305	
Suvarṇavarsha, <i>sur. of Guj. Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> Karkarāja,	65, 68
Svāmīrāja, <i>Chāḍlika ch.</i> ,	6
Syānandūra, <i>vi. (Trivandrum)</i> ,	941n, 966n

T

Tālapa, <i>s.a. Tālapa</i> ,	568n, 574n, 576
Tadigai-pāḍi, Tadiga-vali, Tadiya-pāḍi, vali, <i>co.</i> ,	702-704
Tagadai, <i>vi. (Tagadūr, Dharmapuri)</i> ,	833, 834
Tagara, <i>vi.</i> , 305-307, 309, 314, 315, 317, 319,	321, 323, 327
Tāha, <i>s.a. Tāla</i> ,	560
Taila II., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	227
Taila I., <i>W. Chāl. ch.</i> ,	150
Taila II., <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> , 140-145, 150, 201, 232,	259, 301, 305, 328
Taila III., <i>do.</i> ,	239, 240, 243-246, 275, 277
Tailahadēva (Tailapa), <i>ch.</i> ,	293
Tailama, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	260n
Tailapa (Tailahadēva), <i>ch.</i> ,	293
Tailapa, <i>s.a. W. Chāl. Taila II.</i> ,	142, 143, 145, 301
Tailapa, <i>s.a. W. Chāl. Taila III.</i> ,	244, 584, 586
Tailapa I., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	210
Tailapa II., <i>do.</i> ,	210, 227n, 260
Tailapayya, <i>s.a. W. Chāl. Taila II.</i> ,	144
Tailappa, <i>do.</i> ,	305
Takatā, <i>vi. (Tagadai)</i> ,	834
Takkalāḍam (Dakshina-Lāṭa), <i>co.</i> ,	783
Takkōla, <i>vi.</i> ,	95

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Takshaka, <i>Maurya ch.</i> ,	330	Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of Ballāla II.</i> ,	416
Tāla, Tālādhipa, Tāādhipati, Tālāpa, Tālāpa, <i>E. Chal. k. (Tāha, Tādāpa)</i> ,	562, 563, 564n, 566, 567, 568n, 574n, 1065	Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of Bijjala (Bijjapa)</i> , 277, 279, 281, 285, 293	
Talaitakkōlam, <i>co. or vi.</i> ,	734	Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of Hoysala Narasimha I.</i> ,	410
Tālāpa, Tālāpa, <i>see Tāla.</i>		Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of Hoysala Vinayāditya</i> ,	383
Talavanapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	74n, 109, 115	Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of Hoysala Vishnupardhana</i> ,	388, 389
Tammusiddha, °siddhi <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> ,	880-883	Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of Kakatiya Bēta</i> ,	584, 585, 588
Tāmrapurī, <i>vi. (Chēbrōlu)</i> ,	585	Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of Sōmēśvara IV.</i> ,	253, 257, 260
Tāṇḍabutti (Daṇḍabhukti), <i>co.</i> ,	733	Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of W. Chāl. Vikramāditya V.</i> ,	150, 153
Tāñjai, Tāñjāpurī, Tāñjāvūr, <i>vi.</i> , 100-102, 127, 714, 716		Tribhuvanamalla, <i>sur. of W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.</i> , 173n, 182, 185-191, 193-196, 198, 200-208, 210-216, 218-220, 222-224, 389, 406	
Tātabikki, <i>k. or ch.</i> ,	1065	Tribhuvanamalla-Chaladānkarāva Hoysalasetti, <i>m.</i> ,	970
Tātabikyana, <i>k. (s. a. Tātabikki ?)</i> ,	562	Tribhuvanamalla Jagaddēva, <i>ch. of Patti-Pombuchchapura</i> ,	237
Tāta-Pinnama I., <i>Karṇāṭa ch.</i> ,	539	Tribhuvanamalla Kāmadēva, <i>Pāṇḍya ch.</i> ,	212
Tāvaragere, <i>vi.</i> ,	196	Tribhuvanamalla Pāṇḍyadēva, <i>ch.</i> ,	219
Tējugi, <i>Dandānāyaka</i> ,	258	Tribhuvanānkuśa, <i>sur. of E. Chal. Vimalāditya</i> ,	568
Telugu-Chōḍas,	880 ff.	Tribhuvanāśraya Nāgavardhanarāja, <i>W. Chal. prince</i> ,	17
Tēridāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	220	Tribhuvanavīra, <i>s. a. Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa III.</i> ,	840, 842
Tigula, <i>co.</i> ,	415n	Trikaliṅga, <i>co.</i> ,	369
Tilūṅga-vidya, <i>or -bijja, Telugu-Chōḍa ch.</i> , 881, 883		Trilōchana-Kadamba, <i>mythical founder of Kādamba family</i> ,	254, 261
Timma, <i>min.</i> ,	508	Trilōchana-Pallava, <i>legendary k.</i> ,	568
Timma, <i>Tuḷuva k.</i> ,	502	Trilōchanārya, <i>poet</i> ,	594
Timmāmbā, <i>wife of Raṅga</i> ,	530	Triparvata, <i>vi.</i> ,	613
Timmarādhya, <i>m.</i> ,	517	Tripurī, <i>vi.</i> ,	127
Timmappa-Gauḍa, <i>ch.</i> ,	999	Trivikrama, <i>father of Khōlēśvara</i> ,	352
Timmarāja, <i>k of Puñjālike</i> ,	994	Trivikrama, <i>poets</i> ,	337, 635n
Timarasa, <i>min. (?)</i> ,	514	Trivikramabhaṭṭa, <i>poet</i> ,	86
Tippāji, <i>queen of Narasa</i> ,	502	Tuḷuva kings,	502
Tiravāḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	317	Tuḷvaladēvi, Tulvaladēvi, <i>daughter of Vira-Vikramāditya II.</i> ,	340
Tirumaladēva-mahārāja, <i>Sōḷuva ch.</i> ,	498	Tuṅgas, <i>kings of Sātyaki branch of Yadu's family (Rāshtrakūṭas)</i> ,	93
Tirumala-Nāyaka, <i>Madhurō ch.</i> ,	542	Turvasu, <i>race of</i> ,	502
Tirumalarāja <i>or</i> °rāja I., <i>Karṇāṭa ch.</i> ,	534, 539	Tyāgapatākā, <i>queen of Vikrama-Chōḷa</i> ,	795, 805
Tiruvaiyaṅ, <i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	703, 1059n	Tyāgasamudra, <i>sur. of Vikrama-Chōḷa</i> ,	576
Tiruvayaṅ, <i>Vaidumba-mahārāja</i> ,	1059-1061	Tyāgavallī, <i>queen of Kulōttuṅga-Chōḷa I.</i> ,	775
Tiruvēgambam-uḍaiyaṅ, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	837	Tyāgavārākara, <i>s. a. Tyāgasamudra</i> ,	807
Toṇḍai-maṇḍalam, <i>co.</i> ,	1056		
Toṇḍagale, <i>vi.</i> ,	259		
Trailōkyaṅ abhādēvi, <i>queen of Chōḷa Rājārāja I.</i> ,	716		
Trailōkyaṅ mahādēvi, <i>queen of W. Chal. Vikramāditya II.</i> ,	43		
Trailōkyamallā, <i>ch. of Durjaya family</i> ,	800n		
Trailōkyamallā, <i>sur. of Sōmēśvara I.</i> , 160-163, 165-167, 171-173, 179			
Trailōkyamallā, <i>sur. of Taila III.</i> ,	240, 244		
Trailōkyamallā-Nolamba-Pallava-Permāḍi-Jaya-simha, <i>s. a. Jayasimha III.</i> ,	176n		
Trailōkyamallā-Vira-Nolamba-Pallava-Permāḍi-Jayasimha, <i>do.</i> ,	188n		
Tribhuvanamalla, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	269		

NUMBER	NUMBER
U	
Uchchaṅgi, <i>vi.</i> , 225, 244, 248, 415n, 416, 423	Vaidumba, <i>family, k, Mahārāja</i> , 685, 710,
Uchchaṅgidurga, Uchchaṅgigiri, <i>s. a. Uchchaṅgi</i> , 231, 250n	724, 1059-1061
Uchchaṅgingi, <i>vi.</i> , 611	Vaidya, <i>race</i> , 937, 938
Udaiyamārtāṇḍavarman, <i>s. a. Vira-U</i> , 948, 957	Vaijayanti, <i>vi.</i> , 5, 604-607
Udaya, <i>s. a. Chōḍodaya</i> , 584	Vairamēgha, <i>s. a. Dantidurga</i> , 66
Udayachandra, <i>ch.</i> , 634	Vāji (Vāchi), <i>family</i> , 409, 413
Udayachandradēva, <i>Mahāmaṇḍalāchārya</i> , 976	Vajjaḍa I., <i>Sīlāra ch.</i> , 305, 307, 309
Udayadēva-panḍita, <i>priest</i> , 37	Vajjaḍa II., <i>do.</i> , 306, 307, 309
Udayāditya, <i>ch.</i> , 174, 175	Vajjala, Vajjaladēva, <i>ch. or k.</i> , 131, 136
Udayāditya, <i>Hoysala prince</i> , 388, 405, 419, 434	Vājaya, <i>prince of Pānara family</i> , 562
Udayāditya, Bhuvaṇaikavira (Gaṅga-permāṇḍi),	Vajrākara (Vāyirāgaram), <i>vi.</i> , 756, 761
<i>W. Gaṅga ch.</i> , 179, 180	Vajraṭa, <i>k.</i> , 53, 56
Udayāditya-Gaṅga-Permāṇḍi, <i>do.</i> , 205n	Valabhi, Valabhi, <i>vi.</i> , 95, 330
Udayādri, <i>vi.</i> , 1084	Valaippandūru, <i>co. or vi.</i> , 734
Udayana, <i>k. of Ayōdhyā</i> , 568	Vālaka-Kāmaya, <i>Uṇṇaiyūr ch.</i> , 874
Udayana, <i>Śabara k.</i> , 634	Vālaparāja, <i>Maurya ch.</i> , 330
Udayapūra, <i>vi.</i> , 549	Valavāḍa, <i>vi.</i> , 318, 321, 323, 324
Ugradāṇḍa, <i>Pallava k.</i> , 629	Valipattana, <i>vi.</i> , 301
Ugravarman, <i>do.</i> , 641	Vallabha, <i>i.e. 'W. Chōlukya king'</i> , 754
Ujjayani, <i>vi.</i> , 351	Vallabha, <i>Kōṇamaṇḍala ch.</i> , 583
Ulagamulududaiyāl, <i>°yār, title of Chōla queens</i> ,	Vallabha, <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> , 660
755, 1081-1084	Vallabha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Gōvindarāja</i>
Ulagudaiyāl, <i>do.</i> , 790	II., 61, 68, 70
Umādevi, <i>queen of Kēraḷa k. Jayasimha</i> , 939	Vallabha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa k. Dhruvarāja</i> , 66
Upēndra, <i>m.</i> , 34	Vallabha, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛishṇarāja I.</i> , 64
Uṇṇaiyūr, <i>vi.</i> , 874	Vallabha, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Kirtivarman II.</i> ,
Uru-Ranavikrānta, <i>W. Chal. Maṅgalēsa</i> , 5	53, 56, 71n
Utkala, <i>co.</i> , 600	Vallabha, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Pulakēsin I.</i> , 6
Utpala, <i>Paramōra k. Muṇja</i> , 143, 150	Vallabha, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Pulakēsin II.</i> , 12n
Uttama-Chōlukya, <i>E. Chāl. Satyāsraya of</i>	Vallabha, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Vikramāditya</i>
<i>Iṭṭhāpuram</i> , 576	I., 20n, 634
Uttama-Chōla, <i>Chōla k.</i> , 657n	Vallabha king, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa Amōghavarsha I.</i>
Uttama-Chōla, <i>probably sur. of Rājendra-</i>	<i>or Kṛishṇarāja II.</i> , 1065
<i>Chōla I.</i> , 723n	Vallabharāja, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa</i>
Uttara-Lāṭa, <i>Uttirālāḍam, co.</i> , 733	Dantivarman II., 56n, 61n
	Vallabharāja, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛishṇarāja</i>
V	II., 84
Vāchāmbā, <i>mother of Sāmanta-Bhōja</i> , 588n	Vallabharāja, <i>sur. of W. Chal. Pulakēsin II.</i> , 634
Vāchi (Vāji), <i>family</i> , 410	Vallabhendra, <i>sur. of Rāshtrakūṭa Gōvindarāja</i>
Vaddiga, <i>s. a. Baddiga</i> , 301, 305	III., 66
Vaddiga (Vandiga), <i>Yādava ch. of Sēunadēsa</i> ,	Vallavaraiyar Vandyadēvar, <i>husband of</i>
328, 329, 331	Kundavaiyār, 716
Vādhūla Mallanārādhya, <i>poet</i> , 517	Vamēga-Biṭṭu, <i>m.</i> , 1028
Vadugavāli twelve-thousand, <i>di.</i> , 651	Vanabhid, <i>min. of Vira-Champa</i> , 870
Vagaṇ, <i>s. a. Rājārāja-Adigaṇ</i> , 834	Vāṇa-mahālēvi, <i>'a Bāṇa queen'</i> , 659, 660
Vaichaya, <i>s. a. Paicha</i> , 1062, 1063	Vāṇarāya, <i>'a Bāṇa k.'</i> , 649, 659-661
	Vāṇasa, <i>family</i> , 167
	Vanavāsi, Vanavāsi, <i>vi.</i> , 10, 18, 727
	Vāṇavidyādharma, <i>Bāṇa Vikramāditya I.</i> , 659-661
	Vaṇchi, <i>vi. (Vaṇji)</i> , 959, 960

	NUMBER
Vandiga (Vaddiga), <i>Yādava ch. of</i>	
<i>Sēunadēsa</i> ,	328
Vaṅga, <i>co.</i> ,	5
Vaṅgāla-dēsam, <i>co.</i> ,	733
Vāṇibhūṣaṇa, <i>sur. of Kādamba Vijayāditya</i>	
III.,	261
Vaṇji, <i>vi.</i> ,	834, 959n, 960n
Vappaiya, <i>Maurya ch.</i> ,	330
Vappuga or Vappuka, <i>k.</i> ,	93, 98
Vappuvanna, <i>Śilāra ch.</i> ,	305, 307, 309
Varaṅga, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	670
Vardhamānasvāmin (P), <i>m.</i> ,	982
Vasantapriyārāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	632
Vasantarāja, <i>sur. of Anna-Vēma</i> ,	593, 596
Vātāpi, Vātāpīnagari, Vātāpipuri, <i>vi.</i> ,	9, 10,
	150, 627, 635, 680
Vatsarāja, <i>k., or k. of the Vatsas</i> ,	64
Vatṭūra, <i>vi.</i> ,	5
Vayirāgarāma (Vajrākara), <i>vi.</i> ,	756, 761
Vayiri-Adiyaṇ, <i>Gaṅga ch.</i> ,	1056
Vedura I., II., <i>Velanāṇḍu chiefs</i> ,	582
Vēgavati, <i>vi.</i> ,	939
Velanāṇḍu, <i>co.</i> ,	581n, 582, 583, 586
Velanāṇṭi-Kulōttuṅga-Rājendra-Chōḍayarāja,	
<i>Velanāṇḍu ch.</i> ,	582
Velanda or Viḷanda, <i>vi.</i> ,	115
Vēlāpura (Bēlāpura), <i>vi.</i> ,	385, 388
Vēlūr or Vēlūru, <i>vi.</i> ,	527, 534, 535, 539
Vēma, <i>min.</i> ,	508
Vēma, <i>Redḍi ch. of Koṇḍaviḍu</i> ,	593, 596
Vēma, <i>s. a. Allaya-Vēma</i> ,	599
Vēma, <i>s. a. Kātaya-Vēma</i> ,	595-598
Vēmāmbikā, <i>queen of Redḍi Alla</i> ,	599
Vēmapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	593n
Vēmasāni, <i>sister of Anna-Vēma</i> ,	593
Vēnāḍu, <i>co. (Travancore)</i> ,	943 ff.
Vēṅgai-maṇḍalam, <i>co.</i> ,	795
Vēṅgai-nāḍu, Vēṅgaiṇṇāḍu, <i>co.</i> ,	702-704,
	1082, 1084
Vēṅgi, <i>co.</i> ,	56, 64, 571-574, 756n, 1065
Vēṅkāṭādrī, <i>Karṇāṭa ch.</i> ,	539, 545
Vēṅkāṭādrī-Nāyaka, <i>ch. or chiefs</i> ,	536, 541, 546
Vēṅkāṭādrī-Nāyaka Ayya, <i>ch.</i> ,	544
Vēṅkāṭapati I., <i>Karṇāṭa k.</i> ,	538, 539
Vēṅkāṭapati II., <i>do.</i> ,	542, 543, 545
Vēṅkāṭarāja, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	530
Vēṇṇa, <i>Kōṇamaṇḍala ch.</i> ,	583
Vēṅṇamaṇḍala Śambavarāja, <i>ch.</i> ,	871
Vēṅṇarāma, Vēṅṇapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	265-268
Vēsū or Vēsuka, <i>Yādava ch. of Sēunadēsa</i> ,	329, 331

	NUMBER
Vetta (Betta) I., II., III., <i>Telugu-Chōḍa</i>	
<i>chiefs</i> ,	880, 881
Vētugidēva, <i>Chāl. ch.</i> ,	274
Vīchana (Bicha), <i>Danḍēsa</i> ,	351, 360
Viddayabhaṭṭa, <i>poet</i> ,	571n, 572n
Vidugādalagiya-Perumāḷ (Vyāmuktaśravanōj- jvala), <i>k. of Tagadai (Takaṭṭā)</i> ,	833, 834
Vidyānagara, °ri, <i>s. a. Vijayanagara</i> ,	474,
	528-531, 533
Vidyāvinita, <i>Pallava lord</i> ,	628
Vijāmbā, <i>queen of Indrarāja III.</i> ,	91
Vijaya, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	484, 490, 492
Vijaya (Vijayāditya) II., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	269
Vijayā, <i>queen of Piṭhāpuram ch. Vijayāditya</i>	
II.,	576
Vijayabāhu, <i>Bāna Vikramāditya II.</i> ,	663
Vijayabhāṭṭārikā, <i>queen of W. Chal.</i>	
Chandrāditya,	23
Vijaya-Buddhavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	616
Vijayāditya, <i>Ālupa k.</i> ,	29n
Vijayāditya, <i>Bāna k.</i> ,	668
Vijayāditya, <i>legendary ancestors of E. Chal.</i>	
<i>kings</i> ,	568
Vijayāditya, <i>Rāṣṭrakūṭa ch. (P)</i> ,	56
Vijayāditya, <i>Śilāhāra ch.</i> ,	321-323, 327
Vijayāditya, <i>W. Chal. k.</i> ,	28, 32-41, 44, 48,
	49, 150, 183
Vijayāditya, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	121, 137
Vijayāditya I., II., <i>Bāna kings</i> ,	663
Vijayāditya I., II., <i>E. Chāl. chiefs of</i>	
<i>Piṭhāpuram</i> ,	576
Vijayāditya III., <i>E. Chāl. ch. of do.</i> ,	575, 576
Vijayāditya I., <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Śrīkūrmam</i> ,	577
Vijayāditya II., <i>do.</i> ,	577, 578, 580
Vijayāditya I., <i>E. Chal. k. (Vijayāditya- bhāṭṭāraka)</i> ,	553, 554, 557
Vijayāditya II., <i>do. (Narēndramṛigarāja)</i> ,	553-557, 559, 560, 562n
Vijayāditya III., <i>do. (Gūṇaga-V°)</i> ,	556-560, 1065
Vijayāditya IV., <i>do. (Kollabigaṇḍa)</i> ,	558-562,
	563n, 566, 1065
Vijayāditya V., <i>do.</i> ,	560, 562, 563, 566, 576n,
	1065
Vijayāditya VI., <i>do. (Ammarāja II.)</i> ,	563-567, 1065
Vijayāditya VII., <i>E. Chal. ruler of Vēṅgi</i> ,	571, 572, 754, 1084
Vijayāditya I., <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	249, 254, 261
Vijayāditya II., <i>do.</i> ,	241
Vijayāditya III., <i>do.</i> ,	261

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Vijayāditya-bhaṭṭāraka, <i>E. Chal.</i>		Vikrama-Chōḍa, <i>E. Chal. k. (s. a. Vikrama-Chōḍa),</i>	574, 576
I.,	557	Vikrama-Chōḍa, <i>s. a. Vikrama-Chōḍa,</i>	803
Vijayāditya-vallabha, <i>probably W. Chal.</i>		Vikrama-Chōḍa, <i>Chōḍa k.,</i>	794-807, 810
Vijayāditya,	183	Vikramāditya, <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Piṭhāpuram,</i>	576
Vijayāditya Vishṇuvardhana, <i>W. Chāl. prince,</i>		Vikramāditya I., <i>Bāna k.,</i>	649, 659n, 662, 663
171, 172, 741		Vikramāditya II., <i>do.,</i>	663
Vijaya-Gaṇḍagopāla, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.,</i>	884-887	Vikramāditya I., <i>E. Chal.,</i>	557-560, 1065
Vijaya-Īśvaravarman, <i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.,</i>	654, 655	Vikramāditya II., <i>E. Chal. k.,</i>	560-563, 566,
Vijayakāma, <i>Telugu-Chōḍa ch.,</i>	838		567, 1065
Vijaya-Kampa or -Kampavikramavarman,		Vikramāditya III., <i>Gutta ch.,</i>	340, 363
<i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.,</i>	656, 1070	Vikramāditya I., <i>W. Chal. k.,</i>	1n, 18-24, 27,
Vijayakīrti, <i>Jaina teacher,</i>	66		150, 628, 629, 632, 634
Vijayālaya, <i>Chōḍa k.,</i>	672-675, 685, 712, 1071	Vikramāditya II., <i>do.,</i>	39-49, 150
Vijayamahādēvi, <i>queen of W. Chal.</i>		Vikramāditya III., <i>W. Chāl. ch.,</i>	150
Chandrāditya,	24	Vikramāditya IV., <i>do.,</i>	140, 150, 232
Vijayanagara, <i>dynasties of,</i>	454 ff.	Vikramāditya V., <i>W. Chāl. k.,</i>	150, 153, 154, 179
Vijayanagara, <i>vi.,</i>	465, 466, 475, 487, 490,	Vikramāditya VI., <i>do.,</i>	168, 173n, 182, 181-
502, 508, 509, 512, 515, 519, 530, 1064			196, 198, 200-208, 210-216, 218-224,
Vijaya-Nandivikrama or Vikramavarman,			249, 254, 261, 269, 389, 406, 741,
<i>Gaṅga-Pallava k.,</i>	648-651, 1067		753, 754, 763, 774, 1081, 1082, 1084
Vijaya-Narasimhavarman or Simhavikrama-		Vikrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>Ceylon k.,</i>	741
varman, <i>do.,</i>	645-647	Vikrama-Pāṇḍya, <i>Pāṇḍya k.,</i>	827, 1087, 1088
Vijaya-Nripatūṅavarman or Tūṅavikrama-		Vikramapura, <i>vi. (Kaṇṇanūr),</i>	436
varman, <i>do.,</i>	652, 653, 656n, 1068, 1069	Vikramarāma, <i>s. a. E. Chal. Vijayāditya I.,</i>	554
Vijaya-Pāṇḍyadēva, <i>ch.,</i>	225, 238, 244, 248,	Vikramārka, <i>s. a. W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	249
	250-252	Vikrama-Śōla-Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>Śeṅṅēni ch.,</i>	820
Vijaya-Permāḍi, <i>Daṇḍanātha,</i>	250	Vikramāvalōka, <i>sur. of Govindarāja II.,</i>	56
Vijayārka, <i>s. a. E. Chāl. Vijayāditya II.</i>		Vikrānta-Nārāyaṇa, <i>sur. of Govindarāja IV.,</i>	91n
<i>of Śrīkūrmam,</i>	580	Vilanda or Velanda, <i>vi.,</i>	115
Vijayārka, <i>s. a. Śilāhāra Vijayāditya,</i>	327	Vilvalapura, <i>vi.,</i>	634
Vijayārka (Vijayāditya) I., <i>Kādamba ch.,</i>	269	Vimala, <i>mythical Gaṅga k.,</i>	652
Vijayārka (Vijayāditya) III., <i>do.,</i>	261	Vimalachandra, <i>Jaina teacher,</i>	969
Vijayasakti, <i>Sēndra k.,</i>	16	Vimalachandrāchārya, <i>do.,</i>	119
Vijayasiddhi, <i>sur. of Maṅgi-yuvarāja,</i>	552	Vimalāditya, <i>Chāl. ch.,</i>	66
Vijaya-Śiva-Māndhātṛivarman, <i>Kādamba k.,</i>	602	Vimalāditya, <i>E. Chāl. ch. of Piṭhāpuram,</i>	576
Vijaya-Śiva-Mṛigēśavarman, <i>do.,</i>	605	Vimalāditya, <i>E. Chal. k.,</i>	568-571, 574,
Vijaya-Skandaśishyavikramavarman, <i>Gaṅga-</i>			577, 582
<i>Pallava k.,</i>	644	Vimaṇ (Bhīma), <i>Teliṅga ch. of Kuḷam,</i>	795
Vijaya-Skandavarman, <i>Pallava k.,</i>	616	Vināpoṭi, <i>mistress of W. Chal. Vijayāditya,</i>	38
'Vijaypat,' <i>vi.,</i>	274	Vinayāditya, <i>Hoysala k.,</i>	383, 388, 405, 406,
Vikkalaṇ, <i>s. a. W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>			409, 419, 434, 443, 969
	753, 763, 774, 1081, 1082	Vinayāditya, <i>W. Chal. k.,</i>	25-31, 33
Vikki, <i>do.,</i>	741	Vinayāditya, <i>W. Chal. Maṅgalarasārāja,</i>	1n
Vikkiramāditta-Vānarāja, <i>Bāna Vikramāditya</i>		Vinṅavalli, <i>vi.,</i>	91
I.,	649	Vinikonda, <i>vi.,</i>	1064
Vikrama, <i>Kādamba ch.,</i>	210	Vira-Ballāla, <i>s. a. Ballāla II.,</i>	388, 415-423,
Vikrama, <i>s. a. W. Chāl. Vikramāditya VI.,</i>	254		426-433, 437
Vikrama, <i>Sinda ch.,</i>	247	Vira-Bāṇudēva, <i>E. Gaṅga k. Bhānudēva II.,</i>	579
Vikrama (Vikramāditya) III., <i>Gutta ch.,</i>	340, 363	Virabhadra, <i>Gujapati k.'s son,</i>	1064
Vikramabāhu, <i>Ceylon k.,</i>	741		

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Virabhadra, <i>Reddi ch. of Râjamahendra-nagara</i> ,	599	Vira-Nanamba, <i>Châl. k.</i> ,	273
Vira-Bhâjadêva, <i>s. a. Bhâjadêva II.</i> ,	326	Vira-Nrîsimha, <i>E. Gaṅga k. Narasimha I.</i> ,	577
Vira-Bhukka, <i>s. a. Bukka I.</i> ,	475	Vira-Nrîsimha or -Narasimha or -Nârasimha, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	512
Vira-Bokkana-Uḍaiyar, <i>s. a. Bukkarâya I.</i> ,	463	Virapa, <i>Madhurâ Nâyaka</i> ,	542
Vira-Bukkarâya, <i>do.</i> ,	461	Vira-Padmanâbha Mârtandavarman, <i>k. of Vênâdu</i> ,	956
Vira-Bukkarâya-Voḍeyar, <i>do.</i> ,	456, 457	Vira-Pândya (Pândyarâya), <i>ch.</i> ,	985, 987
Vira-Champa, <i>Chôla prince</i> ,	869, 870	Vira-Pândya, Mâgavarman, <i>Pândya k.</i> ,	936
Vira-Chôla, <i>E. Chal. ruler of Vênâgi</i> , 571-573, 582, 773		Vira-Pândya, <i>Pândya kings</i> , 694, 712, 742, 827, 906, 910, 1087, 1088	
Vira-Chôla, <i>father of Vira-Champa</i> ,	870	Vira-Pândya, <i>Vênâdu k. Vira Uḍaiyamârtandavarman</i> ,	939(?), 957
Vira-Chôla, <i>perhaps s. a. Prithivipati II.</i> ,	103	Vira-Pândyadêva, <i>ch.</i> ,	231, 236, 251
Vira-Chôla, <i>s. a. E. Chal. Vira-Chôla</i> ,	773	Virappa-Nâyaka, <i>Vêlûr ch.</i> ,	539
Vira-Chôla, <i>s. a. Prithivipati II.</i> , 669, 671, 681, 682		Virapratâpa Achyutarâya, <i>s. a. Achyutarâya</i> , 514-516, 518	
Vira-Chôla, <i>sur. of Virarâjendra I.</i> ,	1081	Virapratâpa Bukkamahârâya, <i>s. a. Bukkarâya II.</i> ,	479
Vira-Chôla(?) Kônerimêlkonḍân, <i>k.</i> ,	875	Virapratâpa Dêvarâya, <i>s. a. Dêvarâya I.</i> , 480, 483, 485	
Vira-Chôla Lâṭarâja, <i>ch.</i> ,	698	Virapratâpa Dêvarâya, <i>s. a. Dêvarâya II.</i> , 488, 489, 491, 499	
Vira-Dêvarâya, <i>Ôrâja, s. a. Dêvarâya II.</i> , 490, 493, 494		Virapratâpa Harihara, <i>s. a. Harihara II.</i> , 465, 475	
Vira-Gaṇḍagôpâla, <i>ch.</i> ,	904	Virapratâpa Praudha-Immaḍi-Dêvarâya, <i>s. a. Vijayanagara k. Mallikârjuna</i> ,	497
Vira-Gôpâla (?), <i>k. (?)</i> ,	967	Virapratâpa Sadâsivarâya, <i>s. a. Sadâsivarâya</i> , 523, 525, 528, 529, 531	
Vira-Harihara, <i>s. a. Harihara II.</i> ,	470	Virapratâpa Śrîraṅgarâya, <i>s. a. Śrîraṅgarâya II.</i> ,	536
Vira-Hariyappa-Voḍeyar, <i>s. a. Harihara I.</i> ,	454	Virapratâpa Vijayarâya, <i>s. a. Vijayanagara k. Vijaya</i> ,	484
Virahôbala, <i>Sâlûva ch.</i> ,	501	Virapratâpa Vira-Krishnarâya, <i>s. a. Krishnarâya</i> ,	502, 513
Vira-Kampana (or -Kampanna)-Uḍaiyar, <i>s. a. Kampana II.</i> ,	460, 462, 464	Vira-Râghava-Chakravartin, <i>k.</i> ,	965
Vira-Kêrala, <i>kings</i> ,	741, 827	Virarâjendra I, <i>Chôla k.</i> , 753, 754, 755n, 765, 1081-1084	
Vira-Kêrala-Chakravartin, <i>k.</i> ,	965	Virarâjendra-Chôla, <i>Velanânḍu ch.</i> ,	582
Vira-Kêrala Mârtandavarman, <i>Kêrala k.</i> ,	958	Virarâjendra-Chôla, <i>s. a. Kulôttunga-Chôla III.</i> ,	816
Vira-Kêralavarman, <i>kings of Vênâdu</i> , 943, 944, 949		Vira-Râjendra-Voḍeyar, <i>Koḍagu ch.</i> ,	1008, 1009
Virakôrchavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	622	Vira-Râma Kêralavarman, <i>k. of Vênâdu</i> , 951, 952	
Virakûreba, <i>do.</i> ,	635	Vira-Râmanâtha, <i>Poysala (Hoysala) prince</i> , 441, 442, 445, 448, 449	
Viramahendra, <i>sur. of Châlukya-Bhima II. (?)</i> , 126		Vira-Râmavarman, <i>k. of Vênâdu</i> ,	950
Vira-Mallanna-Voḍeyar, <i>son of Dêvarâya I.</i> ,	483	Vira-Ravi Kêralavarman, <i>do.</i> ,	955
Viramangalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	937	Vira-Ravivarman, <i>do.</i> ,	946, 947
Viranandin, Viranandin, <i>son of Mēghachandra-traividya</i> ,	74, 408	Virârjuna, <i>Telugu-Chôla ch.</i> ,	883
Vira-Narasimha or -Nârasimha, <i>s. a. Hoysala Narasimha II.</i> ,	435, 847	Vira-Śâlâmôgan, <i>Ceylon k.</i> ,	741, 745
Vira-Narasimha or -Nârasimha, <i>s. a. Hoysala Narasimha III.</i> ,	440, 446, 447, 452		
Vira-Narasimha or -Nârasimha or -Nrîsimha, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	502		
Viranarasimha-Chaṅganarêndra, <i>sur. of Bhairava II.</i> ,	993		
Vira-Nârâyana, <i>sur. of Amôghavarsha I.</i> , 74, 86			
Vira-Nârâyana, <i>sur. of Parântaka I.</i> ,	681, 685		
Vira-Nârâyana, <i>sur. of Râshtrakûṭa Kakka-râja II.</i> ,	105n		

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Virāsani-Ammaiyappan Alagiya-Sōlan, <i>Sēngēni</i>		Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Chāluka-	
<i>ch.</i> ,	856, 860, 862	Bhīma II.,	560-562
Vira-Satyāśraya, <i>Chāl. k.</i> ,	272	Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Chōḍagaṅga,	571
Virasimha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635	Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Rājārāja	
Vira-Sōmēśvara, <i>s. a. Hoysala</i> Sōmēśvara,		I.,	569, 570
436, 438, 864		Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Vimalāditya,	568
Vira-Sōmēśvara, <i>s. a. W. Chāl.</i> Sōmēśvara		Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Vira-Chōḍa,	
IV.,	253	572, 573	
Vira-Udaiyamārtāṇḍavarman, <i>k. of Vēṇōḍu,</i>		Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chāl. ch.</i> Mallapa	
948, 957		III.,	576
Viravarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	619, 620	Vishnuvardhana I., II., <i>E. Chāl. chiefs of</i>	
Vira-veḍēṅga, <i>sur. of W. Gaṅga</i> Narasiṅga,	127	<i>Piṭhāpuram,</i>	576
Vira-Venkatapati-mahārāya, <i>s. a. Venkatapati</i>		Vishnuvardhana I., <i>E. Chal. k.</i> (Kubja-V°),	
I.,	539	547, 548, 549n, 550, 551, 557	
Vira-Venkatapati-mahārāya, <i>s. a. Venkatapati</i>		Vishnuvardhana II., <i>E. Chal. k.</i> ,	550-552, 557
II.,	542	Vishnuvardhana III., <i>do.</i> ,	557, 634
Vira-Vijaya, <i>s. a. Vijayanagara k.</i> Vijaya,		Vishnuvardhana IV., <i>do.</i> ,	553-555, 557, 559, 560
484, 485, 487, 490		Vishnuvardhana V., <i>do.</i> (Kali-V°),	555-557,
Vira-Vikramāditya I., <i>Gutta ch.</i> ,	298	559, 560, 1065	
Vira-Vikramāditya II., <i>do.</i> ,	298, 335, 340	Vishnuvardhana Vijayāditya, <i>W. Chāl. prince,</i>	
Virudarājabhayaṃkara, <i>sur. of Kulōttunga-</i>		171, 172, 741	
Chōla I.,	769n	Vishnuvarman, <i>general,</i>	619n
Virūpāksha I., <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	468	Vishnuvarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	609(?) 614
Virūpāksha II., <i>do.</i> ,	500	Vīśvanātha, <i>Madhurā Nāyaka,</i>	542
Virūpāksha-Nāyaka, <i>min. of Achyutarāya,</i>	519	Vīśvanātha (Jagannātha). <i>E. Chāl. ch. of</i>	
Visala, <i>Chaulukya (Vāghēlā) k.</i> ,	369	<i>Śrīkūrmam,</i>	579
Vishamasiddhi, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Vishnu-		Vīśvapa-Nāyaka, <i>Madhurā ch.</i> ,	542
vardhana I.,	547-549	Voddiyavvā, <i>queen of Yādava</i> Vaddiga,	323
Vishamasiddhi, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Vishnu-		Vṛiddhi, <i>Pallavādhirāja,</i>	115
vardhana II.,	550, 551	Vyāghrakētu, <i>legendary Chōla k.</i> ,	712
Vishnu, <i>s. a. Hoysala</i> Vishnuvardhana,	388,	Vyāghramārin, <i>Gūhalla, Kādamba ch.</i> ,	254
899, 405, 409, 443		Vyāmuktasravanōjjvala, <i>s. a. Viḍugādalagiya-</i>	
Vishnuchitta, <i>Kādamba ch.</i> ,	219	Perumāl,	634
Vishnugōpa, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635	Vyāsa-sūtras,	979
Vishnugōpa, <i>W. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	110-113, 670		
Vishnugōpa or °gōpavarman, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	619, 620		
Vishnurāja, <i>s. a. E. Chal.</i> Vishnuvardhana			
III.,	634		
Vishnurāja, <i>s. a. E. Chal.</i> Vishnuvardhana			
IV.,	557		
Vishnusimha, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	635		
Vishnuvardhana, <i>ancestor of E. Chal. kings,</i>	568		
Vishnuvardhana, <i>Hoysala k.</i> ,	234, 384, 387-		
389, 396, 399, 400, 401, 405, 406, 408, 415,			
419, 434			
Vishnuvardhana, <i>s. a. or sur. of Kulōttunga-</i>			
Chōla I.,	762, 786, 787, 792		
Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Ammairāja			
I.,	558, 559		
Vishnuvardhana, <i>sur. of E. Chal.</i> Chāluka-			
Bhīma I.,	557		

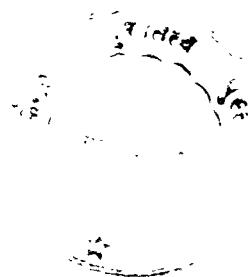
Y

Yādava, <i>lineage of Rāshtrakūṭas,</i>	74
Yādavas, <i>of Dēvagiri,</i>	334 ff.
Yādavas, <i>of Sēunadēśa,</i>	328 ff.
Yadu, <i>Yadus, family or lineage of,</i> 86, 91, 93,	
105, 328, 329, 334, 337, 343, 360, 369, 370,	
379, 388, 405, 409, 419, 434, 443, 474,	
484, 487, 583, 939, 999	
Yajñavarya, <i>probably s. a. Yajñēśvara,</i>	269
Yajñēśvara, <i>Yajñēśvarasūri, poet,</i>	249, 261, 269n
Yaksharāja (Jakkirāja), <i>father of Hulla,</i>	410, 413
Yaśovarman, <i>Chāl. ch.</i> ,	66
Yaśovarman (Daśavarman), <i>W. Chāl. prince,</i>	150

	NUMBER		NUMBER
Yavanikā, <i>s. a.</i> Elipi,	834	Yuddhamalla I., <i>E. Chal.</i> ,	566, 1065
Yuddhamalla, <i>Oḍḍavādi ch.</i> ,	600	Yuddhamalla II., <i>E. Chal. k.</i> , 560, 563, 567,	568, 1065
Yuddhamalla, <i>W. Chāl. k.</i> (Vinayāditya ?),	150		
Yuddhamalla, <i>W. Chal.</i> Maṅgalarasārāja,	1n	Yuvarājadēva, <i>Chēdi k.</i> ,	105

65616

CATALOGUED.



Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI.

68646

Call No. R 417.05
E.I.

Author India, Archaeological
Survey of India

Title Epigraphia Indica